



Southam Family History

BY ALICE CAREY BOYD

Table of Contents

Alice Southam	3
George Southam	11
Southam Ancestors	20
Giles Ancestors	39
Wyatt Ancestors	56
Tanner Ancestors	77
Tustin Ancestors	83
Golde Ancestors	86
Farmer Ancestors	90
Densie Ancestors	93
Ancestors of Elizabeth Gyll	99
Ladkins Ancestors	101
Smarte Ancestors	105
Hunt Ancestors	106
Paxton Ancestors	132
Goodwin Ancestors	142
Barton Ancestors	143
Tustyn of Alkerton	145
Bassett Ancestors	147
Tims Ancestors	151
Watts Ancestors	163
Boreman Ancestors	174
Steele Ancestors	185
Carter Ancestors	192
Moss Ancestors	196
Hill Ancestors	201
Grannte Ancestors	203
Goldby Ancestors	204
Brockless Ancestors	210
March Ancestors	216
Wigson Ancestors	216
Morison Ancestors	219
Marshall Ancestors	220
Thompson Ancestors	222
Mudden Ancestors	223
Blackwell Ancestors	227
Lamphrey Ancestors	230
Haynes Ancestors	230
Batchelor Ancestors	234
Hirons Ancestors	245
Glaze Ancestors	253
Tayler alias Parish Ancestors	258
Gardner Ancestors	261
Hytcheman Ancestors	263
Woodhull Ancestors	267
Robins Ancestors	279
Warren Ancestors	288

Freeson Ancestors	292
Hancock Ancestors	294
Gibbins Ancestors	295
Fyfield Ancestors	297
Gulliver Ancestors	303
The Ancestors of Elizabeth Garner	305
Neal Ancestors	307
Flye Ancestors	316
Sherman of Avon Dassett	320
Whyte Ancestors	323
Brice Ancestors	329
Gossege Ancestors	330
Pope Ancestors	331
Beardsworth Ancestors	335
Sherman Ancestors	336
Ancestors of Anne Gardner	343
Denze Ancestors	349
Sabean Ancestors	349
The Ancestors of Lucy Hunt	357
Ayres Ancestors	367
Wynniatt Ancestors	370
Nelder Ancestors	374
Evans Ancestors	376
Gascoigne Ancestors	382
Harris Ancestors of Stow on the Wold	385
Guest Ancestors	387
Payne Ancestors	391
Russell Ancestors	392
Millington Ancestors	397
Banks Ancestors	402
Gunne Ancestors	404
West Ancestors	405
Slaymaker Ancestors	414
Briggs Ancestors	420
Gilkes Ancestors	423
Pitham Ancestors	426
Langford Ancestors	427
Tredwell Ancestors	431
Bowerman Ancestors	434
Pratt Ancestors	439
Pedigree Charts	447

ALICE SOUTHAM HASLAM

(History of Alice Haslam as told by her to her daughters)



I, Alice Southam Haslam, am the daughter of George and Catherine Cameron Southam. I was born on April 13, 1870 at Morgan, Utah. I am the third daughter and the fourth child of the family.

George Southam, my father, was born at Oxfordshire, England on October 29, 1831. He joined the LDS Church in England, married Jane Carter in December 1854. Soon after their marriage they left Oxfordshire and sailed for America in December 1854. They were on the ocean sixteen weeks. The only ships those days were sailing vessels. They landed in New Orleans, then went from there to St. Louis, Missouri in February 1855.

Father was a weaver by trade, so they stayed in St. Louis a few years and worked until they could get enough money to come on to Utah; and left for Utah in 1861.

Their first home was at Morgan, Utah. Here he met Catherine Cameron. Polygamy being lived at that time, and his wife, Jane, not being able to have any children, asked George to marry Catherine so he could raise a family. So they were married on November 28, 1862 in Salt Lake City, Utah.

My mother, Catherine Cameron Southam, was born in Edinburgh, Scotland on April 21, 1847, a daughter of John Cameron and Margret Fairgrove. After joining the Church, they sailed for America. Her mother died in St. Louis at the age of 34 years, on the 26th of February, 1855, after giving birth to a son, John Cameron. Then John Cameron, Sr. married Alice Parkinson.

Soon after this they joined the Mormons in Nauvoo, and came across the plains in the William Wright Company, 1861. Grandfather Cameron was sick much of the time and walked a lot of the way. She was fourteen years old at this time. The stepmother gave birth to a baby girl while on the road. They gave her the name of Janette, who later in life married John Bennett.

They arrived in Utah in 1861, and made their home in Salt Lake City, Utah, then later moved to Morgan, Utah. Here my father bought a small farm, and also worked on the Union Pacific Railroad. Grandfather Cameron also lived near, and they were called to go back to Sweetwater to help a company of Saints to Utah. This was the last wagon train to go back to get the Saints. They had three children at this time, Mamie, Harry, and Elizabeth.

When I was about two years old my parents moved to Evanston, Wyoming. Father bought a ranch eight miles out of town where he raised cattle and owned some farm land. Each winter we would move into Evanston to go to school. We had a lot of sickness, and bad luck while living there. We all had the smallpox and lost our brother George.

Each winter after Father had moved us into Evanston for school he would drive the team and wagon back and forth to the ranch to feed the cattle, and it was during one of these trips on December 24, 1884 that Father was drowned while crossing Bear River on his way home from feeding the stock.

The day before this happened Father and Mother had planned on taking we children to the Christmas celebration at the church house, where they were going to have a large Christmas tree. As it came near time to go, and Father did not come, we thought perhaps he had decided to stay at the ranch all night. So we got ready, and went to the celebration, and did not hear of the accident until Christmas Day. As Father was crossing the river, the ice broke and took team, wagon, and all under into the water, although they had crossed in the same place many times, and never had this happen before. When it was first decided

that he had fallen through the ice, they searched for him without success. so we knelt down and prayed to our Heavenly Father and asked for guidance. When we got up the next morning, I told them that I had seen the place where he was, and told them where to go, and they went and found our Father. My uncle was killed in a snowslide and they did the same thing, they prayed, and the next morning they found him. By chance? No, this was God's way of answering our prayers.

Then soon after Father's death we lost a little nine month-old baby boy - he had pneumonia. He was born April 3, 1885.

During this time Uncle Harry had taken up a homestead on Brush Creek at Vernal, Utah. When he heard of Father's death he came home and helped on the ranch the following summer, then in the fall he moved us to his farm on Brush Creek, Utah (Vernal). My sister Mary Jane, and her husband Warren Allen who had been living near us at Evanston and helping on the ranch, moved to Vernal at the same time.

Soon after this I started working out to help Mother support the family. Mother did lots of nursing, as well as caring for her own family. The first lady I worked for was Mrs. LaBue. While working I often stayed in town as it was so far to go home. I stayed at the home of Jerry Hatch many times. Uncle Harry worked for him also. I was at the time I was working at Mrs. Gibson's, who lived at Old Ashley town, when I first met Joshua Haslam at a dance in Maeser. He had come to Vernal about a year before we moved from Evanston. He had come from Salt Lake City with Charles Holmes and family, who were moving to Vernal. Mrs. Holmes, being Martha, Joshua's sister, had invited him to come along to see the country. He was working as a fireman on the railroad at the time so got a leave for a short time, then planned to go back, but after he arrived he ran out of money and liked the country, so decided to stay.

Mother was one of the main nurses in Vernal at this time. She and Dr. Hullinger traveled many a mile together by horse and buggy to take care of the sick, in all kinds of weather, confined lots of women who were not able to get to a doctor. She will long be remembered and admired by the people of Vernal for her faithfulness and love.

Then in the following spring after working for Mrs. Gibson, I went to work for Mrs. Hadlock who lived in



Vernal, and I worked there until June, when Joshua and I decided to get married. Holmes were going out to the Temple, so we decided to go with them and get married in the Logan Temple, as the Salt Lake Temple was not yet completed. We went by way of Fort Bridger and Evanston, Wyoming. Aunt Lizzie Bennett lived near Evanston, so we visited with them on our way. Our way of travel was team and wagon. After visiting a day or so, we went on to Logan, and were married in the Logan Temple July 27, 1887. After we were married we stayed in Salt Lake City until fall. During this time Joshua worked for Bishop Brighton on a farm, and earned enough money to buy his own team and wagon to take back home,

and also for the other expenses to come home with. Holmes's stayed and worked also. Joshua was offered his old job back working on the railroad, but I did not want to live in Salt Lake, so we came back home to Vernal in the fall, and took up a home stead in Naples. We had 160 acres of farm land and spent twenty years farming, and had nine children, five sons and four daughters. We lost two babies, George, born December 20, 1890, who died from croup April 7, 1902; and Willie, who died at birth, 1903.

In 1904, we sold our farm in Vernal for one in American Fork, Utah. We lived in Second Ward for a few years. While living there my daughter Katie was born, then we moved to a larger farm in Third Ward. At this time my oldest son Johnny was married. While living there I was a Relief Society teacher. My family all had typhoid fever, and I being so sick that Mrs. Wagstaff had to care for my youngest baby, Von. Grandmother Southam came out and helped nurse us at this time. Later on Joshua traded for a home and farm in First Ward again, and we had a lovely fruit orchard, as well as a farm. Joshua also rented land down by Utah Lake and raised sugar beets. At this time we had eleven living children. Three of the oldest were married. Then in the year 1916, Joshua traded his farm in First Ward for one in Bennett, Uintah county, Utah. There we had 160 acres of land. He also bought some cattle for himself and the boys, and the family moved to Bennett.

A year or so after we had moved to Bennett, World War I started. It was during this time that the terrible epidemic of influenza broke out among the people everywhere. There were many lives lost. Our oldest son Johnny and his family all had it very badly. Flossie (his wife) died, leaving him with five small children. One baby was ten months old (Glen). He was living in Salt Lake City at this time. Alice, my daughter, was there helping with the nursing. Also, Ruth was in Salt Lake, going to Business College. She had the flu, as it was called, and when she heard about Flossie's death she got out of bed, and went to Johnny's to help care for the children. As soon as they were better and things could be arranged, John and family moved to Bennett, leaving the baby, Glen, with Mrs. Wagstaff, his grandmother. She loved him so much she could not let him leave her, so he lived there with her until he was married.

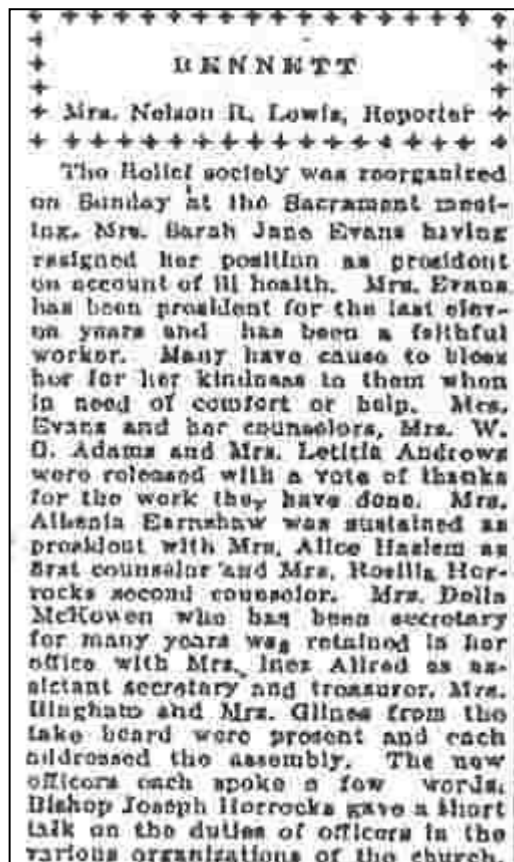
So Johnny and his other four children - Kenneth, Niles, Helen, and Dean, moved in with us. The children were loved and cared for as much as our own. Johnny bought himself a large truck and hauled freight from Price, Utah to Bennett, and the Reservation for some time. In 1921, he married Rebecca Hartle, a nurse from the Roosevelt Hospital, and took his children with him. They bought a farm at Bennett, not far from our home.

Vernal Express, June 17, 1921

While living in Bennett, I was First Counselor in the Primary, and a Relief Counselor to Mrs. Earnshaw. We lived in Bennett for nine years, then the family being mostly married and moved away, and Joshua's health not so good, we decided to move to Vernal. We just had three children left at home at this time- Von, Florence, and Velda. This was 1925.

After we moved to Vernal, my mother came to live with us. My sister Emma and I took care of her. She lived with Emma a month or so in the summer, and with us the rest of the year. She suffered with cancer for many years in her later life, although she tried to be happy and independent as she could be. She died at Emma's house August 29, 1929, at the age of 82.

We moved from town in Vernal after living there about two years, up to Maeser Ward, two miles north of town. We bought a large two-storied stone home, and a little over thirty acres of good land. It was a nice home, and we have been happy here. Joshua died here on August 4, 1934. Florence and her



husband have now bought the farm, and I am living in part of the house with them. My family are all married. This is the year 1945, and I will be 75 years old on April 13, 1945.

My 75th birthday- my daughters Gladys, Florence, and Katie, who lived in Vernal had a birthday dinner for me at Katies's home. They invited families who lived close enough to come. I enjoyed it very much. My daughter Ruth called me on the phone from Reno, Nevada. I am thankful, for the Lord blessed me with a large family. I look forward to their coming home to see me every summer, which they all try to do. All eleven of them are living and enjoying good health. Lloyd and Florence are very good to me.



My 79th birthday- The girls had an open house in my honor. They invited all of my family and relatives and friends. I enjoyed visiting with them. I was glad my sister Emma and Charles, her husband, were able to come; also, my brother Harry Southam and his wife Isabelle. He is quite feeble- he was 83 last birthday. Aunt Janette Bennett is living in Vernal. She is quite comfortable there in her little home, although her health is not so good, she seems to be happy. She had lots of friends. She was 86 years old on her last birthday, the 9th of June 1949. Her neighbors gave her a little party. I was glad I could attend.



My health is poor. I cannot go visiting as I would like to. Florence takes me to town when I am able. Sometimes I go and stay overnight with my brother Harry and his wife Isabelle, or go visit the girls occasionally. This is about all I am able to do, but I am thankful I have been able to take care of myself.

The summer of 1950, I had a bad hemorrhage and was taken to the hospital. I had to have a minor operation, and was there for two weeks. The girls were worried, and called all of the family home. I thought that it was the end myself- but I recovered, and my health has been fairly good again for a short time (operation stopped the blood loss).

Aunt Janette Bennett died at 4 a.m. Thursday, December 7, 1949 at the home of her stepdaughter, Mrs. E. R. Mitchell of Roosevelt. I am glad she was able to be with Blanch.

3/6/1952

Alice Haslem Dies Wednesday In Hospital

Funeral services will be conducted Saturday for one of Ashley Valley's oldest and most respected citizens, Mrs. Alice Haslem, 81, who died Wednesday morning at the Uintah County Hospital at 11:30 a.m. of causes incident to old age. The services will be held at the Maeser Chapel on Saturday at 1 p.m., under the direction of Bishop Harvey McKee.

Mrs. Haslem was born on April 13, 1870, a daughter of George and Catherine Cameron Southam, in Morgan, Utah. The family later moved to Evanston, Wyoming where she attended grade school.

On July 25, 1887, she married Joshua Haslem in the Logan Temple. They moved to Vernal after marriage. In 1904 the Haslems moved to American Fork, and in 1917 to Bennett in Uintah County. They moved back to

(Continued on Page 8)

ALICE HASLEM DIES WEDNESDAY IN HOSPITAL

Continued from page 17
Vernal in 1924. Mr. Haslem died in 1934.

During her lifetime Mrs. Haslem was an active member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, working as a counselor in the Relief Society for several months, and in the Primary organization.

She is survived by four sons and seven daughters, John Henry Haslem and Clair Haslem of Bennett; Joshua Haslem of Stockton, Utah; Vaughn Haslem of Green River, Wyoming; Mrs. Ross Cunningham of American Fork, Mrs. H. E. Green of Salt Lake City, Mrs. Carl Johnson of Berkeley, California, Mrs. A. E. Anderson of Reno, Nevada, Mrs. Gladys Meacham, Mrs. Leonard Horrocks and Mrs. Lloyd Brown all of Vernal.

Friends may call at the Vernal Mortuary on Friday evening and at the Lloyd Brown home in Maeser Saturday morning from 10 a.m. until time of service.

Vernal Express, March 6, 1952

Mother (Alice Southam Haslam) passed away Wednesday at 11:30 a.m., March 5, 1952, at the age of 81. She had a wonderful funeral. We had her with us to enjoy for two more years- her health was poor, but she still managed to get around the house- just not give up. She was in the hospital just one day when she passed away. She left a posterity of 128 direct descendants. She and her parents endured a lot for the sake of her religion, which she valued in life along with her children.



REMEMBERING GRANDPA AND GRANDMA HASLAM

By Beulah Green Carey

"I remember Grandma and Grandpa Haslam (*Alice Southam and Joshua Haslam*). We used to go out every summer on their farm, their big eighty-acre farm, and have lots of fun in this big sandstone house. It was about a block back from the road, and there was a creek, and you had to go over a little bridge on the creek to drive in your car, and open the gate because they had cattle. We used to swim in the creek. Every year all of Grandma and Grandpa Haslam's kids that could, would come about harvest time, which is July or August, and help get in the hay and wheat crop, and things like that. We'd have a big old family reunion. The men and the boys would all sleep out on the haystack. The women would sleep in the big farmhouse which had five bedrooms upstairs, one bedroom downstairs, and all the girls would sleep out under a big, huge weeping willow tree on cots or beds. It was a lot of fun, because usually the men would play jokes on each other, and usually someone would lay their blankets and wake up in the morning and find out they'd been laying them on a hen's nest or something like that. All of my mother's sisters and daughter-in-laws used to get together and do all the cooking. Grandma Haslam was a real good cook, so we'd have a big time. While we were there the threshers would come to thresh the wheat, and we would have the big, long, harvest table with all the men and the threshers around it, and they would have all kinds of food- turkey, ham, chicken, beef, and lamb. It was a feast. Lots of pies and cakes, and they would cook all day long, and then feed the men at noon, then the threshers would go home, and we'd have our family supper. All the kids had to wait until they were through, then we got the second seating at the table. But there was always plenty of food to go around.



Joshua and Alice Southam's home, Vernal, Utah

Grandpa Haslam (*Joshua Haslam*) was lots of fun. He was a little, small-size, gray-haired man with a toothbrush mustache. He used to eat peas on his knife. He would gather the peas up and eat them up across his knife. He was real good at it. Grandpa always drove a horse and a buggy, until they finally talked him into buying a car. It was a one-seater. I guess you would call it a convertible, roll-back top. He was riding along in this old Star, which was the brand of car, and a horse or something ran out and kind of frightened him. He ran off the road, down into what they call the bar pit, which the ditch alongside the road, pulling back on the steering wheel, yelling, "Whoa! Whoa! Whoa! Dang ya, whoa!" After that he would never drive.

Grandma Haslam (*Alice Southam*) was a counselor in the Relief Society, and she used to go out, while we were there on vacation, and do her visiting teaching in a horse and buggy with another lady. Grandma was a good cook and she always did quilting, and things like that. She was busy. She was a farm wife. She raised vegetables and fruit and flowers in the front yard, and of course, Grandpa had the hay and the grain and the cows and pigs and the lambs and all that, all the cattle in the back. The house originally was about a twelve-bedroom house, and they tore down part of it and made what they call the granary, and they would store apples and grains and things like that. Then they had an underground cellar which had steps down under a big mound of earth. It was about twenty feet long, and they would store their hams, and their cheeses, and their meats, and the things that had to be cold down under there. It was always interesting to go in and see all the food stored up for the winter.

These remembrances of Beulah Green Carey were tape recorded by her daughter, Alice Carey Boyd, in 1988. Beulah is the daughter of Joshua and Alice Haslam's daughter, Alice.

RECIPES OF ALICE SOUTHAM HASLAM

CHICKEN CORN CHOWDER

3 cups chicken broth	3/4 cup butter
1 Tbs. parsley	3/4 cup flour
1 cup chopped celery	1 qt. half & half
1/2 cup onion	1 cup frozen corn
1 tsp. salt	1 cup noodles (optional)
Pepper to taste	1 cup chicken (cooked & deboned)

Cook first six ingredients until the vegetables are tender. Melt butter. Add flour to the butter, mixing until smooth. Stir in half & half. Add this to the vegetable mixture and stir well. Add corn, noodles, and chicken. Simmer one to two hours. For best flavor make soup a day ahead.

CARROT PUDDING

2 cups grated apples	2 cups raisins
2 cups grated carrots	1 cup shortening
1/2 cups sugar	2 tsp. cinnamon
4 unbeaten eggs	1 tsp. cloves
1 cup walnuts, chopped	2 tsp. nutmeg
4 tsp. baking powder	1 tsp. soda
1/2 cup milk	1 tsp. salt
3 cups flour	

Cream sugar and shortening; add eggs and beat. Add apples, carrots, raisins. Add milk and flour that has spices added. Stir well. Makes 13 X 9 pan. Bake 350 about 45 min.

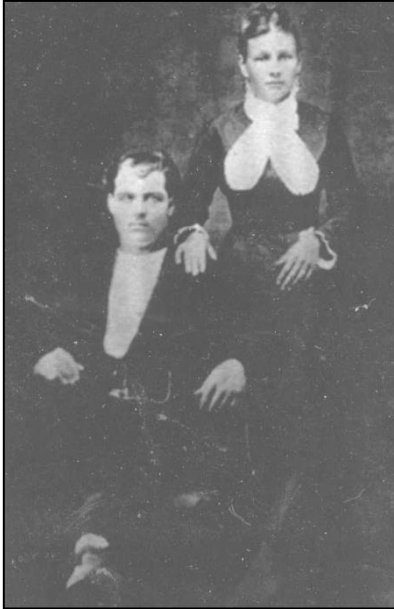
Sauce: Mix 1 cup sugar, 2 Tbs. cornstarch, and add to two cups boiling water. Cook until as thick as desired, and add 4 Tbs. butter and 1 tsp. vanilla. Be sure to stir sauce all the time when cooking.

VEGETABLE SOUP

Cook short ribs of beef in water, cut off meat and cut into small pieces. Add vegetables that are grated (carrots, celery, cabbage), about a cup of each. Also a large handful of split peas and pearl barley that have been soaked overnight in water, using the water in the soup. Season to taste.

Source: These recipes were collected by Alice Southam Haslam's great-great granddaughter, Michelle Anne Boyd. They were given to her by Velda Johnson, Alice's daughter.

GEORGE SOUTHAM



George W. Southam was born 29 October 1830 in the hamlet of Neithrop, [Banbury](#) Parish, Oxfordshire, England to [Justinian Southam](#) and [Lucy Hunt](#). George was named for his paternal grandfather.

George was the only child of his parents, as his mother died when he was only one year old. Justinian married again when George was three years old, to Esther Bourton in [Cropredy](#). Half-brothers and sisters were born, starting in 1834: Eliza, Hannah (who died as a baby), Mary Ann, Joanna (who died as a baby), Josiah, Edwin, and William. The family moved from Cropredy to Adderbury in 1838, then to Brailes the next year.

George Southam and Catherine Cameron

November 28 th No. 810.	George, Justinian & Son of Lucy	Southam Neithrop	Weaver	John Rick Thushlot Curate.
--	---------------------------------------	------------------	--------	-------------------------------

*Baptism record
for George
Southam in
Banbury*

In the census of 1841, the ten year-old George was found living in [Bourton](#) with Ann Hunt, his maternal grandmother. The census for Bourton shows Ann Hunt (age 55, born in this county), Henry Hunt (age 15, plush weaver), and George Southam (age 10).

Ann Hunt	55		Y.
Henry do	15	Plush Weaver	Y.
George Southam	10	180	Y.
George Statchelor	25	Blacksmith	Y.

The 1851 census for Great and Little Bourton shows Henry Hunt (age 26, plush weaver), his wife Elizabeth (age 23), daughters Lucy (age 4), Ellen (age 2), son Hiram (age 3 months), and their lodger, George Southam (age 20, plush weaver).

30 Hobleys Lane	Nancy de	son	29	9	Plushweaver	Little Bourton de
	Henry Hunt	son of Hunt	26	-		Neithrop de
	Elizabeth de	Wife	-	23		Bourton de
	Lucy de	Daughter	20	-	Schooler	de de
	Ellen de	de	20	-	de	Neithrop de
	William de	son	18	30		de de
	George Southam	lodgee	20	-	Plushweaver	de de

The family lived at 30 Hobleys Lane, Neithrop, Oxfordshire. The area is described, "*The greater part of the western side of Hobley's Lane comprised a terrace of 11 single storey ironstone cottages with garretts set into high pitched thatched roofs. The windows were protected by shutters opening downwards.*" (Coke and Cockhorse, Winter 1966) Henry Hunt is also mentioned in the magazine article about an 1850 survey for the Anglican church in Neithrop: "No 648 housed Henry Hunt, a Baptist plush weaver, his wife, their three children, and a plush weaver lodger." [1] The neighbors were weavers, sawyers and farm laborers. The town of Neithrop, near Banbury, had 45 plush weavers.



Fig. 6. The houses on the western side of Hobley's Lane, redrawn from a photograph in Banbury Public Library by T. Humphris of Banbury Grammar School. These were typical of the old thatched cottages of Neithrop township.

Homes on Hobley's Lane in Neithrop, where George lived with his uncle Henry Hunt's family in the early 1850s.
(Coke and Cockhorse, Winter 1966)

George was mentioned in the will of William Hunt, weaver, of Great Bourton in 1853: "*I declare that the said Isaac Coy his executors and administrators shall by and out of the monies which shall arrive from the sale calling in and conversion into money of such part of my said personal estate as shall not consist of money and of the money of which I shall be possessed at my decease pay my funeral and testamentary expenses and debts and pay and divide the residue of the said trust monies unto and equally between William Reynolds of Bugbrook in the County of Northampton the said John Prentice, Michael Prentice of Bledlow in the County of Buckingham, Elizabeth Prentice of Bledlow aforesaid, Michael Grisold of Drayton in the said County of Oxford, and **George Southam** the younger of Little Bourton in the said Little Bourton in the County of Oxford.*" George was called the younger in this bequest to differentiate him from George Southam of Little Bourton, his grandfather. William is probably George's great-uncle. Perhaps the money he received helped him prepare for emigration to America.

county of Buckingham, Elizabeth Prentice of Bledlow aforesaid, Michael Grisold of Drayton in the said county of Oxford, and George Southam the Younger of Little Borton in the said county of Oxford

George worked as a plush weaver in Banbury, and had charge of three looms. He heard the message of the Latter-day Saint missionaries, and was baptized in September of 1850 in the Coventry Branch, by Charles Anton and David Walker. George's stepbrothers, Josiah and William were also baptized, and emigrated to Utah.

1854. Marriage solemnized at <u>The Parish Church</u> in the <u>Parish</u> of <u>Banbury</u> in the County of <u>Oxford</u>								
No.	When Married.	Name and Surname.	Age.	Condition.	Rank or Profession.	Residence at the Time of Marriage.	Father's Name and Surname.	Rank or Profession of Father.
267	Nov ^r 23 rd	George Southam	23	Bachelor	Weaver	Cattle Square.	Justinian Southam	Weaver.
		Jane Carter	17	Spinster	Servant	Highop.	John Carter	Laborer.
Married in the <u>Parish Church</u> according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Established Church, by <u>Francis G. Nelson</u> or after <u>Annals</u> by me.								
This Marriage was solemnized between us, <u>George Southam</u> and <u>Jane Carter</u>			In the Presence of us, <u>George Bruce</u> and <u>Laura Bull</u>					

Marriage record for George Southam and Jane Carter in Banbury

George was married Jane Carter 29 November 1854 in Banbury, however, the ship's passenger list for the Clara Wheeler shows:

George Southam, age: 23, origin: Branbury, occupation: plush weaver

Note: BMR, p. 179, Customer #68

George's address is shown as "care of John Kilpack, Broad St, Banbury, Oxon".

Jane Carter, age: 17, origin: Banbury

Note: BMR, p. 179, Customs #68

George Southam	Plush Weaver	23	74	Servant of J. H. H.	1	Care of John Kilpack Broad St.	1 0 0	68
Jane Carter		17			1	Banbury Oxon	1 0 0	
							2 10 0	

Clara Wheeler ship's passenger list

The ship Clara Wheeler set sail the day after George and Jane's wedding, with the newlywed couple onboard. Their journey is described this way: "The Clara Wheeler, with 421 Saints on board, including infants, cleared for New Orleans on the 24th ultimo. Elder Henry E. Phelps took the presidency of the company, with Elders John Parson and James Crossly as his counselors. We commend these brethren and their company to the watchful care and protection of our Heavenly Father, and trust that his blessings will constantly attend them in their journey to the land and cities

of Zion.” (*Millennial Star*, Dec. 9, 1854).

“The Clara Wheeler put into the Mersey on the 30th November, having been driven back by stress of weather. We understand that she received no material damage and the Saints on board were generally well, with the exception of seasickness. After receiving further supplies of water and provisions, she again put to sea on the 7th instant with a favorable wind.” (*Millennial Star*, Dec. 23, 1854)

“Seventy-eighth Company – 422 souls. The ship Clara Wheeler, with four hundred and twenty-two Saints on board cleared the port at Liverpool November 24, 1854, bound for New Orleans. Elder Henry E. Phelps was appointed president of the company, with Elders John Parson and James Crossly as counselors. After a rough experience in the Irish Channel, being unable to proceed against the incessant head winds and rough weather, the Clara Wheeler was obliged to return to port on the thirtieth of November. During this extraordinary experience the Saints suffered considerable with seasickness. After receiving further supplies of water and provisions, the ship again put to sea on the seventh of December with a favorable wind, and on the tenth she cleared the Irish Channel after which she had a very quick trip to New Orleans, where she arrived on the eleventh of January, 1855. Soon after leaving Liverpool the measles broke out in the company, resulting in the death of twenty children and two grown persons. One child also died after the arrival at New Orleans which made twenty-three deaths in all. On the twelfth of January, James McGaw, the church emigration agent at New Orleans, contracted with the captain of the steamboat Ocena, to take the passengers to St. Louis at the rate of three dollars and a half for each adult, and half of that for children between three and twelve years old; and twenty-four hours after their arrival in New Orleans, the emigrants were on their way up the river. Nearly one half of the company had not the means wherewith to pay their passage to St. Louis; but the more well-to-do Saints who had more money than they needed themselves, were influenced to lend to those who had none, and thus all who desired to continue the journey were enabled to do so. At St. Louis where the company arrived in safety, the emigrants were met by Apostle Erastus Snow and others, who gave the new arrivals a hearty welcome, and conducted them to comfortable quarters, which had been secured for their accommodation. This company, although leaving England in the latter part of 1854, really belonged to the emigration of 1855, in connection with which the Saints who crossed the Atlantic in the Clara Wheeler continued the journey to the Valley.” (*Millennial Star*, Vol XVI, pp. 778, 815; Vol XVII, pp. 10, 142, 184)

A family history of George Southam tells the story this way: *“They left England the 4th of December 1854 and were on the ocean sixteen weeks. The only ships those days were sailing vessels. The sailing vessel met a storm after leaving Liverpool in the Irish Channel until the Presiding Elder of the British Mission told them to fast and pray, which they did and from then on they had no trouble. They were from December until the 22nd of February getting from Liverpool to New Orleans.”* After resting a few days they continued up the Mississippi River to St. Louis, Missouri.



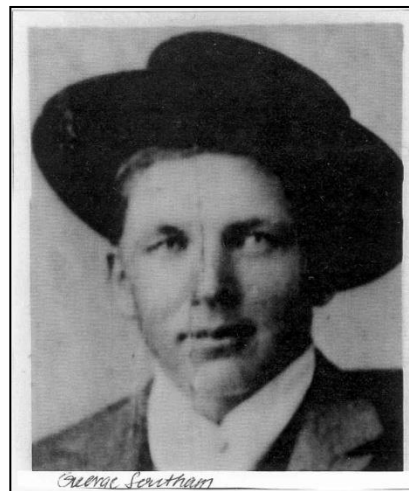
George Southam and Jane Carter

George found work in St. Louis: *“The first employment George Southam had was helping put up ice and he and his wife lived in a rooming house where his wife sewed for people who lived there and helped with the living expenses. He did various other jobs while living in St. Louis.”* They had one

son, Finas Henry, born 28 January 1856 in St. Louis, Missouri. He was named for a former sweetheart of Jane's. Finas Henry died 21 October 1856.

Their time in St. Louis had its challenges: *"George Southam had typhoid fever while they were in St. Louis. They lived on the upper story of the house. His wife Jane had to give up her sewing to care for him. Their finances were very low and one night they were wondering where they were going to get food for the next day—on arising the next morning they found a loaf of bread on the table. Before he was well, one Sunday morning a knock was heard on the door, on answering it they met a man with a basket of food. He said that the woman he worked for and who was also the woman that Jane had sewed for had sent him with the food and that she hoped that they would not be offended. They knew that the Lord had blessed them and answered their prayers."*

George and Jane worked and saved to find a way to travel to Utah: *"They left St. Louis in the spring of 1861 and took passage on a boat from St. Louis to Nebraska. This they did on the advice of the authorities of the Church. Owing to the rush of so many families emigrating to Utah that same year they were told that they must wait their turn. Their turn came in the spring. However, while they were waiting for their turn to come around, George went to the river to fish, fishing and hunting being a hobby of his. As he sat on the river bank he chanced to hear the remarks of other fishermen who were near. They were talking about a Company who were outfitting to go to California. The next morning he walked six miles to this Company. He inquired if it would be possible to go along with them. This particular Company had horses instead of oxen, they also had some mules. The Company consisted of all men. When he arrived they were preparing their wagons. They asked him many questions as to what he could do. He assured them that when working for anyone he tried to do as he was told. He informed them that he had a wife and she wanted to go too. They said that this might make a difference. He promised them that she would not be a burden to them. He also told them that she could sew and mend their clothes. They walked a little way off and talked it over and when they returned they said that if they still wanted to go to be ready by morning and they would call for them. They came with two wheels of a wagon on which they put their belongings and started on their way to Zion. Grandfather Southam often told how he herded horses and mules nineteen nights in a row with only what rest he could get as they were moving along in the daytime. They were well equipped for a journey of that kind so did not endure the hardships that some of the Saints encountered. They were ahead of the Saints so had good feed for their animals. When they reached Utah he was offered \$60 a month and board for he and his wife if they would go on to California with them. They reminded him of the advantages that a little money might give him and \$60 was more than he had been used to, so he was undecided. He went to Bishop Layton for advice. The Bishop asked, "How long have you been coming this far, Brother Southam?" "Seven years," George replied. "Well, you should know the answer," said the Bishop, and so George Southam stayed in Utah and the Company moved on to California."*



Jane was unable to have any more children, so suggested that George take a plural wife. George married Catherine Cameron 28 November 1862 in the [Endowment House](#) in Salt Lake City, Utah. The family moved to [Morgan](#), Utah. While in Morgan four children were born to George and Catherine: Mary Jane, George Henry, Eliza, and Alice. George Henry remembered: *"During my early childhood my father used to go with his oxen up into Hardscrabble Canyon and bring down railroad ties. He used to take me with him. The canyon was steep and rough so I used to hang onto the tail of the oxen going up the canyon."*

George helped other pioneers to come to Utah: "While still living in Morgan he was called to go back in 1868 as a teamster in an ox train that was going to Sweetwater to get immigrants, the last immigration before the railroad was completed to Ogden. The children got word that the last company of immigrants were coming and all gathered together to watch for them. The first thing the children saw was an American flag that George Southam had bought somewhere, it was hoisted above the wagon so it was the first thing they could see as they came in sight. He drove an ox team and was the oldest of the teamsters and was recognized as being reliable. He did not stay with the train until it reached Salt Lake but stopped off at his home and reported to Salt Lake City later." (George Henry Southam)

Dwelling-house, lot, or other place of abode on the first day of June, 1870, was in this family.		The name of every person who was in this family on the first day of June, 1870, was in this family.		Age at last birthday, or under 1 year, give date of birth, in full.		Sex—Male (M), Female (F).		Color—White (W), Black (B), or other (O).		Trade of each male or female.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	94 94	Southam George	38	m	10						Farmer
2		Spacie	25	f	10						Spinning
3		Mary Jane	6	f	10						
4		George Henry	4	m	10						
5		Elizabeth	3	f	10						
6		Alice Ellen	2 1/2	f	10						
7	95 95	Southam Jane	37	f	10						Keeping

1870 census, Morgan, Utah

George moved both of his wives and the four children to North [Evanston](#), Wyoming. Here he bought a home and they all lived together. His descendants remember: "George Southam never paid rent and always advised his children to own their home." His son, George Henry remembered, "Father bought a house in what is now North Evanston and moved both of his wives and children into it. He secured employment in the railroad shops as engine tender. He bought stock, mostly milk cows, with the thought in mind of securing a ranch as soon as possible and the responsibility of taking care of them was turned over to me as my father was working ten hours a day. He worked for \$1.76 per 10-hour day and jobs were scarce." He worked for the Union Pacific railroad in Evanston for several years. Jane Carter Southam separated from George while they lived in Evanston: "Aunt Jane Carter Southam, Grandpa Southam's first wife, married Daniel Williams after she separated from grandfather. She left him while they were living in Evanston and came back to Morgan to live. She later married Mr. Williams and raised his family of motherless children." (Alice Southam Cook, in the Life of George Henry Southam) In a biography of George Henry Southam a descendant remembers: "In the spring of 1877, there was an epidemic of black small pox and his family was one of the first to get it. His brother James died and was buried in a little knoll near the house. George got very sick with it but survived."

George hoped to raise his children in a Latter-day Saint community. His grandson, John H. Haslem remembers: "In the fall of 1885, George Southam asked his son, George Henry (Harry) to go out to Ashley Valley to look for a new home, as he wished to raise his family in a Mormon community, where his children might select companions of Latter Day Saint members. Evanston had many good people, but not many Latter Day Saints, and the railroad brought many who were not so good." Catherine's father, John Cameron, had settled in Randolph, Utah. George bought property there, but was never able to move his family there. "Father found that he could not support his family with the work he could obtain at Randolph so he sold his property there and moved to Wasatch, Utah. In those days

people lived in town because of the Indians. The church authorities advised this because of greater protection; also, in church the women usually sat on the left side of the building and the men on the right so the men could get out fast if necessary. We bought a house on railroad property, also some corrals and other conveniences to take care of our cows as we had brought part of them with us. Here it was my responsibility to care for the stock. Father worked on the railroad." (George Henry Southam)

George was a devoted father, and a faithful Latter-day Saint. His son, George Henry, recalls an incident of faith: "It was while we were working on a ditch one day that a messenger came and told us we were to come to a meeting. It was the custom at that time that if important news or special instructions were about to be given, that several boys were sent to the different homes to inform the settlers of a meeting then we assembled at a public meeting place and instructions were given. When we assembled this time a Mr. West spoke to us and said that a call had come for assistance in the building of the St. George Temple. Different ones got up in the meeting and volunteered different things toward it and my father George Southam offered \$15 in stock. I knew what my father owned and just the load he was carrying and I thought to myself, "Old Boy, where are you going to get it?" As we went back to work I asked him where it was coming from. He looked down at me for a moment and then said, "You wait and see." A short while afterward my father and I were on our way to work on the same ditch when a man called my father and said there is a steer at the tithing yard that had been gathered in the roundup and it belonged to father. It turned out to be one that had not showed up in the roundup the year before and he could get no trace of it and had considered it lost. After talking to the man we walked on to work and my father looked down at me again and said, "Harry, you remember the steer I promised for the St. George Temple?" I replied, "Yes", and he said, "That's it." That was a lesson in faith that I never forgot."

George was able to buy a ranch in Bear River: "While working for the Union Pacific Railroad George Southam saved enough to buy enough livestock and a ranch in Bear River, a small place eight miles south and a little east of Evanston, Wyoming. He disposed of his place at Randolph, Utah. He acquired the property, 160 acres under the Timber Act. The requirements of the act were that ten acres must be planted to timber before the title could be perfected from the government...Soon George Southam bought a home in town and the family lived in town and he went back and forth from the home in town to the ranch. He did this so that the children could be together and go to school." His son, George Henry tells of some excitement: "At the ranch we lived in a house that had two rooms and a lean-to. In one of the rooms was a fireplace. My father, my sister Mamie, my little brother and I were staying at the ranch and the rest of the family were in Evanston at the home we kept there so the children could go to school. Father had been reading to us by the light of the fire in the fireplace. He went to bed and some time during the night my father tried to awaken me as the house was on fire. I was at the age that most young people are heavy sleepers and the smoke was so dense that he ran to the other room and roused Mamie and Will and ran out. I suddenly awoke with a start and grabbed my pants and shirt and climbed out through the window. The house was completely burned along with a new harness that we had been oiling. The train track was near our house and a train came by and the crewmen saw the fire and stopped the train. They took Mamie and Will on into Evanston. About daylight my father had me get on a horse and ride into Evanston. There were five or six inches of snow on the ground and it was about an eight mile ride and I had no coat or shoes. We got some lumber and soon had another building up to live in."

The Southam family appeared in the 1880 Federal Census for Wyoming:

Name	Relation	Married	Age	Sex	Occupation	Own/rent home	Birthplace	Father's
Birthplace	Mother's Birthplace							
George W. Southam	Head	Mar	48	M	Farmer	owner/tenant	England	England
Katie Southam	Wife	Mar	32	F	Keeping			

house									
Mary J. Southam	Child	Unm	16	F	At				
home		Utah		England		Scotland			
George H. Southam	Child	Unm	14	M	At				
home		Utah		England		Scotland			
Alice Southam	Child	Unm	8	F	At				
home		Utah		England		Scotland			
William									
Southam	Child	Unm	3	M			Wyoming	England	S
cotland									
Emma									
Southam	Child	Unm	1	F			Wyoming	England	
Scotland									

(1880 Federal Census, Uinta, WY Enum. Dist. 2 Reel 1454 Page 334)

On Christmas Eve 1885 George went to the ranch to take care of the cattle. In the evening he prepared to return to town, as the family was going to a Christmas party at the church. As he crossed the ice with his team and wagon, the ice broke. George, with his team and wagon, were dragged under the ice and drowned. Friends searched for his body, but were unable to find it for several days: *"His body went under the ice, and wasn't found for five days while his family suffered, and friends searched in vain to locate his body. All had given up hope of finding him, when the mother of George Southam appeared to his daughter Alice (thirteen years old), in a dream. She told Alice her name was Lucy Hunt, and she was George Southam's mother, and she needed her son to help her. She also told Alice where to cut the ice, some mile or so from where he had drowned to find him. Alice said she had seen the willow branch that he was lodged in, in her dream just as plain as when they saw it, and found her father. Alice woke her mother in the night after her dream, and said, "We will find Papa tomorrow." James Williams said he would try just this one more place, and then they would give up the search, as it was so cold on Bear River, cutting ice. This time Alice showed them the right place to cut, and they were successful. About a week before George Southam was drowned, he had a dream that he was going on a mission. He told his wife that he was either going on a foreign mission or would be called to the other side of the veil, and if he did die to be sure he was buried in a Mormon Cemetery, and in his temple clothes."* George was buried in Randolph, Rich, Utah.

The Deseret News for January 4, 1886 read: *"Mr. George Southam, who for many years has been a resident of Uinta County, Wyoming, met with a fatal accident near his residence on Bear River, last Christmas day. He went to Evanston in the morning to transact some business and visit his family. His wife wished him to remain to eat dinner, but owing to having stock shut up at home that needed feeding, he decided to return to the ranch, eight miles distant, feed the animals liberally, and then return to his wife and children, after which he intended to attend the Christmas tree at the "Mormon" meeting house and then go to the ranch next morning. As he left, he told his wife that, if nothing happened, he would be back by 2 o'clock in the afternoon. The stated time came, the family waited for an hour or so, and then, coming to the conclusion that matters of importance had detained him, they gave up seeing him for the day. Evening came on and the family were busily engaged in preparing to attend the Christmas tree, when one of the daughters, a young woman, sang out to her mother that she heard her father drive up to the stable and shout "whoa!" to his team. Supper was made ready, and as it was getting late, the family left for church, leaving as they supposed, Mr. Southam to partake of a warm meal and then follow them. In the midst of the evening's enjoyment they were surprised to hear that Mr. Southam's team had been seen struggling in the river during the afternoon by passing railroad men. Parties immediately started to the rescue, and it was found that the team had broken through the ice over about eighteen inches of water, and, being unable to extricate themselves, had perished. Diligent search was made at the ranch and on the river bank, but no trace of Mr. Southam was found. It was at this juncture supposed he had gone under the ice, and a number of citizens proceeded to cut the ice from a shallow riffle below where it was known that the body could not pass, and after three days' hard work they found the corpse a short distance below where he went*

under the ice. The remains were taken to Evanston, an inquest held and verdict rendered in accordance with the facts. It was found upon examination that his neck was broken. There were also some slight abrasions about the face. As to just how the fatal accident occurred, is all conjecture, but it is supposed that the front wheels broke through the ice with such suddenness as to throw Southam from the wagon, striking upon his head with such force as to break his neck, after which the horses, in their floundering, probably forced him under the ice. The funeral services over the remains of the deceased, who was a "Mormon," was held in the meeting house at Evanston on Wednesday evening last, and the body was sent to Randolph, Utah, for interment in the cemetery, there where several of his children are buried. Brother Southam was fifty-six years of age, and leaves a wife and a large family of children to mourn his loss. The bereaved family have the sympathy of a large circle of friends."

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF GEORGE SOUTHAM AND CATHERINE CAMERON

GEORGE W. SOUTHAM was born 29 October 1830 in Neithrop, Banbury Parish, Oxfordshire, England to Justinian Southam and Lucy Hunt. His mother died when he was only one year old. In the census of 1841, the ten year-old George is found living in Bourton with the Hunts, his mother's family who were weavers. George worked as a plush weaver in Banbury. He married Jane Carter 29 November 1854. They had one son, Finas Henry, born 28 January 1856 in St. Louis, Missouri. Finas Henry died 21 October 1856. George married Catherine Cameron 28 November 1862 in Salt Lake City, Utah. Catherine was born 21 April 1847 in Glasgow, Lanark, Scotland to John Alexander Cameron and Margaret Fairgrieve. George died 24 December 1885 in Evanston, Wyoming, and was buried in Randolph, Rich, Utah. Catherine died 17 August 1929 in Vernal, Uintah, Utah.

George and Catherine had the following children: 1. **Mary Jane**, born 17 April 1865 in Round Valley, Morgan, Utah; married Warren Leslie Allen; died 14 May 1913; 2. **George Henry**, born 5 May 1866 in Morgan, Morgan, Utah; married Elizabeth Jane Hacking; died 30 January 1959; 3. **Eliza Ann**, born 2 June 1868 in Evanston, Wyoming; died 28 December 1877; *4. **Alice Ellen**, born 13 April 1870 in Morgan, Utah; married Joshua Haslam 27 July 1887; died 6 March 1952; 5. **Ruth**, born 3 February 1873 in Evanston; died 24 February 1873; 6. **James**, born 18 August 1875 in Evanston; died 22 June 1876; 7. **William**, born 5 July 1877 in Evanston; married Mariah Pope 24 December 1901; died 21 July 1941 in a family mystery, and was buried in Burns, Harney County, Oregon. 8. **Emma**, born 15 May 1879 in Evanston; married Charles Holmes 21 May 1898; 9. **Margaret**, born 30 January 1882 in Morgan; married Don C. Pope 8 August 1900; died 8 Feb 1905; 10. **John**, born 13 April 1885 in Evanston; died as a child.

SOURCES: IGI; Endowment House records; Cake and Cockhorse, Banbury Historical Society, Winter 1966, Vol. 3, No. 6, page 97.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JUSTINIAN SOUTHAM AND LUCY HUNT

Justinian (Jesse) Southam was born 12 March 1809 in Great Bourton, Cropredy, Oxfordshire, England to George Southam and Mary Hunt.

9 March 12th Justinian son of George Southam & Mary wife Little Bourton

*Baptism record for Justinian Southam in Cropredy:
"March 12th Justinian ye son of George Southam & Mary wife Little Bourton"*

Justinian worked as a weaver. He married Lucy Hunt 15 October 1829 in Cropredy, Oxfordshire, England. Lucy was born Easter 1810 "of Little Bourton", Oxfordshire to William Hunt and Hannah.

Justinian Southam of this Parish
and Lucy Hunt of this Parish
were married in this Church by hands with Consent of
this 15th Day of
Oct^r in the Year One thousand eight hundred and 29.
By me Henry S. Bacto Curate.
This Marriage was solemnized between us { Justinian Southam
Lucy Hunt: mark
In the Prefence of { George Colary
Hannah Hunt: mark
No. 126.

Marriage record for Justinian Southam and Lucy Hunt in Cropredy

Lucy died in October 1831, aged 21, and was buried in Great Bourton, Oxfordshire.

Lucy Southam	Bourton Par	Oct ^r 5	21	J. Bullard vicar
No. 411.				

Burial record for Lucy Hunt Southam in Cropredy

Justinian then married Esther Bourton 22 Oct 1833 in Cropredy. The family is found living in Brailes in the 1841 census. George lived with his grandmother in Cropredy.

1	Justinian Southam	30	Plush Weaver	✓
	Ester do	25		✓
	Eliza do	6		✓
	Josiah do	2		✓
	Edwin do	1 month		✓
1	Catherine Bourton	30		✓

1841 census for Brailes, Warwickshire

The 1841 census shows them in Upper Brailes village:

Justinian Southam, age 30, Plush Weaver

Ester " , age 25

Eliza " , age 6

Josiah " , age 2

Edwin " , 1 month

Justinian died 29 March 1848 in Keresley, Warwickshire.

Justinian Southam No. 15.	Keresley	April 3 rd 39	W. Thickin
------------------------------	----------	--------------------------	------------

Death record for Justinian Southam in Keresley

Esther later married William Kilpack, a plush weaver, on 21 June 1850 in Cropredy. Esther died in Salt Lake City, Utah 7 April 1879, and is buried in the Salt Lake City Cemetery.

Justinian and Lucy had one child: *1. **George**, born 29 November 1830 in Neithrop, Oxfordshire, England; married (1) Jane Carter, (2) Catherine Cameron 28 November 1862; died 24 December 1885.

November 28 th No. 810.	George, Justinian & Lucy Son of	Southam Neithrop	Weaver	John Wickhampton Curate.
---------------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------	--------	-----------------------------

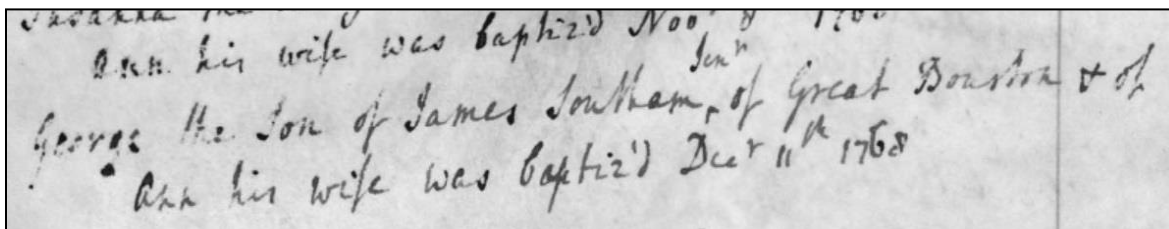
Baptism record for George Southam in Banbury, 1830

Justinian and Esther had the following children: 1. **Eliza**, born 27 June 1834 in Brailes, Warwickshire; died in 1888; 2. **Hannah**, born 11 April 1835; died 9 June 1835 in Adderbury, Oxfordshire; 3. **Mary Ann**, born 28 April 1836 in Great Bourton; christened 8 May 1836 in Great Bourton; 4. **Joanna**, christened 6 May 1838 at Adderbury, Oxford, England; buried 12 June 1838 in Adderbury; 5. **Josiah**, born 11 April 1839; christened 5 May 1839 at Brailes, Warwick, England; married (1) Mary Morbey 26 October 1866 in Banbury; married (2) Elizabeth Meyer 17 April 1908 in Salt Lake City; died 2 July 1918 in Salt Lake City. Josiah occupation is listed in the 1871 census of Banbury as a fishmonger. Josiah joined the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, and emigrated to America on the Dakota in October of 1875. The ship's list shows Josiah, age 40, Mary, age 38, Sarah, age 15, James, age 11, Frederick, age 4, Edwin, age 3, and Mary, an infant; 6. **Edwin**, born 6 May 1841, christened 14 May 1841 at Brailes, Warwick, England, died 9 Feb 1865; 7. **William**, born 6 August 1845 in Great Bourton. William also emigrated to Utah. George's son, George Henry took his family to Salt Lake City to see: "where William Southam, his father's brother, lived in a dugout with his family. The dugout was about a block northwest of where the Capitol Building stands. William Southam was a lamp lighter in Salt Lake when all the street lights had to be lit individually, before they had electricity." (Alice Southam Cook, in the Life of George Henry Southam) William is found in the 1880 federal census in Salt Lake City: William Southam, age 32, born in England, occupation: laborer; Sarah Southam, wife, age 21, born in England, keeping house. (FHL#1255337, 19th Ward, Salt Lake City, Salt Lake, Utah, page 102D) William married Sarah Tims of Banbury before 1880, and had the following children: Justinian John (1880), William Heber (1883), Lillie Eliza (1885), Bernard Edwin (1887), Sarah Alice (1889), Lawrence Lawn (1892) and Vera L. (1894), all born in Salt Lake City.

SOURCE: IGI; Adderbury parish registers; Family Group Record submitted by Rhea Lewis; Mormon Immigration Index; Cropredy parish register; 1841 English census; Banbury parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF GEORGE SOUTHAM AND MARY HUNT

George Southam was born 15 December 1768 in Cropredy, Oxfordshire, England to James Southam and Ann Giles. He was christened 25 December 1768 at Cropredy.



Baptism record for George Southam in Cropredy: "George the son of James Southam Junr of Great Bourton & of Ann his wife was baptized Decr 11th 1768"

George married Mary Hunt 21 February 1803 in Cropredy. She was christened 15 October 1769 in Little Bourton, Oxfordshire, the daughter of Thomas Hunt and Mary Toms. She died 8 May 1827.

Banns of Marriage

N^o George Southam of this Parish and Mary Hunt of this Parish were Married in this Church by Licence this twenty first Day of February in the Year One Thousand Seven eight Hundred and three by me Jam. Evans Curate

This Marriage was solemnized between Us { The master of George Southam
The master of Mary Hunt

In the Prefence of John Southam's John Southam

Marriage record for George Southam and Mary Hunt in Cropredy

George then married Hannah Giles 19 October 1829 in Cropredy. She had been born in 1796 in Kempicott, Gloucestershire, England. George was a weaver like his grandson and namesake.

PLACE	HOUSES		NAMES of each Person who abode therein the preceding Night.	AGE and SEX		PROFESSION, TRADE, EMPLOYMENT, or of INDEPENDENT MEANS.	Where Born	
	Uninhabited or Building	Inhabited		Males	Females		Whether Born in same County	Whether Born in Scotland, Ireland, or Foreign Parts.
		1	George Southam	65		Ag Lab.	y.	
			Hannah do		45		y.	
			Hannah do		11		y.	
			Jane do		6		y.	

1841 census for Cropredy, Oxfordshire

The family is found in Bourton in the 1841 census:

George Southam, age 65, Ag Lab (agricultural laborer)

Hannah " , age 45

Hannah " , age 11

Jane " , age 6

90	Moses D ^o	Son	2		Scholar	D ^o	D ^o	
	George Southam	Head	65		Ag. Labourer - but now D ^o	D ^o	D ^o	
	Hannah D ^o	Wife	45		Receiving Poor Relief			
	Jane D ^o	Daughter	11		Labouring wife	Glouc: Kempicott		
99	Richard Upton	Head	20		Ag Labourer	Byron Little Bourdon		

1851 census, Little Bourton, Oxfordshire

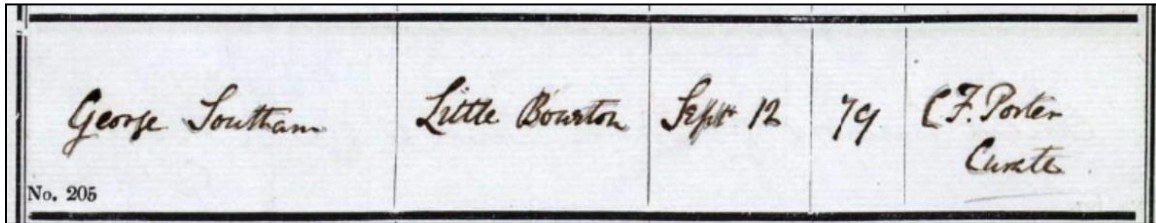
In 1851 the family is found in Little Bourton:

George Southam, head, age 75, Ag Laborer, but now receiving parish relief, born in Little Bourton

Hannah " , wife, age 57, laborer's wife, born in Gloucestershire, Kempicott

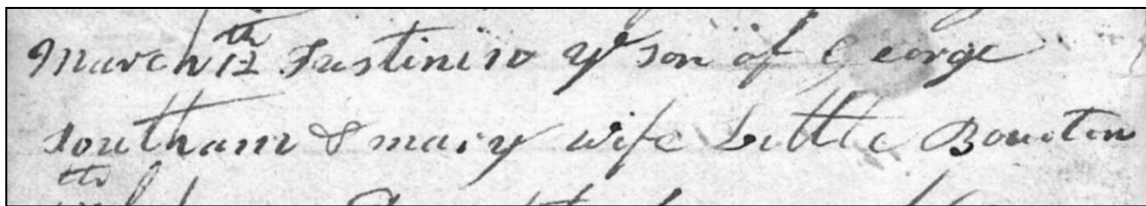
Jane " , dau, unmarried, at home, born in Little Bourton

George died 12 September 1855 in Cropredy.



Burial record for George Southam in Cropredy

George and Mary had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 20 March 1803 at Cropredy; 2. **Ann**, christened November 1804 at Cropredy, Oxford, England, buried 22 May 1810 in Cropredy; 3. **William**, christened 22 March 1807 at Cropredy, Oxford, England, buried 1 May 1810 in Cropredy; *4. **Justinian**, born 29 March 1809 in Banbury, Oxfordshire; married (1) Lucy Hunt 15 October 1829, (2) Esther Bourton 22 October 1833; died 29 March 1848.



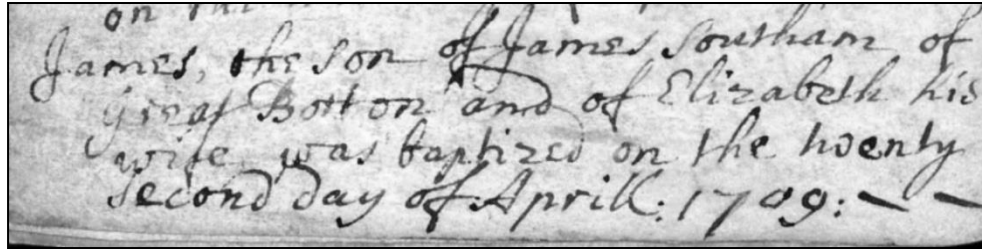
*Baptism record for Justinian Southam in Cropredy:
"March 12th Justinin ye son of George Southam & Mary wife, Little Bourton"*

George and Hannah had the following children: 1. **Hannah**, christened 16 May 1830 in Little Bourton; died 28 August 1846; 2. **George**, christened 23 September 1832 in Little Bourton; died 21 November 1833; 3. **Jane**, christened 7 June 1835 in Little Bourton.

SOURCES: Family Group Sheet submitted by Rhea Lewis; IGI; 1841 Census, Little Bourton, FHS# 474571; 1851 Census, Little Bourton, FHS# 193644.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JAMES SOUTHAM AND ANN GILES

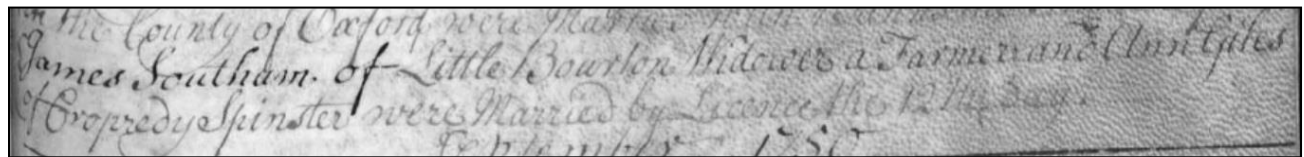
James Southam was christened 22 April 1709 in Cropredy, Oxfordshire, England. He was the son of James and Elizabeth Southam.



Baptism record for James Southam in Cropredy: "James the son of James Southam of Great Borton and of Elizabeth his wife was baptized on the twenty second day of Aprill 1709"

James married first Hannah How on 20 June 1739 in Cropredy, Oxfordshire, England. They had five children.

Hannah died and was buried 5 June 1749 in Cropredy. James then married Ann Giles 12 August 1750 in Banbury, Oxford, England.



Marriage record for James Southam and Ann Giles: "James Southam of Little Bourton, widower, a farmer and Ann Giles of Cropredy, spinster were married by licence the 12th day."

James and Ann had eighteen children, making James the father of a total of 23 children! Ann was the daughter of Thomas and Ann Giles, and was christened 3 April 1734 in Cropredy.

James appears in land records in Little Bourton.

James Southam Jnr.

May 1743 - May 1748	2 3/4 yd lands	8 - 3
Nov 1748 - May 1751	3 1/4 yd lands	9 - 6
Nov 1751 - May 1753	4 1/4 yd lands	12 - 6
Nov 1753 - May 1757	3 3/4 yd lands	11 - 3

to Sheeler

James Southam Jnr.

Nov 1757 - May 1757	1/2 of Hous	1 - 6
---------------------	-------------	-------

Both James and his father, James appear in the 1753 Assessment:

Bourton Gt & Lt.

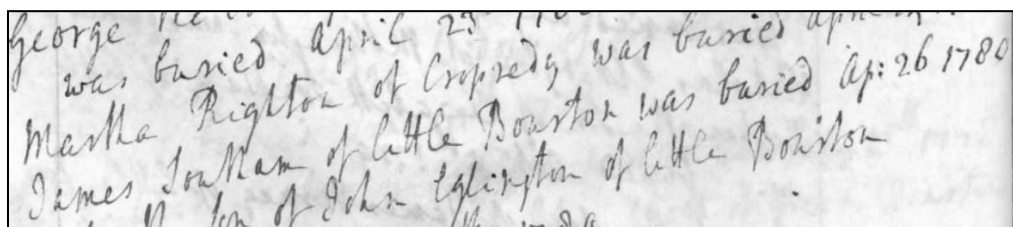
Southam James Snr.	2s - 9 1/4 d
--------------------	--------------

Southam James Junr.	£2 - 16s - 3
---------------------	--------------

In the parliamentary elections of 1754, both James, senior and James, junior are recorded as voting for the Tory, or Old Interest candidates, Viscount Wenman and Sir James Dashwood.

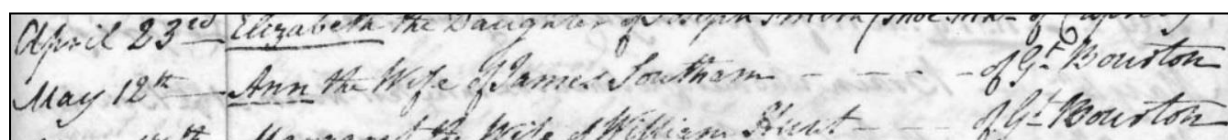
Freeholders' Names	Abode	Vote
Southam, James, Senr.	Bourtons	W D
Southam, James, Junr.	do.	W D

James died and was buried 26 April 1780 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for James Southam in Cropredy:
"James Southam of Little Bourton was buried Ap: 26 1780"*

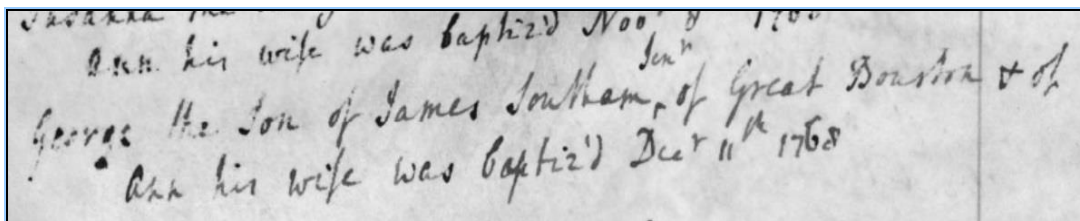
Ann died and was buried 12 May 1809 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Ann Southam in Cropredy:
"May 12th - Ann the wife of James Southam - of Gt Bourton"*

James and Hannah had the following children: 1. **James**, christened 27 August 1740 in Cropredy; 2. **Thomas**, christened 30 April 1742 in Cropredy, buried the same month in Cropredy; 3. **Mary**, christened 2 September 1744 in Cropredy, buried June 1749 in Cropredy; 4. **Elizabeth**, christened 23 November 1746 in Cropredy; 5. **Ann**, christened 21 May 1749 in Cropredy, buried March 1750 in Cropredy.

James and Ann had the following children: 1. **Richard**, christened 13 October 1751 in Cropredy, buried 16 November 1751 in Cropredy; 2. **Anne**, christened 18 October 1752 in Cropredy; 3. **Richard**, christened 8 October 1754 in Cropredy; 4. **Mary**, christened 20 July 1756 in Cropredy, buried 5 August 1756 in Cropredy; 5. **William**, christened 19 June 1757 in Cropredy, buried 4 February 1808 in Cropredy; 6. **Mary**, christened 15 December 1759 in Cropredy; 7. **George**, christened 11 April 1762 in Cropredy, buried 22 July 1764 in Cropredy; 8. **Edward**, christened 15 February 1763 in Cropredy, buried 17 March 1771 in Cropredy; 9. **Sarah**, christened 22 February 1765 in Cropredy, buried 3 January 1766 in Cropredy; 10. **Hannah**, christened 7 August 1766 in Cropredy; 11. **Mary**, christened 25 January 1768 in Cropredy; *12. **George**, born 15 December 1768 in Cropredy, christened 25 December 1768 in Cropredy, married 1) Mary Hunt 21 February 1803 in Cropredy, 2) Hannah Giles 19 October 1829 in Cropredy, died 12 September 1855 in Cropredy; 13. **Thomas** christened 16 July 1771 in Cropredy; 14. **Mary**, christened 17 November 1772 in Cropredy, married John Salmon of Tadmarton in 1793; 15. **John**, christened 11 October 1773 in Cropredy, married Susanah Claydon 14 February 1803 in Cropredy; 16. **Thomas**, christened 14 April 1776 in Cropredy, married Eleanor Kimbel 24 December 1790 in Cropredy, buried 1792 in Cropredy; 17. **Joseph**, christened 7 June 1778 in Cropredy, buried 11 May 1779 in Cropredy; 18. **James**, christened 26 January 1781 in Cropredy, married Margaret Bucher 14 February 1803 in Cropredy.

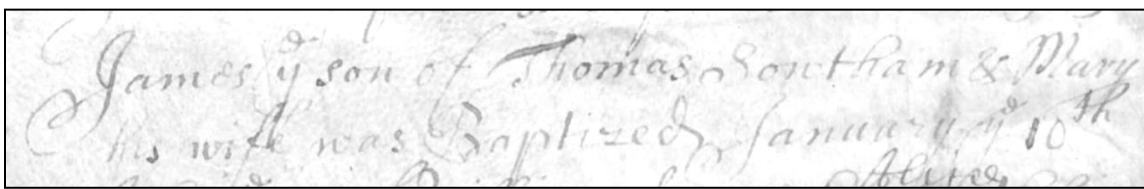


Baptism record for George Southam in Cropredy: "George the son of James Southam Junr of Great Bourton & of Ann his wife was baptized Decr 11th 1768"

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235; Original parish register, Cropredy, at CRO; Cropredy parish register on CD.

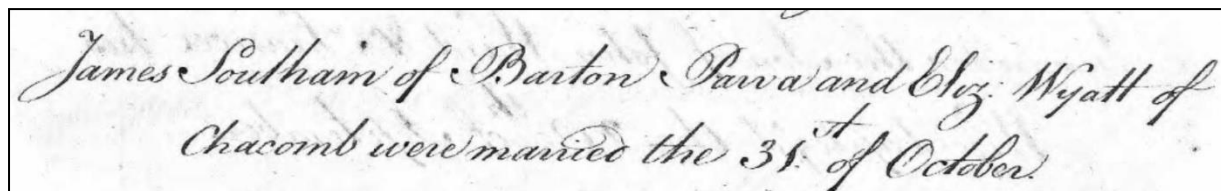
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JAMES SOUTHAM AND ELIZABETH WYATT

James Southam was christened 10 January 1679 in Wardington, Oxfordshire, the son of Thomas Southam, a labourer, and Mary Paxton. The parish of Wardington is very near Cropredy.



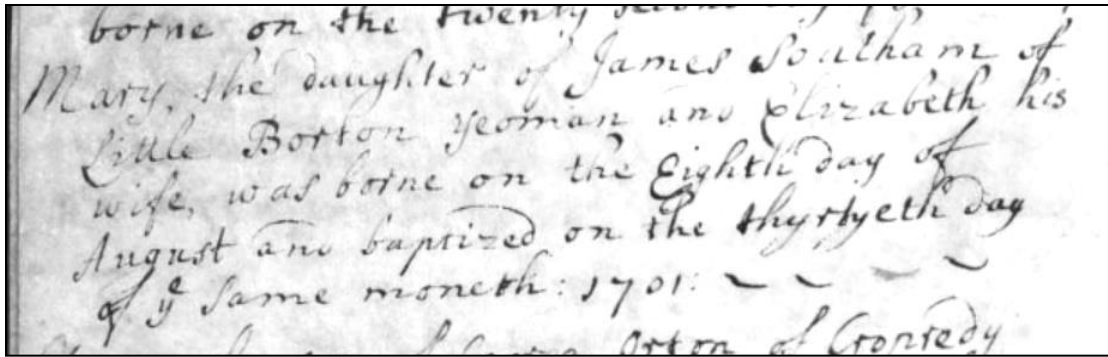
*Baptism record for James Southam in Wardington:
"James ye son of Thomas Sowtham & Mary his wife was baptized January ye 10th"*

James married Elizabeth Wyatt 31 October 1700 in Chacombe, Northamptonshire. Chacombe is about two and a half miles from Cropredy. James is shown as being of Barton Parva (Little Bourton), and Elizabeth is of Chacombe. Elizabeth was christened in Cropredy 25 January 1678, the daughter of Job and Mary Wyatt.



*Marriage record for James Southam and Elizabeth Wyatt:
"James Southam of Barton Parva and Eliz. Wyatt of Chacomb were married the 31st of October"*

James is first found in Cropredy records when he and his wife Elizabeth were found having children in Cropredy parish, beginning in 1701. James and Elizabeth Southam appeared in the parish records in 1701, when their daughter, Mary is christened. They stayed in the parish and had eight children. James was listed as being of Great Bourton in Cropredy parish.

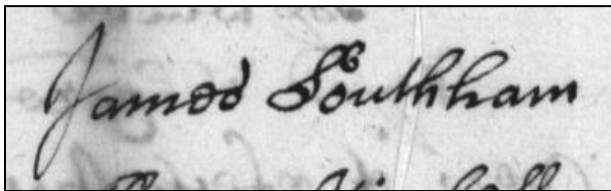


The first appearance of the Southams in the Cropredy parish register was in 1701, when Mary Southam, the daughter of James and Elizabeth Southam was christened.

In 1703 Thomas Southam was buried in the Cropredy churchyard, followed by his wife Mary in 1711.

A will filed by James Southam of Neithrop (William Southam's brother) provides the best clues to James' origin - this James Southam was a prosperous, but childless, yeoman farmer in Banbury. He left his property to his nieces and cousins. The two principle heirs were William Sotham "sonn of my Uncle Rowland Southam", and James Southam "sonn of my Cozen Thomas Southam". The will, written in 1695, mentioned that the heir, James was not yet 21 years old, and as a result, some property was left in trust for him. "Cousin" James Southam left to "James Southam, sonn of my Cozen Thomas Southam" farm land, houses, and property in Neithrop, 3 ewes, lambs and 3 barren sheep, and £100 "of lawfull English money". He left Thomas Southam, James's father, one shilling. "Cousin" James Southam died in 1699. The complete text of the will is included below.

It seems likely that the James Southam mentioned in the will of 1695, the son of Thomas Southam, was the same James Southam, son of Thomas, who appears in the Cropredy records in 1701. At the death of his wealthy relative, James became a young man of property, able to marry and begin a family. He is found farming land in Great Bourton.



James Southam's signature on Richard Gill's inventory, 1711

James appeared in the Vicar's Tithe Books in Great Bourton:

<i>Nov 1703</i>	<i>Tithe</i>
<i>James Southam 1 1/4 yd land and odd commons</i>	<i>1s - 0d</i>
<i>James Southam</i>	
<i>Nov 1705 - May 1707 1 1/4 ydland</i>	<i>0 - 9</i>
<i>Nov 1707 - May 1712 1 ydland</i>	<i>3 - 0</i>
<i>Nov 1712 - 1716 2 yd lands</i>	<i>6 - 0</i>
<i>Nov 1716 - May 1725 2 1/2 yd lands</i>	<i>7 - 6</i>
<i>Nov 1725 - Nov 1727 3 1/2 yd lands</i>	<i>10 - 6</i>

May 1728 - Nov 1741 4 yd lands 12 - 0
to William Hunt

James Southam Snr. from Jm. Boucher
May 1740 -1743 1/4 ydland 0 - 9
Nov 1743 - Nov 1750 1/4 + 3d 1 - 0
May 1751 - Nov 1759 1/4 0 - 9
* Craftsman amount of land

James Southam of Gt Bourton appears in the Victuallers Record from 1758-1761, as the owner of a pub (possibly pub now known as the Bell Inn?)

Both James and his son James appeared in the 1753 Assessment:

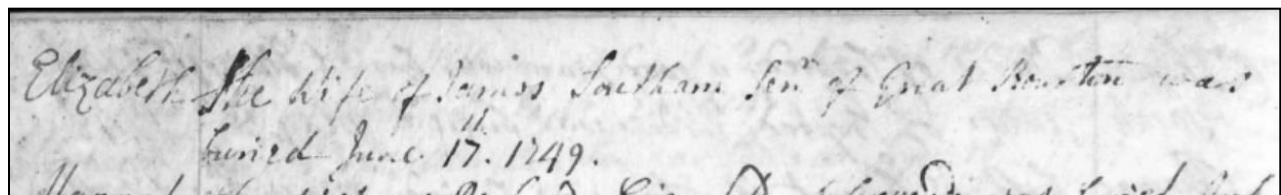
Bourton Gt & Lt.
Southam James Snr. 2s - 9 1/4 d
Southam James Junr. £2 - 16s - 3

f.	Southam James jun.	Bourton	Barbury	house	himself				
f.	Southam James sen.	Great Bourton	Little Bourton	land	himself	---	---	---	---
f.	Shane Thomas	Naithon	Great Bourton	house and land	himself	---	---	---	---

In the parliamentary elections of 1754, both James, senior and James, junior were recorded as voting for the Tory, or Old Interest candidates, Viscount Wenman and Sir James Dashwood.

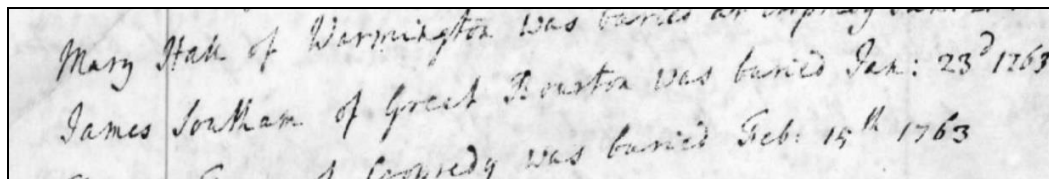
Freeholders' Names	Abode	Vote
Southam, James, Senr.	Bourtons	W D
Southam, James, Junr.	do.	W D

Elizabeth was buried in Cropredy 20 October 1749.



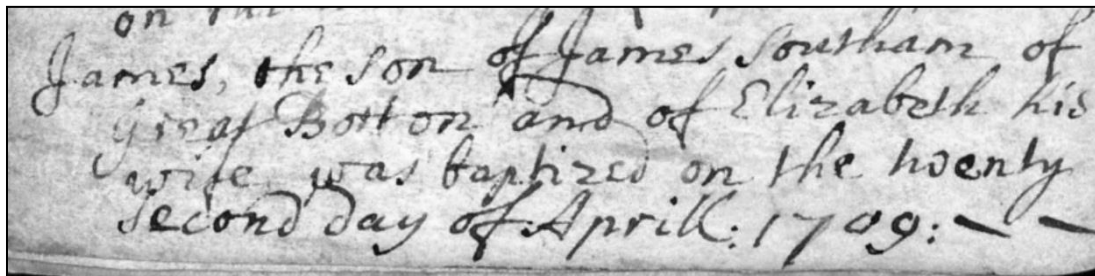
Burial record of Elizabeth Southam in Cropredy:
"Elizabeth the wife of James Southam Senr of Great Bourton was buried June 17th 1749"

James then married Mary Holloway 8 October 1750 in Cropredy. She died and was buried 1 April 1757 in Cropredy. James died and was buried 23 January 1763 in Cropredy.



Burial record for James Southam in Cropredy:
"James Southam of Great Bourton was buried Jan: 23d 1763"

James "of Great Bourton" and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Mary**, born 8 August 1701 in Cropredy, christened 30 August 1701 in Cropredy, buried 21 October 1701 in Cropredy; 2. **Sarah**, born 18 November 1702 in Cropredy, christened 11 December 1702 in Cropredy; 3. **Elizabeth**, born 30 May 1706 in Cropredy, christened 11 December 1706 in Cropredy; *4. **James**, christened 22 April 1709 in Cropredy. He married 1) Hannah How on 20 June 1739 in Cropredy, Oxfordshire, England. James married 2) Ann Giles 12 August 1750 in Banbury, Oxford, England. James died and was buried 26 April 1780 in Cropredy; 5. **Anne**, christened 17 December 1714 in Cropredy, buried 26 January 1743 in Cropredy; 6. **Kezia**, christened 14 June 1718 in Cropredy, buried 28 September 1718 in Cropredy; 7. **Thomas**, christened 21 November 1724 in Cropredy; 8. **John**, of Great Bourton, who listed James Southam of Great Bourton as "*my brother James*" in his will of 1789. He married Esther Bourton, and had five children: Hesther (1774), Thomas, John, William (1779), and Mary.



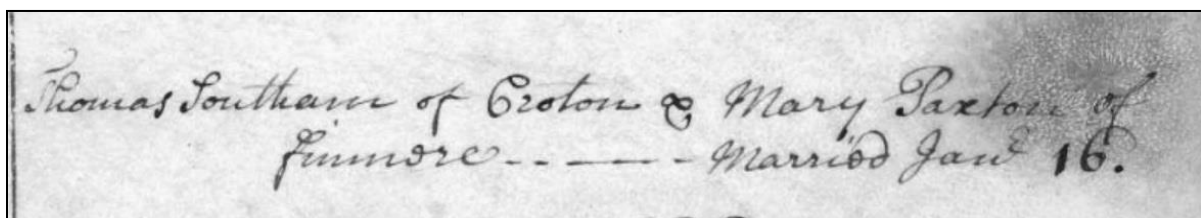
on the
James, the son of James Southam of
Great Borton and of Elizabeth his
wife was baptized on the twenty
second day of April: 1709: —

Baptism record for James Southam in Cropredy: "James, the son of James Southam of Great Borton and of Elizabeth his wife was baptized on the twenty second day of April: 1709:"

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235; Original parish register, Cropredy, at CRO; Cropredy parish register on CD; IGI; www.ancestry.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS SOUTHAM AND MARY PAXTON

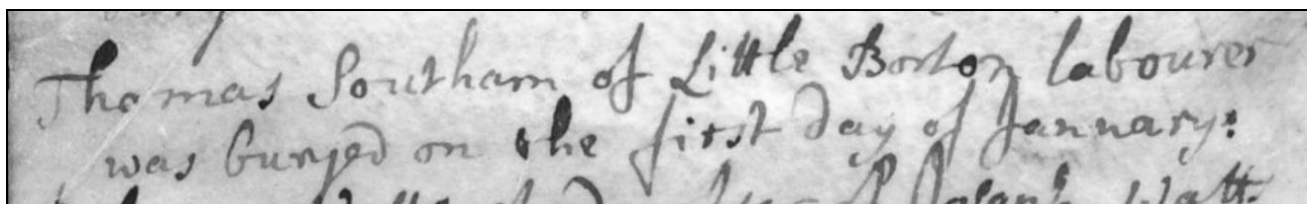
Thomas Southam, the father of James Southam, married Mary Paxton 16 January 1665 in Mixbury, Oxfordshire.



Thomas Southam of Croton & Mary Paxton of
Finmore — — — Married Jan 16.

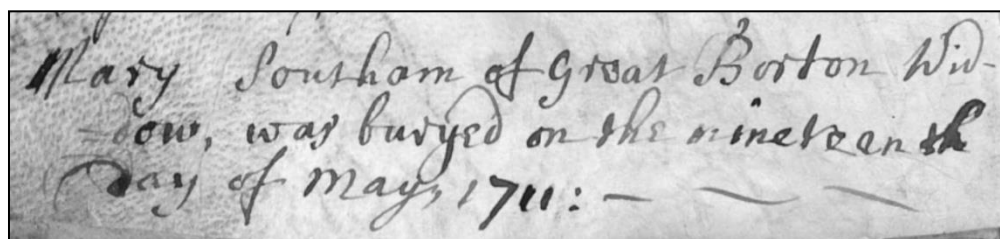
Marriage record for Thomas Southam and Mary Paxton in Mixbury

Mary is most likely the daughter of William and Cicely Paxton of Finmere, Oxfordshire. Thomas was buried in Cropredy 5 January 1703/4.



*Burial record for Thomas Southam in Cropredy:
"Thomas Southam of Little Borton, labourer was buried on the first day of January"*

Mary was buried in Cropredy 19 May 1711.



*Burial record for Mary Southam in Cropredy:
"Mary Southam of Great Borton widdow, was buried on the nineteenth day of May 1711"*

Thomas Southam is linked to our ancestor, James Southam, by his burial soon after James appears in Cropredy parish, and by the will of his cousin James Southam. The will of James Southam names James Southam, "*sonn of my cozen Thomas Southam*" as one of his principle heirs.

This mention in the will of James Southam (born 1618) of Neithrop provides additional clues to Thomas' ancestry. James Southam was a wealthy yeoman farmer of Neithrop. He and his wife Sarah died without any children. In James' lengthy will many bequests are made to family members. James was the son of Richard Southam and Doraty Richards. Richard and Doraty had six children - James, John, John, William, Hanna, and Robert. At the time of Richard's death, James is named as his only son. Only William has children born in Banbury parish. William and his wife, Mary Torshell have five children - Sarah, Hannah, Dorothy, Mary, and James. This James is born in February 1670, and dies one month later. In the will of James Southam of Neithrop, he leaves money to his brother's three surviving daughters - Hannah, Dorothy, and Mary. Within James' immediate family, there are no male heirs. James also leaves property to the children of his uncles, Thomas (born 1606) and Rowland (born 1611). These are mainly females. The bulk of James' property is left to two male Southam relatives: William, "*sonn of my Uncle Rowland*", and James "*sonn of my cozen Thomas*". Listed below are the people mentioned in the will, with the relationship stated in the will, and their birthdate if known:

Sarah Southam "*my beloved wife*" received lands and property until her death.

William Southam (born 1649) "*sonn of my Uncle Rowland*" received lands and property after Sarah's death.

Richard Southam (born 1690) "*eldest sonn of the said William Southam*" lands after one year, under 21 in the will.

William Southam (born 1692) "*the second sonn of the said William Southam*" the same lands if Richard has no male heirs.

William Hatten and John Little (of Nethrop, Schoolmaster), trustees for Mary, the wife of William Southam.

James Southam "*sonn of my Cozen Thomas Southam*" lands, animals, and money, under 21 in the will (and so must be born between 1674 and 1695).

Anne (born 1653) "*the daughter of my Uncle Rowland Southam*" ten pounds.
 Katherine (born 1635) "*the daughter of my said Uncle Rowland*" one shilling.
 Rebecca "*the daughter of my said Uncle Rowland*" five pounds.
 Rebecca Rogers "*her daughter*" five pounds if her mother Rebecca dies.
 Hannah (born 1660) "*daughter of my brother William Southam*" forty pounds.
 Dorothy (born 1663) and Mary (born 1666) "*the daughters of my brother William Southam*" fifty pounds each.
 William Taylor of Borton "*my kinsman*" ten pounds.
 Hannah "*the daughter of my Uncle Thomas Southam*" ten pounds.
 John Charles and Richard Charles, tenants of the property bought from Charles Wolseley, Bart.
 William Rogers "*my kinsman*" property where John Charles dwells until James Southam becomes 21 years old.
 Katherine, "*the daughter of my Cozen Rebecca Rice*" ten pounds.
 Thomas Southam "*my Cozen*" one shilling.
 Elizabeth, the daughter of Thomas Lambert "*the elder, late of Grimsbury deceased*" five pounds.
 Sarah Drake "*my servant*" five pounds.
 Alice Pinfold of Banbury five shillings.
 Richard Pettipher "*of Nethrop, and his wife and his son and two daughters*" one shilling each.
 Thomas Yowick, the elder "*my Cozen*" one shilling.
 Samuall Claridge, tanner, tenant on "*grounds in Bewdsert alias Befsert in the County of Warwick*".
 Phillip Coleman's wife of Banbury "*my kinswoman*" five shillings.
 The will is signed by Timothy Gibbard, John Webstar, and Richard Charles.

Within this will, Thomas is called "*my Cozen*". This is often a generic term for a relative in this time period, however, in this will James Southam is very specific about relationships. If Thomas were really his cousin, then who is his father? James' father had these siblings:

Joyce (born 1598), married Nicholas Youick
 Hanna (born 1600)
 George (born 1603)
 Thomas (born 1606), must have died.
 Thomas (born 1609), died 1664.
 Willam (born 1609), died 1610.
 Rowland (born 1611), will 1667
 Elizabeth (born 1614).

Since Thomas is a Southam, he must be the son of one of James' uncles, not aunts. This leaves George, Thomas and Rowland. Thomas and Rowland are known to have descendents, and some are mentioned in the will.

Thomas had seven children: George (1632), Elizabeth (1637), Joane (1642), Richard (1644), Ann (1649), William (1651, and Hannah.

Rowland had six children: Catherine (1635), Temperance (1645), Rowland (1649), William (1649), Ann (1653), and Rebecca. At the time of his death in 1666, Rowland left a verbal will that left all of his property to his four children, to be divided equally. The four children, who are not named in the will, must be the same four children named in James Southam's will - William, Katherine, Anne and Rebecca, since Rowland's wife was not alive at the time of Rowland's death. An administration is probated for the minor children after Rowland's death, leaving them in the care of daughter, Katherine.

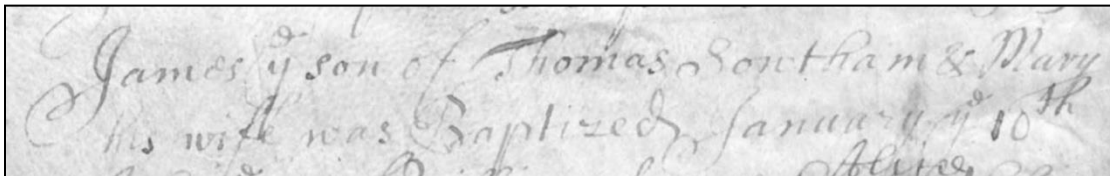
Therefore, Thomas cannot be the son of Rowland, and is most likely the son of Thomas Southam. He is most likely born in the 1640s, during the time of the English Civil War. This difficult time often meant that parish records are missing or incomplete. It is possible that Thomas, junior, was a more distant cousin, but no Thomases are born within the right time period. It is less likely that James Southam would leave such a large bequest to the son of a distant cousin.

No records have been found yet for the christening of Thomas, son of Thomas, but the search continues. Thomas Southam, the father of James Southam, married Mary Paxton 16 January 1665 in Mixbury, Oxfordshire. Thomas' occupation was laborer. Thomas was buried in Cropredy 5 January 1703/4. Mary was buried in Cropredy 19 May 1711. Gravestones are found in Cropredy churchyard for both Thomas and Mary:

*In Memory of
Thomas Southam
an dom 1703
As you are so was I
As I am so must you be.*

*Here lieth the
body of Mary the
wife of Thomas
Southam who
was buried May 19th 1711*

Thomas and Mary had a son in Wardington parish, which is an adjoining parish to Cropredy: *1. **James**, christened 10 January 1679 in Wardington, Oxfordshire; married 1) Elizabeth, 2) Mary Holloway 8 October 1750 in Cropredy; buried 23 January 1763 in Cropredy.

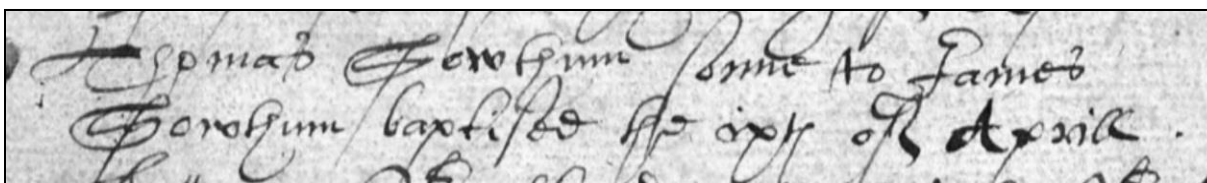


Baptism record for James Southam in Wardington

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235; Cropredy parish register on CD; IGI.

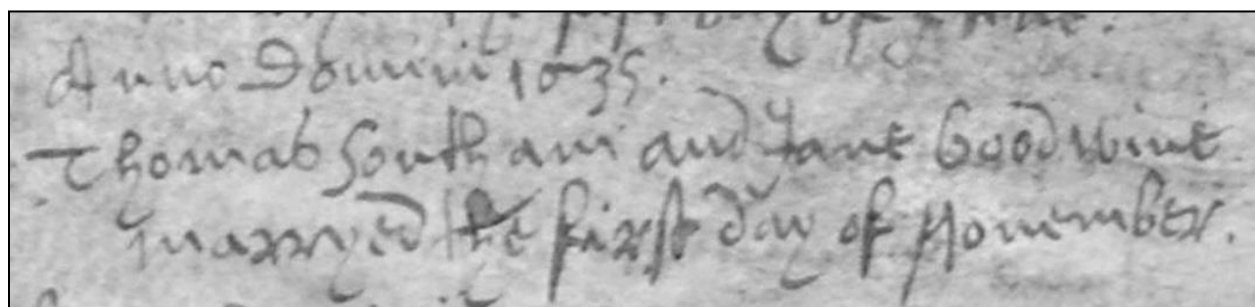
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS SOUTHAM AND JANE GOODWINE

Our Thomas Southam, buried in Cropredy, is most likely the son of Thomas Southam and Jane Goodwine of Neithrop, Banbury parish. Thomas Southam, the father, was christened 9 April 1609 in Banbury, the son of James and Ann Southam.



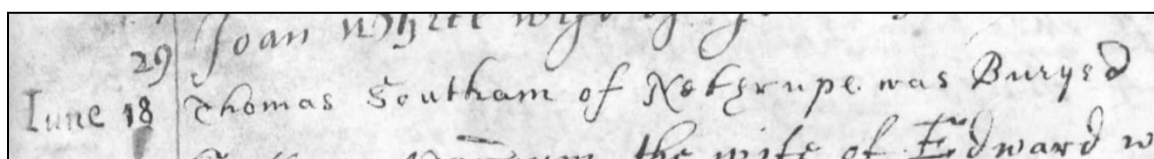
*Baptism record for Thomas Southum in Banbury:
"Thomas Sowtham sonne to James Sowthum baptised the ixth of Aprill"*

Thomas married Jane Goodwine 1 November 1635 in Alkerton, Oxfordshire. Alkerton is a parish about five miles west of Banbury. Jane was christened 14 January 1608 in Alkerton, Oxfordshire, the daughter of William Goodwin and Fraunnces Barton.



*Marriage record for Thomas Southam and Jane Goodwine in Alkerton:
"Anno Domini 1635. Thomas Southam and Jane Goodwine married the first day of November"*

Jane was buried 29 February 1656 in Banbury. Thomas was buried 18 June 1664 in Banbury.



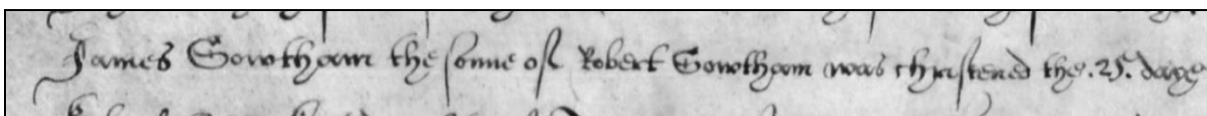
*Burial record for Thomas Southam in Banbury:
"June 18, Thomas Southam of Nethrupe was buried"*

Thomas and Jane had the following children: 1. **Elizabeth**, christened 17 September 1637 in Banbury; 2. **Christian**, (daughter) christened 16 February 1640 in Banbury; 3. **Joane**, christened 1 May 1642 in Banbury; 4. **Richard**, christened 1 December 1644 in Banbury; *5. **Thomas**, most likely born in about 1645 in Banbury; married Mary Paxton 16 January 1665 in Mixbury, buried 5 January 1704 in Banbury; 6. **Mary**, born in about 1646 of Banbury; buried 7 July 1649 in Banbury; 7. **Ann**, christened 19 April 1649 in Banbury; buried 15 October 1649 in Banbury; 8. **William**, christened 14 September 1651 in Banbury; buried 7 April 1658 in Banbury.

SOURCES: Banbury parish register; Cropredy parish register, Mixbury parish register; Cropredy Bishop's Transcripts, FHL# 95235; IGI.

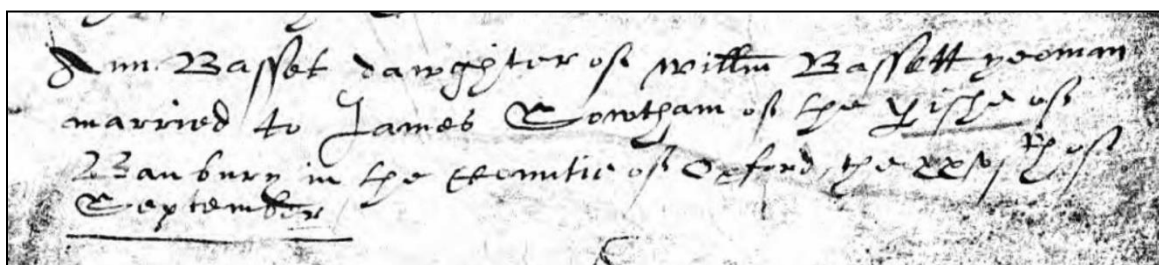
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JAMES SOUTHAM AND ANN BASSETT

James Southam was christened 25 March 1564 in Banbury, the son of Robert and Annes Southam. James became a husbandman in Neithrop.



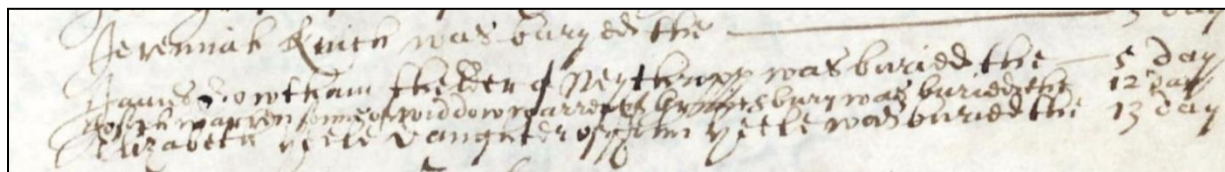
*Baptism record for James Southam in Banbury:
 "James Southam the sonne of Robert Southam was christened the 25 day"*

James married Ann Bassett 26 September 1593 in Brownsover, Warwickshire. Brownsover is about 25 miles north of Banbury. The marriage record for James and Ann records that he is of the parish of Banbury. Ann was the daughter of William Bassett, a yeoman farmer of Brownsover.



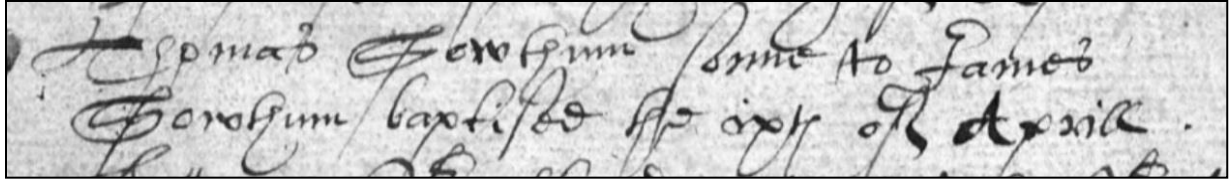
*Marriage record for James Southam and Ann Bassett in Brownsover, Warwickshire:
 "Ann Basset daughter of Willm Bassett, yeoman, married to James Sowtham of the pishe of Banbury in the Countie of Oxford the xxvith of September"*

James was buried 5 June 1638 in Banbury.



*Burial record for James Southam in Banbury:
 "James Sowtham the elder of Neythropp was buried the 5 day"*

James and Ann had the following children: 1. **Richard**, christened 21 September 1595 in Banbury; married Dorathy Richards 3 November 1617 in Banbury; died in 1676; 2. **Joyce**, christened 23 September 1598 in Banbury; married Nicholas Youick 18 January 1627 in Banbury; 3. **Hannah**, christened 25 March 1600 in Banbury; married Richard Lamberd 7 October 1638 in Banbury; 4. **George**, christened 3 September 1603 in Banbury; 5. **Thomas**, christened 4 September 1606 in Banbury; must have died young; *6. **Thomas**, christened 9 April 1609 in Banbury; married Jane; buried 18 June 1664 in Banbury; 7. **William**, christened 30 April 1609 in Banbury; buried 30 April 1609 in Banbury; 8. **Rowland**, christened 15 January 1611 in Banbury; buried 1 March 1666/7 in Banbury; 9. **Elizabeth**, christened 30 April 1614 in Banbury; married William Tomes 30 June 1629 in Banbury.

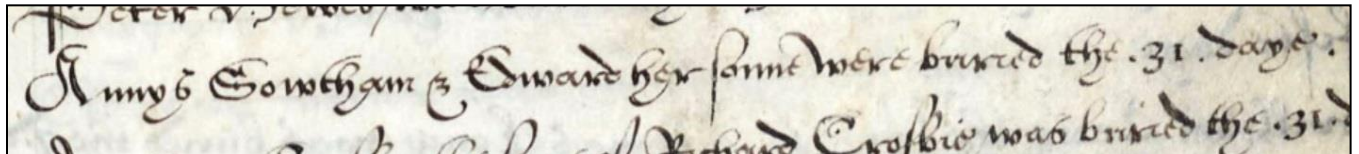


*Baptism record for Thomas Southam in Banbury:
"Thomas Sowthum sonne to James Sowthum baptixed the iixth of Aprill"*

SOURCES: Banbury parish register; will of Roberte Sowtham proven 1594; will of James Southam (uncle of James the father), proven 1601; will of George Southam (brother of James) proven 1605; will of Richard Southam (brother of James) proven 1609/10; will of Christian Richards, proven 1631; will of Richard Southam proven 1676; will of Rowland Southam; IGI.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT AND ANNES SOUTHAM

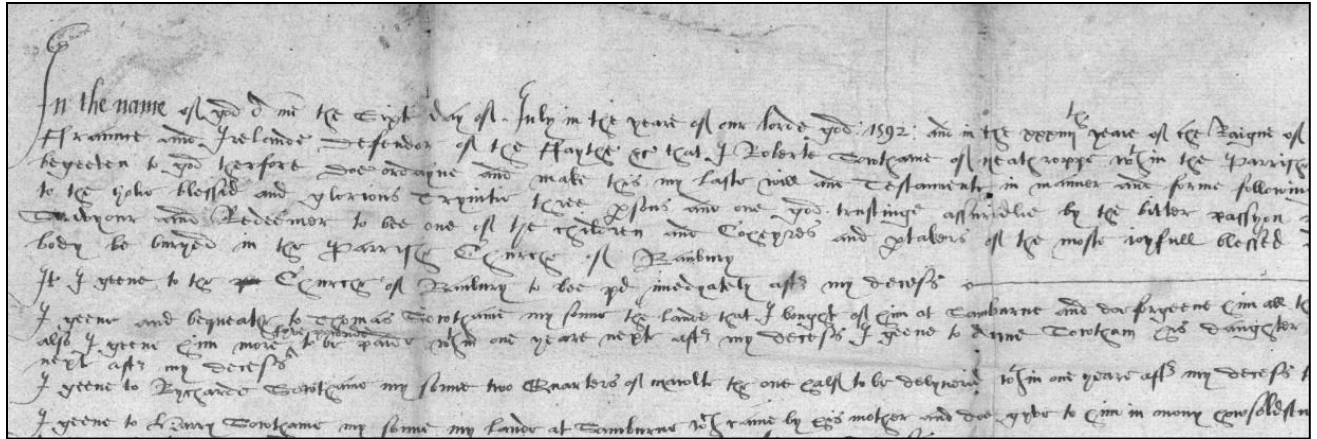
Robert Southam was born in about 1525, the son of Thomas and Jone Southam. He married 1) Annes in about 1550. Annes died with her infant son, Edwarde, 31 May 1569 in Banbury.



*Burial record for Annes Southam in Banbury:
"Annys Sowtham & Edward her sonne were buried the 31 daye"*

Robert then married 2) Jone in about 1569. Robert was a husbandman, and is described in this way: *"Robert Southam of Neithrop was the earliest; he was buried in Banbury parish church in 1594. He farmed in a fairly large way, over half the sum total of his inventory being the value of animals, equipment and a small stock of corn left in the barn at the end of winter or already sown. He had land at Sambourne which came to him through his wife and some more at Maidford. Part of the Maidford property was leased to his son George for 21 years at 4d. a year; the tenant of the rest was to be allowed to complete his lease, paying George an annual rent of 10s. Two other sons, Thomas and Harry, were to share the land at Sambourne. Robert's bequest to relatives also included malt, animals and sums of money. His wife Joan and son James were to be residuary legatees, on condition that Joan allowed her son to share the house; if she refused she was to have only 13.6s.8d. As Joan's inventory of 1604 consisted of a chest containing her linen and clothes, worth 6 pounds, and 3 pounds of debts owing her, she may perhaps have refused. Her husband left to James "the great black table that hath a cubbard in the hall", specifying that on James' death it was to go to someone of the name of Southam."* Banbury Wills and Inventories

Robert died and was buried 11 April 1594, leaving a will:



Will of Robert Southam, 1594

Robert Southam (Sowthame) of Neithrop, will dated 6 July 1592, buried in the church 11 April 1594, inventory taken 2 May 1594, proved and exhibited 2 July 1594.

Will: To be buried in the parish church of Banbury.

To the parish church of Banbury (amount not stated)

Thomas Southam, my son, the land I bought of him an Samburne, and I forgive him all the money he received of me for the same which is about 20 marks, also I give him £5.

Anne Southam, his daughter, one heifer and 20s.

Richard Southam, my son, 2 quarters of malt.

Harry Southam, my son, land at Samburne which came by his mother and £10.

John Southam, my son, £13.6s.8d.

George Southam, my son, a lease of land at Maydford for 21 years from Michaelmas last, he to pay 4d. yearly to my son Thomas Southam.

Roger Murbee, of Maydford, to enjoy the years that are unaccomplished of his lease paying 10s. to George Southam; furthermore to George Southam, my son, £30.6s.8d.

James Sowtham, my son, the great black table that hath a cubbard in the hall, and after his decease, he to give it to one of the name of Sowtham.

James Sowtham, my brother, one quarter of malt.

Anne Southam, daughter of my son George Southam, one ewe and lamb.

Jone Clerridge, my daughter's daughter, one ewe and labm, and a 3 year old heifer.

The children of Thomas Southam, Richard Southam, George Southam Margaret Clerridge and Jone Gyles, each of them 8d.

Bachelor, 12 d.

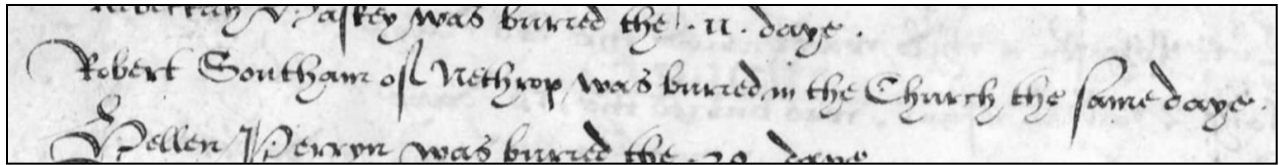
My maid and maid-servants, 6 d. each.

Residue equally divided between Jone Southam, my wife and James Southam, my son, if my wife will allow James to have one half of the living I now dwell in, and if not, she to have but £13.6s.8d., and James to have all goods, etc.

Exor.: James Southam, son

Overseers: James Southam, my brother, and Richard Southam, my son.

Source: Banbury Wills and Inventories, Part 1



*Burial record for Robert Southam in Banbury:
"Robert Southam of Nethrop was buried in the church the same daye"*

Robert and Annes had the following children: 1. **Margaret**, born in about 1550 of Banbury; married James Clerridge 11 October 1572 in Banbury; 2. **Thomas**, born in about 1552 of Banbury; married Elizabeth; 3. **Richard**, born in about 1554 of Banbury; married Joan Hitchcote 24 September 1583 in Charlecote, Warwickshire; became vicar of Charlecote; buried 9 March 1609 in Charlecote; 4. **Henry** (Harry), born in about 1555 of Banbury; married Annys Gybbartes 27 June 1592 in Banbury; of "Sugars Barre", Banbury; buried 22 November 1612 in Banbury. *"The family pride is also reflected in the will of Henry Southam of Banbury. His son John was to have the house when his mother died; in default of heirs male it was to go to James Sowtham, Henry's brother, and "to remain to the name of Sowtham for ever".* The will emphasizes the seventeenth century parent's responsibility in the choice of their children's spouses. John and his sister Joan were to accept the advice of their mother and Uncle James, who were to determine their dowries accordingly *"if they should become stubborn and disobediant children"* in this respect. They appear to have conformed to custom for when Henry's widow Annis Southam died in 1619 all her goods were to be divided between her daughter Joan Hawes and her son John." *Banbury Wills and Inventories*; 5. **John**, christened 26 August 1562 in Banbury; buried 26 June 1603 in Banbury; *6. **James**, christened 25 March 1564 in Banbury; married Ann; acted as overseer for brother Henry's will of 1612; buried 5 June 1638 in Banbury; 7. **George**, christened 26 February 1566 in Banbury; married Barbara Wise in 1590 in Banbury; occupation - malster; buried 12 April 1605 in Banbury; 8. **Edwarde**, christened 15 February 1568 in Banbury; buried 31 May 1569 in Banbury.

Robert and Jone had the following children: 1. **Anne** (Annys), christened 3 July 1569 in Banbury; 2. **Jone**, born in about 1570 of Banbury; married Mr. Gyles.

SOURCES: Banbury parish register; Banbury Wills and Inventories, Part 1, Banbury Historical Society; Will of Roberte Sowtham, proven 1594; will of George Southam, dated 1605; Burke's Landed Gentry, 1906; IGI.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND JONE SOUTHAM

Thomas Southam was born in the late 1400s. He married Jone. He is described as *"Thomas Southam, of Neithrop in the parish of Banbury, Co. Oxon, England. He and his wife, Jone, were admitted members of the Guild of Knowle, 1514. He was assessed in the subsidy of 1523."* *Burke's Landed Gentry, 1906.*

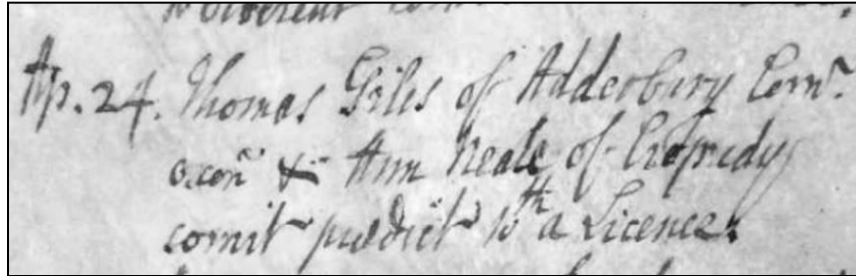
Thomas and Jone had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, born in about 1525 of Banbury; married Annes; left will dated 1564; *2. **Robert**, born in about 1530 of Banbury; married 1: Annes, 2) Jone; occupation: husbandman; buried 11 April 1594 in Banbury; 3. **John**, born in about 1535 of Banbury; 4. **James**, born in about 1540 of Banbury; occupation: engaged in the wool or staples trade; of Leamington Priors, Warwickshire; buried December 1601; his will mentions his dwelling house in Banbury.

SOURCES: Will of Thomas Southam, dated 1564; will of Robert Southam 1594; will of James Southam dated 1601/2; Banbury Wills and Inventories; Burke's Landed Gentry, 1906, p. 1555.

GILES ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS GILES AND ANN NEAL

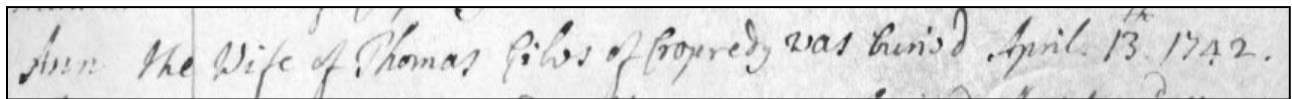
Thomas Giles of Great Bourton was christened 25 March 1702 in Cropredy, the son of Thomas and Sarah Giles. He married first, Ann Neal, in 1727 in Deddington, Oxfordshire.



Marriage record for Thomas Giles and Ann Neale in Deddington: "Ap. 24 - Thomas Giles of Adderbury count. Oxon & Anne Neale of Cropredy comit predict with a license"

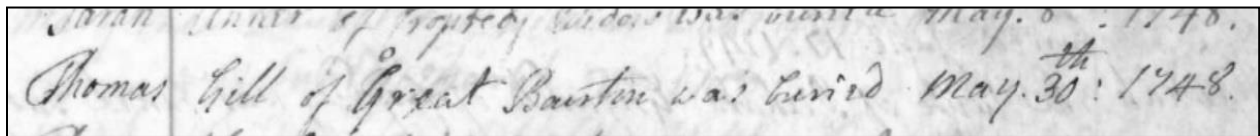
Ann was born about 1702, the daughter of John Neal and Hannah Whyte.

Ann died and was buried 13 April 1742 in Cropredy.



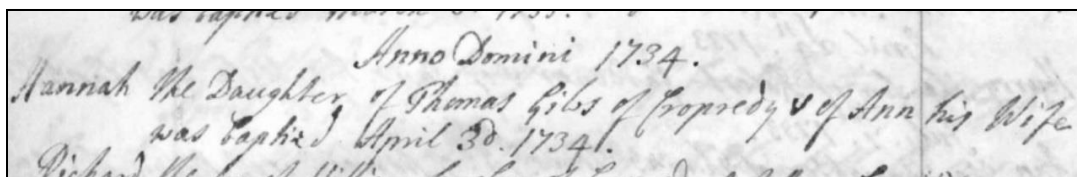
*Burial record for Ann Giles in Cropredy:
"Ann the wife of Thomas Giles of Cropredy was buried April 13th 1742"*

Thomas then married Anne Drake 10 February 1745 in Cropredy. Thomas died and was buried 30 May 1748 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Thomas Giles in Cropredy:
"Thomas Gill of Great Bourton was buried May 30th 1748"*

Thomas Giles and Ann Neal had the following children: 1. **Mary**, christened 6 January 1728 in Cropredy, Oxford, England; 2. **Ann**, christened 28 November 1731; *3. **Ann** (Hannah), christened 3 April 1734 in Cropredy, married James Southam 12 August 1750 in Banbury, Oxford, England, buried 12 March 1810 in Cropredy; 4. **Martha** christened 21 October 1736 in Cropredy; 5. **Elizabeth**, christened 24 June 1739 in Cropredy, buried 2 July 1739 in Cropredy; 6. **Thomas**, christened 22 March 1740 in Cropredy.



Baptism record for Ann Giles in Cropredy: "Hannah the daughter of Thomas Giles of Cropredy & of Ann his wife was baptiz'd April 30 1734"

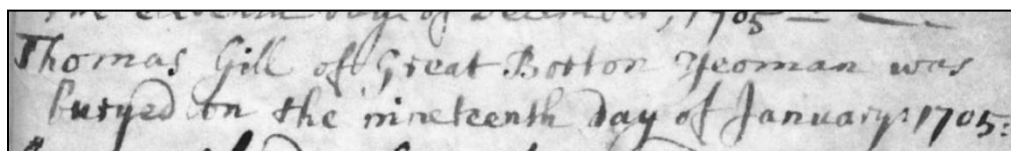
Thomas Giles and Anne Drake had the following children: 1. **Sarah**, christened 15 April 1748 in Cropredy; 2. **Thomas**, christened 12 February 1748/9 in Cropredy; 3. **Joanna**, christened 30 July 1749 in Cropredy.

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235; Administration dated August 1749, naming wife Hanna or Anna Giles as beneficiary, Banbury; Cropredy parish register on CD; Cropredy parish register, www.ancestry.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND SARAH GILES

Thomas Giles was christened 21 June 1668, the son of Thomas Giles and Elizabeth Sherman. Thomas and Sarah Giles of Great Bourton were married in about 1690.

Thomas, a yeoman, died and was buried 19 Jan 1705 in Cropredy,



Burial record for Thomas Gill in Cropredy:
 "Thomas Gill of Great Borton yeoman was buried on the nineteenth day of January: 1705"

Thomas left an inventory dated 25 January 1705.

(25th Jan) Inventory of all the goods and chattels of Thomas Gill of Great Borton yeoman made & sworn to by Tho: Hall, Rich: Humphreys, & Will: Borton 25th of Jan: 1705.

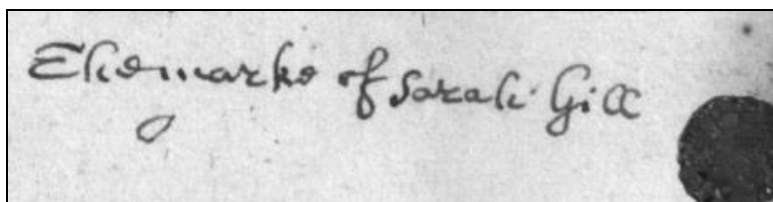
Imprimis his wearing apparel & money in his purse	1	5	9
Item of wheat crop in field	5	0	0
Item of horses & carts harness & pannes & horse harness & other implements	33	0	0
Item hind & cow & two calves	30	0	0
Item waggons, carts, ploughs & harrows	20	0	0
Item wheat threshed & winnowed	12	0	0
Item pease in sack	6	10	0
Item a sack of clay	3	10	0
Item barley in barn	3	5	0
Item malt in garner	9	0	0
Item travelling cowards horse & pig & trons	2	0	0
Item Muck in yard	2	15	0
Item a horse & pig	4	10	0
Item a fan ten bags a strale & crows	0	10	0
Item a Cyprian a hair cloth & a try	1	0	0
Item in Chamber man & c.	0	16	0

Inventory for Thomas Gill/Giles of Great Bourton, 1705

An Inventory of ye Goods & Chattels of Tho: Gill of great Borton in ye County of Oxon yeoman made & prized by Tho: Hall, Rich: Humfris & Will: Borton ye 25th of Jan: 1705.

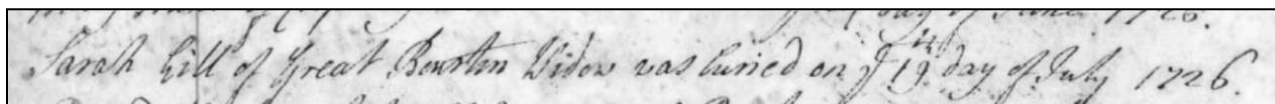
<i>Imprimis his waring apparrel & mony in his purse</i>	<i>5 0 0</i>
<i>Item ye wheat crop in ye field</i>	<i>33 0 0</i>
<i>Item ye horses & ye horse harnness & pannels horse tyes & other implements belonging to ye teem</i>	<i>38 0 0</i>
<i>Item nine Cows & two calves</i>	<i>20 0 0</i>
<i>Item waggons Carts ploughs & Harrows</i>	<i>12 0 0</i>
<i>Item Wheat threshed & unthreshed</i>	<i>6 10 0</i>
<i>Item Pease in ye Rick</i>	<i>3 10 0</i>
<i>Item a Rick of Hay</i>	<i>3 5 0</i>
<i>Item Barly in ye Barn</i>	<i>9 0 0</i>
<i>Item Malt in ye Garner</i>	<i>2 0 0</i>
<i>Item Hovelling Cowracks Horse troaf & pig troves</i>	<i>2 15 0</i>
<i>Item Muck in ye yard</i>	<i>4 10 0</i>
<i>Item a store Pig</i>	<i>0 10 0</i>
<i>Item a fan ten bags a strike & cieves</i>	<i>1 0 0</i>
<i>Item a Cistern a hair Cloth & a try</i>	<i>0 16 0</i>
<i>Item in ye Chamber over ye Parlor two joyn beds w'th ye bedding a hang= =ing press a drawer & a Chair</i>	<i>3 5 0</i>
<i>Item in ye Cheese Chamber Cheese & Cheesboards & Cheesrack</i>	<i>1 10 0</i>
<i>Item in ye Parlor a table & seven Chairs</i>	<i>1 2 0</i>
<i>Item in ye Cellar seven barrels with ye stells salting troaf & shelves & other od things</i>	<i>2 10 0</i>
<i>Item a dozen pair of sheets & one dozen of napkins & three table Clothes</i>	<i>3 10 0</i>
<i>Item in ye Hall Chamber a join bed & bedding a table & six chairs a pair of handirons fire shovel & bellows & tongs & two boxes</i>	<i>6 12 6</i>
<i>Item in ye kitchin Chamber two truckle beds with ye bedding belonging to them two coffers three boxes & a trunk</i>	<i>1 10 0</i>
<i>Item in ye Chamber over ye entry a join bed & bedding belonging to it a Chest a hanging press a trunk one box & a stool</i>	<i>4 2 6</i>
<i>Item in ye mans Garret a reel & three bottles & a bed & bedding</i>	<i>0 10 0</i>
<i>Item in ye hall two tables three stools six chairs a clock a spinning wheel & a great bible</i>	<i>3 12 0</i>
<i>Item in ye inner kitchin puter & brass & other goods</i>	<i>5 10 0</i>
<i>Item in ye outward kitchin ye brewing vessel & other goods</i>	<i>4 8 0</i>
<i>Item ye Hurdles & other lumber</i>	<i>0 10 0</i>
	<i>180 8 0</i>

*Richard Humfris
William Borton
Thomas Hall*



The mark of Sarah Gill/Giles on Thomas Giles' administration

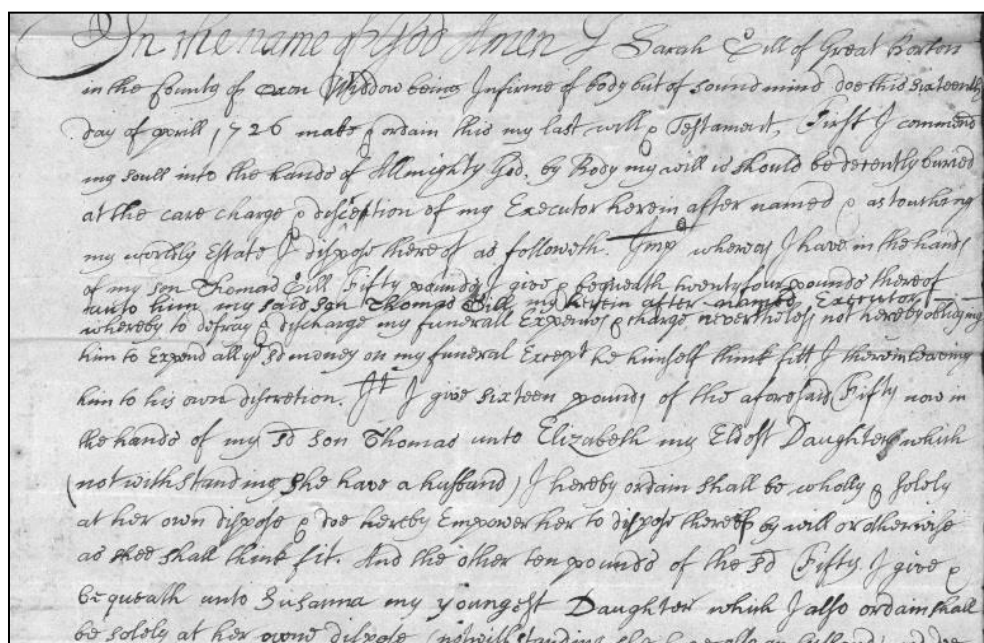
Sarah died and was buried 19 July 1726 in Cropredy.



Burial record for Sarah Gill in Cropredy:

"Sarah Gill of Great Bourton widow was buried on ye 19th day of July 1726"

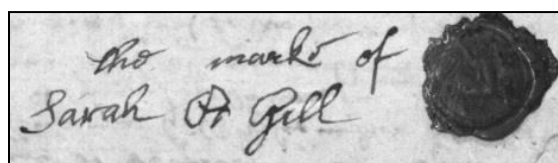
Sarah left a will proven 27 June 1727, leaving her estate to her son Thomas, daughter Elizabeth, and her "youngest daughter Susannah". The family is called Gill in the will, but matches the names of the Giles children born in Cropredy.



In the name of God Amen, I **Sarah Gill of Great Borton** in the County of Oxon, widdow, being infirme of body but of sound mind doe this sixteenth day of Aprill 1726 make & ordain this my last will & testament. First I commend my soull into the hands of Allmighty God, my body my will is should be decently buried at the care charge & discretion of my executor herein after named & as touching my worldly estate, I dispose thereof as followeth, Imprimis, whereas I have in the hands of **my son Thomas Gill** fifty pounds, I give & bequeath twenty four pounds thereof unto him my said son Thomas Gill my herein after named executor whereby to defray & discharge my funeral expenses & charge, nevertheless not hereby obliging him to expend all ye said money on my funeral, except he himself think fit, I therein leaving him to his own discretion. Item, I give sixteen pounds of the aforesaid fifty now in the hands of my said son Thomas unto **Elizabeth my eldest daughter** (which

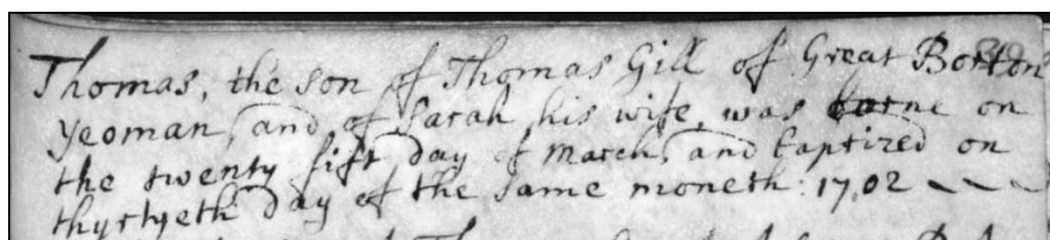
notwithstanding she have a husband) I hereby ordain shall be wholly & solely at her own dispose & doe hereby empower her to dispose there if by will or otherwise as shee shall think fit. And the other ten pounds of the said fifty I give & bequeath unto **Susanna my youngest daughter** which I also ordain shall be solely at her own dispose (notwithstanding she have also an husband) and doe also hereby empower her to dispose thereof by will or otherwise she shall think fit. Item, I give & bequeath unto the aforesaid **Elizabeth my eldest daughter** my feather bed and all my goods whatsoever that are now in her own custody in the house of her husband, excepting my table cloath, my three feather pillows, one of my barrels, my bedstead & one of my best sheets. Item, my aforementioned tablecloth I give to my afore mentioned two daughters Elizabeth & Susanna equally to be devided. Item, I give unto my said daughter Susanna my afore mentioned three feather pillows, one of my best sheets, one of my little barrels, and my little boiling pots & a little kettle with three chairs now in the costodie of one Randal Checkly. Item, I give and bequeath unto my aforesaid son Thomas my aforementioned bedstead and my iron grate which is also in the custody of the said Randal Checkly, also all other my goods & chattels whatsoever not herein before bequeathed I give to him my said son Thomas whome I make sole executor of this my last will & testament.

Signed, sealed, published & declared in the p'sence of William Borton, Tho. Hall, Edward Watts
The marke of Sarah Gill



The mark of Sarah Gill on her will, 1726

Thomas and Sarah had the following children: 1. **Elizabeth**, christened 21 March 1695 in Cropredy; 2. **Susannah**, christened 12 August 1696 in Cropredy; *3. **Thomas**, christened 25 March 1702 in Cropredy, married 1) Ann Neal 13 April 1742, and 2) Anne Drake 10 Feb 1745 in Cropredy, buried 30 May 1748 in Cropredy.

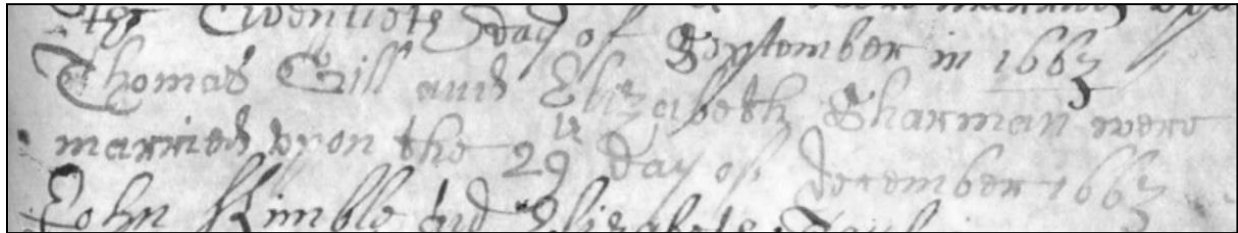


Baptism record for Thomas Gill in Cropredy: "Thomas, the son of Thomas Gill of Great Borton yeoman, and of Sarah, his wife, was borne on the twenty first day of March, and baptized on thyrtyeth day of the same moneth: 1702"

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235; Will of Sarah Gill (Giles), widow, proven 27 June 1727; monumental inscription, Cropredy churchyard; Cropredy parish register on CD; inventory of Thomas Gill, 1705; Cropredy parish register, www.ancestry.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS GILES AND ELIZABETH SHARMAN

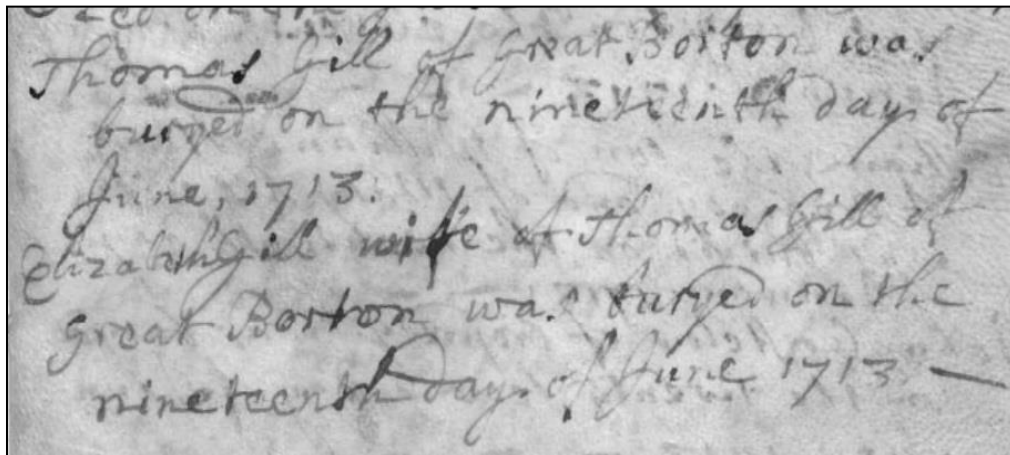
Thomas Giles or Gill was christened 30 June 1632 in Cropredy, the son of Thomas Gill and Dorcas Gardner. He married Elizabeth Sharman 29 December 1663 in Cropredy.



*Marriage record for Thomas Gill and Elizabeth Sharman in Cropredy:
"Thomas Gill and Elizabeth Sharman were married on the 29th day of December 1663"*

Elizabeth Sharman (Sherman) was born in about 1635 of Cropredy, the daughter of George and Audrey Sherman.

Thomas and Elizabeth both died and were buried on the same day, 19 June 1713 in Cropredy.

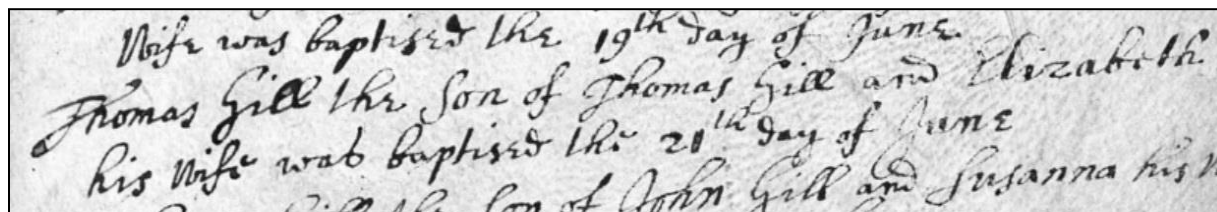


Burial records for Thomas and Elizabeth Gill in Cropredy: "Thomas Gill of Great Borton was buried on the nineteenth day of June, 1713" "Elizabeth Gill wife of Thomas Gill of Great Borton was buried on the nineteenth day of June 1713"

A History of the County of Oxford mentions Thomas Gill: in a section on Great and Little Bourton "A third house of similar type and date is Spittel's Farm at the opposite end of the village. It too is built on the two-unit plan, with central entrance, and good stone dressings to windows and doorway; its original studded oak door survives. There is a kitchen extension on the east, which bears the date 'W.J. 1787' (for William Jeffs). The descent of the farm attached to the house suggests that it, or its predecessor, was the residence of John or Thomas Gill, who were assessed respectively on four and two hearths for the tax of 1665" Another reference in the same history states: "Thomas Gill the younger bought 1½ yardland of meadow in 1656 and 1658".

Thomas and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Sarah**, christened 14 October 1665 in Cropredy; *2. **Thomas**, christened 21 June 1668 in Cropredy; married Sarah in about 1690; buried

19 January 1703 in Cropredy; 3. **Dorcas**, christened 3 February 1672 in Cropredy; married John Newberry 1705 in Hanwell; 4. **Priscilla**, christened 8 August 1675 in Cropredy.

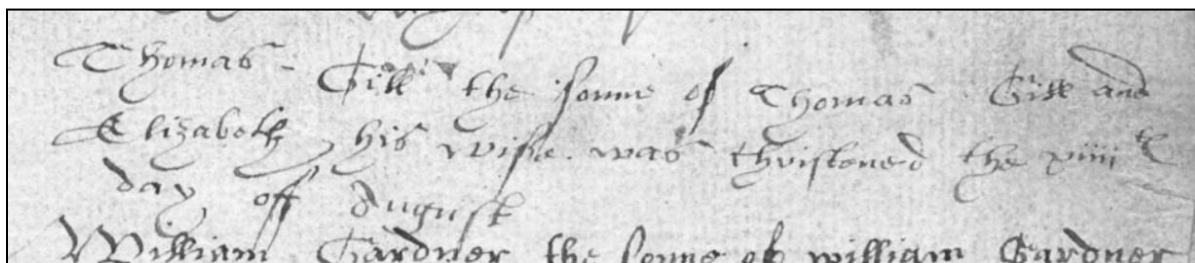


Baptism record for Thomas Gill in Cropredy: "Thomas Gill the son of Thomas Gill and Elizabeth his wife was baptised the 21th day of June"

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235; monumental inscription, Cropredy churchyard; IGI; Oxfordshire Marriage Transcripts, J.S.W. Gibson; Cropredy parish register on CD; A History of the County of Oxford, vol. 10; Cropredy parish register, www.ancestry.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS GILL AND DORCAS GARDNER

Thomas Gill was christened 14 August 1603 in Cropredy, the son of Thomas Gill and Elizabeth Ladkins.

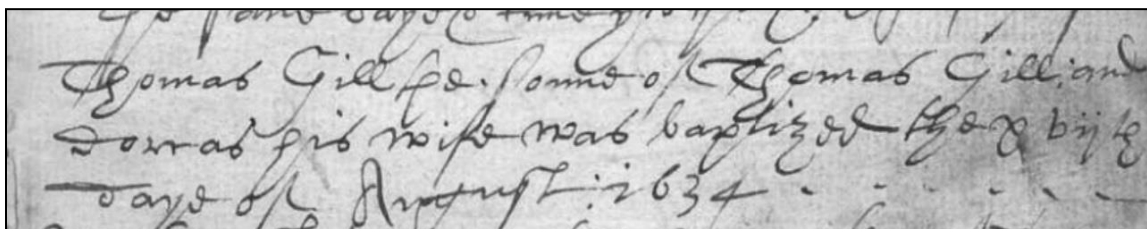


Baptism record for Thomas Gill in Cropredy: "Thomas Gill the sonne of Thomas Gill and Elizabeth his wife was christened the xiiijth day of August"

Thomas married Dorcas in about 1619. Thomas was only sixteen years old at the time of his first child's birth. There were only two Dorcases in Cropredy at that time, Dorcas Sherman, who was 23 years old, and Dorcas Gardner, who was fourteen years old. It seems more likely that Thomas and Dorcas were similar in age, so Dorcas Gardner seems most likely. Dorcas Gardner was christened 10 February 1604/5 in Cropredy, the daughter of Richard Gardner and Alyce Densie. Thomas became a yeoman in Great Bourton.

Thomas and Dorcas had the following children: 1. **Alice**, christened 22 August 1619 in Cropredy; 2. **Dorcas**, christened 11 February 1621 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will of 1659; 3. **Margarett**, christened 24 November 1622 in Cropredy; 4. **Prissilla**, christened 7 November 1624 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will of 1659; 5. **Anne**, christened 11 February 1627 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will of 1659; 6. **William**, christened 2 August 1629 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will of 1659; 7. **Richard**, christened 29 January 1632 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will of 1659, married Elisabeth; named as executor; occupation: cordwainer or shoemaker; buried 14 September 1711 in Cropredy; left his own will in 1711, mentioning brothers William and Thomas Gill; *8. **Thomas**, christened 17 August 1634 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will of 1659;

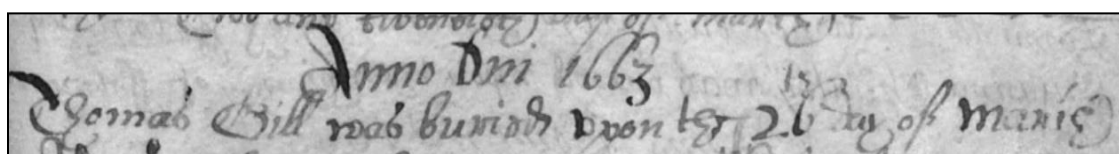
married Elizabeth Sharman 29 December 1663 in Cropredy; 9. **Robert**, christened 15 April 1638 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will of 1659.



Thomas Gill the sonne of Thomas Gill and Dorcas his wife was baptized the xvijth daye of August 1634

Baptism record for Thomas Gill in Cropredy: "Thomas Gill the sonne of Thomas Gill and Dorcas his wife was baptized the xvijth daye of August 1634"

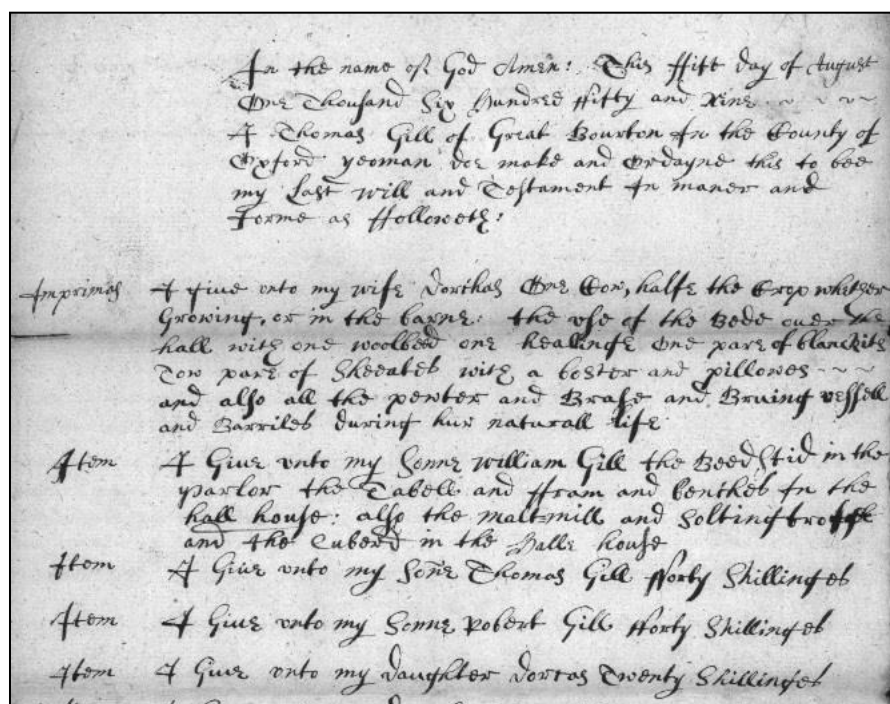
Thomas died, and was buried 26 March 1663 in Cropredy.



Anno Dni 1663
Thomas Gill was buried upon the 26 day of March

Burial record for Thomas Gill in Cropredy: "Thomas Gill was buried upon the 26th day of March"

Thomas left a will dated 1 August 1659 and proven 18 July 1663:



In the name of God Amen: This ffiftt day of August One Thousand Six Hundred ffifty and Nine
I Thomas Gill of Great Bourton in the County of Oxford yeoman doe make and Ordayne this to bee my Last will and Testament in maner and Forme as followeth:

Impreses I give unto my wife Douthas Doe Doe, halfe the Carg whiter growing, as in the lapper: the use of the hode under the hall with one woodbed one headinge and pare of blankets Doe pare of Sheddels with a bester and pillowes ~ ~ and also all the porters and Brasse and Brauing vessell and Garreils during his naturall life

Item I Give unto my Sonne William Gill the Goodstid in the yparlor the Cabole and ffram and Cortheb in the hall house: also the mallemill and Solting trooffe and the Cubord in the hall house

Item I Give unto my Sonne Thomas Gill fforty Shillinges

Item I Give unto my Sonne Robert Gill fforty Shillinges

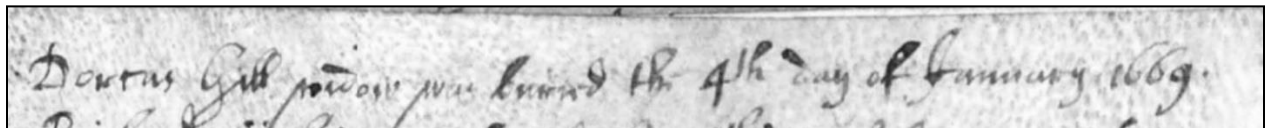
Item I Give unto my daughter Dorcas Twenty Shillinges

Will of Thomas Gill of Great Bourton, 1659

In the name of God Amen: This ffirst day of August One Thousand Six Hundred ffifty and Nine, I Thomas Gill of Great Bourton In the County of Oxford yeoman doe make and Ordayne this to bee

The corne and haye in the barne and the crop uppon the ground 10 0 0
In the barne one carte body, three peeses of wood, three ladders, one houill in the orchard, ye overlayers over the stabell and over the hog sty with the troughs and other impliments in ye said plases 1 0 0
Item ten coves, one heifer, one yearling 9 0 0
Item the dunge in ye yarde 0 12 0
Item the pewter and bras being ffoure platters, one sasser, one bole, one bras pott, and bras postnit, ten ceattels, one bras ffringpan & a warming pan 2 0 0
Item in the buttery, three barrels, ffoure coules, three kindes, ten bottles, one salting troughe and a maltmill, with stols and yeardenware and other impliments and the boose bords and transoms 1 10 0
Item the plow timber over the entry with other wood in ye hall charmber, one bed with other impliments in the next charmber, one gardner, sum old iron, som malt with other impliments 1 0 0
Item in the hall house the tabell and frame, one cubberd, ten fourmes, ye fire shoule and tonges, ye pot hangels, one spitte, ye backon in ye chimney 1 10 0
Item in the loe chamber ten beddes, one chest, three coffers, one cheare, ffour civerlides, ffive blanchkitts, six pare of sheates, tow tabell clothes, tow towels, one pare of pillow drawers, ffive bolsters and one littell pillow, one woolbed one sette of say curtines, tow cushiness with other impliments and one lowfoyne stoll 8 0 0
Item one pige and the poltry 0 5 0
 38 7 0

Dorcas died as a widow, and was buried 4 January 1669/70 in Cropredy.

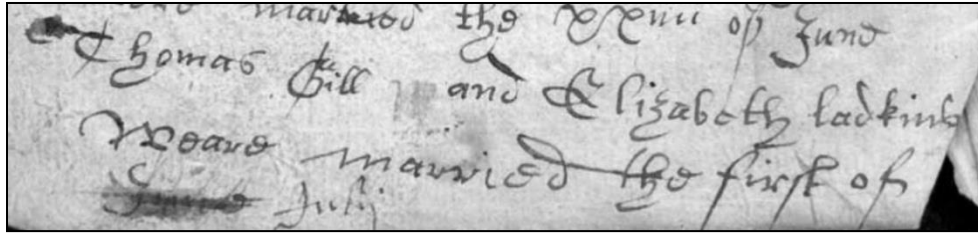


Burial record for Dorcas Gill in Cropredy:
 "Dorcas Gill widow was buried the 4th day of January 1669"

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; Oxfordshire Family History Society - Transcribed Wills at <http://wills.oxfordshirefhs.org.uk>; will of Thomas Gill of Great Bourton, 1663 on www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS GILL AND ELIZABETH LADKINS

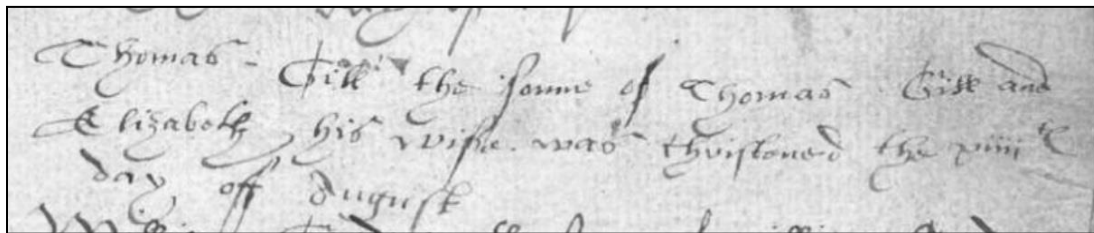
Thomas Gill was born in about 1589 of Cropredy, the son of William Gyll and Elizabeth Smart. Thomas married Elizabeth Ladkins 1 July 1602 in Cropredy. Elizabeth was the daughter of Robert Ladkins of Upper Boddington, and was christened 14 November 1576 in Boddington, Northamptonshire. Boddington is a parish about five miles north of Cropredy.



*Marriage record for Thomas Gill and Elizabeth Ladkins in Cropredy:
"Thomas Gill and Elizabeth Ladkins weare married the first of July"*

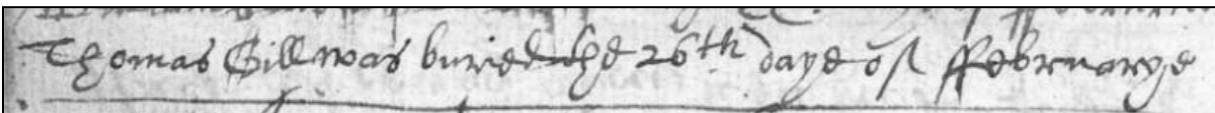
Thomas was a yeoman farmer of Great Bourton. He is mentioned in *The Town of Cropredy* as son of William Gyll: "Thomas his son paid a colt penny in 1616, 18 and 19, but no inventory survives for his 1634 will [MS.Wills Pec. 39/3/5]."

Thomas and Elizabeth had the following children: *1. **Thomas**, christened 14 August 1603 in Cropredy; married Dorcas; mentioned in father's will of 1634; buried 26 March 1663 in Cropredy; 2. **Richard**, christened 2 August 1605 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will of 1634; 3. **Sarah**, christened 26 September 1607 in Cropredy; married Anthonie Robines 9 July 1631 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will of 1634; 4. **Mary**, christened 14 July 1610 in Cropredy; married Richard Claredge in about 1630; mentioned in father's will of 1634; 5. **Elizabeth**, mentioned in father's will of 1634.



Baptism record for Thomas Gill in Cropredy: "Thomas Gill the sonne of Thomas Gill and Elizabeth his wife was christened the xiiijth day of August"

Thomas died and was buried in Cropredy 26 February 1634.



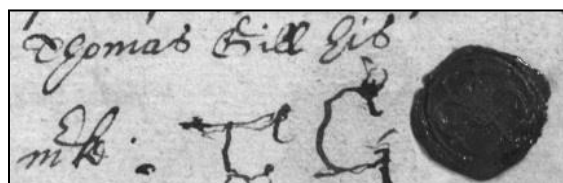
*Burial record for Thomas Gill in Cropredy:
"Thomas Gill was buried the 26th daye of Ffebruarye"*

Thomas left a will written 19 February 1634:

Will of Thomas Gill the elder of Great Bourton, 1635

In the name of God Amen, the nyntenth daie of ffebruary Anno Dei 1634, I **Thomas Gill the elder** of Great Borton in the Countie of Oxon, yeoman, bnige weake in body but in pfect minde & memory doe make this my last will and testament in manner following, first I comitt my soule to Almightye God my maker hoping through & by the merits of Jesus Christ my Saviour to be made a ptaker of everlasting life, my body I comitt to the earth willing to be decently buried in the church of Cropredy. And for my worldly goods I dispose them as ffolloweth, Impris I give to the repaire of the church of Cropredy xxs. Item I give to the right worshipful Brouncker vicar of Cropredy xxs. Item I give to the poore of Cropredy xxs, to the poore of both Bortons I give xxs to be distributed amongst them by the discretion of my executor hereafter named. Item I desire Mr. Robert Harris parson of Hanwell to preach a sermon at my funeral & I give to him for his paynes xxs. Item I give to **Mary Clerydge my grandchild** the bedsted, bed & furniture whereon I lye. Item I give to **my grandchild Sarah Robines** the cubbord in the p'lor and the shepe I lately bought. Item I give to **my grandchild Thomas Gill** the table figure & stooles in the p'lor the great hutch for cheese. Item I give to **my cosin Thomas Gills eldest daughter** my little brasse pott. Item I give to **my cosin William Gill of Willimscot** one little joined stoole with a locke on yt. Item I give to **my daughter Cleridge** her youngest daughter one little boxe. Item I give to **my daughter Elizabeth Gill** my great cheare in the p'lor. Item I give to all my godchildren iis each a peece. Item I give to **my sonne Thomas Gill** ten pounds in money willing him to bestowe the thereof my funeral for me. Item I give to **Anne Dense my servant** tenn shillings. Item I give to **her brother Richard Dense** xs in money. Item I give to the rest of the servants in the house vjs vjd a peece. Item I give **Gamaliell Holbech sonne of Ambrose Holbech of Mollington** the some of ten pounds in money to be paid to his father & to be imployed by him for his said sonne as my gifte. Item I give to **my two daughters Sarah Robines & Mary Cleridge** five pounds a peece. All the rest of my goods, cattles, & chattels with money and household stuffe unbequeathed I give & bequeath to **my sonne Richard Gill** whome I make the sole executer of this my last will, desiringe him to pay the legacies herein by me given & to pforme this my will

according to my true meaning herein sett downe. And I intreat **my loving sonne in law Richard Cleridge & my loveinge friend Ambrose Holbech** to be the overseers of this my last will & I give to the sayd Richard Cleridge for his paynes xs. In witness wherof I have to this my last will sett my hand & seale the day & yeare above written. Item I give to **my cosin Calcott Gardner** one suite of apparel & forty shillings in money. Sealed, subscribed and published in the psence of William Martin, William Stanton, Ambrose Holbech

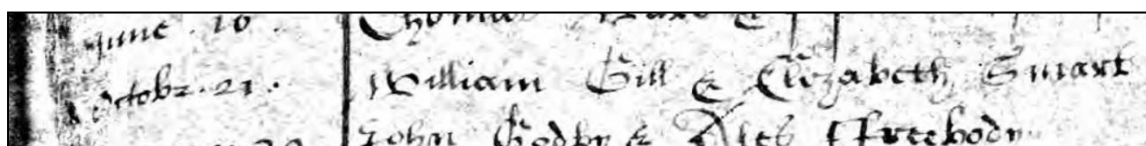


Thomas Gill his marke

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM GYLL AND ELIZABETH SMART

William Gyll was born in about 1560, the son of William Gyll and Elizabeth Gubbin of Great Bourton. He was a husbandman in Great Bourton.

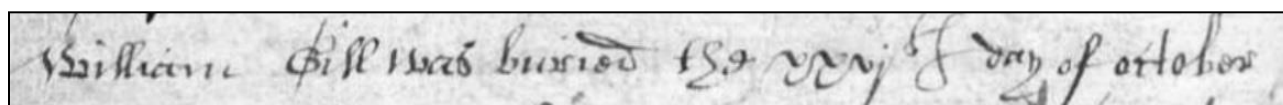
He married Elizabeth Smart 21 October 1588 in Middleton Cheney, a parish about 4 miles south of Cropredy.



*Marriage record for William Gyll and Elizabeth Smart:
"Octobr 21 William Gill & Elizabeth Smart"*

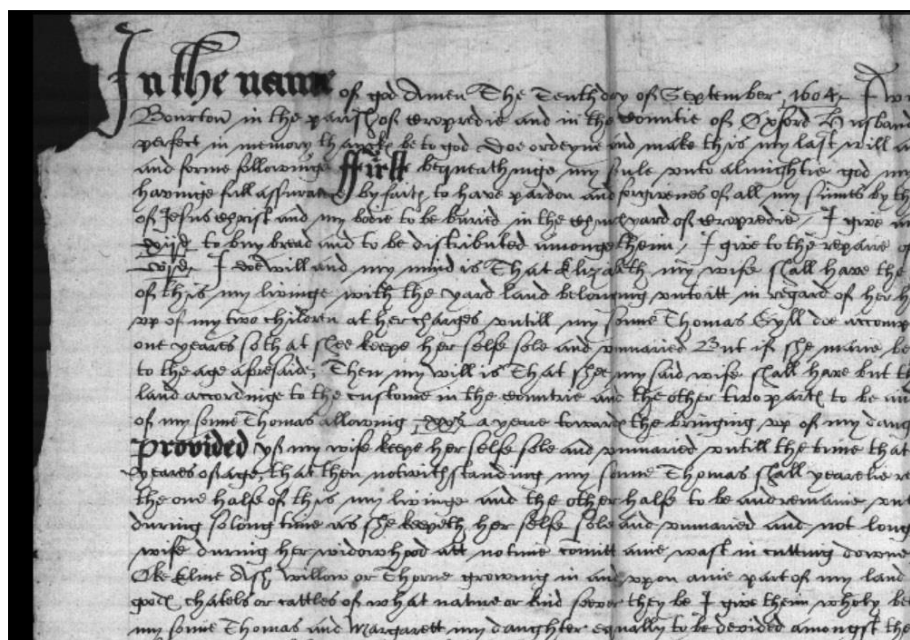
Elizabeth was born in about 1560, the daughter of John and Margarete Smarte of Middleton Cheney.

William died and was buried 26 October 1604, leaving a will. "In 1605 William Gill left two mares and a gelding and four pair of horse gears valued at £5-10s, but no colts. These helped to farm about 1.25 yardlands (They had 5 beasts). Thomas his son paid a colt penny in 1616, 18 and 19, but no inventory survives for his 1634 will [MS.Wills Pec. 39/3/5]." He left a bequest to his daughter, Margaret: "In 1605 William Gill of Bourton left 20 shillings a year to bring up his daughter Margaret. Presumably the girl also contributed to her upkeep [MS.Will Pec. 39/3/5]." (The Town of Cropredy, Keegan)



*Burial record for William Gyll in Cropredy:
"William Gill was buried the xxvith day of October"*

William left a will written 10 September 1604:



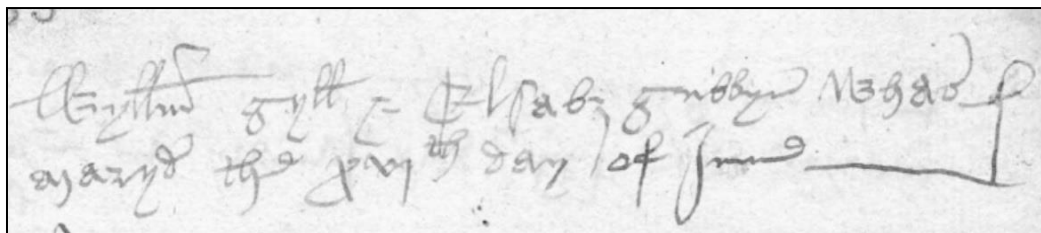
In the name of God Amen the tenth day of September 1604 I **William Gyll of Great Bourton** in the parishe of Cropredie and in the countie of Oxford, husbandman, sicke in bodie but perfect in memory thanks be to God, doe ordeyne and make this my last will and testament in manor and forme following: ffirst, bequeathing my soule unto Almighty God my creator having full assurance by fruits to have pardon and forgiveness of all my sinnes by the passion blessing of Jesus' gift, and my bodie to be buried in the churchyard of Cropredie. I give amonge the poore in Bourton xyd to buy bread and to be distributed amonge them. I give to the repaire of the church of Cropredie xyd. I doe will and my mind is that **Elizabeth my wife** shall have the comedies and profitt in regard of her honestie and bringing up of my two children at her charges until **my sonne Thomas Gyll** doe accomplish the age of twentie one yeares both at keeping her selfe sole and unmarried . But if she marrie before my said sonne come to the age aforesaid, then my will is that my said wife shall have but the thyrd onelie of my land according to the custome in the countie and the other two parts to remaine to the benefit of my sonne Thomas allowing xxd a yeare towards the bringing up of **my daughter Margaret Gyll** provided my wife keepe her selfe sole and unmarried until the time that my sonne cometh to xxi yeares of age aforesaid, that then notwithstanding my sonne Thomas shall take to his selfe the one halfe of this my living and the other halfe to remaine to my wife for and during so long time and she keeping her selfe sole and unmarried and not longer provided that my wife during her widowhood att no time comitt and share in cutting down no trees or tree being ok, elm and willow or thorne growing in and upon anie part of my land. Item concerning my goodes, chattels or cattels of what nature of kind soever they be, I give them wholly betwixt Elizabeth my wife my sonne Thomas and Margaret my daughter equally to be divided amongst them by even and equal portions desiring my wife to pay to the support of my daughter what shee reasonable may doe. I give this my tenement and yard land with all commodities and parte thereunto belonging wholly to be and belonge to my sonne Thomas Gyll and to his heyres forever. And I make **Elizabeth my wife** my executrix of this my will. And my overseers I desire to be Thomas Holloway, vicar of Cropredie, Thomas Bygnell and Thomas Wallis.

William and Elizabeth had the following children: *1. **Thomas**, born about 1589 of Cropredy; married Elizabeth Ladkins 1 July 1602 in Cropredy; died in 26 February 1634; buried in Cropredy; left a will proven 1635; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 24 September 1592 in Cropredy; not listed in father's will of 1604; 3. **Margaret**, born between 1591 and 1605 of Cropredy; minor child in father's will of 1605; married Thomas Hall 3 February 1613 in Cropredy.

SOURCE: IGI; "The Town of Cropredy", Pamela Keegan, www.mewslade.freemove.co.uk; Cropredy parish register on CD; A History of the County of Oxford, vol. 10; Cropredy parish register, www.ancestry.co.uk; Middleton Cheney parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM GYLL AND ELIZABETH GUBBIN

William Gyll was born in about 1520 of Cropredy. He married Elizabeth Gubbin 16 June 1555 in Cropredy.

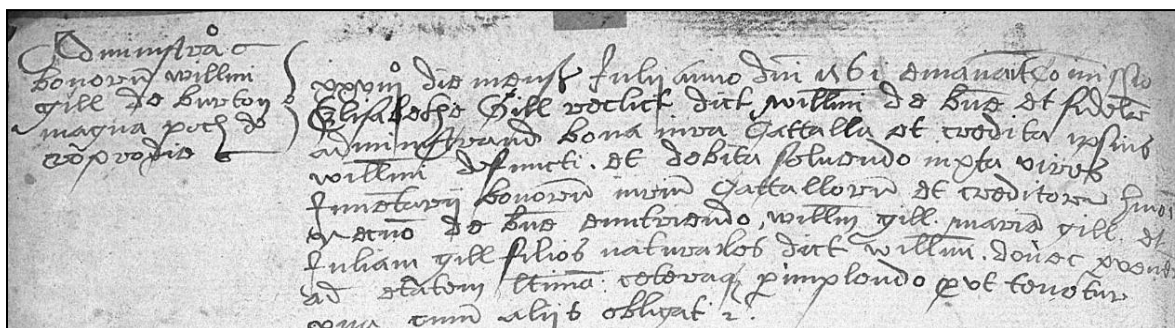


Marriage record for William Gyll and Elizabeth Gubbin in Cropredy:
"Wyllm Gyll & Elsabeth Gubbyn whas maryd the xvith day of June"

William is mentioned in A History of the County of Oxford: "Richard Gill had had the highest assessment in Bourton for the 1523 subsidy, and Thomas and William Gill had been copyholders on the episcopal manor in 1552, when William was tenant of Walkers ground. The Gills were soon styling themselves 'gentlemen'."

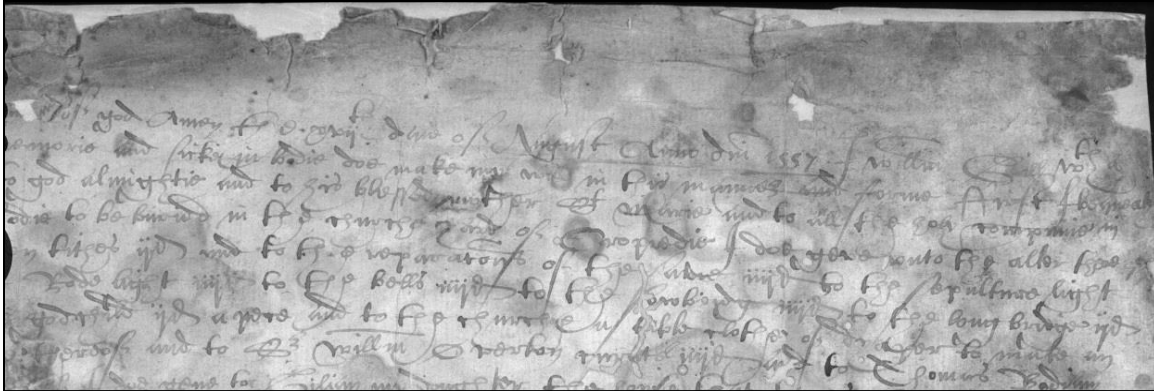
William Gyll was mentioned in a survey of Cropredy in 1552: "The Survey was made by the King's General Surveyor, Mich. Camswell, Esq...on the oath of the King's tenants of the manor of Cropredy, John Kynton, John Saven, Rich. Robyns, Thomas House, Rich. Gybbes, **Will. Gylle**, Will. Barnesley, John Hartlet, Will. Bayley, Edw. Brytwell, John Longe, and John Readshawe." (Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy)

William Gyll of Great Bourton left an administration in July 1561, naming his widow Elizabeth and children William, Mary (Maria) and Gillian (Juliam).



Administration for William Gyll of Great Bourton, 1561

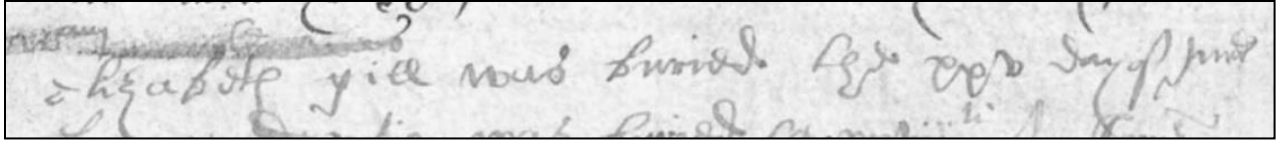
William Gill of Cropredy left a will written 17 August 1557, mentioning wife Elizabeth, daughter Gilian, brother Thomas, and Thomas' daughters Elizabeth and Margerie. Is this an earlier version for our William Gyll, written before the other children, William and Mary were born?



Will of William Gyll 1557

*In the name of god Amen the xvijth daie of August Anno d'ni 1557 I Will'm Gill w'th a p'fect memorie and sicke in bodie doe make my will in this manner and forme ffirst I bequeath my soule to god almightye and to hys blessed mother St Marie and to all the holy companie in heaven my bodie to be buried in the churche yard of Cropredie I do geve unto the alter there for forgotten tithes ijd and to the reparac'ons of the nave iiijd, to the sepulture light iiijd, to the Rode light iiijd, to the bells iiijd, to sow bridge iiijd, to the long bridge ijd, and to everie godchild ijd a pece. And to the churche a table clothe of draper to make an alter clothe thereof and to S'r Willm Overton curate iiijd. And to Thomas Bodiam clerke ijd. Also I do geve to **Gilian my daughter** the howse that James Hall dwelleth in but for the rent thereof my will is vs shalbe to the behofe or p'fyt of my child yerelie and the other us yerelie to be disposed amongst the poore people for the space of x yeares and to my daughter Gilian my best Iron bound cart and all my teme dischargeing my harrytts and a paire of crosse scheytts and ij of the best table clothes and a pare of pillowebeares and my best towell and my plowghe and the ploughe geare and all my horses harnes and a kiverlett and my best brasse panne and I doe geve unto **Gilian Walker** a cowe and the hyer of the same cowe w'thall and vj shepe and a brasse potte and a pan a ke'rlett and ij pares of sheets and a stall of bees. And I doe geve unto **Will'm Walker** a quarter of masline and a nother of malt and iiij sheepe and his borde Michelmas come a twelvemonethe and then the aforesaide corne and malte to be delivered to him and a russet cote and a hyve of bees and to **Gilian Walker** ij pewter platters and an harnis gerdle that was her mothers and to **Thomas Randyll** of Sougrave ij stricke of masline at seed tyme and tow stricke of barly likewise and an hive of bees and timber to make him a plowghe w'thall and to **Will'm Newman** ij sheepe And I doe geve unto **Thomas Gill my brother** my best doblett and my best vierlett cote and my beste shert and yf that he doe live yer to and my best heysse and stalle of bees. And to Will'm Walker iiij bordes and to his sister Gilian other iiij bordes and to **Thomas Walker** a sheepe and to **Harry Wisdome** my second Russet cote and yf that Thomas Gill my brother doe dep'te my will is that **his ij daughters Elizabeth and Margerie** shall have the stall of bees and to my daughter Gilian my cofer and that that is in yt and I doe owe unto Will'm Newman fower marcks whereof he is paide viijs xd. Also I doe make **Elizabeth my wyffe** and **Gilian my daughter** my Executors they to bring my bodie honestlie to the grounde p'forming my will and to paie my detts they to have the rest of my goodes unbequeathed xxx bords excepted the w'ch shalbe bestowed of the howse that James Hall dwelleth in and al such goodes before rehersed that I have geven unto my childe shall p'taine to her use yf god send her lyffe to live thereto or els these goodes to be devided I doe geve unto Margeret Lentan a sheepe and doe make Thomas Gill my brother and Thomas Flint and James Hall my ov'seers they to have for theire laboures vjs viiij apiece. In witnes thereof S'r Will'm Overton curate, Richard Gibbes, Recharde Densie, Will'm Walker w'th certaine other. Thus Jesu rest my soule at his pleasure Amen.*

Elizabeth died and was buried 25 June 1582 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Elizabeth Gill in Cropredy:
"Elizabeth Gill was buried the xxv day of June"*

William and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Gillian**; 2. **Mary**; *3. **William**, born about 1560 of Cropredy; married Elizabeth Smart 21 October 1588 in Middleton Cheney; buried 26 October 1604 in Cropredy.

A will for Thomas Gyll in 1557 must be the Thomas Gyll mentioned in William's will as his brother. Thomas Gyll of Cropredy died and was buried 28 August 1557 in Cropredy. He left a will written 21 August 1557, and proven 1558. The will mentions his wife Jone, daughters Elizabeth, Avys (Alice), Margerie, and brother William Gyll.

Testamentum Thomae Gyll paroch' de Cropredye

*In the name of God Amen the xxj daye of August Anno d'ni 1557 I **Thomas Gyll** with a parfette memory and sicke in body doo make my wyll in this maner and forme ffyrst I betake my sowle to God all myghtie and to his blessed mother Saynte Marie and to all the holly cumpanye in Heaven my bodye to be buried in the churche yarde of our Ladie in the parisshe of Cropredye. I doo gyve unto the hye alter for foregotten tythes iiijd And to the reparac'ons of the same xijd And to the sepulcre light iiijd And to the roodelight iiijd And to the bells xijd And to the sowe Bridge iiijd And to ev'y godchilde ijd apece And I doo gyve unto Margaret Lynton? the croppe of a quartern lande called Cowpers lande for the space of one yere And I doo gyve unto Elizabeth my dawghter my greate brasse potte and my greate spytte and a quartern Lande and my Wyll is that Jone my wyffe shall have the occupying of it so longe as she dothe lyve. And I doo gyve unto Elizabeth my dawghter my best Iron bounde carte And to Jone my wyffe and Elizabeth my dawghter my hole teeme as it is nowe, And I doo make Jone my wyffe and Elizabeth my dawghter my full executrices they to bringe my bodye honestly to the grounde perfourmyng my wyll and to paye my detts they to have the resydew of my goods unbequested These goods to be departed betwyxt theym two by the discretion of my overseers and other honest men. And when these goods be departed in even porc'ons then my wyll is that Avys and Margerye my dawghters shall have halffe of my goods with their syster Elizabeth. And my wyll is that Avys and Margerie my dawghters shall have ether of theym a colte of three yeres olde bred up betwyxte theym two beyng my executrices. And to Richarde Gyll tymber to make hym a plough with all. And I doo make **Wyllyam Gyll my brother** Thomas Plantte and Hugh Sabyne my overseers they to have for their Labors iijs iiijd apece. And yf that Avys my dawghter and Margerie her syster be not contente that Elizabeth my dawghter shall have my greate spytte my greate potte and my quartern Lande as they dyd promisse me that they wolde be contente therwith or els they shall have no parte with Elizabeth my dawghter and this is my my [sic] wyll that it shalbe ordered These bering wytnesse here-of Richarde Denze John Russell with certen other. Thus Jhesu reste my sowle at his pleasure amen*

Thomas and Jone had the following children: Richard, Elizabeth, Margery (christened 13 December 1539), William (buried 9 February 1556/7), Edith, Alice, Em and an unnamed son buried 9 February 1556. Jone died and was buried in 1559. (*The Town of Cropredy*) A will was written by Jone Gyll in 1559 - Johan Gill left a will written in 1559, mentioning daughters Elizabeth, Marjerie, Alice, and Em, sons Thomas and Richard. William Gill was one of the overseers for the will.

Both William and Thomas were mentioned as copyholders of land in Cropredy in 1552: "*Thomas and William Gill had been copyholders on the episcopal manor in 1552, when William was tenant of Walkers ground.*" (*A History of the County of Oxford*)

Other early Gylls in Cropredy and Great Bourton:

William and Thomas may be the son of John Gyll of Cropredy, who was buried 20 April 1545 in Cropredy. John was mentioned in a land deed in October 1512: "*Roger Lupton and Rich. Skipwith grant to Thos. Ffrench, Rob. Lumbard, Rich. Howse, Hugh Page, Will. Lumbard, Rog. Truste, Rob. Burman, Will. Grene, Tho. Smyth, Tho. Dalton, Will. Newman, Rob. Osborne, Peter Lumbard, John Shereman, John Gubbys, Tho. Hall, **John Gyll**, Tho. Plant, Will. Walker, Tho. Gobyn, Valentine Jamys, Tho. Colyer, John Jefkyns, Thos. Browne and Tho. Bachelor, of Cropredy, our two tenements in Wardington, two crofts appertaining, and a quarter of a yardland; one tenement and croft between Hugh Tynkok, north, and Rob. Mathew, south; the other tenement and croft between Joan Sabyon, widow, east, and Juliana Collys, west; which tenements lately were Thos. Besonds' of Wardington.*" (*Historical Notices of Cropredy*)

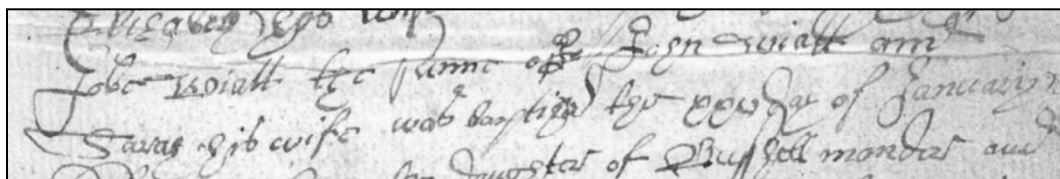
John may be the son of Richard Gill, mentioned in *A History of the County of Oxford*. Richard paid an assessment in 1523: "*By the 16th century, however, the Bourtons were relatively more prosperous, and in 1523 35 people in the two villages were assessed at £4 11s. 8d., more than the total for Wardington and Coton. This was partly due to one man, Richard Gill, who was assessed at 32s. on goods; nine others were assessed at between 2s. and 4s., 23 at less than 2s. but more than the landless labourers' rate of 4d., at which only two were assessed...Richard Gill had had the highest assessment in Bourton for the 1523 subsidy.*" This Richard would have been born in the late 1400s.

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register on CD; A History of the County of Oxford, vol. 10; "The Town of Cropredy", Pamela Keegan; will of William Gill, 1557; Thomas Gyll, 1558, wills on <http://wills.oxfordshirefhs.org.uk> and www.findmypast.co.uk.

WYATT ANCESTORS

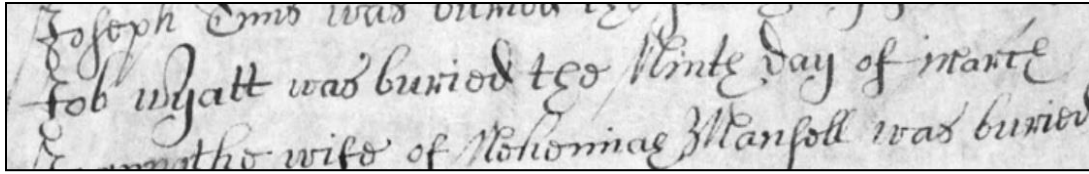
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOB AND MARY WYATT

Job Wyatt was christened 25 January 1650/1 in Cropredy, Oxfordshire, the son of John Wyatt and Sarah Tanner. He married 1) Mary in about 1675, then 2) Anne in about 1683. Job was a yeoman farmer.



*Baptism record for Job Wyatt in Cropredy:
"Jobe Wiatt the sunne of John Wiatt and Sarah his wife was baptized the xxv day of January"*

Job died and was buried 9 March 1686/7 in Cropredy.



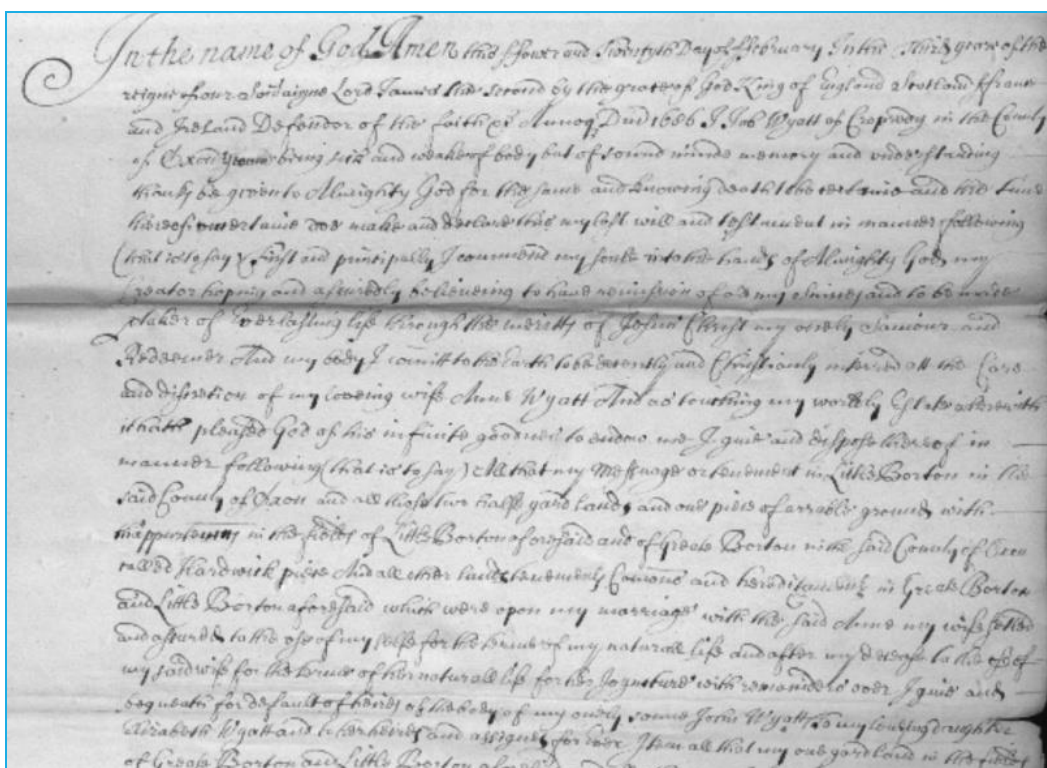
*Burial record for Job Wyatt in Cropredy:
"Job Wyatt was buried the ninth day of March"*



Tomb of Job Wyatt

Job was buried in the Cropredy churchyard. On the north face of the tomb is inscribed: *"Here lieth the body of JOHN WYAT, son of JOHN WYAT and SUSAN his wife, who deceased September the 7th 1676 and JOB, the son of JOHN and MARY WYAT, who deceased Feb the 11th 1676"*. On the west face of the tomb is inscribed: *"If brutes could speak horses would poets be and hither bring a dolefull elegie: but though two WYATTS now are dead and gone, yet all their art and skill lives in young JOHN"*.

Job left a will proven in 1687:



Will of Job Wyatt of Cropredy, 1687

Will of Job Wyatt, written 24 Feb 1686, proven 1687

In the name of God Amen, this ffour and twentieth day of Ffebruary, in the third yeare of the reigne of our Souveraigne Lord James the Second by the grace of God King of England Scotland Ffrance and Ireland, Defender of the faith, anno dom 1686, I **Job Wyatt of Cropredy** in the County of Oxon, yeoman, being sick and weake of body but of sound minde memory and understanding, thanks be to Almighty God for the same, and knowing death to be certaine and the same thereof certain doe make and declare this my last will and testament in manner following, that is to say, first and principally, I commend my soule into the hands of Almighty God, my Creator, hoping and assuredly believing to have remission of all my sinnes and to be made ptaker of everlasting life through the merits of Jesus Christ my onely Saviour and Redeemer. And my body I commit to the Earth to be decently and Christianly interred att the care and discretion of **my loving wife Anne Wyatt**. And as touching my wordly estate wherewith it hath pleased God of his infinite goodnes to endow me, I give and thereof in manner following (that is to say) all that my messuage or tenement in Little Borton in the said County of Oxon and all those two halfe yard lands and one piece of arrable ground with the appurtenance in the fields of Little Borton aforesaid and of Greate Borton in the said County of Oxon called Hardwick piece. And all other lands, tenements, commons and heriditaments in Greate Borton and Little Borton aforesaid which were upon my marriage with the said Anne my wife settled and assured to the use of myself for the terme of my naturall life and after my decease to the use of my said wife for the use of her naturall life for her joyneture with remanidere over I give and bequeath for default of heires of the body of **my onely sonne John Wyatt** & to **my loving daughter Elizabeth Wyatt** and to her heires assignes for ever. Item all that my one yardland in the fields of Great Borton and Little Borton aforesaid and all other my other lands, tenements, and hereditaments whereof I am seized in fee or of any other state of inheritance and no comprised in my said marriage settlement I give and bequeath unto **my loving brother George Blagraw**, gent., **my loving cousin Thomas Wyatt** of Cropredy aforesaid Gent and my loving friend Thomas Batchelor of Cropredy aforesaid yeoman and to their

extro heires and assignes for the terme of fferty yeares comenting from the day of my decease upon and one or the trusts and subient to the proviso herein after mentoned. And from and after the expirason or sooner determinason of the said terme of fferty yeares I give and bequeath the same unto my said sonne John Wyatt and the heires of his body lawfully begotten or to be begotten and for default of such issue to my said loving wife Anne Wyatt for and during the terme of her naturall life. And ymediately from and after ther decease to **my said daughter Elizabeth Wyatt** and her heires and assignes for ever. And I doe hereby declare that the said estate and terme of fferty yeares soe by me given and bequeathed unto my said trustees and aforesaid was and is soe given and bequeathed unto them upon trust and confidence and to the intent and purpose that they and the survivors and survivor of them and the exro and xxx of the survivors of them shall by with and out of the Rents, xxx and profits of the pmises or by any lease or seases sole or sales to be thereof or any part or parts thereof made, raise, levy and pay with all conveinient speed after my decease all such debt and debts which I shall owe at the time of my decease which my psonall estate shall fall short to satisfie. And shall alsoe raise and levy for **my said daughter Elizabeth** the sume of one hundred poundes of lawfull money of England and shall pay the said unto her when and soe soone as she shall attaine her age of three and twenty yeares. And shall alsoe pay and allowe towards the maintenance of my said daughter until the said one hundred pounds shall become payeable unto her soe much money yearely as my said wife and trustee or the survivors or survivor of my said trustees during my said wives life, and after her decease as my said trustees onely or the survivors or survivor of the or the executor or administrator of the survivor of them shall thinke fit, and from and after the raising and payment of the said moneyes then upon trust that my said trustees and the survivor and survivors of them and the exro and admin of the survivor of them shall stand possessed of the premises and of all moneyes then remaning in their hands (their necessary costs and charges in and concerning the said trust being therreout first deducted and allowed) in trust for **my said sonne John Wyatt** and his heires provided always that if **my said sonne John Wyatt** and alsoe my said wife shall both of them depart this life before the said sume of one hundred pounds shall become payeable in manner as aforesaid and that in the used and xxx the said debts and maintenance shall be paid that then and from thereforth the said terme of fferty yeares shall lease and be void any thing herein conveyed to the contrary notwithstanding. And I doe hereby give and bequeath unto **my said daughter Elizabeth Wyatt** the further sume of ffifty pounds of like money to be paid unto her by my said sonne within three moneths next after the day of his marriage or (torn) shall first happen. And I doe hereby charge and make the said one yardland and pmises not comprised in my said marriage settlement liable to and with the payment and satisfaction thereof any thing in this my will conteyned to the contrary notwithstanding. Alsoe I give and bequeath unto my said loving brother George Blaggrave and **my said cousin Thomas Wyatt** and loving friend Thomas Batchelor all my goods, household stuffe, chattles, cattle, stock, cropp, and psonall estate whatsoever upon trust to make sole therof with all conveinient speed after my decease for payment of my debts and funeral expenses and if any moneys shall remaine in their hands after payment thereof I give and bequeath the same unto my said wife the better to enable her to maintaine my said children, nonetheless, my will and meaning is that if my said wife shall within six moneths next afther my decease satisfie and pay my funeral expenses and my debts and or soewith thereof as my said psonall estate shall amount unto or shall give such security to my said trustees or the survivors or survivor of them or the exro or Admin of such survivors for doeing thereof as they shall approve of then I give and bequeath all my said goods, chattles, housefold stuffe and psonall estate unto my said wife to be and remaine at her disposal and make and ordaine her sole executrix of this my last will and testament but if she shall refuse or neglect the doeing thereof then I make and ordaine my said trustees executors of this my last will and testament. And I doe hereby declare that my said trustees shall not be lyeable unto or chargeable with any more ... than they shall respectively actually receive or xxx . And I give and bequeath unto my said trustees the sume of ten shillings a piece for their paines to be taken in and aboute the trust in them hereby reposed as aforesaid. And I revoke all former wills and testamens by me made and I publish and declare this for and as my last will and testament. In witness whereof I the said Job Wyatt have to each sheete of this my las will and testament (being three in number) sett my hand and seale the day and yeare above written.

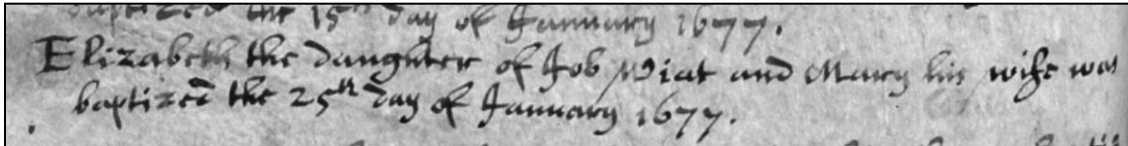
Job Wyatt

Signed sealed and published by the testator in the psence of us and by us subscribed in the testators presence. Mary Wyatt, Robert Sabin, Robt Osborne

Job and Mary had the following child:

*1. **Elizabeth**, christened 25 January 1677/8 in Cropredy; married James Southam 31 October 1700 in Chacombe, Northamptonshire.

Job and Anne had the following children: 2. **Sarah**, christened 21 September 1684 in Cropredy; buried 4 April 1686 in Cropredy; 3. **John**, christened 21 December 1685 in Cropredy.

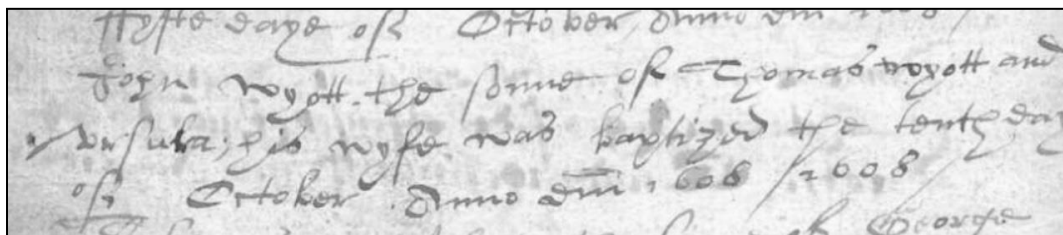


Baptism record for Elizabeth Wyatt in Cropredy: "Elizabeth the daughter of Job Wiat and Mary his wife was baptized the 25th day of January 1677"

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; will of Job Wyatt, 1687 on www.ancestry.co.uk.

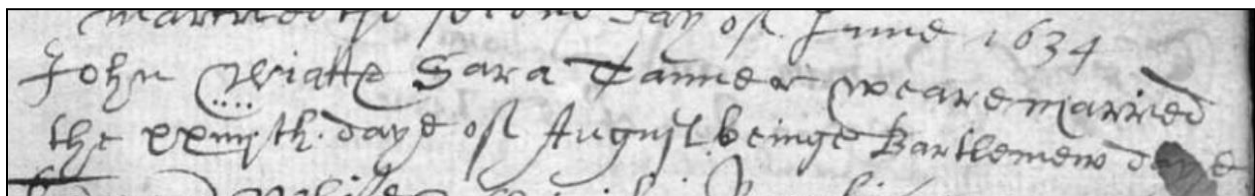
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN WYATT AND SARAH TANNER

John Wyatt was christened 10 October 1608 in Cropredy, the son of Thomas Wyatt and Ursula Farmer.



Baptism record for John Wyatt in Cropredy: "John Wyott the sonne of Thomas Wyott and Ursula his wyfe was baptized the tenth day of October anno dom 1608"

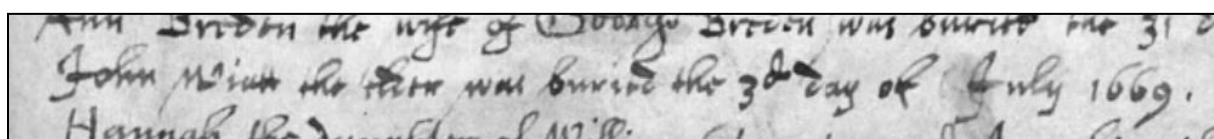
He married Sarah Tanner* 24 August 1634 in Cropedy. Sara was christened 8 December 1616 in Cropredy, the daughter of Edward and Constant Tanner.



*Marriage record for John Wyatt and Sarah Tanner in Cropredy:
"John Wiatte & Sara Tanner weare married the xxiiijth daye of August beinge Bartlemews daye"*

John was a farrier. At this time in England, a farrier provided veterinary care for horses, as well as shoeing horses. In *A History of the County of Oxford: Cropredy* he is mentioned: "Cropredy was not solely dependent on agriculture and the usual village trades...of a number of Wyatt farriers John (d. 1669) was evidently a veterinary surgeon as well." In *The Town of Cropredy 1570-1640* he is mentioned, "Mr. John Wyatt farrier and vet had a library of books for his work." The author continues, "John Wyatt, farrier, son of Thomas and Ursula and brother of William mentioned "my anvil and all my tooles instruments drugges, dyles, powders, medicines and all other materials whatsoever pertayning to my Erude (trade). Together with my whole study of Books." He died in 1669. Had he been writing for farriers and horsemen or just poems? John's eldest son John also became a farrier and farmer. The family moving to the largest A Manor farm, leaving Sarah the widowed mother living on at the farriers house in Creampot Lane."

John died and was buried 3 July 1669 in Cropredy.



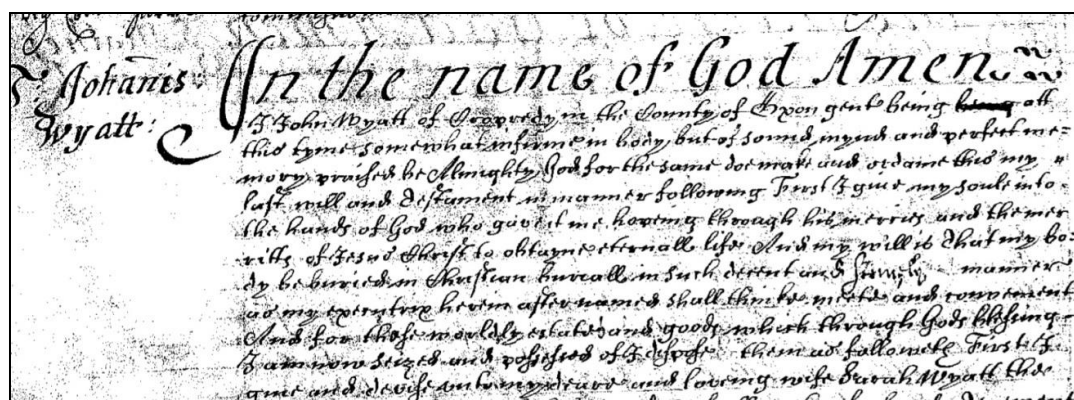
Burial record for John Wyatt in Cropredy:
"John Wyatt the elder was buried the 3d day of July 1669."

His tombstone is mentioned in *The Town of Cropredy 1570-1640*: "John Wyatt I, farrier, who died the 30th day of June 1669 was the son of Thomas and Ursula. He once had a stone in the churchyard (which has gone or fallen and been covered by grass), written in capitals according to the Rev. D. Royce in 1880:

"SHOULD MEN FORBEAR, DUMB BRUTES WOULD YET DESCRIBE
THE FAMOUS FARRIERS WORTH OF CROPREDY
THOUGH WYATTS DEAD, HE LIVES IN SKILL AND FAME,
HEIRS OF HIS PRACTICE ETERNIZE HIS NAME."

On the gravestone was written: "Here lyeth the body of John Wyatt, farrier, (son of Thomas Wyatt and Ursula his wife), who departed this life the 30 day of June, Anno Dom. 1669" (*Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy, Oxon*)

John left a will probated 11 November 1669:




Will of John Wyatt of Cropredy, 1669

*In the name of God Amen, I **John Wyatt of Cropredy** in the County of Oxon, gent., being att this tyme somewhat infirme in body but of sound mynd and perfect memory praised by Almighty God for the same doe make and ordaine this my last will and testament in manner following: First I give my soule into the hands of God who gave it me, hoping through his mercies and the merits of Jesus Christ to obtayne eternall life. And my will is that my body be buried in Christian burial in such decent and seemly manner as my executors herein after named shall thinke meete and convenient. And for those wordly estates and goods which Gods blessing I am now seized and possessed of I dispose them as followeth: First I give and devise unto **my true and loving wife Sarah Wyatt** the third part with all parts to be divided of all my houses, lands, tenements and hereditaments situate lying and being in the towne, fields, liberties and premises of Little Borton and Great Borton in the said County of Oxon. And likewise the third part in three parts to be divided of all that my mannor of Berry situate and being in Shutswell in the countie Warr. And of all those my lands tenements and hereditaments which whatsoever in the towne and fields of Shutswell aforesaid for and during of her dower for all my estates above mentioned. Also I geve and bequeath unto my said wife all that halfe yeares rent which shalbe due for my said tenements after my decease. Also I give and devise unto my said loving wife **Sara Wyatt**, to **my loving brother Robert Wyatt** and to my loving friend Thomas Gorstellow of Wardington and to the survivors and survivor of them. And the executors and administrators of the survivor of them all that my said mannor of Berry together with the rights, members and appurtenances thereof. And all that my lands tenements and hereditaments in the common fields and libertyes of Shutswell aforesaid as well in possession as revered (except the third part thereof herein before given to my said wife ymmediatly from and after the said halfe yeares rent shall become due to my wife as aforesaid for & during and unto the full end and terme of six yeares from thence next ensueing fully to bee complete and ended. Nevertheless upon this condicon and to this intent and purpose and upon this speciall trust and confidence that they my said devisees and trustees and the survivors and survivor of them & the executors and administrators of the survivor of them shall for and during the said terme of six yeares received and take the rents, issues and profits of the premises to them devised and aforesaid. And my will is that all such profits and moneys that shalbe by them raised and made out of the same premises during the said terme shalbe by them or survivors of them or the executors or administrators of the survivor of them disposed and paid to **my daughter Mary** being for the raising of her a porton. And my will is that my said trustees shall pay and deliver the said moneyes and proffetts soe by them to be made as aforesaid unto my said **daughter Mary** within six days after they shall have received the same. Also I give and bequeath unto **my sonne John** all my lands, tenements and hereditaments lying and being in the towne & fields of Little Borton and Great Borton aforesaid (except the third pte herein before given to my said wife for and during & until **my sonne Job** shall have attained his age of one and twenty yeares he my said **sonne John** paying out thereof unto my said **sonne Job** tenne pounds per annum for & towards his maintenance and soe to pay after that unto proporionably for more or less then one yeare & ymmediatly after my said **sonne Job** shall have attained his full age of one and twenty yeares then I give and devise all my said lands, tenements and hereditaments in the town and fields of Little Borton aforesaid and Great Borton (except the third part thereof & given to my wife and aforesaid) unto my said **sonne Job Wyatt** and his heires forever. And for the other third parte of all my said lands, tenements and hereditaments in the said towne and fields of Little Borton and Great Borton, and given and devised unto my wife as aforesaid ymmediatly after the death and decease of her my said wife then I give and devise the said third part, and all other my estates, land, tenements and hereditaments, and reversions whatsoever in the said towne & fields of Little Borton and Great Borton unto my said **sonne Job** & his heires for ever. Also I give and bequeath unto **my loving daughter Elizabeth Wyatt** the somme of three hundred pounds of lawfull money of England. Alsoe I give and bequeath unto my said **sonne John Wyatt** my anvil and all my tooles, instruments, drugs, oyles, powders, medicines and all other materials whatsoever pertaining to my trade, together with my whole study of books. And I doe alsoe further give and bequeath unto my said **sonne John** the browne gelding I usually ride on, and two coves (vizt) the red coe, and the white carkt cow I last bought, & the newest iron bound carte with the wheeles and iron extras. And as for all that my said mannor of Bury with the rights, members & appurtenances thereof together with all those my lands, tenements*

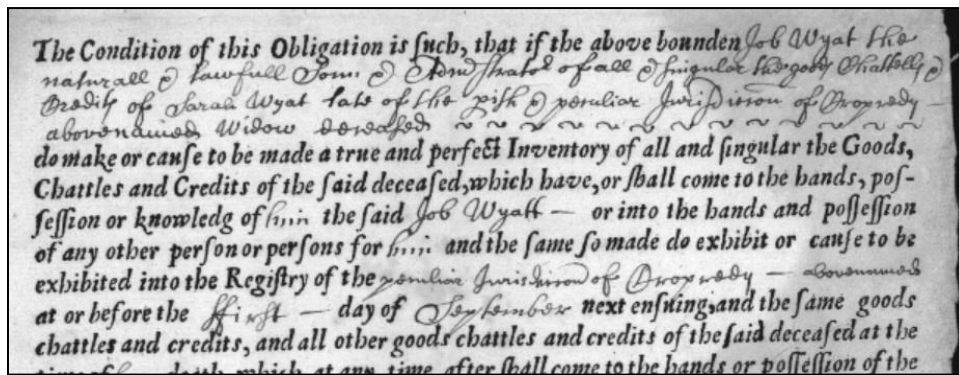
and hereditaments and reversions whatsoever in the towne & fields of Shutswell aforesaid I leave the same to my heire ymmediatly as the respective estates thereof herein before lymitted shall determyne. Alsoe I give and bequeath unto **my loving daughter Sarah Walker** the somme of five pounds to be paid to her by my executrix within seaven monthes next after my decease. And I doe alsoe give unto my said trustees the somme of six pounds equally devided amongst them. And doe nominate two of them (vizt) **my brother Robert** and Thomas Gorstelowe to be overseers of this my will. All the rest of my goods, cattells, chattells and credits not herein before bequeathed (my debts and legacies being first paid & funerall expenses discharged) I give and bequeath unto my said loving **wife Sarah Wyatt** whome I doe hereby make sole executors of this my last will & testament desireing her as my trust in her is that she will performe and execute the same according to my true intent and meaning herein before sett downe and declared. And I doe revoke all former wills by me made. In witness whereof I have to both sheets of this my last will and testament sett my hand and seale the foure and twentieth day of June Anno Domini one thousand six hundred sixty nyne.

John Wyatt

Signed, sealed, declared and published in the presence of John Wyatt junior, Robert Wyatt, Tho: Gorstelowe

Inscription	Photograph
<p>Here lieth SARAH y^e widdow of JOHN WYATT y^e elder who dep[]ted this life y^e 28 []ov 1682 and in the year of her age 65</p> <p><i>Text on reverse of stone:</i></p> <p>Reader n-me thy pigore[?] new Dust I am and -o are you When death first sumond me away Halfe my body did obey ~ Twixt life and death my other part Struggled till att last my heart Willing to leave this house of clay Took her wings & flew away Altho y^e grave my flesh control Heaven my I'mortall soul [] Keeps till [] []</p> <p><i>2017 Survey read line last two lines as:-</i></p> <p><i>Keeps till the last and final sound Calls my body from the ground</i></p>	 <p><i>From Cropredy Burial Register:- Sarah Wyatt, widow, buried 28 November 1682</i></p>

Sarah was buried 28 November 1682 in Cropredy as a widow. Her son Job was her administrator.



Administration of Sarah Wyatt, widow of Cropredy, 1683

She left an administration and inventory.

A true and pfect inventory of all and singular the goods and chattles whereof Sarah Wyatt late of Cropredy in the County of Oxon, widowe, dyed possessed taken and apprized by we whose names are subscribed this eighteenth day of December Anno Domini 1682 as followeth:

Imprimus: her wearing apparel and money in her purse 10-00-00

Item two paire of flaxen sheets and Holland sheets, one long tablecloth, one short tablecloth and two pair of bed sheetes 02-08-00

Item one featherbed, one rug, one blanket, the curtains, vallence, two long feather bolsters and two short pillows 03-00-00

Item one twiggen chaire, one wooden chaire and court cupboard 00-10-00

Item one furnace 01-10-00

Item one featherbed 01-10-00

Item one bedsted in the parlour chamber 00-05-00

Item one joyntchaire, one flagon and two platters 00-08-00

Item one table and frame, six joynt stooles and one greene rugg 01-10-00

Item the rest of the goods in the chamber over the dayryhouse 02—00-00

Item the goods in the chamber over the old parlour 00-06-08

Item the goods in the chamber over the hall house 01-00-00

Item the goods in the new chamber 01-02-00

Item the goods in the parlour 00-10-00

Item the pewter, brasse and other goods in the kitchin 02-00-00

Item a maltmill and other goods in the buttery 01-00-00

Item lumber 00-05-00

The whoe sume is 29:04:08

Apprized by us

Thomas Wiatt

George Blagrove

Job kept careful account of Sarah's funeral expenses, legacies and debts:

Administration of all & singular the goods, chattels and credits of Sarah Wyatt whilst she lived in the pish and peculiar jurisdiction of Cropredy and County of Oxon, wid, deceased intestate made in the hundred of & upon his administration of the goods, credits and chattells of the said deceased and exhibited before the Worthy Joseph Woodward, Master of Arts & Surrogate to the Right Hon. Thomas Bouchier, Dr. of Law & official or Comissary of the peculiar jurisdiction of Cropredy aforesaid at a visitation holden there the 26th day of May Anno Dom 1684.

Imprimis this accountant chargeth himself with the full value of all and singular the goods, chattells & credits of the said deced as they are prized or valued, verified and conteyned in a jury thereof made exhibited & remaining in the registry of the peculiar jurisdiction of Cropredy aforesaid amounting to the sume of 29-04-08.

Whereof accountant dischargeth himself & maketh allowance for the necessary expensed, payment and charges as followeth (viz.)

Imprimus payd for the funerall expenses of the said deceased 08-14-00

Item payd for a funerall sermon 00-10-00

Item payd to Wm Shirley & Esaiah Watts his wife 00-03-10

Item payd to two women for lying out the deceased & making affidavit of the deced burying in woolen 00-04-00

Item payd to Willm. Middlemore 00-00-09

Item payd to Mr. Welshman for a cordiall 00-03-06

Item payd for chimney money due in the life time of the deceased 00-05-00

Item payd to Thomas Batchelor for malt 00-03-00

Item payd for the letters of Administration exhibiting & ingrossing the inventorys & others charges invidout thereunto 00-14-00

Item payd the apparitor for his fees 00-02-00

Item payd for the deceased gravestone 00-10-00

Item payd to Hester Blagrove which her godmother desired she should have 00-05-00

Item payd for biefe & mutton for supper at the ffunerall 00-08-00

Item payd to Thomas Batchelor & Richard Watts for hedgeing & disking round the close 00-14-00

Item payd for drawing the accompt & ingrossing the same with the quietus oft under seale 00-15-00

Suma Expositor 13-12-01

Imprimus their computant suman 3-2-6

Item Sara Walker als Wyat fil defit sum 3-02-6

Item Marie Sharman als Wyat fil est defit sum 3-02-6

Item Elizabethe Hermitage als Wyat fil est defit sum 3-02-6

Item Johannis Wyat

Ffirmar Wyat

Sara Wyat

et Marie Wyat 03-02-06

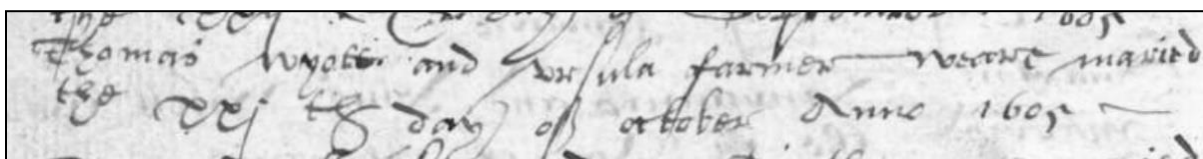
John and Sarah had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 29 June 1635 in Cropredy; married Mary Simkins 16 April 1660 in Cropredy; died 7 September 1676 in Cropredy: *"On a freestone tomb, at the east end of the church: - "Here lieth the body of John Wyat, son of John Wyat and Sarah his wife, who deceased September the 7th, 1676". (Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy, Oxon)* In *The Town of Cropredy*: *"John's eldest son John also became a farrier and farmer. The family moving to the largest A Manor farm, leaving Sarah the widowed mother living on at the farriers house in Creampot Lane."*; 2. **Robert**, christened 13 August 1637 in Cropredy; 3. **Richard**, christened 21 June 1640 in Cropredy; 4. **Sary**, christened 2 September 1642 in Cropredy; married Thomas Walker 16 April 1667 in Cropredy; 5. **Thomas**, christened 8 December 1644 in Cropredy; 6. **Elizabeth**, christened 17 April 1647 in Cropredy; married Mr. Hermitage; 7. **Robert**, christened 27 September 1650 in Cropredy; buried the same day *"At the east end of the churchyard, on a freestone tomb: "Here lieth the Body of Robert Wyatt, son of John and Sarah, buried the 27th day of September 1650". (Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy, Oxon);* *8. **Job**, christened 25 January 1650/1 in Cropredy; 9. **Mary**, christened 9 December 1653 in Cropredy; married Mr. Sharman; 10. **Farmer**, born 16 April 1657; christened 15 May 1657 in Cropredy; buried 25 May 1661 in Cropredy: *"Here lieth the Body of Farmer Wyatt, son of John and Sarah Wyatt, buried the 25th day of May 1661". (Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy, Oxon)*

SOURCE: Cropredy parish register; will of John Wyatt, 1669; administration and inventory of Sarah Wyatt, 1682; The Town of Cropredy 1570-1640, Pamela Keegan; Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy, Oxon.

**Sara Tanner was extracted as Sarah Tame in Cropredy parish register CD, but shows as Tanner in the original parish register. The Tanners are a Cropredy family, but there are no Tames in this time period.*

FAMILY RECORD OF THOMAS WYATT AND URSULA FARMER

Thomas Wyatt was christened 22 April 1577 in Newbottle, Northamptonshire, the son of John and Jane Wyatt. Newbottle is a parish about four miles south of Banbury. He married 1) Elyzabeth, then 2) Ursula Farmer 21 October 1605 in Cropredy. Thomas was a blacksmith.

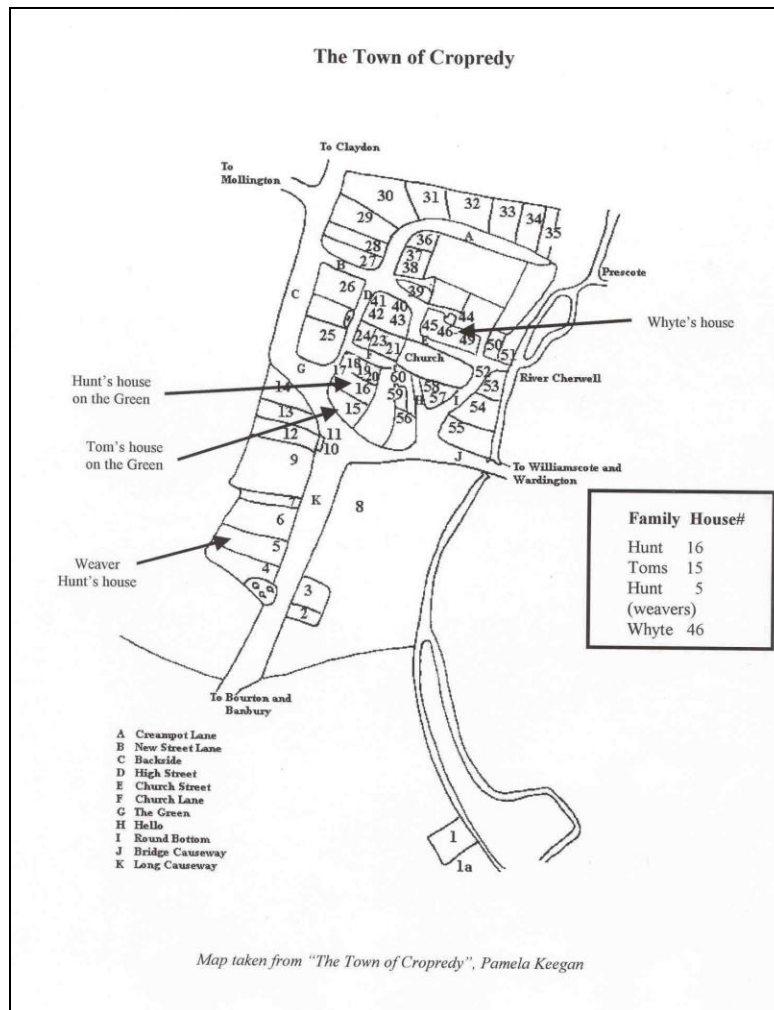


*Marriage record for Thomas Wyatt and Ursula Farmer in Cropredy:
"Thomas Wyott and Ursula Farmer weare married the xxjth day of October Anno 1605"*

Ursula was christened 28 September 1585 in Daventry, Northamptonshire, the daughter of William Farmer, yeoman of Daventry. Daventry is a market town about 15 miles northeast of Cropredy. Ursula and her sister Ales were christened the same day. William Farmer's will of 1629 mentions his daughter "Ursula Wyat". There is a mention of a debt owed to "William Farmer" in the will of Richard Terry in Cropredy in 1603. (*The Town of Cropredy, 1570-1640*)

The Wyatts moved into a house on Creampot Lane in Cropredy, shown as #31 in the map below. The Watts family lived nearby at #34. In *The Town of Cropredy* the Wyatt's location is discussed: "William Wyatt's father Thomas had moved up to Creampot, next to the Rede's farm, at about the same time as the schoolmaster left to get married (1596), but both families had a keen interest in the welfare of horses and forwarding education. The schoolmaster was asked to write Thomas Wyatt's will not Ambrose Holbech."

Additional information is given in *The Town of Cropredy*, in a discussion of servants: "Wyatt, one of the two blacksmiths on the Green, moved to Kynds vacated farm (31) at the top of Creampot Lane in the 1620's and continued to practice as a farrier and vet. At the same time he began to farm and needed some help from sons and a maid. The Wyatt family took their maid Elizabeth Bostocke, who had been with them according to the lists since 1614 when she became eighteen."



Thomas is mentioned in *The Town of Cropredy 1570-1640*: "While the Cropredy husbandmen were educating their sons, the craftsmen were equally keen. Thomas Wyatt may not have been able to sign his will, but he was determined to send his sons to school, and judging by their signatures, books and grave rhymes they were benefiting from his persistence."

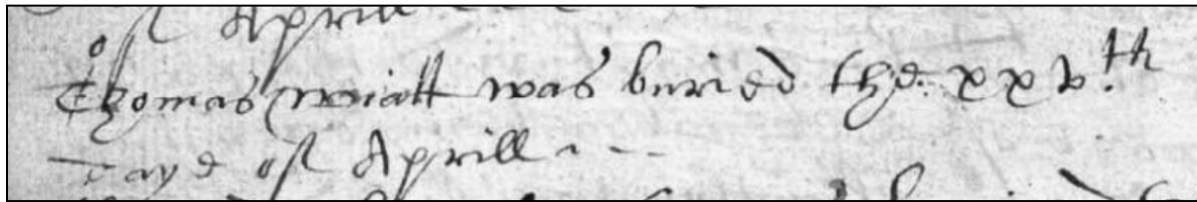
The family seems to have been notable for their hard work and love of education. In *The Town of Cropredy 1570-1640*: "The town was run not by an elite group of wealthy townsmen, but by a collection of tenants united by their leased land. They must between them organise the parish work...Artisans who contributed their harvest labour were not reduced by such undertakings. There was room for some independence in a town which was not destroyed by a wealthy gentleman's patrimony. Craftsmen such as Thomas Wyatt could also move progressively upwards on leased land. He moved to Kynd's deserted farmstead and carried on shoeing horses with some veterinary work while farming. His son either inherited his books or as a farmer cum farrier had his own. This family was unusual. A few generations before the Howse family had spread to three farms remaining as husbandmen, but the Wyatts managed to move in three generations to becoming gentlemen and lease the two manor farms and at least three others while buying land in Shotteswell...Could hard work and eventual achievement, as the Wyatts believed in, be available to all? It seems not."

Another mention of the family's upward mobility is found in *A History of the County of Oxford*: "For about a century after 1668 the manor-house was leased to the Wyatt family, which included some notable farriers; rhyming inscriptions on the tombstones at Cropredy of John Wyatt (d. 1669) and of

his son John testify to their skill. By 1750 the Wyatts were often 'gentlemen' rather than 'yeomen'...The wealth of the Cropredy farmers varied widely, from members of such families as the Wyatts, who inhabited large farm-houses and were consistently prosperous throughout the 17th century, to others who left personalty at their deaths valued as little as £20 and less." (A History of the County of Oxford: Cropredy)

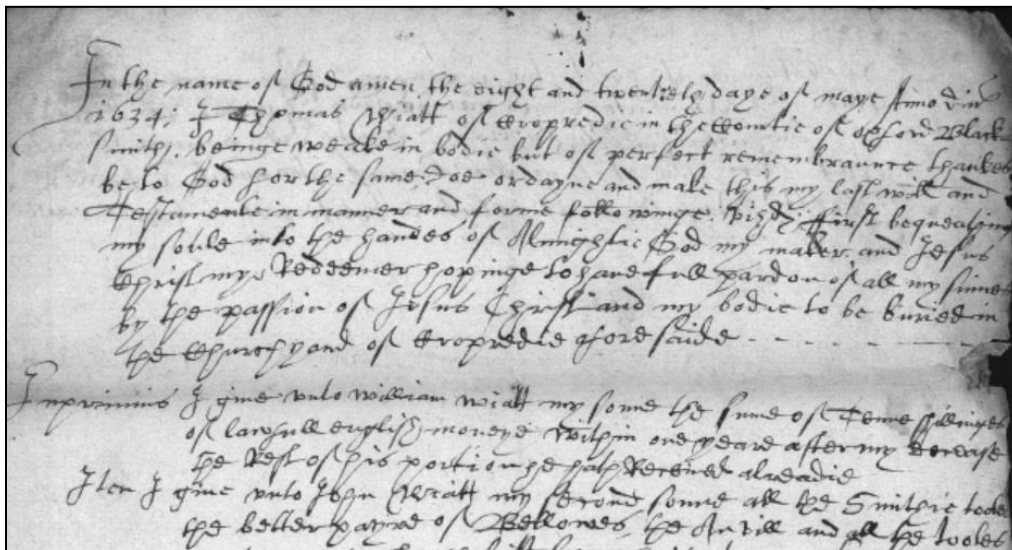
Thomas Wyatt, the blacksmith, was an overseer and witness to the will of Justinian Hunt in 1609, and one of those who participated in taking his inventory.

Thomas died and was buried 25 April 1635 in Cropredy.



Burial record for Thomas Wyatt in Cropredy: "Thomas Wiatt was buried the xxvth day of April"

Thomas left a will proven in 1635:



Thomas Wyatt of Cropredy, written 28 May 1634, proven 1635

In the name of God, amen, the eight and twentieth daye of Maye anno domini 1634, I **Thomas Wiatt of Cropredie** in the Countie of Oxford, blacksmith, being weake in bodie but of perfect remembrance, thanks be to God for the same, doe ordayne and make this my last will and testament in manner and forme following, viz.: First bequeathing my soule into the hands for Almighty God my maker and Jesus Christ my Redeemer hopinge to have full pardon of all my sinnes by the passion of Jesus Christ, and my bodie to be buried in the churchyard of Cropredie aforesaide. Imprimus, I give unto **William Wiatt my sonne** the sume of tenne shillings of lawfull English moneye within one yeare after my decease the rest of his portion he hath received already. Item, I give unto **John Wiatt my second sonne** all the Smithie tooles, the better payre of bellows, the anvil and all the tooles that are in the shhoppe fitt for a smith to worke with all and one bedsteede that he hath on with the bed clothes that

are on it. Item, I give unto **Margarett Wiatt my daughter** the sume of foure pounds of lawfull English moneye to be paid psently after my deacesse, the rest of her portion shee hath already. Item, I give unto **Robert Wiatt my sonne** the sume of tenne pounds of lawfull English moneye presentlie after my decease.

Item I give further to the said Robert a bedsteede in the cockloft, the joyndebed, and what cloathes, his mother can spare and a hundredth of elme boards by me as nowe. Item, I give unto **Thomas Wiatt my sonne** the sume of tenne pounds of lawfull English moneye with in one moneth after my decesse. Item, I give unto **Michaell Wiatt my sonne** the sume of tenne poundes of lawfull English moneye within two yeares after my decease. Item, I give unto **Elizabeth Wiatt my daughter** tenne pounds of lawfull English moneye within foure yeares after my decease. Item I give unto **Isabell Wiatt my daughter** the sume of tenne pounds of lawfull English meneye when shee shall accomplish the age of twentie yeares. All the rest of my goods unbequeathed moveable and unmoveable of what nature or kinde soever they be I wyshe give them all unto **Ursula Wiatt my wife** whome I make my sole and only executrix, she pforming this my will in everie poynte. My overseers I desire William Wiatt, Robert Crowley of Great Bourton & John Lucas of Cropredie & for their paynes I give them twelve pence apiece & **John Wiatt my sonne** my overseer also.

Thomas Wiatt his sign

Witnesses to this present will:

William Reade writer of this will

Robert Crowley

William Wyatt

Mary Plant her mark

Inventory

A true and pfect inventorie of all the goods, cattells & chattells of Thomas Wiatt of Cropredie in the Countie of Oxon, blacksmith, deceased, taken and praysed the 23th of Aprill anno domini 1635 by John Cleredge and Robert Crowley, William Wyatt and John Wiatt

Imprimus, his apparel 4-01-0

Item, his moneye 16-4-0

Item in the parlour

Two tables with frames, 3 formes, one cubberd with couches & seelings 2-0-0

Item in the hall

One table and frame, one cubberd with stooles & benches 1-3-4

Item in the kitchin

One furnace, two fatts, too coules, one ponding troughe with other implements 3-10-4

In the shop

One payre of bellowes, one anvil, two vises, one berkhorne, three sledges three hand hammers, three grindstones, with iron trundle a fire tongnes & pinchers with other implements 5-6-8

In the buttrye

Two halfe hogsheads, twelve barrells, one sand 1-13-4

In the daye house

Ffoure shelves and certeine milke vessels 0-8-0

Item over the buttrye

One last and alead cheesevarks 1-0-0

In the parlour chamber

One joynbed, one trundle bed, two ffether beeds, one woolbed, foure feather bolsters

Three coverlids, one blanket, three pillows and one payre of certaynes to the bed 10-8-4

Item in the same roome, one table and frame, foure stooles, one chayre, one chest & benches & wanescote 1-2-0

In the chamber over the hall

Two bedsteeds, one trundlebed, one feather bed, three woollbeds, seaven feather boulders, foure blankets, one coverlid, one rug, two chests, two boses, one coffer 2-10-0

Item over the parlour chamber

One loft, two bedsteeds with partitions 4-0-0

Item in linnen, sixteen payre of sheets, two dozens of napkins, one towel and table cloathes, five pillowebeeres with other small linnen and yarne & hempe 7-16-0

Item, one peere of newe cloath 0-26-8

Item, the pewter, thwentie dishes, three flagons, three salts, three candlesticks with other smale peeces 3-8-0

Item, the brasse, five kettles, three potts, one warming pan with ther small peeeces 2-13-4

Item, three linnen wheeles, one woolen wheele, one mault milne 0-19-4

Item, two horses & two mares 11-0-0

Item two carts, one plough, three harrowes and geeres 4-10-0

Item, three beasts 8-0-0

Item, three and thirtie sheepe 13-0-0

Item, two hogs 1-0-0

Item, the bacon 1-6-9

Item hovels wood & boards 7-10-8

Item, a well curbe, sixe hogg troughs of stone & a horse troughe 0-15-0

Item, the corne in the house 1-4-0

Item, the cropp in the field of wheat, barley and pease 20-0-0

Item, the poultry, one iron pott, three spitts, and iron hangings, one iron grate with shippicke shovels and other small implements 1-8-4

Some totalis 141 – 14-0

John Claridge

Robert Crowley

Thomas and Elyzabeth had the following child: 1. **William**, christened 3 October 1596 in Cropredy; married Jane.

Thomas and Ursula had the following children: 2. **Edward**, christened 15 October 1606 in Cropredy; *3. **John**, christened 10 October 1608 in Cropredy; married Sarah Tanner 24 August 1634 in Cropredy; 4. **Margaret**, christened 29 November 1610 in Cropredy; 5. **Rychard**, christened 4 April 1613 in Cropredy; 6. **Robert**, mentioned in father's will of 1635; married Alice; 7. **Elizabeth**, christened 21 June 1617 in Cropredy; 8. **Thomas**, christened 13 August 1620 in Cropredy; married Hester; 9. **Isabell**, christened 24 June 1623 in Cropredy; buried 22 September 1663 in Cropredy; 10. **Michael**, christened 2 October 1625 in Cropredy.

SOURCE: Cropredy parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; will of Thomas Wyatt, 1635; The Town of Cropredy, 1570-1640, Pamela Keegan; A History of the County of Oxford: Cropredy.

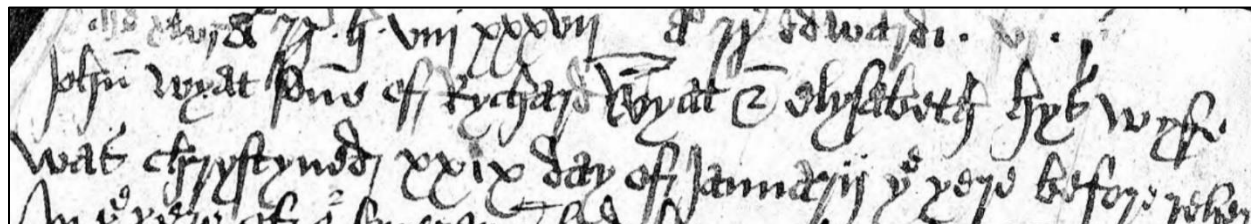
EARLIER WYATTS IN CROPREDY:

There is a mention of the Wyatt family in the book Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy, Oxon: "*In the present representative of this old house (the manor house) ...there is a tablet with the initials TWM and the date 1693, commemorating Thomas and Mary Wyatt. The family of Wyot or Wyatt existed in Prescote; Richard and Thomas being jurors there on an inquisition held 15 Ric. II, 1392. Their descendants, skilled in horse-doctoring, lived in this house before the time of Mr. Arnold, whose son died here in 1875, aged 84.*"

SOURCE: Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy, Oxon; David Royce.

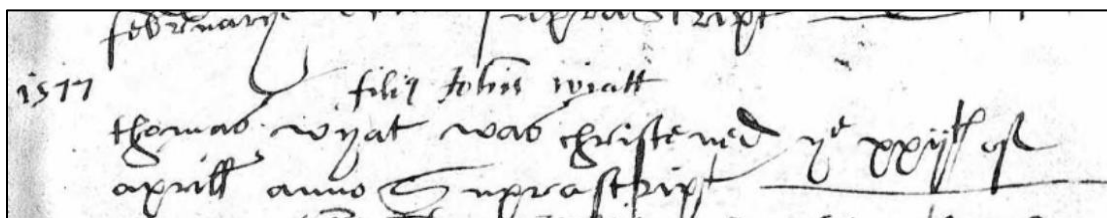
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND JANE WYATT

John Wyatt was christened 29 January 1543 in Newbottle, the son of Richard Wyat and Elizabeth Spynney. John married Jane.



Baptism record for John Wyatt in Newbottle: "John Wyat sone of Rychard Wyat & Elysabeth hys wyfe was chrystyned xxix day of Jannaery yere before"

John and Jane had the following children: 1. **Willyam**, christened 31 December 1563 in Newbottle; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 3 February 1565 in Newbottle; 3. **Kateryne**, buried 29 October 1565 in Newbottle; 4. **Augnes**, christened 28 December 1567 in Newbottle; 5. **John**, christened 5 September 1568 in Newbottle; 6. **Fraunces**, (male) christened 10 February 1572 in Newbottle; 7. **Jhon**, christened 10 January 1573 in Newbottle; 8. **Richard**, christened 20 March 1573 in Newbottle; *9. **Thomas**, christened 22 April 1577 in Newbottle; married 1) Elyzabeth, then 2) Ursula Farmer 21 October 1605 in Cropredy; buried 25 April 1635 in Cropredy; 10. **Edmonde**, christened 6 August 1579 in Newbottle.



*Baptism record for Thomas Wyatt in Newbottle:
"Thomas Wyat filius Johis Wiatt was christened ye xxijth of Aprill anno suprascript"*

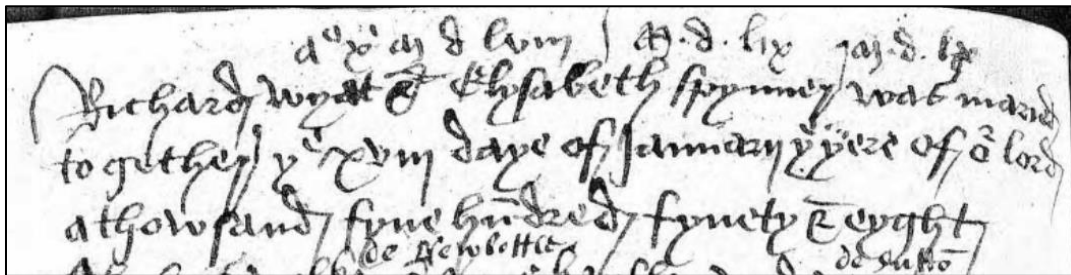
SOURCES: Newbottle parish register; Cropredy parish register; www.ancestry.com.



Newbottle churchyard

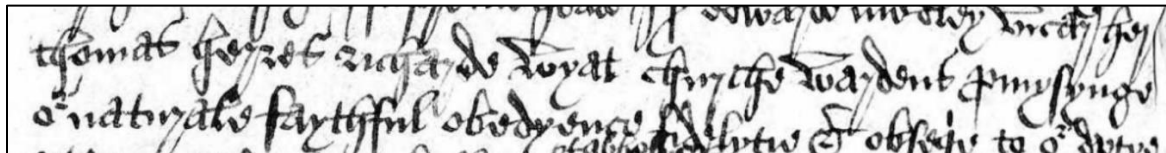
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD WYAT AND ELIZABETH SPYNNEY

Richard Wyatt was born in about 1510 of Newbottle. He married Elizabeth Spynney 18 January 1538 in Newbottle.



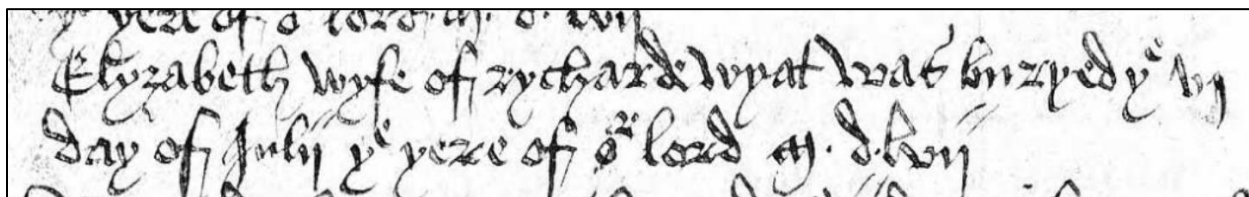
Marriage record for Richard Wyatt and Elizabeth Spynney in Newbottle: "Richard Wyatt & Elysabeth Spynney was maried together ye xvij daye of Jannary ye yere of our Lord a thowsand fyve hundred tynety & eyght"

Richard was a churchwarden in Newbottle.



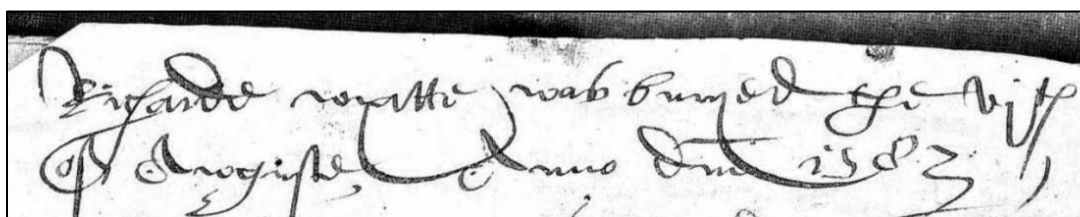
Richard Wyatt is listed as a church warden in the parish register of Newbottle in about 1550

Elizabeth died and was buried 6 July 1563 in Newbottle.



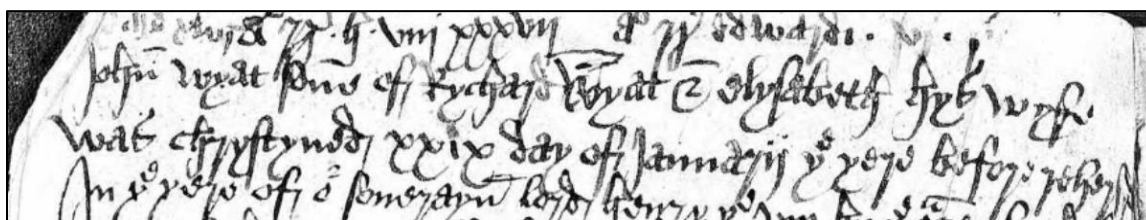
*Burial record for Elizabeth Wyat in Newbottle:
"Elyzabeth wyfe of Rychard Wyat was buryed ye vij day of July ye yere of our Lord"*

Richard died and was buried 6 August 1583 in Newbottle.



*Burial record for Richard Wyat in Newbottle:
"Richarde Wyatte was buryed the viij of Auguste Anno Dmi 1583"*

Richard and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Peter**, christened 14 December 1540 in Newbottle; *2. **John**, christened 29 January 1543 in Newbottle; married Jane; 3. **Anthony**, christened 7 May 1547 in Newbottle; buried 16 April 1548; 4. **Marye**, christened 21 July 1549 in Newbottle; married George Geiner 22 November 1574 in Newbottle; 5. **Margarete**, christened 18 April 1557 in Newbottle; 6. **Dorothye**, christened 18 April 1557 in Newbottle (the same day as Margarete).



Baptism record for John Wyatt in Newbottle: "John Wyat sone of Rychard Wyat & Elyzabeth hys wyfe was chrystened xxix day of Januarij ye yere before published"

SOURCES: Newbottle parish register; www.ancestry.com.

Earlier Wyatts in Newbottle:

The first entry in the Newbottle parish register in the 1530s lists Robert Wyat as a churchwarden.

John Wyat is also a churchwarden in the 1540s. Wills exist for both of them:

- **Robert Wyat** of Newbottle left a will proven 1542. The note lists Astrop, a hamlet in Newbottle. Robert's will lists his wife Elezabet, daughter Anne, sons Thomas, Wyllam, Rychard, John and Robert, and Wyllam Wyat the elder. John Wyat is a witness.
- **John Wyat** of Newbottle, husbandman, left a will proven 1550. The note lists Astrop, a hamlet in Newbottle. His children and grandchildren are listed, including his son Rychard and Rychard's sons Peter and John. This is our Richard's father.

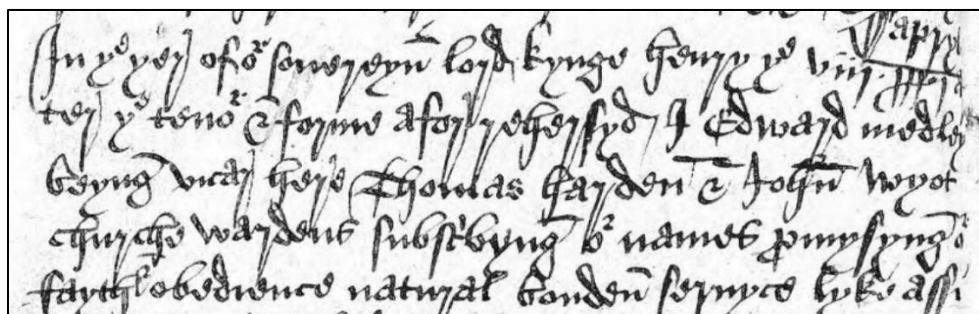


Newbottle

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND AGNES WYAT

John Wyat was born in about 1475 of Newbottle, Northamptonshire. He married Agnes. John was a husbandman of the hamlet of Astrop in the parish of Newbottle. Agnes may have been married before, as she had one son, John Cawde.

John was a churchwarden in Newbottle, in the time of Henry VIII, 1538.



Page from the Newbottle parish register showing John Wyot as a churchwarden in 1538

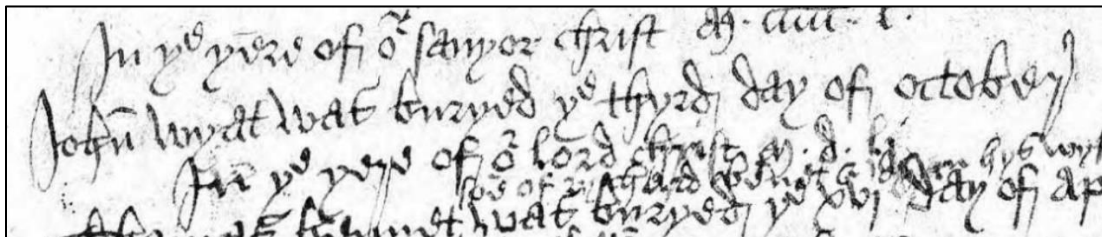
John acted as a witness for the will of Robert Wyatt in 1542 in Newbottle. Robert was also of the

hamlet of Astrop. He may be a brother or cousin for John.



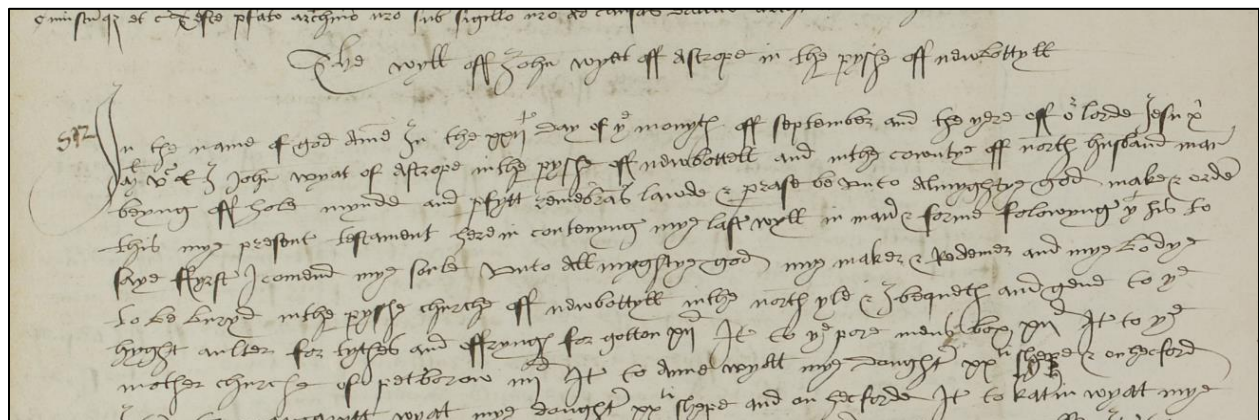
Astrop

John died and was buried 3 October 1550 in Newbottle.



*Burial record for John Wyat in Newbottle:
"John Wyat was buryed ye thyrd day of October in ye yere of our Lord Christ"*

John died in about 1550, leaving a will.

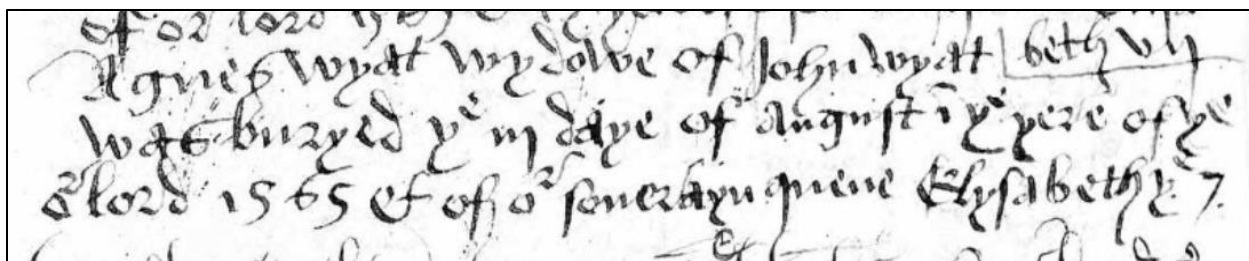


Will of John Wyat of Astrope in Newbottle, husbandman, 1550

The wyll off John Wyat off Astrope in the pyshe off Newbottyll

*In the name of God Amen in the xxij day of ye monyth off September and the yere of our Lorde Jesus 1550 I **John Wyat of Astrope in the pyshe off Newbottell** and in the countye off North, husbandman beyng off sole mynde and pfytt remembras lawde & prase be unto Almyghtye God make & order this my present testament here in contenyng mye last wyll in manner & forme folowyng yt his to saye ffyrst I comend mye soule unto Allmyghtye God my maker & redeemer and mye bodye to be buryd in the pyshe churche off Newbottyll in the north yle & I bequeth and geve to ye hyght aulter for tythes and offrynges forgotton xijd. Item to ye pore mens box xijd. Item to ye mother churche of Patborow iiijd. Item to **Anne Wyat my daughter** xx shepe & on heford. Item to **Margarytt Wyat** mye daughter xx shepe and on heforde. Item to **Katrin Wyat** mye daughter x shepe & on calff. Item to **Alys Wyatt mye daughter** x shepe & on calfe. Item to **Margery Wyatt mye daughter** iiij shepe. Item to **Rycharde Wyat** mye sone xld. Item to **John Cawde mye wyvys sone** x shepe & one younge mare. Item to John Grannte mye servant vi shepe. Item to **John Hyen mye sone in lawe** ij shepe. Item to **Edwarde Wyat the sone off mye son Foke Wyat** ij shepe. Item to **Peter Wyat the sone off mye sone Wyllm Wyat** on shepe. Item to **Peter and to John the sonnes of Ryc Wyat mye sone** ether off them one shepe. Item to **John Colyns the sone off Edwarde Colyns mye sone in law** one shepe. Item to Robert Enocke on shepe. Item Ryc Enocke his sone on shepe. Item I wyll yt all thes shepe and catell be fore bequeathed be deleveryd bye ye oversight of mye executors and oversears here after namyd. Item I bequeth to **Edwarde Colyns my sone in lawe** ij bullocks with or in his kepyng. Item to every one off mye goodchyldren iiijd. Item I wyll & ys mye intent that yff anye of thes before namyd decease be fore ther bequest be deleveryd unto the wych shalbe with in xxxx days after mye wyll be provyd yt theyr yt pte or ptes of the decessyd shall remane styll untill mye executors. Item I wyll yt all suche detts and denetes as I owe of reyght and cosyerns to anye psone or psones be well & trulye contentyd & payd bye mye executors here after namyd without anye delay or contraydyccian & after mye detts payd mye funeral expeances and mye legaces pformyd I wyll yt all mye goods catells and detts shalbe devydyd into iiij equall ptes **John my sone** to have with Agnes & John I order & make mye full executors and mye intent and wyll is yt thay shall dwell & occupye gentelye together and he to be obedient & under hyr gandenance untill he be mayred or come to ye age xxi yeres and yff ytt happens mye sayd wyff to be maryed decease depte from mye son John for anye unkyndnes yt then she shall have hyz share equall pte through and all the goods catells & detts as ys before specefyed without anye contraydiction provided alwas & ytt ys mye wyll yt **mye sone John Wyatt** shall have mye lease all mye tymber blockes hanell postes and geeres with all of my cartes except my best long carte otherwys callyd a corne carte with and donnge carte wyche I geve to **Agnes my wyff**. Item I wyll yt yff Agnes mye wyff doo marye depte frome John Wyat mye sone or decease before he come to ye age of xxi yeres & unmarried then I wyll that hys lease and all other his goods to him bye me bequeathed shall remane in the custodye of mye oversears untill he come to ye full age of xxi yeres. Item yt yff mye sone John Wyatt decease before he come to ye age of xxi yeres nott maryd & without yssue then I wyll yt his beqst & legaces shalbe appointed and assigned as mye over seers shall thynke best. Also I desire Mr George Kebyll esquire to be good to mye wyff & children as mye trust ys in hym and hym I order & make mye oversear of this mye wyll with **my sones Wyllm Wyatt Ryc & Folke Wyatt** and to everye one of thes iiij my sones I geve xxs a pec for ye labors and utterlye I revoke & adnull all & every other former testaments wyll testametes legacys bequests executors oversears bye me in any wyse be fore this thyme made namyd wyllid or bequeathed. Wytnes here off Edward Medlay vic Georg Kebyll Umfray Bedyll with others.*

Agnes died and was buried 3 August 1565 in Newbottle.



Burial record for Agnes Wyat in Newbottle: "Agnes Wyat wydowe of John Wyat was buried ye iij daye of August in ye yere of our Lord 1565 it of our soverayn quene Elysabeth y. 7."

John and Agnes had the following children: *1. **Richard**, born in about 1510; married Elizabeth Spynney 18 January 1538 in Newbottle; buried 6 August 1583 in Newbottle; 2. **Folke**, had son Edwarde; 3. **Willyam**, married Ysabel; had son Peter; 4. **Anne**, married 1) John Maynerd; married 2) Edwarde Colyns 6 January 1538 in Newbottle; 5. **Margarytt**; 6. **Katrin**; 7. **Alys**; 8. **Margery**; 9. **John** (under age 21 in 1550).

SOURCES: Will of John Wyat of Astrope, 1550; Newbottle parish register.



TANNER ANCESTORS

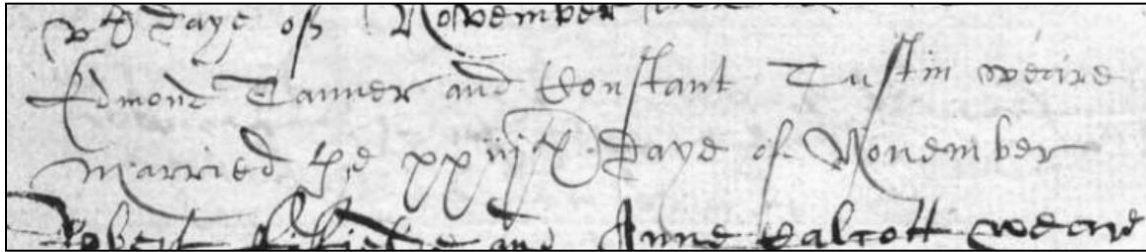
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF EDMOND TANNER AND CONSTANCE TUSTIN

Edmond Tanner was born in about 1560 of Cropredy. He worked as a mercer, or fabric merchant. Edmond married Isabel Lamprie 2 July 1584 in Cropredy. They had no children. Isabel died and was buried 25 August 1615 in Cropredy.

In *The Town of Cropredy*, Edmond's next marriage was discussed, "Edmund Tanner's first wife

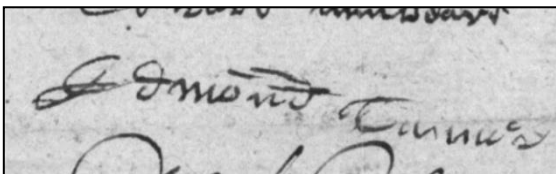
Isabell Lamprie bore him no children over thirty-one years, then exactly three months after Isabell was buried, this mercer, now in his mid-fifties, married Constance Tustin. Edmund must have been proud of their three daughters, though one died but what joy when two sons followed. Edmund junior was born in 1622 after seven years of marriage. The length of time his wife was able to feed them increased from eleven to fourteen months and then nearly two years. In 1630 after fifteen years he died in his early seventies leaving her with five children who were soon to gain a stepfather. Sadly their mother was not long for this world.” (The Town of Cropredy 1570-1640)

Edmond married Constance Tustin 23 November 1615 in Cropredy. She is sometimes shown as Constant. She was the daughter of Richard Tusten and Joyse Goolde of Bloxham.



*Marriage record for Edmond Tanner and Constance Tustin in Cropredy:
"Edmond Tanner and Constant Tustin weare married the xxiiijth daye of November"*

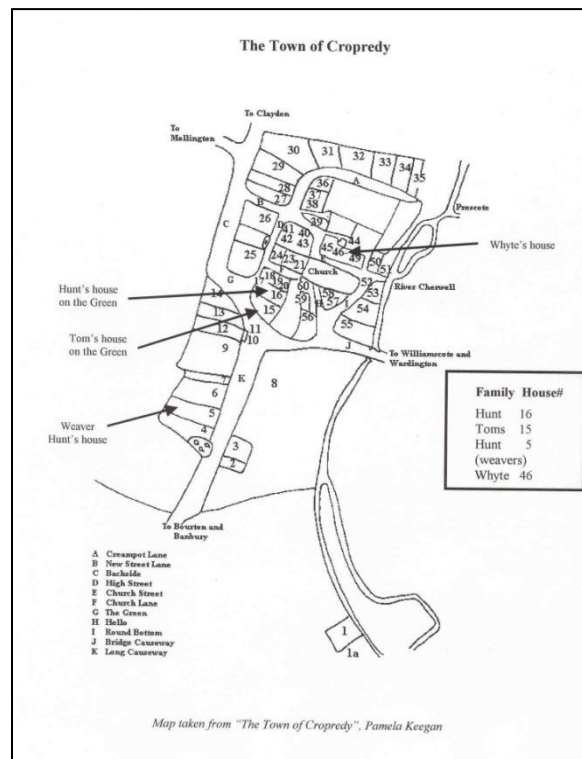
Edmond was not born in Cropredy, as shown in *The Town of Cropredy*: "Going back in inventories in the last part of the sixteenth century, one of the strangers who came into the town already able to write was Edmond Tanner, the mercer. He kept in touch with Clarsons of Horley. Edmond Tanner may never have written a will, but did witness three and acted as overseer when asked, one of who was the widow Robins. Tanner could do "accompts" and was invaluable at inventories and was called out to at least fourteen, not only to farms around him and down Creampot, but also to craftsmen." *The Town of Cropredy*



Edmond signed the inventory for the widow Anne Watts in 1622.

Signature of Edmond Tanner of Cropredy, 1622

The Tanners lived at #39 in Cropredy.



Edmond's house is described in *The Town of Cropredy*: "Due to the extensive alterations and the loss of part of the western end it cannot be positively stated that Tanner's was definitely a long house type, but it was still built as a smallholding and the business side of the property was taken from the barn end. If this had three bays then the mercer's shop was next to the entry and the middle bay made into the first recorded brewhouse for Cropredy, while the third bay vanished for an entrance into the yard. The property was built facing south and had more farmland belonging to it than Huxeleys or Eldersons. The plot was also taken off the same A manor demesne close.

Edmund arrived in 1584, the same year Elderson was married and ten years after the Huxeleys. Did he replace an earlier shop or was this a new business? Tanners brew house was a great advantage when the rest of the town were still using the hall, or the rarer kitchen chimney. Had they decided to brew for the smaller cottages for they had nine barrels in the buttery? One of his most important buildings was the kill [kiln] house where the barley could be malted. It would also be another means of increasing his revenues by malting barley for others." (*The Town of Cropredy*)

Edmond's career was also discussed in *The Town of Cropredy*: "It was a different kind of situation when your whole business ran on credit. Edmond Tanner who had the mercer's shop only favoured short term credit. The vicar had to advance the money against his parish clerk's next quarterly wage and also his curate Mr. Man of Mollington, to satisfy the mercer's demands. The debts due by the Tanner's "Shopp booke" in 1630 were slight compared to others "Due from severall persons for wares as appeth by the shoppbook" £1-8s-4d." (*The Town of Cropredy 1570-1640*)

"How far did the mercer's trade extend to? He bought on credit, but having to pay this off to purchase more he would not wish to extend too much to his own customers. This was confirmed by his lack of trade debts, showing he did indeed supply very little credit in his shop. He asked the vicar to pay off Mr Man's (a curate) debts and those incurred by Wam Reade the parish clerk. The Revd Thomas Holloway wrote:

"Item payde to edmond tanner for the debtes of mr man the vth of october to b[e] repayd uppō. his wages at saynt Thomas day xs."

"Item payd to wam Reade for his debts the 3 of october wch he must repay me at saynt Thomas day next __vs."

The debts due in Tanners shop book in 1630 were slight compared to others. "Due from severall persons for wares as appeth by the shoppe book" £1-8s-4d. Edmund died with £23 of ready money in his purse which was not a high amount in the 1630's. It was natural for a testator who lay dangerously ill to call in his bonds to pay off the debts. Margaret King had a grocers shop, but she was not able to control the credit as carefully as Tanner had. When she died in 1683 there were £40-9s8d of desperate debts and £30 of good debts owing. This was again a period when there was an acute shortage of "good English money" and the landlord's letters complain bitterly of arrears.

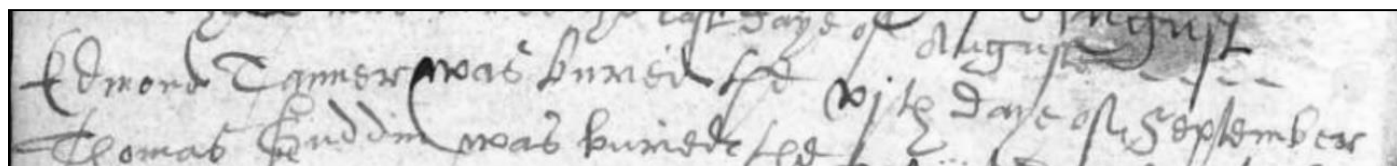
The first shops often used window boards as counters. Bakers, butchers and shoemakers opened only on the days they were not selling their wares at Banbury market. Tanner had a shop door and an inside counter. Mercers were principally sellers of silk and textiles, but in Cropredy his customers may have only brought more serviceable materials. Possibly bolts of material which Watt's and Hunt's woollen looms could not supply. On his counter he sold spills, candles, starch, sopetar, pitch and all other mercery wares. The goods he had in stock were worth £9.

Many mercers began life as licenced pedlars or roundsmen. Pedlars needed to be strong young men able to carry a heavy pack. Many would purchase their stock in London and once an area had been developed they could afford a packhorse and perhaps later a second horse. Setting up house in a town and putting up a stall at the local market showed they were prospering. They took nonperishable goods out to their customers - pins, needles and thread being essential to the housewife. In the pack were trimmings of lace, leather laces, strong leather points, and various colourful garnishes. Clothes without buttons required tapes with points and these were essential items from the labourer to the vicar, especially when a gross of braid silk buttons were worth seven shillings at a mercers shop in Banbury belonging to John Vivers [MS. Will Pec.53/5/6: 1637]. Silk for the gentlemen and holland, cambrics and lawns for the women to sew. Ribbons for the girls, gloves, stomachers and girding for the men. Jewellery in the form of bracelets and brooches. A few if they were also chapmen would add the cheaper bibles and chapbooks. The last being too low in value to be found in the inventories. Had Edmund Tanner started out as a pedlar to earn his shop? Even though he sold tapes there was still a pedlar visiting Cropredy, because Thomas Holloway mentions both Edmund and a pedlar. It is not always clear from whom Thomas made the purchase. Did the pedlar sell wholesale to Tanner, or had Tanner to go and collect goods himself? If Tanner no longer went out to customers did he employ someone like James Ladd to work as his pedlar?" (The Town of Cropredy)

Edward was an educated man: "Edward Tanner had received some education. He was called out to help with at least three wills, fourteen inventories and asked six times to be an overseer including once for Suttons and twice for the Robins. His first wife had no surviving children and she died after a long marriage of thirty-one years. How had they coped with this lack of children? Isabell was a Lamprey some of whom were also mercers...Edmond was in his fifties when he decided after only three months as a widower to marry Constance Tustin in November 1615. At last he was able to have children for six arrive over the next twelve years. Three daughters and two sons survived, but the Tanners like the Huxleys and Eldersons do not remain in the town registers into the next century. Edmund Tanner left £5 to each of his five children. He had no freehold land and had apparently not entered any survivors onto the copyhold. His goods were shared amongst them. Constance would have the seven years left of the lease. These legacies were to be paid over to the overseers if his widow remarried. He expected the two boys to be bound apprentices. They could inherit at twenty-one, but the girls at eighteen or marriage. The girls had the eighteen napkins to share and all five had two pairs of sheets and a coverlet or blanket; the eldest boy having a pair of yellow blankets. The feather bed went

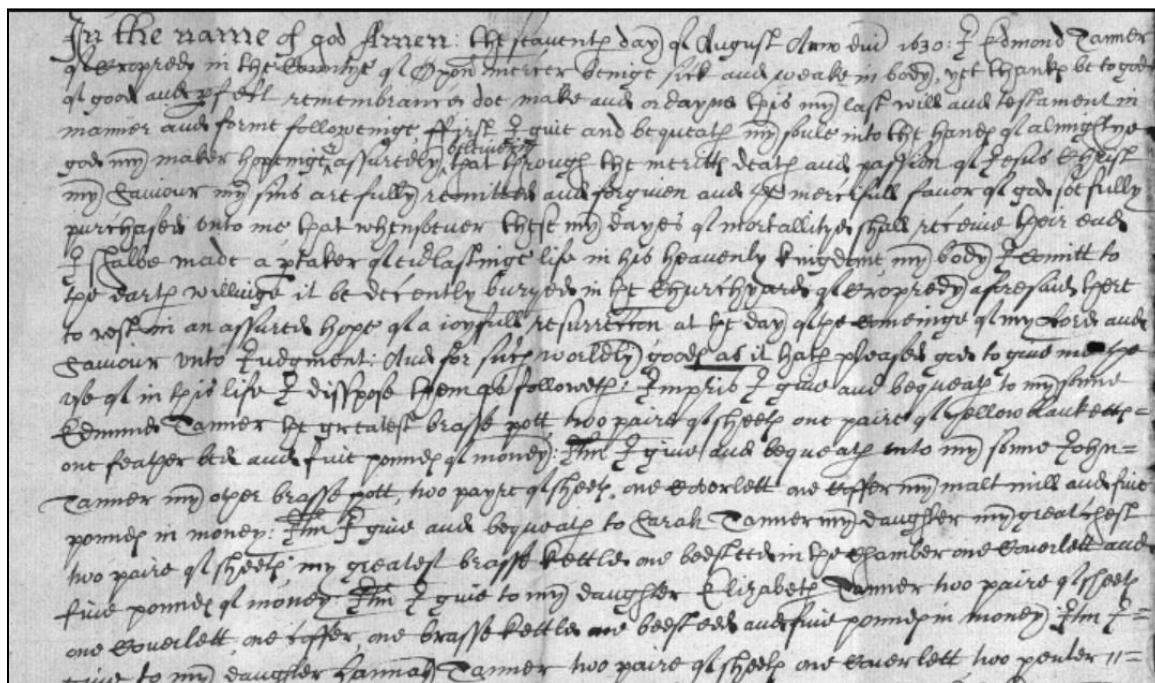
to Edmond, and the other two beds (mattresses) to two daughters. Having then run out of mattresses, John had one coffer and the malt mill and Hannah two pewter platters and a porringer. This left the greatest brass pot and another pot to the boys, and the greatest brass kettle and two others to the girls. "My great chest" must go to the eldest daughter. As executrix the wife had the rest which included the main bedstead. John Clarson, clerk, and Edmund's brother-in-law John Goodwyn both of Horley, were appointed as overseers. They had been married for fifteen years and Edmond must have been around seventy when he died. His youngest girl was buried two years later. Constance remained a widow for four years and then married Nehemiah Gardner who was only twenty-nine years old. Their marriage lasted for two years then Constance died leaving the children aged eleven, fourteen, sixteen, and twenty. Nehemiah lived on and married again, a marriage which lasted for thirty years and produced Samuel in 1645." (The Town of Cropredy)

Edmond died and was buried 6 September 1630 in Cropredy.



Burial record for Edmond Tanner in Cropredy:
"Edmond Tanner was buried the vith daye of September"

He left a will dated 7 August 1630:



Will of Edmond Tanner, 1630

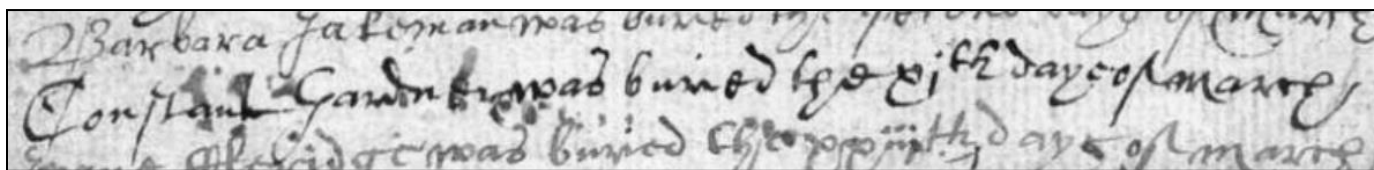
In the name of God Amen: the seaventh day of August Anno Die 1630: I **Edmond Tanner of Cropredy** in the Countie of Oxon, mercer, beinge sick and weake in body, yet thanks be to God, of good and pfect remembrance doe make and ordayne this my last will and testament in manner and forme followinge, First I give and bequeath my soule into the hands of Almightye God my maker

*hopeinge assuredly, believing that through the meritts, death and passion of Jesus Christ my Saviour my sins are fully remitted and forgiven and the mercifull favor of God soe fully purchased unto me that whensoever these my days of mortality shall receive their out I shalbe made a ptaker of everlasting life in his heavenly kingdom my body I commit to the earth willing it be decently buried in the churchyard of Cropredy aforesaid there to rest in an assured hope of a joyfull resurrection at the day at the comeinge of my Lord and Saviour unto judgment: And for such worldly goods as it has pleased God to give me the use of in this life I dispose them as following: Impris, I give and bequeath to **my sonne Edmund Tanner** the greatest brasse pott, two paire of sheets, one paire of yellow blankets, one feather bed and five pounds of money. Item I give and bequeath unto **my sonne John Tanner** my other brasse pott, two payre of sheets, one coverlet and coffer, my malt mill and five pounds in money. Item I give and bequeath to **Sarah Tanner my daughter** my greatest two paire of sheets, my greatest brasse kettle and bedsteed in the chamber, one coverlet and five pounds of money. Item I give to **my daughter Elizabeth Tanner** two paire of sheets, one coverlet, one coffer, one brasse kettle, one bedsted and five pounds in money. Item I give to **my daughter Hannah Tanner** two paire of sheets, one coverlet, two pewter platters, one porringer, one brasse kettle and five pounds in money. Item I give to my said daughters one dozen and a half of napkin to be equally devided amongst them. And my will is that all the legacyes herein above given and bequeathed unto my said five children shalbe paid them in manner followeing, (that is to say) to my two sonnes when they shall accomplish the age of one and twenty yeares be bound to prentice or be married which shall first happen, and to my daughters when they shall accomplish the age of eighteen yeares or be married which shall first happen. But if it happen that **Constance my nowe wife** doe marry agayne then my will and meaning is that all the legacyes herein before given to my said children shalbe paid by my executors hereafter named unto the overseers at this my last & testament within three monethes next after next after my said wife shalbe married and to be by my said overseers putt forth and employed to the best use, benefit and profit they can for the good of my said children until they shall accomplish the severall ages aforesaid, be bounde to prentices or be married which shall first happen. And if any of my said children happen to dye before his her or their portens be paid them then my will is that his her or their persons soe dyinge shalbe equally devided amongst then which shalbe then liveinge. All the rest of my goods, cattles and chattles unbequeathed, my debts and legacy Expenses discharged I give and bequeath to **Constance my nowe wife** whom I make and ordayne sole executrix of this my last will and testament truly and honestly to pforme the same and for the better pformance thereof I will and desire John Clarson of Horley, clarke and **my brother in lawe John Goodwyn of Horton** aforesaid to be the the overseers of this my last will and testament to see it honestly and truly pformed according to my true will and meaning herein sett downe & declared. And I doe hereby revoke all former wills by me made. In witness whereof I have to this my last will & testament sett my hand and seale the day and year first above*
Edmond Tanner
Sealed, subscribed and published in the presence of us: Robert Robbines, Charles Hall

Edmond's death left his widow with five children to care for, from age two to age fourteen. Edmond and Constance's youngest daughter Hanna died and was buried at the age of four, after her father's death.

Constance married Nehemiah Gardner four years later, on 20 April 1634 in Cropredy. Her oldest daughter Sara married just four months later at the age of 18.

Constance died and was buried just about one year later on 11 March 1635/6 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Constance Gardner in Cropredy:
"Constant Gardner was buried the xith daye of March"*

Edmond and Constance had the following children: *1. **Sarah**, christened 8 December 1616 in Cropredy; married John Wyatt 24 August 1634; 2. **Hanna**, christened 16 August 1618 in Cropredy; may have died young; 3. **Elizabeth**, christened 20 September 1620 in Cropredy; 4. **Edmond**, christened 26 October 1622 in Cropredy; 5. **John**, christened 16 August 1625 in Cropredy; married Elizabeth; buried 21 September 1645 in Cropredy; 6. **Hannah**, christened 8 March 1627/8 in Cropredy; buried 25 February 1631/2 in Cropredy.

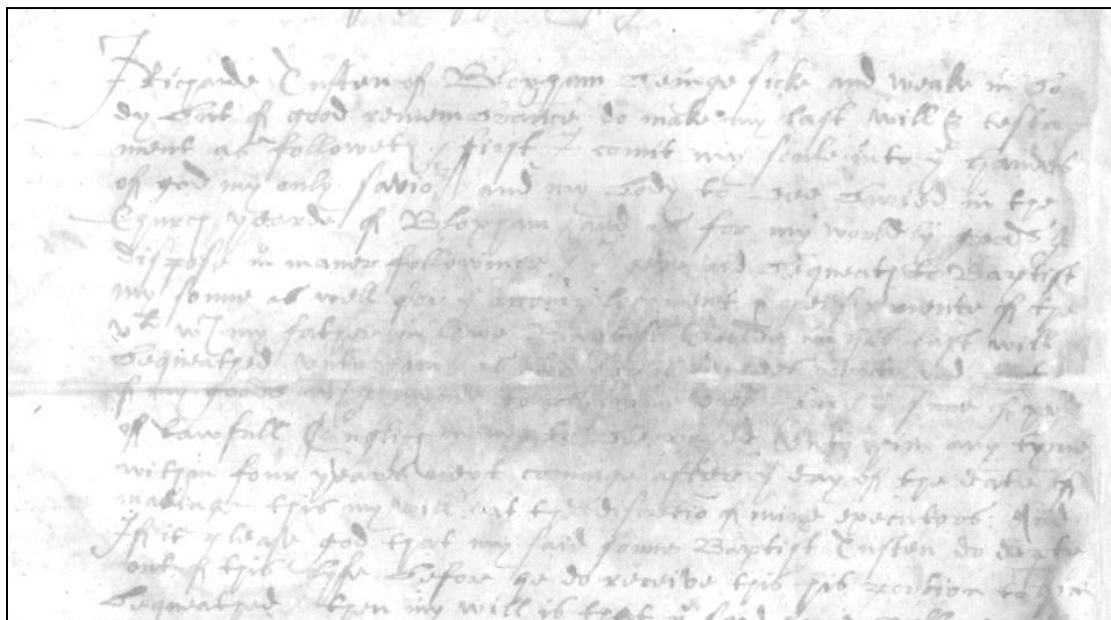
SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; The Town of Cropredy 1570-1640, Pamela Keegan.

TUSTIN ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD TUSTIN AND JOYSE GOOLDE

Richard Tustin was born in about 1540 of Bloxham, Oxfordshire. He married Joyse Goolde, the daughter of Baptist and Margaret Golde. The Tustin family are sometimes listed as Tusten or Tustian.

Richard died and was buried, leaving a will dated 1589:



Will of Richard Tusten of Bloxham, 1589

*I **Richard Tusten of Bloxham** being sicke and weake in body but of good remembrance doe make my last will and testament as followeth: First I comitt my soule into the hands of God my onelye Savior and my bodye to be buried in ye churchyard of Bloxham, and as for my worldlye goodes, I dispose in manner following, I geve and bequeath to **Baptist my sonne** as well for ye accomplishment and pferment of the vl which **my father in lawe Baptist Goolde** in his last will bequeathed unto him, as also for ye childs parte and porton of my goodes which I minde to bestowe upon hime ye sume of xxi of lawfull English money, to be paid unto him any time within foure yeares nexte cominge after ye daye of the date of making this my will, at ye discretion of mine executors and if it please God yf my said **sonne Baptist Tusten** do depte out of this life before he doe receve this his porton to him bequeathed then my will is yf ye said summe shalbe equallie devided amonge ye rest of my children then lyvinge. Item I geve and bequeath to **Ann Tusten my daughter** both for ye accomplishment and pformannce of xl geven unto her by the last will and testament of Baptist Goolde my father in lawe. And also that pte of my goodes that minde to bestow upon the sume of xxi of lawfull money of England to be paid to her at the xxiiijth yeare of her age, or at ye day of her marriage if it be before the said xxiiij yeares of her age. Item I geve and bequeathe to **Ursula my daughter** both for the accomplishment and pformannce of vii xiijs iiijd which **my father in lawe Baptist Goolde** in his last will bequeathed to her and also for ye pte of my goodes which I minde to give unto her the some of xii vis viiijd to be paid unto her at the xxiiij year of her age, or at they daye of her mariage if it be before ye said xxiiij yeares. Item I geve and bequeath to **Henrye my sonne** both for ye accomplishment and pformance of iijl geven unto him by ye last will of my foresaid faather in lawe and also for yt pte of my goodes which I minde to bestowe upon him to be paid unto him at ye xxijth yeare of his age. Item I geve and bequeath to **William my sonne** vijl of lawfull money of England, to be paid unto him at ye xxijth yeare of his age. I geve and bequeath to **my daughter Constance and Margaret** to eache of them vl a peece of lawfull money of England to be paid unto them at ye xxiiijth yeare of their severall ages, or at ye day of their mariage if it be before ye said xviiijth yeares. Also my will is yf any of my foresaid children doe depte out of this life before ye time, that he, she, or they should receave the portone to him, her or them, geven and bequeathed in this my last will that they ye pte of him, her or them soe dpted shalbe equallie devided amonge ye rest of my children surviving. Also my will is yf **my wife Joyse** and **Richard my sonne** equally between them whome I do make my executor of this my last will jointly together, and neither of them do sell or dispose of my goods without ye consent of ye other and if any quarrel or controversie shall arise between my executors concerning this my last will or any thinge herein conteined yf then ye said executors shall stande to and obey such order as shalbe taken and sett downe between them by ye discretion and anlitement of mine overseers. And I appoint overseers of this my last will Mr John Craker, Thomas Burkett, Henry Coleman, Edward Shugborowe. Wittnesses here unto are the said Mr John Craker, Thomas Burkett, Henry Coleman, Thomas Lovell, Edward Shugborowe.*

Richard and Joyse had the following children: 1. **Richard**; 2. **Baptist**; 3. **Anne**; 4. **Ursula**; 5. **Henry**; 6. **William**, married Elizabeth Truss about 1614; had children baptized in Cropredy; "William Tustain who had married Truss's sister and come to live in their household had spent 1613 and 1614 working at Robins, possibly as a shepherd" (*The Town of Cropredy*); 6. **Constance**, born in about 1590; married 1) Edmond Tanner 23 November 1615 in Cropredy, 2) Nehemiah Gardner 20 April 1634 in Cropredy; buried 11 March 1635/6 in Cropredy; 7. **Margaret**

SOURCES: Will of Richard Tusten, 1598, Oxford Archdeaconry; Cropredy parish register; The Town of Cropredy 1570-1640, Pamela Keegan.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF HENRY AND ANNE TUSTYAN

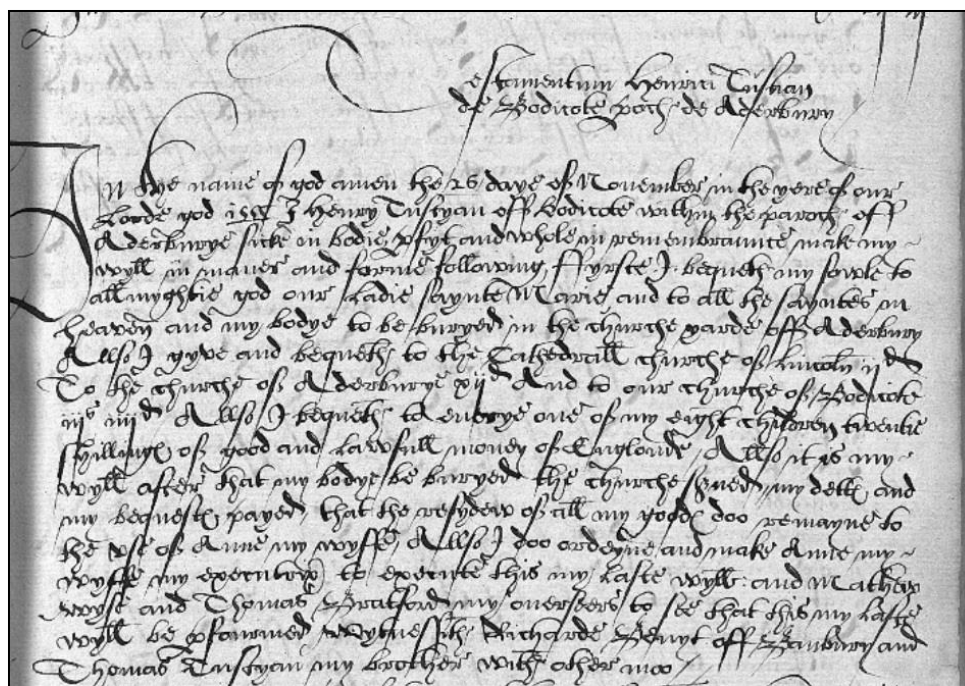
Henry Tustyan was born in about 1520 of Bodicote. He married Anne. Henry died in 1555, leaving a will.

The Bodicote parish register began in 1563, so start after Henry's will. The will of Richard's brother Mathew in 1587 provides some information about the family. Mathew was of Bodicote, Oxfordshire a village about three miles from Bloxham. In the nuncupative (verbal) will, Mathew mentions brothers Richard, Thomas, John, and William. His father and mother are also mentioned, but not by name.

Mathew Tuston of Bodicote, 1587

*In the name of God Amen, the xxvith day of May in the yere of our Lord God 1573, **Mathew Tusten of Bodicote**, sicke of body but of pfect mind & memory (thanks be to God), did make his last will & testament nuncupative in manner & forme following – first he bequeathed his soule unto Allmightie God his only maker & redeymer. Item, he bequeathed & gave unto his **brother Richard Tusten**, the elder xxi. Item, he gave to his **brother Thomas Tusten** his best coate and paire of hose, a kewe & a coffer. Item, he gave to his **brother Thomas Tusten sonn** a chaffing dish, ij saucers. Item to his **brother John Tusten** his cloak, a fryse fork, a kettle, an salt, a spewter dish & his books. Item to his **brother Willm** a bed with all things belonging unto the same, his best hatt, his best hose and coffer, a pewter dish & a brasse pott paying unto his **brother Thomas Tusten** vjd. Item the same unto his **brother Richard Tusten** his casket, his doublet, a platter, & a new xxx. Item he gave unto **Richard Gold of Aderburye** xxs. Item to **Henry Ward** a spittle staff. Item, to **Willm Devis his father in law** he gave an hand bill & xiijd of monie which was owing unto him. Item he gave to his **brethren Thomas, John, Willim & Richard Tusten** the younger the sum of vil xiijs iiijd of money to be equally devided amoung them. Item he gave unto **Margarett Smith** one coffer with all that was in the same in fond recompense of his regards & all after paynes between them willing that his father & mother deliver the same quietly unto her without any further voice or sight thereof.*

There is a will for Henry Tustyan of Bodicote in 1555, which unfortunately does not name his eight children, but does mention his wife Anne and brother Thomas Tustyan. It is likely that Henry and Anne are the parents of Richard and his brothers. The unnamed children in the will were most likely not yet adult in 1555, as Anne was named the executor.



Will of Henry Tustyan of Bodicote, 1555

*In the name of God Amen the 26 daye of November in the yere of our Lorde God 1555 I **Henry Tustyan** off **Bodicote** within the parish off Aderburye, sick in bodie, pfyt and whole in remembrannce make my wyll in maner and forme following, ffyrste I bequeth my sowle to Allmyghtie God, our Ladie Saynte Marie and to all the sayntes in heaven and my bodye to be buryed in the church yard off Aderbury. Allso I gyve and bequeth to the Cathedrall churche of Lincoln ijd. To the churche of Aderbury xijd. And to our churche of Bodicote iijs iiijd. Allso I bequeth to everye one of **my eaght children** twentie shillings of good and lawfull money of England. Allso it is my wyll after that my bodye be buryed the churche payd, my detts and my bequests payed that the resydew of all my goods doo remayne to the use of **Anne my wyffe**. Allso I doo ordeyne and make Anne my wyffe my executrix to execute this my laste wyll and Mathew Wyse and Thomas Bratford my overseers to see that this my laste wyll be pformed. Wytnesseth Richard Benyt off Banbury and **Thomas Tustyan my brother** with others.*

Henry and Anne had the following children: 1. **Mathew**, died about 1587 of Bodicote; *2. **Richard**, born about 1540 of Bloxham; married Joyse Goolde; died about 1589 of Bloxham; 3. **Thomas**; 4. **John**; 5. **William**

SOURCES: Will of Mathew Tusten of Bodicote, 1587; Will of Richard Tusten of Bloxham, 1598; will of Henry Tustyan of Bodicote, 1555.

GOLDE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF BAPTIST AND MARGARET GOLDE

Baptist Golde was born in about 1520 of Broughton, Oxfordshire, a parish about two miles south of Banbury. He had a brother, John Golde. Baptist married Margaret.

Baptist refers to "*my good Mr master Richard Ffenys & his good wieffe Mysteris Constance Fenys*" in his will. This is Sir Richard Fiennes of Broughton Castle and his wife Constance Kingsmill: "*In 1554 Richard Fiennes completed a major reconstruction. He raised the roof to accommodate two floors above the Great Hall, building two staircase projections to the south and adding – on the foundations of the medieval kitchens – two rooms which form the west wing. After his death in 1573 his son, Richard, continued the embellishment of the interior, recording the date 1599 on the plaster ceiling in the Great Parlour.*"



Broughton Castle

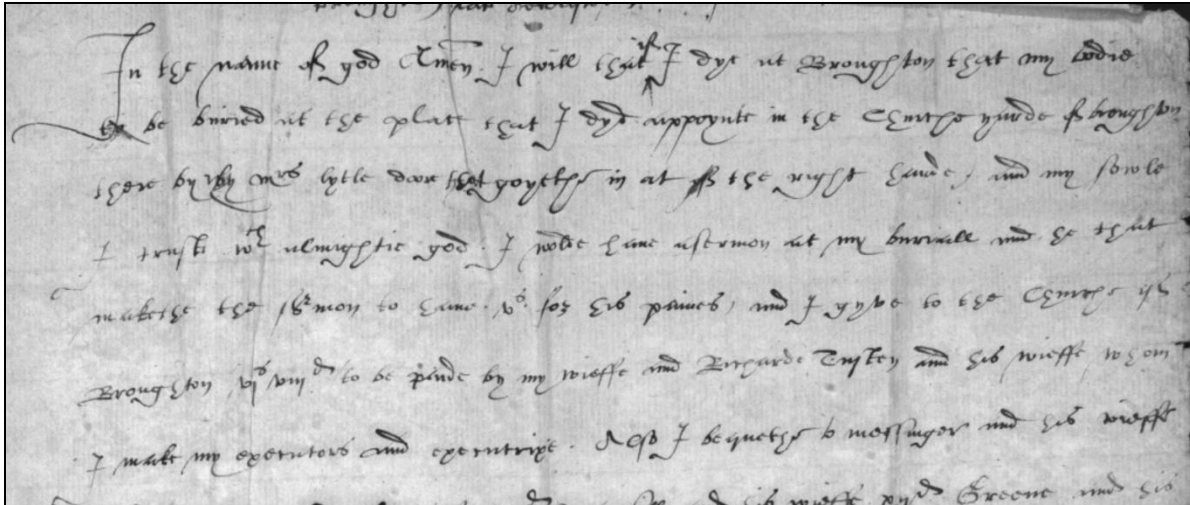
It is not known what service Baptist provided, but his will lists fancy clothing and other items, including: *"my cotes and dublet, one of my paire of hose, a paire of Venetians (Venetian loafers) laid with velvet and lace and one hat"* left to his brother, *"a paire of grene hose laide with purple silk"*, *"the satten Venetians that my master gave me and the velvet hat with the fether"*, and *"a canvas doblet with long ruffe and ye Venetians of whyte canvas with grene lace"*. He described his service to Fiennes in his will as *"therefore I do charge you and yours to helpe him, to serve him, to runne for him, to ride for him and as I did for him and his"*.



Elizabethan men's clothing

Baptist mentioned in his will his yardland, his wife's three yardlands and house, and the living that Mr Richard Fiennes let him have. Did the mention of a living mean that Baptist was a rector for Fiennes? Although he mentioned land in his will, his items of clothing are definitely not those belonging to a yeoman farmer. He would certainly be a well-dressed rector. He also leaves *"my black rapier and dagger that I weare my selfe"*, *"a pretie lytle stone bowe"*, *"my sworde that you have, my silver rapier and dagger with sworde girdle to ye of velvet that my master gave me"*, *"I render againe and gyve unto my master my little fier locke (firelock - a gun) that he gave me"* and *"my lytle blacke gunne that I bought in London"*.

Baptist died, leaving an interesting will written in 1581, mentioning his wife Margaret, brother John, son-in-law Richard Tusten, and daughter Joyse, wife of Richard Tusten. In his will he also mentioned two sisters, Alice (Ales) and Margaret Arden. These may be his sisters, half-sisters or his wife's sisters.



Will of Baptist Golde of Broughton, 1581

The last will and testament of Baptist Golde of Broughton late deceased

*In the name of God Amen, I will that if I dye at Broughton that my body be buried at the place that I dyd appoynte in the churche yard of Broughton there by the lytle door that goeth in at the night yarde and my soule I trust with Almighty God. I would have a sermon at my buryall and he that maketh the sermon to have vs for his paynes and I geve to the churche of Broughton vjs viijd to be payd by my wieffe and **Richard Tusten and his wieffe** whome I make my executors and executrix. Also I bequeathe to Messinger and his wyffe xijd, Roberts and his wyffe xijd, Mannsill and his wyffe xijd, Greene and his wyffe xijd, Cropwell his wyffe and his daughter I would have them have iij s iiij d a peece bestowed in sheetes, smockes and linnen for there three parlours and everie one of them to have for me a black gowne the price as ye will and I take them the some xl and gyve them these dinner or supper and iij d a peece in bredde and money and also Goodwiffe Collens and her children xijd, Hilton and his wife and her childerne xijd to the poore of Newton as ye shall thinke good iiij d apiece. And if there be enie poore of Banburie, Bloxham or ells where I praie ye bestowe xs or xxs to them in bredde as soethe as yt will goe. I would have ye same some refreshing of my neighbours at their retorne some home from the churche some xxx but not muche. I gyve my wieffe all my goodes that I have to use them and governe them to her discretion during her lieffe. And I knowe verie well that she will leave them to **Richard Tustian his wieffe and his childerne**. And if yt pleas my wieff that she wolde bestowe and gyve to anie her kindered I praie youe let her. And if she will bestowe anie thinge of my kinedred as pleas her and you, and for **my brother John Golde** at Salisburie if praie ye gyve hym xxs in money, one of my cotes and dublet, one of my paire of hose, a paire of Venetians laid with velvet and lace and one hat in rememberannce I was his brother. I would also that **my wieffe, Richarde Tusten & his wife** shoulde live together or as nowe I left them at my deathe. And as I truste that my master wilbe good to my wieffe for my living dueringe her lieffe for my sake. That then my wieffe to have and to knowe her three yarde lande to use and to occupie for her selffe to kepe her house & this my yarde lande and use yt as pleas her. And I wold give **Richarde Tustian and his wieffe** to have and occupie Cooles yarde lande to there use to increase and forsee to gett after living or money for there fyve childerne to lyve by when God shall call for them. So I meane between **my wieffe Margaret Goolde** and Richarde and his wife, yf they wold forsee to have regarde to there owne childerne. And if they do see that **Baptist Tusten** will not be learned as I hope he wilbe a good scholler put hym owt to apprentice and to the rest of the childerne also. And if Baptist will learne I charge you in the name of God to helpe hym succoure hym and ayde hym with muche helpe as you may that he may be a devyne and another daie to helpe all you and yours. And because I have geven as litle from you as I may yet will I give that shalbe my gyfte to Baptiste and the childerne in rememberannnce that I was his grandfather vl. To **Richarde Tusten his sonne** iijll, to **Harrie** iijl, to **Annye** xl, to **Ursula** vil xiiij s*

*iiiijd to be paid owte of my wives goodes. And myne if was nowe hers in occupyng. And for **my wiffe and Richard Tusten and his wiffe** will forth right well for there childerne besides that I gave them. And if yt fortune anie of these v childerne die in the meane season before they come to discreasion I meane that I will have that child that dye other heis portion or her portion to come to the one other minor children, and yf they die all save one the one of them to have all the gifts that I gave the V children to the longer liver man or woman. My meaning is trusting in Almightye God that you will live all together as I lefte you and to agree godlie one with another as Christian people shoulde doe and one with you to helpe another with the trust that God hath provided for you. And if yt pleas my good master Mr. Richard Ffenye to let your have the living that I had till I die I doubt not but you wilbe carefull of youre children and myne that I left behind. And yf my master will not let you have the living I had, put youre trust in Almightye God and he will forsee you shall not lack another for you and yours. I Knowe he wilbe good unto you and yours and therefore I do charge you and yours to helpe him, to serve him, to runne for him, to ride for him and as I did for him and his tell you called for me in space and tyme cometh grace and there in end quoth the Baptist Goold. I make my overseers Mr Marmyon and Mr Merick requesting them to take some paines for me to breake uppe my will and to see yt fulfilled so farr as they may. Requesting my good Mr master Richard Ffenys & his good wieffe Mysteris Constance Fenys to be good unto **my wyffe Margaret Goold, Richard Tusten, his wyffe Joies Goold, to Baptist Tusten** and to the rest of my poore children, brother and sisters to the said **Baptist Tusten** and as I have served alonge tyme his ffather and hym xli yeares. So I Baptist Goolde desire Mr Marmyon and Mr Merick to request my master and my heirs to be good unto all them that I have put in my will and in this do I trust my master shall wyn the blessed inheritance in heaven (which I trust I am in heaven). Mr Marmyon I am sure yt I shall troble Mr Merick and you and I have nothings to gyve you as you be worthie of but for the deede I praie you Mr Merricke doe for me in my request for this my living, in parte to helpe what you can and I gyve you a pretie lytle stone bowe to kill birdes which as I dyd being alive in rememberannce of a good will, and Mr. Merick I gyve you my sworde that you have, my silver rapier and dagger with sworde girdle to ye of velvet that my master gave me. I render againe and gyve unto my master my little fier locke that he gave me. I kept yt as longe as I lyved for his sake. I gyve Mr John Arden of Kirtlington my lytle blacke gunne that I bought as London, desiring hym to be good to **Richard Tusten and his childerne** for his howse I occupied at Bodycote that he may have yt for his money before anie man for my sake which I know well he wilbe good unto hym for never anie of kindred dyd put anie owte unless he proved hym no honest man. I trusting he will finde **Richard Tusten** an honest man. I gyve to Mr Harrie Arden my snap harnett that is at the smythes at Barforde. I gyve to **my systers Ales and Margaret Arden** xs apece desiring Mr Harrye Arden and my twoe systers to be good to there brother for **my sonne Richard Tusten** for his halfe yarde land that I dyd occupie doing as another may will do I gyve to Mr Allen of Banburie my black rapier and dagger that I weare my selfe. I gyve Alexander a paire of grene hose laide with purple silk. I gyve Edmond apaire of black kersie hose and a dublet of black cotton this is at Mr Garlicks. I gyve to Harrie Warde the satten Venetians that my master gave me and the velvet hat with the fether that be at Mr Garlicks. I gyve lytle Willm Goode a canvas dobllet with long ruffe and ye Venetians of whyte canvas with grene lace. This will made and confirmed by Baptist Gates the xxxth of Marche 1581 in the hearing of Rowland Merick, William Bentle and Robert Yodens.*

Baptist and Margaret had the following children: *1. **Joyce** (Joies), born about 1540 of Broughton; married Richard Tustin.

SOURCE: Will of Baptist Golde, 1581; will of Richard Tustin, 1598.

FARMER ANCESTORS

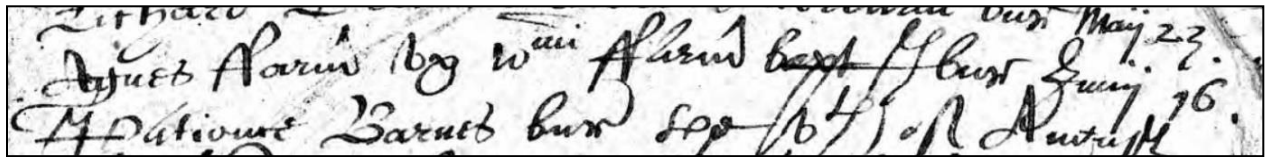
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND AGNES FARMER

William Farmer was born in about 1550 of Daventry, Northamptonshire. Daventry is a market town about 15 miles northeast of Cropredy. He married Agnes. The Farmers were a leading family of Daventry: *"The members of this family appear to have taken an active part in the municipal life of Daventry. In Queen Elizabeth's charter of incorporation to the borough, dated at Gorhambury, March 26th, 1576, are given the names of the first Bailiff and of the 14 principal burgesses; among the latter we find that William Farmer and Richard Farmer are enumerated."* (Seventeenth Century Tokens of Northamptonshire)



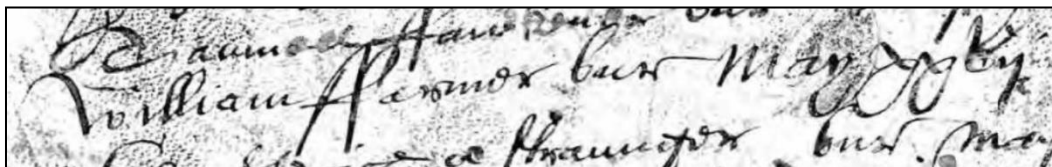
Daventry

Agnes died and was buried 20 June 1620 in Daventry.



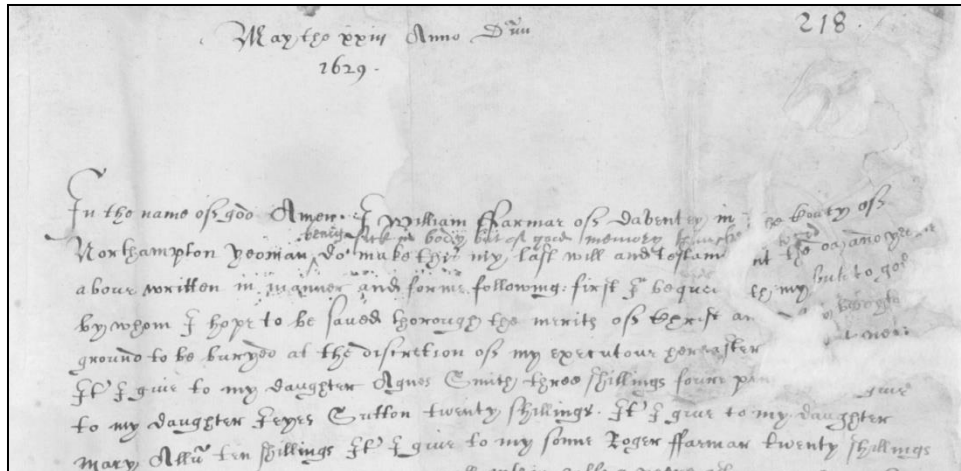
Burial record for Agnes Farmer in Daventry: "Agnes Farmer ux Wm Farmer ____ bur Junij 16"

William died and was buried 27 May 1629 in Daventry.



Burial record for William Farmer in Daventry: "William Ffarmer bur May xxij"

William left a will written 23 May 1627, and probated 15 October 1629.

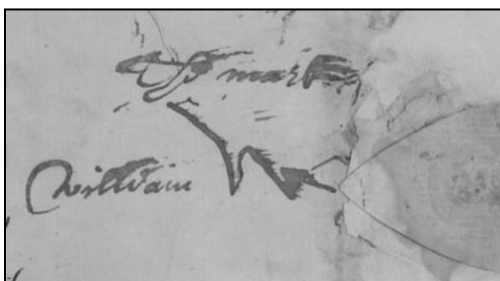


Will of William Farmer of Daventry, 1629

May the xxiiij Anno Dom 1629

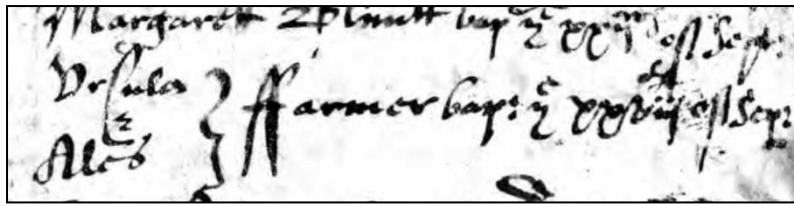
In the name of God Amen I **William Farmer of Daventry** in the County of Northampton yeoman do make this my last will and testament the day and yeare above written in manner and forme following: first I bequeath my soule to God by whom I hope to be saved thorough the merits of Christ and my body to the ground to be buried at the discretion of my executor hereafter named. Item I give to **my daughter Agnes Smith** three shillings four pence. [I give] to **my daughter Jeyes Sutton** twenty shillings. Item I give to **my daughter Mary Allen** ten shillings. Item I give to **my sone Roger Farmer** twenty shillings to be bestowed upon him in apparel within halfe a yeere after my decease. Item I give to **William Farmer the sonne of the aforesaid Roger Farmer** ten shillings to be likewise bestowed upon him in apparel within halfe a yeere after my decease. Item I give to **my daughter Ales Watson** twenty shillings I give to **my daughter Ursula Wyat** the like summe of twenty shillings. Item I give to **my grandchilde Elizabeth Smyth** three shillings four pence. Item I give to **my grandchild Jane Farmer** the like summe of three shillings four pence. I give to **my grandchilde Robert Farmer** one shillings: And my will is that all the aforesaid legacies of moneyes I give to **my sonne Richard Farmer** whom I make my sole executor paying my debts discharging my legacies and seeing my body decently brought to the ground hereunto have I put to my hand & seale the day & yeere first above written.

In the psence of these witnesses Richard Mariat John Salter



Mark of William Farmer on his will

William had the following children: 1. **Richard**; 2. **Agnes**, married Mr. Smith; 3. **Joyce**, married Mr. Sutton; 4. **Mary**, christened 28 March 1579 in Daventry; married Mr. Allen; 5. **Roger**, christened 20 September 1581 in Daventry; 6. **Ales**, christened 28 September 1585 in Daventry; married James Watson 15 November 1608 in Daventry; 7. **Ursula**, christened 28 September 1585 in Daventry; married Thomas Wyatt 21 October 1605 in Cropredy, Oxfordshire.



Baptism record for Ursula Farmer in Daventry: "Ursula & Ales Ffarmer bap: ye xxviii of Sep"

SOURCES: Daventry parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; will of William Farmer of Daventry, 1629, on <http://www.oocities.org/heartland/fields/1759/volfour/VOL4.47.htm>; R.L. Greenall, *The Daventry Tithing Book*, http://www.northamptonshirerecordsociety.org.uk/eBooks/Miscellany/Tithing_Intro.pdf, .

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RALPH FARMER AND MARGARET

Ralph Farmer is likely William's father. William Farmer's brother Ralphe left a will in 1606 in which he mentioned his brother William and many other family members. The will takes special care to provide for Ralphe's mother Margaret Andrewes. His father is not mentioned, and may be deceased.

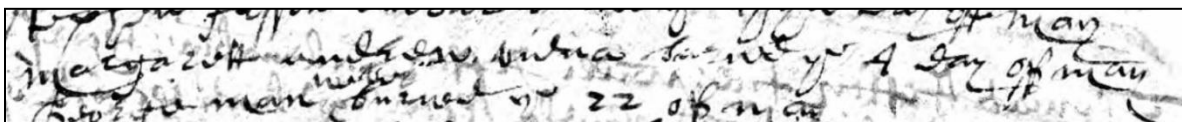
Will of Radulphi Farmer of Daventry, 1606

*In the name of God Amen this eighteenth daye of June in the yeare of our Lord one thousand sixe hundred and sixe I **Ralphe Farmer** in the towne and borowe of Daventry in the County of Northampton beinge sicke in bodie nevertheless of good and pfect memorie lawde and praise bee given to God Almighty doe make appoynte and ordaine this my last will and testament in manner and forme following that is to said Firste I bequeath my soule to God my creator and redeemer and my bodie to the earth from whence it came to bee buried at the discretion of my executor. Alsoe I bequeath to **Margaret Andrewes my mother** eight poundes a yeare for eight yeeres to bee paid owt of an anuitie that I have in London for howses that I have in lease for eighte yeeres. Fonndly I bequeath unto my said mother in readye mony five poundes alsoe I bequeath to **my brother Richard Andrewes** five poundes a yeere for eighte yeeres which I woud intreate **my brother John Farmer of London** to receive yeerethe for my brother Richardes use to make him a stocke with all when hee shall come owt of his yeeres this mony to come owt of the aforesaid Anuite. Alsoe I doe intreate **my brother John Farmer of London** to receive more sixe poundes teene shillings a yeere for eighte yeeres. And to hope that in his hands soe that ys soe be that it please God that my mother shall live longer than eight yeeres and remain tenante to live on my will is that shee shall have maintenance owt of this sixe poundes and tenne shillings a yeere. And to bee paid her by my brother John Farmer of London. Alsoe I give to **my brother Henry Farmer of Daintrie** tenne poundes. Alsoe I bequeath and give to **my sister Marie Judson** five poundes. Alsoe I give and bequeath to **my brother William Farmer** five poundes. Alsoe I give unto the poore of the towne of Daventrie five poundes. Alsoe I give and bequeath to **my brother Richard Farmer** one gould ringe price fortye shillings and my sword and dagger. Alsoe I give to my **Aunte Elizabeth Bret** and to **her daughter Elizabeth Brett** and to **her sonne John Brett** eache of them a gould ringe price ffortie shillings a peece. Alsoe I give and bequeath to **my brother Henry Farmers wyffe** forty shillings. Alsoe I give to Mr Wight twenty shillings to preach at my burial. Alsoe I give and bequeath to **my brother Henry Farmer** and **my brother Judsonn** all my apparell they payeinge to my mother forty shillings for it. Alsoe I intreate appoynte and ordeine **my brother John Farmer of London** to bee my full and sole executor of this my last will and testament. In witness wherof I have set to my hand and sealle the daye and yeere above written. Alsoe I give to Mr Marriat ten shilling for a remembrance. Witnesses to this my last will and testament these psonns hereunder written the make of **Henry Farmer** Bayly **Richard Farmer** Mr Thomas Marriat minister there **Thomas Judson***

This will provides these family relationships: Ralph and Margaret had the following children: 1. **Ralphe**, born in about 1540; buried 21 June 1606 of Daventry; 2. **Richard**, born in about 1542, born in about 1542; married Jane Allin 1567 in Daventry; buried 22 August 1637 in Daventry; 3. **John**, born in about 1548 (of London in his brother's will); died 1626; 4. **Henry**, born in about 1550; married Anne; buried 4 July 1607 in Daventry; 5. **Marie**, married Thomas Judson; *4. **William**, born about 1550 of Daventry; married Agnes; buried 27 May 1629 in Daventry, leaving will 1629, mention his wife and children, his brothers Mr Richard Farmer and Mr John Farmer of London.

Mr. Andrews and Margaret had the following child: 7. **Richard** (Andrews)

Margaret died as a widow 4 May 1615 in Daventry.



*Burial record of Margaret Farmer Andrews in Daventry:
"Margarett Andrews vidua buried ye 4 day of May"*

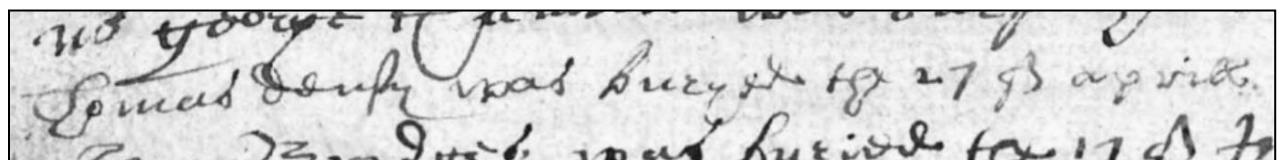
SOURCE: Will of Ralphe Farmer of Daventry, 1606, Prerogative Court of Canterbury; Daventry parish register, www.ancestry.co.uk; will of Henry Farmer of Daintree, 1608, Prerogative Court of Canterbury; Farmer Family of Leicestershire and Northamptonshire, <https://farmerfamily-midlands.webs.com/familytree14501700.htm>, suggestng Ralph Farmer as the father of Ralphe, Richard, Henry and John.

DENSIE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS DENSIE AND ELIZABETH GYLL

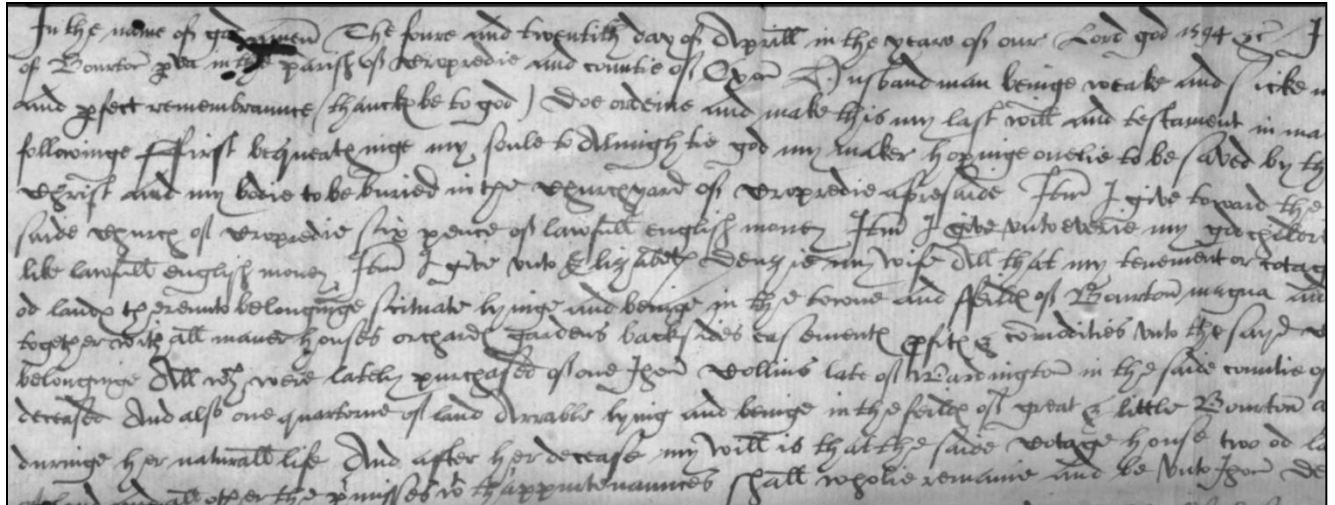
Thomas Densie was christened 19 February 1549/50 in Cropredy, the son of Rechard and Jone Densie. He married Elizabeth Gyll, the daughter of Thomas and Jone Gill.

Thomas died and was buried 27 April 1594 in Cropredy.



Burial record for Thomas Densie in Cropredy: "Thomas Densy was buryed the 27th Aprill"

Thomas left a will dated 24 April 1594, and proven 3 July 1595.



Will of Thomas Denzie, 1594

Thomas Densie of Bourton Pva, proven 3 July 1594

In the name of God Amen, the xxiiiijth daye of Aprill in the yere of our Lord God 1594, I **Thomas Denzie of Bourton Pva** in the pishe of Cropredy and countie of Oxon England may benige weake & sicke in body but of sound and pfect remembrance thanks be to God doe ordaine & make this my last will & testament in manner & forme following: First bequeathing my soule to Allmyghty God my maker hopig onelie to be saved by the death of Jhesus Christ & my body to be buried in the churchyard of Cropready aforesaid. Item, I geve toward the reparie of the said church of Cropready vid of lawfull English money. Item, I geve unto every my god children ijd a peece of like lawfull English money. Item, I geve unto **Elisabeth Denzie my wife** all that my tenement or cottage house and two od lands thereunto belonging situate lyinge & beninge in the towne & fields of Bourton Magna & Bourton Lva aforesaid together with all manner houses orchards gardens back side casing & fitte & commodities unto the said cottage & tow lands belonging, all which were lately purchased of one John Collens late of Wardington in the said countie of Oxon, husbandman deceased. And also one quarter of land arable lying & beinge in the fields of Great & Little Bourton aforesaid for & during her natural life. And after her decease my will is that the said cottage house two od lands & quarterne of land & all other the premises which their appurtenaning shall wholly remaine & be unto **John Denzie my sonne** & to his heires for ever. But if it shall happen the said John Denzie to depart this life before the said Elisabeth his mother, then my will is that the said cottage two od lands & quarterne of land & all other the premises with the appurtenanances shall remaine & be be unto the rest of my children surviving. Item, I geve & bequeath unto the said John Denzie the some of sixe pounds xiijs iiijd of lawfull English money to be paid unto him when he shall accomplish the full age of xxi yeres. Item, I geve & bequeath unto **Alice Denzie my daughter** the like some of vith xiijs iiijd of lawfull English money to be paid her at the daye of her marriage or within iiij yeres next after my decease which first shall come. Item, I geve unto **Richard Elkington of Mollington** in the countie of Oxon aforesaid, husbandman two strikes of maslin & ij strikes of barlie to be paid him within two yeres next after my decease. Item, I geve unto **Richard Terrie of Bourton Magna** aforesaid, weaver, two strikes of maslin & two strickes of barlie to be paid him within the said tearme of two yeres next after my decease. Item, I geve unto **Richard Elkington the sonne of Richard Elkington** aforesaid an ewe. All the rest of my goods & cattles moveable & unmoveable my detts paid and funeralle discharged I geve unto **Elizabeth Denzie my wife** aforesaid whome I make my whole executor of this my last will & Testament. My overseers I make Richard Elkington & Richard Terry aforesaid & they to have for there paines xijd a peece. Witnesses hereof Richard Macocke writer hereof, Richard Elkington and Richard Terry. The debts which I doe ove are as followeth: First to Richard Elkington aforesaid iijl xiijs iiijd Then to Richard Terrey aforesaid the some of vl.

Elizabeth left a will written 16 June 1596, and proven 2 August 1602.

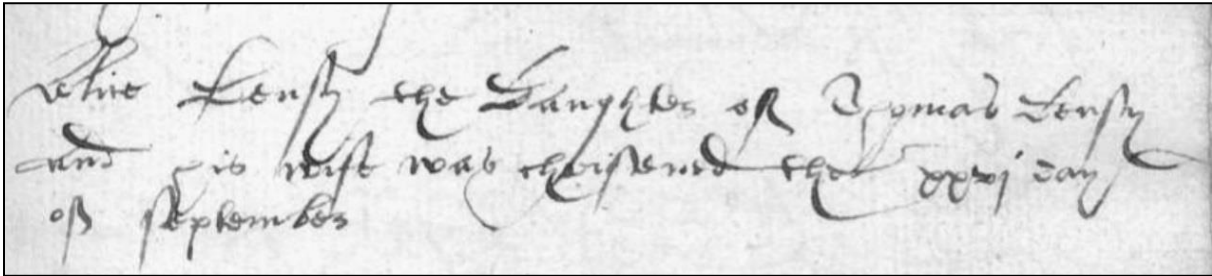
*In the name of God Amen, the syxteenth day of June in the yere of our Lord God 1596, I **Elizabeth Denzie of Bourton Magna** in the parish of Cropredie and countie of Oxon, widow, beinge sicke in bodie but of good and pfect remembrance thanks be to God, doe ordeine and make this my last will and testament in maner and forme following. Firste, bequeathing my soule to Almightye God my maker, hoping onelie to be saved by the death and passion of Jesus Christ and my bodye to be buried in the churchyard of Cropredie aforesaid. Item, I give toward the repayre of the church of Cropredie xvid. Item, I give to **Ales my daughter** ix payre of sheets and a small sheete with open frame, two tablecloathes, two towels, some table napkins, three platters, two porringers, a sawcer, the worser brasse pan, a kettle, a loome, a towel, a coverlet, a bolster, a winnow sheete and a blannckett. Item, I will that my apparel shalbe equally devided amoung **Elizabeth, Alice, and Ales my daughters**. Item, I give unto **John Denzie my sonne** all that my one quarterne of a yard land lyinge and beinge in the ffeild of Bourton aforesaid and all lands, leyse, meadows, pastures, commons, stedings and all other commodities and pfits thereunto belonging in as large and ample manor as the same was geven unto me by **Thomas Gyll my father**, to have and to hold the saide quarterne of a yardland and all lands, leyse, meadows, pasture, commons, stedings and all and singular the premises with the appurtances unto him the said John Denzie and to his heyres forever. But if it shall happen the saide John Denzie so depart this life without yssue of his bodie lawfully begotten, then my will is that the saide quarter of a yardland and all other the premises and appurtances shall wholly remaine and be unto the right heyres of me the saide Elizabeth Denzie for ever. Item, I give unto **Katherine Terry the daughter of Richard Terry and Alice his wife** a towel. Item, I give to every of **the chidren of Richard Elkington** now living two shillings six pence a peece. All the rest of my goods unbequeathed I give unto John Denzie my sonne aforesaide whom I make whole executor of this my last will and testament, he pformminge the same and discharging my funerale. My overseers I make Willm Gyll and Thomas Gyll and they to have for their paines xijd a peece. Witnesses hereof Richard Macock, Thomas Gyll, Richard Terry, Richard Elkington and Willm Gyll.*



Will of Elizabeth Denzie, 1602

Thomas and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Ales**, christened 27 December 1563 in Cropredy; mentioned in mother's will; 2. **Anne**, christened 3 October 1564 in Cropredy; 3. **Elizabeth**, christened 2 April 1565 in Cropredy; mentioned in mother's will; *4. **Alice**, christened

26 September 1566 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will 1596; mentioned in mother's will 1602; married Richard Gardner in Cropredy 29 January 1600/1 in Cropredy; 4. **John**, christened 8 March 1575/6 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will; mentioned in mother's will.



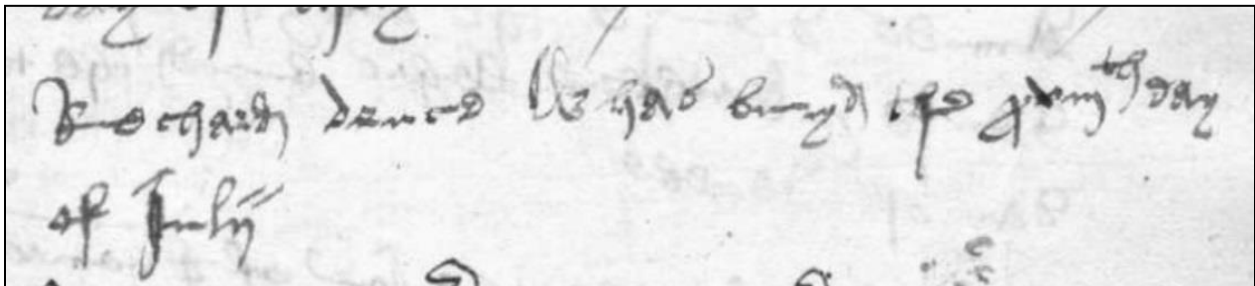
Baptism record for Alice Densie in Cropredy: "Alice Densy the daughter of Thomas Densy and his wife was christened the xxvi day of September"

SOURCE: Cropredy parish register, www.ancestry.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND JONE DENSIE

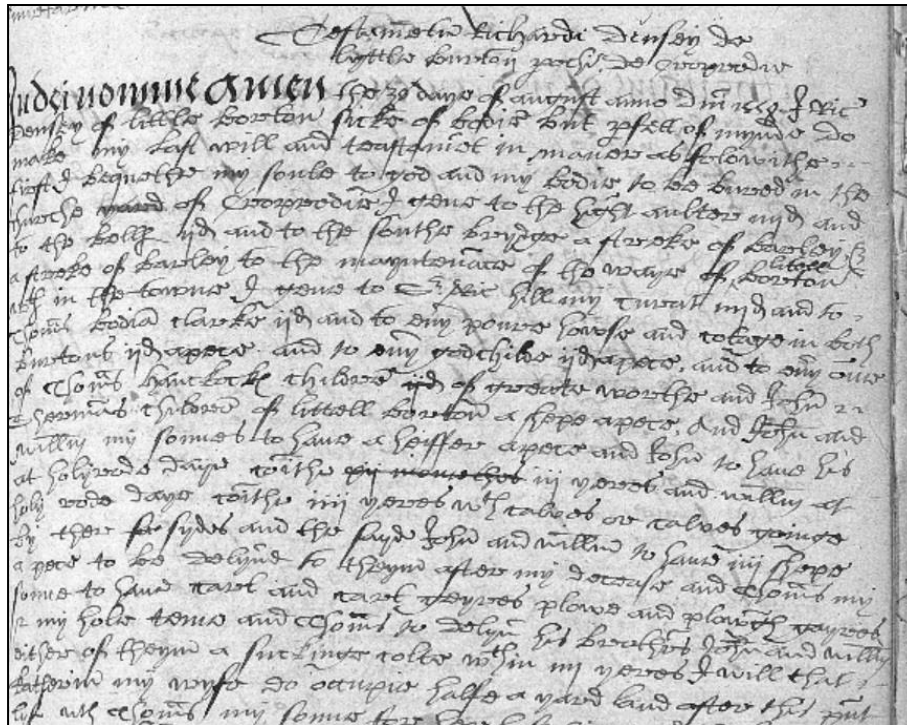
Richard Densie was born in about 1520 of Cropredy, the son of William and Alys Denze. He married 1) Jone. He next married Katherine Wright 7 October 1555 in Cropredy.

Richard died and was buried 18 July 1556 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Richard Densie in Cropredy:
"Rechard Denze whas buryed the xvijth day of July"*

Richard left a will dated 30 August 1558 and proven 1559.



Will of Richard Densie, 1559

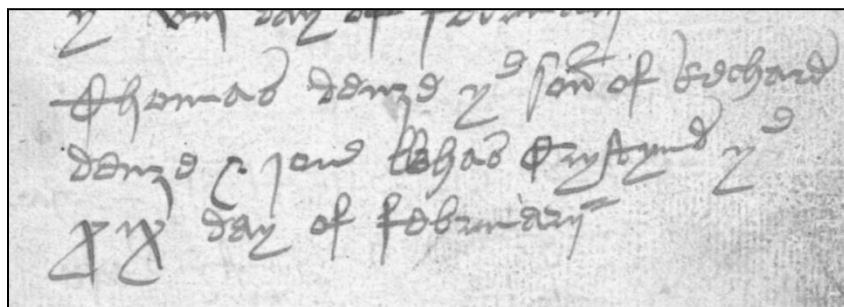
Richard Densie de Lyttle Burton

In dei nomine amen, the 30 daye of August anno dei 1558, I **Ric Densie of Little Borton**, sicke of bodie but pfect of mynde do make my last will and testament in maner as folowithe – first I bequethe my soule to God and my bodie to be buried in the churche yard of Cropredie I geve to the high aulter iiijd and to the bells ijd and to the southe bridge a streke of barley & a streke of barley to the maintenance of the ways of Litell Borton north in the towne. I geve to **Sir Ric Hill** my curat iiijd and to **Thomas Bodiam clarke** ijd and to evry poure howse and cotage in both instans ijd apece. And to any godchild ijd apece, and to evry other of **Thomas Havelockes children** ijd of greater worth and **John and Willm my sonnes** to have a heifer apece and John to have his at Holyrode Daye with iiij yeres and Willm at Holy Rode Daye with iiij yeres with calves or calves goinge by there sides and the sayd John and Willm to have iiij shepe a pece to be delyverd to theym after my decease and **Thomas my sonne** to have cart and cart geyres, plowe and plow gayres, my hole temes and Thomas to delyver his brothers John and Willm either of theym a colte within iiij yeres. I will that **Katherine my wife** do occupie halfe a yard land after this psent lyf with Thomas my sonne for her lyfe time and the sayd Thomas to dresse and carrie in all maner of carriages & tillages and to bring in the same in to the house where he shall lye as he wold do his owne. Item, I will Willm my sonne to have a coffer or some things to bye him a coffer by the discretion of my overseers. I will my sonne Thomas to have all the goods of his mother after her decease for the rest of this world bothe moveables and unmoveables. The residue of all my goods not geven or unbequethed I geve to Thomas my sonne and to Katherine my wyffe whome I do make my executors to paye my deptes and to pforme my wyll, and I make my oversears **Nicholas Gardner** and **Thomas Sherman** and they to have for there paynes viijd apece. Wyttnes to this will Ric Hill, curatt, Thomas Bodiam clarke.

Katherine died and was buried 5 August 1573 in Cropredy.

Richard and Jone had the following children: 1. **Ayllys**, christened 28 August 1547 in Cropredy; 2. **Thomas**, christened 13 March 1548/9 in Cropredy; buried 13 April 1549 in Cropredy; *3. **Thomas**, christened 19 February 1549/50 in Cropredy; married Elizabeth; 4. **Harry**, christened 17 February

1551/2 in Cropredy; buried 15 March 1551/2 in Cropredy; 5. **John**, mentioned in father's will; 6. **William**, mentioned in father's will; 7. **Mary**, christened 25 September 1555 in Cropredy.



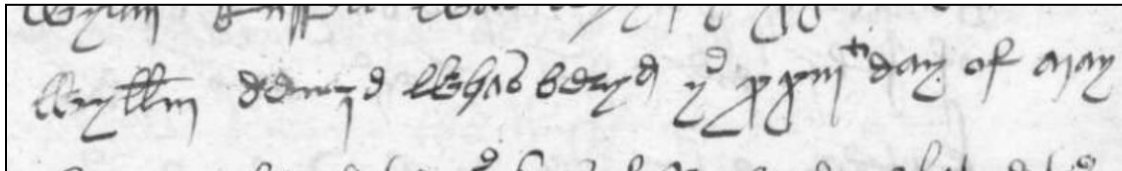
*Baptism register for Thomas Denzie in Cropredy:
"Thomas Denze ye son of Recharde Denze & Jane whas crystened ye xix day of February"*

Richard and Katherine had the following children: 6. **Annes**, buried 3 December 1556 in Cropredy.

SOURCE: Cropredy parish register, www.ancestry.co.uk; will of Richard Denzie, www.ancestry.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ALYS DENZE

William Denze of Bourton was born in about 1490. He married Alys. William died and was buried 23 May 1545 in Cropredy.



Burial record for William Denze in Cropredy: "Wyllm Denze whas beryed ye xxiiijth day of May"

William and Alys had the following children: *1. **Richard**, born in about 1520 of Cropredy; married Jane; next married Katherine Wright 7 October 1555 in Cropredy; of Little Bourton; will written 1559 mentioning sons John, William and Thomas; buried 1559 in Cropredy; 2. **Fremund**, born in about 1525 of Cropredy; occupation - husbandman of Bourton; lived with niece Alese Howse in later years; buried September 1609 in Cropredy; will proven 1609; 3. **Alice**, born in about 1538 of Cropredy; married John Sherman 22 November 1556 in Cropredy; 4. **Margytt**, christened 27 March 1539 in Cropredy; buried 13 April 1539 in Cropredy; 5. **William**, christened 6 Jan 1540 in Cropredy; buried March 1558/9 in Cropredy; will proven 1558/9, mentions brothers John, Thomas, Richard and Fremund, and sister Elyne Polton; 6. **Simond**, christened 28 October 1540 in Cropredy; buried 14 November 1540 in Cropredy; 7. **Anne**, christened 18 November 1543 in Cropredy; 8. **John**, mentioned in brother William's will; 9. **Elyne**, mentioned in brother William's will; married Mr. Polton; 10. **Thomas**, mentioned in brother William's will; married Elizabeth Gyll 1544 in Mollington; had children John, Elizabeth and Alice; Elizabeth was a widow in her will of 1602.

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; The Town of Cropredy, 1570-1640, Pamela Keegan; will of Richard Denzie, 1559; will of Fremund Denzie, 1609; will of William Denzie, 1558/9; will of Elizabeth Denzie, 1602, wills on <http://wills.oxfordshirefhs.org.uk>.

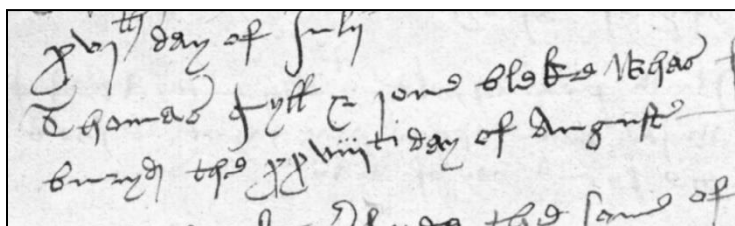
ANCESTORS OF ELIZABETH GYLL

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND JONE GYLL

Thomas Gyll of Cropredy was born in about 1510 of Cropredy. He married Jone. Both Thomas and his brother William were mentioned as copyholders of land in Cropredy in 1552: "*Thomas and William Gyll had been copyholders on the episcopal manor in 1552, when William was tenant of Walkers ground.*" (*A History of the County of Oxford*)

Thomas and Jone had the following children: Richard, Elizabeth, Margery (christened 13 December 1539), William (buried 9 February 1556/7), Edith, Alice, Em, and an unnamed son buried 9 February 1556. Jone died and was buried in 1559. (*The Town of Cropredy*)

Thomas died and was buried 28 August 1557 in Cropredy.



Burial record for Thomas Gyll in Cropredy:
"Thomas Gyll & Jone Bleke whas buryd the xxviii day of August"

He left a will written 21 August 1557, and proven 1558. The will mentions his wife Jone, daughters Elizabeth, Avys (Alice), Margerie, and brother William Gyll.



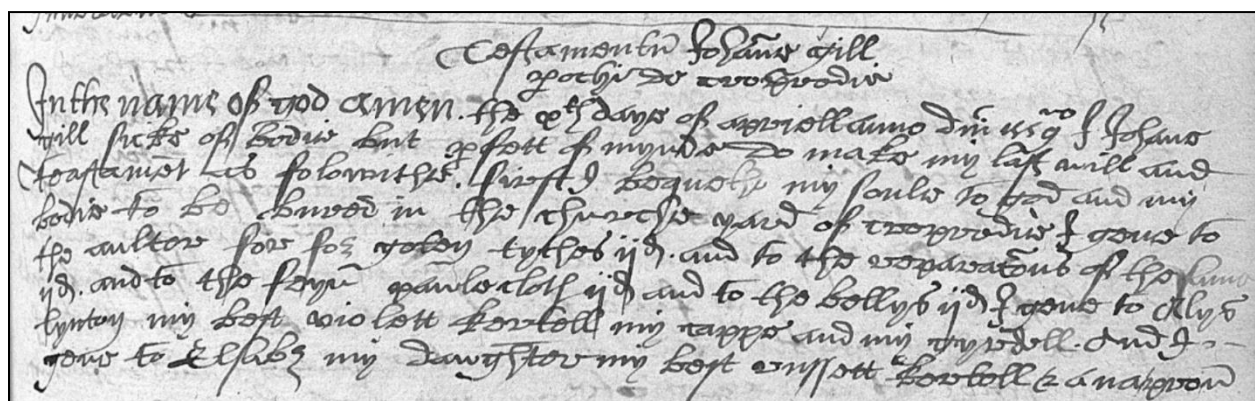
Will of Thomas Gyll, 1557

Testamentum Thomae Gyll paroch' de Cropredye

In the name of God Amen the xxj daye of August Anno d'ni 1557 I **Thomas Gyll** with a parfette memory and sicke in body doo make my wyll in this maner and forme Fyrst I betake my soule to God all myghtie and to his blessed mother Saynte Marie and to all the holly cumpanye in Heaven my bodye to be buried in the churche yarde of our Ladie in the parisshe of Cropredye. I doo gyve unto the hye alter for foregotten tythes iiijd And to the reparac'ons of the same xijd And to the sepulcre light iiijd And to the roodelight iiijd And to the bells xijd And to the sowe Bridge iiijd And to ev'y godchilde ijd apece.

And I doo gyve unto **Margarett Lynton** the croppe of a quartern lande called Cowpers lande for the space of one yere And I doo gyve unto **Elzabeth my daughter** my greate brasse pottle and my greate spytte and a quartern Lande and my Wyll is that **Jone my wyffe** shall have the occupying of it so longe as she dothe lyve. And I doo gyve unto **Elzabeth my daughter** my best Iron bounde carte And to Jone my wyffe and Elzabeth my daughter my hole teeme as it is nowe, And I doo make Jone my wyffe and Elzabeth my daughter my full executrices they to bringe my bodye honestly to the grounde perfourmyng my wyll and to paye my detts they to have the resydew of my goods unbequested These goods to be departed betwyxt theym two by the discretion of my overseers and other honest men. And when these goods be departed in even porc'ons then my wyll is that **Avys and Margerye my daughters** shall have halffe of my goods with **their syster Elzabeth**. And my wyll is that Avys and Margerie my daughters shall have ether of theym a colte of three yeres olde bred up betwyxte theym two beyng my executrices. And to **Richarde Gyll** tymber to make hym a plough with all. And I doo make **Wyllyam Gyll my brother** Thomas Plantte and Hugh Sabyne my overseers they to have for their Labors iijs iiijd apece. And yf that Avys my daughter and Margerie her syster be not contente that Elzabeth my daughter shall have my greate spytte my greate pottle and my quartern Lande as they dyd promisse me that they wolde be contente therewith or els they shall have no parte with Elzabeth my daughter and this is my my wyll that it shalbe ordered. These bering wytnesse here-of **Richarde Denze** John Russell with certen other. Thus Jhesu reste my soule at his pleasure amen

A will was written by Jone Gyll in 1559 - Johane Gill left a will written in 1559, mentioning daughters Elizabeth, Marjerie, Alice, and Em, sons Thomas and Richard. William Gill was one of the overseers for the will.



Will of Jone Gyll, 1559

Testament Johane Gill, poche de Cropredie

In the name of God Amen, the xth daye of Apriell anno dei 1559, I **Johane Gill**, sicke of bodie but pfect of mynde do make my last will and testament as folowithe: first I bequethe my soule to God and my bodye to be buried in the church yard of Cropredie. I geve to the aulter for forgotten tythes ijd, and to the reparations of the church ijd, and to the saye pawlecloth ijd. And to the bellis ijd. I geve to Alys Lynton my best violet kertell, my cappe and my gyrdell. And I geve to **Elsabeth my daughter** my

best russet kertell & an apron and a carchew. I geve to **Margerie my daughter** my best peticot, a napron and a smock and my beades with arrings collaryd. I also geve to **Alys my daughter** my second russet kertell aprons and a pewter dishe. I geve to **Jone Gobbyn** a peticot with fustian, on bodytt and to my sister a wolfe apron, and to **Aves Wilkins** a aprone of leeve. I geve to **Katherine** my best aprone. I geve to **Jone Sabin** a aprone. I geve to **my daughter Em** a smocke and a carchew. I make **Ric my sonne** my full executor of this my last will and testament. And so have the rest of my goodes not bequeathed and I make **Thomas Gill my sonne** my overseer and to have for his labors iij s. And I make Thomas Plante my overseer and he to have for his paynes xxd. Wytnes Willm Gill, John Russell, Richard Densey et al.

Thomas and Jone had the following children: 1. **Richard**; *2. **Elizabeth**, married Thomas Densey; left a will dated 16 June 1596 in Cropredy; 3. **Margery**, christened 13 December 1539 in Cropredy; 4. **William**, buried 9 February 1556/7 in Cropredy; 5. **Edith**; 6. **Alice**; 7. **Em**; 8. **Thomas**

SOURCE: Cropredy parish register, www.ancestry.co.uk; will of Thomas Gyll, 1557; will of Johan Gill, 1559, Oxfordshire Archdeaconry.

Other early Gylls in Cropredy and Great Bourton:

Thomas and William may be the son of John Gyll of Cropredy, who was buried 20 April 1545 in Cropredy. John was mentioned in a land deed in October 1512: "*Roger Lupton and Rich. Skipwith grant to Thos. Ffrench, Rob. Lumbard, Rich. Howse, Hugh Page, Will. Lumbard, Rog. Truste, Rob. Burman, Will. Grene, Tho. Smyth, Tho. Dalton, Will. Newman, Rob. Osborne, Peter Lumbard, John Shereman, John Gubbys, Tho. Hall, **John Gyll**, Tho. Plant, Will. Walker, Tho. Gobyn, Valentine Jamys, Tho. Colyer, John Jefkyns, Thos. Browne and Tho. Bachelor, of Cropredy, our two tenements in Wardington, two crofts appertaining, and a quarter of a yardland; one tenement and croft between Hugh Tynkok, north, and Rob. Mathew, south; the other tenement and croft between Joan Sabyon, widow, east, and Juliana Collys, west; which tenements lately were Thos. Besonds', of Wardington.*" (*Historical Notices of Cropredy*)

John may be the son of Richard Gill, mentioned in *A History of the County of Oxford*. Richard paid an assessment in 1523: "*By the 16th century, however, the Bourtons were relatively more prosperous, and in 1523 35 people in the two villages were assessed at £4 11s. 8d., more than the total for Wardington and Coton. This was partly due to one man, **Richard Gill**, who was assessed at 32s. on goods; nine others were assessed at between 2s. and 4s., 23 at less than 2s. but more than the landless labourers' rate of 4d., at which only two were assessed...**Richard Gill** had had the highest assessment in Bourton for the 1523 subsidy.*" This Richard would have been born in the late 1400s, about 1460.

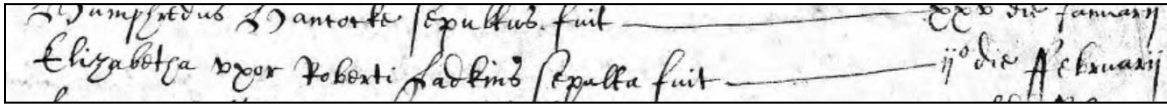
SOURCES: Cropredy parish register on CD; A History of the County of Oxford, vol. 10; "The Town of Cropredy", Pamela Keegan; will of William Gill, 1557; Thomas Gyll, 1558, wills on <http://wills.oxfordshirefhs.org.uk> and www.findmypast.co.uk.

LADKINS ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT AND ELIZABETH LADKINS

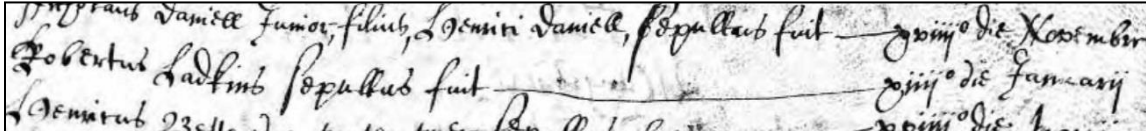
Robert Ladkins born in about 1550 of Boddington, Northamptonshire, the son of William Ladkins. He was a husbandman of Upper Boddington. Boddington was a parish about five miles north of Cropredy. He married Elizabeth.

Elizabeth died and was buried 6 February 1615 in Boddington.



Burial record for Elizabeth Ladkins in Boddington:
"Elizabetha uxor Roberti Ladkins sepulta fuit - ij die Ffebruarij"

Robert died and was buried 9 January 1619 in Boddington.



Burial record for Robert Ladkins in Boddington:
"Robertus Ladkins sepultus fuit - xiiij die Januarij"

Robert left a will dated 1619. Extracts from the will show:

Robert Ladkins of Upper Boddington, husbandman, written 17th March 1616.

My body to be buried in the churchyard of Boddington.

To the parish church of Boddington 10s.

To the poor of the parish 10s

To my eldest son William Ladkins 10s.

To my son Richard Ladkins 20s and to Robert Ladkins son of the said Richard Ladkins 20s.

To my daughter Gill's 4 children viz. 5s to Thomas Gill, 5s to Richard Gill, 5s to Sara Gill & to Marie Gill 5s.

To my daughter Buckerfield's 2 children 10s viz.

To Folitt Buckerfield 5s & to Agnes Buckerfield 5s.

The rest to my son John Ladkins my executor

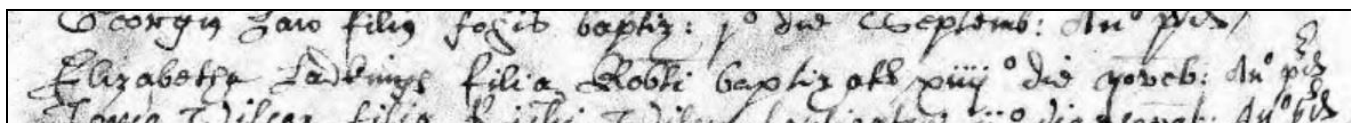
Overseer Mr William Proctor, parson of Boddington & my nephew William Ladkins of Nether Boddington

Sign X Robert Ladkins

Witnesses William Proctor, Raynfford Burton, William Ladkins, Edward Ladkins

Probate granted 5th March 1619/20 £162.2.0

Robert and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **William**, buried 4 February 1576 in Boddington; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 14 November 1576 in Boddington; married Thomas Gill 1 July 1602 in Cropredy, Oxfordshire; mentioned in father's will of 1619; 3. **William**, christened 27 January 1579 in Boddington; listed as "my eldest son" in father's will of 1619; 4. **Richard**, christened 5 November 1580 in Boddington; mentioned in father's will of 1619; 5. **John**, christened 10 October 1582 in Boddington; mentioned in father's will of 1619; had will probated 1645; 6. **Agnes**, christened 5 September 1584 in Boddington; 7. **Johanna**, (twin) christened 3 December 1586 in Boddington; buried 26 December 1586 in Boddington; 8. **Cicilia**, (twin) christened 3 December 1586 in Boddington; buried 6 December 1586 in Boddington; 9. **Sara**, christened 3 January 1588 in Boddington; married Edward Buckerfield 6 August 1610 in Boddington; mentioned in father's will of 1619; 10. **Thomas**, christened 6 March 1591 in Boddington; will probated 1636; 11. **Jeromye**, christened 3 October 1593 in Boddington; buried 16 December 1593 in Boddington.

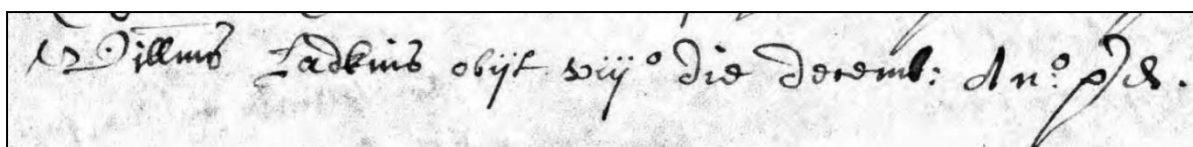


Baptism record for Elizabeth Ladkins in Boddington:
 "Elizabetha Ladkings filia Robti baptiz: xiiij die Noveb:"

SOURCES: Boddington parish register; Cropredy parish register; extract of Robert Ladkins' will, 1619.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM LADKINS

William Ladkins was born in about 1520 of Boddington, the son of Thomas Ladkins. He is mentioned in his father's will of 1553. William died and was buried 8 December 1580 in Boddington.



Burial record for William Ladkins in Boddington: "Willm Ladkins obiit viij die Decemb: ano pd."

Wills left by William's children give additional information about the family.

Son William left a will dated 1588, which included:

"I geve unto **my sonne Thomas Ladkins** xvl and to be delivered with hime and at the age of xxij yeares my sonne to have it unto his owne use & governement. Item unto Thomas my sonne I geve my malt mill & the best cart that I have and to be delivered as aforesaid. Item, I geve unto **my daughter Elizabeth** vijl and the best brasse pott and a bedd with three pare of sheets and to be delivered at the age of xx yeares hir mother to have the use of it if she will keepe hir. Item I geve unto **my wives ij daughters** xiijs iiij d a peece. The residewe of my goods unbequeathed I geve unto **Alice Ladkins my wife** my debts being paid whom I make my whole executrix of this my las will & testament dated the xxijth of December in the yeare of our Lord God 1588. Witnes to this my xxx will Simond Rogers minister, Edward Wells, **Richard Ladkins**, William Rowley writer hereof."

Son Richard left a will dated 1602, which included:

"Item I gyve and bequethe unto **my brother Jerom Ladkeyns** the own halfe of this my three yard lands and halfe during the said terme. Secondly I give unto my brother Jerom the one halfe of my horse and beast and halfe the croppe in the field and at home; Alsoe I gyve unto my brother Jerom one bedsteede and twoe mattrisses and twoe bolsters, twoe paire of sheetes, twoe blankets, one hillinge one bedclothe. Alsoe I give unto my brother Jerom the one halfe of my hogs and halfe my wooll and halfe the malt myll and halfe the brasse and peter and halfe the carte and plowes with this condicon that my brother Jerom shall paye the one halfe of my debts and gyfts when it shalbe due, and halfe all taxes and dues whatsoever it shall happen and to keepe the one halfe of the repayed. Alsoe I give unto **my cosen Thomas Ladkeyns son to my brother Wm deceased** tenne pounds to be paide at the age of thirtie yeares. Alsoe I gyve unto Henrye Whede xxs to be paid when my executor shall thinke good. Alsoe I gyve unto the poore of Byfeild eighte strykes of corne. Alsoe I give unto the maintenance of the church iijs iiijd. Alsoe I give to Agnes Arnole of Boddington and her sonne John xxs a peece. Item I doe owe and am indebted unto **my cosen Thomas Ladkeyns** aforesayde xvl to be paide at the age of xxijl yeares and one iron bond carte at the same tyme. Item I have owinge of mee by Roger Healey ix

*vid, John Arnoll of Boddington xiiijl, Roger Cleden vis viijd, Mr Challenger vis viijd. All the reste of my lese and chattel and all other moneye & goods moveable and unmoveable whatsoever I give to **Agnes my loving wife** making her my whole executor. Wytnesse of us **Robte Ladkyens, Wm Ladkyns, John Clifton**"*

Son Richard's widow Agnes died and was buried 25 December 1602. She left a will as Anne Ladkins, widow of Boddington, which included more details about the Ladkins family:

*"First I give and bequeath to **my sister Anne Ladkins** my best gowne and my best peticote. Secondlie I give unto **my sister Margaret** my second gowne & second peticote. Allso I give unto Alice Willson the rest of my wearing apparel. Item I give unto **my sisters sonne Thomas Ladkins** my joynd bedd after **my brother Jeromes** decease. Allso I give unto **William Ladkins children**, either of them a sheepe. Item I give unto **Robert Ladkins children** either of them a sheepe. Allso I give unto Thomas Frenches sonne a sheepe. Allso I give unto Thomas Curnett a sheepe. Item I give to Henry Stockley a sheepe. Allso I give to John Willmore a sheepe. Item I give to **Thomas Ladkins** a bedstead & a mattres. Allso I give unto Cicilie Crompe a bedstead & mattres. All the rest of my goods and cettells & money whatsoever I give unto **my brother Jerome** making him my whole executor. Wittnes of us John Arnolls, **Willm Ladkins, Henry Stockley**"*

Son Jerome left a will dated 1612, which included:

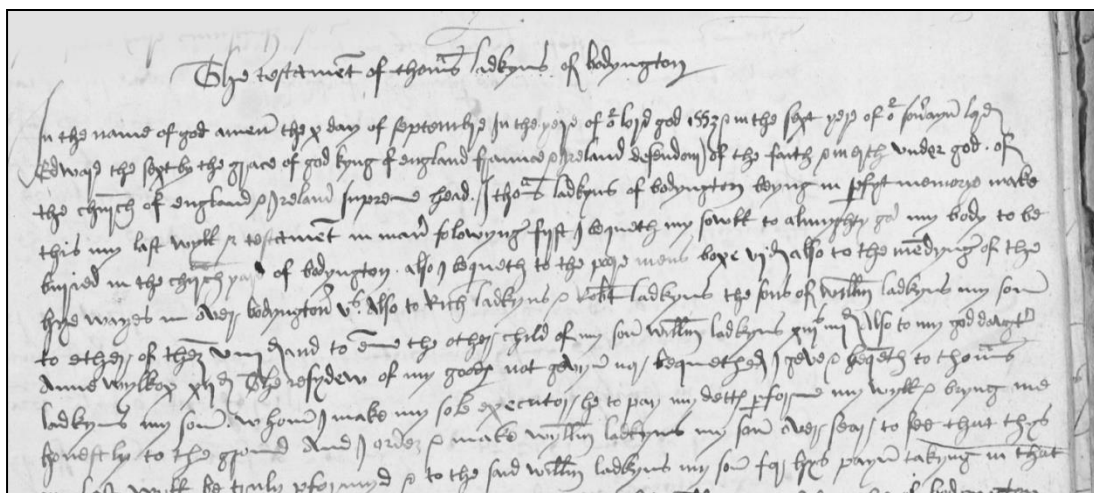
*"First I give and bequeath to **Thomas Ladkins the sonne of William Ladkins my godsonne** two coffers with that which is in them. Secondlie I give unto **William Ladkins the younger sonne of the said William** one cowe. Item I give unto the servants of the howse vis. Item I give unto **my brother Robbert Ladkins** xs & my best sute of reparrell. Item I give unto **my brother Roger Ladkins** xs. All the residue of my goods and chattels whatsoever I give & bequeath to **William Ladkins of nether Boddington the elder** makinge him my whole executor."*

William and his wife had the following children: 1. **Richard**, mentioned in grandfather's will of 1553; married Agnes; occupation - husbandman of Byfield, a parish about two miles east of Boddington; left will dated 1602; *2. **Robert**, born in about 1550 of Boddington; mentioned in grandfather's will of 1553; married Elizabeth; mentioned in brother Jerome's will of 1612; buried 9 January 1619, leaving a will; 3. **Eme**, mentioned in grandfather's will of 1553; 4. **Jerome**, occupation - husbandman; mentioned in brother Richard's will of 1602; buried 18 February 1612 in Boddington, leaving a will dated 1612; 5. **Roger**, mentioned in brother Jerome's will of 1612; had son William; 6. **William**, of Byfield; married Alice; had son Thomas and daughter Elizabeth; left a will dated 1588; mentioned in brother Richard's will of 1602 as deceased.

SOURCES: Boddington parish register; will of Thomas Ladkyns of Boddington, 1553; will of William Ladkins of Byfield, Northamptonshire, 1588; will of Richard Ladkins of Byfield, Northamptonshire, 1602; will of Jerome Ladkins of Boddington, Northamptonshire, 1612.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS LADKYNs

Thomas Ladkyns was born in about 1490 of Boddington. He died, leaving a will dated 1553.



Will of Thomas Ladkyns of Boddington, 1553

The Testament of Thomas Ladkyns of Bodyngton

*In the name of God Amen the x day of September in the yere of our Lord God God 1553 in the sixth yere of our Souvrayn Lord Edward the Sixth by the grace of God Kynge of England, Franncce, & Ireland, defender of the faith under God of the church of England & Ireland Supreme Lord, I **Thomas Ladkyns of Bodyngton** beyng in p^{er}fect memorye make this my last wyll & testament in manner folowyng, first I bequeth my sowle to Almyghty God, my body to be buried in the chyrchyard of Bodyngton. Also I bequeth to the poore mens boxe vid. Also to the mendying of the hye wayes in Over Bodyngton vs. Also to **Rich Ladkyns & Robt Ladkyns the son of Willem Ladkyns my son**, to ether of them my land. To **Eme the other child of my son Willem Ladkyns** xiij*d*. Also to my god daughter Anne Wylbox xij*d*. The resydew of my goods not gevyn and unbequethed I geve & beqeth to **Thomas Ladkyns my son**, whom I make my sole executor, he to pay my detts pforme my wyll & bring me honestly to the ground. And I order & make **Willim Ladkyns my son** oversear to see that thys my last wyll be truly pformyd & to the said **Willim Ladkyns my son** for hys paynes taking in that busyness I bequeth iijs iiij*d*. These being wytness Wyllm Roo parish preste of Bodyngton, Richard Wylbox, Robert Chylde, Willim Ladkyns with others.*

SOURCES: Will of Thomas Ladkyns of Boddington, 1553.

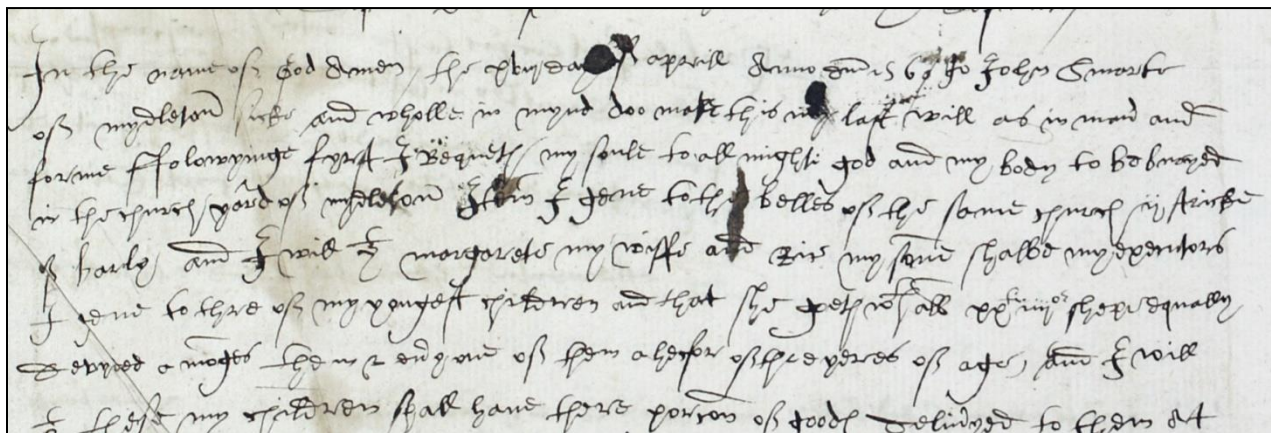
Thomas and his wife had the following children: 1. **Thomas**; *2. **William**, born about 1520 of Boddington.

SOURCE: Boddington parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; will of Thomas Ladkyns of Boddington, 1553.

SMARTE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND MARGARETE SMARTE

John Smarte was born in about 1525 of Middleton Cheney. He married Margarete. John died in about 1560, leaving a will dated 18 April 1560.



Will of John Smarte of Middleton Cheney, 1560

*In the name of God Amen, the xviiij day of Aprill ano dom 1560, I **John Smarte of Mydleton** sicke and wholle in mynd doo make this my last will as in maner and forme ffolowinge, first I bequeth my soule to Allmyghtie God and my body to be buried in the church yard of Mydleton. Item I geve to the belles of the same church ij acreas of barly and I will that **Margarete** my wiffe and **Ric** my sone shalbe my executors. I geve to three of my yongest children and that she goeth withal xxl iiij s shepe equally devyded amonges them and each of them a heifer of thre yeres of age, and I will that these my children shall have there pte or porton of goods delivryed to them at xvi yeres of age and yf yt shall please God to take any of these children to his mercy then I will that ther poortons so deputed shall remayne unto the other brother that be alive. Item I geve to **Willim and Robert my sones** ether of them a tyre for a carte or ells ether of them xxd apece. And I geve to the same Willim and Robert ether of them a payre of shetes. Item I geve to **Mary my daughter** a beade with all that belongeth therto & ij payre of shetes, a tabullclothe, a towel and the second brass pane. And I geve to **Ellyzabeth my daughter** halfe a dosen peses of pewter, a tabull clothe, a towel and three payre of shettes, a brasse pott. And I will that these porton of goods be delivryed to them at the age of xxi yeres. I will that Ric Tayler and Aaron Best shalbe my oversears, that these my goods which I have bequeathed to my children be equally devyded. Item I geve to Thomas Marget for his painyes xiid, these beaing wittnesses Ric Tayylor, Roberte Bull, Willm Bygnell, Aaron Beste & Thomas Benet.*

John and Margarete had the following children: 1. **Richard**; 2. **William**; 3. **Robert**; 4. **Mary**; *5. **Elizabeth**; married William Gyll 21 October 1588 in Middleton Cheney.

SOURCES: Will of John Smarte of Middleton Cheney, 1560; Middleton Cheney parish register.

HUNT ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS HUNT AND MARY TOMS/TIMS

Thomas Hunt was christened 7 October 1720 in Cropredy, Oxford, England, the son of Justinian Hunt and Sarah Batchelor.

Wife was baptiz'd on 7th day of October 1720.
 Thomas the Son of Justinian Hunt of Cropredy & of his Wife
 Sarah was baptiz'd on 7th day of October 1720.
 O. S. of 1st Thomas Wally of Cropredy & of his Wife Gra

Baptism record for Thomas Hunt in Cropredy: "Thomas the son of Justinian Hunt of Cropredy & of his wife Sarah was baptiz'd on ye 7th day of October 1720"

Thomas married first Dorcas How 7 January 1755 in Cropredy. She died and was buried 4 December 1759 in Cropredy. Thomas then married Mary Toms or Tims on 29 December 1760 in Cropredy.

Banns of Marriage Between Thomas Hunt & Mary Toms both of the
 Parish of Cropredy in the County of Oxford were published Nov^r 30th Dec^r 7th & 14th 1760
 N^o 53 The said Thomas Hunt of the Parish of Cropredy in the County
 of Oxford and Mary Toms of the
 Parish of Cropredy were
 Married in this Church by Banns this
 twenty ninth Day of December in the Year One Thousand Seven
 Hundred and sixty by me John Hopkins Vicar
 This Marriage was solemnized between Us { Thomas Hunt
 the mark of Mary Toms
 In the Prefence of John Hunt
 William Hunt

Marriage record for Thomas Hunt and Mary Toms in Cropredy

No christening record has been found for Mary Toms in Cropredy or surrounding parishes, but there is a christening record in Cropredy for Mary Tims. Mary Tims was christened 11 February 1738 in Cropredy, the daughter of Thomas Tims and Mary Goldby. Mary died 24 April 1811 in Great Bourton.

April 24 Mary Hunt Widdow Great Borton

Burial record for Mary Hunt in Cropredy: "April 24, Mary Hunt, widdow Great Borton"



Unicorn Inn, Banbury

In 1807, Thomas Hunt from Cropredy purchased the Unicorn Inn in Banbury, built in 1648. *"Thomas Hunt, a farmer from Cropredy, moved into premises at the Unicorn in 1807 and founded the Hunt Edmunds Brewery along with William Edmunds."* (www.wikipedia.com) A history of the brewery recounts: *"The Company known as Hunt, Edmunds and Company Ltd had its origins in the business of the Hunt family. The first mention of the Hunts can be traced to 25 March, 1807, when Thomas Hunt was described as "late farmer of Cropredy and now victualler of Banbury" purchased the Unicorn in the Market Place, Banbury. He then "out of natural love and affection for his son John Hunt of Upper Boddington, plumber and glazier" conveyed it to him for ten shillings. This John Hunt had a son named John who succeeded him at the Unicorn."* (breweryhistory.com) Was this our Thomas? He would have been in his 80s, but his oldest son was John Hunt. Did he purchase it for John? Thomas' father was a glazier like John.

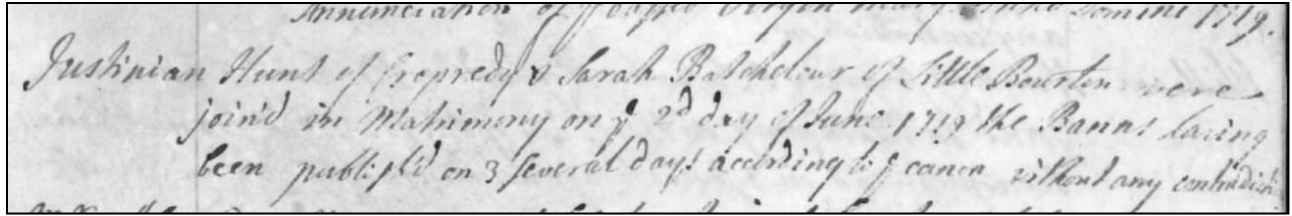
Thomas and Dorcas had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 4 October 1756 in Cropredy; 2. **William**, christened 20 December 1757 in Cropredy; 3. **Justinian**, christened 20 December 1757 in Cropredy, buried March 1758 in Cropredy.

Thomas and Mary had the following children: 1. **Sarah**, christened 4 December 1762 in Cropredy; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 14 July 1765 in Cropredy; 3. **Sarah**, christened 29 March 1767 in Cropredy; *4. **Mary**, christened 15 October 1769 in Cropredy, married George Southam 21 Feb 1803 in Cropredy, died 8 May 1827 in Cropredy; 5. **Justinian**, christened 1 December 1771 in Cropredy; 6. **William**, christened 3 June 1774 in Cropredy; 7. **Thomas**, christened 2 February 1776 in Cropredy; 8. **Ann**, christened 5 April 1779 in Cropredy.

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235; Cropredy parish registers.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JUSTINIAN HUNT AND SARAH BATCHELOR

Justinian Hunt was christened 15 July 1677 in Cropredy, the son of Thomas Hunt and Elizabeth Warren. He was a glazier, as was his father, Thomas. He married Sarah Batchelor 2 June 1719 in Cropredy, Oxford, England.



Marriage record for Justinian Hunt and Sarah Batchelor in Cropredy: "Justinian Hunt of Cropredy & Sarah Batchelour of Little Bourton were join'd in matrimony on ye 2d day of June 1719 the banns having been published on 3 several days according to ye canon without any contradiction"

Sarah was the daughter of John and Mary Batchelor. Justinian inherited a farm from his uncle, Thomas Warren in 1710. *"That farm was only later rebuilt in stone, for there is some evidence it remained wooden longer than most."* (*The Town of Cropredy*; Pamela Keegan)

Justinian appeared as a Church Warden in 1701, and he appeared in the Church Account Books of St. Mary's Church in Cropredy as he glazed the windows of the church:

1701

*Justinian Hunt: He paid for casting of 5 hundred and a half of lead our part/ Bourton other half and a spoke to mend a lader
pd for 3 hundred and half of new lead and laying downe ye old
pd for pluming and glasing
spent in ale with the ____
spent in ale on the men that helpt up with the lead*

1714

*Paid Justinian Hunt for glasing ye Church windows
Just. Hunt for mending ye Leds*

1716

*Justinian Hunt for glassing last year his Church windows
Pd. Justinian Hunt for £27:3:16 of old lead at £3:6 and £3:3:27 of New at 16s and 5 days work in laying ye lead and for carring ye old lead and bringing the new again*

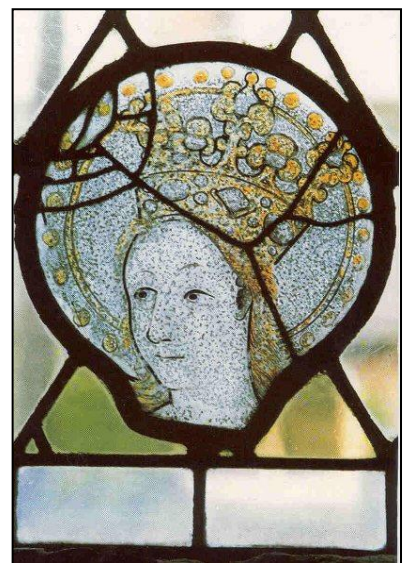
1717

*Paid Justinian Hunt for doing ye Leads upon ye church
spent when men way ye leds for ye pulleys*

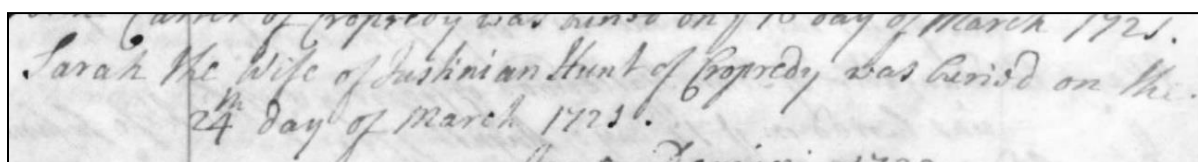
1718

Paid Just. Hunt for glasing

Medieval glass from the church at Cropredy



They had two sons, then Sarah died and was buried 24 March 1722 in Cropredy.

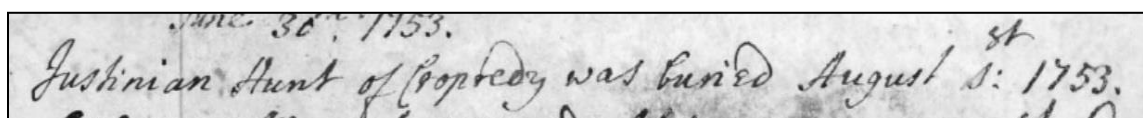


*Burial record for Sarah Hunt in Cropredy:
"Sarah the wife of Justinian Hunt of Cropredy was buried on the 24th day of March 1722"*

Only after the death of Justinian's first wife, Sarah, does someone else glaze the windows (Justinian's uncle, Mr. Kimnel). Was he broken-hearted, or just too busy raising a two-year old son and one-year old son? After three years Justinian resumed work on the church.

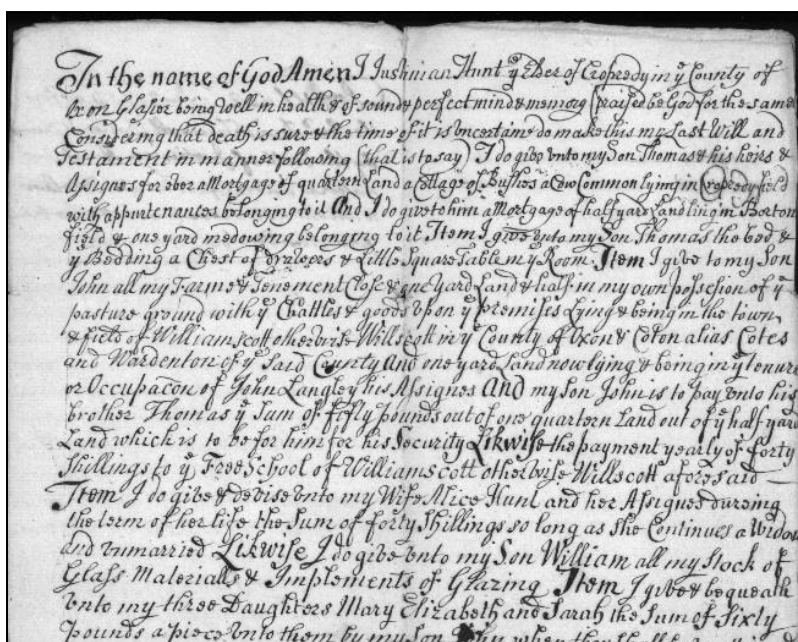
Justinian then married Alice Locke 13 January 1727 in Banbury, Oxford, England.

Justinian died and was buried 1 August 1753 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Justinian Hunt in Cropredy:
"Justinian Hunt of Cropredy was buried August 1st: 1753"*

Justinian's will was proven in 1754.



Will of Justinian Hunt of Cropredy, 1754

THE WILL OF JUSTINIAN HUNT

Will proven 21 June 1754

In the name of God, Amen, I Justinian Hunt the Elder of Cropredy in the County of Oxon, Glazier, being well in health and of sound and perfect mind and memory, praise to God for the same, considering that death is sure, and the time of it is uncertain, do make this, my Last Will and Testament in manner following (that is to say), I do give unto my Son Thomas and his heirs and assigns forever a Mortgage of quartern land, a Cottage of Bushes, a cow common lying in Cropredy held with appurtenances belonging to it. And I do give to him a Mortgage of halfyard land lying in Borton field, and one yard meadowing belonging to it. **Item** I give to my Son John all my Farms and Tenement close, and one yard land, and half in my own possession of the pasture ground with the Chattles and goods upon the premises lying and being in the town, a field of Williamscott, otherwise Willscott in the County of Oxon and Coton alias Cotes and Wardenton of the said County. And one yard land now lying and being in the tenure or occupation of John Langley, his assigns. And my Son John is to pay unto his brother Thomas the sum of fifty pounds out of one quartern land out of the half yard land which is to be for him for his Security. Likewise the payment yearly of forty shillings to the Free School of Williamscott otherwise Willscott aforesaid. **Item** I do give and devise unto my Wife Alice Hunt and her assigns during the term of her life the sum of forty shillings, so long as she continues a Widow and unmarried. Likewise I do give unto my Son William all my Stock of Glass Materials and Implements of Glazing. **Item** I give and bequeath unto my three daughters Mary, Elizabeth and Sarah, the sum of Sixty pounds a piece, unto them by my son John when they shall have attained the age of twenty four. If any one of them should die before the time, the portion is to be divided between other two sisters. **Item** I do give and bequeath unto my Son William six Cases of Glass, two of white and 4 of green for my Son Justinian is to give him, to place where he does dwell. **Item** I do give unto my Son Justinian all the rest and residue of my personal estate of what nature or kind whatsoever not by me herein disposed of to any. And I do make him Sole Executor of this my Last Will and Testament Revoking all other Wills and testaments by me made of which I have hereunto set my hand and Seals. The sixteenth day of June in the year of our Lord 1762.

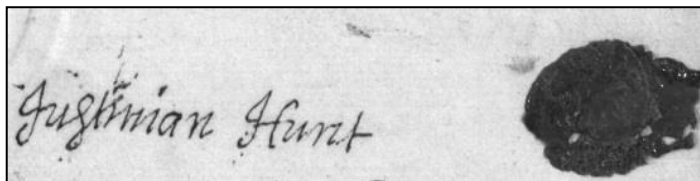
Signed, Sealed, published, and declared
by the said Justinian Hunt the elder

In the presence of us.

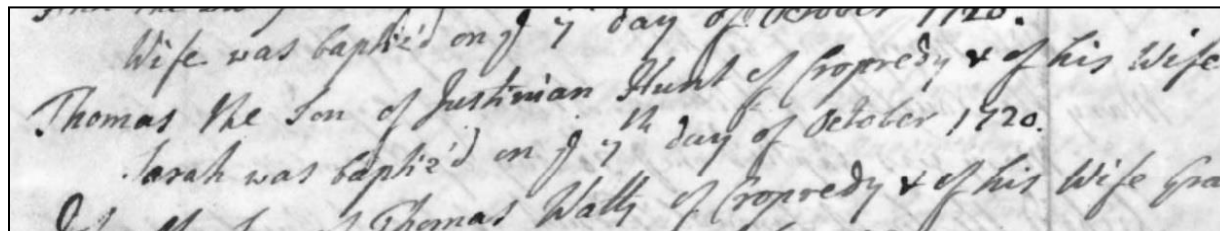
Richard Paris, Justinian Hunt

John Toms

Joseph Toms



Justinian and Sarah had the following children: *1. **Thomas**, christened 7 October 1720 in Cropredy, married 1) Dorcas How 7 January 1755 in Cropredy, married 2) Mary Toms 29 December 1760 in Cropredy; 2. **John**, christened 17 February 1721 in Cropredy.



Baptism record for Thomas Hunt in Cropredy: "Thomas the son of Justinian Hunt of Cropredy & of his wife Sarah was baptized on ye 7th day of October 1720"

Justinian and Alice had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 11 October 1727 in Cropredy; married Jane; buried 8 February 1799 in Cropredy; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 4 December 1728 in Cropredy, buried 16 December 1728 in Cropredy; 3. **Justinian**, christened 29 May 1730 in Cropredy,

buried 23 June 1803 in Cropredy; 4. **Mary**, christened 17 March 1731 in Cropredy; 5. **William**, christened 28 July 1734 in Cropredy; 6. **Richard**, christened 21 March 1736 in Cropredy; 7. **Elizabeth**, christened 10 July 1737 in Cropredy; 8. **Sarah**, christened 28 September 1740 in Cropredy; Alice died and was buried 23 May 1771 in Cropredy.

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235. Will of Justinian Hunt, dated 21 June 1754, in Banbury; Cropredy parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

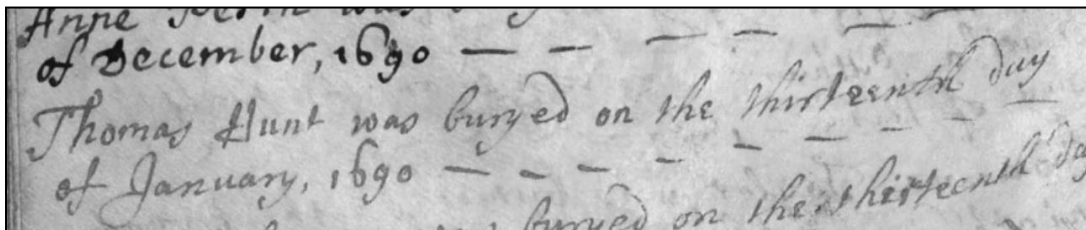
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS HUNT AND ELIZABETH WARREN

Thomas Hunt was christened 2 November 1646 in Cropredy, the son of Thomas Hunt and Elizabeth Freestone. He married Elizabeth Warren. Elizabeth was the daughter of John and Katherine Warren. She was christened 30 April 1647 in Cropredy. Thomas was a glazier.

"John and Elizabeth had nine children, and eventually passed the farm to Thomas, a man who believed in setting all his sons to a useful trade, so that they were all able to remain in Cropredy... Only the Hunt family remain of the larger families. For generations the Hunts had leased one of the top farms, using all their skills to keep ahead. Younger sons also strove to get a glazier and plumbing business going and succeeded. This allowed them to stay in Cropredy." (The Town of Cropredy; Pamela Keegan)

Thomas was the third son (born in 1646), and the first of the Hunts to have their occupation listed as glazier. A local history comments, *"The Hunts had slipped with all Cropredy in the 1670/80s into hard times. Gone were the prosperous days of 100 years before."* (Keegan)

Thomas died and was buried 13 January 1690/1 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Thomas Hunt in Cropredy:
"Thomas Hunt was buried on the thirteenth day of January, 1690"*

Thomas Hunt left a will dated 1690:

In the name of god Amen the Sixth of January in the year of our Lord according to the Almanack of England one Thousand six hundred and ninety of Thomas Hunt of Cropredy in the County of Oxon glaseur being very sick and weak in body yet of sound memory thanks be given to god for the same and knowing the uncertainty of this life on earth desirous to settle things in order do make this my last will and Testament in manner and forms following (that is to say) first and principally I commend my soule to god Almighty assuredly believing that I shall receive full pardon and remission of all my sins and be saved by the precious death and meritts of my blessed Saviour and Redeemer Jesus Christ And my body to the earth from whence it was taken in sure hope of resurrection to be buried in such decent and Christian manner as to my executors herein after named shall seem meet and convenient. And as to such worldly objects as the Lord in mercy hath lent me, my will and meaning is that the same shall be employed as hereafter by this my will is expressed. And I do hereby renounce, revoke, and make void all and or any will and wills, Testaments and Testaments by mee heretofore made either by word or wrighting. And I ordain and appoint this to be my last will and Testament and none other.

THE WILL OF THOMAS HUNT

Will proven 8 June 1691 in Banbury

In the name of God, Amen, the sixth of January in the year of our Lord one thousand six hundred and ninety, I, Thomas Hunt of Cropredy in the County of Oxon, Glaseur, being very sick and weak in body, yet of sound and perfect memory, thanks be given to God for the same, and knowing the uncertainty of this life on earth, decided to settle things in order, do make this my Last will and Testament in manner and forms following (that is to say), First I commend my soul to God Almighty, assuredly believing that I shall receive full pardon and remission of all my sins, and be saved by the glorious death and meritts of by blessed Saviour and Redeemer Jesus Christ. And my body to the earth from whence it was taken in sure hope of resurrection, to be buried in such decent and Christian manner as to my executors herein after named shall seem meet and convenient. And as to such worldly objects as the Lord in mercy hath lent me, my will and meaning is that the same shall be employed as hereafter by this my will is expressed. And I do hereby renounce, revoke, and make void all and or any will and wills, Testaments and Testaments by mee heretofore made either by word or wrighting. And I ordain and appoint this to be my last will and Testament and none other.

First I give and bequeath unto my daughter Mary Hunt the sum of eight pounds of Lawfull money of England to be paid unto her when she comes to the age of one and twenty years. I also give and bequeath unto my daughter Elizabeth Hunt the sum of Tenn pounds of Lawfull money of England to be paid unto her when she comes to the age of one and twenty years. If either of them depart this life it is my will that it shall be given unto the other. And all my other goods, Cattles and Chattells, money, and whatsoever not herein before bequeathed (my debts being paid and funerall expenses discharged), I give and bequeath unto my wife Elizabeth Hunt and Justinian my Son of Cropredy afordsaid who I appoint to be my executors of this my last will and Testament for witness hereof I have set my hand and seals this day and I do appoint Thomas Wyatt and my Brother Thomas Warren to be overseers of this my last will and Testament.

Signed, sealed and published
in the presense of us
Thomas Abbitts, Thomas Hunt
his mark
Thomas Warren

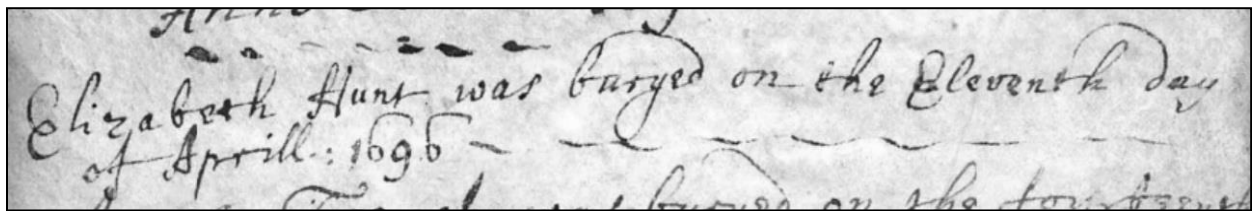
Signature and seal of Thomas Hunt of
Cropredy, 1690

Inventory of Thomas Hunt of Cropredy taken March 6 1690

Item
Purse and apparell
money owing in his booke

*the winter corn growing upon the ground
 barley in the barne and malte in the
 house and the pulse and oats
 the horses cowes and swine
 the sheepe
 the wagon and little cart and a dung cart
 the bed and bedding and goods in the parlour
 the goodes in the hall
 the goodes in the chamber
 brass and pewter
 glase and glase bottles and
 lead and bowles
 the trumpery and timber
 Sum sixtey pounds
 Witness
 John Haselwood
 Thomas Warren
 Exhibited June 1691 by Elizabeth Hunt*

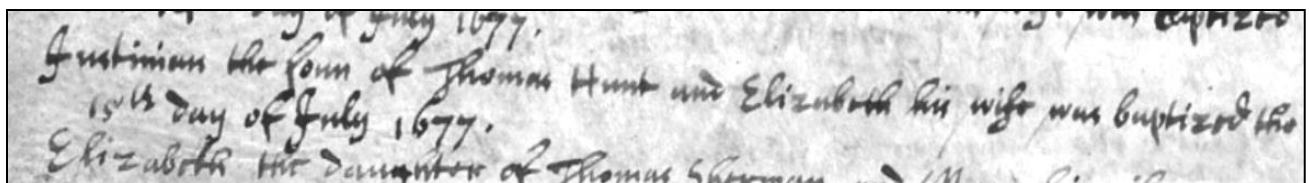
Elizabeth only lived a few years after Thomas died. She was buried 11 April 1696.



*Burial record for Elizabeth Hunt in Cropredy:
 "Elizabeth Hunt was buried on the eleventh day of Aprill: 1696"*

Elizabeth's only brother, Thomas Warren, died in 1710, leaving property to his nephew, Justinian Hunt, yeoman.

Thomas and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Solomon**, christened 11 April 1676 in Cropredy; buried 14 April 1676 in Cropredy; *2. **Justinian**, christened 15 July 1677 in Cropredy, married 1) Sarah Batchelor 2 June 1719 in Cropredy, 2) Alice Locke 13 Jan 1727 in Wickham, Banbury, Oxfordshire; 3. **Mary**, christened 15 October 1679 in Cropredy; 4. **Martha**, christened 1 May 1682 in Cropredy; 5. **Thomas**, christened 21 May 1685 in Cropredy; 6. **Elizabeth**, christened 9 September 1687 in Cropredy.



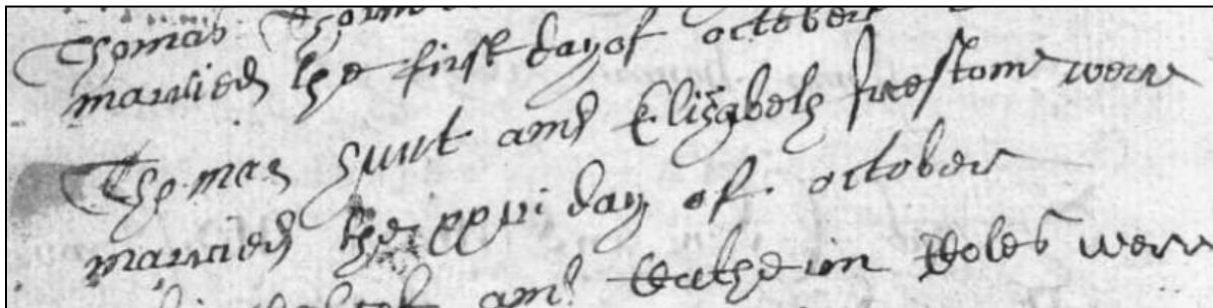
Baptism record for Justinian Hunt in Cropredy: "Justinian the sonn of Thomas Hunt and Elizabeth his wife was baptized the 15th day of July, 1677"

Thomas was buried in 1 August 1753 in Cropredy.

SOURCES: Will of Thomas Hunt, proven 8 June 1691, in Banbury; Cropredy parish register, by corresp.; Cropredy parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS HUNT AND ELIZABETH FREESTONE

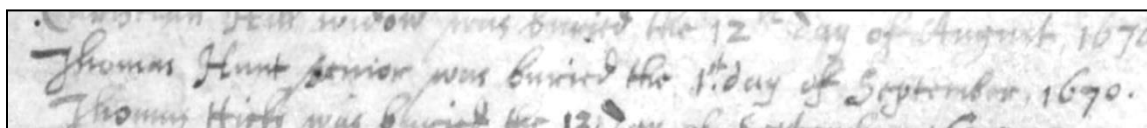
Thomas Hunt was christened 5 December 1612 in Cropredy, the son of John Hunt and Elizabeth Gibbins. He married Elizabeth Freestone 26 October 1640 in Cropredy. Elizabeth was most likely the daughter of Adam Freeston and Anne or Agnes Henocke of Chipping Warden, Northamptonshire.



*Marriage record for Thomas Hunt and Elizabeth Freestone in Cropredy:
"Thomas Hunt and Elizabeth Freestone were married the xxvi day of October"*

"Their five sons and one daughter born between 1641 and 1655 must have felt keenly the unrest of the times, but also the hopes of those who had been educated and brought up to read, who could now find in print material once suppressed by the clergy. They also had to live through the battle of Cropredy Bridge and the divisions between their neighbours. Only the Hunt family remain of the larger families. For generations the Hunts had leased one of the top farms, using all their skills to keep ahead. Younger sons also strove to get a glazier and plumbing business going and succeeded. This allowed them to stay in Cropredy." (The Town of Cropredy; Pamela Keegan)

Thomas was mentioned in the Hearth Tax for Cropredy. He died and was buried 1 September 1670 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Thomas Hunt in Cropredy:
"Thomas Hunt, senior was buried the 1st day of September, 1670"*

An inventory exists for him:

A True inventory of all the goodes of Thomas Hunt deceased, 1670 September 6

Item

Pursel and waring aparell

Goodes in the nether romes lower chamber

Goodes in the dary house and Buttery

Brass and pewter
 Buttar and chese
 Goodes in the bolting house and citchen
 Goodes in the haull house
 Goodes in the chamber
 A malte mil
 Corne peese and hay
 Horses and geares
 Cowes
 Swine
 Wagin, cartes, plowes, harrose and rowle
 All other things
 £51 - 0 - 10
 Nehemiah Mansill
 Thomas Wyatt
 The detes that we now owing is this £5d
 Indetted to the landlord halve eaves Rente 13 - 2 - 6
 Indetted to Thomas Hunt 5 - 0 - 0
 Indetted to Adam Hunt 5 - 0 - 0
 Indetted to Timothy Hunt 3 - 0 - 0
 Indetted to the towned of Paresmony 3 - 10 - 0
 One som of his Detes £29 - 12 - 6
 Witnes Nehemiah Mansill

*A true inventory of all the goodes
of Thomas Hunt deceased 1670 September 6*

<i>5 sacke of woad and weaving aforesaid</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Goodes in the miller venter knowe chamber</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>
<i>Goodes in the bar house and Buttery</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>6</i>
<i>Beefe and cheese</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Buttar and Oyle</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Goodes in the bolting house and citchen</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Goodes in the haull house</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Goodes in the chamber</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>A malte mil</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Corne of pease and hay</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Horses and geares</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Cowes</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Swine</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>wagin cartes plowes harrose and rowle</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>All other things</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>0</i>

Inventory for Thomas Hunt, 1670

Elizabeth married again, to a Mr. Ward in 1683. Elizabeth died and was buried 27 March 1683 in Cropredy:

Anno Dom: 1683.

Elizabeth Hunt, Aff: }
 Davit for Elizabeth }
 Ward of Cropredy. }

Elizabeth Hunt of Cropredy of the Parish of Cropredy in the County of Oxon maketh Oath, that Elizabeth Ward of Cropredy aforesaid of the Parish of Cropredy in the said County of Oxon, lately deceased, was not putt in, wrapt, or wound up, or buried in any shirt, shift, sheet, or shroud, or any thing whatsoever made or mingled with Flax, Hemp, Silk, Haire, Gold or Silver, or other then what is made of Sheeps Wool only: nor in any Coffin lined or fured with any Cloth, stuff, or any other thing whatsoever made or mingled with Flax, Hemp, Silk, Haire, Gold or Silver, or any other Material but Sheeps Wool only. Dated the one and thirtieth day of March in the five and thirtieth yeare of the Reign of the our Sovereign Lord Charles the Second, by the grace of God, of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith etc, Annoq; Dom: 1683.

Sealed and subscribed by us, who were present, and witnesses to the swearing of the above said Affidavit.

Richard Chamberlayne
 Thomas Gostelow
 Thomas Fletcher.

Burial record for Elizabeth Hunt Ward in Cropredy:

Elizabeth Hunt Affidavit for Elizabeth Ward of Cropredy

I Elizabeth Hunt of Cropredy, of the parish of Cropredy in the County of Oxon, maketh oath that Elizabeth Ward of Cropredy aforesaid of the parish of Cropredy in the said County of Oxon, lately deceased, was not putt in wrapt, or wound up, or buried in any shirt, shift, sheet or shroud, or any thing whatsoever make or mingled with flax, hemp, silk, haire, gold or silver, or other then what is made of sheeps wool only: nor in any coffin lined or fured with an cloth, stuff, or any other thing whatsoever made or mingled with flax, hemp, silk, haire, gold or silver, or any other material but sheeps wool only. Dated the one and thirtieth day of March in the five and thirtieth yeare of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord Charles the Second, by the grace of God of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, etc, Anno Dom: 1683. Sealed and subscribed by us, who were present and witnesses to the swearing of the above said affidavit. Richard Chamberlayne, Thomas Gostelow, Thomas Fletcher"

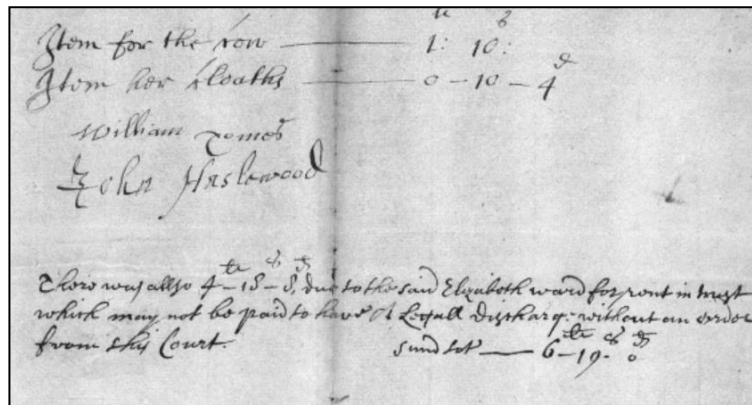
An Administration was made for Elizabeth. The administrator was John Hunt, her grandson, a baker.

The Condition of this Obligation is such, that if the above bounden John Hunt the Grandson & Administrator of all and singular the Goods Chattels & Credits of the said deceased Elizabeth Ward late of Cropredy above named widow deceased do make or cause to be made a true and perfect Inventory of all and singular the Goods, Chattels and Credits of the said deceased, which have, or shall come to the hands, possession or knowledge of him the said John Hunt or into the hands and possession of any other person or persons for him: and the same so made do exhibit or cause to be exhibited into the Registry of the said Court of Probates at or before the first day of September next ensuing, and the same goods chattels and credits, and all other goods chattels and credits of the said deceased at the time of her death, which at any time after shall come to the hands or possession of the said John Hunt or into the hands and possession of any other person or persons for him: do well & truly Administer according to Law, & further do make or cause to be made a true & just account of his said Administration, at or before the first day of June which shall be in the year of our Lord God one thousand six hundred eighty four and all the rest and residue of the said goods chattels and credits which shall be found remaining upon the said Administration account, the same being first examined and allowed of by the Judge or Judges for the time being of the said

Admin. of Elizabeth Ward dated 1 June 1683

Item for the cow £1 - 10s

Item her cloaths 10s - 4d



Item for the cow ——— 1: 10: 0
Item for cloaths ——— 0 - 10 - 4
William Tomes
John Haslewood
There was also due to the said Elizabeth Ward for rent in trust
which may not be paid to have a legall discharge without an order
from this Court. Sum total ——— 6 - 19 - 0
The said Elizabeth Ward doth owe for half a yeare dyet £3 - 0 - 0
for charges £1 - 15 - 0
for charges of her funerall £2 - 18 - 0
and also for a coffin and shrod £0 - 10 - 8

There was £4-18s-8d due to said Elizabeth Ward for rent in trust which may not be paid to have a legall discharge without an order from this court

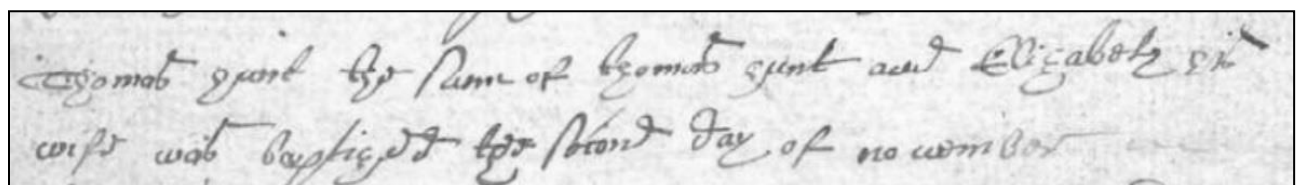
Sum total £6 - 19s - 0d

The said Elizabeth Ward doth owe for half a yeare dyet £3 - 0 - 0
for charges £1 - 15 - 0

for charges of her funerall £2 - 18 - 0

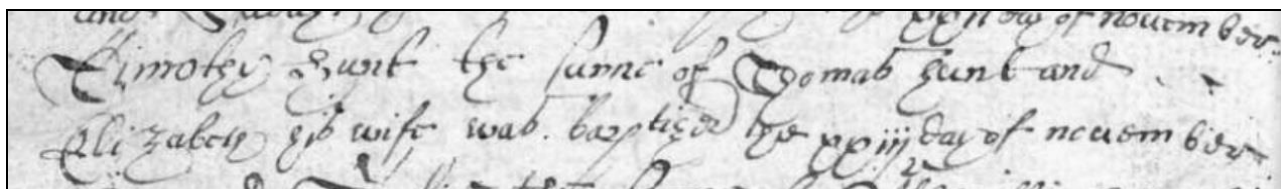
and also for a coffin and shrod £0 - 10 - 8

Thomas and Elizabeth had the following children: **John**, christened 23 January 1641 in Cropredy; worked as a baker; married Mary; he died 22 Oct 1699 in Cropredy, and left a will; 2. **Justinian**, christened 3 March 1643 in Cropredy; worked as a glazier; buried 20 May 1674 in Cropredy; left a will dated 1674 mentioning his loving mother, brothers John, Timothy, Adam, and Thomas, and sister Anne Kimball; *3. **Thomas**, christened 2 November 1646 in Cropredy; worked as a glazier; married Elizabeth Warren; buried 13 January 1690/1 in Cropredy; left a will and inventory; 4. **Anne**, christened 13 July 1649 in Cropredy; married Mr. Kimnel; 5. **Timothy**, christened 23 November 1651 in Cropredy; worked as a weaver; married 1) Dorcas, 2) Elizabeth West 19 June 1701; buried 25 November 1720 in Cropredy; left a will; 6. **Addum (Adam)**, christened 13 April 1655; worked as a glazier.



Thomas Hunt the sonne of Thomas Hunt and Elizabeth his wife
was baptizd the second day of November

Baptism record for Thomas Hunt in Cropredy: "Thomas Hunt the sonne of Thomas Hunt and Elizabeth his wife baptized the second day of November"

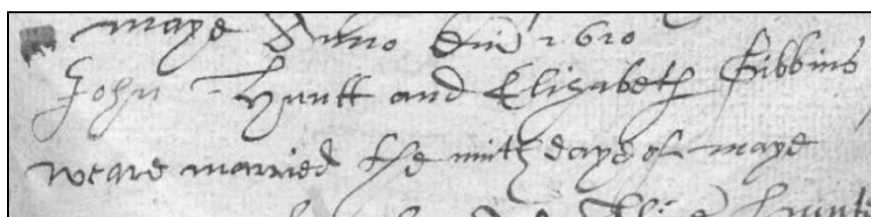


Baptism record for Timothy Hunt in Cropredy: "Timothy Hunt the sunne of Thomas Hunt and Elizabeth his wife was baptized the xxij day of November"

SOURCES: Cropredy parish registers; "The Town of Cropredy", Pamela Keegan; inventory of Thomas Hunt; administration of Elizabeth Freestone Hunt Ward; will of Justinian Hunt, 1674 on www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN HUNT AND ELIZABETH GIBBINS

John Hunt was christened 21 November 1585 in Cropredy, the son of Justinyan and Elizabeth Hunt. John was listed as a scholar from Cropredy at Williamscoth School in 1598 and as one of "ye Lordes Scollers" in 1604. This was a school for boys from eight to eighteen. He is listed as a scholar and a husbandman. John married Elizabeth Gibbins 9 May 1610 in Cropredy.



Marriage record for John Hunt and Elizabeth Gibbons in Cropredy: "John Huntt and Elizabeth Gibbins weare married the ninth daye of Maye"

Elizabeth was the daughter of Thomas Gibbins and Margaret Fifield of Wardington.

When John's father Justinian died, John was only 24 years old: *"When the very successful Justinian Hunt died suddenly in 1609 his young married son took over. By prolonging his wife's child bearing age they had a large family of nine children spread out over twentythree years, which saw the decline in the family fortunes."* (*The Town of Cropredy*)

John had responsibility for his brother and sisters legacies: *"The widower Justinian Hunt when he died in 1609 had not begun to settle any of the children's legacies. Neither had he sent them from home. Early departure seldom happened in Cropredy during the list years, except after the death of a widowed parent. Justinian Hunt died leaving a young family, but without a mother to leave a later will we have nothing to tell us what happened to the children. Justinian had married late, but fortunately had a well stocked farm. He wished his son to pay off just one legacy a year. Three of the nine children died, so he has five legacies to find. William must come first, his £10 would be when he was twentytwo in 1613. Alyce was twenty when her father died and she must wait until twenty-five, Jane would be twenty-five in 1615, Mary twenty-one in 1617, and Joyce nineteen in 1618 would have the last payment. A total of £50 was a lot to pay, but shows what some children did receive, to help with apprenticeships, marriage, or to gain entry to a lease elsewhere. This was thought at first to be especially hard as John had married and had two children of his own by then, but perhaps he had no more for his own use than he would have had if both his parents were still alive. This represented the profit from half the farm normally needed to raise and send forth the family."* (*The Town of Cropredy*)

John appears in the list of Easter Offerings for the village:

1613 *Jno. Hunt (wife)*
Thomas Feyell
Thomas Tayler
Elizabeth Walter
Edwarde Haddocke

1614 *Jno. Hunt*
His man
His myd
His shepherd

"John Hunt and his wife Elizabeth were the third generation in our period and they employed a man, a maid and a shepherd in 1614, as the family may have being doing for some years. Three staff sleeping in and a married couple living in the farm cottage would make up the rest of the household on this average farm. If the two men guarded the malt and the maid had the bed in the store next to the entry ready to start up the fire, all were well housed. There was plenty of work spinning, drying the barley and preparing the malt in the kiln house, as well as making butter or cheese in the "dea house" out the back. The outdoor work on the farm would need both the men and the women." (The Town of Cropredy)

1615 *Jno. Hunt*
His man
His mayde
His shepherd
?Paid beast

1616 *Jno. Hunt*
His man
His myde

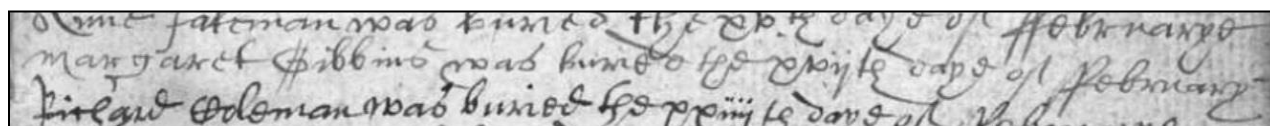
1617 *Jno. Hunt*
His man
His mayde
His shepherd

1618 *Jhon Hunt*
Tho. Tayler
Jno. Copbroke
Mary Wesbury
Eliz Wells

1619 *Jhon Hunt*
Thomas Taler
Christopher Hastings
Tho. Fox

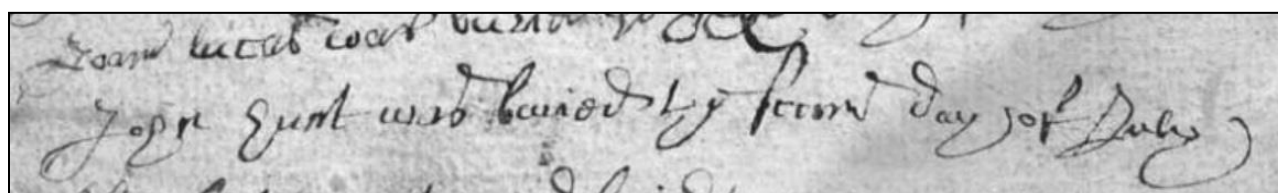
1624 *John Hunt et uxor*
Widdowe Gibbins
John Times
Alice Gardner and John Gosbroke

John and Elizabeth had nine children. Elizabeth's mother, widow Gibbons, came to live with the Hunts and provide help to the household. This is the Margaret Gibbins who was buried in Cropredy 17 February 1633/4. *"Other reasons for employing maids or recalling daughters, would appear to be the loss of a grandma or a maternal grandmother's arrival at the house in need of care and attention, though when Mrs. Hunt's mother widow Gibbons, arrived on the Green, she must have been able to help for no extra maid was employed."* (*The Town of Cropredy*)



*Burial record for Margaret Gibbins in Cropredy:
"Margaret Gibbins was buried the xviith daye of February"*

John died and was buried 2 July 1641 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for John Hunt in Cropredy:
"John Hunt was buried the second day of July"*

John died in 1641, leaving a will in the Perogative Court of Canturbury:

John Hunt the elder of Cropredy in the countie of Oxon yeoman deceased Did in the time of his sickness whereof he dyed and the daie and yere above said gave and bequeathe unto Elizabeth his wife all his goods and cattells. And desired her to be good to his children all which words the said John Hunt spake in the presence and hearing of John Hunt.

*Anne Toms
her mark*

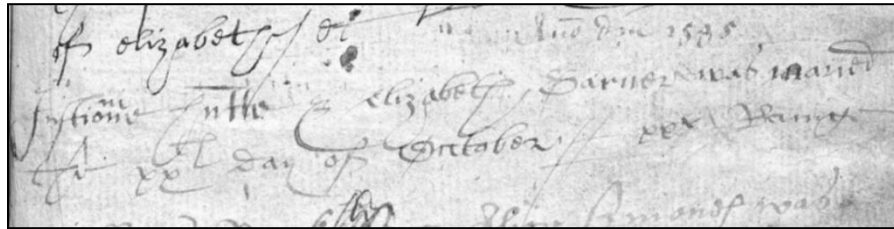
Probate: July Elizabeth Hunt Relict of John Snr.

John and Elizabeth had the following children: *1. **Thomas**, christened 5 December 1612 in Cropredy; married Elizabeth Freestone 26 October 1640 in Cropredy; listed in the Hearth Tax; buried 1 September 1670 in Cropredy; 2. **John**, christened 28 June 1616 in Cropredy; 3. **Margaret**, christened 17 February 1618/9 in Cropredy; 4. **Anne**, christened 11 August 1621 in Cropredy; 5. **Justinian**, christened 23 January 1623/4 in Cropredy; lived in the Bakehouse in Church Lane; married Ffrancis; died 3 May 1650 in Cropredy; 6. **Richard**, christened 30 March 1628 in Cropredy; 7. **Catherine**, christened 6 August 1630 in Cropredy; 8. **Elizabeth**, christened 23 January 1632/3 in Cropredy; 9. **Antonie**, christened 8 November 1635 in Cropredy; 10. **Foulke**, christened 31 July 1638 in Cropredy.

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; Cropredy Bishop's Transcripts; "The Town of Cropredy", Pamela Keegan: "The Registers of Williamscothe School", Cake & Cockhorse, Banbury Historical Society, January 1963.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JUSTINYAN HUNT AND ELIZABETH GARNER

Justinyan Hunt was christened 10 April 1548 in Cropredy, the son of John and Jone Hunt. He married Elizabeth Garner 20 October 1585 in Wardington, Oxfordshire.

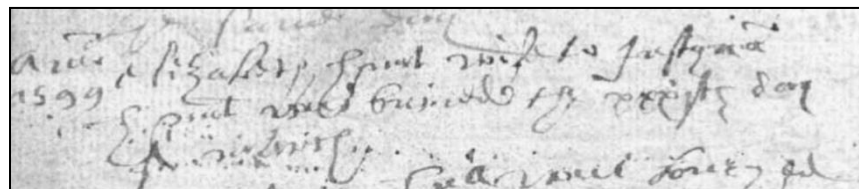


*Marriage record for Justinyan Hunt and Elizabeth Garner in Wardington:
"Justione Huntte & Elizabeth Garner was married the xxth day of October"*

Elizabeth Garner or Gardner was born in about 1560, and was likely the daughter of Thomas and Mary Garner of Coton in Wardington.

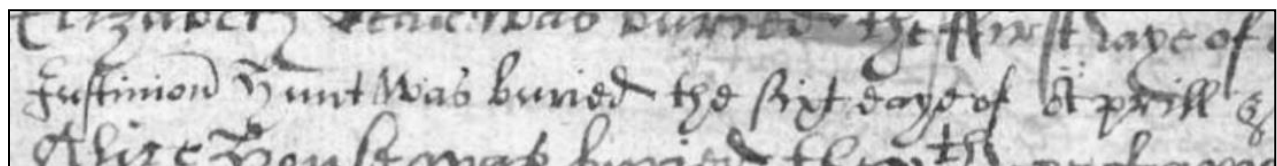
Justinian was a husbandman, like his father, with 3 1/2 yardlands of property. He and his wife, Elizabeth, had nine children. Six of their children survived. Elizabeth passed away after the birth of their last son in 1599. *"The youngest died and was buried with his mother Elizabeth in March 1599, leaving the father to cope with two boys and four girls. Staff had always been needed and he continued to manage in this way until his sudden death ten years later. Justinian had attended the sick widow Toms next door, and shortly after he had to ask the vicar, Thomas Wyatt the blacksmith, and the miller Cross to come and witness his own will."* (*The Town of Cropredy; Pamela Keegan*)

Elizabeth was buried 31 March 1599 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Elizabeth Hunt in Cropredy:
"Elizabeth Hunt wife to Justynian Hunt was buried the xxxth day of March"*

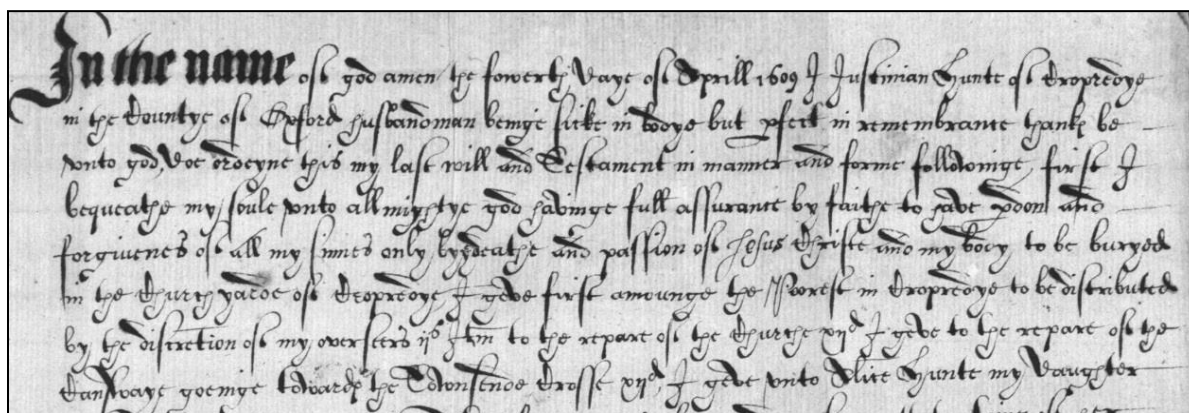
Justinyan died of the plague in 1609, leaving a will and inventory of his property.



Burial record for Justinian Hunt in Cropredy: "Justinion Hunt was buried the sixth daye of April"

Justinyan had increased the house to include a chamber beneath the entry, an upper chamber over the entry, a hall with chimney, a kitchen, a chamber over the hall with a joyned bedstead, a chamber over the butterie, a kilne house with a loft over it, and a dea house. This was one of the top farms for

the village in the turn of the 1600s. His property was worth 272 pounds. He grew barley and "pease", and had seven cows, four horses, 63 sheep, and swine. "The farmer Hunts lived on the Green. They had smaller yards behind, which was amazing how Hunts fitted in their Cowpen, grass yard and courtyard in which they had wooden buildings called hovells with standings, lofts, they built themselves and being moveable belonged to the tenant not the landlord. They put on the scaffold their peese haulm, wood or straw and renewed the roof the following autumn for by then the wood may have been used and the haulm fed to cattle and also the straw. They had a rare bullock yard. Because the farmers could only keep four cows per yardland they mostly kept milch cows, the calf going to market and the milk made into cheese or butter. The few calves left to replace the cows were kept to a minimum. They had not the land in the Open Field to accommodate beef cattle, so it is surprising that they did here. I can only think they had land elsewhere as well for rearing the beef, not mentioned in Inventories as not moveable. They could of course have been butchers as well as farmers. No butcher has surfaced for late 16c or early 17c. Notice the rooms expanded between John and Justinian. The latter died when a plague of some sort carried off several of the villagers. As they went from one house to the other making wills and then inventories they seem to have caught the "bug". It will be noticed that they came straight in to do Justinian's Inventory. No doubt with so many dying, while they took their leave of him they dealt with his affairs. This was "not done" but I expect they had no alternative." *Pamela Keegan*



Will of Justinian Hunt of Cropredy, 1609

Will of Justinian Hunt Husbandman of Cropredy

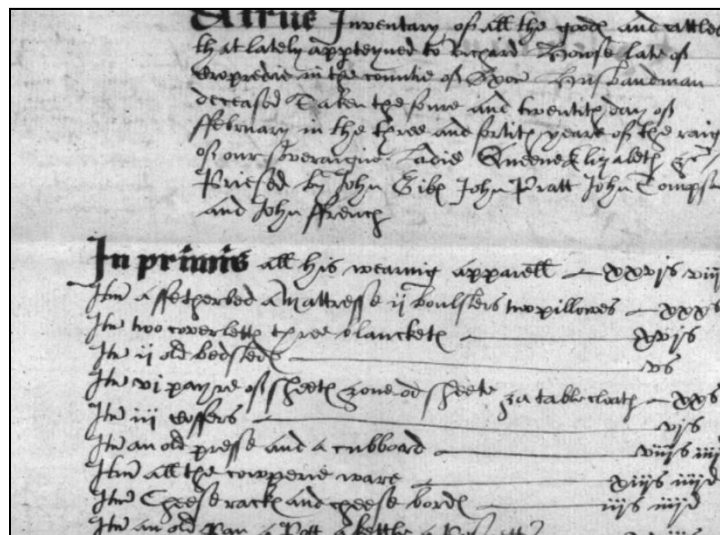
Made 4 April 1609

Proved 10 April 1609

*In the name of God Amen, the fowerth daye of Aprill 1609, I **Justinian Hunte of Cropredye** in the County of Oxford, husbandman, beinge sicke in bodye but pfect in remembrance thanks be unto God, doe ordeyne this my last will and testament in manner and forme following, first I bequeathe my soule unto Allmyghtye God having full assurance by faith to have pdon and forgiveness of all my sinnes only by ye deathe and passion of Jesus Christ, and my body to be buried in the church yarde of Cropredye. I geve first amounge the poorest in Cropredye to be distributed by the discretion of my overseers ijs. Item, to the repace of the church xijd. I geve to the repace of the causwaye goeing towards the Townfence Crosse xijd. I geve unto **Alice Hunte my daughter** ten pounds to be payd unto her within five yeares after my decease or att the time of her mariage whichever first shall come. I geve unto **Jane my daughter** ten pounds to be payd within five yeares after my decease or att the time of her mariage whichever first shall come. I geve unto **Marye my daughter** ten pounds to be payd within seaven yeares after my decease or att the time of her mariage whichever first shall come. I geve unto **Joyce my daughter** ten pounds to be payd unto her within eight yeares after my decease, or att the daye of her mariage whichever first shall come, also I geve amounge my sayd daughters the one halfe of all my linnen, to be equally devided amounge them after my decease by the discretion of*

my overseers; also my will and minde ys that my sayd daughters maye together be kepte upon this my liveinge att the charges wholly of my executor in meat, drinke and apparel until they maye be honestly provided for in decente and orderly service, which my desire ys they may be for provided with what convenient speede as maye be. I geve unto **my sonne William** ten pounds to be payd unto him when he shall accomlishe the age of twentye towe yeares. All the rest of my goods, chattells and cattells I geve wholly unto **John Hunte my sonne**, whome I make my sole and onlye executor. My overseers I make Thomas Hollowaye, Edward Lumbert and Thomas Wyatt to whome I geve xijd a peece. I doe will my sonne to provide for evrye of my daughters covennient coffer which I geve unto them. Wytness hereunto Thomas Holloway, Thomas Wyatt & John Cross'

Inventory Taken 6 April 1609 by Thomas Holwaye vicar, William Hall, Henry Broughton, Edward Lumbert, and Thomas Wyatt



Inventory of Justinyan Hunt

Imprimis his wearinge Apparell

One cloke

In the chamber beneth the Entrye

One Presse

One bedstead, two troughe six loomes two

barrells one churne and two kivers

Certeine wooll

One woolbed one bolster three pillowbeares

three blankets one kiverlid one thrumcloth and

two winnoclothes

Eight sackes one strike six sives one wheele

In the upper chamber above the same roome

one cheste one coffer one Boxe one corne trye

fowre teales

Seaven payre and one sheete two towells one

tablecloth ffive pillowclothes ffower aprons

one shert one chrystening sheete, ffoire

smockes seaven table napkins ththree henchiefes

two handkerchiefs and other small peeces of linnen

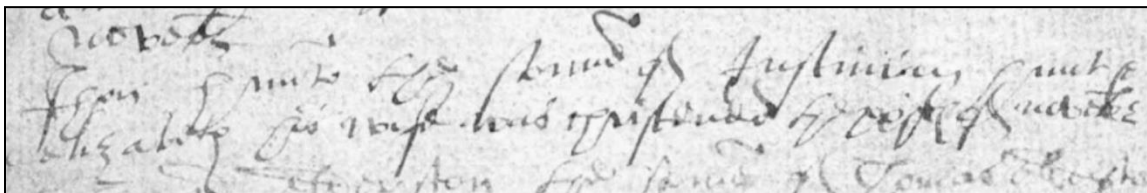
a Gowne and one bearing cloth

In the hall house

A table with a fframe two fformes one
 falling table two cheeres two stooles one
 cubber (cupboard) and one pen and two benches
 Eight Pewter Platters three sauces two salts
 foure porringers and two pewter cups
 foure potts one dommet one skillet ffive kettles
 One skimer three candlestitces one spicemarte and a pestill
 One spit one payre of cobbenth a payre of
 Tongues a ffire shoule a payre of bellows two
 payre of ppothookes
 And a payre of hangells
 A ffrying pan and a gryd Iron
 An Iron grate
In the kicsin (kitchen)
 A head a mesh fat
 a boltinge which (for flour) a moulding stocke a forme
 and a stell
 Ten flychis of Bacon and ffive of beef
In Chamber above the Hall
 A Joynedbed a cubbert and Five coffers
 One heling a thrumcloath a blanket one
 payre of sheetes a flocbed a bolster and a
 t---lie (?) cloth
 Six payre of sheetes three borde clothes
 Seaven table napkins two wallets
 and two hand towells
Butterie
 Ffive Barrels and a larme (vat) a tuning boule
 And the stelle
 Seaven Bottells and a lanthorne
In the Chamber over the butterie
 three Bedsteads and furniture to two of the beds
 A coffer a payre of two selle and a wood hurdle
 a tod (28 lbs of wool) of lockes and three fleeces of black wool
 fourtye of linnen yearne and a Tod of hempe and one plancke and two payre of cardes
 (cards for preparing wool for spinning)
In the Chamber over the Cutrie
 the bed and furniture to the same (bedding)
 a garner and 18 strikes of mault in the garner
A lofte over the Kilne house (Few had kilns for malting barley)
 A fat (vat) a gige and Eight boards and a
 planke a hayre and rough hempe
In the Kilne House
 A Mault Mill and old barrell
In the deahouse
 A cheese presse one chese frame a kneeding
 trough musterd mill a kiver a lome (vat) three
 payles six chese fates two boules ffower
 Milke pans ffive butter potts a pich pan two
 Ship brands (sheep brands) and cheese, laddr and a Pecke
 Three Iron Found Carte and one Barne cart
 Fffive Harrowes and ffive ploughs
 One hovell with hallme in the innard court

*A hovel with halme in the cowpen with
standers for bease and --lakes (?)
A second hovell in the cowpen with wood and
flaggetts upon it
In the Rickyard
A worke hovell with a
garner there standing with working tooles and
plough timber and divers other goods
A second longe hovell with wood hey corne
Barleye and Pease upon yt
Saccod (?) Boards and other harrowe timber
Two woodpiles of wood with other timber and
of fell wood
Three score and three sheepe
Seven Beasse two yearlings calves and an
weanning calfe
ffour horses and mares and a yearlyinge coltes
the swine
the poultreye
the corne in the barne
certaine scaffold and certaine heye
the horse geares and three cartropes
certaine olde strawe and Ladders
the crop in the fielde
the remaynder of yeares in two Leases
Some totals £272 - 1s - 10d*

Justinian and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Joanne**, christened 7 November 1584 in Cropredy; *2. **John**, christened 21 November 1585 in Cropredy; listed as a scholar from Cropredy at Williamscoth School in 1598; married Elizabeth Gibbins 9 May 1610 in Cropredy; died 1641; 3. **Thomas**, christened 13 August 1587 in Cropredy; 4. **Alyce**, christened 27 February 1588/9 in Cropredy; 5. **Joanne**, christened 10 October 1590 in Cropredy; 6. **William**, christened 16 August 1591 in Cropredy; married Ellin Pratt 30 December 1614 in Cropredy; 7. **Mary**, christened 8 February 1594/5 in Cropredy; 8. **Joyce**, christened 13 February 1596/7 in Cropredy; 9. **John**, born 31 March 1599 in Cropredy.



Baptism record for John Hunt in Cropredy: "Jhon Hunt the sonne of Justinian Hunt & Elizabeth his wife was christened the xxith of November"

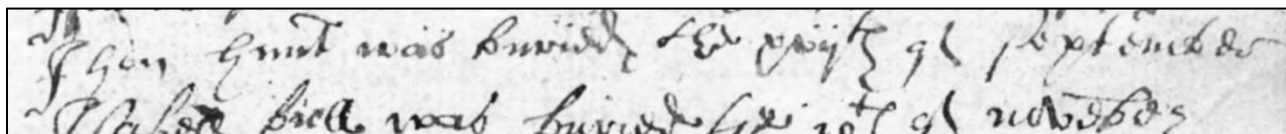
SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; "The Town of Cropredy", Pamela Keegan; Wardington parish register; "The Registers of Williamscoth School", Cake & Cockhorse, Banbury Historical Society, January 1963.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND JONE HUNT

John Hunt was born in the early part of the 16th century (approximately 1520). He is the son of Roberd and Alys Hunt. He married 1) Jone, then 2) Gillian. They lived on the Green in Cropredy, and John was a husbandman.

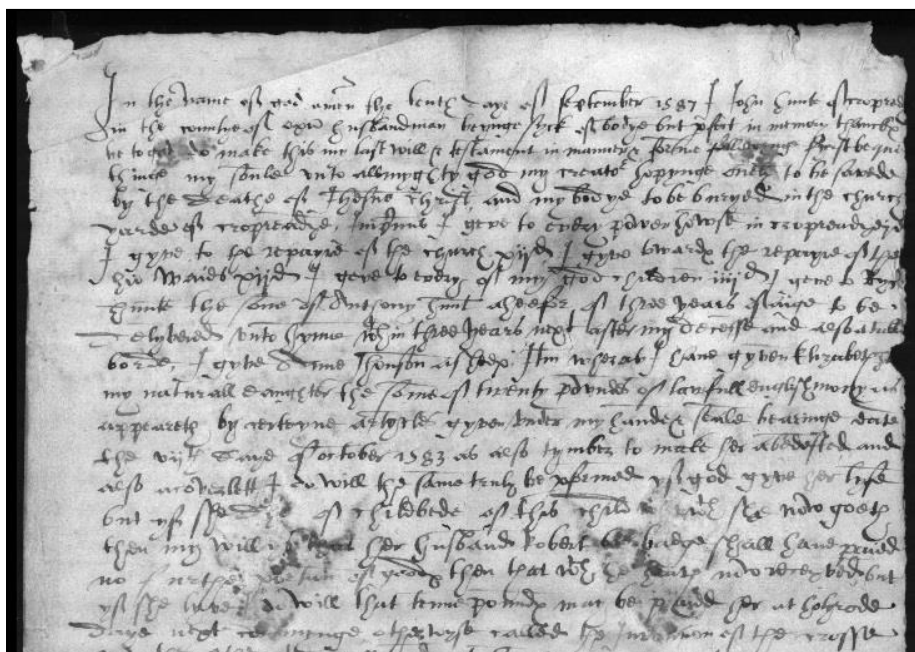
He and his first wife, Jone (and later his second wife, Gillian) lived on the Green, and farmed 3 1/2 yardlands. One yardland in Cropredy was about 32 to 34 acres divided into arable land, meadow, and greensward. Land in Cropredy was farmed in strips. The Hunt's house was built in Hornton stone, a local golden-colored stone. John in 1587 had a Hall, upper chamber, second chamber, and kitchen. The Hunt's farm was prosperous: *"Hunt's farm was the third largest at that time and they could afford more than most."* *The Town of Cropredy; Pamela Keegan*

John died and was buried in Cropredy in 1587, leaving a will and inventory of his property. *"When John died in 1587, only half of the house was given in the inventory for Justinian and his wife Elizabeth, who was not a local girl, lived in the rest. After 1586 John's second wife Gillian would exchange accommodations with her stepson, but she did not stay for long, apparently preferring to live elsewhere."* *(The Town of Cropredy; Pamela Keegan)*



*Burial record for John Hunt in Cropredy:
"Jhon Hunt was buried the xvijth of September"*

John was buried 17 September 1587 in Cropredy, leaving a will and inventory.



Will of John Hunt of Cropredy, 1587

*In the name of God Amen the tenth day of September 1587, I **John Hunte of Cropredy** in the Countye of Oxon, husbandman, beyng syck of bodye but pfect in memory, thanks be to God, do make this my last will & testament in manner & forme following: first bequethinge my soule unto Allmyghty God, my creator, hoping only to be savede by the deathe of Jhesus Christ, and my bodye to be buryed in the church yarde of Cropreadye. Imprimus, I give to every power house in Cropreadye ijd. I gyve to the repayre of the church xijd. I gyve towards the repayre of the hir maids xijd. I geve to every of my godchildren iiijd. I geve to **Rychard Hunte the sone of Anthony Hunt** a sheepe of three years of age to be delivered unto hyme within three years next after my decesse and also a table borde. I gyve **Anne Thomson** a sheep. Item, wheras I have given **Elizabeth my naturall daughter** the some of twenty pounds of lawfull Englysh mony as appeareth by certayne articles given under my hande & seale bearing date the vijth daye of October 1583 also tymber to make her a bedsted and a coverlet, I do will the same truly be pformed as God gyve her life but yf she dye of childbede as that child with which shee now goeth then my wil is that **her husband Robert Burbridge** shall have paied no further portion of goods then that which he has now recyved, but yf she lyve I do will that tenne pounds may be paide her at Holyrode Daye next commynge, otherwise called the Invention of the Crosse, and the sayd tenne pounds at somme convenyent tyme after as my overseers shall think meet, and wheras I gave **Anne Hunt my daughter** the like portion as to her syster who ys now decessed, I do will that gyfte shall remayne unto my executors & Elizabeth my daughter to have no portion. I gyve to **Henry Hunt my sonne** tenne pounds of lawfull English money to be paied hyme within two years next after my decese. I do will that **Gillian my wiefe** shall have the one halfe of all my goods to her use for ever and also occupye the one halfe of this my lyvinge duryng the lease with **Justinian my sonne** yf she so long shall kepe her selfe a wydowe according to the true meanynge of the articles by me sett downe the daye & yeare as is above pformed and I do will that the same articles may be a true condition for her quiet occypyinge of this my lyvinge, they pforme next this my will and testament. I gyve to **John Hunt the sonne of Justynian Hunt** a table borde and one iron bound carte as also xxxxd of lawfull English money which mony Justinian shall paye hyme of his owne goods beyng free of the three pounds he oweth me. I geve to the child next borne of Elizabeth Hunt my daughter which shall lyve xs. I gyve **Thomas Hunt, sone to Justinian Hunt** a sheepe, the same which Justinian Hunt doth owe unto me the wooll of tenne shepe and all the profytte of the same shepe for 4 years last past. I gyve of the profytte to Gillian my wiefe three tods of wooll. My executors of this my will I do make Gilian my wiefe & Justynian my sonne and for that ther may quietnes continually remayne betwixt my wife & my sonne I do thefore desire the Right Worshipfull Mr Rychard Corbett my frend, Thomas Holleway of Cropredy vicare, Willm Rose & George Johnson to be my overseers willing and requiring my executors to stand to ther order done & judgment concernynge my meanynge in this my will without any further truble or use in the lawe and I geve to Mr Corbett xs and to every of my other overseers iijs iiijd a peece. Wytnes herof Thomas Hollewaye & Wm Rose*

The inventory of John Hunt in 1587 shows considerable property:

John Hunt of Cropredy, Husbandman

Inventory taken 17 October 1587 by William Rose, William Almond, Thomas French, Robert Robyns and Richard Howse

In the Hall

a longe table and a ronde table

two frames tow chheres and two formes

and one stoole

two cubberdes and on ould table

In the Upper Chamber

A table two tressles two formes

and a beddestedd and a little forme

The Second Chamber

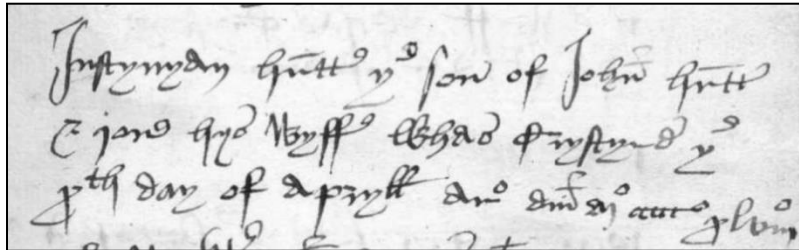
A gardener (corn stove) and two bedstedd

three pooltes a possenett a dobnett one paune Fyve kettles

*a chavinge Dishe 8 litle skellettes Fyve candelstickes and a skymmer
two cobberdes and wee spytles two payre pf pot handles tow payres
of poott huckes and a payre of Bellowes a payre of tonges
A Frynge Pane and a cleyver and a Brand Iron
Seaven platters Fyve Pewter dishes foure saucers six potingers
two saltes a dripping panne a dauson of sponns two dowsen and
halfe of Trenchers a dowsen dishes
two Barketts two tunnes a Bruyinge fatte and worte
Kyver and the steede and one oulde kyver, a boulting whytche and a
maillding stoocke
the Bryne (brewing) leade and a maullte myll
In the kytchinge
three stoules and a hempe stooke and tow shelfes a lanterne
a saultyng trouffe and an other oulde trouff foure lammes (tubs)
a vergysse barrell achverne a yealinge Barrell and ould lamme a
chese presse a pouderyng tubbe three chese Boardes two little
Kymells a sticke an oulde theyl two Mylke pans Foure chese
ffates three steynes Foure payles
two ould Fattes (vats)
two Boardes a trucle bede two oulde dry Barrells a Joyned
Bede a forme a lynen wheale a wollen wheale and seven yards
of hyer clothes and a Bed sted
Foure coffers and sixe guyssyons
two coverlettes three Blanketes two mattereshes and one
Bouldster three wyndyn shettes
Twelve payre of shettes Four bourdclothes thyrtyn table
nappkynes and Five tovells
Seaven horses and coultes
twelve beestes younge and oulde
Foure wenyng calves
Fyve scoure and sixtyne shepp yong and oulde
Fyve hogges and three stores
three Bottells
Fyve Sythes Fyve Forkes a donge forck a spade
an axe an hatchet
Seaven sakes three syffes two skettles and a malt silfe
a garner a musterd myle and two wedaches
three Iron Bordes cartes
Four harrowes two plowes furnyshed
Plowe geeres and carte geers
A tenant sawe
the tymber and the Bordes that is in the grasse Yarde
For Fyer woode about the yarde
For two hoffevells in the cove pene with furces
halme and wood
an hovel in the Backyarde
Bordes sawde and a carte Bodye a payre of
Muckcart drawges plowe timber and carte timber a
scaffeld over the stalle and a hovell in the courte
Three ladders and a ladder polle seven shipprackes a
score of new hurdells
the croppe of three yardlandes
the wole of five score shepe*

*a scaffold over the coultes howse and the
scaffold over the bullock house
Nyne hens and caces
For all his apperel Sum £114 - 11 - 10*

John and Jone had the following children: *1. **Justinyan**, christened 10 April 1548 in Cropredy; married Elizabeth Garner 20 October 1585 in Wardington, Oxfordshire; buried 6 April 1609 in Cropredy; 2. **William**, christened 1 February 1550/1 in Cropredy; 3. **Elsabeth**, christened 8 July 1553 in Cropredy; married Robert Burbridge in 1583 in Cropredy; 4. **Annes**, christened 26 June 1555 in Cropredy; 5. **Henry**



*Baptism record for Justinyan Huntte ye son of John Huntte & Jone hys wyffe
whas crystynd ye xth day of Apryll"*

SOURCES: Cropredy parish registers; "The Town of Cropredy", Pamela Keegan, www.mewslade.freemove.co.uk; Cropredy parish register on CD; Wardington parish register on CD; will of John Hunte of Cropredy, 1587, Oxfordshire Archdeaconry; www.findmypast.com.

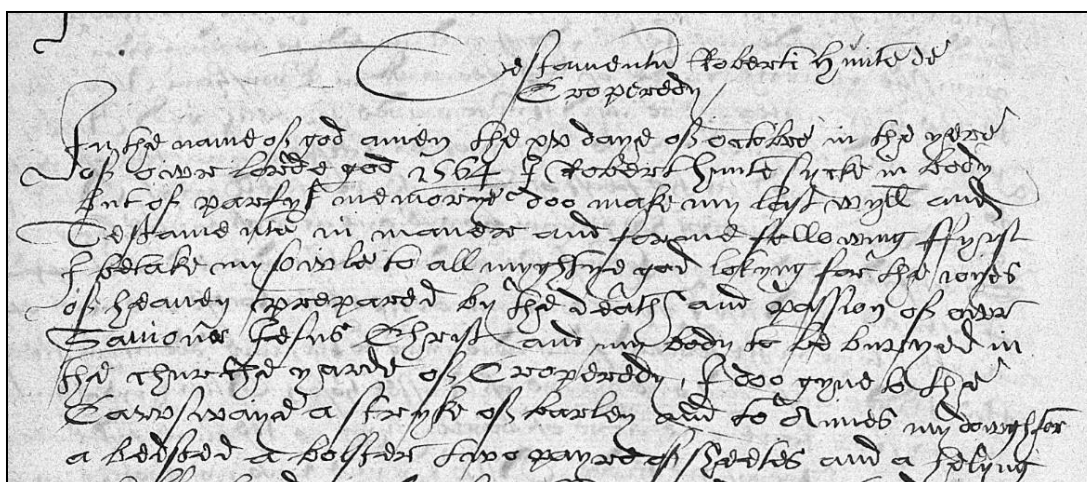
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERD AND ALYS HUNT

The first Hunt to appear in the Cropredy records was Roberd, a weaver. Roberd Hunt was born in the end of the 15th century (approximately 1495). He married Alys before 1520.

They lived on the Green by the Cross in Cropredy by 1552. He is found in the land records taking over William Walker's yardland. Roberd is mentioned twice in a list of *Customary Tenants in Cropredy* in 1562:

*"Rob. Hunte, 1 mess., 2 yd. lands, late in ten. of Will. Lamberte...
Rob. Hunte, 1 yd land, 22 a., and a parcell of meadow 4 acres, and 1 garden...xvj"*
(*Historical Notices of the parish of Cropredy, Oxon*)

Roberd left a will proven in June of 1565, naming his wife Alys as executor, and listing children John, Annes, Thomas, Richard, Margerie, Edward, and Anthony.



Testament of Roberti Hunte de Cropredy

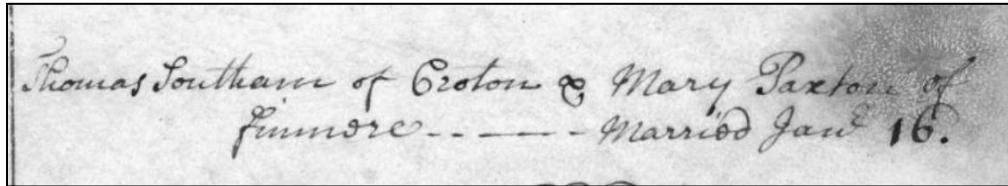
In the name of God amen the xx daye of October in the yere of ower Lorde God 1564, I Robert Hunte, sycke in body but of parfect and memory doo make my last wyll and testament in maner and forme following, Fyrst I betake my soule to Allmyghtye God looking for the hope of heaven prepared by the death and passion of our Saviour Jesus Chryst and my body to be buried in the churche yarde of Cropredy. I doo gyve to the cawsweye a stryke of barley and to Annes my daughter a bedsted, a bolster, two payre of sheetes and a helyng, a table boarde, a brasse potte, a caudron, candlesticks, a platter, a pewter dysshe, a sheepe and a lamed of barley. And to Thomas Hunte, my sonne two stryke of barley. And to Richard Hunte my sonne two stryke of barley. And to Margerye my daughter a stryke of barley. And to the children of my sonne John Hunte and Edwardes children halffe a quarter of maslyn and halffe a quarter of barlely. And to Edwarde Hunte my sonne a quarter of barley to be payed of the whole. And to Anthonye my sonne a yerelyng colt. And to the said Anthonye a table boarde, the seconde brasse potte, the seconde spytte. And to John Hunte my eldest sonne the carte and the carte geres, the plowshares, the carvborde and the folded table and the yesting vate after the decease of his mother. And to Annys Knyb a calffe and the keeping of yt untyll yt be three yeres olde. Item I wyll that Anthonye my sonne to be halffe with my wyffe. And John Hunte my sonne to own my halffe as he doth in the other halffe. And I doo make my wyffe my executrix, she to bury my body honestly to the grounde, pforming my wyll and to pay my detts after to have the rest of my goods unbequathed. And I doo make Richard Lumbaarde and Henry Walse my overseers with helpe here of Richard Hargeles and Edwarde Hunte as writen after this. Jesus rest my soule, amen.

Roberd and Alys had the following children: *1. **John**, born in about 1520 of Cropredy; married (1) Jone, (2) Gillian; buried 17 September 1587 in Cropredy; 2. **Annes**; 3. **Thomas**, buried 9 May 1588 in Cropredy; 4. **Richard**, buried 16 August 1616 in Cropredy; 5. **Margerie**; 6. **Edward**, married Margaret Howse 9 November 1553 in Cropredy; 7. **Anthony**, christened 16 November 1540 in Cropredy; married Elizabeth Wallis 29 September 1573 in Cropredy; buried 28 November 1618 in Cropredy. "Anthony Hunt was a weaver and lived in a cottage which had land on part of a lay impropiator's rectorial tithes estate. Anthony Hunt was born is 1540, died aged seventy-eight after a life of farming and weaving. He had been able to take a part in the town affairs for he leased a parcel of land. He married Elizabeth Wallis who could be a member of the blacksmith family of Great Bourton." *The Town of Cropredy*

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; Cropedy Bishop's Transcripts; "The Town of Cropredy", Pamela Keegan, www.mewslade.freemove.co.uk; will of Roberd Hunt, 1565; *Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy*, Rev. D. Royce, 1880.

PAXTON ANCESTORS

Mary Paxton of Finmere, Oxfordshire married Thomas Southam of Croton 16 January 1665 in Mixbury, Oxfordshire. The marriage is recorded both in the Mixbury parish register, and in Mary's home parish of Finmere.



Marriage record for Thomas Southam and Mary Paxton in the Mixbury parish register

The Finmere parish register records: *Jan 15 1665/6, Southam, Thomas of Croton (Croughton) and Paxton, Maria, married at Mixbury.*

No christening record has been found for Mary or Maria Paxton in Finmere in the right time period (approximate 1635-1646), but the Paxtons were a prominent farming family in Finmere. "Contemporary with these, and chief among the yeoman of the village, was the family of Paxton." (*History of Finmere*)

William and Cicely are the most likely parents for Mary. She is not mentioned as a child or grandchild in Frances' will. She is listed as being of Finmere, not Barton Hartshorn. Peter and Elizabeth have a child named Maria after the time Mary would have been born. William and Cicely have children in the right location, in the right time period. There is no christening record for Mary, but records in the 1640s in England were often impacted by the English Civil War.

A deed made for Finmere for inclosing the common fields, created 1 June 1667, lists landowners in Finmere. These would be the adult landowners about the time of Mary's wedding. The following Paxtons are listed:

An Abstract of the Deed made on the Inclosing the Common Fields of Finmere, 1667

The deed dated June 1st, 1667

Parties' Names

Henry Paxton of Finmere

Peter Paxton, his son and heir

Elizabeth, wife of the said Peter Paxton

Peter Paxton of Beggars Barton

Cicely Paxton, relict of William Paxton, yeoman

and mother and guardian to William Paxton,

the son and heir of the said William Paxton deceased,

and William Paxton the son

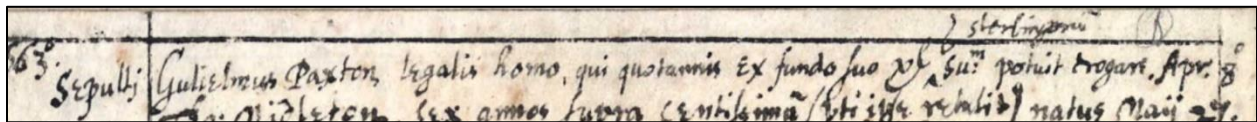
(Finmere History)



Finmere

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND CICELY PAXTON

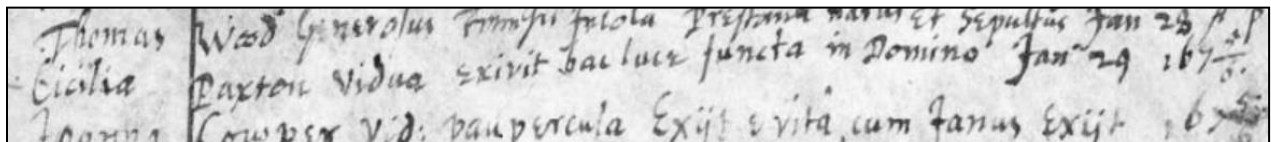
William Paxton was christened 1 November 1611 in Finmere, the son of Henry Paxton. He married Cicely. He is listed as a yeoman. He died and was buried 8 April 1663 in Finmere. His burial record listed him as William Paxton, lawyer:



Burial record for William Paxton in Finmere:

"1663. Sepult Gulielmus Paxton, legalis homo, qui quotannis ex fundo suo XI, sterlingoru sum potuit derogare Apr. 8".

Cicely died as a widow, and was buried in 1675/6 in Finmere.



Burial record for Cecilia Paxton in Finmere:

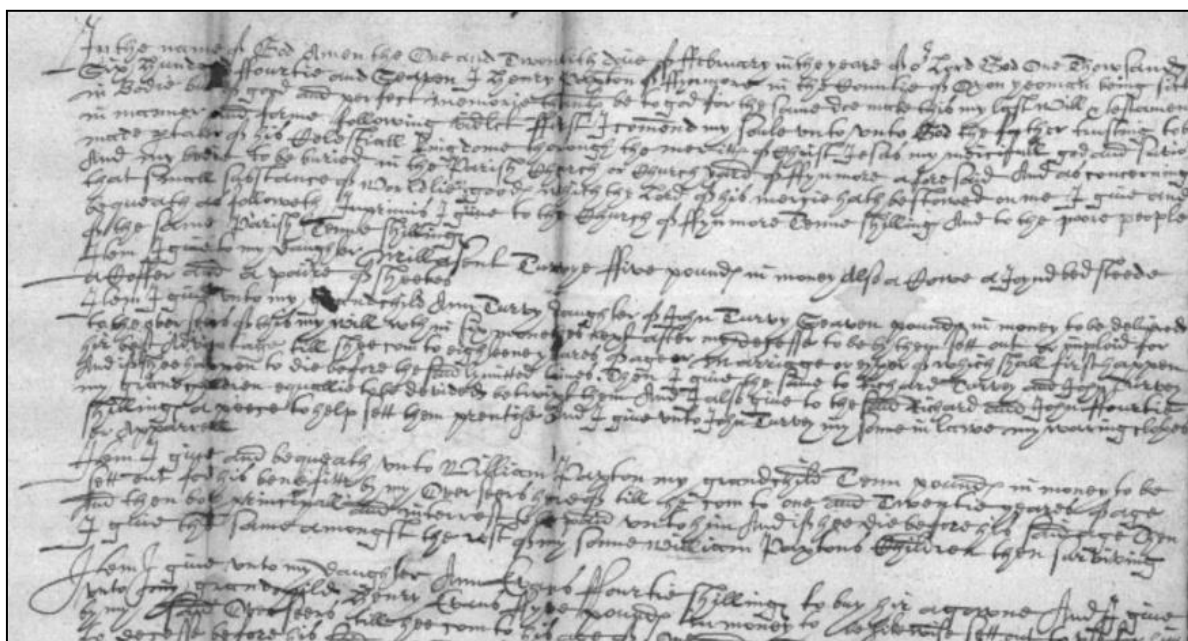
"Cicilia Paxton vidua exivit bac luer functa in Domino Jan 29 1673"

William and Cicely likely had the following children: *1. **Mary**, born in about 1645 of Finmere; married Thomas Southam 16 January 1665 in Mixbury; buried 19 May 1711 in Cropredy; 2. **William**, christened 10 December 1647 in Finmere; died 1711; 3. **Henry**, christened 10 December 1647 in Finmere; 4. **Anna**, christened 15 March 1649/50 in Finmere; 5. **Thomas**, christened 21 December 1652 in Finmere.

SOURCES: Finmere parish register; Mixbury parish register; History of Finmere, J.C. Blomfield, 1998.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF HENRY PAXTON

Henry Paxton was born in about 1588 of Finmere, the son of Peter and Agnes Paxton. Henry died and was buried 16 November 1642 in Finmere. Henry left a will dated 21 February 1647, and proven 4 November 1648.



Will of Henry Paxton, 1646

In the name of God Amen, the one and twentieth daie of February in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred fourtie and seaven, I **Henry Paxton** of Ffynmore in the Countie of Oxford, yeoman, being sicke in bodie but of good and perfect memorie, thanks be to God for the same, doe make this my last will & testament in manner and forme following, First I commend my soule unto God the father trusting to be made partaker of his celestiaall knigdome through the merits of Christ Jesus my mercifull God and Saviour. And my bodie to be buried in the parish church or churchyard of Ffynmore aforesaid. And as concerning that small substance of worldlie goods which the Lord of his mercie hath bestowed on me I give and bequeath as followeth. Imprimus, I give to the church of Fynmore tenne shillings. And to the poore people of the same parish tenne shillings. Item, I give to my daughter **Millasent Turvy** five pounds in money. Also a cowe, a joynd bedsteede, a coffer and a paire of sheetes. Item, I give unto **my grandchild Ann Turvy daughter of John Turvy** seaven pounds in money to be delivered to the overseers of this my will within six months next after my desesse to be by them sett out or imploid for hir best advantage till shee com to eighteen years of aage or marriage or eyther of which shall first happen. And if shee happen to die before the said lymitted times, then I give the same to **Richard Turvey and John Turvey my grandchildren** equallie to be divided betwixt them. And I also give to the said Richard and John ffourtie shillings a peece to help sett them prentise. And I give unto **John Turvey my sonne in lawe** my waring clothes or apparel. Item, I give and bequeath unto **William Paxton my grandchild** ten pounds in money to be sett out for his benefits by my overseers hereof till he com to one and twentie years of age, then both principall and interest to be paid unto him. And if hee die before his said age then I give the same

amongst the rest of my sonne William Paxtons children then surviving. Item, I give unto **my daughter Ann Evans** fourtie shillings to buy his a gowne. And I give unto **my grandchild Henry Evans** fyve pounds, the money to be likewise sett out to use for him by my said overseers till hee com to his age of one and twentie years. And if hee happen to decesse before his said age then I bequeath to same amongst the other of the children of my said daughter Ann Evans that shalbe then surviving. Item, that I doe hereby order and appoint that all the legacies herein bequeathed amongst my grandchildren be paid and delivered by my executor into the hands of the overseers hereof within six monethes after my decesse without any longer delay to be sett out to use as aforesaid. All the rest of my goods, chattells and cattell whatsoever unbequeathed, my debts being paid and my funerall expences defrayed I give and bequeath unto **my sonne William Paxton** whom I make my sole executor. And I doe nominate and request **my cossen Peter Paxton of Ffynmore** and my loving frend Thomas William of Mixbury in the said countie, yeoman to be the overseers of this my will, desiring them to see the same performed according to the true intent and meaning hereof. And I give them for their paines herein halfe a crowne a peece. In wittnesse whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and seale the daie and yeare first above written.

Sealed and acknowledged in the presence of us, Thos Wheatley the wryter hereof and of Thomas Wellicom of Mixbury, his mark.

Imprimis his wareing apparrell prised at	2-10-0
Item the bedsteed and all the bedding and bed in the little chamber	2-15-0
Item in the same chamber two coffers	0-2-6
Item his linnen of all sorts	0-13-4
Item the bed steed and valians in the middle chamber	0-6-8
Item the rest of the house hold stuffe in the middle chamber	0-3-0
Item the joynd bedsteed standing at the stare head	0-6-0

Inventory for Henry Paxton

A true inventory of all the goods, chattells and cattell of Henry Paxton, late of Fynmore in the Countie of Oxon, yeoman, decessed, prized the fourth day of Aprill in Anno Dom 1648 by those whose names are hereunto subscribed, that is to say

Imprimis, his wareing apparel prised at 2-10-0

Item, the bedsteed and all the bedding and bed in the little chamber 2-15-0

Item in the same chamber two coffers 0-2-4

Item, his linnen of all sorts 0-13-4

Item, the bed steed and valians in the middle chamber 0-6-8

Item, the rest of the household stuffe in the middle chamber 0-3-0

Item, the joynd bedsteed standing at the stare head 0-6-0

Item, andirons, spits, woolfales, edgtooles, rakes, old iron and iron works whatsoever 0-16-0

Item, a chest and coffer in the lower chamber 0-10-0

Item, the chaires, a table and frame, a cubbard and a forme 0-12-0

Item, all his brasse and pewter 0-16-0

Item, foure lands of wheate and barly filth in the wheate field the one halfe of them being due to him prised at 1-2-0

Item, his pese and other grains 0-13-4

Item, two beasts prised at 5-0-0

Item, his fodder and hay 0-1-0

Item, his wood and wooden necessities and implements 0-6-8

Item, all the moneu owing unto him upon bills and bonds 45-0-0

Item, his money which he has in his owne keeping at the time of his death 1-12-0

Item, that all the rest of his implements necessary utensils and lumber in and about his house and homestead 0-3-4

Item, his pte in tenn sheepe and six lambs 2-12-0

Suma totals 66-0-10

Henry had the following children: 1. **Millicent**, christened 25 March 1608 in Finmere; married John Turvey; mentioned in father's will; *2. **William**, christened 1 November 1611 in Finmere; married Cicely; buried 8 April 1663 in Finmere; occupation: lawyer, yeoman; 3. **Henry**, christened 22 January 1627/8 in Finmere; 4. **Ann**, christened 6 September 1618 in Finmere; mentioned in father's will; married Mr. Evans.

SOURCES: Finmere parish register; Pedigree Resource File; will of Henry Paxton, 1646.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF PETER AND AGNES PAXTON

Peter Paxton was born in about 1550 of Buckinghamshire, the son of Edmund Paxton. He married Agnes. He was a yeoman farmer. Peter is mentioned in a History of Finmere: "*Contemporary with these, and chief among the yeoman of the village, was the family of Paxton. The first member of this family known to be resident at Finmere was Peter Paxton, whose name first occurs in 1581, several children of his being baptised in the Parish Church between that year and 1598.*" (History of Finmere)

Peter wrote a will in 1615, proven 7 February 1616, mentioning wife Agnes, oldest son Edward, youngest son Henry, youngest daughter Millicent, daughter Jane, and brother William. He asked to be buried in the churchyard where his son William was buried.



Will of Peter Paxton of Finmere, 1615

*In the name of God Amen **Peter Paxton** of Fenmer in the County of Oxon Yeoman the Eight and Twentieth day of June in the year of our Lord God one Thousand sixe hundred and fyveteene and in*

the Thirteenth yeare of the Reigne of our most gracious Sovereigne Lorde Kinge James beinge in Resonable health of body and of whole mynd and in good and perfect remembrance laud and prayse be given unto Allmightie God for the same do ordaine Constitute and make This my Testament contayninge therein my last will in manner and forme hereafter followinge First I bequeath and Com'end my soule into the hands of the holy blessed and undeviled Trinitie my Creator Redeemer and Sanctifier stedfastlie hopinge and verely belevinge That by the Death and bitter passion of my God and Savio'r Jesus Christ I shall have free pardon and Cleare remission of all my synnes That I shall rise agayne att the latter daye be clothed of newe with this my fleshe be placed on the Righte of my mercifull Lord and Righteous iudge and then live and contynue w'th him in Ioye for ever in that glorious kingdome which he hath prepared with his most pretious bloude for me and all trewe beleevers And my body to be buried in the Church Yearde of Fenmer aforesaid neare wheare **my sonne William** was buried w'th sutch Convenient funeralls as to myne Executors heareafter named shall seeme good Item my will is That all sutch Debtes and Dewties as I owe of right or Conscience to any person or persons whatsoever be well and trewly Contented and paid by myne Executors hereafter named Item I geve and bequeath unto the parish Church Steple and Bells of Fenmere afforesaid xiijs viijd and to the poore people nowe inhabitinge w'thin the Towne and parishe of Fenmere afforesaid xs to be bestowed of them att the Descretion of the Churchwardens of Fenmer afforesaid Item I geve and bequeath unto **Edmond Paxton myne eldest sonne** fyve poundes of lawfull English money To be paid by myne Executor hereafter named w'thin one yeare next after my Decease Item I geve and bequeath unto **Henry Paxton my youngest sonne** fortie Poundes of lawfull English money To be well and truly paid by myne Executor hereafter named by Ten poundes a Yeare beginninge at the ffeast of St Martin next after my decease It'm I give and bequeath unto **Milicent my youngest daughter** one hundred Poundes of lawfull English money to be paid unto her by Twenty Poundes A yeare beginninge at the Feast of St Martin the Bishoppe next after my decease Item I geve and bequeath unto **Jane Fenimore my daughter** fifty Poundes of lawfull English money to be paid att Michelmas x li and att the feast of St Martin the Bishoppe other x li Then that tyme twelve monthe Twenty pounce and other x li att the feast of St Martin w'ch shalbe in the yeare of our Lord God 1618 Item I geve and bequeath unto **Edmunde Paxton myne eldest sonne** myne yeard lande the w'ch I bought of Mr John Croker And all the lande the w'ch my father gave me that was sometime boughte of one Jhon Pearson An' on' te'nte w'th halfe a yearde land in Newton Pursell yeldinge and payeinge to his mother the thirds aswell of the lande w'ch was bought of Mr Croker as the reste Item I geve and bequeath unto **Henry Paxton my youngest sonne** all that parcell of meadowe and halfe A yearde lande the w'ch I lately boughte of Francis Robins and Edward Robins at Shenington in the County of Glocester To have and to holde the said halfe yeard lande and meadowe to the said **Henry Paxton** and to his heires for ever Item I geve and bequeath unto **Joane Jakeman my eldest daughter** Thirtie Pounds of lawfull English money To be payde by x li a yeare nexte after my decease It'm I geve and bequeath unto **Elizabeth Penne my Sister Moare her daughter** iij li of lawfull money of England to be payde w'thin one yeare next after my decease Item I geve and bequeath unto **Susan Williams my sister Moare her daughter** ffortie shillings to be paid w'th in one yeare next after my decease It'm I doe give to every one of my godchildren unamed xijd a pece Also I geve unto Peter Daye and Peter Addington xxd a peece It'm I geve and bequeath unto **Edmund Moare my sister Moars sonne** xls to be paid unto him w'thin one yeare next after my decease All the rest of my goodes moveable and unmoveable Redy money whatsoever I doe absolutely geve and bequeath unto **Agnes my wyffe** whome I doe make my whole Executor of this my last will and Testament And I doe request **my brother Will'm Paxton of Barton** and Nicholas Jakeman of Westbury my sonne in lawe to be myne Overseers of this my last will and to see all things performed as neare as they can in all poynts

Peter and Agnes had the following children: 1. **Elizabeth**, buried 12 November 1581; 2. **Joan**, christened 24 June 1582 in Finmere; married Nicholas Jakeman; 3. **Edward**, christened 10 January

1585/6 in Finmere. This may be the Edmund mentioned in his grandfather's will of 1597; 4. **Jane**, christened 8 June 1587 in Finmere; married Mr. Fenimore; 5. **Millicent**, christened 20 April 1592 in Finmere; 6. **William**, christened 4 February 1598/9 in Finmere; died before 1616; buried in Finmere; *7. **Henry**, born in about 1588 in Finmere; buried 16 November 1642 in Finmere.

SOURCES: Finmere parish register; Pedigree Resource File; will of Peter Paxton, proven 7 November 1616.



Barton Hartshorn

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF EDMUND AND AGNES PAXTON

Edmund Paxton was born in about 1520 of Buckinghamshire, England, the son of John and Alice Paxton. He married Agnes. He was a yeoman of Barton Hartshorn, Buckinghamshire. Edmund, yeoman of Barton Hartshorn left a will proven 5 February 1597, leaving considerable property in Buckinghamshire and Oxfordshire. In it he mentions his sons, William, Peter, John and Edmund, daughter Elizabeth Moore - the wife of George Moore, gent., grandson Edmund - the son of son Peter, granddaughter Anne - the daughter of son Edmund, Edmund Paxton - "*my elder brother's son*", and Gyles, "*my brother William's son*".

Edmund Paxton is mentioned in a history of Barton Hartshorn: "*By 1254–5 the abbey of Oseney was seised of land in Barton which was afterwards known as the manor of BARTON HARTSHORN alias BEGGARS BARTON, and held it until the Dissolution. In 1541 it was granted in fee to John Wellesbourne, who died in 1548. His son John conveyed the manor in 1569–70 to Edmund Packson or Paxton, who died seised in 1596. His son William succeeded him, and died in 1628, leaving a son Thomas. After this date it passed, according to Willis, to the Butterfield family, a member of which had married the heiress of the Paxtons. About 1716 Eleanor Butterfield married George Southam, to whom she brought this estate, which he held in 1735.*"

Edmund left a will written 20 January 1590:

*In the name of God Amen the xxth day of Januarie in the xxxiiij yeare of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lady Queene Elizabeth And in the yeare of our Lord god 1590 I **Edmunde Paxton of Barton Harteshorne** in the countie of Buck yeoman being wholl in mynde and of good and perfect*

remembra'ce thanks be to god doe ordeine and make this my last will and Testament in manner and forme followinge viz Firste I com'end my soule into the handes of Almighty God my creator and redeemer assuredlie hopeinge and verely beleeevinge that by the death and bitter passion of my Lorde and savio'r Jesus Christ I shall rise againe in ioye And be p'taker of the celestiaall kingedome which he with his bloud hath redemed for me and all true beleevers And I will that my bodie shalbe buried within the p'oche Church of Barton Harteshorne aforesaide with such funeralls as be convenient for my degree Item I give to the mother church of Lincolne iiijd And my will is that my Executor hereafter named shall paie all such debts and dueties which I shall owe to anie p'son at the time of my death and which either by the Lawes of this Realme or in conscience I am bound or chargeable to pay Item I give unto **my sonne William Paxton** my furnace or Leade my greatest paire of Coble yrons & mault mille all the bedstedes and Testors in and aboute my house the table now in the hall with the frame formes and benches aboute the same The greatest spit and all the glasse and wainescot in and aboute my house Item I give unto **my sonne Peter Paxton** certeine Landes messuages tenements and hereditaments with their app'tenances in Fynmer in the countie of Oxon viz one messuage or tenement w'th two yareds Lande in the teanure of Thomas Eaton One tenement and halfe yarde lande in the teanure of John Warren One messuage or tenement with a yarde land in the teanure of widdowe Bauden One Tenement or Cotage in the teanure of William Whately One Cotage in the teanure of William Kerbie Item I give unto **my saide sonne Peter** One Messuage or Tenement with thapp'tenanc's and halfe yard land thereunto belongeinge in Newnton Purshill in the Teanure of Peter Dearbon or his assignes To have & to hold all and singuler the saide Landes and Tenements with their app'tenances in fynmer and Newnton Purshill aforesaide unto the saide Peter Paxton my sonne and to his heires for ever Item I give unto my saide sonne Peter my Lease of Naste feildes and also my lease of Willoson? ground holden of John Arden gent to have and to hold the same unto the saide Peter and his assignes from and Imediatly after my decease for and duringe all such tearme and time as shall happen to be then unexpired yelding payinge and performeinge all such rents Covenantes and promises wherewith I stand charged by vertue of the saide leases Item I give unto my saide sonne Peter One gelding or Colt of three yeares old threscore sheepe and three kine to be delivered unto him p'ntly after my decease Item I give to **Edmunde Paxton sonne of my saide sonne Peter** One Bullocke and two sheepe to be delivered unto him Imediatly after my decease Item I give to **John Paxton my sonne** all my Landes messuages Tenements & hereditaments whatsoever with all and singuler their appurtenances scituate lyinge and beinge in Hillesdon in the countie of Buck To have and to holde the same unto my saide sonne John and his heires for ever And further I give unto my saide sonne John One messuage or tenement in ffynmor aforesaid with two yareds lande and a halfe in the teanure of Richard Smith or his assignes And also one other tenement in Fynmor aforesaid with one halfe yarde Land thereunto belongeinge in the teanure of Richard Warren or his assignes And also one other Tenement in Fynmor aforesaid with one halfe yard lande thereunto belongeinge in the teanure of Thomas Sharpe or his assignes And also one Cotage in Fynmor aforesaide in the tenure of Henrie Day or his assignes To have and to holde the saide Tenements Cotage land and all other the premisses in Fynmor aforesaide unto my saide sonne John and his heires forever Item I give unto my saide sonne John the one halfe of my lease interest and terme of yeares which I have yet to come of or in one close called Mede close the inheritance of which close is the Colledges of Brasen Nose in Oxon To have and to holde the moytie or one halfe of the saide Lease interest and tearme of yeares unto the saide John and his assignes immediatly after my decease for and dureinge so longe time and tearme of yeares as shall fortune to be then to come and unexpired yeldinge and payinge therfore yearely thone halfe of all such rentes and charges as shalbe due yssuinge and payable out of or concerning the same Item I give unto my saide sonne John my lease interest and tearme of yeares which I have yet to come of or in one close in Twyforde called Sherewater Close holden of William Colman To have and to holde the saide lease and closse unto the saide John and his assignes immediatly after my decease for and duringe all such tearme and time as shall happen to be then to come and unexpired Item I give to my saide sonne John Paxton One geldinge or a

Colte of three yeaes old and uppard Threescore sheepe and three kine to be delivered unto him p'ntly after my death Item I give unto **Edmunde Paxton sonne of the saide John** One bullocke and two sheepe to be delivered him p'ntly after my decease Item I give and bequeath to **Edmunde Paxton my sonne** all my landes messuages tenements and hereditaments whatsoever with all and singuler their app'ten'ces profitts and com'odites scituate lyinge and beinge in Winslowe Shipton and Granborough And two yard land in Chorleton in the countie of Northam' now in the teanure of Roger Heritage or his assignes To have and to holde all and singuler the saide landes messuages tenements and hereditaments whatsoever with all and singuler their Appurten'ces in Winslowe Shipton and Granborough together with the two yardes land in Chorleton aforesaide unto my saide sonne Edmunde Paxton and his heires for ever Item I give and bequeath to my saide sonne Edmunde the moytie or one halfe of my lease interest and tearme of yeaes which I have yet to come of or in one close afforesaide called Mede close To have and to hold the moytie or one halfe of the saide closse unto the saide Edmund and his assig' Immediatly after my decease for and dureinge so longe tearme and time as shall fortune to be then to com and unexpired yeldinge and payinge therfore yerly thone halfe of all manner of rentes and other charges which shalbe due payable or issuinge out of or concerninge the same Item I give unto my saide sonne Edmunde One geldinge or a colt of three yeres old and upwarde Threescore sheepe and three kine to be delivered unto him p'ntly after my decease Item I give also to **his daughter Anne** my greatest brasse panne to be delivered unto her p'sently after my death Item I give unto **my sonnes William Peter John and Edmunde** all my tymber which doth lye uppon the lease to be equally devided amongst them And then the eldest shall choose firste and so the residue as they be in age Item my will is that all my householde stuffe (certeine ymplements before by these p'ntes to my sonne William bequeathed onely excepted) shall by mine Overseers hereafter named be devided into five equall partes wherof **my said fower sonnes William Peter John and Edmunde** shall every one have his choise beginninge with the eldest and so the residue as they be in age And then the fifte parte shalbe equallie devided amongst so manie of **my daughter Moores** children as shall fortune to be then liveinge & unmarried Item I give to **Elizabeth Moore my daughter** Tenne Pounds of lawfull English money to be paide unto her within one yere next after my death Item I give unto my saide daughter Elizabeth Moore one cowe and Twentie sheepe to my godsonne Edmund Moore a bullocke and two sheepe And to every of my childers children beinge not my godchilder a shepe a peece all which my will is shalbe delivered presently after my death Item I give to ev'y of the naturall children of Agnes Orcharde a sheepe a peece to be delivered to them presently after my death Item I give to Richard Blabie an ewe and a lambe And to Agnes Roundhill? one cowe and a heicfor to be delivered unto them p'sently after my death And I give aso to Gyles Paxton his sonne two sheepe and to everie other of his children one sheepe And to his sonne Edmunde Paxton two sheepe And to every of my godchildren one sheepe a peece to be delivered to every of them p'sently after my decease And I give to every of my householde serv'nts Six shillings eighte pence a peece over and above their wages And to every poore Cotiger within the towne of Barton aforesaide Twelve pence a peece And I give to **Edmund Paxto' my elder brothers sonne** two sheepe to be delivered to him p'ntely after my decease and to every other childe of his one sheepe a peece And to Thomas Paxto' now of Buck two sheepe to be delivered to them p'sentlie after my death Item I give to **Gyles Paxton my brother Williams sonne** two sheepe to be delivered him p'ntely after my death The residue of all my goodes cattells and chattells redy monie debtes and whatsoever els my funeralls discharged my debtes paide and this my will performed I doe whollie give and bequeath unto **William Paxton my sonne** whome I doe make of this my last will and Testament my full and sole executor And I will request my loveinge **sonne in lawe George Moore gent** and my loveing freendes Edmunde Burtwissell and William Coleman to be Overseers of this my will and I give to every of them for their paines ffortie shillings a peece to be paide to them p'sentlie after my decease And in witnes that this is my laste will and that I doe hereby revoke and adinhilate all other former wills legacies bequeathes executors and Overseers I have to every leafe hereof contayninge three sheetes of Paper set my m'ke and to the wholle my seale in the

p'sence of Edmund de Burtwissell William Elman George Illinge his mark

Inquisition Post Mortem of Edward Paxton, 1597
National Archives, C142/250/80

1. Writ of Elizabeth to George Throgmerton esq., John Curson gent., Henry Fletewood gent. feodaries of Bucks and the Escheator of Bucks to enquire into the holdings of Edmund Paxton "yoman" deceased in Bucks on the day he died. Given at Westminster 7 Feb 39th year = 1597

2. Inquisition held at Great Missenden 19 May 39 Eliz [1597] before John Curson gent., Henry Fletewood gent. feodaries and the Escheator, on the oaths of James Dell, David Blaykes, Robert Felowes, Edward Fysher, John Salte, Richard Tockefielde, William Groover, John Baldwin, Matthew Clarke, William Deane, John Byscoe, Robert Randall.

On the day before his death Edmund Paxton was seised of: a capital messuage & 6 virgates of land in Barton Harteshorn alias Beggers Barton, lately in the tenure of Edmund or his assigns

- a messuage & 3 ½ virgates of land in Barton now in the tenure of one William Paxton "yeoman" deceased. All held from the Queen in chief, terms unknown, worth £4 16s 8d p.a.*
- 2 acres of meadow in Barton lately acquired from one Paul Clarke gent. Held of Richard Porter as of his manor of Barton in free socage by fealty only, worth 5s p.a.*
- Another chief messuage and 60 acres of land, meadow and pasture belonging to it in Winslowe now in the tenure of one Miles Warner. Held from the Queen in free socage by fealty only, as of her manor of Winslowe, worth 20s p.a.*
- a messuage & 1½ virgates of land in Hillesden now in the tenure of ?Nicholas Shepparde and John Paxton. Held from Peter Palmer gent. by annual rent of a peppercorn, worth 10s p.a.*
- a messuage & virgate in Hillesden now or late in the tenure of one Walter Smythe or his assigns. Held from Thomas Denton in free socage by fealty only as of his manor of ?Hillesden, worth 13s 4d p.a.*
- reversion of a messuage & 2 virgates in Fynmer now in the tenure of Richard Froston esq. for his life*
- a toft & virgate of land in Fynmer now or late in the tenure of one Peter Paxton or his assigns*
- a tenement & virgate in Fynmer now or late in the tenure of one Richard Baldwyn or his assigns*
- a messuage & 2½ virgates in Fynmer now or late in the tenure of Richard Smyth or his assigns*
- a messuage & ½ virgate in Fynmer now or late in the tenure of Henry Paxton or his assigns*
- a cottage in Fynmer now in the tenure of William Wheatlye – all held from the Queen; the jurors do not know for what part of a knight's fee. Worth 40s p.a.*
- a messuage & 2½ virgates in Fynmer now in the tenure of Thomas Edon and Joseph Warren or their assigns. Held from the lords of the manor of Fynmer in free socage by fealty and rent of 2s 8d a year as of the manor of Fymner; worth 20s p.a.*
- a messuage & ½ virgate in Fynmer now in the tenure of Richard Warren or his assigns*
- a cottage in Fynmer now in the tenure of William Kerbye or his assigns*
- a cottage in Fynmer now in the tenure of Margaret Daye widow or her assigns – all held from the lords of the manor of Fynmer in free socage and rent of 16d p.a. as of the manor of Fymner; worth 5s*
- a messuage & ½ virgate in Newton Purselle in the tenure of Peter Barbor. Held from Thomas ?South in free socage by fealty and rent of 12d[??] as of the manor of Newton Purselle, worth 6s[??]*
- a messuage & 2 virgates in Chorleton, Northants, now in the tenure of John Heritage or his assigns. Held of the Queen as of the honour of Barkamsted, paying annually a red rose for all services; worth 12s 8d[??]*

He died on 2 Dec last. William Paxton is his son & next heir, aged 40 and more.
http://www.winslow-history.org.uk/winslow_will_paxton1597.shtm

Edmund had the following children: 1. **William**, died 1628, father of Thomas; *2. **Peter**, born in about 1550; married Agnes; died in 1615 in Finmere; will proven 7 February 1617; 3. **John**; 4. **Edmund** - father of Anne; 5. **Elizabeth**, married George Moore, gent.

SOURCES: Pedigree Resource File; will of Peter Paxton, 1617, PCC; will of Edmund Paxton, 5 February 1597, PCC; A History of the County of Buckinghamshire: Barton Hartshorn, <http://www.british-history.ac.uk>.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND ALICE PAXTON

John Paxton was born the late 1400s or very early 1500s. He married Alice. John died 13 February 1552/3 in Barton. Alice died in 1553.

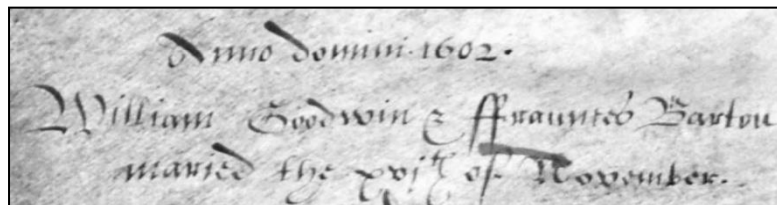
John and Alice Paxton had the following children: 1. **William** - husbandman in Barton Hartshorn, father of Gyles; *2. **Edmund**, born in about 1520; married Agnes; will proven 5 February 1597 of Barton Hartshorn, Buckinghamshire; 3. **Henry**, born about 1526, husbandman in Hillesden, Buckinghamshire; married Jane; died 18 July 1558 in Hillesden. .

SOURCES: Pedigree Resource File; will of Edmund Paxton, 1597; Paxson/Paxton Family in England, on rootsweb; www.genealogy.com.

GOODWIN ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM GOODWIN AND FRAUNCES BARTON

William Goodwin was born in about 1580 of Alkerton, Oxfordshire. He married first Alice Urren on 24 May 1601 in Alkerton. Alice died and was buried 7 August 1602 in Alkerton. William married next Fraunces Barton 16 November 1602 in Alkerton.



*Marriage record for William Goodwin and Ffraunces Barton in Alkerton:
"Anno Domini 1602. William Goodwin & Fraunces Barton married the xvth of November"*

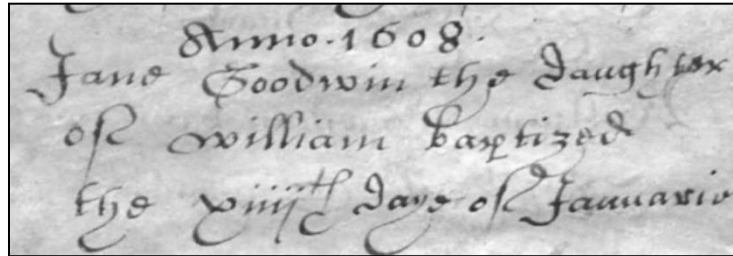
Fraunces Barton was christened 24 August 1580 in Alkerton, with no parents listed. She was the daughter of John Barton and Maude Tustyn of Alkerton.

The Goodwin family is described in a history of Alkerton "*The present Alkerton House may have belonged to the Goodwin family, another of Alkerton's principal families, since it has the letters B.G. 1633 on the end wall. The Goodwins, later found in several north Oxfordshire villages, were settled in Alkerton in the early 16th century. Thomas Goodwin (d. 1531) and his son Richard (d. 1560) were*

both buried in the churchyard. Thomas was of sufficient standing to leave money to eight churches, of which Alkerton was one, and his grandson, another Thomas (d. 1581), left a legacy to the poor of the village. In the 16th century the Goodwins had two houses in Alkerton and in 1665 were living in one of the two largest houses there." (British History Online, www.british-history.ac.uk)

William and Alice had the following children: 1. **William**, christened 27 March 1602 in Alkerton

William and Fraunces had the following children: 2. **John**, christened 29 September 1605 in Alkerton; *3. **Jane**, christened 14 January 1608 in Alkerton; married Thomas Southam 1 November 1635 in Alkerton; buried 29 February 1656 in Banbury.

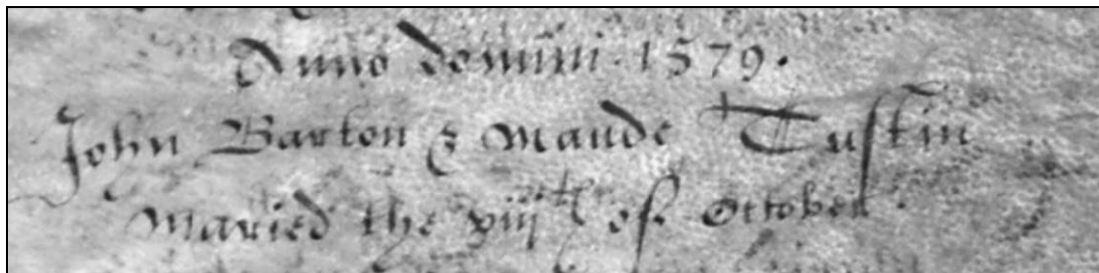


*Baptism record for Jane Goodwin in Alkerton:
"Anno 1608 - Jane Goodwin the daughter of William baptized the xiiijth daye of Januarie"*

BARTON ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN BARTON AND MAUDE TUSTYN

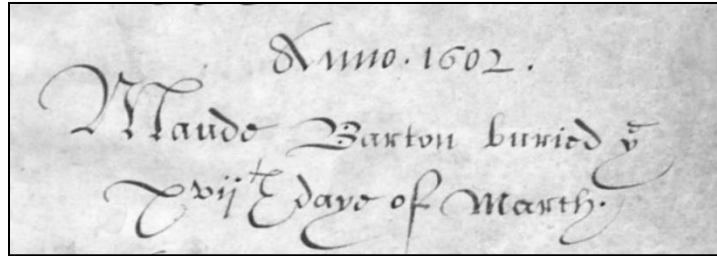
John Barton was born in about 1560 of Alkerton. He married Maude Tustyn 8 October 1579 in Alkerton, Oxfordshire. Maude was christened 3 April 1561 in Alkerton, the daughter of Nicholas and Kynborowe Tustin.



*Marriage record for John Barton & Maude Tustin in Alkerton:
"John Barton & Maude Tustin married the viijth of October"*

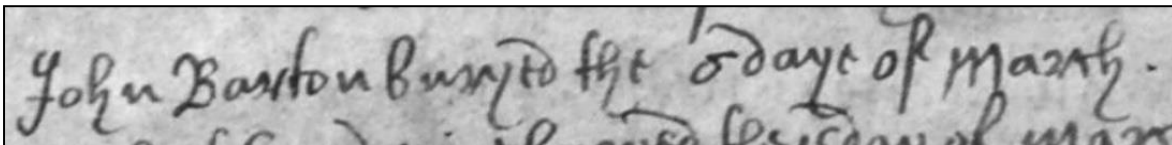
Maude (called Magdalen) was mentioned in the will of her brother John Tustin of Alkerton in 1592: "Item I give unto my sister Magdalen fortie shillinges. Item I give unto my sisters children Frannccys, Jasper, John and Simon Barton to either of them tenne shillings." John Barton was a witness to the will.

Maude died and was buried 17 March 1602 in Alkerton, just ten days after her infant son Robert was christened.



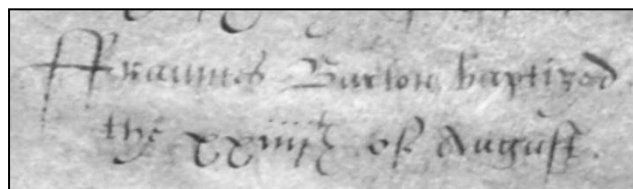
Burial record for Maude Barton in Alkerton: "Maude Barton buried ye xvijth daye of March"

John died and was buried 6 March 1624 in Alkerton.



*Burial record for John Barton in Alkerton:
"John Barton buried the 6 daye of March"*

John and Maude had the following children: *1. **Fraunces**, chr 24 August 1580 in Alkerton; married William Goodwin 16 November 1602 in Alkerton; mentioned in brother Jesper's will of 1643; 2. **Jesper**, christened 18 October 1585 in Alkerton; married Margaret; occupation - freemason; will dated 1643. Jesper's will mentioned wife Margaret, sister Goodwyn (Fraunnces), sister Mary, brothers William, Richard and John; 3. **Mary**, mentioned in brother Jesper's will of 1643; 4. **John**, mentioned in brother Jesper's will of 1643; married Elizabeth Reade 29 May 1627 in Alkerton; buried 26 March 1638; will dated 1638 in Alkerton. His will mentioned wife Elizabeth, daughters Mary and Joane, sons Thomas and John; 5. **Simon**, mentioned in uncle John Tustin's will of 1592; 6. **George**, christened 17 November 1592 in Alkerton; 7. **William**, christened 3 May 1594 in Alkerton; 8. **Richard**, christened 15 February 1595; 9. **Kinborowe**, (female) christened 18 March 1597 in Alkerton; married Robert Mais 8 February 1624 in Alkerton; 10. **Katherine**, christened 12 September 1599 in Alkerton; 11. **Elizabeth**, christened 23 November 1600 in Alkerton; buried 26 November 1600 in Alkerton; 12. **Robert**, christened 7 March 1602 in Alkerton.



*Baptism record for Ffraunces Barton in Alkerton:
"Ffraunnces Barton baptized the xxijth of August"*

SOURCES: Alkerton parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; will of Jesper Barton of Alkerton, 1643; will of John Barton of Alkerton, 1638; www.findmypast.co.uk; will of John Tustin of Alkerton of Alkerton, 1592, Prerogative Court of Canterbury, www.nationalarchives.gov.uk.

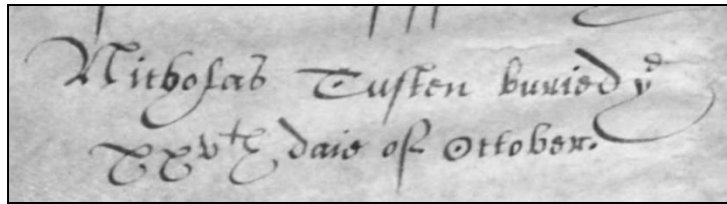
TUSTYN OF ALKERTON

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF NICHOLAS AND KINBOROWE TUSTYN

Nicholas Tustyn was born in about 1525 of Alkerton. Nicholas had a brother named John, called "*my uncle John Tusten*" in Nicholas' son John's will of 1592. This brother John is likely the John Tustyne named as overseer in Nicholas' will of 1573. The same will mentions his sister Marie Harber. Richard Tustyn is also left a bequest, but the relationship is not given.

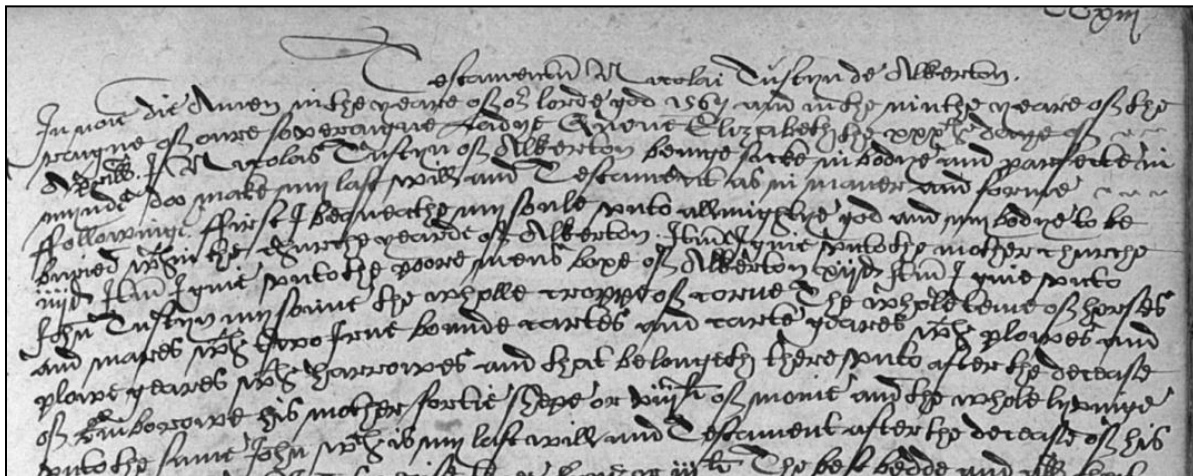
Nicholas married Kinborowe in about 1550.

Nicholas died and was buried 25 October 1570 in Alkerton.



*Burial record for Nicholas Tustyn in Alkerton:
"Nicholas Tusten buried ye xxvth daie of October"*

Nicholas left a will proven 1573:

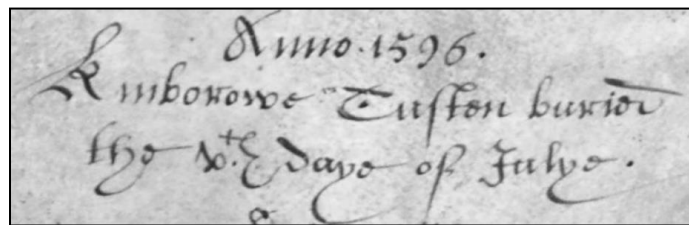


Will of Nicholas Tustyn of Alkerton, 1567

*In nom die Amen, in the yeare of our Lorde God 1567, and in the ninthe yeare of the raigne of oure soveraigne Ladye Quene Elizabeth the xxxth daye of Aprill, I **Nicolas Tustyn of Alkerton**, beinge sicke in bodye and perfecte in minde doo make my last will and testament, as in maner and forme following. Ffirst I bequeathe my soule unto Allmightye God and my bodye to be buried within the churchyearde of Alkerton. I give unto the mother churche iiijd. Item, I give unto the poore mens boxe of Alkerton xijd. Item I give unto **John Tustyn my sonne** the wholle croppe of corne, the whole teme of horses and mares with two irone bounde cartes and carte geares with plowes and plowe geares with harrowes and that belongeth there unto after the decease of **Kinborowe his mother**, fortie shepe or viijl of monie and the whole lyvinge unto the same John which is my last will and testament after the decease of his saide mother at Johns choise three kyne or iijth, the best bedde and all that belongeth*

there unto, the best pott and the best panne of brasse, the best spyttis and cobinires, the best cubborde, the best table, the beade and the best cofer. Item I give to **Thomas Tustyn my sonne** six poundes thirteen shillings foure pence, twentye shepe or foure poundes in money, a heifer to be delivered at twenty yeares of age. Item I give unto **Margarett Tustyn my daughter** five markes in money, ten shepe and a heffer to be delivered at the daye of her mariage. Item I give unto **Maud Tustyn my daughter** five markes in monie, tenne sheepe and a heifer to be delivered at the daye of her mariage. Item, I give unto **Dorytie my daughter** five markes in monie, tenne sheepe and a heffer to be delivered at the daye of her mariage. Item I wyll that yf anye of my saide children doo fortune to dye before the saide days appointed or before the saide days of mariage that then their ptes of goodes and cattellls moveable and unmoveable to remayne amongst the residue of my children beinge alyve. Item I give to **Richarde Tustyn** six shillings eight pence. Item I give to John Wylliams three shepe. Item I give to **my sister Marie Harber** one sheepe. Item I give to Doritye Hytchecocke one sheepe at the daye of her mariage. Item I give to everie of my god children iiijd. Also I will move that John my sonne shall occupye one yearde lande of the overhouse and groundes when he shall accomplish the age of twentye yeares the same to be sowed to his hande & after that to be plowed and tarried at their costes that hathe the lyvinge. I make **Kynborowe my wyffe** my whole executrix and shee to minister uppon all my goodes and cattalls, moveable and unmoveable and to paye all my debts and legacies as is aforesaid and to bringe me honestlye on earthe. And I make John Hopper and **John Tustyne** my overseers for the better pformance of this last wyll and testament. In wytnes to this my wyll. Ric Luddyat, Symon Palmer, Willm Gurman and Thomas Godden.

Kinborowe died and was buried 5 July 1596 in Alkerton.



*Burial record for Kinborowe Tustyn in Alkerton:
"Anno 1596. Kinborowe Tustyn buried the vth daye of Julye"*

Nicholas and Kinborowe had the following children: 1. **Margaret**, christened 4 May 1552 in Alkerton; 2. **John**, christened 2 July 1557 in Alkerton (possible twin); buried 4 January 1592 in Alkerton. John left a will mentioning (but not naming) his wife, his son John, an unborn child his wife carried, his sister Magdalen (Maude), her children Frannys, Jasper, John and Simon, his brother-in-law Richard Parsons, and his uncle John Tusten; 3. **Thomas**, christened 2 July 1557 in Alkerton (possible twin); married Elizabeth Compton 18 December 1581 in Alkerton; *4. **Maude**, christened 3 April 1561 in Alkerton; married John Barton 8 October 1579 in Alkerton; 5. **Doretie**, christened 3 February 1567 in Alkerton; 6. **Richard**, mentioned in father's will of 1573.

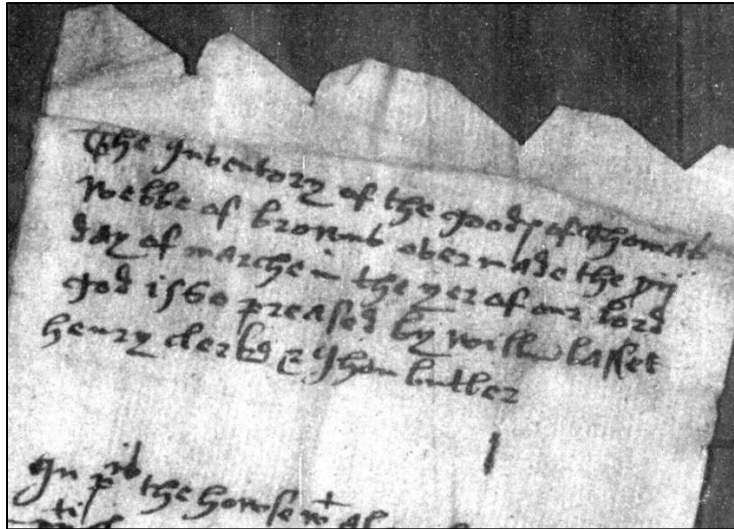
SOURCES: Alkerton parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; will of Nicholas Tustian of Alkerton, 1573; www.findmypast.co.uk; will of John Tustin of Alkerton of Alkerton, 1592, Prerogative Court of Canterbury, www.nationalarchives.gov.uk.

BASSETT ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM BASSETT

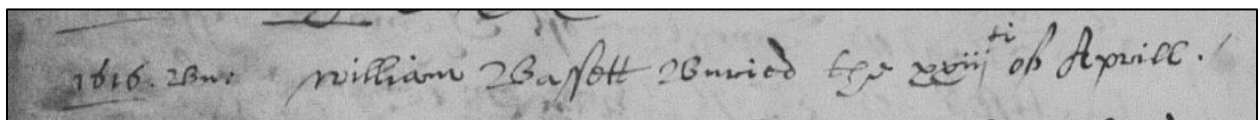
William Bassett was born in about 1535 of Brownsover, Warwickshire, the son of Thomas Bassett, a husbandman of Brownsover. William was a yeoman.

William was called to be an appraiser for the inventory of his neighbor Thomas Webbe in 1560.



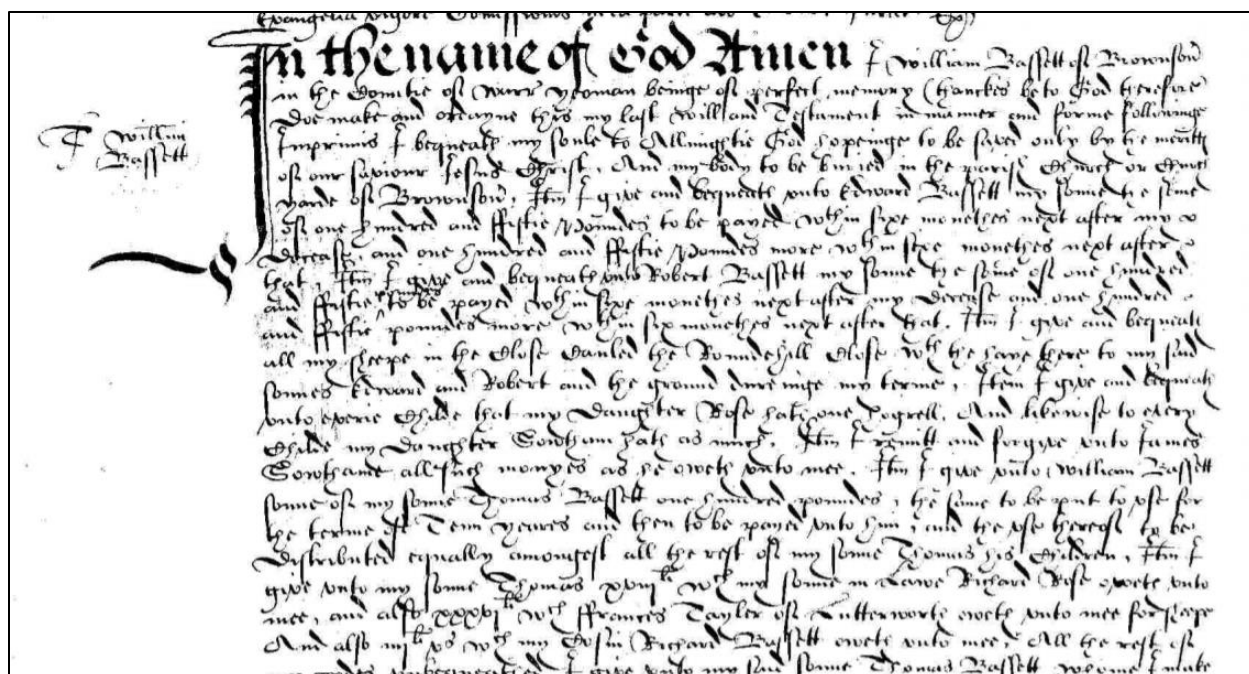
"The inventory of the goodes of Thomas Webbe of Browns over made the vij day of Marche in the yer of our Lord God 1560 preased by Willm Bassett Henry Clerke & Jhon Butler"

William died and was buried 23 April 1616 in Brownsover.



Burial record for William Bassett in Brownsover: "1616 Bur William Bassett buried the xxiiijth of Aprile"

William left a will dated 1616.



Will of William Bassett, yeoman of Brownsover, 1616, PCC

William Bassett, yeoman of Brownsover, 3 June 1616

*In the name of God Amen I **William Bassett of Brownsover** in the Countie of Warw yeoman beinge of perfect memory thanks be to God therefore doe make and ordayne this my last will and testament in manner and forme followinge. Imprimus I bequeath my soule to Allmightie God hopeinge to be saved only by the merittes of our Saviour. Jesus Christ. And my body to be buried in the parish church or church yarde of Brownsover. Item I give and bequeath unto **Edward Bassett my sonne** the some of one hundred and fiftie poundes to be payed within sixe monethes next after my decease, and one hundred and fiftie poundes more within the monethes next after that. Item I give and bequeath all my sheepe in the close cauled the Roundehill Close with the haye there to **my said sonnes Edward and Robert** and the ground dureinge my terme. Item I give and bequeath unto everie childe that **my daughter Rose** hath one hogrell. And likewise to every childe **my daughter Sowtham** hath as much. Item I remitt and forgive unto **James Sowthame** all such monyes as he oweth unto mee. Item I give unto **William Bassett sonne of my sonne Thomas Bassett** one hundred poundes, the same to be put to use for the terme of ten yeaes and then to be payed unto him, and the use hereof to be distributed equally amongst all **the rest of my sonne Thomas his children**. Item I give unto **my sonne Thomas** xvijli which **my sone in lawe Richard Rose** oweth unto mee, and also xxxvjli which Frances Tayler of Lutterworth oweth unto mee for sheepe. And also iiijli vs which **my cosin Richard Bassett** oweth unto mee. All the rest of my goodes unbequeathed I give unto **my said sonne Thomas Bassett** whom I make my sole executor. In wittnes whereof I have heare unto put my hand and seale the xxvijth of November in the eighth yeaer of the raigne of our soveraigne Lorde James by the grace of God of England Franncce and Ireland Kinge defender of the faith and of Scotland the fower and fourtieth Anno 1610. The marke of William Bassett. Sealed and delivered in the presence of us, James Willington Robert Bassett.*

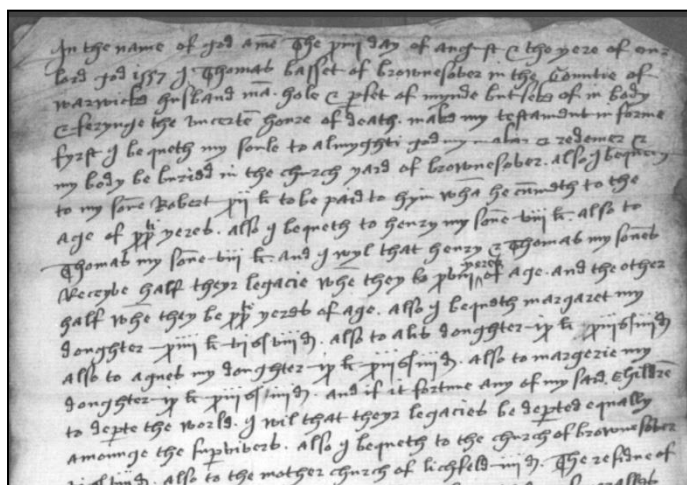
William and his wife had the following children: *1. **Ann**, born in about 1570 of Brownsover; married James Southam 26 September 1593 in Brownsover; 2. Edward; 3. Robert, buried 23 November 1616 in Brownsover; left a will proven 1617: "*Will of **Robert Basset of Brownsover**, 24 Feb 1617; In the*

name of God Amen the twentieth daye of November in the yere of oure Lord God one thowsand six hundred and sixteene I Robert Basset of Brownsover in the Countie of Warwick yeoman beyng weake and sicke in bodye but of good and perfect memorye (thanks be to Almighty God) do make and ordayne this my last will and testament in manner and forme following that is to saye first I bequeathe jmy soule into the hands of God my maker hoping assuredlie thereonyhe the only merittes of Jesus Christe my Savyoure to be made partaker of life everlasting. And I bequeathe my bodye to the Earthe whereof yt is made. Item I give and bequeathe unto **James Sowtham of Neythropp** and **my sister Anne his wife and the children of my sayed sister** the somme of one hundred and threescore pounds of lawfull English money to be payed unto them threescore poundes thereof within one yere next after my decease and the other hundred poundes within two yeres next after my decease. Allso I give unto hym thirteen sheepe nowe in the custodye of the sayed **James**. Allso I give unto **Anne Bassett my goddaughter daughter of my brother Thomas** tenne poundes to be payed unto her at her age of eightene yeres or daye of marriage whither shall first happen. Item I give and bequeathe unto the **five other children of my brother Thomas Basset** every of them fower poundes a peece to be payed unto them within seaven yeres next after my decease. Allso I give and bequeth to **Richard Rose John and Elizabeth children of my sister Rose** every of them five poundes a peece to be paid unto them within seaven yeres next after my decease. Allso I give to the poore of Brownsover Newbold and Rugbye twentie shillinges, to be distributed by my executor hereafter named. All the rest of my goodes debts and legaceys whatsoever bequeathed my funeral expences honestlie discharged I give will and bequeathe unto **Edward Bassett my brother** whom I ordayne and make full and sole executor of this my last will and testament theise beyng witnesses Robert Bassett; Thomas Bassett and Richard Steane Snr"; 4. **Thomas**, married Elizabeth Eales 11 June 1599 in Brownsover; had daughter Anne (who married William Willington), son William, son Richard, son Edward, daughter Sara and daughter Marie. Thomas left a will proven in 1633; 5. **Rose**, married Richard Rose; had children Richard, Rose, John, and Elizabeth.

SOURCES: Brownsover parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; will of William Bassett of Brownsover, 1616; Prerogative Court of Canterbury; will of Robert Bassett of Brownsover, 1617, Prerogative Court of Canterbury; will of Thomas Bassett of Brownsover, 1633, Prerogative Court of Canterbury.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS BASSETT

Thomas Bassett was born in about 1510 of Brownsover. He was a husbandman in Brownsover. Thomas died in 1557, leaving a will written 9 August 1557, and proven 16 August 1557:



Will of Thomas Bassett of Brownsover, 1557

*In the name of God amen the xiiij day of August & the yere of our Lord God 1557, I **Thomas Bassett of Brownesover** in the Countie of Warwicke, husbandman, hole & pfet of mynde but seke of in body & fezyng the uncerte henze of of death, make my testament in forme, first I bequeath my soule to Almighty God my maker & redeemer & my body be buried in the church yard of Brownesover. Also I bequeath to **my sone Robert** xij to be paid to hym when he cometh to the age of xx yeres. Also I bequeath to **Henry my sone** viij l. Also to **Thomas my sone** viij l. And I wyl that **Henry & Thomas as my sones** receive half theyr legacie when they be xvij yeres of age. And the other half when they be xx yeres of age. Also I bequeath **Margaret my daughter** xiiij l vis viij d. Also to **Alis my daughter** ix l xiijs iiijd. Also to **Agnes my daughter** ix l xiijs iiijd. Also to **Margerie my daughter** ix l xiijs iiijd. And if it fortune any of my said children to depte the world, I wil that theyr legacies to depte equally amounge the survivors. Allso I bequeath to the church of Brownesover vil viijd. Also to the mother church of Lichfeld iiijd. The residue of my goodes moveable and unmoveable now bequeathed my funeralles & my bequests pformed I geve to **Willm my sone** whom I make my sole executor. And I make the oversears of this my testament my maistris Elizabet Loughton and Richard Clarke desirying theym as my special trust is in theym to take the paynes to se this my wil be pformyd accordynge to my mynde. These beyng witnesses Anthony Walthon preist, Richard Clarke, Richard Lord with others.*

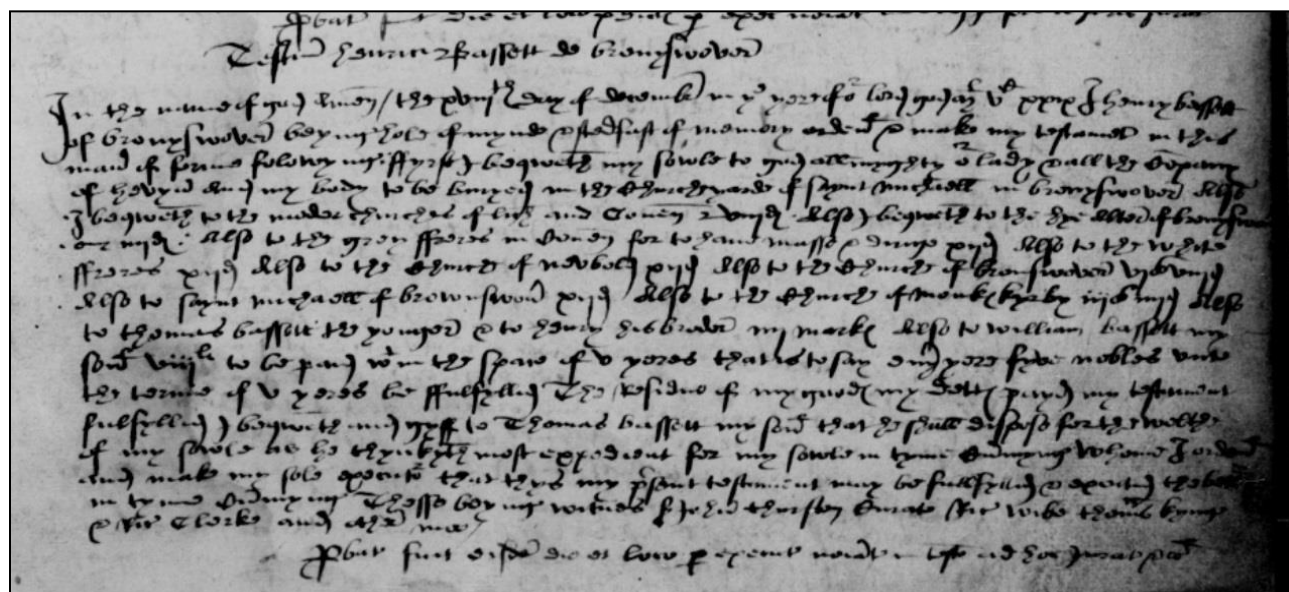
Thomas and his wife had the following children: *1. **William**, born in about 1535 of Brownsover; 2. **Robert**; 3. **Henry**; 4. **Thomas**; 5. **Margaret**; 6. **Alis**; 7. **Agnes**; 8. **Margerie**

SOURCES: Brownsover parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; will of Thomas Bassett of Brownsover, 1557; will of Henry Bassett of Brownsover, 1530; www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF HENRY BASSETT

Henry was born in about 1475 of Brownsover.

Henry died in 1530, leaving a will written 18 December 1530:



Will of Henry Bassett of Brownsover, 1530

*In the name of God amen, the xvijth day of December in ye yere of our Lord God 1530, I **Henry Bassett of Brownsover** beyng hole of mynd & perfect of memory and I do make my testament in*

this maner & forme folowyng, ffyrst, I bequeath my sowle to God Allmyghty & Our Lady & all the copany of hevyn. And my body to be buryed in the churchyard of Saynt Michael in Brownsover. Also I bequeath to the mother churches of Lichfeld and Coventry viij. Also I bequeath to the hye alter of Brownsover iiij. Also to the grey freres in Coventry for the high masse & durge xij. Also to the whitefreres xij. Also to the church of Newbold xij. Also to the church of Brownsover vil viij. Also to Saynt Michael of Brownsover xij. Also to the church of Monks Kirby Ijs iiij. Also to **Thomas Bassett the yonger** & to Henry Hibberts iiij marke. Also to **William Bassett my son** viij to be paid within the space of v yeres, that is to say any yere five nobles unto the terme of v yeres be ffulfylling. The residue of my goods, my debts payd my testament fulfilled I bequeath and geff to **Thomas Bassett my son** that he shall dispose for the welth of my sowle he thynkkyth most expedient for my sowle in tyme ordayning whom I ordain and make my sole executor that thys my psent testament may be fullfyllid & executed, these beyng witness, John Thustley, curate, Ric Wise, Thomas Kyng

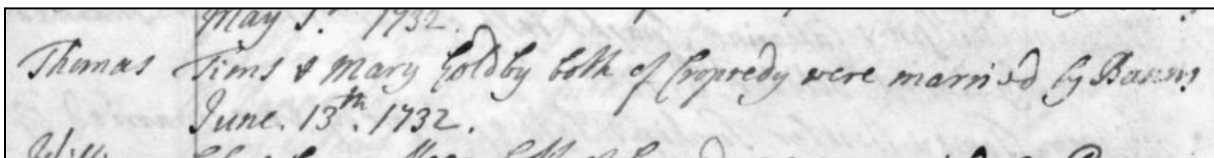
Henry and his wife had the following children: *1. **Thomas**, born in about 1510 of Brownsover;
2. **William**.

SOURCES: Brownsover parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; will of Thomas Bassett of Brownsover, 1557; will of Henry Bassett of Brownsover, 1530; Lichfield & Coventry Probate; www.findmypast.co.uk.

TIMS ANCESTORS

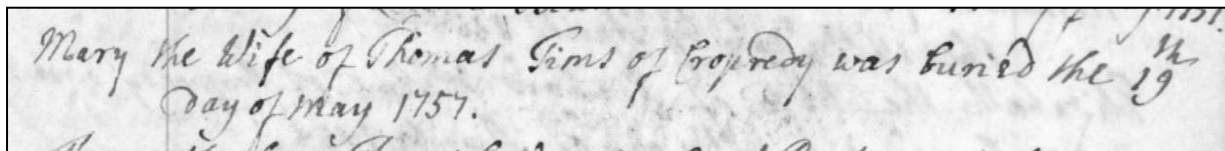
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS TIMS AND MARY GOLDBY

Thomas Tims was christened 22 May 1709 in Cropredy, the son of Thomas and Margaret Tims. He married Mary Goldby 13 June 1732 in Cropredy.



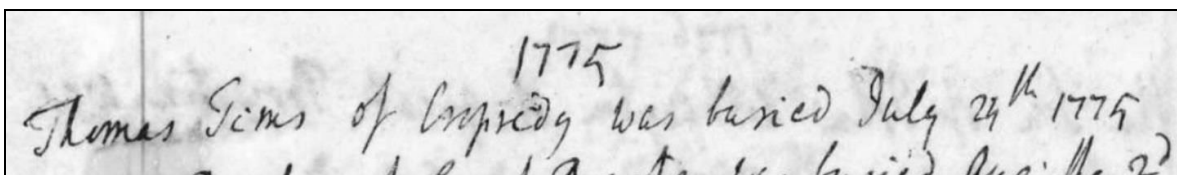
Marriage record for Thomas Tims and Mary Goldby in Cropredy:
"Thomas Tims & Mary Goldby both of Cropredy were married by banns June 13th 1732"

Mary was the daughter of Arthur Goldby and Eleanor Brocklas. Mary died 9 May 1757 in Cropredy.



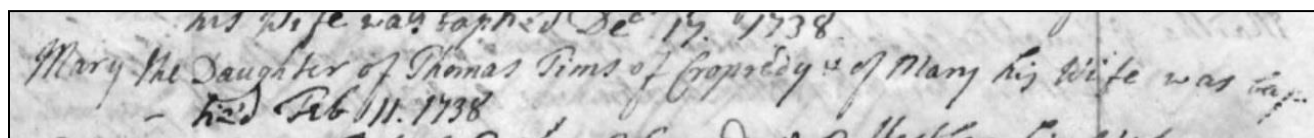
Burial record for Mary Tims in Cropredy:
"Mary the wife of Thomas Tims of Cropredy was buried the 19th day of May 1757"

Thomas died 24 July 1775 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Thomas Tims in Cropredy:
"Thomas Tims of Cropredy was buried July 24th 1775"*

Thomas and Mary had the following children: 1. **Ann**, christened 9 July 1733 in Cropredy; buried 27 July 1733 in Cropredy; 2. **John**, christened 4 August 1734 in Cropredy; married Mary Broneham 17 October 1759 in Cropredy; 3. **Richard**, christened 12 December 1735 in Cropredy; 4. **Thomas**, christened 7 August 1737 in Cropredy; died 7 August 1738 in Cropredy; *5. **Mary**, born 11 February 1738 in Cropredy; married Thomas Hunt 29 December 1760 in Cropredy; buried 1 May 1811 in Little Bourton; 6. **George**, christened 3 April 1740 in Cropredy; 7. **Lucy**, christened 3 April 1743 in Cropredy; 8. **Samuel**, born 8 February 1744 in Cropredy; married Mary Hancock in 1769 in Chadshunt, Warwickshire; died 28 February 1790 in Cropredy; 9. **Eleanor**, christened 25 December 1746 in Cropredy; buried 7 February 1746/7 in Cropredy; 10. **Eleanor**, christened 24 January 1747 in Cropredy; 11. **Elizabeth**, christened 17 July 1749 in Cropredy; 12. **Pheobe**, christened 1 February 1752 in Cropredy; 13. **Esther**, born in about 1756 of Cropredy; buried 16 August 1768 in Cropredy.



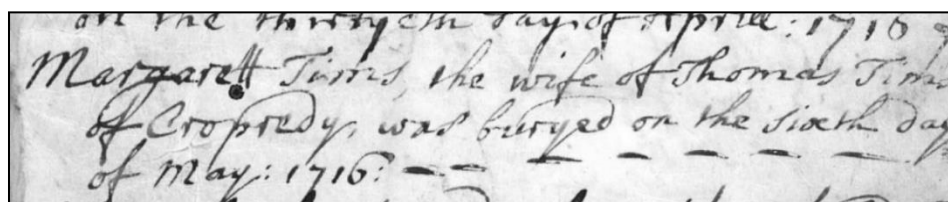
Baptism record for Mary Tims in Cropredy: "Mary the daughter of Thomas Tims of Cropredy & of Mary his wife was baptized Feb 11 1738"

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235: IGI; Descendants of John Tims Tymmys, online at <http://groups.yahoo.com/group/cropredy/files/>; Cropredy parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS TIMS AND MARGARET WATTS

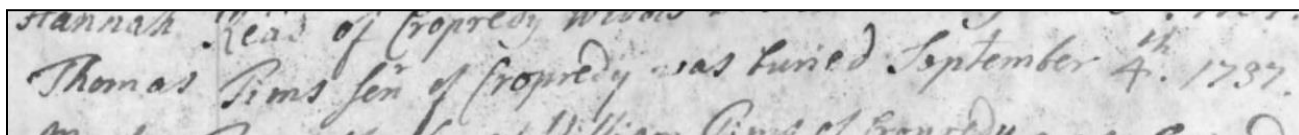
Thomas Tims was christened 14 January 1682 in Cropredy, the son of Richard and Mary Tims. He married Margaret Watts in about 1706. Margaret was christened 1 April 1681 in Cropredy, the daughter of Isaiah and Anne Watts.

Margaret died in 6 May 1716 in Cropredy and was buried 6 May 1716 in Cropredy.



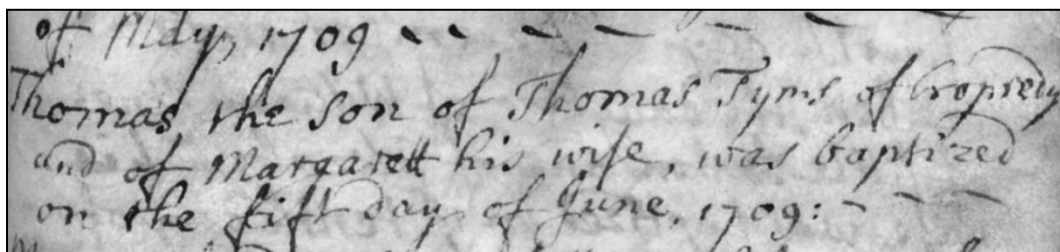
Burial record for Margaret Tims in Cropredy: "Margarett Tims the wife of Thomas Tims of Cropredy was buried on the sixth day of May 1716"

Thomas then married Elizabeth Potter in 1718. Thomas Tims of Cropredy was buried 4 September 1737 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Thomas Tims in Cropredy:
"Thomas Tims Senr of Cropredy was buried September 4th 1737"*

Thomas and Margaret had the following children: 1. **Anne**, christened 23 May 1708 in Cropredy; died 14 June 1708 in Cropredy; *2. **Thomas**, christened 5 June 1709 in Cropredy; married Mary Goldby 18 June 1732; died 24 July 1775 in Cropredy; 3. **Anne**, christened 19 November 1710 in Cropredy; 4. **Mary**, christened 12 October 1712 in Cropredy; married Daniel Haselwood 1737 in Cropredy; 5. **Richard**, christened 28 November 1714 in Cropredy.



Baptism record for Thomas Tims in Cropredy: "Thomas the son of Thomas Tims of Cropredy and of Margaret his wife was baptized on the fifth day of June 1709"

Thomas married next Elizabeth Potter on 6 July 1718 in Banbury, and had the following children: 1. **Susanna**, christened 20 June 1719 in Cropredy; 2. **Rachel**, christened 10 February 1720 in Cropredy; 3. **William**, christened 1 July 1722 in Cropredy; 4. **Sarah**, christened 19 April 1724 in Cropredy; 5. **Elizabeth**, christened 12 January 1725 in Cropredy. 6. **Esther**, christened 22 November 1730 in Cropredy; 7. **Ann**, christened 11 July 1733 in Cropredy. (*Ann, daughter of Thomas Tims Sr. of Cropredy, baptized July 11 1733 - Cropredy BTs.*); 8. **John**, christened 18 January 1735 in Cropredy. (*John, son of Thomas Tims Sr. of Cropredy baptized January 18 1735 - Cropredy BTs*)

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235; IGI; Descendants of John Tims Tymmys, online at <http://groups.yahoo.com/group/cropredy/files>; Cropredy parish register; will of Anne Watts, 1714 on www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND MARY TIMS

Richard Tims was christened 28 February 1647/8 in Cropredy, the son of Thomas and Sarah Tims. He was listed as a scholar from Bourton to Williamscoth School in 1656. He married Mary in about 1673. Richard's occupation was carpenter.

Richard was buried 20 November 1702 in Cropredy, leaving an inventory and administration.

Richard Tims of Cropredy carpenter was buried on
the twentyeth day of November: 1702: — — —

Burial record for Thomas Tims in Cropredy:
"Richard Tims of Cropredy carpenter was buried on the twentyeth day of November: 1702"

An inventory was taken for Thomas on 18 November 1702:

An inventory had and taken of the good and chattells of Richard Tims late
of Cropredy, in the Count of Oxenford deceased by us whose hands
are under written November the 18th Anno Dom: 1702:

Imp ^r his waring aprill	0	8	0
His working twoles	1	1	6
His Brass putter and linin	1	5	0
His bedstids and bedding	1	1	0
His copyware	0	8	3
and all other his Lumber & Impliments of householdstuf seene and unseene	0	10	1
The full sum:	4	13	10

Inventory for Richard Tims, 1702

An invintary had and taken of the good and chattells of Richard Tims late of Cropredy in the County
of Oxon, carpender, deceased, by us whose hands are under written November the 18th Anno Dom
1702

Imprimis, his waring aprill 0 8 0

His working twoles 1 1 6

His brass putter and linin 1 5 0

His bedstids and bedding 1 1 0

His copyware 0 8 3

And all other his lumber & impliments of household stuf seene and unseen 0 10 1

The full sum: 4 13 10

Martin Tims

William Tims

Richard and Mary had the following children: 1. **Mary**, christened 3 November 1676 in Cropredy; 2. **Sarah**, christened 16 November 1679 in Cropredy; *3. **Thomas**, christened 14 January 1682 in Cropredy; married Margaret in about 1706; 4. **Carolina**, christened 15 December 1682 in Cropredy; buried 6 March 1699; 5. **Ann**, christened 15 February 1685 in Cropredy; 6. **Ambrose**, christened 5 March 1687 in Cropredy; 7. **Richard**, christened 18 October 1688 in Cropredy; 8. **Mary**, christened 21 September 1692 in Cropredy; buried 14 July 1695; 9. **Elizabeth**, born 2 May 1695; christened 5 May 1695 in Cropredy; 10. **Martin**, born 8 May 1698; christened 22 May 1698 in Cropredy; 11. **Mary**, born 22 October 1701; christened 16 November 1701.

Thomas the son of Richard Tims and Mary - his wife was baptized the 14th day of January 1682.

Baptism record for Thomas Tims in Cropredy: "Thomas the son of Richard Tims and Mary - his wife was baptized the 14th day of January 1682"

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235: IGI; Descendants of John Tims Tymmys, online at [http://groups.yahoo.com/group/cropredy/files;inventory of Richard Tims, 1702](http://groups.yahoo.com/group/cropredy/files;inventory%20of%20Richard%20Tims,1702).

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND SARAH TIMS

Thomas Tims was christened 10 December 1620 in Cropredy, the son of Richard Tims and Elizabeth Blackwell. He married Sarah. His occupation was carpenter. Thomas died and was buried 4 February 1655 in Cropredy.

14 Richard Tims was buried the 14 day of January:
15 Elizabeth Tims was buried the 15 day of January:
16 Thomas Tims was buried the 16 day of February

Burial record for Thomas Tims in Cropredy: "16 Thomas Tims was buried the iiij day of February" (Notice that the previous two entries were for members of the Tims family)

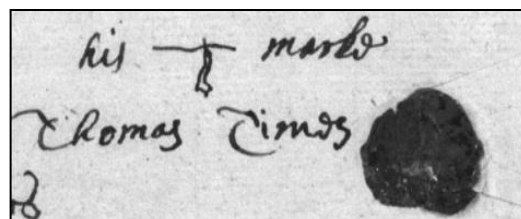
Thomas left a will written 29 January 1655 and proven in 1662.

In the name of God Amen: this present day of January being the twentieth, Xinto: for the year of our Lord, one thousand, six hundred, fifty, and five: of Thomas Times, of Great Bourton in the county of Oxon Carpenter, being weake of body, but of good and perfect memory: thanks be to God for it: doe make and ordayne heare this my last will and testament: in maner and forme as followeth (that is to say) I bequeath my soule in to the hands of God that gave it; and my body to the ground from whence it was taken: As concerning my worldly goods wherewith God has blessed me:
First of all my will is that one of my owne and two sisters and my sloop may bee at the disposal of my brother Martin Times and my brother John Times, two I satisfy them for debts that I owe unto them: also I give unto Martin Times my dearest friend my knife

Will of Thomas Tims of Great Bourton, 1655

In the name of God Amen, this present day of January being the twenty ninth in the yeare of our Lord, one thousand six hundred fifty and five, I **Thomas Times of Great Bourton** in the county of Oxon, carpenter, being weake of body, but of good and perfect memory, thanks be to God for it, doe make and ordayne heare this my last will and testament in maner and forme as foloweth (that is to say) I

bequeath my sole in to the hands of God that gave it, and my body to the ground from whens it was taken. As concerning my worldly goodes whare with God hath blessed me: First of all my will is that one of my coves and two calves and my sheepe may bee at the disposal of **my brother Martin Times** and **my brother John Times** two satisfy them for debts that



I owe unto them. Also, I give unto **Martin Times my eldest sonne** my house and the gardine there unto belongin, provided also my will is that **my wife Sarah** shall have the house and the benifites there unto belongin during the time that shee keeps her selfe unmarried. Also, my will and testament is that **my oldest sonne Martin Times** shoud paye unto **my youngest sonne Richard Times** the some of eight poundes when he should be at the age of one and twenty yeares. Lastly all the rest of my goodes I give unto my wife Sarah whom I make sole and whole executor and for the better performing hereof I intreat **John Times of Mollington** and **Martin Times of Great Borton** my loving brothers overseers of this my last will and testament to see all things herein contained well and truly to be performed. In wittnes whereof I the above sayed Thomas Times have set to my hand and seale the day and yeare above written.

Thomas Times, his marke

Wittnes William Borton

Matthias Shenton

Martin Times

Thomas also left an inventory of his property:

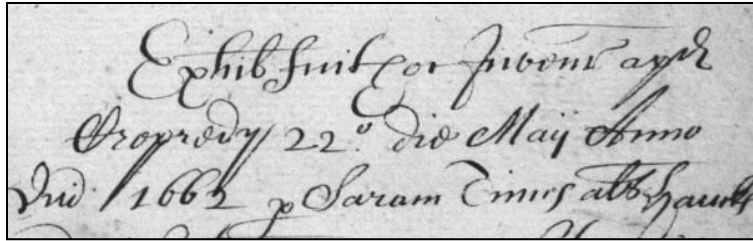
Carpenter

Inventory of the Goods and Chattels of Thomas Times of Great Borton in the County of Dorset made and perused the 20th day of May in the year of our Lord 1655 by Messrs James Williams, Thomas Tompkins and Matthias Shenton:

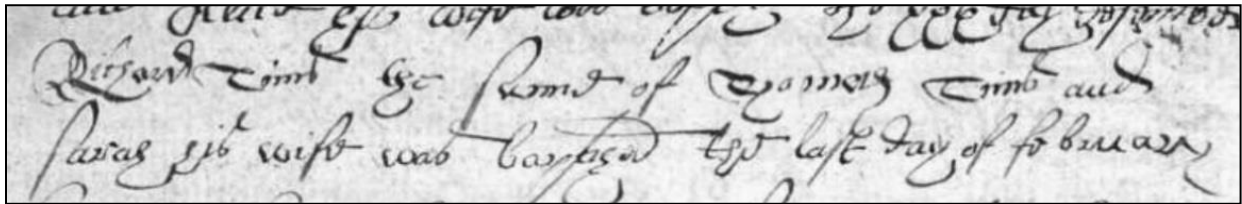
First of all his wearing apparel and money in purse	3	0	0
One Horse and two Calves & eight Sheep	9	0	0
One Bed and the Bedding there to belongin	1	10	0
Two Beasts and powder	1	10	0
One Cote and one whinge One Dozer One Swoone one Salting trough a table	1	0	0

Inventory for Thomas Tims of Great Bourton, 1655

In a note written in Latin at the time the will was proven in 1662 Sarah is shown as "*Sarah Tims als Haucks*". Sarah married Thomas Hawkes 5 July 1660 in Banbury.



Thomas and Sarah had the following children: 1. **Martin**, christened 1 May 1647 in Cropredy; listed as a scholar from Bourton to Williamscoth School in 1656; married Ann; *2. **Richard**, christened 28 February 1648 in Cropredy; listed as a scholar from Bourton to Williamscoth School in 1656; married Mary; buried 20 November 1702.

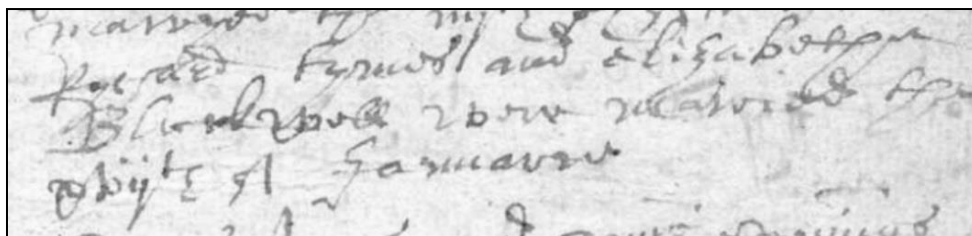


Baptism record for Richard Tims in Cropredy: "Richard Tims the sonne of Thomas Tims and Sarah his wife was baptizd the last day of february"

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235: IGI; Descendants of John Tims Tymmys, online at <http://groups.yahoo.com/group/cropredy/files>; will of Thomas Tims of Great Bourton, 1655; "The Registers of Williamscoth School", Cake & Cockhorse, Banbury Historical Society, January 1963.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD TIMS AND ELIZABETH BLACKWELL

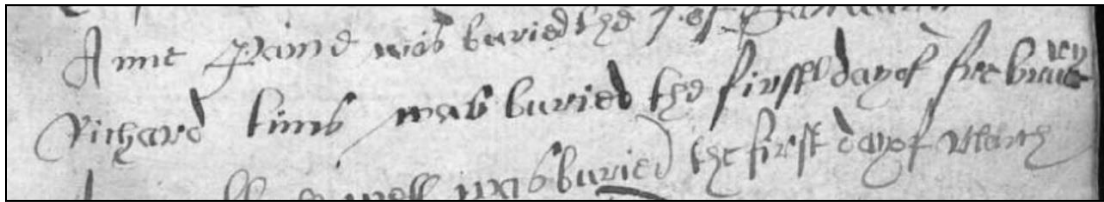
Richard Tims was christened 21 October 1590 in Cropredy, the son of William Tims and Ann Heynes. He was listed as a scholar from Bourton at Williamscoth School in 1600. He married Elizabeth Blackwell 17 January 1613 in Cropredy.



Marriage record for Richard Tims and Elizabeth Blackwell in Cropredy: "Rychard Tymes and Elizabethe Blackwell were married the xvijth of Januarie"

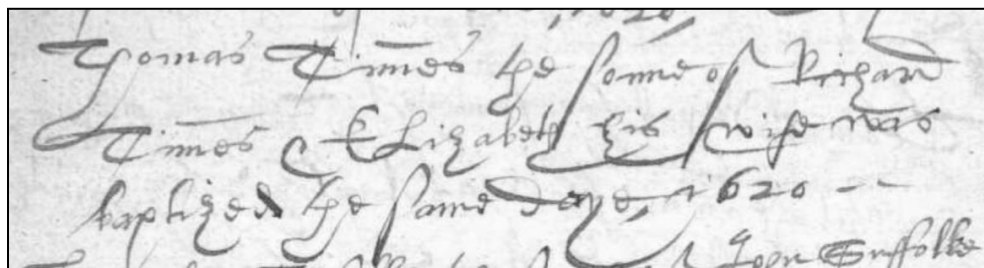
Elizabeth was christened 14 January 1588 in Cropredy, the daughter of John Blackwell and Ann or Annes Lamphrey. Richard is found in the 1613 Easter oblations records: "The note went on to name twentyone sheep couples (ewe and lamb) who had been there for a month owned by Edward Shepeherd, Thomas Blackwell, Rychard Tymes and Jhon Hall and Nycholas Plant's eight "barren shepe a fortnyght/ Jho gryry vx bar[ren] shepe a moneth/ Jhon lovell 6 bar. for a weeke/ Rych atkins

8 coples a fortnight." (*The Town of Cropredy 1570 - 1640; Pamela Keegan*) Richard died and was buried 5 February 1639 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Richard Tims in Cropredy:
"Richard Tims was buried the fivfth day of Februarey"*

Richard and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 27 December 1614 in Cropredy; married Elizabeth Eldridge 1 May 1640 in Cropredy; buried 21 October 1688 in Cropredy; 2. **George**, christened 1 December 1616 in Cropredy; married Barbara Jackson 11 October 1632 in Cropredy; 3. **Martin**, christened 21 March 1617 in Cropredy; buried 8 October 1677 in Cropredy; *4. **Thomas**, christened 10 December 1620 in Cropredy; married Sarah; 5. **Richard**, christened 3 August 1623 in Cropredy; 6. **William**, christened 30 July 1626 in Cropredy.

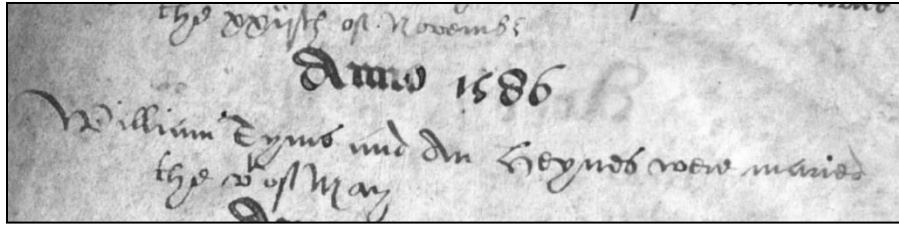


Baptism record for Thomas Tims in Cropredy: "Thomas Times the sonne of Richard Times & Elizabeth his wife was baptized the same daye, 1620"

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235: IGI; The Town of Cropredy 1570 - 1640; Pamela Keegan; Descendants of John Tims Tymmys, online at <http://groups.yahoo.com/group/cropredy/files>; Cropredy parish register; "The Registers of Williamscothe School", Cake & Cockhorse, Banbury Historical Society, January 1963.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM TIMS AND ANN HEYNES

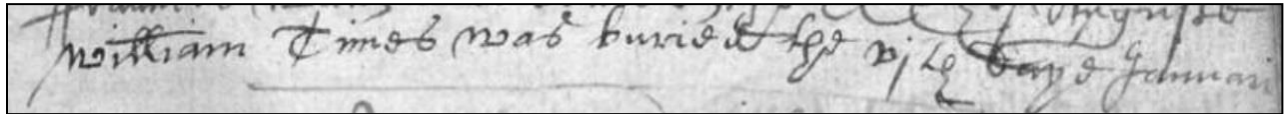
William Tims was christened 29 August 1546 in Cropredy, the son of John and Elizabeth Tims. He married Ann Heynes, the daughter of Roger and Margaret Heynes of Mollington, 5 May 1586 in Mollington, Oxfordshire.



Marriage record for William Tims and Ann Heynes in Mollington:
"William Tymes and An Heynes were married the 24th of May"

Anne is mentioned in her father's will of 1599: *"I give unto Anne Tims my daughter a sheepe."* She is also mentioned in her sister-in-law Bridget Haynes' will of 1634: *"I give to my sister in lawe Anne Tymes of Borton one gowne"*.

William is mentioned in a history of Cropredy: *"Occasionally a man or woman fell ill and realised they would never work again. One solution was made in Bourton by William Tims the carpenter. His inventory reads as though he died in a one room hovel. The opposite was true. Here was a man who had leased a house which had been rebuilt in stone under a thatched roof. He owed money through not being able to work and passed on everything to his carpenter son in a legal deed made the 30th of December 1625. William then had no rent worries and his meat, drink, washing and nursing were taken care of. The Tims' home remained the same and presumably if William was cold, and the fire was lit, he took his place on the inglenook bench in the hall. One day he must have passed through this stage judging by his apparel. Was this just a night shirt and he was confined to bed? In William's chamber the now much reduced belongings were itemised following his burial on the 6th of January 1628/9."* (The History of Cropredy, Keegan)



Burial record for William Tims in Cropredy:
"William Times was buried the 6th day of Januari"

William left a will dated 1625:

To all Christian people to whom this presente shall come greeting knowe you that I William Tims of Greate Borton carpenter in the County of Oxon: for and in consideration that Richard Times of Borton above sayd my naturall sonn before the ensealling and delivery hearof hath of his owne freewill and of his owne pper cost and chaire provided for mee all things nessecary for my nourishment and food for my divers years since by resone of my age and weaknes I have not bene able to provide for my selfe: Know you therefore that I the sayd William Times have given granted bargened delivered solde and confirmed unto the sayd Richard Times: All and all maner my goods houshold stufe implements of houshold stufe of what nature or kinde soever they bee in in whose hands custody or possession soever they be in other wise in the town of Borton afforesayd or of where with in the Relme of England to have and to houlde the sayd goods housholde stufe and other the implements unto the sayde Richard Times his executors & assignes to his and there owne proper use and behoofe with out challenge clayme or demande of mee the sayd William Times mine executors administrators or assignes or of any other person or persons whatsoever: But from all challenge and demand into every part and parcell herof I they sayd William Times mine executors or assignes and every of us and utterly excluded by thes presents for ever. And I the sayd William Times have put the sayd Richard Times in full and peaceable possession of the sayd premises by the deleviry of one pewter spoon & sett of the sayd pmisses in the name of all the rest in witness wherof the sayd William Times have hear

unto put my hand and sealle the thirty day of December in the first year of the Raigne of our
Sovereign Lor Charles by the grace of God of Great Brittain France and Ireland Kinge Defender of
the faith & etc.

Sealed and delivered and possession of the say pmisses above mencioned was delivered unto the above
named Richard Time in the psence of

Signed William Times

William Lampree

Thomas Crowder

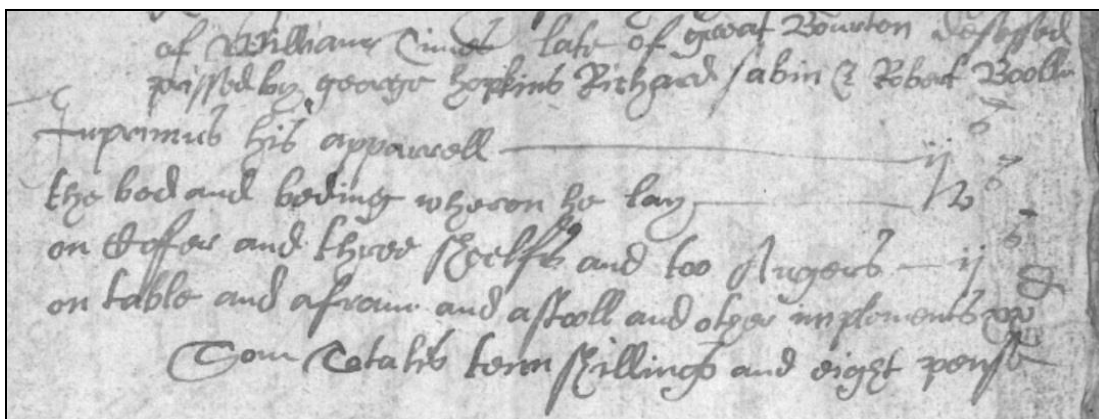
Edward Wattes

Will of William Tims of Great
Bourton, 1625

The mark of William Tims

The family's wealth is not always evident, for often a great deal had been given away already, or exchanged to pay debts in the case of the carpenter Tims, and in some inventories all except the bedstead and bedding had gone, which it has been emphasised did not in this town indicate a hovel. The carpenter William Tims who made the deed of a "gift" to his son did so "by resone of my age and weekness" leaving his son to provide "all things necessary for my nourishment and food for my body divers years since" [MS.Will Pec. 52/3/41]. *The Town of Cropredy 1570 - 1640*; Pamela Keegan

He left an inventory:



Inventory for William Tims

An inventory of the goods in the possession of William Times late of Great Bourton decessed prissed by George Hopkins, Richard Sabine & Robert Booth

Imprimis, his apparel

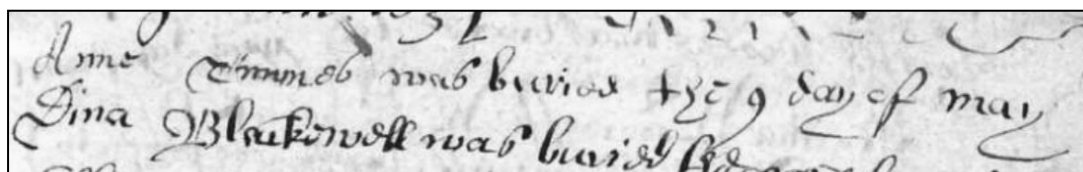
The bed and bedding whereon he lay

On cofer and three shelves and too augers

On table and a fram and a stool and other implements

Som catals ten shillings and eight pence

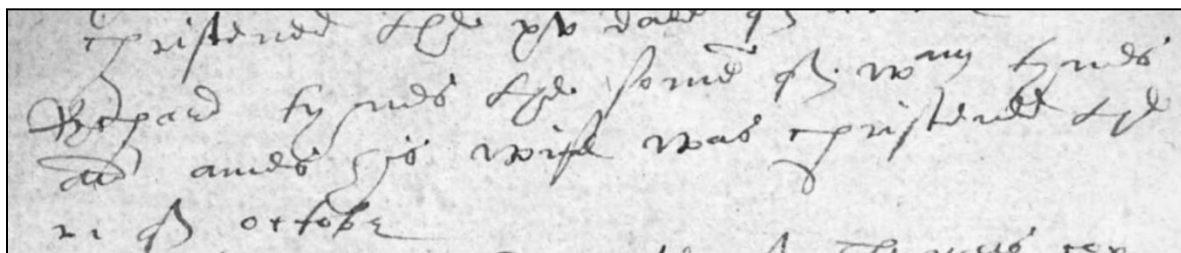
Ann was buried 9 May 1637 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Anne Tims in Cropredy:
"Anne Timmes was buried the 9 day of May"*

William and Ann had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 5 February 1587 in Cropredy; listed as a scholar from Bourton at Williamscoth School in 1598; married Catherine in 1613.

Catherine is mentioned in Bridget Haynes' will of 1634: "*I give to Katherine Tymes widdowe one other petticote*"; *2. **Richard**, born 21 October 1590 in Cropredy; listed as a scholar from Bourton at Williamscoth School in 1600; married Elizabeth Blackwell 17 January 1614.

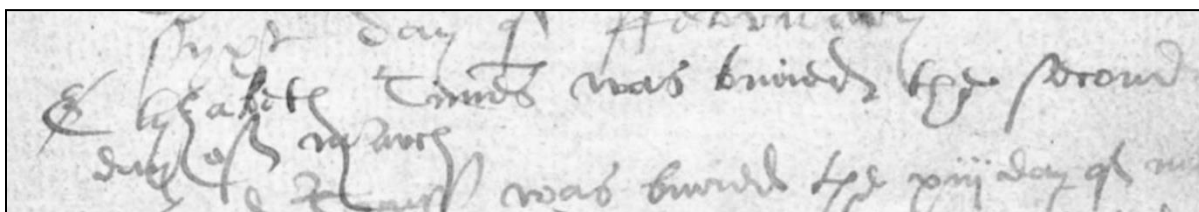


Baptism record for Richard Tims in Cropredy: "Richard Tymes the sonne of Wm Tymes and Annes his wife was christened the 21 of October"

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235; IGI; The Town of Cropredy 1570 - 1640; Pamela Keegan; Descendants of John Tims Tymmys, online at <http://groups.yahoo.com/group/cropredy/files>; Cropredy parish register; Mollington parish register; "The Registers of Williamscothe School", Cake & Cockhorse, Banbury Historical Society, January 1963.

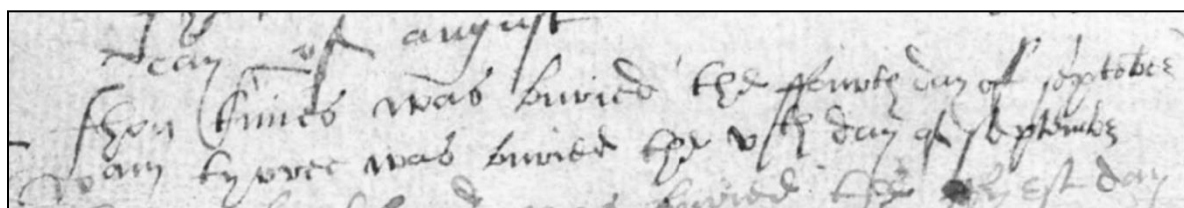
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND ELSABETH TIMS

John Tims (Tymms) was born in about 1514 in Cropredy. He married Elsabeth in about 1538. Elsabeth died and was buried 2 March 1580 in Cropredy.



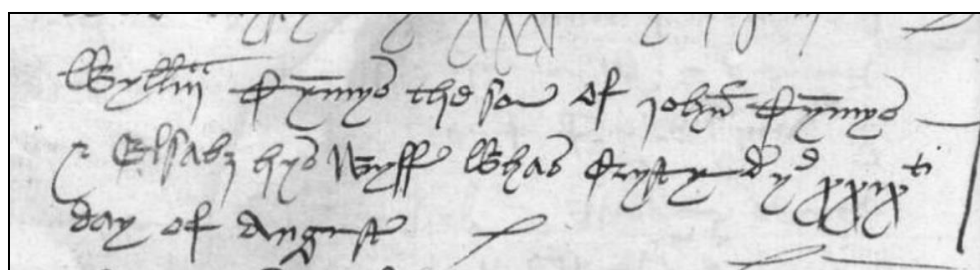
*Burial record for Elsabeth Tims in Cropredy:
"Elysabeth Times was buried the second day of March"*

John was buried 4 September 1583 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for John Tims in Cropredy:
"Jhon Times was buried the ffourth day of September"*

John and Elsabeth had the following children: 1. **Jone**, (female) christened 15 February 1539 in Cropredy; 2. **James**, christened 29 January 1541 in Cropredy; 3. **Denys**, (female) christened 26 March 1544 in Cropredy; buried 23 April 1554 in Cropredy; *4. **William**, christened 30 August 1546 in Cropredy; married Ann Heynes 5 May 1586 in Mollington; 5. **Annes**, christened 2 December 1548 in Cropredy; 6. **Gylyan**, christened 28 April 1550 in Cropredy; 7. **Ellinor**, christened 19 April 1554 in Cropredy.



Baptism record for William Tims in Cropredy: "Wyllm Tymys the son of John Tymys & Elsabeth hys wyff whas crystynd ye xxxth day of August"

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235: IGI; Descendants of John Tims Tymmys, online at <http://groups.yahoo.com/group/cropredy/files>; Cropredy parish register; Mollington parish register.

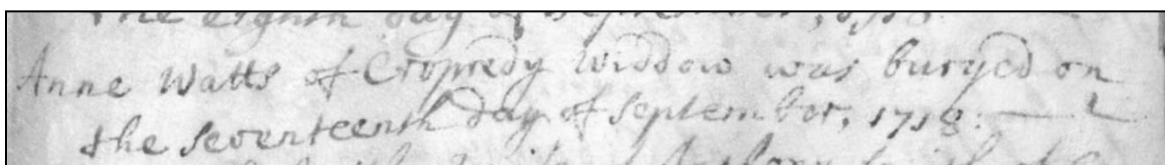
WATTS ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ISAIAH WATTS AND ANNE BOREMAN

Isaiah Watts was christened 22 September 1649 in Cropredy, the son of Richard Watts and Margaret Moss. Isaiah married Anne Boreman, the daughter of John and Elizabeth Boreman of Claydon, Oxfordshire.

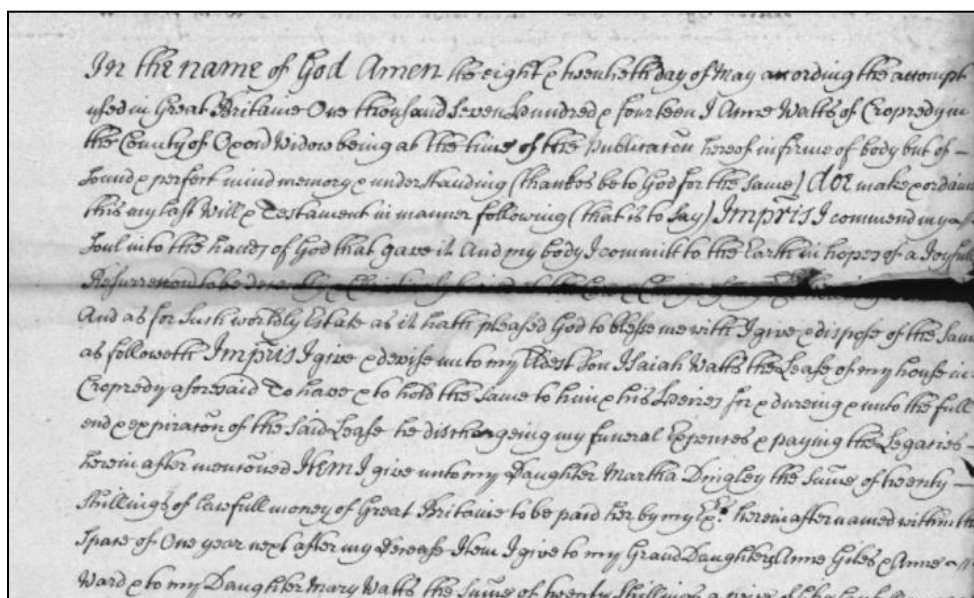
The Watts family lived on Creampot Lane (#34) in Cropredy, and had lived there at least four generations. They were husbandmen. Their neighbors were the Truss (#33) family and the Hentlowe (#35) family

Anne died as a widow and was buried 17 September 1718 in Cropredy.



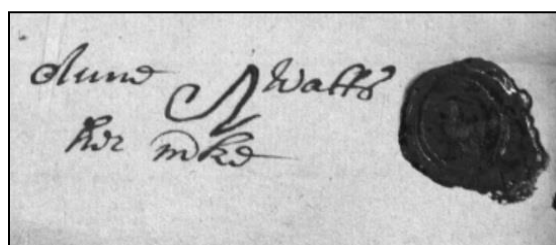
Burial record for Anne Watts in Cropredy:
"Anne Watts of Cropredy widdow was buried on the seventeenth day of September, 1718"

Anne left a will dated 28 May 1714 and proven in 1719:



In the name of God Amen, the eight & twentieth day of May according the accompt in in Great Britaine one thousand seven hundred & fourteen, I Anne Watts of Cropredy in the County of Oxon,

widow, being at the time of the time of the publicaton hereof infirme of body but of sound & perfect mind, memory & understanding (thankes be to God for the same) doe make & ordaine this my last will & testament in manner following (that is to say), Imprimis, I commend my soul into the hands of God that I gave it and my body I commit to the Earth in hopes of a joyful resurrection to be decently & Christianly buried at the care & charge of my executors, and as for such worldly estate as it hath pleased God to blesse my with, I give & dispose of the same as followeth: Impris, I give & devise unto **my eldest son Isaiah Watts** the lease of my house in Cropedy aforesaid to have & to hold the same to him & his heires for & during & unto the full end & expiraton of the said lease, he discharging my funeral expenses & paying the legacies herin after mentoned. Item, I give unto **my daughter Martha Dingley** the sume of twenty shillings of lawfull money of Great Britaine to be paid her by my executors herein after named within space of one year next after my decease. Item I give to **my granddaughters Anne Giles & Anne Ward & to my daughter Mary Watts** the sume of twenty shillings a piece of like lawfull money to be paid my to granddaughters by my executors herein after named in the space of one year next after my decease. But if either of them shall departe this life before their said legacie or legacies shall become due, I give the legacie or legacies of them or either of them soe dyeing as aforesaid to the next brother or sister of either of them so dyeing as aforesaid. Item, I give unto **my daughter Mary Watts** the sume of twenty shillings of like money my great chest & biggest pewter platter the said twenty shillings to be paid her by my executor herein after named within the space of one year next after my decease. Item, I give to **my son in law Thomas Tims** the sume of thirty shillings of like money to be paid him by my executors herein after named within the space of one year next after my decease. Item, I give to **my son Richard Watts** tenne shillings of like money to be paid him by my executors herein after names within the space of one year next after my decease. Item, I give to **my son in law John Parker** one shilling. Item, all the rest of my goods & chattels & implements of household & wareing apparel not herein before disposes of I give & bequeath the same to **my sons & daughters Isaiah Watts, Richard Watts, Martha Dingley, Anne Giles, Margaret Tims, Sarah Ward & Mary Watts** to be equally devided amongst them, share & share alike. Item, my will is that **my son & daughter Richard Watts & Mary Watts** shall dwell & reside in my house in Cropedy aforesaid soe long as they shall keep themselves unmarried if they are minded soe to doe. And I doe hereby make & ordaine **my said son Isaiah Watts** full & sold executor of this my last will & testament, hereby revoakeing, disannulling & making void all former & other wills heretofore by me made. And doe publish & declare this for & as my last will & testament. In witnesse whereof I have to this my last will & testament sett my hand & seale the day & year abovesaid.



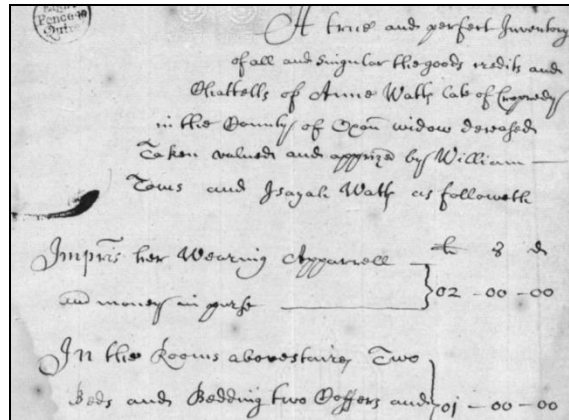
Signed, sealed, published & declared by the said testator Anne Watts as her last will & testament in the psense of us attested too by us in the psense of the said testator.

Hanah Lord

Sarah Page, her marke

Matth: Page

Anne also left an inventory:



A true and perfect inventory of all and singular the goods, credits and chattels of Anne Watts, late of Cropredy in the County of Oxon, widow, deceased, taken, valued and appraised by Willliam Toms and Isayah Watts as followeth:

Impris her wearing apparell and money in purse 02-00-00

In the rooms abovesaid two beds and bedding, five coffers and cupboard 01-00-00

The pewter and linnen 01-00-00

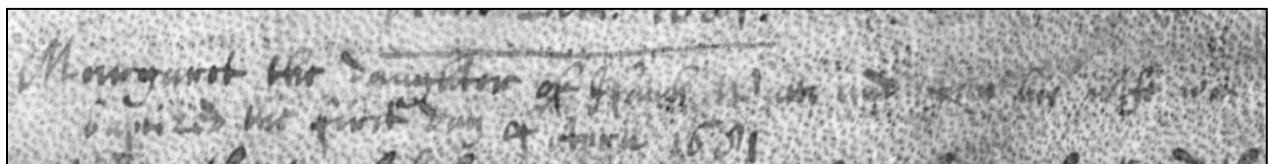
Item in the room belowe stairs:

Three chaires and tubs, two barrells 00-06-00

The lumber 00-04-00

04-13-00

Isaiah and Anne had the following children: 1. **Martha**, christened 21 April 1676 in Cropredy; married Mr. Dingley; mentioned in mother's will of 1714; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 1 July 1677 in Cropredy; 3. **Anne**, christened 19 April 1679 in Cropredy; married Edward Giles 1 October 1702; mentioned in mother's will of 1714. A note is found in the parish register, dated 2 September 1687: "A certificate granted to Isiah Watts of Cropredy for his daughter Anne Watts to be touched of the evill." "The royal touch (also known as the king's touch) was a form of laying on of hands, whereby English monarchs would touch their subjects, regardless of social classes, with the intent to cure them of various diseases and conditions." (Wikipedia) From the time of Elizabeth I the king's touch was intended to cure a person of scrofula, and a certificate was required from the vicar. The king in 1687 was James II. Scrofula is a tuberculosis infection of the lymph nodes in the neck. (medlineplus.gov); *4. **Margaret**, christened 1 April 1681 in Cropredy; married Thomas Tims in about 1706; mentioned in mother's will of 1714; died 6 May 1716 in Cropredy; buried 6 May 1716 in Cropredy; 5. **Sarah**, christened 24 December 1682 in Cropredy; married Mr. Ward; mentioned in mother's will of 1714; 6. **Isaiah**, christened 30 January 1687 in Cropredy; mentioned in mother's will of 1714; 7. **Richard**, christened 8 June 1689 in Cropredy; mentioned in mother's will of 1714; 8. **Mary**, christened 29 March 1691 in Cropredy; buried 23 May 1691 in Cropredy; 9. **Mary**, christened 13 December 1692 in Cropredy; mentioned in mother's will of 1714.

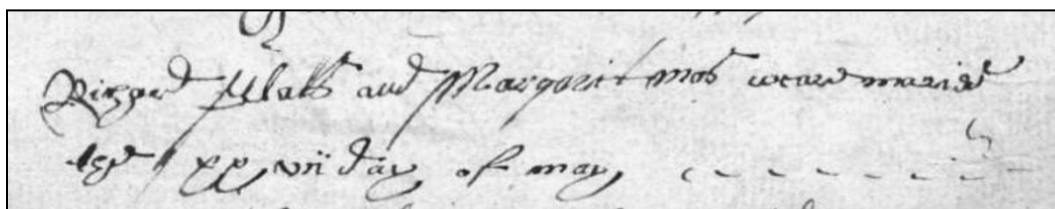


Baptism record for Margaret Watts in Cropredy: "Margaret the daughter of Isayah Watts and Ann his wife was baptized the first day of April 1681".

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; will of Anne Watts, 1714 on www.findmypast.co.uk; will of John Boreman of Claydon, 1679.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD WATTS AND MARGARET MOSS

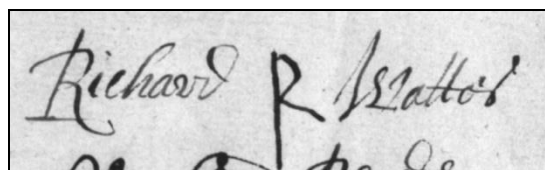
Richard Watts was christened 9 March 1623 in Cropredy, the son of Arthur Watts and Anne Warner. Richard's father died when Richard was only one year old. In a tax assessment for Cropredy in 1641 Richard was listed as the taxpayer although only 18 years old. Thomas Watts was the only other Watts listed in Cropredy. Richard married Margaret Moss 27 May 1647 in Cropredy.



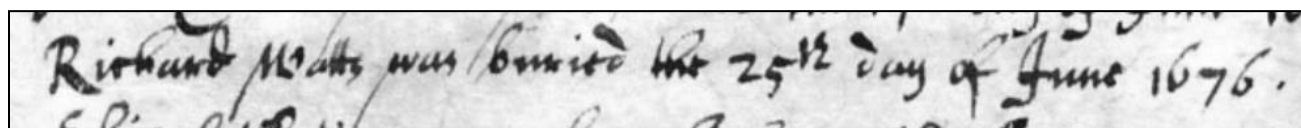
*Marriage record for Richard Watts and Margaret Moss in Cropredy:
"Richard Watts and Margarit Mos weare married the xxvii day of May"*

Richard's occupation was husbandman. Margaret was christened 26 December 1624 in the neighboring parish of Wardington, Oxfordshire, the daughter of Isaiah Mosse and Elizabeth Hill.

Richard was taxed on one hearth in the 1663 Hearth Tax, and on 2 1/2 yardlands in the 1669 Tithe tax. He signed, using his mark, on the will of his father-in-law Isaiah Mosse in 1668, and was appointed one of the executors for the will.

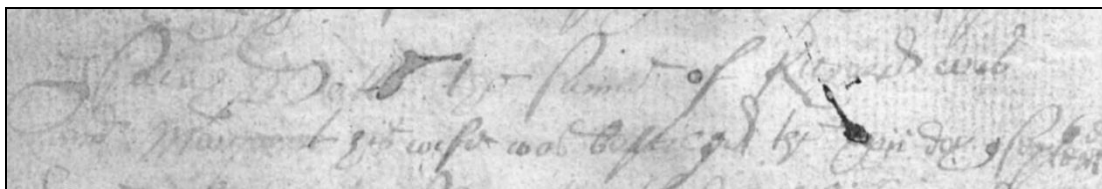


Richard died and was buried 25 June 1676 in Cropredy. The index for Cropredy wills lists the will of Richard Watts of Cropredy, husbandman, in 1677.



*Burial record for Richard Watts in Cropredy:
"Richard Watts was buried the 25th day of June 1676"*

Richard and Margaret had the following children: 1. **Richard**, christened 5 March 1648 in Cropredy; *2. **Isaiah**, christened 22 September 1649 in Cropredy; married Anne; 3. **Elizabeth**, christened 7 August 1651 in Cropredy; 4. **Ann**, christened 18 March 1653 in Cropredy; 5. **Arthur**, christened 21 September 1655 in Cropredy; 6. **Job**, born 12 October 1657 in Cropredy; christened 18 October 1657 in Cropredy; married Sarah Gardner 5 February 1686; buried 16 February 1716 in Cropredy; 7. **John**, christened 2 September 1660 in Cropredy.



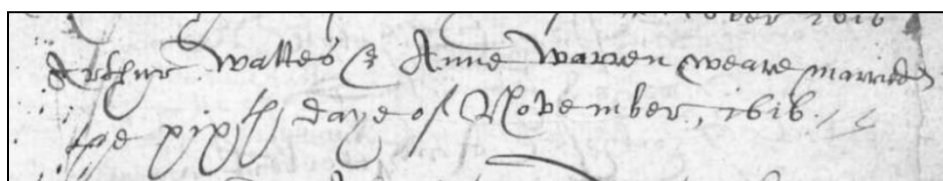
Christening record for Isaiah Watts in Cropredy: "Isaiah Watts the sonne of Richard Wats and Margaret his wife was baptized the xxii day of September"

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ARTHUR WATTS AND ANNE WARREN

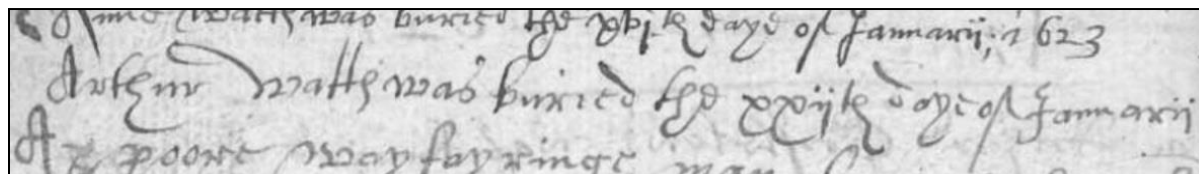
Arthur Watts was christened 8 September 1588 in Cropredy, the son of Rychard and Anne Watts. He appeared on a list of scholars at the Williamscot school in 1598, along with his brothers Richard and William.

Arthur married Anne Warren in 19 November 1616 in Cropredy.



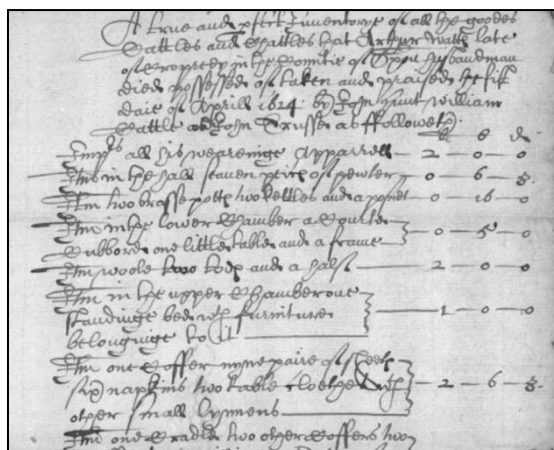
Marriage record for Arthur Watts and Anne Warren in Cropredy: "Arthur Wattes & Anne Warren weare married the sixth daye of November, 1616"

Arthur's occupation was husbandman. The family is mentioned in *The Town of Cropredy*: "The Watts house down Creampot Lane had a constant supply of adult sons and daughters taking turns to help their widowed mother, eldest brother Arthur and Richard Hall to run the farm. Then came the dreadful winter of 1623/4 when all those siblings taking their turn at home died. By 1624 the reduced household had only Richard Hall, the young widow Ann Watts (Arther's wife) and George Watts surviving and they took on John Clifford and Alice Page as staff." In four months, from October 1623 to January 1623/4, five members of the family died, and their burials are listed in the Cropredy parish register - in October William Watts died, in November Anne Watts died, in December Joanne Watts died, and in January both Anne Watts and Arthur Watts died. Arthur's mother Anne died January 16, and Arthur died six days later, and was buried 22 January 1624 in Cropredy.



Burial record for Arthur Watts in Cropredy: "Arthur Watts was buried the xxijth daye of January"

Arthur left an inventory dated 5 April 1624.



A true and pfect inventorye of all the goodes, cattles and chattles that Arthur Watts late of Cropredy in the Countie of Oxon, husbandman died possessed of, taken and praised the fifth daie of Aprill 1624 by John Hunt, William Battle and John Trusse as ffolloweth:

Imprimus, all his weareinge apparrell 2-0-0

Item, in the hall seaven piece of pewter 0-6-8

Item, two brasse potts, two kettles and a posnet 0-16-0

Item, in the lower chamber a oulde cubborde, one little table and a frame 0-5-0

Item, woole two tods and a half 2-0-0

Item, in the upper chamber one shaudinge bed with furniture belonging to it 1-0-0

Item, one coffer, nyne paire of sheets, six napkins, two tables with other small lynnenns 2-6-8

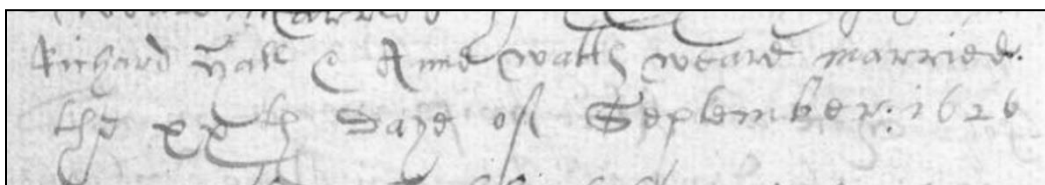
Item, one cradle, two other coffers, two boulsters, one hillinge with other small implements in the same roome 1-3-4

Item certayne wollen yarne 0-1-0

Item, one cove and eighteen sheepe 6-3-4

Some total 16-11-0

Anne was left a young widow, with a six year-old daughter, four year-old daughter and not quite one year old baby boy. Two years later she married Richard Hall, yeoman farmer, 20 September 1626 in Cropredy. Richard was Anne's daughter Hanna's godfather.



Marriage record for Anne Watts and Richard Hall in Cropredy:
 "Richard Hall & Anne Watts weare married the xx daye of September: 1626"

Richard and Anne are mentioned in *The Town of Cropredy*: "As a widow played no part in parish affairs, Arthur's widow Ann Watts (who still had Richard Hall farming the land as her late husband and mother-in-law had done) could not help with the manor court, the church or parish work. Richard Hall as a bachelor was also prevented from doing so until he finally marries the young widow Ann. From that time onward he is in charge as head of the household and would be called upon to help with town business. He dies a yeoman, whereupon the young Richard Watts takes up his rightful place with his mother farming the Watt's land."

Richard and Anne did not have any children, and Richard died and was buried 8 January 1633 in Cropredy. He left a will, written 14 February 1627 and proven 9 April 1634:

Richard's will mentions:

"My sister Elizabeth Ffrench"

"Item I give and bequeath to my god daughter Hanna Watts the daughter of Arthur Watts eleven pounds"

"Dorothy Hall the daughter of John Hall twenty shillings"

"To all the rest of my godchildren twelve pence apiece"

"Item I give and bequeath to Elizabeth Watts daughter of the said Arthur Watts tenn pounds"

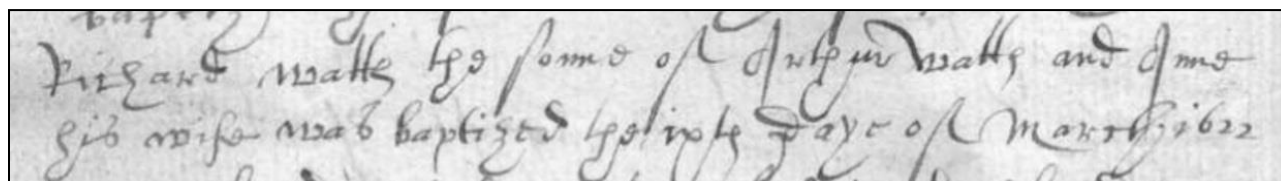
"Item I give to the said Elizabeth Watts and Richard Watts her brother two ewe sheepe apiece."

"Item I give and bequeath to my kinsman George Watts ten pounds."

"Item I give and bequeath unto Anne my nowe wife my house and land in Banburye which is nowe in the occupation of John Hoole and Thomas Baker dureinge the minoritye of Richard Watts her sonne halfe the rent and benefit of the said house and land from such tyme as he shall accomplish the age of one and twentye years, until Anne my now wife dye or marry. Item the other halfe of the rent and benefit of the said house and land I give to Anne my said wife dureinge her naturall life, if she continue soe longe a widdowe. Item after the death or marriage of my said wife I give and bequeath the said house and land unto the said Richard Watts and to his heires and assignes for ever. Item all the rest of my goods, cattles and chattles unbequeathed, my debts and legacyes beinge paid and funeral expenses discharged I give and bequeath unto Anne my said wife whom I make sole executor of this my last will and testament hoully and honestly to pforme it according to my true meaneinge herein sett downe and declared. And for the better pformance hereof I will and desire my welbeloved brother John Hall and my loveinge neighbor Ambrose Holbech to be the overseers of this my said last will and testament"

A note is added to the bottom of the will in 1633 and witnessed: *"Anno Dom 1633 the first daye of Jannuarie: My will is I give George Watts ten pounds."*

Arthur and Anne had the following children: 1. **Hanna**, christened 14 September 1617 in Cropredy; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 29 June 1619 in Cropredy; 3. **John**, christened 7 July 1621 in Cropredy; may have died young; *4. **Richard**, christened 9 March 1623 in Cropredy; married Margaret Moss in Cropredy; buried 25 June 1676 in Cropredy.



Baptism record for Richard Watts in Cropredy: "Richard Watts the sonne of Arthur Watts and Anne his wife was baptized the ixth daye of March 1622"

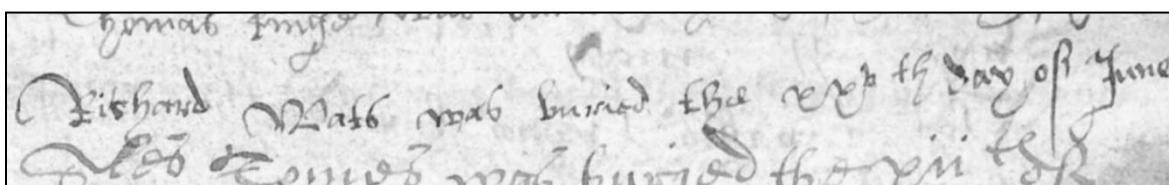
SOURCE: Cropredy parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RYCHARD AND ANNE WATTS

Rychard Watts was born in about 1560 of Cropredy. He married Anne. He was a husbandman. *"At the bottom of Creampot Lane the Watts had taken over the Hanwell's farm. Hanwells had suffered through various epidemics and it is possible that Richard Watts took on the farm with the understanding Richard Hanwell remained the chief tenant. Richard Watts and Ann were married in about 1587/8 and if any rebuilding was done on this narrow site it would surely have been done before their marriage. The building faced east/west and the type of stone used was mentioned over three hundred years later when the College, which by then owned the property, recycled the "ashlar*

stone" for two tied cottages built between the barn next to the road and the old house which had long fallen into disrepair." "At no time following grandfather Richard Watts' death in 1602 could the family have rebuilt. It had to have been done while Hanwell was alive. After that they had lived in a good stone and thatched building which was not the cause of their early deaths...These two men believed in education and lived in a Lane where many households possessed bibles and encouraged at least one son to go to school. Anne Watts may also have taught her daughters to read." (The History of Cropredy)

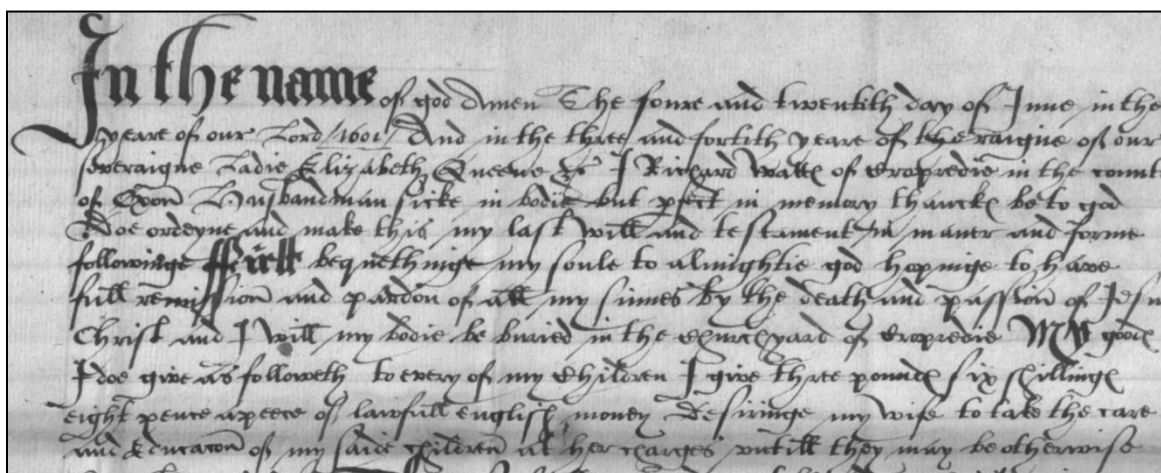
Rychard died and was buried 25 June 1602 in Cropredy.



Burial record for Richard Watts in Cropredy: "Richard Watts was buried the xxvth day of June"

Richard left a will:

In the name of God Amen, the foure and twentieth day of June in the yeare of our Lord 1602, and in the three and fortieth yeare of the rayne of our Soveraigne Ladie Elizabeth Queene, I **Richard Watts of Cropredie** in the countie of Oxon, husbandman, sicke in bodie but pfect in memory, thanks be to God doe ordeyne and make this my last will and testament in manner and forme followinge: First bequethinge my soule to almightie God hopinge to have full remission and pardon of all my sinnes by the death and passion of Jesus Christ and I will my bodie to be buried in the churchyard of Cropredie. My goods I doe give as followeth to every of my children I give three poundes six shillings & eight pence apiece of lawfull English money desiring my wife to take the care and education of my said children at her charges until they may be otherwise honestly pvided for. The rest of all my goods, chatels and cattles I give wholly unto **Anne Wats my wife** whom I make and ordeyne executor of this my will and testament, shee paying my debts and be all the decent charges of my buryall.



Rychard also left an inventory:

A true inventory of all the goods chattels and cattles of Richard Watts, late of Cropredy in the countie of Oxon, husbandman, deceased taken the fourth day of August in the xvijth yeare of the raingne of our soveraigne Ladie Queen Elizabeth, prised by Willm Lillie, Edmund Timms and Willm Watts as

followeth:

Imprimus, all his apparel xls

Item, eight beasts, iij calves xis

Item, iiij horses and mares vl vis xiijd

Item, ij carte, one plow, ij harrowes, plow tymber & dung cart with the drafte xiiijd

Item, xxi sheepe and ij lambs iijl

Item, the hay viijl

Item, the crop of corne in the ffeild xxl

Item, the wood about ye ground xls

Item, the horse geares, a cart & a syth xijs viijd

Item, the horse cart, leases, bease standerd & seven borde viijs

Item, a string vall & house ____ viijs

Item, an hayne and a winnow sheet viijs

Item, the tules and a little wood lying about them xijs

Item, iij ladders & the pultrie xijs

Item, all the brasse xs

Item, the pewter xijs

Item, the lead & ye malt mill xxs

Item, the bulting whitch & the dough trough xs

Item, the dishes, boles ____ spoones and trenchers iijs

Item, the cowperie ware xs

Item, ye __ cubbarde & pott hangers ijs vid

Item, a black bitt fork, hatchet & ye old iron vijs

Item, iiij barrels vs

Item, the tables, frames, benches, stoles and chayres xijs

Item, the cubbard and a little safe vis

Item, certain coffers vis viijd

Item, a garner & old chest vis viijd

Item, iij wheales

Item, an iron bar and ye grate vs

Item, certain bed timber vs

Item, certain bedsteds and a cradle xijd

Item, the ____ bottles, and a little yeason vjs

*Item, the presse, hosecart * certain bords vs*

Item, ye wooll ____ vs

Item, the wooll xvis

Item, the bedding iijl viijs

Item the flaxkett & big kett xijd

Item, the napine ware vijl

Item, a painted cloath ijs

Item, the frying pan, gridiron & a lantern ijs

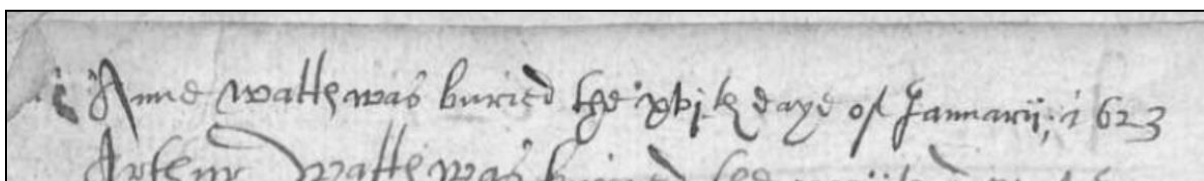


In 1618 the Watts appeared in a list of Easter oblations:

Richard hall
 Wyddow watts
 arthur watts...ux
 wam somerfield,,,,,ijd
 wam watts.....ijd
 joane wattsijd
 ane wattsijd

The family is mentioned in *The Town of Cropredy*: "The Watts house down Creampot Lane had a constant supply of adult sons and daughters taking turns to help their widowed mother, eldest brother Arthur and Richard Hall to run the farm. Then came the dreadful winter of 1623/4 when all those siblings taking their turn at home died. By 1624 the reduced household had only Richard Hall, the young widow Ann Watts (Arther's wife) and George Watts surviving and they took on John Clifford and Alice Page as staff." In four months, from October 1623 to January 1623/4, five members of the family died, and their burials are listed in the Cropredy parish register - in October William Watts died, in November Anne Watts died, in December Joanne Watts died, and in January both Anne Watts and Arthur Watts died. "Going on down Creampot Lane to just one more farm we find the Watts household headed by Richard Hall and not widow Watts or her eldest son Arthur. Richard, we have to presume, had entered the lease on their farm when the widow was still young, enabling the family to carry on until the eldest son could take over at the start of the next lease. Arthur never did, for although he had already married and had three children he died during an epidemic, and never entered upon the lease. The same fever took the lives of his young adult siblings who came back possibly to nurse the sick and tragically endangered their own lives. The lists show that before that dreadful year the siblings took turns to be home acting as servants." (*The Town of Cropredy*)

Anne Watts, the mother and older widow died 16 January 1623/4.



*Burial record for Anne Watts in Cropredy: "Anne Watts was buried the xvith daye of January 1623"
The burial record for her son Arthur is the next entry in the parish register.*

Anne left a nuncupative (verbal) will:

January 1623 Anne Watts of Cropredy in the Countie of Oxon
widdowe doe give all my goods whatsoever unto
George Watts my sonne and Elizabeth Watts my
daughter
This she published as her will nuncupative
the daie above said in the presents of us
Richard Read
Anne Watts and
others

*I Anne Watts of Cropredy in the Countie of Oxon, widdowe, doe give all my goods whatsoever unto
George Watts my sonne and Elizabeth Wattes my daughter. This she published as her will
nuncupative the daie above said in the presents of us.*

Richard Read

Anne Watts and others

An inventory was also created for Anne:

*A true and pfect inventory of all the goods, cattles
and chattles that Anne Watts, late of Cropredy in
the Countie of Oxon, widdowe, dyed possessed of,
taken and praised the sixth daie of Aprill 1624 by
John Hunt, William Cattell and John Crusse as
ffolloweth:*

Imprimus, all for weareinge apparel 1-10-0

*Item, nyne peice of pewter and six peices of
brasse 0-13-4*

*Item, fower paire of sheets, two tables, clothes and
three napkins 0-13-4*

Item, one bed furnished 0-16-6

Item, two hillinges 0-8-0

Item, one little box with small lynnens and other small implemenets 0-1-6

Item, certayne woollen yarne 0-2-6

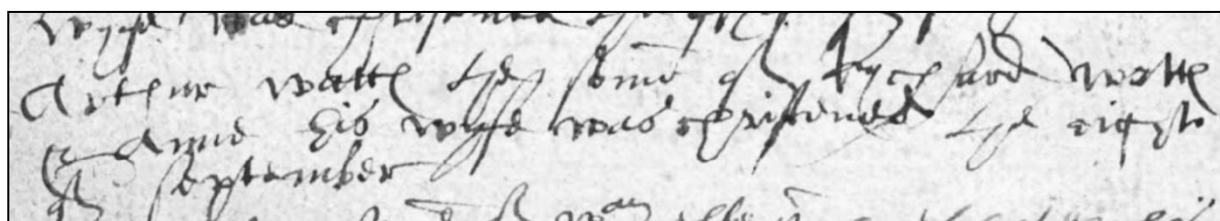
Some total this inventorie 4-5-2

A true and pfect inventory of all the goods
cattles and chattles that Anne Watts late
of Cropredy in the Countie of Oxon widdowe
dyed possessed of taken and praised the sixth
daie of Aprill 1624 by John Hunt William
Cattell and John Crusse as ffolloweth
Imprimus all for weareinge Apparell 1-10-0
Item nyne peices of pewter and six peices of
brasse 0-13-4
Item fower paire of sheets two tables
clothes and three napkins 0-13-4
Item one bed furnished 0-16-6
Item two hillinges 0-8-0
Item one little box with small lynnens
and other small implemenets 0-1-6
Item certayne woollen yarne 0-2-6
Some total this inventorie 4-5-2

Anne's inventory is discussed in *The Town of Cropredy*: "In the more frugal household down Creampot Lane the fact that widow Watts had 33% of her belongings in clothes was not proof that Anne had a large and magnificent press and coffer full of the latest gowns. On the contrary, this lady having been a widow for twenty years and brought up a large family who went to school, had relinquished the farm years ago to Richard Hall, and now she and half her family were ill and dying. She has just an ordinary amount of clothes, nine pieces of pewter and six of brass, her bedstead, some sheets, two hillings, a little box and 2s-6d worth of woollen yarn, and the whole lot came to no more

than £4-5s-2d. The reason now becomes clear why she appeared so well off for clothes. It has to be stated that she lived in her house with the family, and whatever calamity had befallen them, it happened while they still lived in a two and a half storey house with a chimney in the hall. It was not because she lived in a hovel. Her son Arthur also had two chambers and the hall was his, being presumed the head of the household, but he left only £16-11s when he died a week after his mother, at thirty-five. Of the stock on the homestall shared with Richard Hall he had one cow and eighteen sheep, with no corn at all."

Rychard and Anne had the following children: *1. **Arthur**, christened 8 September 1588 in Cropredy; married Anne Warner 19 November 1616 in Cropredy; buried 22 January 1624 in Cropredy; 2. **Richard**, christened 7 December 1589 in Cropredy; 3. **William**, christened 20 Aug 1591 in Cropredy; buried 12 October 1623; 4. **George**, christened 8 December 1592 in Cropredy; 5. **Elizabeth**, christened 1 January 1594 in Cropredy; 6. **Annes**, christened 14 January 1599 in Cropredy.



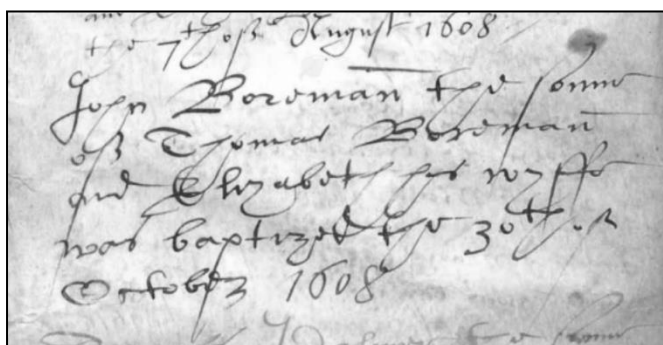
Baptism record for Arthur Watts in Cropredy: "Arthur Watts the sonne of Rychard Watts and Anne his wyffe was christened the eight of September"

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; will of Rychard Watts, 1602; will of Anne Watts, 1623, www.findmypast.co.uk

BOREMAN ANCESTORS

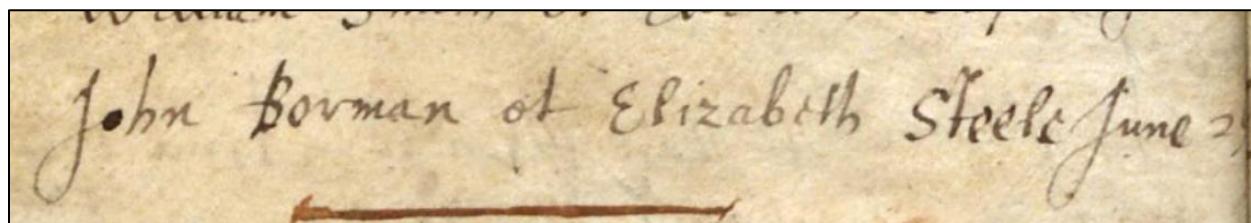
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN BOREMAN AND ELIZABETH STEELE

John Boreman was christened 30 October 1608 in Claydon, the son of Thomas Boreman and Elizabeth Carter of Claydon.



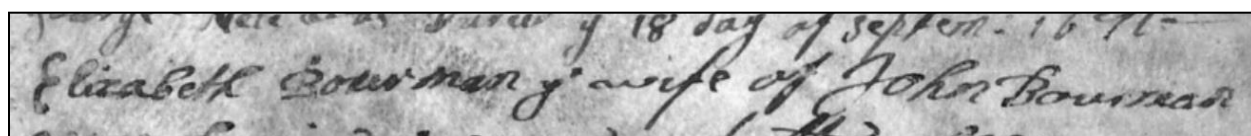
Baptism record for John Boreman in Claydon: "John Boreman the sonne of Thomas Boreman and Elizabeth his wyffe was baptized the 30th of October 1608"

John married Elizabeth Steele 29 June 1637 in Horley, Oxfordshire, a parish about four miles southwest of Claydon. Elizabeth was christened 3 August 1617 in Shotteswell, Warwickshire, a parish about two miles from Horley.



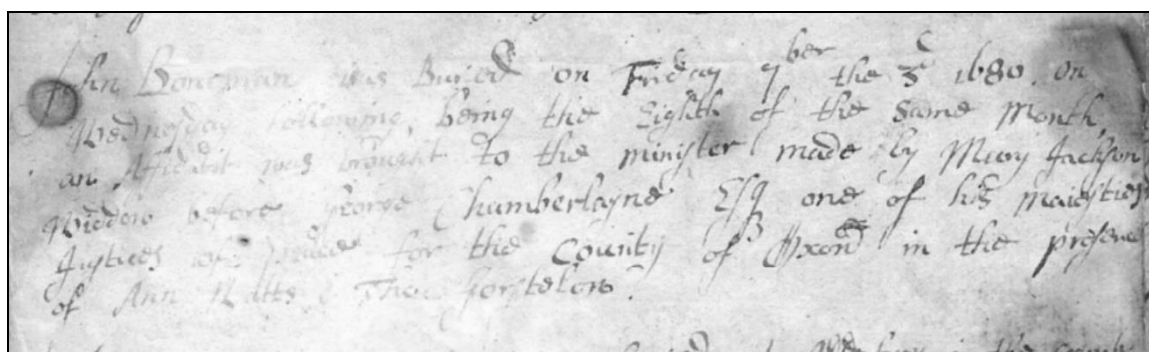
*Marriage record for John Borman and Elizabeth Steele in Horley:
"John Borman et Elizabeth Steele June 29"*

Elizabeth died and was buried 1 March 1672 in Claydon.



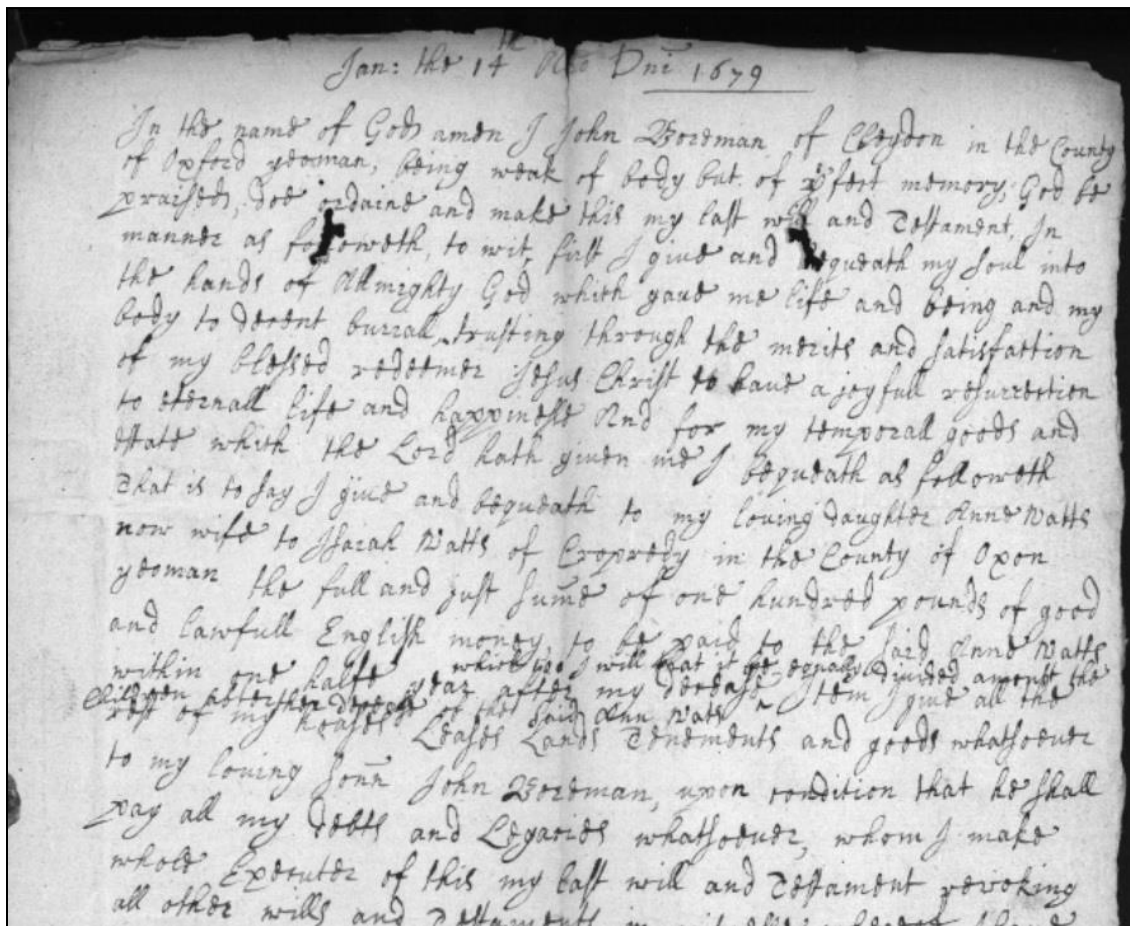
*Burial record for Elizabeth Borman in Claydon:
"Elizabeth Bourman ye wife of John Bourman"*

John died and was buried 3 September 1680 in Claydon.



Burial record for John Boreman in Claydon: "John Boreman was buried in Friday 9ber the 3 1680, on Wednesday following, being the eighth of the same month, an affidavit was brought to the minister made by Mary Jackson, widow before George Chamberlayne, one of his majesties justices of the peace for the County of Oxon in the presence of Ann Watts & Thos Gorstellow."

John left a will dated 14 January 1679:

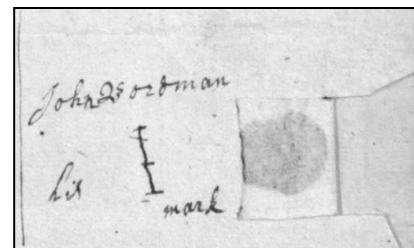


Will of John Boreman of Claydon, 1679

Jan: the 14th anno domini 1679

In the name of God amen, I **John Boreman of Claydon** in the county of Oxford, yeoman, being weak of body but of pfect memory, God be parised, doe ordaine and make this my last will and testament in manner as followeth, to wit, first I give and bequeath my soul into the hands of Almighty God which gave me life and being and my body to decent burial, trusting through the merits and satisfaction of my blessed redeemer Jesus Christ to have a joyfull resurrection to eternall life and happiness. And for my temporal good and estate which the Lord hath given me I bequeath as followeth, that is to say I give and bequeath to **my loving daughter Anne Watts now wife to Isaiah Watts of Cropredy** in the County of Oxon, yeoman, the full and just sume of one hundred pounds of good and lawfull English money, to be paid to the said **Anne Watts** within one halfe year after my decease, (inserted – which soe I will that it be equally divided amongst the children after the decease of that said **Ann Wats**). Item I give all the rest of my houses, leases, lands, tenements and goods whatsoever to **my loving sonn John Boreman**, upon condition that he shall pay all my debts and legacies whatsoever, whom I make whole executor of this my last will and testament revoking all other wills and testaments in witnesse whereof I have here set to my hand and seal the day and year above written.

Sealed, subscribed and published in the presence of us
These words being interlined before the sealing hereof between
the 13th and 14th and 15 lines (which are I will that it be
equally divided amongst the children after the decease of the said



Anne Wats)
William Hatton
Isaiah Knibb

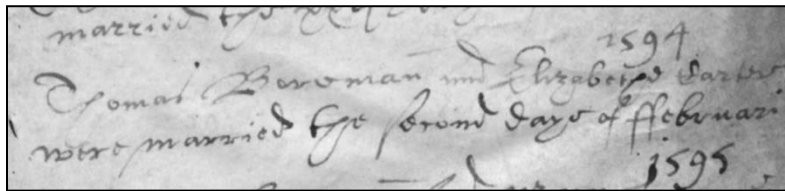
John and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **John**, mentioned in father's will of 1679; married Martha; 2. **William**, christened 3 June 1638 in Claydon; 3. **Thomas**, christened 7 April 1640 in Claydon; *4. **Anne**, christened 10 August 1652 in Claydon; married Isaiah Watts; buried 17 September 1718 in Cropredy.

SOURCES: Will of John Boreman of Claydon, 1679; Claydon parish register; Cropredy parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS BOREMAN AND ELIZABETH CARTER

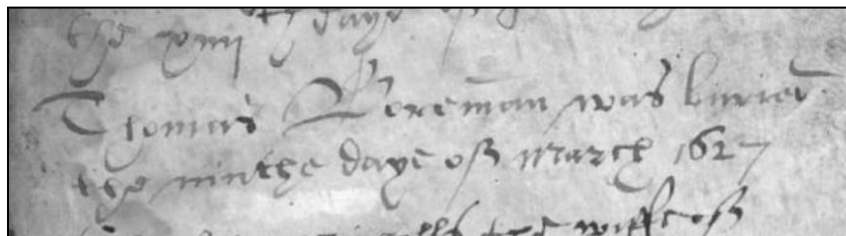
Thomas was born in about 1570 of Claydon, the son of William and Annis Boreman. Thomas was a yeoman. Thomas married Elizabeth Carter 2 February 1594/5 in Claydon. Elizabeth was born in about 1570, the daughter of Felix and Margaret Carter of Claydon.

Thomas and Elizabeth's son Thomas was one of the early settlers of Ipswich, Massachusetts. Elizabeth's sister, Julyan also married a Boreman, and their son Samuel was an early settler of Wethersfield, Connecticut, so a good deal of research is available for the Boreman family.



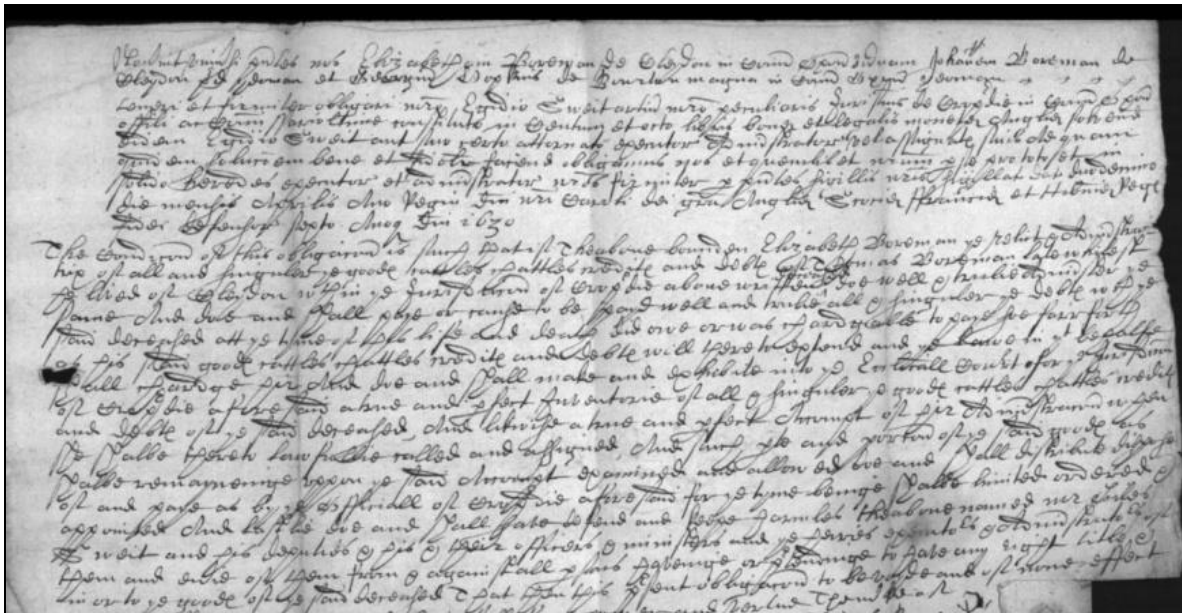
*Marriage record of Thomas Boreman and Elizabeth Carter in Claydon:
"Thomas Boreman and Elizabeth Carter were married the second day of February 1595"*

Thomas died and was buried 9 March 1627/8 in Claydon.



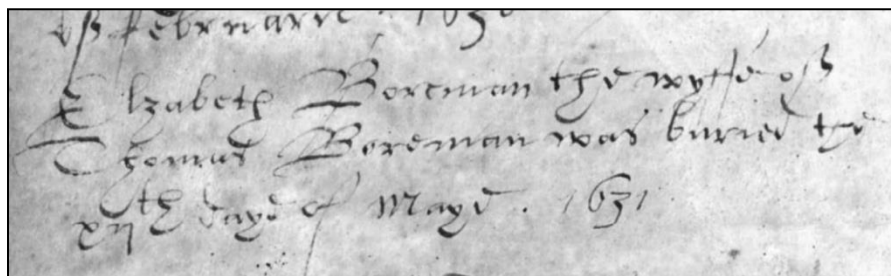
*Burial record for Thomas Boreman in Claydon:
"Thomas Boreman was buried the ninth day of March 1627"*

Thomas died without a will, so an administration was created at the time of his death, naming his widow Elizabeth as the administrator. An inventory was taken of his possessions.



Administration for Thomas Boreman of Claydon,

Elizabeth died and was buried 12 May 1631 in Claydon.

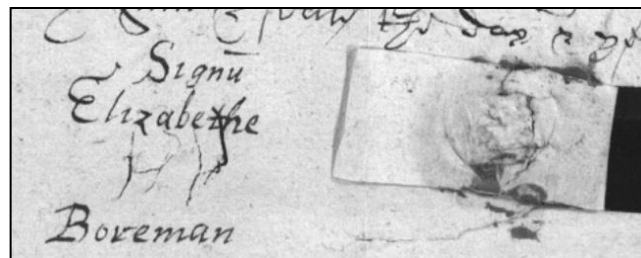


Burial record for Elizabeth Boreman in Claydon: "Elizabeth Boreman the wyffe of Thomas Boreman was buried the xij daye of Maye 1631"

Elizabeth left a will dated 1631.

Will of Elizabeth Boreman, widow of Claydon, written 27 April 1631, proven 15 August 1631:

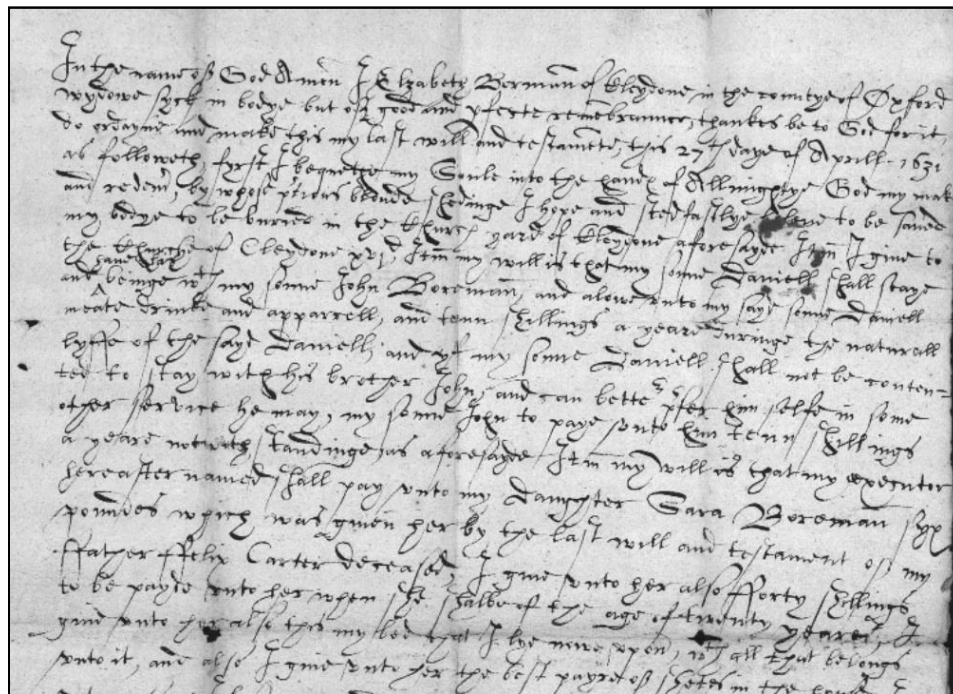
In the name of God Amen, I **Elizabeth Borman** of Cleydene in the countye of Oxford, wydowe, syck in bodye but of good and pfecte remembrannce, thanks be to God for it, do ordayne and make this my last will and testament, this 27th daye of Aprill 1631 as followeth, first I bequeathe my soule into the hands of Allmightye God my maker and redeemer, by whose ptious bloude & loving I hope and stedfastlye believe to be saved, my bodye to be buried in the churchyard of Cleydone aforesayde. Item I give to the churche of Cleydone xvid. Item my will is that **my sonne Daniell** shall staye and beinge with **my sonne John Boreman**, and alowe unto my sayd sonne Daniell meate, drinke and apparel, and ten shillings a yeare during the naturell lyffe of the sayd Daniell, and yf my sonne Daniell shall not be contented to stay with his brother John, and can better pfer him selfe in some other fortune he may, my sonne John to



paye unto him ten shillings a yeare notwithstanding as aforesayde. Item my will is that my executor hereafter named shall pay unto **my daughter Sara Boreman** xx poundes which was given her by the last will and testament of **my father Felix Carter**, deceased. I give unto her also forty shillings to by payde unto her when she shalbe of the age of twenty yeares. I give unto her also this my bed that I lye nowe upon, with all that belonge unto it, and also I give unto her the best payre of sheets in the house. I give unto **my sonne Job** seaven poundes to be payde unto him within one yeare after his apprenticeshippe is fully expired. I give unto my **sonne Joseph Boreman** xx poundes to by payde unto him when he shalbe of the age of foure and twentye yeares. I give unto **my sonne Felix Boreman** fforty shillings to be payde unto him within foure yeares next after my decease, and I give unto **my sonne Thomas Boreman** forty shillings to by payde unto him within foure yeares next after my decease. All the rest of my goods, moveable and unmoveable, unbequethed, I give unto **my sonne John Boreman**, whome I make my whole executor of this my last will and testament. In witnesses hereof I have set my hand & seale the day & yeare above.

I do intreat my very good friends Ambrose Holbech, George Hopkins, Peter Carter and Christopher Boreman to be overseers to this my will and testament.

Witnesses William, Sanderson, Peter Carter, Christopher Boreman



Will of Elizabeth Boreman, widow of Claydon, 1631

The will is interesting in that Daniel Boreman, who would have been about 26 years old is placed in the care of his brother Thomas, perhaps indicating physical or mental needs.

A researcher commented: "Elizabeth's will is of great importance, because the special provision she makes in it for the maintenance of her son Daniel, together with a similar provision that Thomas of Ipswich makes for his brother Daniel, clearly prove that the emigrant Thomas was her son. Judging by the sum of her inventory, Elizabeth Boreman must have ably managed the farm left by her husband, for the value of the property after the interval of three years had more than doubled in her hands, rising from a valuation of £54. 3s. 3d to £109 6s. 4d. She had five horses and mares, with five

"payre of horse geres" for them, six milch cows and eight heifers, besides swine and poultry."
<http://wc.rootsweb.ancestry.com>

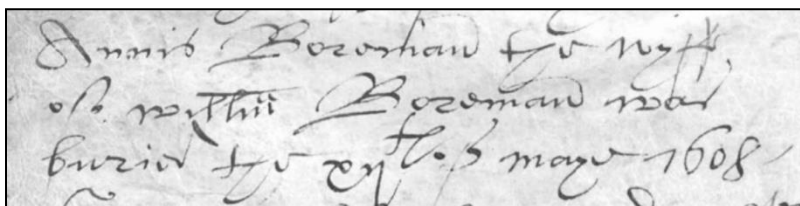
Thomas and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **William**, christened 20 November 1596 in Claydon; 10 March 1612/3 in Claydon; 2. **Felix**, christened 4 March 1598 in Claydon. A history of Samuel Boreman mentions his cousin Felix: *"His cousin, Felix, who was considerably older, was employed in 1628 as an armorer or cutler on Fleete Lane near St. Paul's Cathedral in the heart of London. On March 17 of that year, Felix was paid 4 pounds, 12 shillings, for 25 swords he sold to the Massachusetts Bay Company. The goods were likely part of Rev. Francis Higginson's company, which left to settle in Salem that spring."* (*One Life at a Time, A New World Family Narrative*); 3. **Thomas**, born about 1601, emigrated 1634 to New England; married Margaret; died 1673 in Ipswich, Massachusetts. *"Felix Carter and Margaret his wife, of Claydon, Oxfordshire, England, were the maternal grandparents both of Samuel Boreman of Claydon, who emigrated in 1638 and settled in Wethersfield, Conn., and of Thomas Boreman who settled in Ipswich, Mass."* (*Hall Ancestry, Charles Henry Hall*); 4. **Daniel**, born about 1605; mentioned in mother's will of 1631; emigrated to New England with his brother Thomas; *5. **John**, christened 30 October 1608 in Claydon; married Elizabeth; buried 3 September 1680 in Claydon; 6. **Joseph**, christened 17 April 1611 in Claydon; 7. **Job**, christened 18 December 1613 in Claydon; 8. **Sara**, christened 4 May 1617 in Claydon.

SOURCES: Claydon parish register; will of Elizabeth Boreman of Claydon, 1631; Hall Ancestry, Charles Henry Hall, 1896; One Life at a Time: A New World Family Narrative.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ANNIS BORMAN

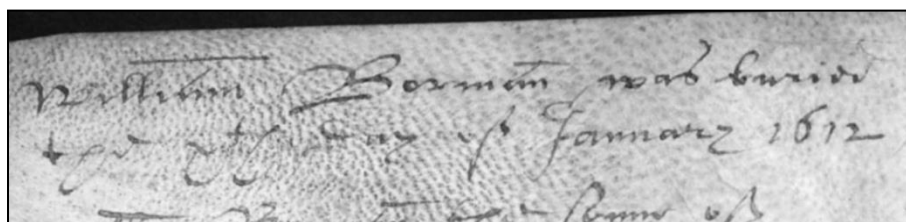
William Borman was born in about 1535 of Claydon, the son of Thomas and Isabel Borman. He was a husbandman of Claydon. William married Annis.

Annis died and was buried 12 May 1608 in Claydon.



*Burial record for Annis Boreman in Claydon:
"Annis Boreman the wyff of Willm Boreman was buried the xijth of Maye 1608"*

William died and was buried 10 January 1611 in Claydon.

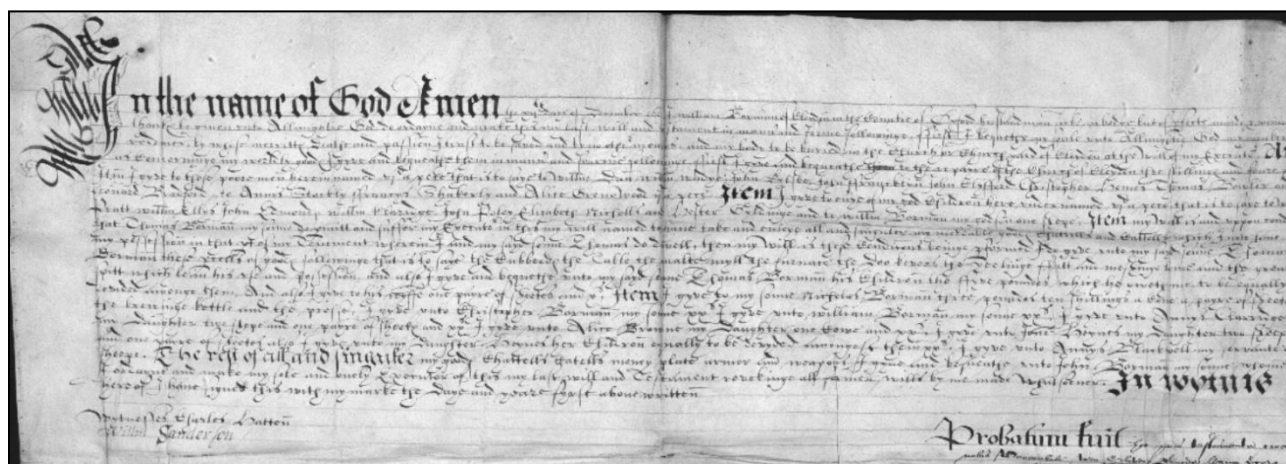


*Burial record for William Boreman in Claydon:
"William Borman was buried the xth day of January 1612"*

William left a will dated 12 December 1612.

Will of William Borman of Claydon, husbandman, 1612

*In the name of God Amen the xijth daye of December 1612 I William Borman of Cleydon in the Countie of Oxford husbandman sicke in bodie but of perfecte minde & memorye thanks be given unto Allmightie God, do ordayne and make this my last will and testament in manner and forme followinge First I bequeth my soule unto Allmightie God my maker and redemer, by whose merrittes deathe and passion I trust to be saved and by no other means, and my body to be buried in the Church or Churchyard of Cleydon at the will of my Executor And as Concerninge my worldly goodes I gyve and bequeathe them in manner and forme followinge, First I gyve and bequeth to the repayre of the Church of Cleydon thre shillinges and four pence Item I gyve to the poore menn herein named vjd a pece that is to saye to William Dunn, William Wadye, John Kilsbye, John Francklyn, John Clyfford, Christopher Homes, Thomas Bowler and Leonard Bradford, to Annis Stockly, Francys Shakerly and Alice Grenewood ijd a pece. Item I gyve to everye of my god Childrenn here undernamed vjd a pece that is to saye to William Pratt, William Ellys, John Edmondes, William Claridge, John Poley, Elizabeth Nicholls and Hester Gyldinge and to **William Borman my god sonn** one shepe; Item my will is and uppon condicion that **Thomas Bormann my sonne** do permitt and suffer my Executor in this my will named to have take and enioye all and singuler my moveable goodes, Chattles and Cattells which I now have in my possession in that part of my Tenement wherein I and my sayd **sonne Thomas** do dwell, then my will is these Condicions beinge performed I do gyve unto **my sayd sonne Thomas Borman** these parcelIs of goodes followinge that is to saye the Cubberdes the Table the malte myll, the furnace, the doo kevers, the yeeling Fatt, and meshinge bowl and the greate spitt which be in his use and possession, and also I gyve and bequethe unto my sayd **sonne Thomas Bormann his Childrenn** the Fyve poundes which he oweth me, to be equallye devided amonge them, And also I gyve to **his wyffe** one payre of sheetes and xs Item I gyve unto **William Borman my sonne** xxs, I gyve unto **Anns Claridge my daughter** two shepe and one payre of sheetes and xxs I gyve unto **Alice Browne my daughter** one Cowe and xxs, I gyve unto **Jone Heynes my daughter** two sheepe and one payre of sheetes also I gyve unto **my daughter Heynes her Children** equally to be devyded amongst them xxs. I gyve unto **Anns Blackwell my servante** one shepe. The Rest of all and singuler my goodes, Chattells, Catells, money, plate armor and weapons I gyve and bequeathe unto **John Bormann my sonne** whome I ordayne and make my sole and onely Executor of this my last will and Testament revokinge all former wills by me made whatsouer. In Wytnis wherof I have signed this with my marke the daye and yeare fyrst aboue written Wytnesses Charles Hattenn Willm: Sanderson*



Will of William Borman of Claydon, 1612

William and Annis had the following children: 1. **John**, married Elizabeth Poley; *2. **Thomas**, born about 1560; married Elizabeth Carter; buried 9 March 1627/8 in Claydon; 3. **William**; 4. **Annys**, married Mr. Claridge; 5. **Alice**, married Mr. Browne; 6. **Jone**, christened 20 May 1570 in Claydon; married Edward Heynes; 7. **Christopher**, christened 16 January 1572 in Claydon.

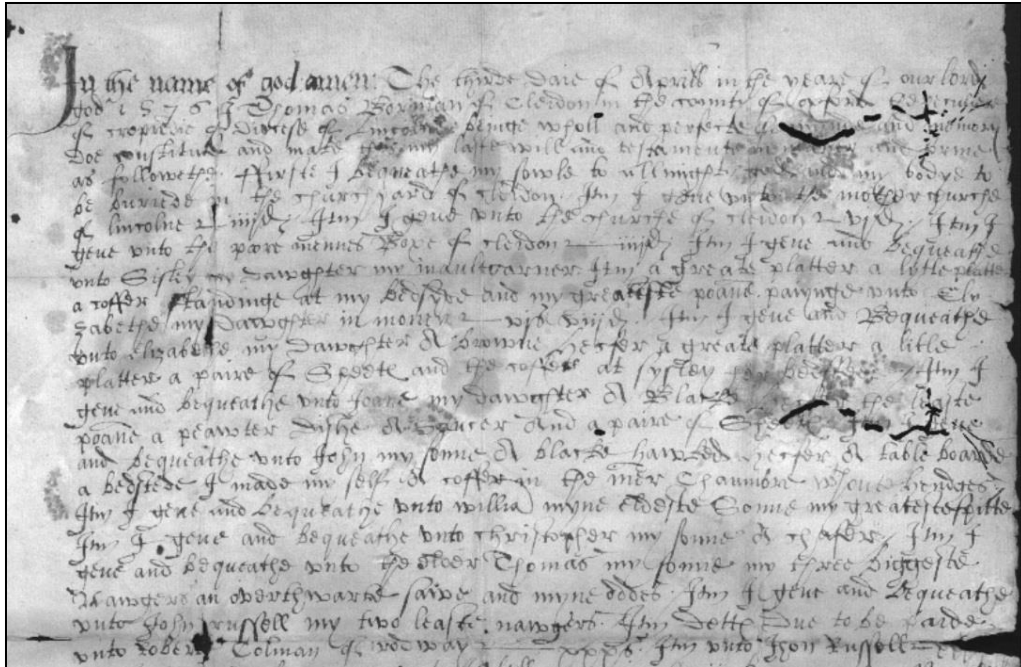
SOURCES: Claydon parish register; will of William Borman of Claydon, 1612.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND ISABEL BORMAN

Thomas Boreman was born about 1519 of Claydon, and is likely the son of William Boreman of Banbury. He married Isabel.

A biography of Thomas recounts: *"Thomas Boreman of Claydon, near Banbury, Oxfordshire, England, appears in the Lay Subsidy tax list of 1546, his tax being three pounds and three pence. The Lay Subsidy was aid furnished to the King by a tax on the lands and goods of the people, in distinction from the clergy. At this time Thomas Boreman had probably been married for maybe five to ten years. Since the parish registers of Claydon begin in 1569 the baptisms of his children cannot be found there, but we get their names from his will. Of special interest is the fact that he had two sons named Thomas; he calls them "the elder Thomas my sonne" and "Thomas the younger my sonne". This practice of naming more than one child the same name was relatively common at that time. In addition to the two children named Thomas, the will mentions William, Christopher, John, Joane, Cicely, and Elizabeth. Also, there is a burial entry for Ann Boreman in January of 1576; she was probably also a daughter and died before her father wrote his will. The will of Thomas Boreman is dated April 3, 1576, and was proved May 2, 1580. His burial at Claydon is recorded as December 9, 1580, but the year is evidently a mistake, as shown by the probate records. This entry in the parish register follows others of later date, showing that it was not made until several years after his death, which is undoubtedly the reason for the error. The inventory of his property, taken Jan. 4, 1579/80, together with his will, show him to have been the cultivator of a farm with considerable live-stock, including a horse, two cows, three heifers, and sixty pigs. He had good store of hay and grain in his barn, and a good supply of farming implements, household furniture, bedding, etc., the whole not greatly differing from the average inventory of the New England settlers some three generations later, and making mention of the same rooms in the dwellinghouse, viz.: the Hall, or living room, Kitchen, and Chambers. His various tools -- augers, saws, adze -- and "the bedstede I made myself," imply that he may have also resembled the Puritan emigrants of a later day, in having, in addition to his occupation as a farmer, skill in a trade, evidently in his case that of some worker in wood, possibly, like a number of his descendants, that of a cooper, whose distinguishing implement was the adze. Thomas Boreman's wife, still living when he wrote his will, was Isabel." (www.familysearch.org, Neal H. Jorgensen)*

Thomas left a will dated 1576:



Will of Thomas Boreman of Claydon, 1576

*In the name of God Amen: the thirde daie of Aprill in the year of our Lord 1576 I **Thomas Borman of Cleidon** in the county of Oxford & peculiar of Cropredie o& diocese of Lincoln, beinge wholl and perfecte of mynde and memory doe constitute and make this my laste will and testament in manner and forme as followethe: Firste I bequeathe my sowle to almighty God and my bodye to be buriede in the churchyard of Cleidon. Item, I geve unto the mother churche of Lincolne iiijd. Item I geve unto the churche of Cleidon vjd. Item I geve unto the poore mennes boxe of Cleidon iiijd. Item I geve and bequeathe unto **Sisley my daughter** my maultgarner. Item a greate platter, a lytle platte, a coffer standinge at my bedside and my greatest poane paiyinge unto **Elyzabethe my daughter** in money vis viij. Item I geve and bequeathe unto **Elizabethe my daughter** a browne heifer, a greate platter, a little platter, a paire of sheets and the coffer at Sysley her bedsted. Item I geve and bequeathe unto **Joane my daughter** a blacke heifer, the leaste poane, a peawter dishe, a saucer, and a paire of sheets. Item I geve and bequeathe unto **John my sonne** a blacke hawked heifer, a table boarde, a bedstead I made my self, a coffer in the men chamber, without hendges. Item I geve and bequeathe unto **William myne eldest sonne** my greateste spitte. Item I geve and bequeathe unto **Christopher my sonne** a chafer. Item I geve and bequeathe unto **the elder Thomas my sonne** my three biggiste nawgers, an overthwarte & myne oddes. Item I give & bequeathe unto John Russell my two leaste nawgers. Item, detts to be paide unto Robert Colman of Wodway xxxs. Item to Jhon Russell xxxiij. Item I geve and bequeathe unto **Isabell my wieffe** ij kyne, one horsse, a bedde, a mattrice, ij paire of sheets, a blanket, a bolster, a coverlet. The reste of my goods unbequethed moveable and unmoveable my will, my detts & funerall discharged I geve and bequeathe unto **Isabell my wieffe & Thomas Borman the yonger my sonne** whom I doe joyntley make my full executores to oversee that this my will be trulye performed. I doe desyer **William Borman and Christopher Borman my sonnes** & they to have theire costes & charges borne at all tymes when they shall neede to travayle herein of myne owne goods. Finis.*

Theese are witnesses: Nicholas Sickles, William Hatten, Christopher Polley, curate & writer hereof.

Thomas and Isabel had the following children: 1. **Sisley**; 2. **Elizabethe**; 3. **Joane**; *4. **William**; 5. **Christopher**; 6. **Thomas** the elder; married Alice; 7. **Thomas** the younger; married Dorothy Gregory.

SOURCES: Will of William Boreman of Claydon, 1612; Claydon parish register.

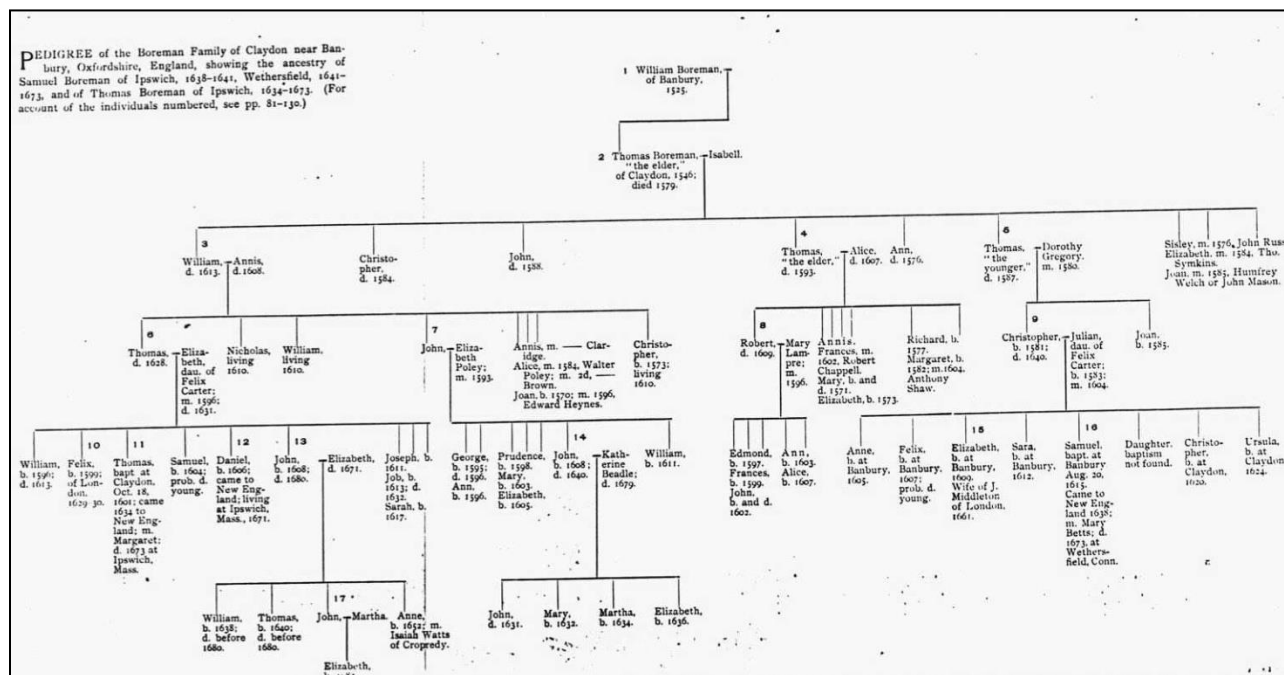
Early Boremans in Claydon:

The Boreman family appears in Banbury records in 1525 in the Lay Subsidy List for Banbury, when William Boreman appears on the list: "*Will Boreman, Banbury, in bonis, 40s. 7d. (His tax on goods.)...He is the only Boreman in all the towns included in Banbury Hundred in this Subsidy list of 1525. Twenty-one years later, in 1546, another Subsidy was called for, when five other Boremans appear in the lists of various towns near Banbury, some of whom, at least, may be concluded to be William's sons.*" (Boardman Genealogy; Charlotte Goldthwaite).

In the Lay Subsidy for 1546, these Boremans are listed:

*Thomas Boreman, Cleydon
John Boreman, Draiton
John Boreman, Hanwell
Thomas Bourman, Cropredy
William Bourman, Bloxham
(Boardman Genealogy, Goldthwaite)*

The Boremans of Claydon did not own their lands in fee, but held them as leasehold estates of Lord Saye and Sele. (*Hall Ancestry; Charles Samuel Hall*)



Boreman Family Tree, www.ancestry.co.uk

SOURCES: Boardman Genealogy, Charlotte Goldthwaite; Lay Subsidy, Banbury Hundred, 1525; Lay Subsidy, Banbury Hundred, 1546.

STEELE ANCESTORS

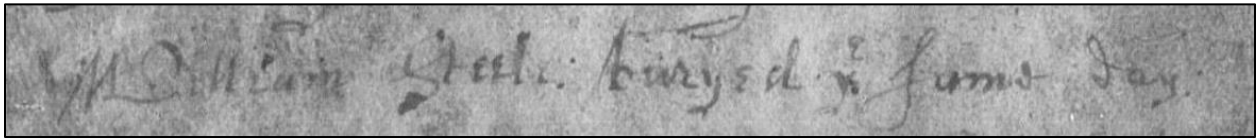
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM STEELE

William Steele was christened 19 February 1581 in Shotteswell, Warwickshire, the son of Thomas Steele and Margery Warwicke.



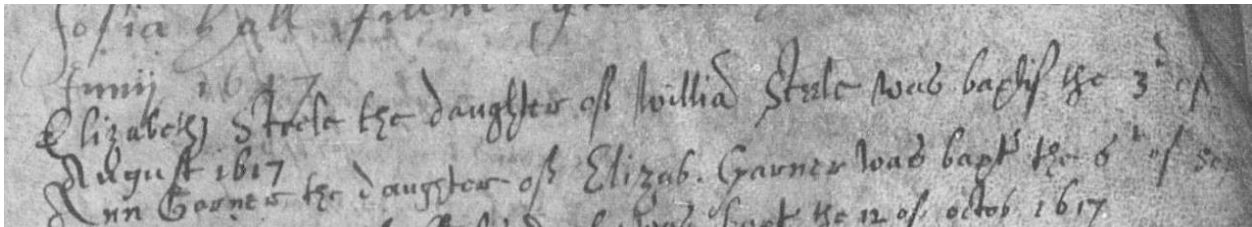
Shotteswell

William died and was buried 29 September 1654 in Shotteswell.



*Burial record of William Steele in Shotteswell:
"William Steele buried ye same day"*

William and his wife had the following children: 1. **Anne**, christened 7 January 1615 in Shotteswell; *2. **Elizabeth**, christened 3 August 1617 in Shotteswell; married John Boreman 29 June 1637 in Horley, Oxfordshire, a parish about two miles from Shotteswell; buried 21 March 1672 in Claydon, Oxfordshire.

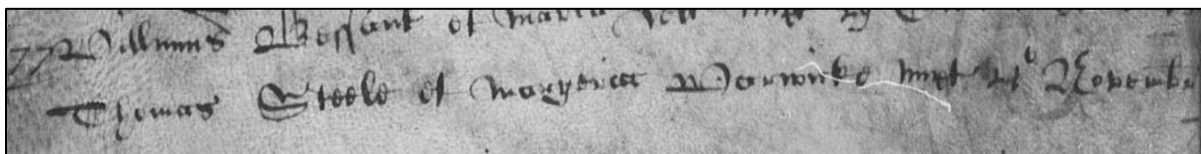


Baptism record for Elizabeth Steele in Shotteswell: "Elizabeth Steele the daughter of William Steele was baptistse 3rd of June"

SOURCES: Shotteswell parish register; Claydon parish register; Horley parish register.

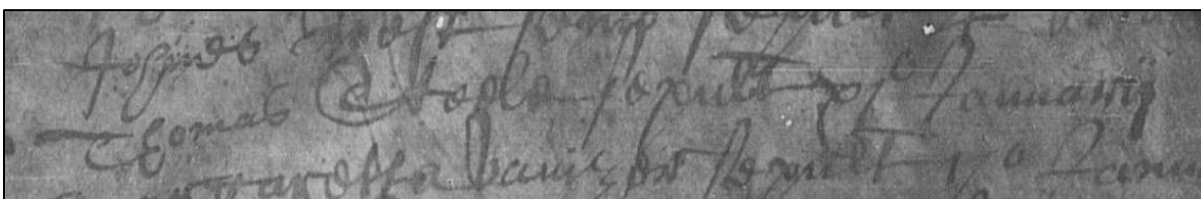
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS STEELE AND MARGERY WARWICKE

Robert Steele was born in about 1550 in Shotteswell, the son of William and Agnes Steele. He married Margery Warwicke 21 November 1577 in Shotteswell.



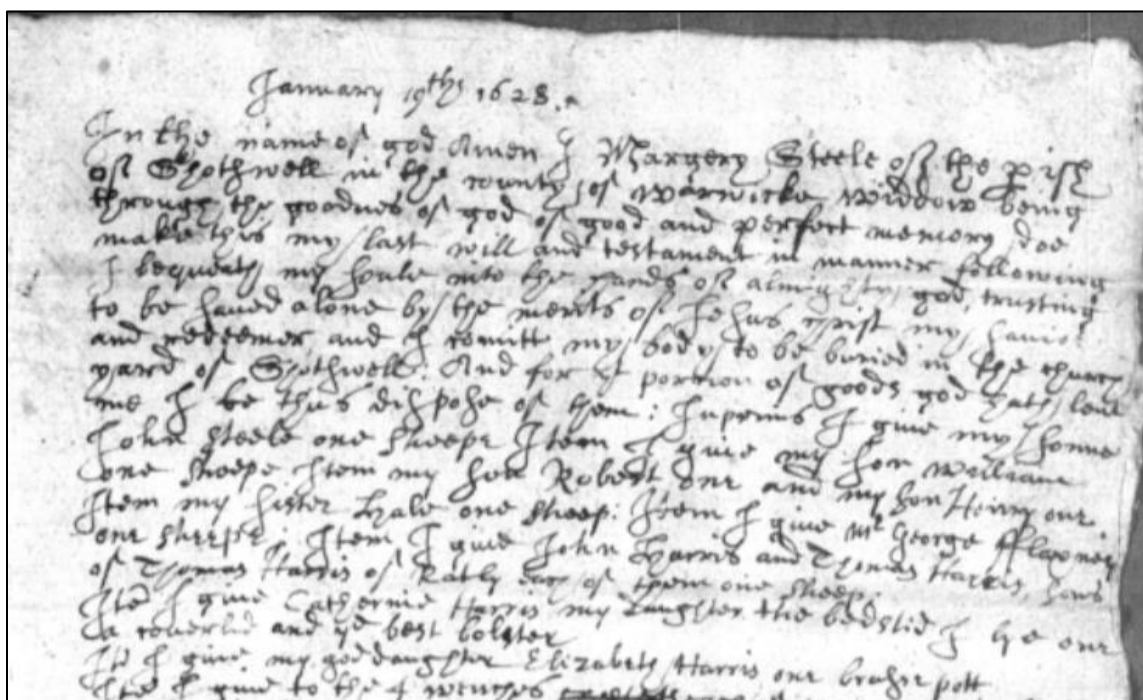
*Marriage record for Thomas Steele and Margery Warwicke in Shotteswell:
"Thomas Steele et Margeria Warwicke nupt 21 November"*

Thomas died and was buried 11 January 1609 in Shotteswell.



Burial record for Thomas Steele in Shotteswell: "Thomas Steele sepulta xi Januari"

Margery died and was buried in 1628, leaving a will.



Will of Margaret Steele proven 20 Jan 1630/1

January 19th 1628

In the name of God Amen I **Margery Steele** off the **pish of Shotswell** in the county of Warwicke widdow being through the goodness of God of good and perfect memory doe make this my last will and testament in manner following I bequeath my soule into the hands of Almighty God, trusting to be saved alone by the merits of Jesus Christ my Savior and redeemer and I commit my body to be buried in the church yard of Shotswell: And for yt portion of goods God hath lent me I be thus dispose of them: Imprimis I give **my sonne John Steele** one sheepe. Item I give **my son Wiliam** one sheepe. Item **my son Robert** one and **my son Henry** one. Item my Sister Hale one sheep: Item I give Mr George Flaxney one sheepe: Item I give **John Harris and Thomas Harris sons of Thomas Harris** of Ratly evry of them one sheep. Item I give **Catherine Harris my daughter** the bedstid I lye one a coverlet and ye best bolster. Item I give my goddaughter Elizabeth Harris one brasse pott. Item I give to the 4 wenches each of them one sheete. Item I give to **my sonne William** a fether bed. Item to **his daughter Elizabeth** one fether bolster. Item I give to **my son William** my presse in the chamber where I lye. Item give to **Anne Harris** one drink barrell. Item I give to **Margery West and her sister Anne** a payre of sheets. Item I give to **Margery West** one platter. Item I give to **Catherine Harris and Anne** each of them one platter. Item I give to her youngest girle one platter and a blanket.

Item I give **Elizabeth and Anne Steele** one platter and a blanket.

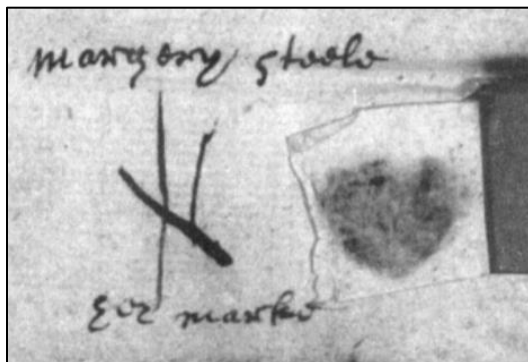
Item I give to **Elizabeth daughter of William Steel** and to **his daughter Anne** one brasen candlestick and one brasen chafing dish. Item I give **my son Robert** the penne wheron we set a vessel. Item I give to **my son Williams daughter** an old table bord. Item I give **Thomas Harris** one thease of oake.

Item I give **Catherine Harris my daughter Harris** one coffer, and **her sister Elizabeth** a nether coffer.

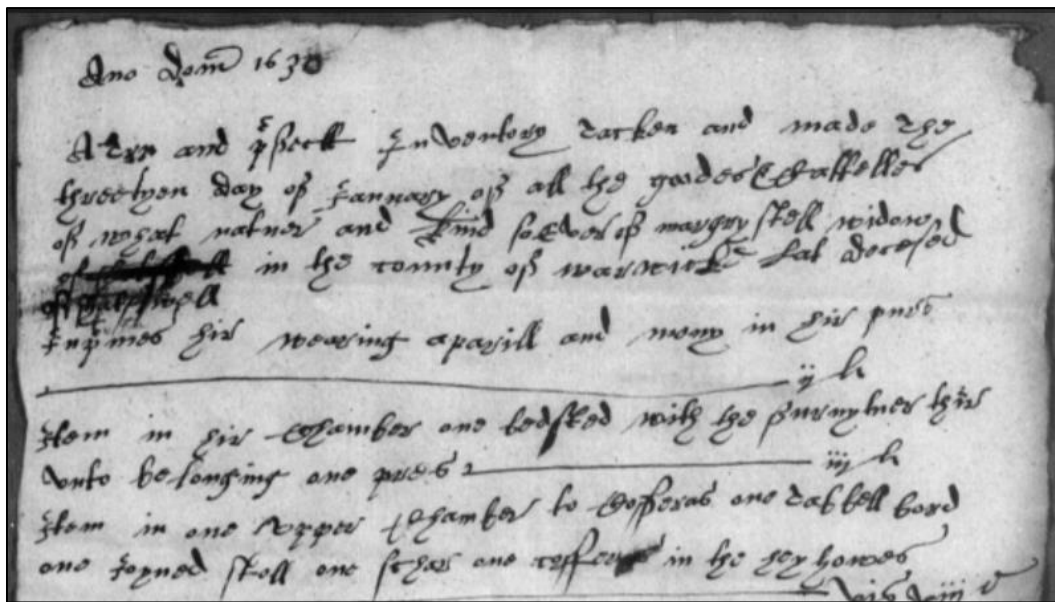
Item I give **William Steele my son** one quarter of barly or moony for it lent to John Abbot.

Item I give to **my son Henrys 3 girles** each of the five shillings. Item I give to **my goddaughter Joane Harris** one coffer standing at newland and one sheete and twelve pence. Item I give to **my son William Steele** one joined stoole and a chayre. Item I give to my **3 daughters Alice Margaret Catherine** my wearing apparel equally to be divided among them. Item I give to **my son Will: and Robert** what corne shall be left at my decese. Item I leave with **William Steele** 5s to be bestowed in bread. Item I make **my son John** executor of this my last will and testamt. And Thomas Basly and Thomas Randle my overseers to whom I give six pence a peece.

Sealed in the presence of Richard Hartwell



The mark of Margery Steele on her will



Inventory of Margery Steele

An inventory was created for Margery.

Inventory of Margary Steele

Ano Dom 1630

A tru and pfectt inventory tacken and made the threetyen day of Jannary of all the goodes & cattelles of what nature and kind soever of Margry Stell widow of Shotteswell in the county of Warwicke lat deceased of Shotteswell.

Imprimus hir wearing aparill and mony in hir purs – ijli

Item in hir chamber one bedsted with the furnytuer ther unto belonging one pres – iijli

Item in one upper chamber to cofferas one tabbell bord one joined stoll one schar one coffer in the hey howse – vjs viijd

Item one pan with all the brase and pewter – xxs

Item all the appryware and cappry ware – vs

Item a leven shep – ijli

Item one land of corne in the field and corne in the barne – xli

Item some worll in the hones and three henes – vjs

Item in ould tombers – xviiij

Praysed by us William Colman: Thomas Randol

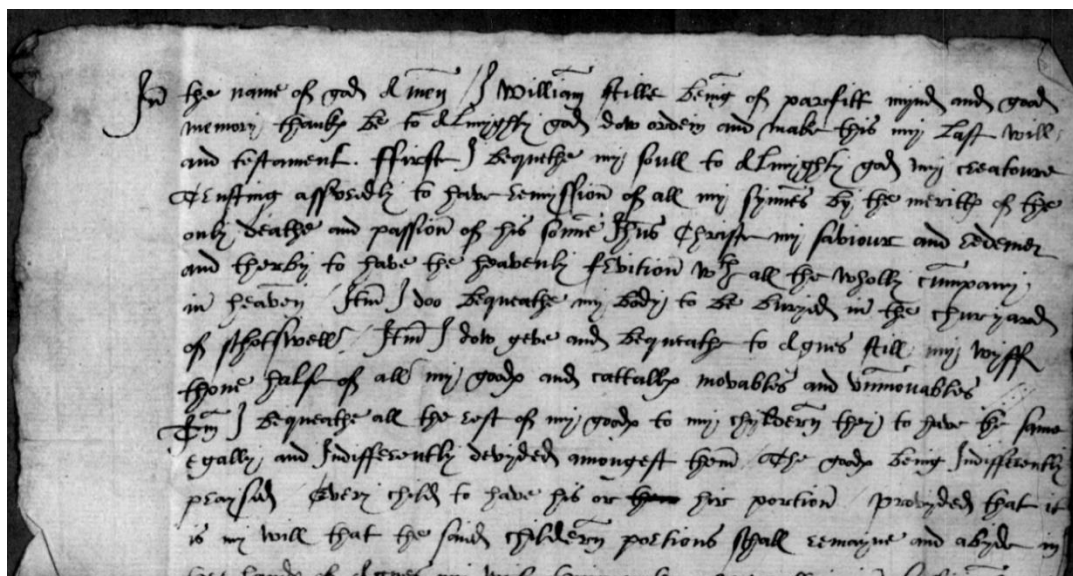
Sum tot xviiijli: xixs – iijij

Thomas and Margery had the following children: 1. **William**, christened 2 February 1577 in Shotteswell; buried 21 November 1578 in Shotteswell; 2. **John**; *3. **William**, christened 19 February 1581 in Shotteswell; buried 29 September 1654 in Shotteswell; 4. **Catherine**, married Thomas Harris; 5. **Thomas**, christened 19 January 1584 in Shotteswell; 6. **Richard**, christened 1 June 1586 in Shotteswell; buried 1588 in Shotteswell; 7. **Robert**, christened 29 September 1588 in Shotteswell; 8. **Henry**, christened 15 March 1590 in Shotteswell; 9. **Alice**, christened 28 January 1594 in Shotteswell; 8. **Margaret**, christened 10 June 1596 in Shotteswell.

SOURCES: Shotteswell parish register; l will of Margary Steele of Shotteswell, 1628; Lichfield and Coventry Probate, findmypast.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND AGNES STEELE

William Steele was born in about 1520 of Shotteswell. He married Agnes. William died in about 1561, leaving a will.

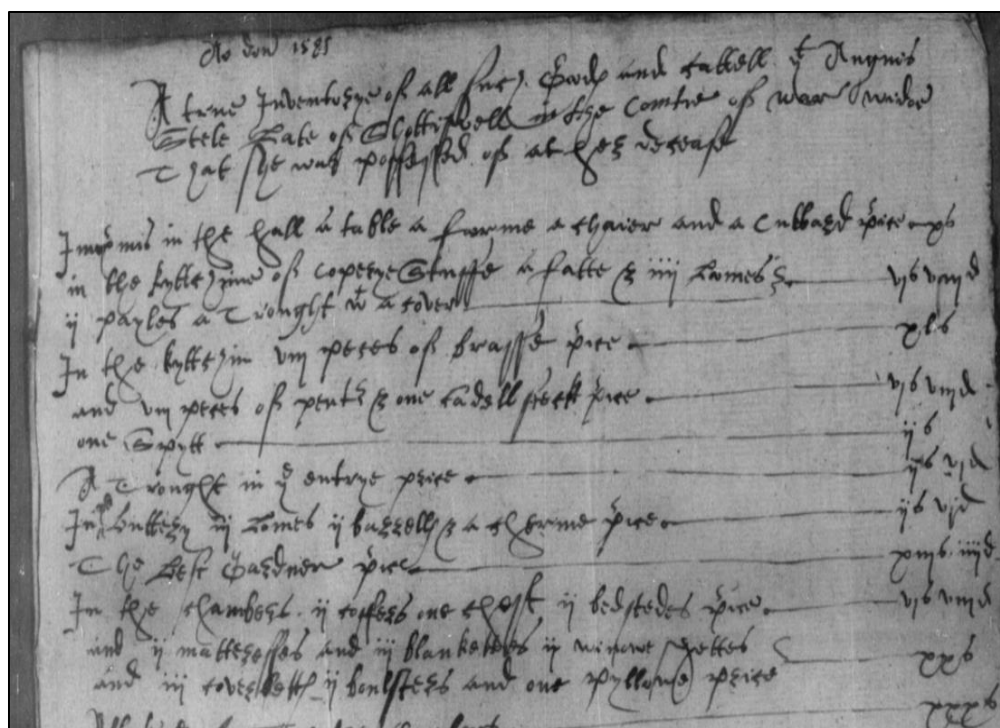


Will of William Steele of Shotteswell, 1561

Will of William Stille of Shottiswell 18 July 1562, dated 29 May 1561

*In the name of God Amen I **William Stille** being of Parfitt mynd and good memory thanks be to Almighty God dow ordein and make this my last will and testament. First I bequethe my soul to Almighty God my creatoure trusting assuredly to have remysion of all my synnes by the merittes of the only deathe and passion of his sonne Jesus Christ my Saviour and redeemer and thereby to have the heavenly petition with all the wholly company in heaven. Item I doo bequeathe my body to be buried in the churyard of Shotteswell. Item I doth beve and bequeath to **Agnes Still my wyff** thone halfe of all my goods and cattalles movable and unmovables. Item I bequeathe all the rest of my goodes to my children they to have the same equally and indifferently devyded amongst them with goodes being indifferently prayed every child to have his or hir portion provided that it is my will that the said children portions shall remayne and abyde in the handes of **Agnes my wyff** their mother she putting in sufficient [torn] **John Still** and Henry Gariner that the same goods may safely come to my said children when they come to there lawfull age or the daye of thir marriage/ And yf yt shall fortune any of my saiede children to depart this world before they come to their lawfull age or the daye of their mariage that then the portion of he or they so deceased to remayne to the survivors equally to be portioned amoungest them. And I doe mak **Agnes my wyff** folle executrix of this my last will and testament. In witness wherof I have cawsyd this my last will and testament to be written the xxixth daye Maye in the yere of Our Lorde God xvLxjd. Witnesses to the said wills Anthony Pargiter **John Still** Henry Gardiner with others*

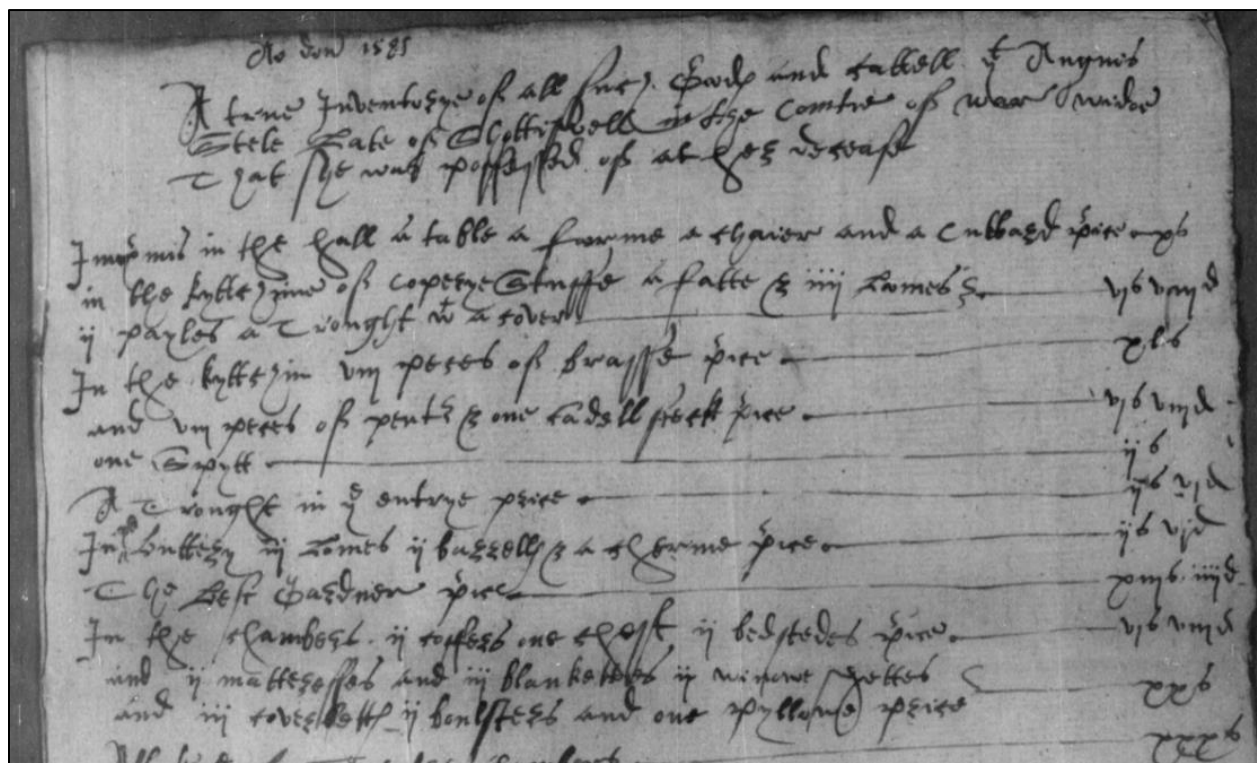
Agnes died and was buried 13 March 1584 in Shotteswell.



Will of Agnes Steele

Agnes Stele of Shottiswell 4 July 1585, dated 8 Feb 1584/5

In the name of God Amen the viij day of February in ye yeare of our Lord God 1584 I **Augnnnys Stele of the pishe of Shottswell** in the countie of Warwyke beinge syke in body but whole in mynde & memorye do make thys my last wyll & testament in maner and forme folowinge yt ys to say: First I bequeth my sole into the handes of Allmyghty God and my bodye to be buryed in the churche yeard of Shotteswell Fyrst I geve and bequeth unto **my sonne John & my sonne Robertt & my daughter Julyan and my daughter Marye** foure of my children all that my croppe of corne in the barne or in the fyld that that of right I suggest to save/ Allso I geve to the foure children of Rychard Fleden that bey nowe borne to very of them a sheppe. Item I geve to the touwe sones of **Henry Stele** ether of them a sheppe and allso I geve unto **my sonne Thomas his thre sonnnes** that are now borne ether of them a sheppe. Allso I geve to the tow children of John Tunsse that are now borne eyther of them a sheppe. And allso I do geve all the reste of my goodes unbequeathed unto my foure children above named **John Robert Juylian & Marye** to be equallye devyded betwixt them excepted that **my sonn John Stele** shall have my great brase pott and **my sonne Robart** my great brase panne. And **my daughter Juylian** shall have a potte over and above her pte. And allso I geve unto **my daughter Marye** a coffer brasse panne and to se thys my wyll pformed I do ordayne & make **my sonne John Stele** my whole executor to se my bodye honestly brought home and this my wyll dyschargyd and I do mayke my over seers Margaret & Wyllyam Wiatt. In wittenyses here of I have put my hand & Seall the day and yeare above written sealed & delivered in the syghte & presens of Thomas Pratt Wyllyam Wyatt and Wyllyam Colynge



Inventory of Agnes Steele

An inventory was created for Agnes

Ao Dom 1581

A true inventorye of all such goodes and cattell of Angnes Stele late of Shottiswell in the countie of War widow that she was possessed of at her deseafe

Imprimis in the hall a table a forme a chaier and a cubbard a paire with in the kyttechine of coperye stuffe a fatte & iij loomes Ij payles a tought with a cover – vjs viij d

In the kytshin viij peses of brasse pareand viij peses of pewter one tadell fresh pece one spytt – xls

A tought in ye entrye piece – ijs vid

In ye buttry iij lomes iij barrells & sherme pice – ijs vjd

The best gardnen pice – xijs iiij d

In the chambers ij coffers one chest ij bedsted pice and ij mattresses and ij blankettes one pyllowe piece – xxs

All the lynnyn in the chambers – xxxs

Item in the back syde ij bease & one bullock price – iij li

The wood – xvis

Item 2 stores price – ijs iiij d

Item in the barne ij quartes of barly & one quarter of maslyne price – xxiijs

Item the shepe – vjli

Item the apparel price – xxs

Some xxli ijs viij d

Praysed by Thomas Pratt

& Willm Pratt

Henry Robyns &

Rechar West

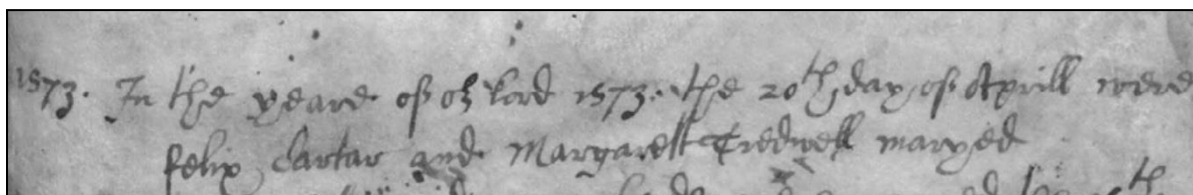
William and Agnes had the following children: 1. **John**; *2 **Thomas**, married Margery Warwicke 21 November 1577 in Shotteswell; buried 11 January 1609 in Shotteswell; 3. **Robert**; 4. **Julyan**, buried 29 January 1609 in Shotteswell; 5. **Marye**; 6. **Henry**, married Ellen Parker 29 January 1570 in Shotteswell, buried 23 April 1579 in Shotteswell, leaving a will. His will mentioned wife "Allen", sons William and Thomas, sister Jelean.

SOURCES: Shotteswell parish register; will of William Stile of Shotteswell, 1562; will of Agnes Steele of Shotteswell, 1585; will of Henry Steele of Shotteswell, 1579; Lichfield and Coventry Probate, findmypast.com.

CARTER ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF FELIX AND MARGARET CARTER

Felix Carter was born in about 1550 of Claydon. He was a yeoman of Claydon. Felix married Margaret Tredwell 20 April 1573 in Steeple Aston, Oxfordshire, a parish about fifteen miles south of Claydon, and ten miles south of Banbury.



Marriage record for Felix Carter and Margaret Tredwell in Steeple Aston: "1573 - In the yeare of our Lord 1573 the 20th day of Aprill were Felix Cartar and Margarett Tredwell maryed"

A researcher shares this information about Felix: *"Felix was one of the more prosperous men of the village, evidenced by the fact that in the Lay Subsidy (tax) of 1610, only two Claydon residents are listed, one of them Felix, and they each paid a tax of two shillings eight pence on their lands. Most of the Carter children grew to maturity and married. The youngest, Richard, in 1616, at the age of twenty-four, had not yet taken a wife, when he became ill and made known his will concerning his goods. He divided them among his brothers and sisters, his sister Julian's children, his father, and friends. The inventory of his estate suggests that he had been hard-working and successful. He owned a mare and her filly, a heifer, sixty-eight sheep, a "bridel & saddel," and wearing apparel."* (www.familysearch.org, contributor Neal H. Jorgensen)

Felix is mentioned in *British History Online*: *"The medieval tax returns do not suggest a poor village...Even so, among a selection of probate inventories, may be mentioned those of Richard and George Knibb, Fulk Stacey (d. 1606), Felix Carter (d. 1619), and William Martin (d. 1667), all of whom left personalty at their deaths worth more than £130. In general they were mixed farmers, their wealth lying in both crops and stock."*

In *Hall Ancestry* this information about the Carters is told: *"Felix Carter and Margaret his wife, of Claydon, Oxfordshire, England, were the maternal grandparents both of Samuel Boreman of Claydon, who emigrated in 1638 and settled in Wethersfield, Conn., and of Thomas Boreman who settled in Ipswich, Mass. Mr. Carter's name first appears in the Claydon records July 28, 1577, when the baptism of son Peter is recorded. Possibly at that time he had but recently come to Claydon, the baptism of his older children not being recorded there, and no person of his age appearing in the record before his own. In 1580, he was one of the appraisers of the estate of the first Thomas Boreman."*

In a Lay Subside list for Claydon the 7th of James I (1610), he is taxed upon real estate, from which it appears that he was a freeholder, and in this respect better situated than the Boremans, who held only leasehold estates. In his will, made May 29, 1619, he devises an estate in fee to his daughter, Julian Boreman, "the Dunes house with thaulf the authead to shee and her heres begotten of hir body"...His inventory, in which he is described as "yeoman", taken on the 31st of the same month, considerably exceeds that of the other members of the family living in Claydon. At the time of his death in 1619, he must have been not far from seventy years old. His widow survived him about a year and a half, dying in 1621." (Hall Ancestry)

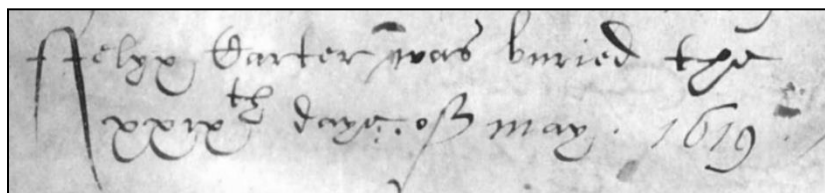


Felix Carter's home in Claydon

Felix and Margaret's home was mentioned in a history of the Boremans: *"There is every reason to believe that the house of Thomas Boreman is still standing at Claydon. It adjoins the house and yard of Felix Carter, whose daughter, Julian, became the wife of Christopher, the son of Thomas Boreman. This house dates far back of 1600, and was probably the house of Thomas Boreman's father."* (The Ancestry of William Francis Joseph Boardman)

Felix was mentioned in the will of John Tredwell of Steeple Aston in 1588: *"I geave & bequeathe to my godsonne Ffelixe Carter his sonne vis viijd and to evrye of his other children xxd a peece."*

Felix died and was buried 29 May 1619 in Claydon.



Burial record for Felix Carter in Claydon: "Felyx Carter was buried they xxixth daye of May 1619"

Felix left a will dated 1619:

The 29 day of May anno Dm 1619

I give to the church of Cleydon xijd.

I give to the pore of Cleydon ijs.

*I give to o **Frannces Carter wife of Peter Carter** vs.*

*I give to **Sara wife of George Carter** vs*

I give to my godson Felix Swadling vs.

I give to to goddaughter yeads poly ijs, vid.

I give to to every other god child I have on shilling a peas

*I give to **my son Peter Carter** alle the goodes he now hath of mine at his house*

*I give to **my daughter Jonne Ward** all the impliments that I have lent her.*

*I give to **Felix Bourman the sonne of Thomas Bourman** xijl*

*I give to **Sara Bourman the daughter of Thomas Bourman** iiijl*

*I give to **Thomas Bourman** and to my daughter **Elizabeth Bourman** 30l to be stoe upon ther other chyl dren.*

*I give to **An Goode my daughter** xl.*

*I give to **Henry Goode her sunne** xl.*

*I give to the other children begotten of **my daughter Ane Goode** xxli equally devided.*

*I give to m To **my daughter Jolian Bourman** xli & Dunes house with thaulf the aurchard to shee and her heres begotten of hir body.*

*I give to my daughter **Ales Garner** xli & the other moety of orcheard being on the west side to shee & hir heires begotten of hir body forever.*

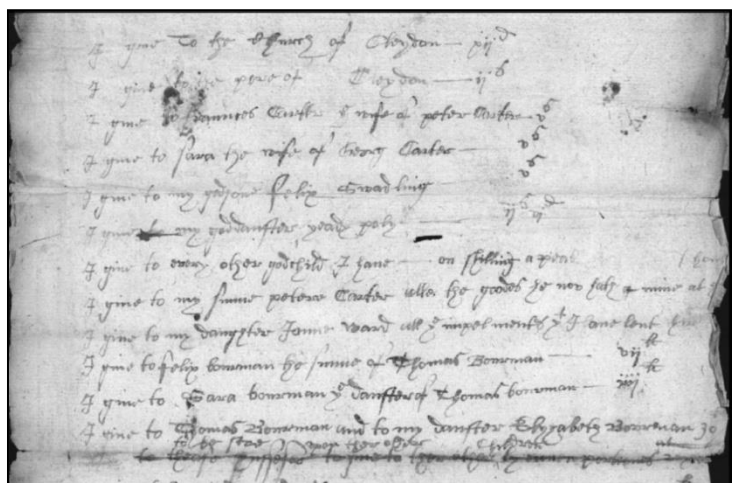
*All the rest of my good unbequeathed I give unto **Margaret my wyfe** whom I mak my executor.*

*I ordaine for my overseeres **Thomas Borman** Thomas Goode & **George Carter** & to each of them give five shillings .*

Item the said Felix Carter did give unto his wife all those house, orchards, backside purtenances and all other things belonging to the house in his possession unto the said Margeret his wife during her natural life and then to his two daughters and their heires according as it is expressed in the will.

These words did he affirm in the presence of us whose names are underwritten. John Mayoe,

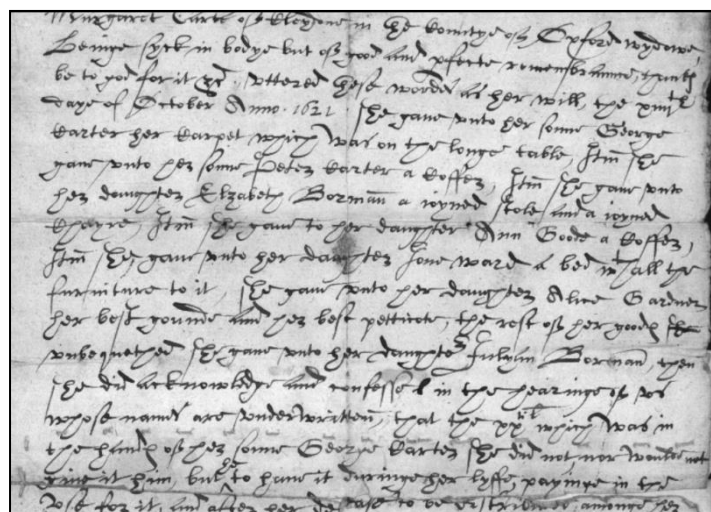
***Elizabeth Borman**, Dority Pratt, Phillip Gardner*



Will of Felix Carter of Claydon, 1619

Margaret died, leaving a nuncupative (verbal) will dated 1621:

Margaret Carter of Cleydon in the Countye of Oxford, wydowe, beinge syck in bodye but of good and pfecte remembrannce, thanks be to God for it, uttered these words as her will, the xiiijth daye of October anno 1621. She gave unto her **sonne George Carter** her carpet which was on the onge table. Item she gave unto her **sonne Peter Carter** a coffer. Item she gave her **daughter Elizabeth Borman** a wyndd stole and a joined chayre. Item she gave to her **daughter Ann Goode** a coffer. Item she gave unto her **daughter Jone Ward** a bed with all the furniture to it. She gave unto her **daughter Alice Gardner** her best gounde and her best petticote. The rest of her goods unbequethed she gave unto her **daughter Julyan Borman**, then she did acknowledge and confesse in the hearing of those whose names are underwritten that the xxl which was in the hands of her **sonne George Carter** she did not nor would not give it him, but he to gave it during her lyffe, paying in the use for it, and after her decease to be distributed amongst her fyve daughters. Witnesses; William Sanderson, Alice Dun the wyffe of Willm Dun



Will of Margaret Carter, widow of Claydon, 1621

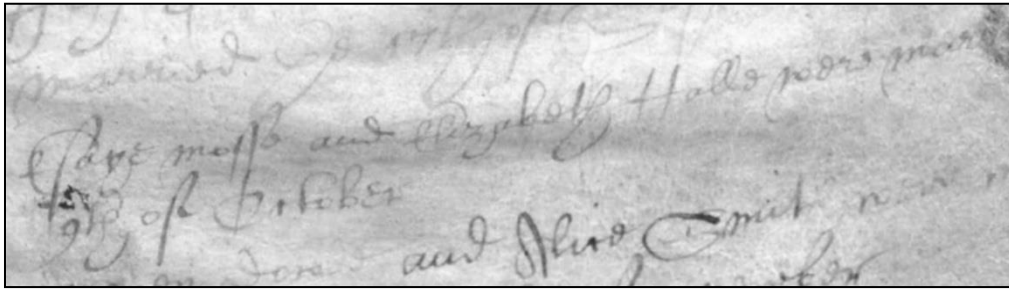
Felix and Margaret had the following children: 1. **George**, married Sara; *2. **Elizabeth**, born in about 1560; married Thomas Boreman; buried 12 May 1631 in Claydon; 3. **Peter**, christened 28 July 1577 in Claydon; married Frannces; buried 15 February 1635/6 in Claydon; 4. **Ann**, christened 25 September 1579 in Claydon; married Thomas Goode 3 August 1602 in Claydon; 5. **John**, christened 21 October 1581 in Claydon; 6. **Julian**, christened 20 December 1583 in Claydon; married Christopher Boreman 19 November 1603/4. Julian Carter was “daughter of Felix and Margaret Carter of Claydon, and sister of the Elizabeth Carter who was the mother of Thomas Boreman of Ipswich”. (Hall Ancestry) In *One Life at a Time*: “Julian (Carter) Boreman’s father, Felix Carter, a yeoman, was one of only two in Claydon who owned land by his own right, not by leasehold. Towards the end of his life, Felix Carter urged his daughter and her family to return to Claydon, and when they did, Felix Carter gave his son-in-law some land. Felix Carter died in 1630. Christopher Boreman died and Claydon and was buried April 1, 1640. By this time, Samuel Boreman was in New England and his mother Julian (Carter) Boreman moved to London to live with her married daughter Elizabeth Boreman Middleton, with whom she lived for another two decades.” (*One Life at a Time: A New World Family Narrative*) ; 7. **Jone**, christened 10 November 1585 in Claydon; married Francis Ward; 8. **Alice**, christened 17 July 1589 in Claydon; married Phillip Garner; 9. **Richard**, christened 6 November 1591; died and was buried 17 April 1616, leaving a will.

SOURCES: Will of Felix Carter of Claydon, 1619; will of Margaret Carter, widow of Claydon, 1621; will of Richard Carter, 1616.

MOSS ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ISAIAH MOSS AND ELIZABETH HILL

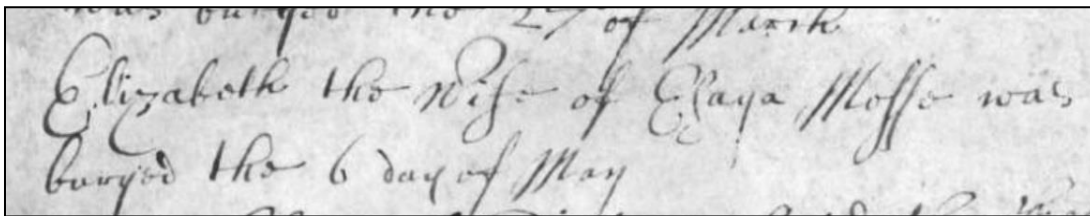
Isaiah Moss was christened 22 February 1595 in Boddington, Northamptonshire, the son of Nicholas Mosse and Anna Grannt. Isaiah's name is shown as Esais, Esaye, Esay, Esaya, and Esaiah in the parish register, and Isaiah in his will. He married Elizabeth Hill 9 October 1622 in Wardington, Oxfordshire, a parish about five miles from Boddington.



*Marriage record for Isaiah Moss and Elizabeth Hill in Wardington:
"Esaye Mosse and Elizabeth Halle were married the 0th of October"*

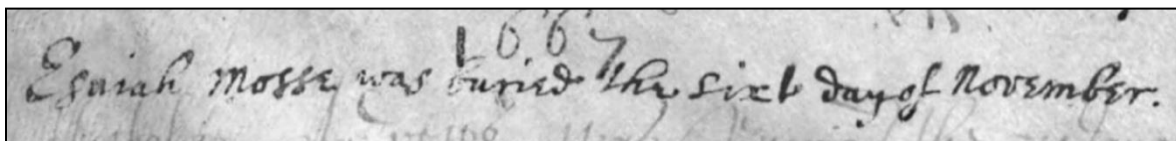
Elizabeth was born in about 1601 in Wardington, and is most likely the daughter of Clement Hill and Margaret Muddyn. Isaiah was a yeoman farmer of Williamscoth in the parish of Wardington. He was a witness to the will of George Calcott of Williamscoth in 1638.

Elizabeth died and was buried 6 May 1665 in Wardington.



*Burial record for Isaiah Moss in Wardington:
"Elizabeth the wife of Esaya Mosse was buried the 6 day of May"*

Isaiah died and was buried 6 November 1667 in Wardington.



*Burial record for Isaiah Moss in Wardington:
"Esaiah Mosse was buried the sixth day of November."*

Isaiah left a will proven 9 June 1668.

In the Name of God Amen: I **Isaiah Moss** of **Williamscott** in the County of Oxon, yeoman, being somewhat weake of bodie but of sound and perfect memory praised be God doe make, constitute and ordaine revoking and asnounsinge all other wills, this my last will and testament in manner and forme following: I bequeath my soule into the hands of Almighty God my Creatour that gave it. And my bodie unto the Earth from whence it came to be desently buried at the discretion of my Executors, hoping through the merits of my Lord & Saviour Jesus Christ to receive it a glorious bodie at the Resurrection of the Just. And as concerning my worldly goods which God in mercy hath bestowed upon me, I dispose of, and bequeath it as follows:

I give and bequeath unto my Sonne **Richard Moss**, my daughter **Anne Yeates**, my daughter **Margaret Watts**, and my daughter **Elizabeth Widmell** ffive shillings a peece.

I give unto my brother **William Moss** the summe of ffive shillings.

I give unto my sister **Anne Randle** (if liveinge) ffive shillings.

I give unto and amongst **Walter Lea**, **Ffrancis Blaby**, **Hester Gardner** and **Dorothy Palham**, **John Goodman**, **William Hunt**, **Thomas Coleman the Elder** & **Thomas Coleman the younger** ffive shillings to be distributed according as my Executors shall judge fit, and expedient, having respect unto the condition of each person.

I give and bequeath unto my daughter **Margaret Watts** all those goods that are at her house in **Cropredy** after my decease to have, and enjoy them, and my will is that it shall be lawfull for her to fetch and require them any where else that it may so fortune that I might in my lifetime use them and from her house have transported any of them.

I give and bequeath unto my grandchild **Richard Moss** a posnet & andirons that are in his ffathers house.

Item, My intent, will and desire is that whatever my personall estate, money, and goods shall arise, and amount unto (except before excepted and bequeathed) shall be equally devided amongst my grandchildren that shall be liveinge at my decease by my executours: And further it is my will that the parents of my respective grandchildren shall upon receipt of such legacies & portions that shall become due unto their children shall give their acquittents & discharge unto my executors in behalf of their children:

Will of Isaiah Moss, 1668

In the name of God Amen: I **Isaiah Moss of Williamscott** in the County of Oxon, yeoman, being somewhat weake of bodie, but of sound and perfect memory praised be God doe make, constitute and ordaine revoking and asnounsinge all other wills, this my last will and testament in manner and forme following: I bequeath my soule into the hands of Almighty God my Creatour that gave it. And my bodie unto the Earth from whence it came to be desently buried at the discretion of my executors, hoping through the merits of my Lord & Saviour Jesus Christ to receive it a glorious bodie at the Resurrection of the Just. And as concerning my worldly goods which God in mercy hath bestowed upon me, I dispose of and bequeath it as follows:

Imprimus, I give and bequeath unto my sonne **Richard Moss**, my daughter **Anne Yeates**, my daughter **Margaret Watts**, and my daughter **Elizabeth Widmell** ffive shillings a peece.

Item, I give unto my brother **William Moss** the summe of ffive shillings.

Item, I give unto my sister **Anne Randle** (if liveinge) five shillings.

Item, I give unto and amongst **Walter Lea**, **Ffrancis Blaby**, **Hester Gardner**, **Dorothy Palham**, **John Goodman**, **William Hunt**, **Thomas Coleman the Elder**, & **Thomas Coleman the younger** ffive shillings to be distributed according as my executors shall judge fit, and expedient, having respect unto the condition of each person.

Item, I give and bequeath unto my daughter **Margaret Watts** all those goods that are at her house in **Cropredy** after my decease to have, and enjoy them, and my will is that it shall be lawfull for her to fetch and require them any where else that it may so fortune that I might in my lifetime use them and from her house have transported any of them.

Item, I give and bequeath unto my grandchild **Richard Moss** a posnet & andirons that are in his ffathers house.

Item, My intent, will and desire is that whatever my personall estate, money, and goods shall arise, and amount unto (except before excepted and bequeathed) shall be equally devided amongst my grandchildren that shall be liveinge at my decease by my executours: And further it is my will that the parents of my respective grandchildren shall upon receipt of such legacies & portions that shall become due unto their children shall give their acquittents & discharge unto my executors in behalf of their children:

Lastly I make and ordaine **my sonne Richard Moss, my sonne in law Edmund Yeates and my sonne Richard Watts** joint executors of this my last will and testament unto whom I give the rest of my goods unbequeathed they performing my will and bequeaths & my ffunerall expenses discharging. In witness whereof I have set hereunto my hand and seale.

Isaiah Moss, his marke

Sealed and delivered in the psence of Will Taylor, John
Dichfield, Richard Mosse

An inventory was also created for Isaiah:

Inventory for Isaiah Moss

November ye 12, 1669

A tru inventory of the goods of the late deseased Isaiah Mosse

Item, his wairinge aparrell and the money in his purse 5-0-0

Item, his bedding 2-0-0

Item, his bible 0-5-0

Item, his pewter and brass 0-10-0

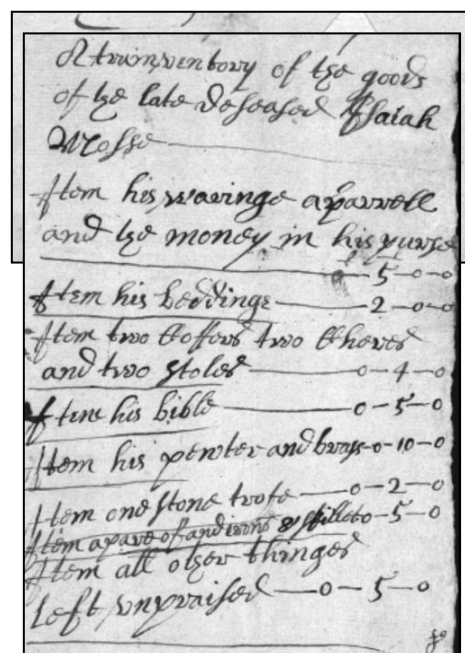
Item, one stone trofe 0-2-0

Item, a pare of andirons & skillet 0-5-0

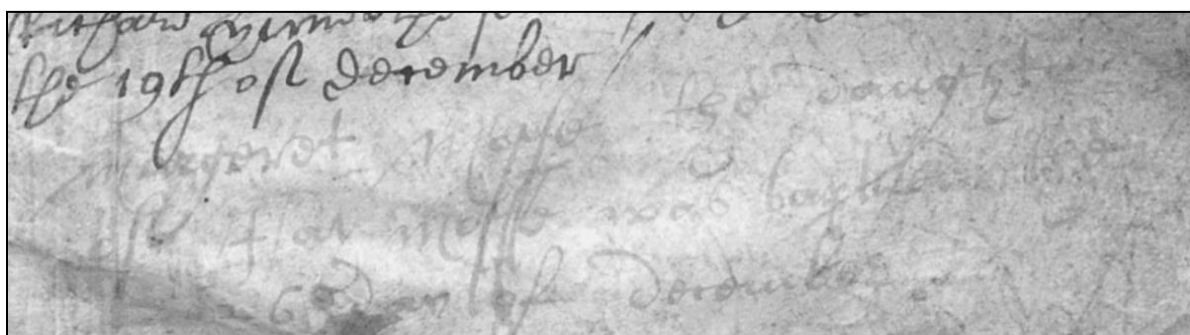
Item, all other things left unpraised 0-5-0

Richard Watts

Richard Reade



Isaiah and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Anne**, christened 22 June 1623 in Wardington; married Edmund Yeates; mentioned in father's will of 1668; *2. **Margaret**, christened 26 December 1624 in Wardington; married Richard Watts 27 May 1647 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will of 1668; 3. **Edward**, christened 22 December 1625 in Wardington; 4. **Richard**, born about 1627 of Wardington; married Margaret; mentioned in father's will of 1668; buried 19 April 1695; 5. **Elizabeth**, christened 2 August 1628 in Wardington; mentioned in father's will of 1668; married Mr. Widmill.



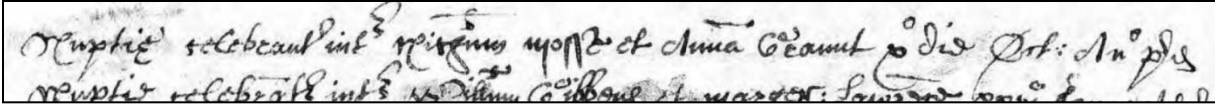
Baptism record for Margaret Moss in Wardington:

"Margeret Mosse the daughter of Esau Mosse was baptized the 26the day of December"

SOURCES: Wardington parish register; will of Isaiah Watts, 1668.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF NICHOLAS MOSSE AND ANNA GRANNT

Nicholas Mosse was born in about 1570 of Boddington, Northamptonshire. He married Anna Grannt 10 October 1591 in Boddington.



Marriage record for Nicholas Mosse and Anna Grannt in Boddington:
"Nuptie celebrant int Nichus Mosse et Anna Grannt x die Oct: Ano pls"

Anna died and was buried 26 August 1604 in Boddington. She is listed as Agnes in the burial entry.



Burial record for Anna Mosse in Boddington:
"Agnes Mosse sepulta fuit - 26 die Augusti"

Nicholas then married Emlin Lambert 12 October 1607 in Boddington.

Nicholas and his family were mentioned in the will of John Gardner of Boddington in 1619. No relationship is specified, but he mentions many of the Mosse children.

John Gardner of Nether Boddington, 1619

In the name of God amen, the twenty fourth day of August Anno Dom. 1619, I John Gardner of Nether Bodington in the County of Northampton, husbandman, weak and sick in body but of perfect mind and memory, thanks be to God, do make and ordain this my last will and testament in manner and form following;

*Item I give unto **Nicholas Mosse of Bodington** ten shillings and my apparel*

*Item I give unto **Eme Mosse wife to the said Nicholas Mosse** forty shillings*

*Item I give unto **William Mosse son to the said Nicholas Mosse** ten shillings*

*Item I give unto **Robert Mosse and Alice Mosse son and daughter to the said Nicholas Mosse** three pounds ten shillings apiece.*

*Item I give unto **John Mosse my godson** forty six shillings eight pence, my Psalm book, my bed and furniture thereto belonging which I lie upon, my cupboard, my coffer, my sheep brand and pitch pan.*

Item I give to William Lambert of Burford my kinsman fifty shillings which is in his own hands

Item I give unto Henry Lambert of Roxton two shillings

*Item I give unto **Esau Mosse son to the said Nicholas Mosse** twenty shillings*

*Item I give unto **William Muddin of Wardington** my godson twenty shillings*

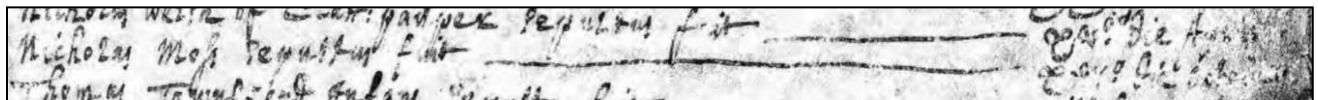
*Item I do appoint and allow forty shillings to be laid out and spent at the house of **Nicholas Mosse in Bodington** at my decease*

Item I give unto five ringers at my burial two shillings apiece.

Item I give more unto Margery my wife at my decease, forty shillings

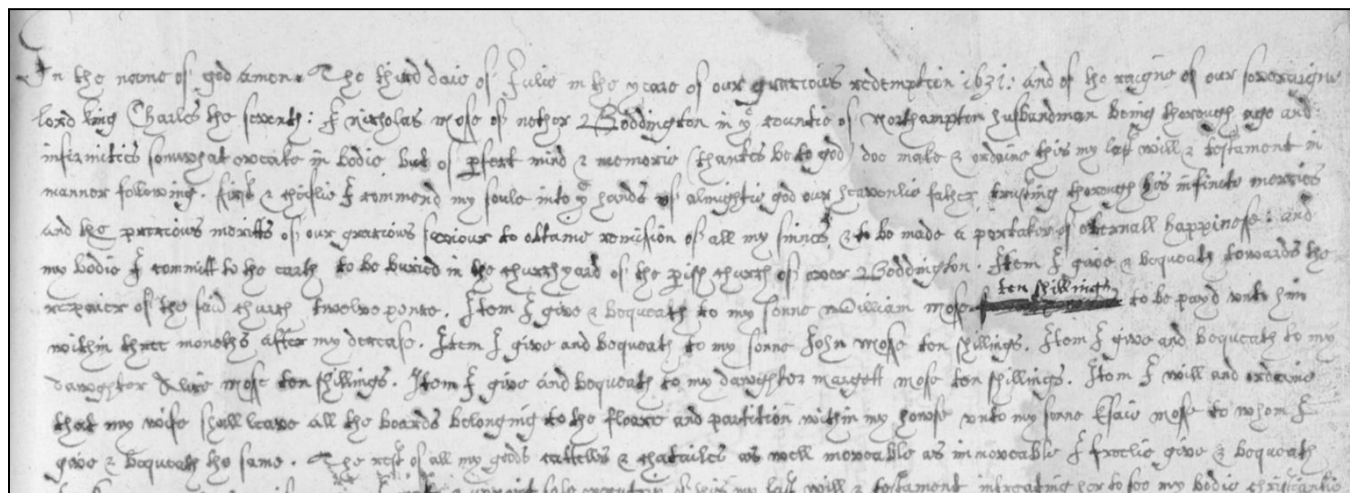
Probate granted 8th Sept 1619

Nicholas died and was buried 26 October 1635 in Boddington.



Burial record for Nicholas Mosse in Boddington:
"Nicholas Moss sepultus fuit - xvi die Oct"

Nicholas left a will dated 3 July 1631 and probated 1635.



Will of Nicholas Mosse of Boddington, 1631

*In the name of God Amen, the third daie of Julie in the yeare of our gracious redemption 1631, and of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Charles the seventh: I **Nicholas Mosse** of Nether Boddington in ye countie of Northampton husbandman being thourough age and infirmities somewhat weake in bodie but of pfect mind & memorie (thanks be to God) doo make & ordaine this my last will & testament in manner following. Ffirst & thoslie I commend my soule into ye hands of Almighty God our Heavenlie Father trusting thorough his infinite mercies and the precious meritts of our gracious Saviour to obtaine remission of all my sinnes & to be made a partaker of eternall happinesse: and my bodie I commit to the earth to be buried in the churchyard of the pish church of Over Boddington. Item I give & bequeath towards the repaier of the said church twelve pence. Item I give & bequeath to **my sonne William Mosse** ten shillings to be payd unto him within three moneths after my decease. Item I give and bequeath to **my sonne John Mosse** ten shillings. Item I give and bequeath to **my daughter Alice Mosse** ten shillings. Item I give and bequeath to **my daughter Margett Mosse** ten shillings. Item I will and ordaine that my wife shall leave all the boards belonging to the floare and partition within my howse unto **my sonne Esais Mosse** to whom I give & bequeath the same. The rest of all my goods, cattells & chatailes as well moveable and immoveable I freeleie give & bequeath to **Emme my loving wife** whom I make & appoint sole executrix of this my last will & testament intreating her to see my bodie christianlie buried and this my last will duellie performed. And I doo hereby revoke all former wills. In witnesse whereof I have hereunto put and subscribed my marke the daie & yeare above written.*

*Memorand that the testator having omitted in this will above written **his eldest daughter Annie** did by expresse words give & bequeath unto her ten shillings in the psence of John: Shulburgh.*

Nicholas and Anna had the following children: 1. **Anna**, christened 21 September 1592 in Boddington; married Mr. Randle; mentioned in father's will of 1631; mentioned in brother Isaiah's will of 1668; *2. **Isaiah** (Esais), christened 22 February 1595 in Boddington; married Elizabeth Hill 9 October 1622 in Wardington, Oxfordshire; mentioned in father's will of 1631; buried 6 November 1667 in Wardington; 3. **Susanna**, christened 20 May 1599 in Boddington; buried 28 May 1602 in Boddington; 4. **William**, christened 9 January 1602 in Boddington; mentioned in father's will of 1631; mentioned in brother Isaiah's will of 1668.

Nicholas and Emlin had the following children: 5. **Robert**, christened 19 October 1609 in Boddington; 6. **Henry**, christened 3 November 1610 in Boddington; buried 31 October 1612 in Boddington; 7. **Alice**, christened 31 October 1613 in Boddington; mentioned in father's will of 1631; 8. **John**, christened 21 January 1615 in Boddington; mentioned in father's will of 1631; 9. **Richard**, christened 9 July 1620 in Boddington; 10. **Margaret**, christened 1 February 1623 in Boddington; mentioned in father's will of 1631.

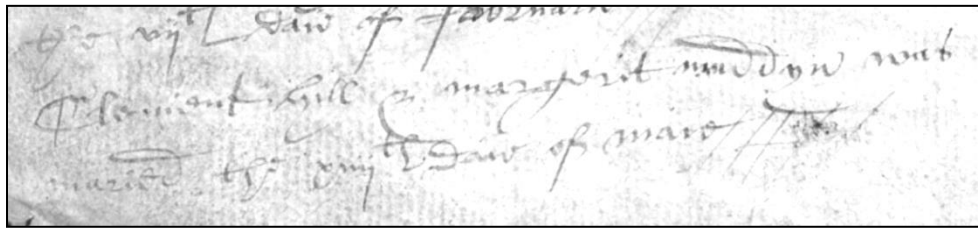
SOURCES: Boddington parish register; will of Nicholas Mosse of Boddington, 1631.

HILL ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF CLEMENT HILL AND MARGARET MUDDIN

Clement Hill was born in about 1560 of Wardington, Oxfordshire, most likely the son of Thomas Hill of Wardington. "*Clement Hyll*" was listed as a scholar from "*Wardynghon and Cotton*" in the Williamscothe School list in 1575.

Clement married Margaret Muddin 14 May 1587.



*Marriage record for Clement Hill and Margaret Muddin in Wardington:
"Clement Hill & Margerit Muddyn was married the xiiijth daie of March"*

Margaret was born in about 1565 of Wardington, the daughter of John Muddin and Annes Sabyne. Clement was a witness to John Muddin's will of 1598.

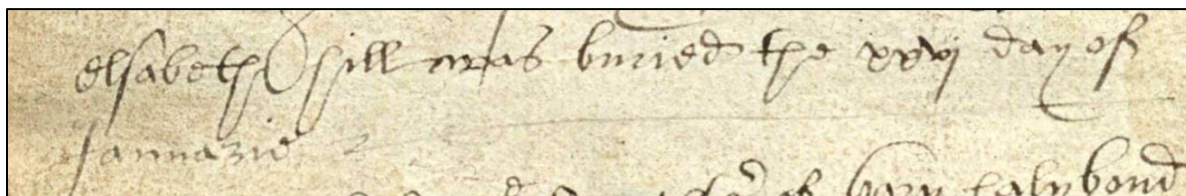
Clement and Margaret had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 24 February 1588 in Wardington; 2. **Alice**, christened 1 March 1590 in Wardington; 3. **Sarah**, christened 10 December 1592 in Wardington; 4. **John**, christened 4 November 1595 in Wardington; 5. **Marie**, christened 17 July 1597 in Wardington; married Richard Cleridg 12 January 1631 in Wardington; 6. **Clement**, christened 2 December 1599 in Wardington; *7. **Elizabeth**, born in about 1601 in Wardington; married Isaiah Moss 9 October 1622 in Wardington; buried 6 May 1665 in Wardington; 8. **Susane**, christened 1 October 1603 in Wardington; 9. **Rebeccah**, christened 8 March 1606 in Wardington; 10. **Abigaill**, christened 13 October 1611 in Wardington; 11. **Richard**, christened 3 April 1614 (no parents listed in entry).

SOURCES: Wardington parish register; will of John Muddin, 1598; will of Sir Walter Calcott, 1574; http://www.banburymuseum.org/Cake%20and%20Cockhorse/VOL_02/V02NO03.pdf.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND ELSABETH HILL

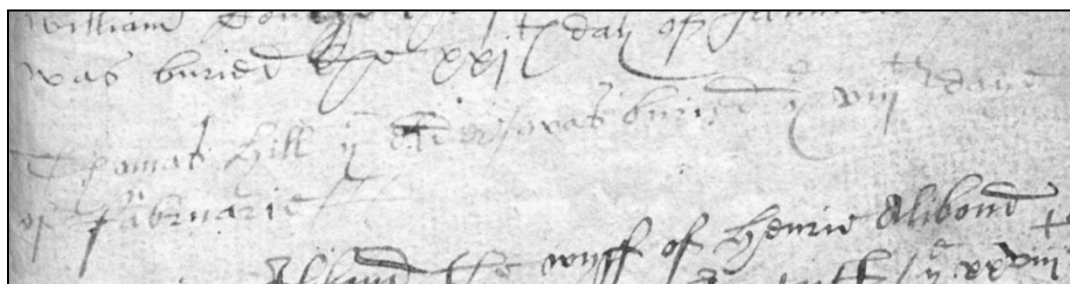
Thomas Hill was born in about 1540 of Wardington, Oxfordshire. He married Elsabeth. His occupation was mason.

Elsabeth died and was buried 26 January 1566 in Wardington.



*Burial record for Elsabeth Hill in Wardington:
"Elsabeth Hill was buried the xxvj day of Januarie"*

Thomas died and was buried 8 February 1586 in Wardington.



*Burial record for Thomas Hill in Wardington:
"Thomas Hill ye elder was buried ye viijthe daie of Februarie"*

Thomas left an inventory dated 1587:

Thomas Hill, mason of Wardington, 1587

The inventorie of all the goodes and cattells of Thomas Hill of Wardenton in countie of Oxforthe, mason, lately diceased mayde ye xxiiijth daie of Fabruarie in the yeare of our Lorde God 1587 and in the xxviiijth yeare of oure Soveraigne Ladie Quene of England, Ffrannce and Irland, Defender of the Faith.

Prised by these men followinge, John Lumbard, Robart Wilkynes.

In the hall

Ffirst a table, a fourme, a cubborde, a painted clothe with other impementes prised – vis viijd

Item, two brasse pottes, a panne, two littell ketells, a skimmer a chefen dishe prised – xs

Item, seven peris of pewter, prised iij s iiij d

In ye chamber

Ffirst his apparel prised – vs

Item, three bedstedes, a presse, a chaire prised – vs

Item, a matris, two blankites, a coverlit, two bowsters, two bed clothes prised – xs

Item, sixe paire of sheetes, a towell, two borde clothes prised – xs

Item, two coffers prised – ijs

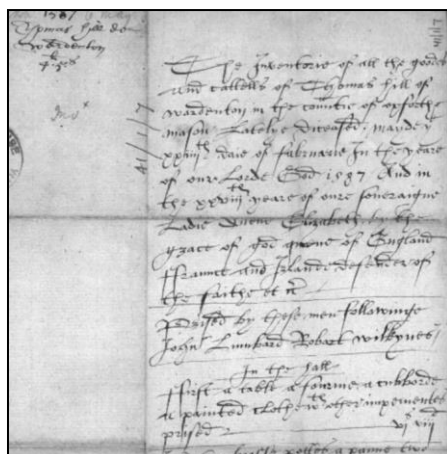
Item, one paile, three lomes, a barell, a fatt, a lever, two wheles prised – iij s

Item, one cove prised – xxs

Item, the crope of a quarterne lande prised – xs

Summe totalis iij s vs

Exhibit 6 May 1587



Inventory for Thomas Hill, 1587

Thomas and his wife had the following children: *1. **Clement**, born in about 1560 of Wardington; married Margaret Muddin 14 May 1587 in Wardington; 2. **Thomas**

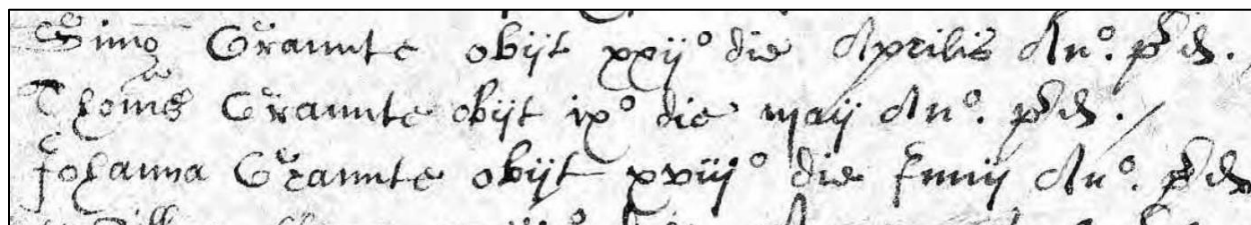
SOURCE: Wardington parish register; inventory of Thomas Hill of Wardington, 1587; www.ancestry.co.uk.

GRANTE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND JOHANNA GRANTE

Thomas Grannte was born in about 1530 of Boddington, Northamptonshire. He married Johanna.

The family seems to have been afflicted by illness in 1597. Their son Simon died in April 1597. Thomas died and was buried 9 May 1597 in Boddington. Johanna died a month later and was buried 18 June 1597 in Boddington.

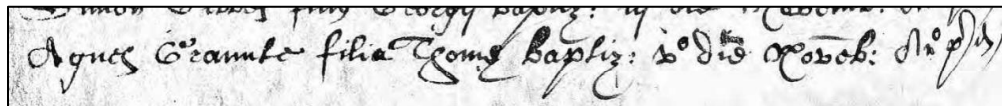


*Burial record for Simon, Thomas and Johanna Grannte in Boddington:
 "Simon Grannte obiit xxij die Aprilis Ano predicto (the year above written)
 Thome Grannte obiit ix die Maij Ano predicto
 Johanna Grannte obiit xviii die Junij Ano predicto"*



Boddington

Thomas and his wife had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 8 July 1563 in Boddington; *2. **Anna** (Agnes) was christened 5 November 1566 in Boddington; married Nicholas Mosse 10 October 1591 in Boddington; buried 26 August 1604 in Boddington; 3. **Thomas**, christened 11 November 1569 in Boddington; married Jane; 4. **Alice**, christened 20 July 1572 in Boddington; 5. **Simon**, christened 4 May 1575 in Boddington; buried 22 April 1597 in Boddington; 6. **Sara**, christened 24 July 1581 in Boddington.



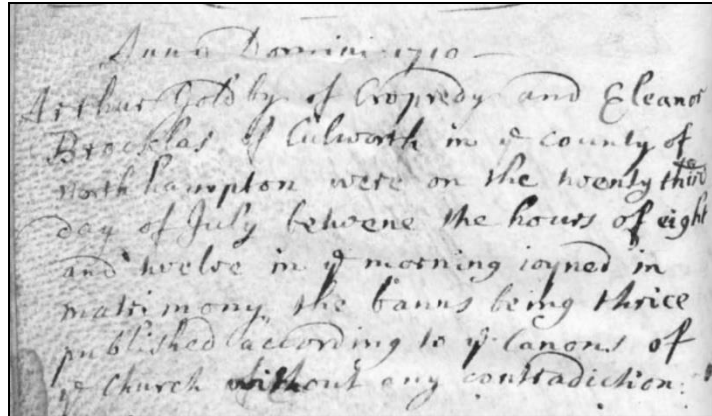
*Baptism record for Agnes Grannte in Boddington:
"Agnes Grannte filia Thome baptiz: v die Noveb: ano pd"*

SOURCES: Boddington parish register.

GOLDBY ANCESTORS

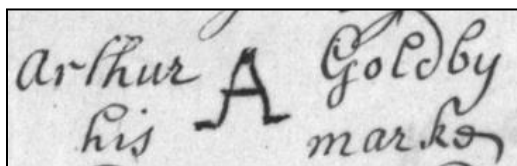
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ARTHUR GOLDBY AND ELEANOR BROCKLAS

Arthur Goldby was born 5 April 1679 in Cropredy, the son of George and Anne Goldby. Arthur married Eleanor Brocklas, of Culworth, Northamptonshire, 23 July 1710 in Cropredy.



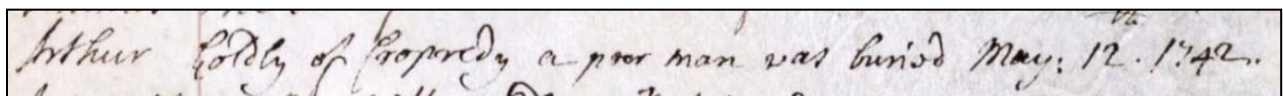
Marriage record for Arthur Goldby and Eleanor Brocklas in Cropredy: "Anno Domini 1710 - Arthur Goldby of Cropredy and Eleanor Brocklas of Culworth in ye county of Northampton were on the twenty third day of July betwene the hours of eight and twelve in ye morning joyned in matrimony the banns being thrice published according to ye canons of the church without any contradiction"

Eleanor was christened 26 October 1666 in Culworth, daughter of Thomas and Ellinor Brockless.



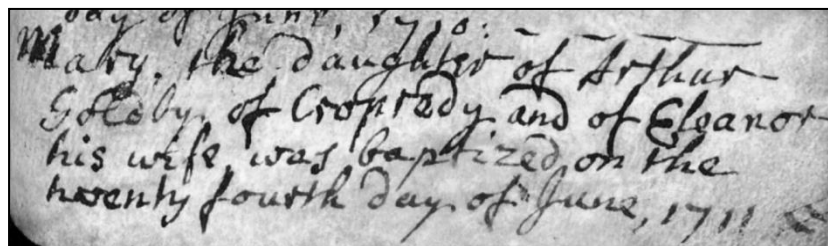
The mark of Arthur Goldby on Timothy Hunt's will of 1720

Arthur (listed as "a poor man" in Cropredy burial records) was buried 12 May 1742 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Arthur Goldby in Cropredy:
"Arthur Goldby of Cropredy a poor man was buried May: 12th 1742"*

Arthur and Eleanor had the following child: *1. **Mary**, christened 24 June 1711 in Cropredy; married Thomas Tims; died 9 May 1757 in Cropredy.

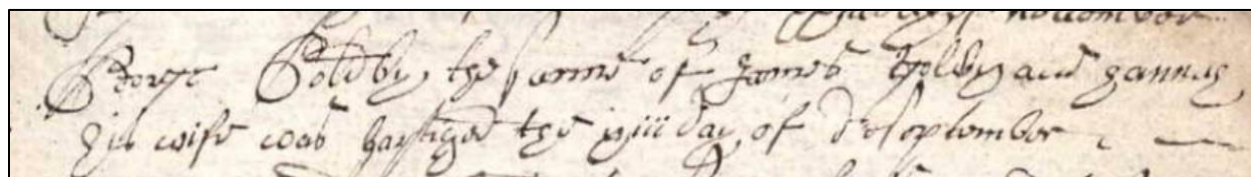


Baptism record for Mary Goldby in Cropredy: "Mary, the daughter of Arthur Goldby of Cropredy and of Eleanor his wife was baptized on the twenty fourth day of June, 1711"

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235: IGI; Cropredy parish register on www.ancestry.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF GEORGE AND ANNE GOLDBY

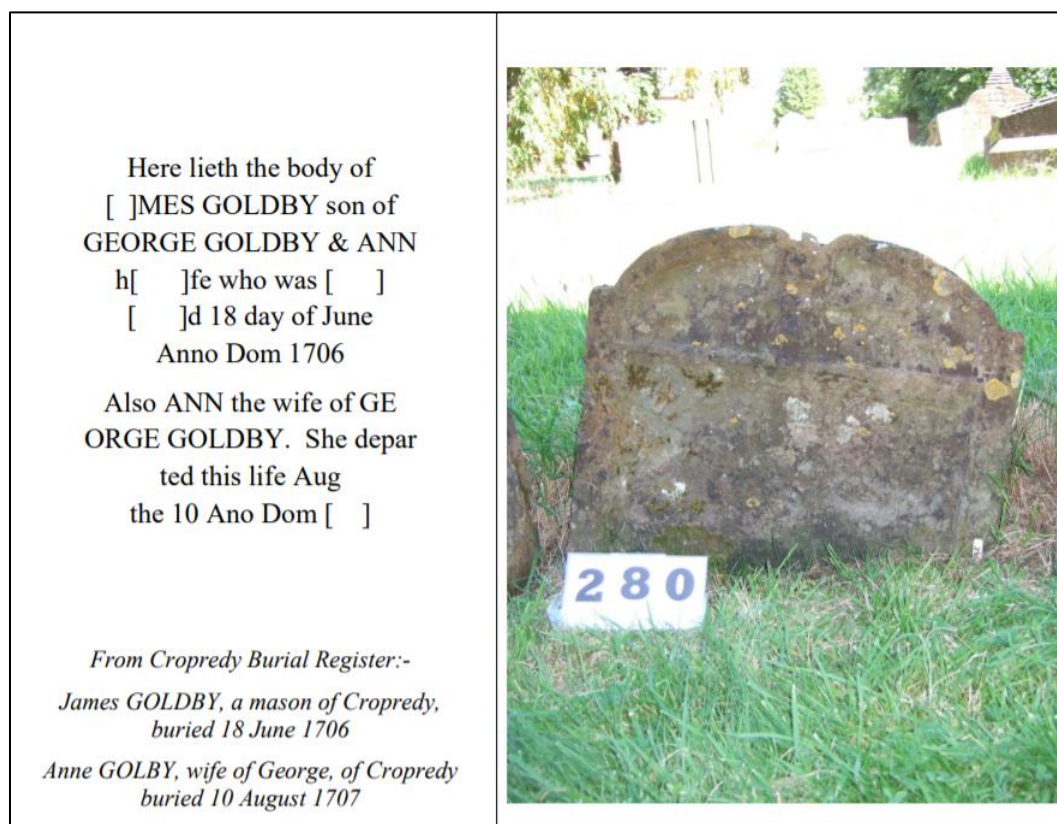
George Goldby was born 13 December 1645 in Cropredy, the son of James Goldby and Hannah Thompson.



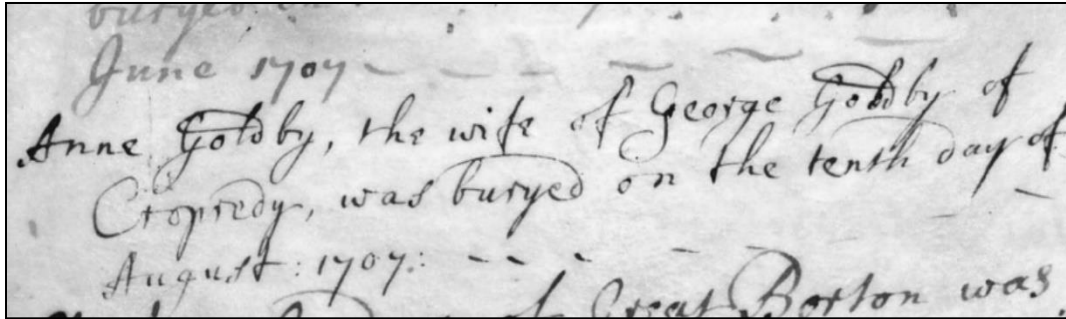
Baptism record for George Goldby in Cropredy: "George Goldby the sonne of James Goldby and Hannah his wife was baptized the xiii day of Deceptember"

George was a scholar from Bourton to Williamscoth School in 1656. He married Anne in about 1660.

Anne was buried 10 August 1707 in Cropredy.

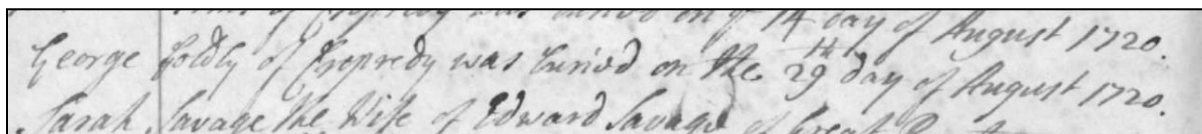


Tombstone for Anne Goldby and her son James in Cropredy (Cropredy Monuments)



Burial record for Anne Goldby in Cropredy: "Anne Goldby, the wife of George Goldby of Cropredy was buried on the tenth day of August 1707"

George was buried 29 June 1720 in Cropredy.



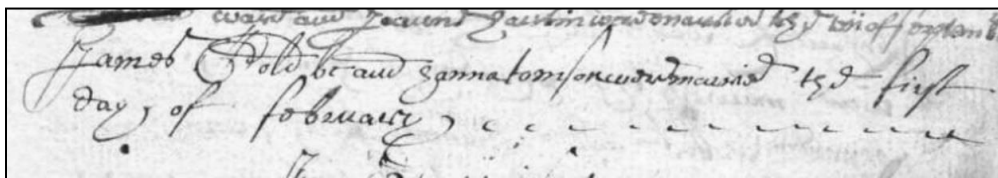
*Burial record for George Goldby in Cropredy:
"George Goldby of Cropredy was buried on the 29th day of August 1720"*

George and Anne had the following children: 1. **James**, christened 24 October 1666 in Cropredy; occupation: mason; 2. **William**, christened 19 June 1668 in Cropredy; married Anne Moor 24 July 1693 in Cropredy; occupation: laborer; 3. **George**, christened 8 April 1670 in Cropredy; 4. **Thomas**, christened 27 March 1672 in Cropredy; 5. **John**, christened 14 June 1674 in Cropredy; buried 15 February 1675 in Cropredy; 6. **Arthur**, christened 11 February 1675 in Cropredy; may have died young; 7. **Thomas**, christened 5 April 1678 in Cropredy; 8. **Nicholas**, christened 5 April 1678 in Cropredy; *9. **Arthur**, christened 5 April 1679 in Cropredy; married Eleanor Brocklas 23 July 1710 in Cropredy; buried 12 May 1742 in Cropredy; 10. **Anne**, christened 9 July 1680 in Cropredy; 11. **John**, christened 10 October 1685 in Cropredy; buried 12 March 1686 in Cropredy

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235; IGI; Cropredy parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JAMES GOLDBY AND HANNAH THOMPSON

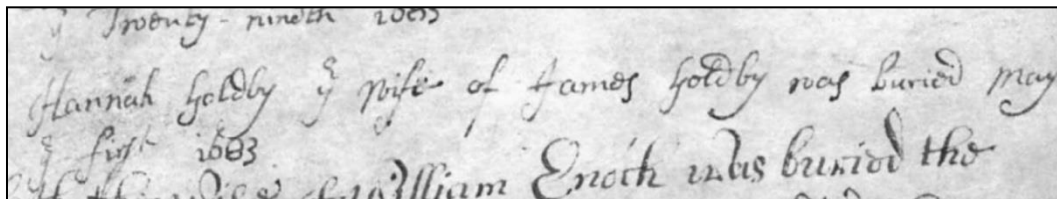
James Goldby was christened 27 August 1620 in Middleton Cheney, Northamptonshire, England, the son of Nicholas and Ann Goldby. Middleton Cheney is only a few miles from Cropredy. James married Hannah Thompson 1 February 1645 in Cropredy.



*Marriage record for James Goldby and Hannah Thompson in Cropredy:
"James Goldbe and Hanna Tomson were married the first day of February"*

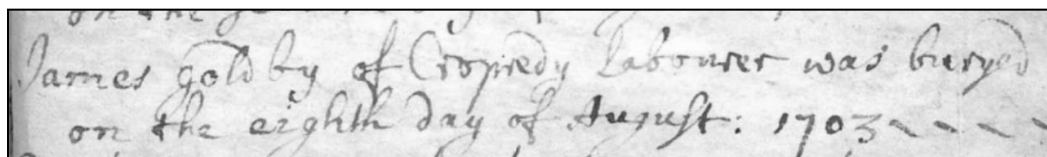
James worked as a laborer. Hannah or Anna was christened 11 April 1612 in Cropredy, the daughter of George Thompson and Kateren Mudden.

Hannah died and was buried 1 May 1683 in Cropredy.



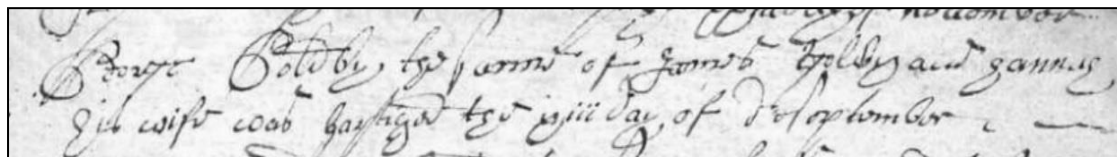
*Burial record for Hannah Goldby in Cropredy:
"Hannah Goldby ye wife of James Goldby was buried May ye first 1683"*

James died and was buried 8 August 1703 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for James Goldby in Cropredy:
"James Goldby of Cropredy labourer was buried on the eight day of August: 1703"*

James and Hannah had the following children: *1. **George**, christened 13 December 1645 in Cropredy; married Anne; buried 29 June 1720 in Cropredy; 2. **Nickolas**, christened 12 July 1649 in Cropredy; 3. **Anne**, christened 2 January 1652 in Cropredy.



Baptism record for George Goldby in Cropredy: "George Goldby the sonne of James Goldby and Hannah his wife was baptized the xiii day of Deceptember"

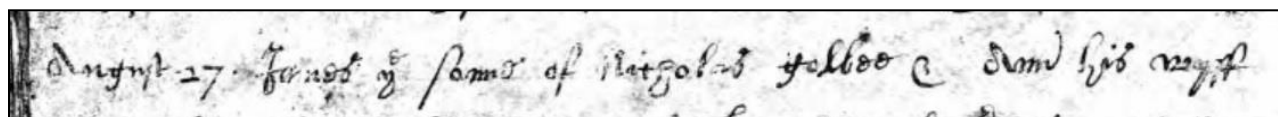
SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235: IGI; Cropredy parish register; Middleton Cheney parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF NICHOLAS AND ANN GOLBEE

Nicholas Golbee was christened 7 July 1583 in Middleton Cheney, the son of George Golby and Elizabeth Eliot. He married 1) Anne Neale 19 November 1604 in Middleton Cheney. She died and was buried 9 September 1618 in Middleton Cheney. Nicholas then married 2) Ann in about 1619.

Nicholas and Anne (Neale) had the following children: 1. **Elizabeth**, christened 13 September 1611 in Middleton Cheney; 2. **Martha**, christened 24 December 1615 in Middleton Cheney.

Nicholas and Ann then had the following children: *1. **James**, christened 27 August 1620 in Middleton Cheney; married Hannah Thompson in about 1644 of Cropredy; buried 8 August 1703 in Cropredy; 2. **Francis**, christened 15 June 1623 in Middleton Cheney; 3. **Nicolas**, christened 19 March 1626 in Middleton Cheney.

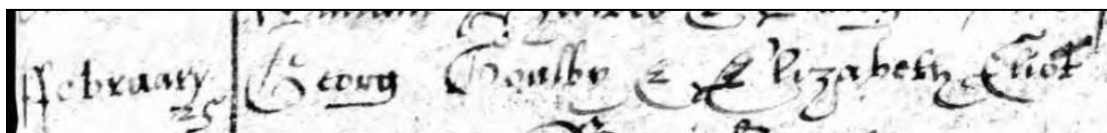


*Baptism record for James Golbee in Middleton Cheney:
"August 27 - James ye sonne of Nicholas Golbee & Ann his wyff"*

SOURCE: IGI; Cropredy BTs; Middleton Cheney parish register.

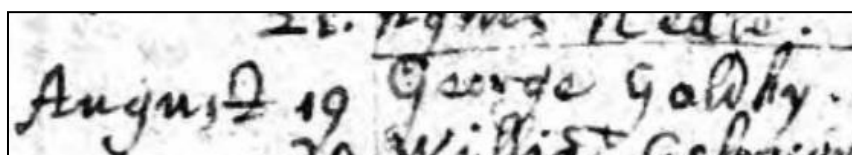
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF GEORGE GOULBY AND ELIZABETH ELIOT

George Goulby was christened 22 October 1559 in Middleton Cheney, the son of Thomas and Margaret Golby. He married Elizabeth Eliot 24 February 1582 in Middleton Cheney.



*Marriage record for George Goulby and Elizabeth Eliot in Middleton Cheney:
"February 25 - Georg Goulby & Elizabeth Eliot"*

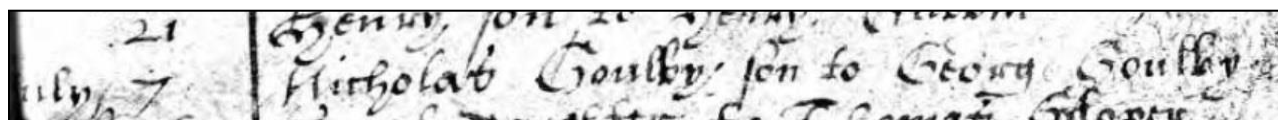
George died and was buried 19 August 1605 in Middleton Cheney.



Burial record for George Goulby in Middleton Cheney: "August 19 - George Goldby"

Elizabeth was buried 12 August 1623 in Middleton Cheney.

George and Elizabeth had the following children: *1. **Nicholas**, christened 7 July 1583 in Middleton Cheney; married Anne Neale 19 November 1604 in Middleton Cheney; 2. **Margery**, christened 12 March 1585 in Middleton Cheney; 3. **John**, christened 4 February 1588 in Middleton Cheney.



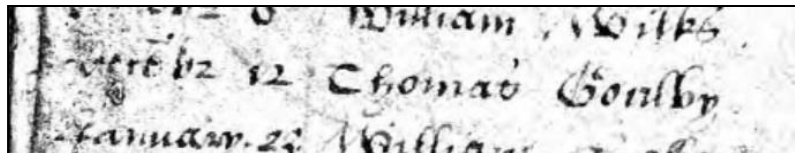
*Baptism record for Nicholas Goulby in Middleton Cheney:
"July 7 Nicholas Goulby son to Georg Goulby"*

SOURCE: IGI; Middleton Cheney parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND MARGARET GOLBY

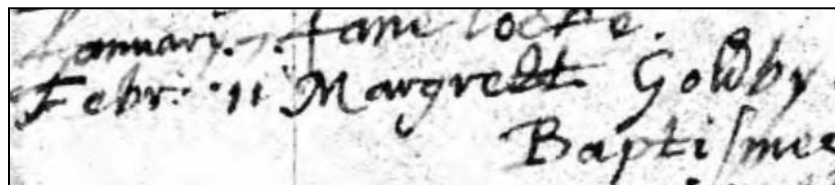
Thomas Golby was born in about 1530 of Middleton Cheney. He married Margaret.

Thomas was buried 12 December 1573 in Middleton Cheney.



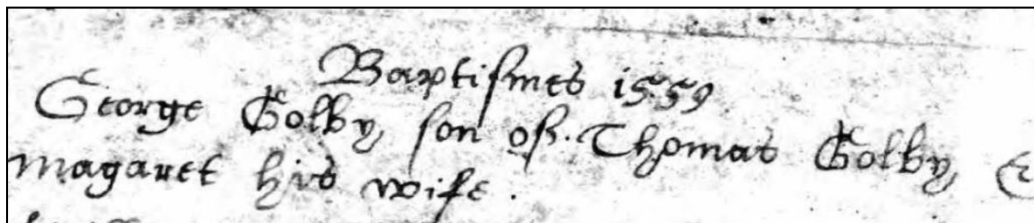
*Burial record for Thomas Golby in Middleton Cheney:
"December 12 - Thomas Goulby"*

Margaret was buried 11 February 1606 in Middleton Cheney.



Burial record for Margaret Golby in Middleton Cheney: "Febr 11 - Margrett Goldby"

Thomas and Margaret had the following child: *1. **George**, christened 22 October 1559 in Middleton Cheney; married Elizabeth Eliot.



*Baptism record for George Golby in Middleton Cheney:
George Golby son of Thomas Golby & Magaret his wife"*

SOURCE: IGI; Middleton Cheney parish register.

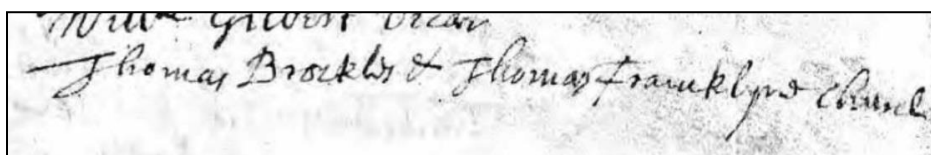
BROCKLESS ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND ELLINOR BROCKLESS

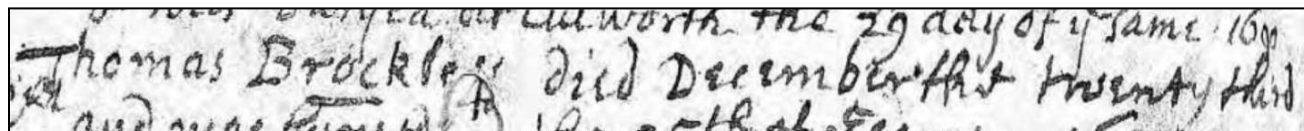
Thomas Brockless was christened 10 June 1631 in Culworth, Northamptonshire, the son of Thomas and Mary Brockless. The name is shown in parish registers as Brocklas, Brockless, Brockliss,

Brocas, and Brocklace. Thomas married Ellinor.

Thomas was a churchwarden in Culworth in 1684.



Thomas died 25 December 1690 in Culworth.



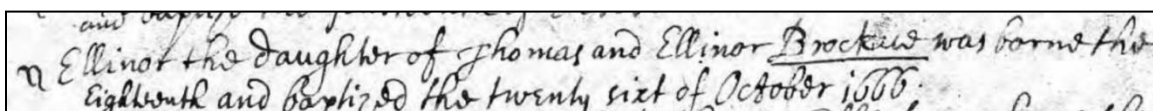
*Burial record for Thomas Brockless in Culworth:
"Thomas Brockless died December the twenty third"*

Ellinor died 24 September 1709, and buried 26 September 1709 in Culworth.

Burials in the Year 1709.	Died	Buried
Valentine (son of Valentine & Anne) Hanbury	May 8	May 19
Widow Eleanor Brocklas	Sept 24	Sept 26

*Burial record for Ellinor Brockless in Culworth:
"Widow Eleanor Brocklas, dyed Sept 24, buried Sept 26"*

Thomas and Ellinor had the following children: 1. **Anne**, christened 5 October 1665 in Culworth; *2. **Eleanor**, christened 26 October 1666 in Culworth; married Arthur Goldby 23 July 1710 in Cropredy, Oxfordshire; buried 3 February 1737 in Cropredy; 3. **Thomas**, born 19 August 1669 in Culworth; christened 10 September 1669 in Culworth; married Mary; buried 1728 in Culworth; 4. **John**, born 6 September 1672 in Culworth; christened 11 October 1672 in Culworth; 5. **Judeth**, born 8 September 1674 in Culworth; christened 13 September 1674 in Culworth; buried 4 June 1680 in Culworth; 6. **Daniel**, born 28 August 1677 in Culworth; christened 2 September 1677 in Culworth; 7. **William**, born 31 December 1681 in Culworth; christened 16 January 1681/2 in Culworth; 8. **Edward**, born 3 April 1684 in Culworth; christened 9 May 1684 in Culworth; married Jane; buried 18 March 1685 in Culworth.

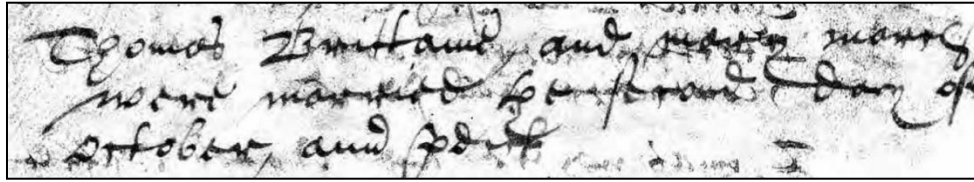


Baptism record for Ellinor Brockless in Culworth: "Ellinor the daughter of Thomas and Ellinor Brocklas was borne the eighteenth and baptized the twenty sixt of October 1666"

SOURCE: Cropredy parish register; Culworth parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS BROCKLESS AND MARY MARCH

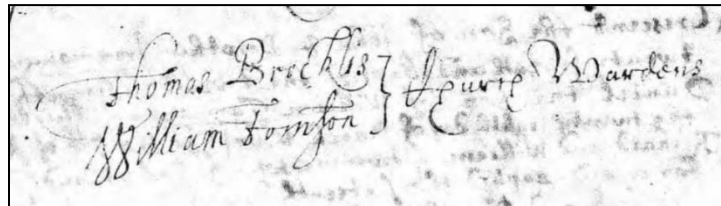
Thomas Brockless was christened 24 June 1604 in Eydon, Northamptonshire, the son of Alban Brockless and Elizabeth Wigston. Thomas married Mary March 2 October 1624 in Culworth.



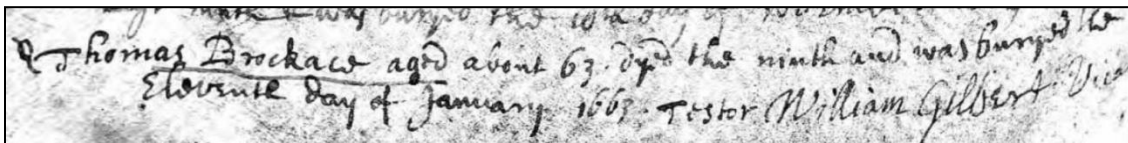
*Marriage record for Thomas Brockless and Mary March in Culworth:
"Thomas Brucklasse and Mary March were married the second day of October anno p'dicto"*

Mary was born in about 1605 of Eydon, likely the daughter of William March.

Thomas acted as a witness for the will of Edward Nuell of Culworth in 1633. Thomas was a churchwarden in Culworth in 1655.

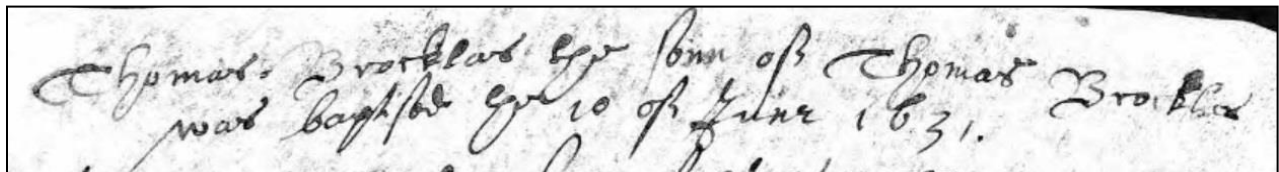


Thomas died and was buried 11 January 1663 in Culworth.



Burial record for Thomas Brockless in Culworth: "Thomas Brockless aged about 63 dyed the ninth and was buried the eleventh day of January 1663"

Thomas and Mary Brockless had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, 21 December 1625 in Culworth; buried 12 October 1629 in Culworth; *2. **Thomas**, christened 10 June 1631 in Culworth; married Ellinor; died in 1690.

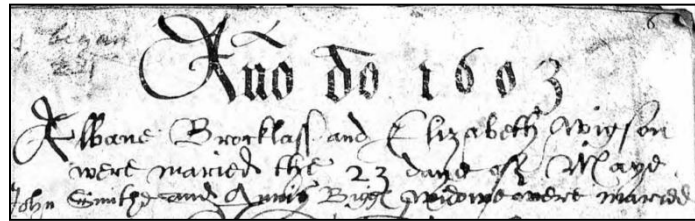


*Baptism record for Thomas Brockless in Culworth:
"Thomas Brocklas the sonn of Thomas Brocklas the 10 of June 1631"*

SOURCE: Culworth parish register.

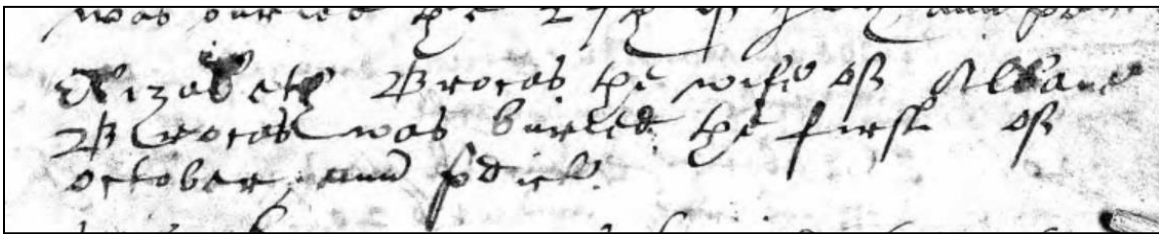
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ALBAN BROCKLESS AND ELIZABETH WIGSON

Alban Brockless was christened 24 March 1580 in Eydon, the son of John Brockless and Elizabeth Marshall. He married 1) unknown, then 2) Elizabeth Wigson 23 May 1603 in Eydon. Elizabeth was christened 6 October 1583 in Eydon, the daughter of Titus Wigson and Margaret Morison.



*Marriage record for Alban Brockless and Elizabeth Wigson in Eydon:
"Albane Brocklass and Elizabeth Wigson were married the 23 daye of Maye"*

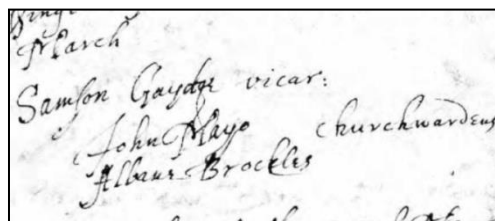
Elizabeth died and was buried 1 October 1617 in Culworth.



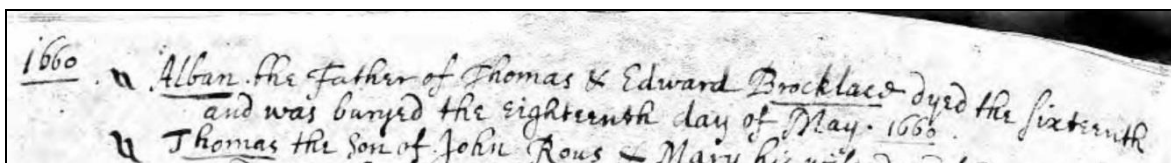
*Burial record for Elizabeth Brockless in Culworth:
"Elizabeth Brocas the wife of Albane Brocas was buried the first of October anno p'dicto"*

Alban was mentioned in the will of Martin Tue of Eydon in 1617. A bequest was made "to Albane Brockless' six sons, which he had by his second wife, 40s amongst them at 16 years." These are the sons of Alban and Elizabeth. Only five of the sons are recorded in the christening records of Eydon parish. Tue's will also mentioned "Titus Wigson my brother", so possibly he and Elizabeth were related.

Alban married 2) Alice Hobbins "of Plumpton" in 1618 in Culworth. Alice died 8 February 1635/6 in Culworth. Alban was a churchwarden of Culworth in 1634.



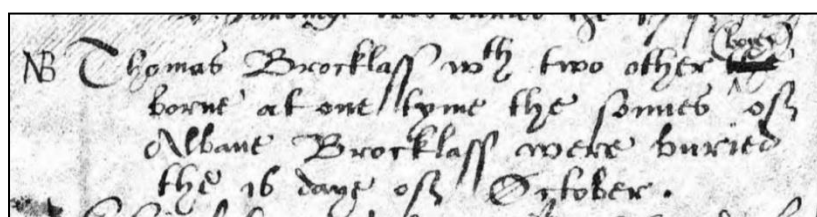
Alban died 16 May 1660 and was buried 18 May 1660 in Culworth.



Burial record for Alban Brockless in Culworth: "Alban the father of Thomas & Edward Brocklace dyed the sixteenth and was buried the eighteenth day of May 1666"

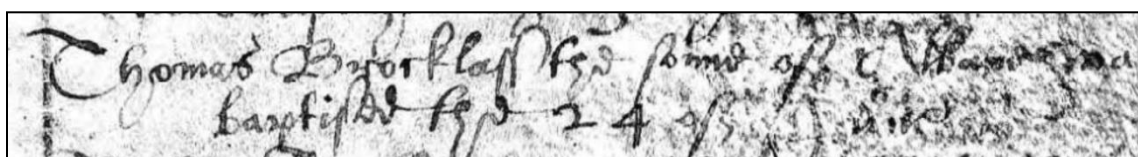
Alice died and was buried 8 February 1636.

Alban and an unknown wife had the following children: 1. **Thomas** and two other unnamed triplet boys, buried 16 October 1601 in Eydon. Thomas was christened 14 October 1601 in Eydon. There is no record of christening for the other two boys; 2. (Male), christened 14 October 1601 in Eydon; buried 16 October 1601; 3. (Male), christened 14 October 1601 in Eydon; buried 16 October 1601.



Burial record for triplet sons of Alban Brockless in Eydon: "Thomas Brocklass with two other boyes, borne at one tyme the sonnes of Albane Brocklass were buried the 16 daye of October"

Alban and Elizabeth had the following children: *4. **Thomas**, christened 24 June 1604 in Eydon; married Mary in 1624 in Culworth; 5. **Albane**, christened 23 July 1609 in Eydon; 6. **Edward**, christened 10 March 1610/11 in Eydon; buried 18 January 1684 in Culworth; 7. **John**, christened 13 December 1612 in Eydon. buried 19 December 1612 in Eydon; 8. **Margaret**, christened 28 March 1614 in Culworth (possible twins); 9. **Anne**, christened 28 March 1614 in Culworth (possible twin); 10. **Samuel**, christened 23 February 1616 in Culworth; 11. (Male), name unknown, mentioned in the will of Martin Tue as one of the six sons of Thomas and his second wife.



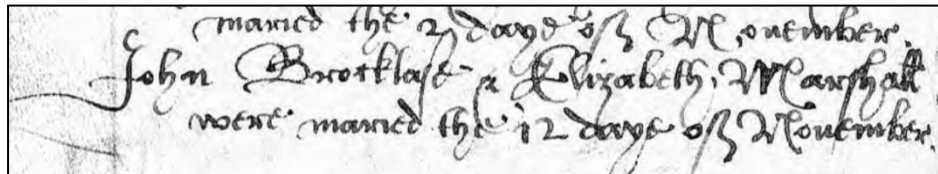
*Baptism record for Thomas Brockless in Eydon:
"Thomas Brocklass the sonne of Albane was baptised the 24 of June"*

Alban and Alice had the following children: 12. **Anne**, christened 28 November 1618 in Culworth; buried 14 August 1620 in Culworth; 13. **Margaret**, christened 1 June 1620 in Culworth; 14. **Myles**, christened 3 August 1621 in Culworth; 15. **Henry**, christened 1 March 1623 in Culworth; 16. **Jonathan**, christened 11 January 1625 in Culworth; buried 1707 in Moreton Pinkney, Northamptonshire; 17. **William**, christened 29 June 1628 in Culworth; 18. **Ann**, christened 16 January 1631 in Culworth.

SOURCE: Culworth parish register; Eydon parish register; will of Martin Tue of Eydon, 1617.

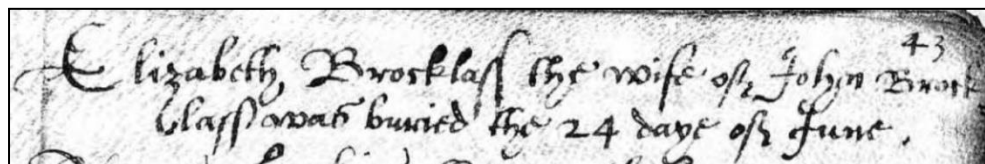
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN BROCKLESS AND ELIZABETH MARSHALL

John Brockless was born in about 1555 of Eydon. He married Elizabeth Marshall 12 November 1576 in Eydon. Elizabeth was the daughter of William Marshall of Eydon.



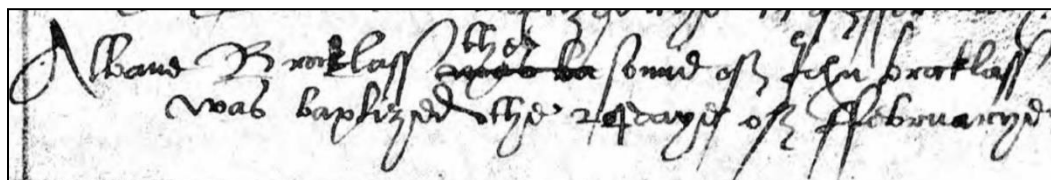
*Marriage record for John Brockless and Elizabeth Marshall in Eydon:
"John Brocklasse & Elizabeth Marshall were married the 12 daye of November"*

Elizabeth died and was buried 24 June 1602 in Eydon.



*Burial register for Elizabeth Brockless in Eydon:
"Elizabeth Brocklasse the wife of John Brocklasse was buried the 24 daye of June"*

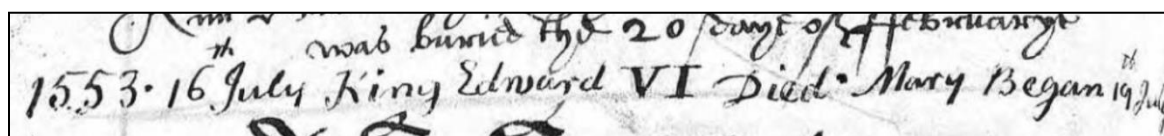
John and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 28 February 1577 in Eydon; *2. **Alban**, christened 24 February 1580 in Eydon; married Elizabeth Wigson 23 March 1603 in Eydon; buried 18 May 1660 in Culworth.



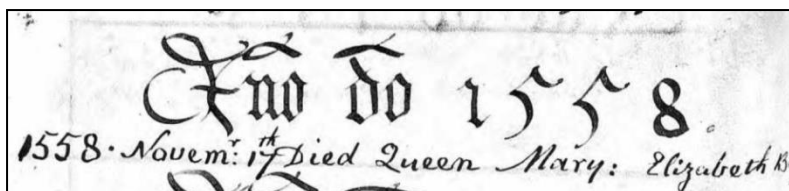
*Baptism record for Alban Brockless in Eydon:
"Albane Brocklasse the sonne of John Brocklasse was baptized the 24 daye of Februarye"*

SOURCES: Eydon parish register; Culworth parish register.

The Eydon parish register contains these interesting historical notes, first in 1553 when the young King Edward VI died, and Mary became Queen,



and next in 1558 when Queen Mary died, and Elizabeth became Queen Elizabeth I.

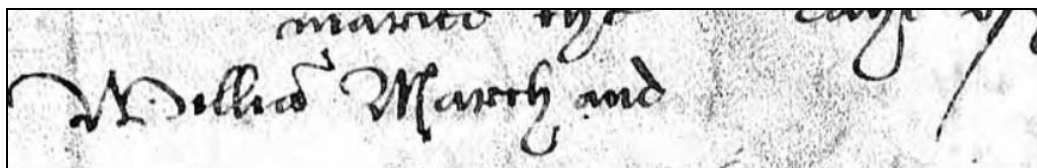


MARCH ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM MARCH

No christening record has been found for Mary March, but there is only one March family having children in Eydon, the family of William March.

William March was born in about 1570 of Eydon, Northamptonshire. He was married in 1593 in Eydon, with no wife listed.



Marriage record for William March in Eydon

William died and was buried 1 December 1625 in Eydon.



Burial record for William March in Eydon

William had the following children: 1. **Elizabeth**, christened 21 July 1594 in Eydon; 2. **John**, christened 7 May 1598 in Eydon; 3. **William**, christened 28 February 1602 in Eydon; *4. **Mary**, born in about 1605 of Eydon; married Thomas Brockless 2 October 1624 in Culworth, Northamptonshire.

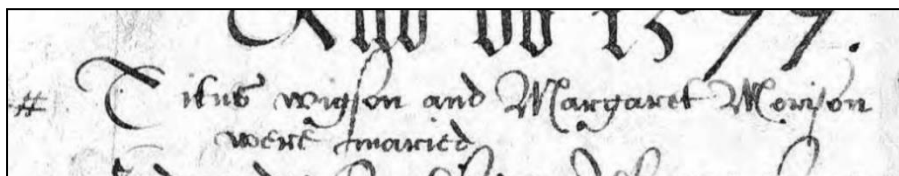
SOURCES: Eydon parish register; Culworth parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

WIGSON ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF TITUS WIGSON AND MARGARET MORRISON

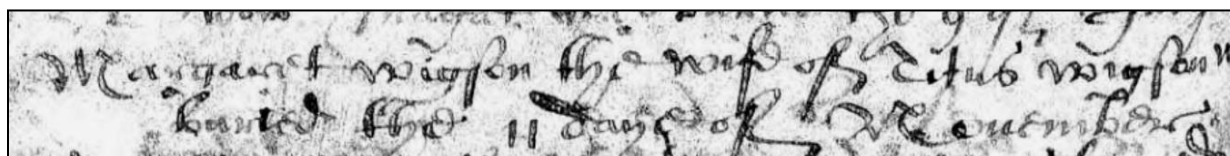
Titus Wigson was born in about 1550 of Eydon, Northamptonshire, most likely the son of Thomas

Wigson. Titus married Margaret Morison in 1577 in Eydon. Margaret was christened 10 October 1550 in Eydon, the daughter of Lyonell Morison and Joan Stanton. Titus was a mason.



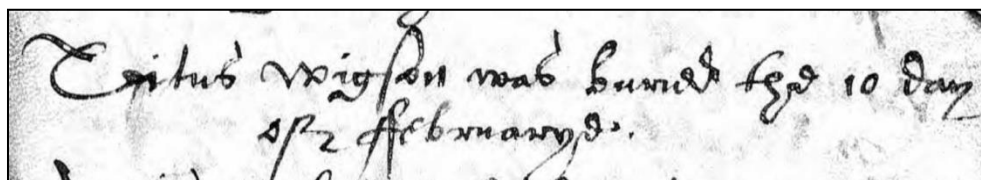
*Marriage record for Titus Wigson and Margaret Morison in Eydon:
"Titus Wigson and Margaret Morison were married"*

Margaret died and was buried 11 November 1613 in Eydon.



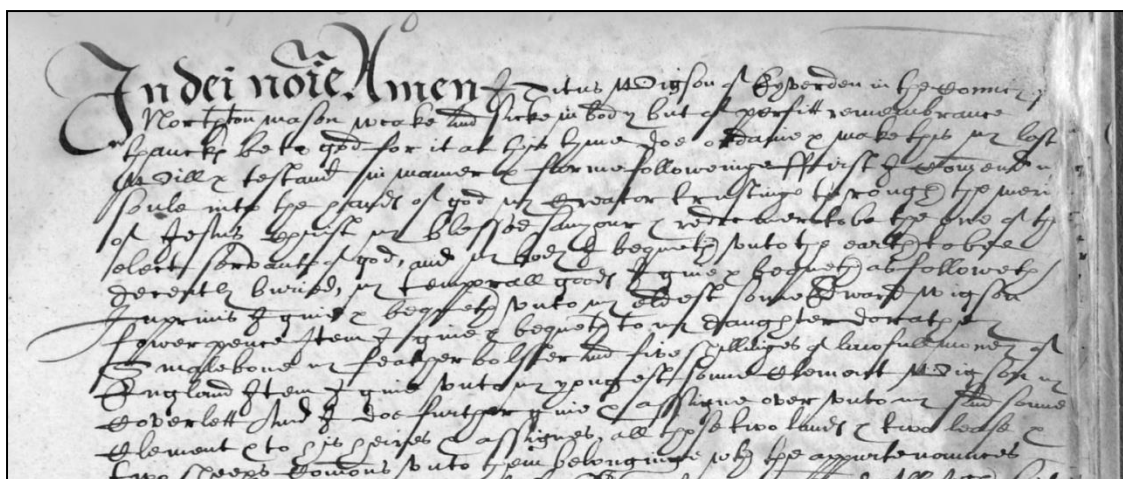
*Burial record for Margaret Wigson in Eydon:
"Margaret Wigson the wife of Titus Wigson buried the 11 daye of November"*

Titus was buried 10 February 1624/5 in Eydon.



*Burial record for Titus Wigson in Eydon:
"Titus Wigson was buried the 10 daye of Ffebruarye"*

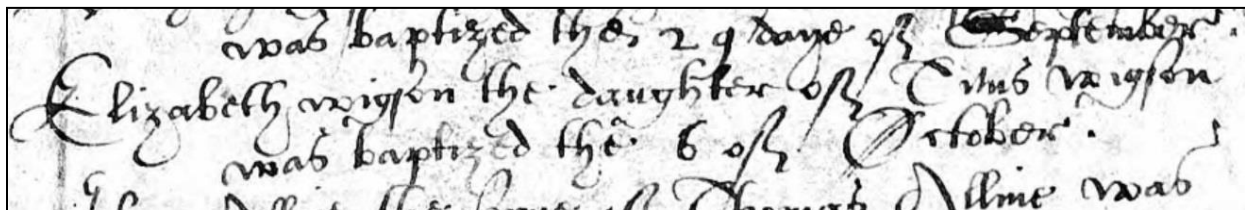
Titus left a will dated 1624:



Will of Titus Wigson 1634

*In dei noie Amen, I **Titus Wigson** of Eyverden in the county of Northton, mason, weake and sicke in body but of perfitt remembrance thanks be to God for it at his tyme doe ordaine & make this my last will & testament in manner & forme following. Ffirst I comyend my soule into the hands of God my creator, trusting thourgh the merits of Jesus Christ my blessed Savyour & Redeemer to be the one of the elect servants of God, and my body I bequeath unto the earth to bee decently buried. My temporall goods I give & bequeth as followeth – Imprimis I give & bequeth unto **my eldest sonne Edward Wigson** fower pence. Item I give & bequeth to **my daughter Dorathey Smalebone** my feather bolster and five shillings of lawfull money of England. Item I give unto my youngest sonne Clement Wigson my coverlett. And I doe further give & assigne over unto **my said sonne Clement** & to his heires & assignes all those two lands & two lease & two sheepe comons unto them belonging with the appurtenannces lyinge & beinge in the open feilds of Eyden afore mentioned. All with said premises together with other things & lastly tooke by lease of one Nicholas Pagle of Paden aforesaid husbandman to have & to hold the said premisses unto **my said sonne Clement**, and to his heires for all the rest & residue of yeeres mentoned in the said lease not yet by tyme expired. Item I give more unto **my said sonne Clement** the one halfe of all such summes and amounts of money as I shall dye possessed of, my debts benige first paid, my funeral expences discharged & my will executed. Item I give to the poore of Eyden iijs iiijd. All the rest of my goods not given nor bequeathed & bestowed I give & bequeth unto **my sonne William Wigson** whome I make sole executor of this my last will & testament & I intreat **my welbeloved sonne Edward Wigson & Thomas Smalebone my sonne in law** to be the overseers of this my last will & testament. In wittnes whereof I the said Titus Wigson have here unto set my hand & seale.*

Titus and Margaret had the following children: 1. **Edward**, christened 7 March 1577 in Eydon; 2. **Robert**, christened 13 September 1579 in Eydon; *3. **Elizabeth**, christened 6 October 1583 in Eydon; married Alban Brockless 23 May 1603 in Eydon; buried; 4. **William**, christened 6 November 1586 in Eydon; 5. **Clement**, christened 15 May 1590 in Eydon; 6. **Dorothey**, christened 15 April 1596 in Eydon; married Thomas Smallbone 26 November 1612 in Eydon.



Burial record for Elizabeth Wigson in Eydon: "Elizabeth Wigson the daughter of Titus Wigson was baptized the 6 of October"

Titus and three of his sons are mentioned in the will of his uncle Lionell Morison in 1614 as bequests of "tenn shillings a peece" are left to: "Robert Wigston, William Wigston, and Clement Wigston sonnes of my brother Titus Wigston".

Titus and his family are mentioned in the will of Martin Tue in 1617. Martin calls Titus his brother in the will. Perhaps he is a half-brother or brother-in-law?

Martin Tue of Eydon, Mason. 10th Feb 1617.

To the poor of Eydon, 5 strikes of rye.

To Clement WIGSTON £3.6.8.

To William Wigston 40s.

To Albane BROCKLES' six sons, which he had by his second wife, 40s amongst them at 16 years.

To Robert Wigston's 3 children which are now born, 30s between them when 15 years.

To Joan Tue wife of Edward Tue 40s.

To Thomas SMABONE's 2 children 6s 8d at 15 years

All the money bequeathed, £11.10.0, shall remain in Edward Wigston's hands except £3.6.8. which is due to Clement Wigston, the said Clement paying to Edward Wigston 5 nobles To Edward Wigston 20s.

To Bartholomew ESAM the herd calf.

To Thomas Esam the black calf

To my son in law Bartholomew Esam the bedstead etc., all which his own father did appoint him to have after his mother's death.

All the rest to Annes my wife, my executrix

Martin "Teu" [very shaky writing].

Witnesses John SMYTH, parson of Eydon. Titus Wigston, Bartholomew Esam.

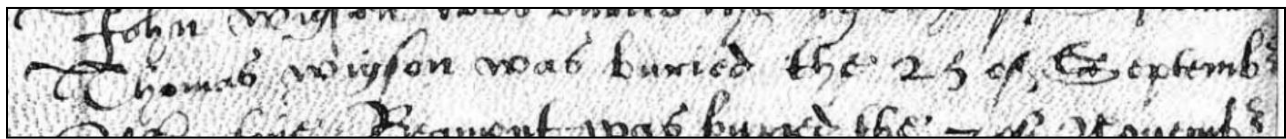
Overseers Titus Wigston my brother & Bartholomew Esam

Probate granted 7th March 1617

(Extract online at <http://www.oocities.org/heartland/fields/1759/volfour/VOL4.21.htm>)

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS WIGSON

Thomas Wigson was born in about 1520 of Eydon. Thomas died and was buried 25 September 1571 in Eydon. John Wigson died six days before on 19 September 1571, and Joane Wigson died 3 September 1571.



Burial record for Thomas Wigson in Eydon: "Thomas Wigson was buried the 25 of September"

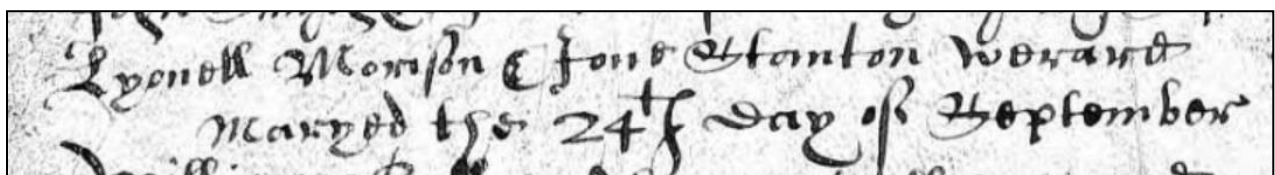
Thomas had the following children: 1. **Titus**, born in about 1550 of Eydon; married Margaret Morison in 1577 in Eydon; buried 10 February 1624/5 in Eydon; 2. **Alse** (Alice), christened 30 January 1551 in Eydon; 3. **Annis**, christened 21 January 1552 in Eydon.

SOURCES: Eydon parish register.

MORISON ANCESTORS

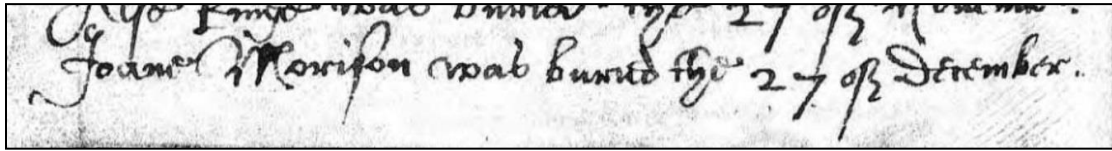
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF LYONELL MORISON AND JOAN STANTON

Lyonell Morison was born in about 1520 in Eydon, Northamptonshire. Lyonell was a yeoman in Eydon. He married Joan Stanton 24 September 1547 in Eydon.



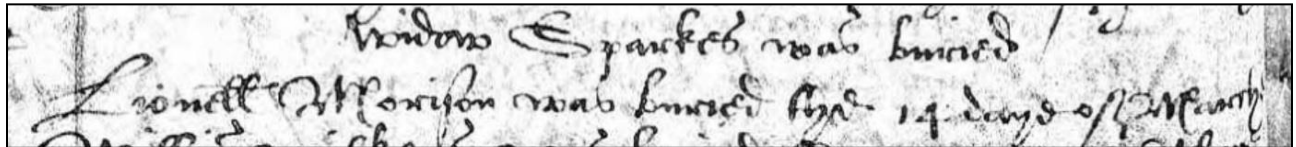
Joan was a widow who had been married to Richard Stanton of Eydon. Richard died in 1546, leaving a will naming his "*wyff Johan*" as executor, and leaving bequests to their sons John, William, Thomas, Umfrey, Hew and Rychard, and daughters Elsabeth and Agnes.

Joan died and was buried 27 December 1587 in Eydon.



Burial record for Joan Morison in Eydon: "Joane Morison was buried the 27 of December"

Lyonell died and was buried 14 March 1597 in Eydon.



*Burial record for Lionell Morison in Eydon:
"Lionell Morison was buried the 14 daye of March"*

Prior to her marriage to Lyonell, Joan and Richard Stanton had the following children:

1. **John** Stanton, (later of Preston Capes, Northamptonshire);
2. **William** Stanton;
3. **Thomas** Stanton;
4. **Humfrey** Stanton, christened 17 May 1539 in Eydon; married Katheryne Gibbes 18 November 1563 in Eydon;
5. **Hew** Stanton, christened 31 October 1540 in Eydon;
6. **Rychard** Stanton, christened 17 December 1544 in Eydon;
7. **Elsabeth** Stanton; christened 24 July 1543 in Eydon; married Mr. Thornecrofte;
8. **Agnes** Stanton.

Lyonell and Joan had the following children: 1. **Elizabeth**, christened 2 January 1548 in Eydon; *2. **Margaret**, christened 10 October 1550 in Eydon; married Titus Wigson 1577 in Eydon; buried 11 November 1613 in Eydon; 3. **Amye**, christened 4 December 1552 in Eydon; 4. **Lionell**, born in about 1554 of Eydon; married Dorothy; buried 11 October 1614, leaving a will. The will mentions wife Dorothy, "*John Stanton late of Preston Capes in the Countie aforesaid deceased, eldest brother of mee the said Lyonell on the mothers side*", "*my brother Thomas Stanton*", "*my brother Humfrey Stanton*", "*my brother Richard Stanton*", "*my sister Elizabeth Thornecrofte*" "*Robert Wigston, William Wigston, and Clement Wigston sonnes of my brother Titus Wigston*", "*my brother William Barfoote*" "*my brother Anthonie Morrisonne*" and "*my brother Edward French*", and "*Edward Morrisonne my nephew*" named as Lionell's executor.

SOURCE: Eydon parish register; will of Rychard Stanton of Eydon, 1546, Archdeaconry Court of Northampton.

MARSHALL ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ELIZABETH MARSHALL

William Marshall was born in about 1530 of Eydon. He married Elizabeth. He died 10 December 1575 and was buried 13 December 1575 in Eydon.

John Cunniff was buried the 13 day of September
 William Marshall dyed on the 10 day and
 was buried the 13 day of December.

Burial record for William Marshall in Eydon:
 "William Marshall dyed on the 10 day and was buried the 13 day of December"

William left a will dated 8 September 1575:

Testamentu Willm Marshall pns de Eydon dñ 1575.
 In the name of god Amen the eight daie of the monethe of September
 in the yeare of our Lord god 1575 wytnessyth that I
 Willm Marshall of Lennyll in the paryshe of Eydon sycke in
 bodie but in good and pfect remembrance laude and praise be unto
 Almightye god I make and ordeine this my psent Testament concernynge
 this my last will in manner and forme followinge that ys to saie
 First I comend my soule unto Almightye god my maker and redeemer
 and my bodie to be buried in the churchyard of St. Nicholas. Item I geve
 and bequethe to my syster Kathern one paire of sheets and one shepes
 wynterynge during the tearme of my lease. Item I geve and bequethe
 unto my daughter Kathern a paire of sheets. Item I geve and bequethe
 to Elizabeth my daughter ij shepe, a lytle kettle, a pewtar platter and
 a paire of sheets. Also I will that Elizabeth my wyffe shall have
 the education and bringing upp of my other fyve children, that ys to
 saie William, Lyonell, Kathern, Nicholas and Ales until the tyme that
 any of them be either hable to lyve or pvide for themselves. And when
 they and any of them shall come unto their full and perfect aige of xxi
 yeares then I will that eny of them shall have porton of my goods by
 and by ye appointment of Thomas Shelfoxe, Simon Shelfoxe and Willm
 Swetteman my brethren divided alwaies. And I will that yf Elizabeth
 my saide wyffe doe marrie that then before she be married she shalbe
 bownden unto my said brethren with such assurance as they shall lyke
 of for the pformance of this my will and testament. And yf she shall
 refuse this to doe then I geve and bequethe to eny of my said fyve
 children as William, Lyonell, Miles, Kathern and Ales fyve make either
 in currant money or such goods and cattells unto the saide some and
 valewe, and ymediatly after my wyffes denyall as ys abovesaid psenthe
 to be delivered into my saide brethrens hands and they to pvide for my
 said children, and yf any of them doe die before they come to full aige
 as above specified I will that pte or ptes to be equally devided among
 sest those that lyve; The residue of my goods not bequethes I geve
 them wholly unto Elizabeth my wyffe whome I make my whole executrix
 of this my last will and testament, these witnesses Thomas Shelfoxe,
 Thomas Swettnam with other.

Will of William Marshall of Eydon, 1575

In the name of God Amen the eight daie of the monethe of September in the yeare of our Lord God 1575, wytnessyth that I **Willim Marshall of Lennyll in the paryshe of Eydone** sycke in bodie but whole in mynde and in good and pfect remembrannce laude and praise be unto Almightye God I make and ordeine this my psent testament concernynge this my last will in manner and forme followinge: that ys to saie, First I comend my soule unto Almightye God, my maker and redeemer and my bodie to be buried in the churchyard of St. Nicholas. Item I geve and bequethe to **my syster Kathern** one paire of sheets and one shepes wynterynge during the tearme of my lease. Item I geve and bequethe unto **my daughter Kathern** a paire of sheets. Item I geve and bequethe to **Elizabeth my daughter** ij shepe, a lytle kettle, a pewtar platter and a paire of sheets. Also I will that **Elizabeth my wyffe** shall have the education and bringing upp of **my other fyve children, that ys to saie William, Lyonell, Kathern, Nicholas and Ales** until the tyme that any of them be either hable to lyve or pvide for themselves. And when they and any of them shall come unto their full and perfect aige of xxi yeares then I will that eny of them shall have porton of my goods by and by ye appointment of Thomas Shelfoxe, Simon Shelfoxe and Willm Swetteman my brethren divided alwaies. And I will that yf Elizabeth my saide wyffe doe marrie that then before she be married she shalbe bownden unto my said brethren with such assurance as they shall lyke of for the pformance of this my will and testament. And yf she shall refuse this to doe then I geve and bequethe to eny of **my said fyve children as William, Lyonell, Miles, Kathern and Ales** fyve make either in currant money or such goods and cattells unto the saide some and valewe, and ymediatly after my wyffes denyall as ys abovesaid psenthe to be delivered into my saide brethrens hands and they to pvide for my said children, and yf any of them doe die before they come to full aige as above specified I will that pte or ptes to be equally devided amongsest those that lyve; The residue of my goods not bequethes I geve them wholly unto **Elizabeth my wyffe** whome I make my whole executrix of this my last will and testament, these witnesses Thomas Shelfoxe, Thomas Swettnam with other.

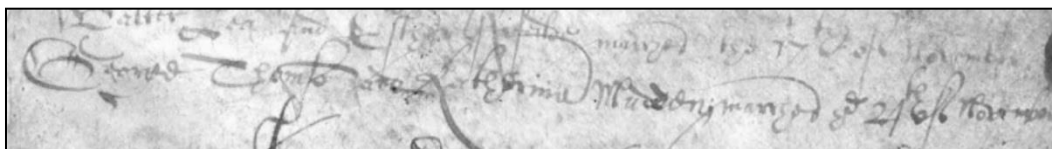
William had the following children: *1. **Elizabeth**, born in about 1558 of Eydon; married John Brockless 12 November 1576 in Eydon; buried 24 June 1602 in Eydon; 2. **William**; 3. **Lionel**, christened 8 December 1565 in Eydon; buried 22 October 1590 in Eydon; 4. **Katherine**, christened 6 March 1568 in Eydon; 5. **Nicholas**; 6. **Miles**, christened 15 December 1571 in Eydon; 7. **Alse** (Alice), christened 4 May 1575 in Eydon.

SOURCE: Eydon parish register; will of William Marshall of Eydon, 1575.

THOMPSON ANCESTORS

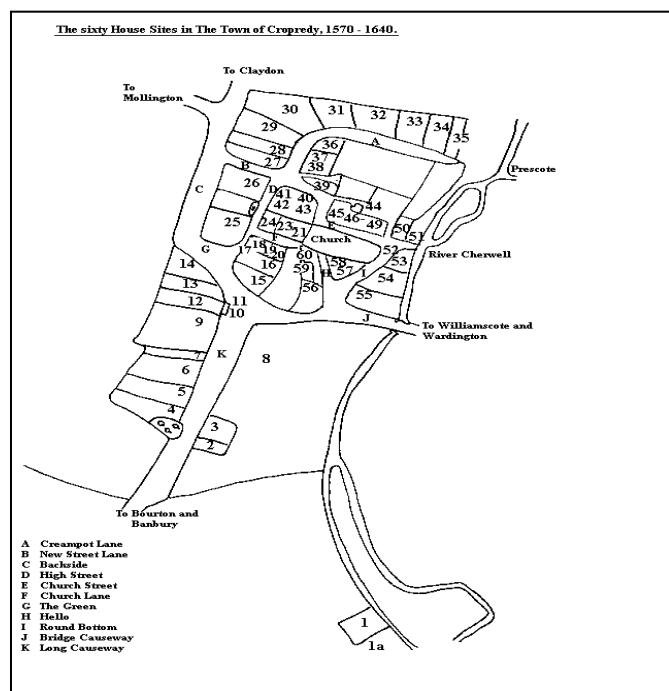
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF GEORGE THOMPSON AND KATHEREN MUDDEN

George Thompson was born in about 1578. He married Kateren Mudden 24 November 1608 in Wardington, Oxfordshire.



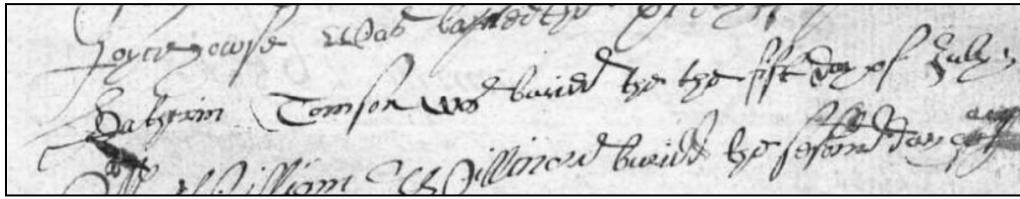
*Marriage record for George Thompson and Katherine Mudden in Wardington:
"George Thompson & Katherine Mudden married ye 24th of November"*

Kateren was christened 13 March 1578 in Wardington, the daughter of John Mudden and Annes Speache. The Thompsons had a cottage in Round Bottom: *"Below the churchyard across Round Bottom, at the east end of the town were the three cottages. They were squeezed between the mill's tail pond, the river Cherwell and Round Bottom, possibly a piece of land formerly used for grazing as it had a pond. The first two were semi-detached stone and thatched buildings. Each had two bays with a hearth and upper floor - the southern cottage of the two having a cockloft next to the gable end. There were barns and cowstalls to the pair of cottages, but their position is unknown. Both had a cow common and the following leys were shared between them: Five leys in Hawtin's Piece, and one ley and two half leys in Honeypleck. This worked out to about one and three quarter acres for each cow's hay. Each cottage had a hall, parlour and buttery. In the first lived George Thompson and Kateren who remained there until they died in the interregnum so no will survived. None of their three children born between 1612 and 1619, take it over."* (The Town of Cropredy 1570 - 1640; Pamela Keegan)



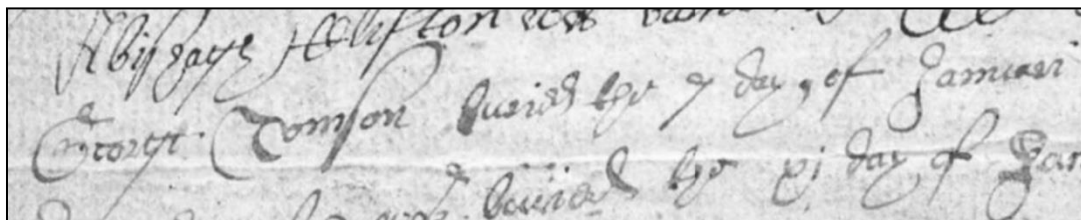
The Thompson's cottage is number 52.

Katheren died and was buried 5 July 1648 in Cropredy, Oxfordshire.



*Burial record for Katheren Thompson in Cropredy:
"Kathrin Tomson was buried the the fifth day of July"*

George died and was buried 9 January 1651 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for George Thompson in Cropredy:
"George Tomson buried the 9 day of Januari"*

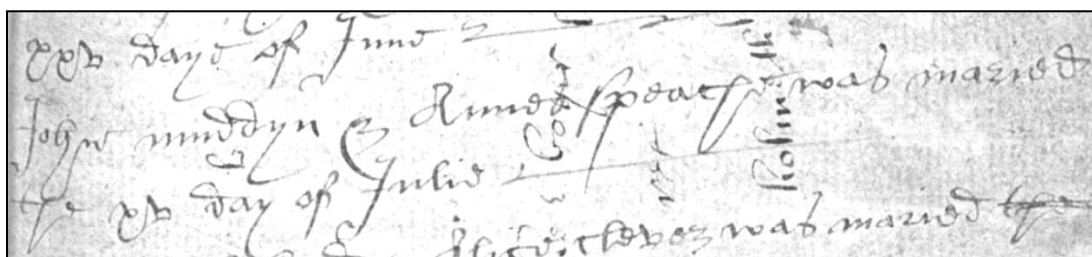
George and Kateren had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 10 December 1609 in Wardington; *2. **Anna** (Hannah), christened 11 April 1612 in Cropredy; married James Goldby 1 February 1645 in Cropredy; buried 1 May 1683 in Cropredy; 3. **William**, christened 22 August 1614 in Cropredy; 4. **George**, christened 16 January 1619/20 in Cropredy.

SOURCE: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235; IGI; Oxfordshire Marriage Transcripts, JSW Gibson; The Town of Cropredy 1570 - 1640; Pamela Keegan; Cropredy parish register; Wardington parish register.

MUDDEN ANCESTORS

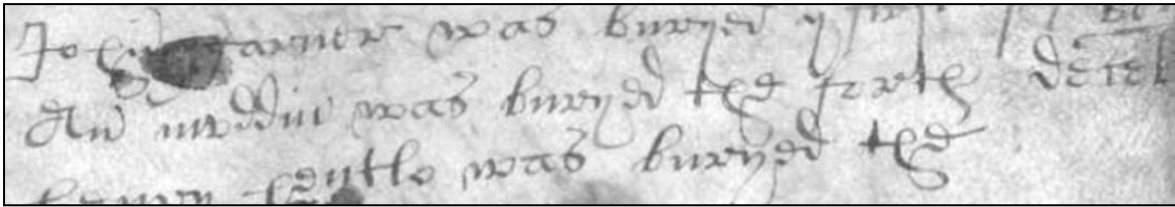
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN MUDDEN AND ANNES SPEACHE

John Mudden was born in about 1550 of Wardington, Oxfordshire, the son of John Muddyn and Annes Sabyne. He married Annes Speache 15 July 1571 in Wardington.



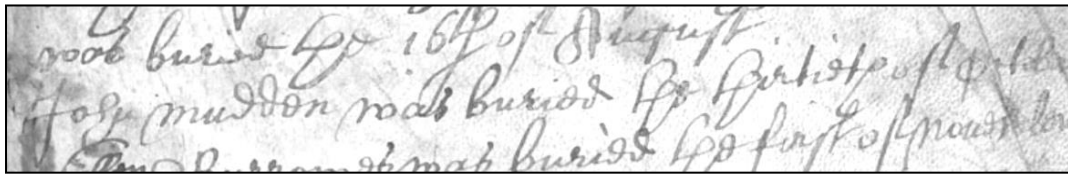
*Marriage record for John Mudding and Annes Speache in Wardington:
"John Muddyn & Annes Speache was married the xv day of Julie"*

Annes was buried 4 December 1619 in Wardington.



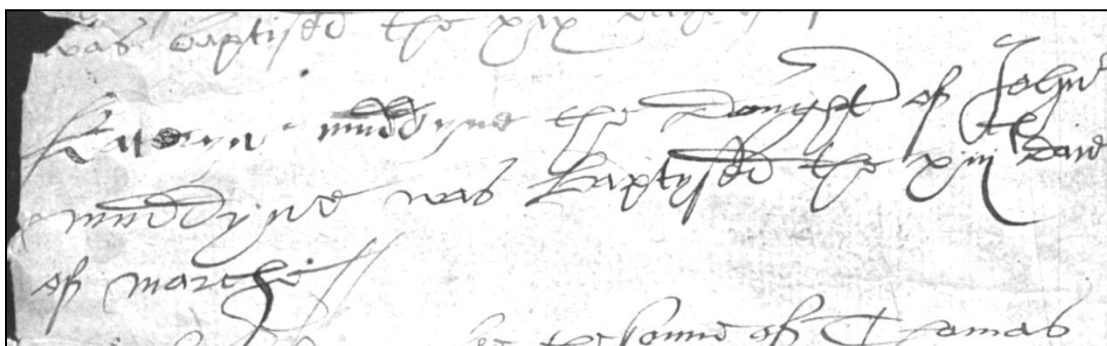
*Burial record for Annes Muddin in Wardington:
"An Muddin was buried the forth December"*

John was buried 30 October 1624 in Wardington.



*Burial record for John Muddin in Wardington:
"John Mudden was buried the thirtieth of October"*

John and Annes had the following children: *1. **Kateren** (Kateryne), christened 13 March 1578 in Wardington; married George Thompson 24 November 1608 in Wardington; buried 5 July 1648 in Cropredy; 2. **John**, christened 11 June 1582 in Wardington; married Jonne Garner 4 February 1603 in Wardington; buried 30 October 1648 in Wardington; 3. **William**, christened 21 April 1586 in Wardington; buried 13 April 1592 in Wardington (christened as William Junior, son of John); 4. **William**, of Wardington; listed in the will of John Gardner of Nether Boddington, dated 1619, as "William Muddin of Wardington my godson". (He may have been born after the William who died in 1592.) William married Rebecca Gubbyn 5 February 1621 in Wardington. He was a husbandman of Wardington. William left a will dated 19 September 1636, naming wife Rebecca, son John, son William and daughter Elizabeth.



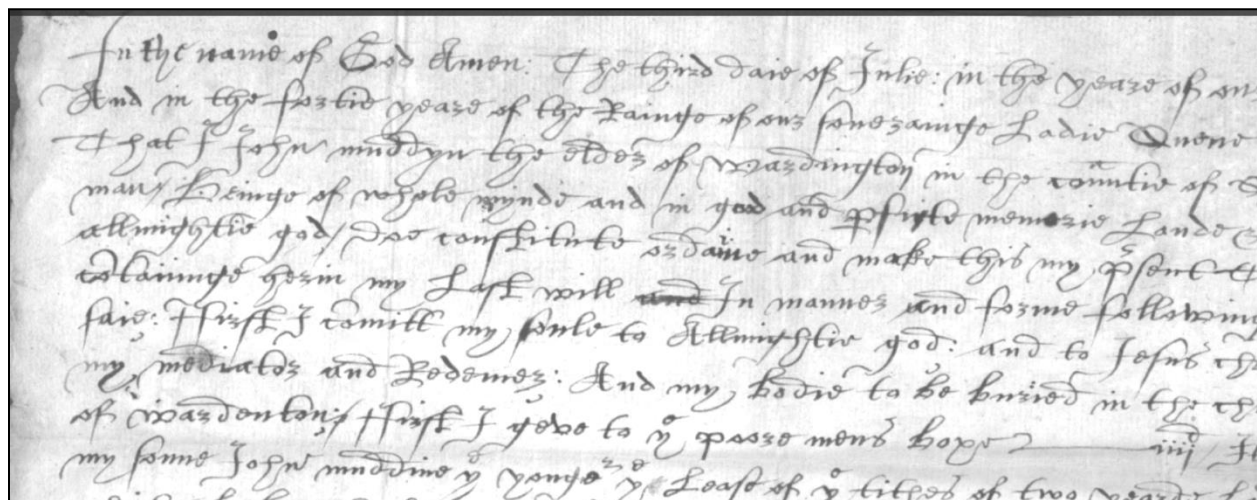
Baptism record for Katherine Muddin in Wardington: "Kateryn Muddyne the daughter of John Muddyne was baptised the xiiij daie of March"

SOURCES: Wardington parish register; Cropredy parish register; IGI; The Town of Cropredy, Pamela Keegan; A History of the County of Oxford, volume 10, online at <http://www.british-history.ac.uk>.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN MUDDIN AND ANNYS SABYNE

John Muddin the elder was born in about 1520. He was a husbandman of Wardington. He married Annys Sabine before 1551. Annys was the daughter of John and Elizabeth Sabyne. John Muddin was mentioned in his father-in-law's will. The will of John Sabyne of Wardington was written 25 March 1551, and proven 23 April 1551. He mentioned "*And to John Muddyn and his children ten shepe...And to Annys Muddyn my daughter a hyve of bees*". This will was written about the time our John Mudden was born.

John Mudden also created a will, written 3 July 1598. In it, he mentioned wife "*Annes Muddine*", "*sonne John Muddine ye younger*", "*sonne Peter Muddine*", "*Henry Muddine my sonne*", "*Alice Muddine my daughter*" and "*Katerine Muddine my daughter*". Clement Hill, who married Margarit Muddin, was one of the witnesses to the will.



Will of John Muddin of Wardington, 1598

No mention is made of Margarit Muddin, but money and land are left to her husband Clement Hill.

Will proven 11 Sept 1598, John Muddin de Wardington

*In the name of God Amen: the third daie of Julie: in the yeare of our Lord God: 1598 and in the fortieth yeare of the rainye of our sovereign Ladie Queen Elizabeth, I **John Muddyn** the elder of Wardington in the countie of Oxon and beinge of sound minde and in good and perfect memorie laude & prayse be to Allmightie God, doe constitute, ordaine and make this my psent testament containing herein my last will in manner and forme following: that is to saie: First I comitt my soule to Allmightie God and to Jesus Christe his sonne my mediator and Redemer: And my bodie to be buried in the church yearde of Wardenton, First I geve to ye poore mens boxe iiij. Item I give to **my sonne John Muddine ye younger** ye lease of ye tithes of two yearde land and a halfe which belongeth to the house where he dwelleth now: excepting in years to be performed next and immediettlie after ye date herof, also yf ye saide John Muddine shall discharge ye rente for those ix years with **Clement Hill** his assignes shall inioye. Also I geve to ye saide John Muddine ye yonger the best carte. Also I geve to ye saide John my sonne foure lands of barlie, one in Longe Bottam, one at Finnans Banke, and a achare in Bull Maye, one great cheste, ye best coffer. Also I give unto my saide John sonne a maire and a table. Item I give to **Alice Muddine my daughter** iiijth pounds of good and lawfull monie of England to be paide the halfe yeare after my decease. Item I give to **Katherine Muddine my daughter** iiij of good and lawfull monie of England to be paide the yeare after my decease, a wanyng calfe a kettell, ye best. Also I give to my saide sonne John Muddine iij of good and lawfull monie of England to be payd to him two yeares after my decease. Item I give to **Henry Muddine my sonne***

*halfe a quarter of barlie to be paide unto him a yeare after my decease. Also far some certain dettes which I doy owe yt is: First to John Lumbard xij xs, to **Clement Hill** xld iiij iiij, to James Lirde of Hornton vijd, to Robart Tymcoke xxd. For these certain dettes I give unto Clement Hill a yeard lands croppe of corne, hay & peese with their commodities belonging hereinto Wardenton felde which is now upon the grounde to discharge these dettes above mentioned which do belonge to ye living of John Muddine. Also all the residewe of all my goodes and cattels and moveable my dettes paide with my legacies discharged I give to **Annes Muddine my wyff** and to **my sonne Peter Muddine** my sonne whome I make my sole executor of this my last will and testament. I make my overseers Clement Gill, Rychard Tymcoke to same for their paines xij a peace. In wittnes herof Mr Alin Gowmatt, Thomas Tymcoke, Clement Hill, Ryc. Tymcoke*

An inventory was made for John Muddin:

The inventorie of all ye goodes and cattels of John Muddine the elder of Wardenton, husbandman, lately deceased in the countie of Oxford, mayd the xxth daie of Julie in the fortie yeare of our sovereign ladye Elizabeth by the grace of God queen of England and Irland, defender of the faith. Prised by these men following Thomas Tymcoke, William Palmer and Clement Hyrons.

First in the hall –

First a table and two standinge pottes, a benche, one forme, a paintinge clothe, a backe borde prized – vid

Item a peace of a olde cubbard, one chaire, a falling bord – ijs

Item a parie of cobbardes, one spite, a brande hiron, a old fryinge pane, pott hangings - iiij

Item tow olde pottes, foure bottells, one skymmer one chefen dyshe, thre candell stickes, a spice morter – xxiiij

Item two platteres, two pottengers, one sawcer, two salt sellers – iiij

In the Chamber

Item his apparel - xxd

Item foure bedstedes, one coverlyt, two blankyts, a twillen clothe, two bolsters, a great cheste – xxvj d

Item thre coffers, a salt tronghte, thre table clothes, foure paire of shettes, two napkins – xxvid

In the Kitchine

Item a lead & a mille – xxvijs viiij d

Item three fattes, a towel, two pailles, one kever a flanke three tobies, with all other implements of cowperie waire unnamed - xxxiijs iiij d

Item a iron trawe, one sawe, two iron waggis, one axe with all other toyles – xvid

Item two cartes, two plowes, thre harowes, two trowelles iijjs iiij d

Item the plowe timber, foure ladders with certain bordes, a well buckitt – xxd

Item a nother carte bodie, a dray with sheape barbes with hardells – xvi

Item ye wood & towels – iiijl xs

Item three maires with their harness, a carte roppe – vil xs

Item three beastes & a waininge calfe xijl iijjs iiij d

Item two yeard land & a quarten called the croppe – svl

Item ye pultrie with all implementes unnamed – vs

Item ye reversion of ye lease of two yeard land & a halfe – iil xiiij d

John and Annys had the following children: *1. **John**, born about 1550 of Wardington; married Annes Speache; buried 30 October 1624 in Wardington; 2. **Margarit**, married Clement Hill 14 May 1587 in Wardington; may have died by 1598; 3. **Alice**, married Edward Balie 28 April 1594 in Wardington; 4. **Katerine**; 5. **Peter**, married Alis and had children: William (1592) and Morgan (1599). Alis died and was buried 30 November 1621 in Wardington. Peter was buried 13 September 1628 in Wardington; 6. **Henry**.

A History of the County of Oxford mentions the family in a section on Wardington: "There has been much continuity of individual families at Wardington. Some of the families in the survey of 1552 appear in 1623 among the purchasers of land on the former episcopal estate; and descendants of eight

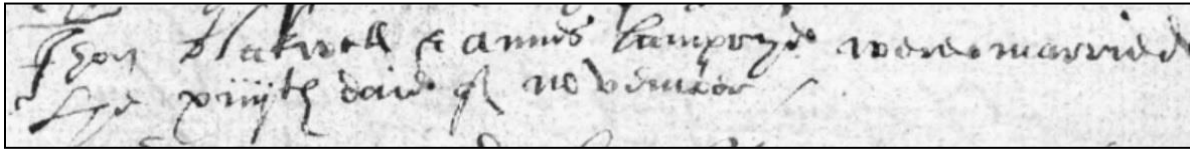
families which purchased land in 1623 still owned land in the parish in 1762—though by 1785 all save two of them had ceased to do so. Eight families in all (Chamberlayne, French, Gardner, Short, Gubbins, Hirons, **Muddin**, and Hunt) survived until the inclosure of Wardington in 1762 in possession of lands bought in 1623...The break-up of the former episcopal estate, its further partition in 1623, and the sale of Williamscoth manor in 1633 were followed by much buying and selling, increased owner-occupancy, and a comparatively high level of prosperity among the yeoman farmers." Later Muddens were mentioned in the history as cordwainers: "successive members of the Muddin family (John, William, and another William) were cordwainers from the 1690s to 1758".

SOURCES: Will of John Sabyne of Wardington on <http://wills.oxfordshirefhs.org.uk>; Wardington parish register; will of John Muddin of Wardington on www.findmypast.com from Banbury and Thames Peculiar Court; Wardington parish register.

BLACKWELL ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN BLACKWELL AND ANN LAMPHREY

John Blackwell was born in about 1560. John is likely the son of John Blackwell, a shepherd, of Horley, Oxfordshire. Horley is a neighboring parish, about three miles from Great Bourton. John married Ann Lamphrey 14 November 1585 in Cropredy, Oxfordshire.

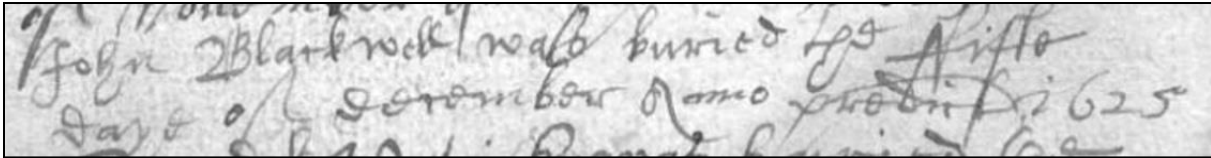


Marriage record for John Blackwell and Ann Lamphrey in Cropredy:
"Jhon Blakwell & Annes Lamprye were married the xiiijth daie of November"

John worked as a laborer. Ann is shown as Ann or Annis in the parish register. Ann is most likely the daughter of William and Avys Lamphrey of Cropredy.

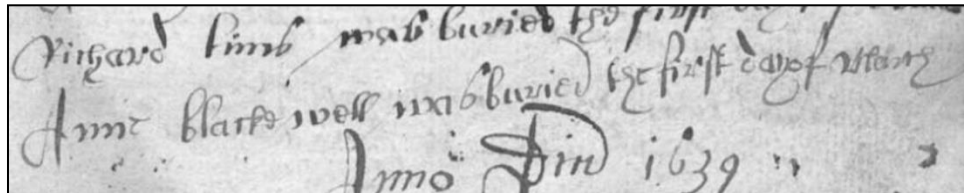
John is mentioned in the will of John Pryous, husbandman of Great Bourton in 1590. John Pryous left a cottage to John Blackwell, and made him executor of the will. *"Item I geve to John Blackwellll and his heires for and all that my cottage situat and beinge in Great Bourton aforsaid, wherein Mr. Shurlie now dwelleth, and all houses buildinge, barnes stables, orchards, gardens, backsides, landes lease pastures comans of pasture, feedinge and all other comon dities and proffits unto the said cottage belonginge or in any wise appertaininge, I geve alsoe unto the said sayde John Blackwell and his heires"*. He left a bequest to Elizabeth Blackwell, daughter of John Blackwell. Elizabeth would be about one year old at this time. *"I geve to Elizabeth Blackwell the daughter of John Blackwell my blacke hogrell."* John Pryous also left lands to Joan Blackwell, and had Richard Blackwell act as an overseer for the will.

John was buried 1 December 1625 in Cropredy.



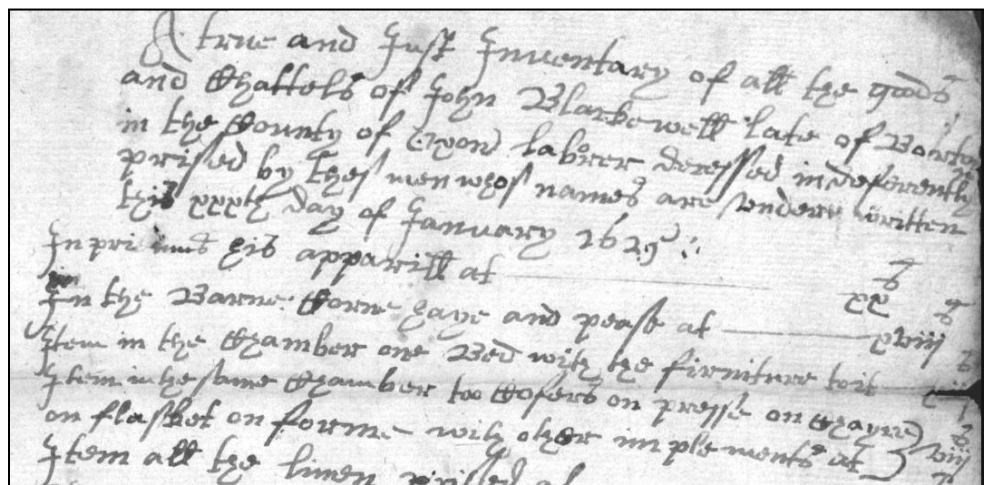
*Burial record for John Blackwell in Cropedy:
"John Blackwell was buried the ffifte daye of December anno predicto 1625"*

Ann was buried 1 March 1639 in Cropedy.



*Burial record for Anne Blackwell in Cropedy:
"Anne Blackewell was buried the first day of March"*

An inventory was created after John's death in January 1625/6:



Inventory for John Blackwell, 1625

A true and full inventory of all the goods and chattels of John Blackwell late of Borton in the County of Oxon, labourer, deceased indeferrently prised by those whos names are under written the cccth day of January 1629.

Imprimis, his apparill at

In the barne: corne, hays and pease at

Item in the chamber one bed with the furniture to it

Item in the same chamber too cofers, on presse, on crayzze, on flax shet, on forme with other implements at

Item all the linen prised at

Item, in the house on little table and a form and som other implements at

Item, halfe one brasse pan and all other brasse at

Item, the pewter at

Item, too barrels and all other copery ware at
Item in the foald halfe one buff of wheate
Item all other implements unprised at
Edward Watts
William Tayler
Thomas Blackwell
John Waren his mark
Anna relict a erat __ Ja: 1625

John and Ann had the following children: 1. **William**, christened 3 December 1587 in Cropedy; buried 20 December 1587 in Cropedy; *2. **Elizabeth**, christened 14 January 1589 in Cropedy; married Richard Tims 17 January 1614 in Cropedy; 3. **Thomas**, christened 23 September 1591 in Cropedy; married Dina.

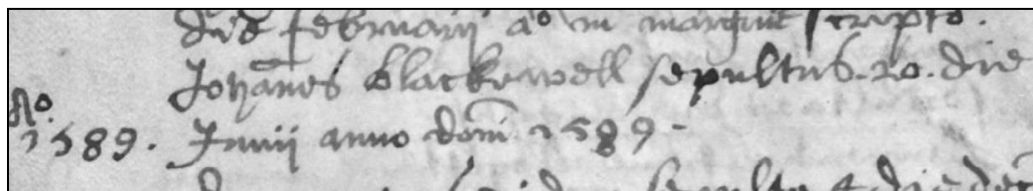
SOURCE: IGI; Cropedy parish register; inventory of John Blackwell, 1625.

There is an inventory and administration for Richard Blackwell, laborer, of Great Bourton in 1632. It mentions Joane Blackwell alias Taylor the sister of Richard Blackwell: *"The condition of this obligaton is that if Joane Blackwell als Taylor ye natt & lawfull sister and the above bound William Gardner the kinsman and administrator of all and singular the goods, cattles, & chattels, credits and debts of Richard Blackwell late whilest he lived at Bourton in the parish of Cropedie in ye Countie of Oxon, deceased"*. The inventory is appraised by Edward Watts and William Taylor, both of whom were appraisers for John Blackwell's inventory.

It seems likely that Richard Blackwell was John Blackwell's brother, and Joane Blackwell was their sister. John's children are the only Blackwell children baptized in Cropedy in the 1500s. Joanne was christened in 1572, the daughter of John Blackwell.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN BLACKWELL

John Blackwell was born in about 1540 of Horley. He was a shepherd. John died and was buried 20 June 1589 in Horley.



Burial record for John Blackwell in Horley:
"Johanes Blackwell sepultus 20 die Junij anno domini 1589"

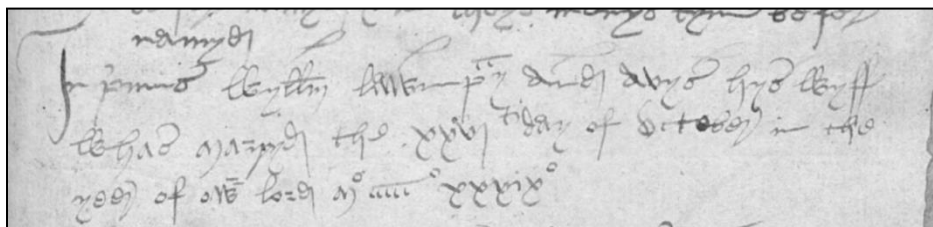
John had the following children: *1. **John**, born in about 1560; married Annes Lamphrey 14 November 1585 in Cropedy; 2. **Richard**; 3. **Joanna**, christened 23 April 1572 in Horley; married Mr. Taylor. Her father John is listed as a shepherd in her christening record; 4. **Emeria** (Emme), christened December 1573 in Horley; married Mr. Lester 17 November 1600 in Horley; 5. **Thomas**, christened 21 April 1577 in Horley; 6. **William**, christened 2 February 1581 in Horley; 7. **Eeddee** (Edith), christened 10 November 1583 in Horley.

SOURCE: Horley parish register extract on CD; Horley parish register on www.findmypast.co.uk.

LAMPHREY ANCESTORS

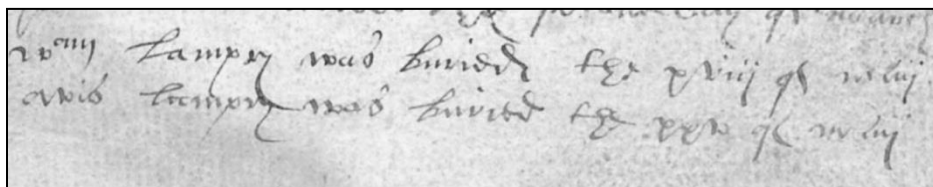
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND AVYS LAMPHREY

William was born in about 1515 of Cropredy. He married Avys 26 October 1539 in Cropredy.



Marriage record for William Lamphrey and Avys in Cropredy: "Imprimis Wyllm Lampry and Avys hys wyff whas maryd the xxvi day of October in the year of our Lord xxxix"

William died and was buried 18 May 1581 in Cropredy.



Burial records for William and Avys Lamphrey in Cropredy: "Wm Lampry was buried the xviii of May" "Avis Lampry was buried the xxv of May"

Avys died a week later, and was buried 25 May 1581 in Cropredy.

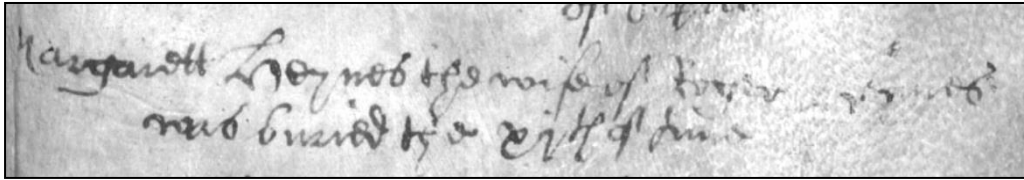
William and Avys had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 27 October 1540 in Cropredy.; 2. **Richard**, christened 2 January 1542 in Cropredy; married Agnes 2 May 1567 in Cropredy; 3. **Hew**, christened 12 July 1543 in Cropredy; buried 29 January 1543 in Cropredy; 4. **Thomas**, christened 11 August 1544 in Cropredy; buried 6 May 1545 in Cropredy; 5. **Thomas**, christened 14 April 1546 in Cropredy; 6. **Annes**, christened 28 July 1548 in Cropredy; buried 9 January 1554 in Cropredy; 7. **William**, christened 31 August 1550 in Cropredy; 8. **Jone**, christened 16 November 1552 in Cropredy; buried 22 May 1553 in Cropredy; 9. **Harry**, christened 16 April 1554 in Cropredy; *10. **Annes**, born in about 1560 of Cropredy; married John Blackwell 14 January 1585 in Cropredy; buried 1 March 1639 in Cropredy.

SOURCE: Cropredy parish register; Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy.

HAYNES ANCESTORS

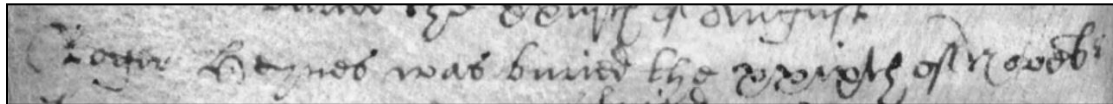
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROGER AND MARGARET HAYNES

Roger Haynes was born in about 1530 of Mollington, Oxfordshire, the son of Thomas Haynes. Roger was a husbandman of Mollington. He married 1) Margaret, who died and was buried 11 June 1575 in Mollington, then 2) Agnes.



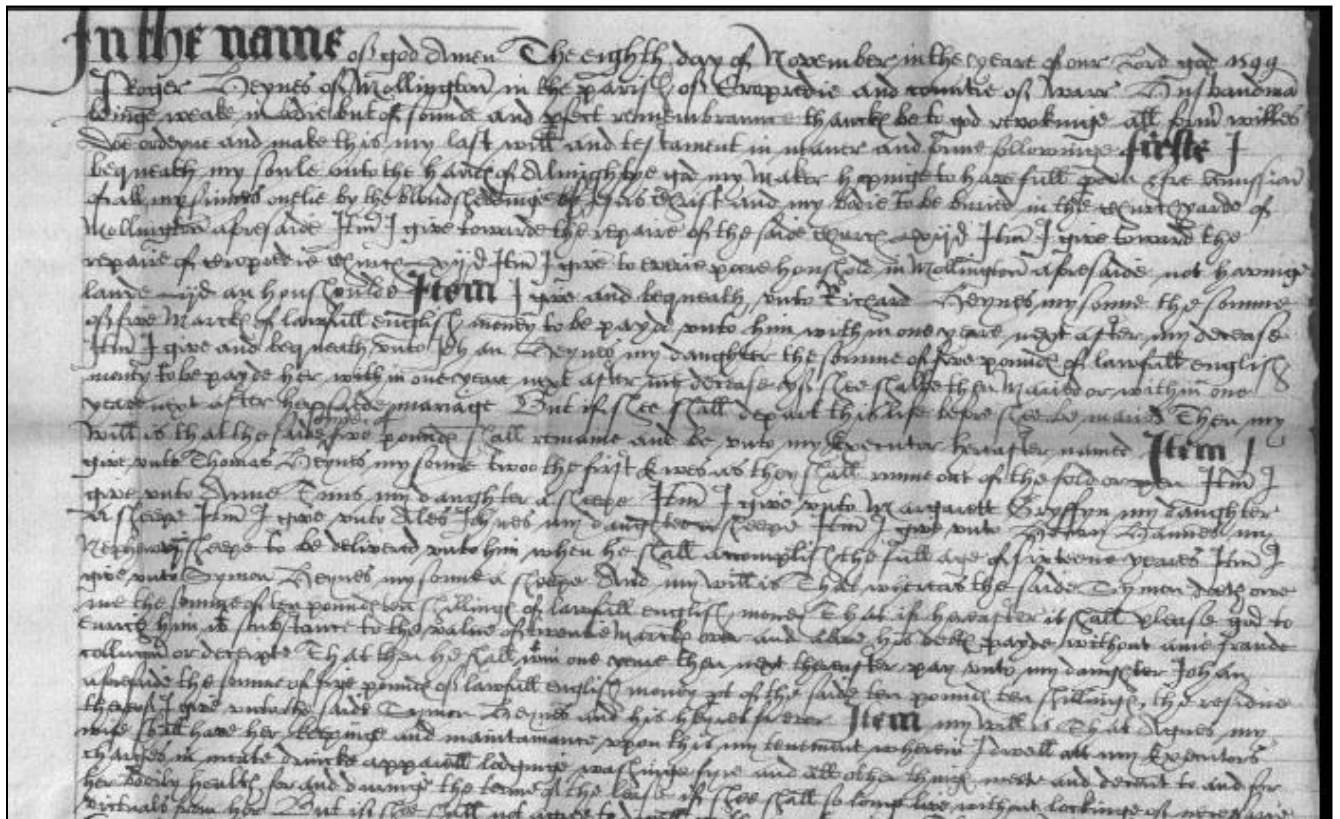
Burial record for Margaret Heynes in Mollington:
 "Margarett Heynes wife of Roger Heynes was buried the xith of June"

Roger died and was buried 29 November 1599 in Mollington.



Burial record for Roger Heynes in Mollington: "Roger Heynes was buried the xxixth of Noveber"

Roger left a will written 8 November 1599.



Will of Roger Haynes of Mollington, 1599

In the name of God Amen, the eighth day of November in the yeare of our Lord God 1599, I **Roger Heynes** of Mollington in the parish of Cropredie and Countie of Warw, husbandman beinge weake in bodie but of sounde and pfect remembrannce thanks be to God, revoking all former willes do ordayne and make this my last will and testament in maner and forme following: First, I bequeath my soule into the hands of Almightye God, my maker hopinge to have full remission of all my sinnes onelie by

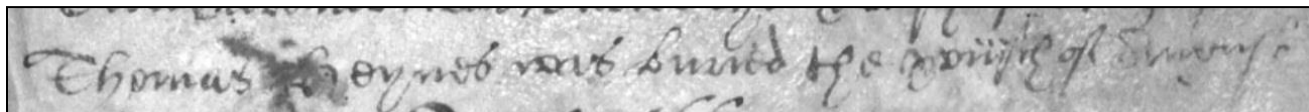
the bloud shedding of Jesus Christ , and my bodie to be buried in the churchyard of Mollington aforesaid. Item, I give towarde the repaire of the saide church 12d. Item, I give toward the repaire of Cropredie church 12d. Item, I give to everie poore household in Mollington aforesaide not having lande 12d. an houseould. Item, I give and bequeath unto **Richard Heynes** my sonne the somme of five markes of lawfull English money to be payde unto him within one yeare next after my decease. Item, I give and bequeath unto **Johan Heynes** my daughter the somme of five pounds of lawfull English money to be payde her within one yeare next after my decease yf shee shalle then meried or within one yeare next after her saide marriage. But if shee shall depart this life before shee be married then my wish is that the saide somme of five pounds shall remaine and be unto my executor hereafter named. Item, I give unto **Thomas Heynes** my sonne two of the first ewes as they shall come out of the fold or pen. Item I give unto **Anne Tims** my daughter a sheepe. Item I give unto **Margarett Gryffyn** my daughter a sheepe. Item I give unto **Ales Johnes** my daughter a sheepe. Item, I give unto **Henry Hannes** my nephew a sheepe to be when he shall accomplish the full age of sixteene yeares. Item, I give unto **Symon Heynes** my sonne a sheepe. And my will is that whereas the Symon doth owe me the somme of ten pounds ten shillings of lawfull English money, that if hereafter it shall please God to enrich him of substance to the value of twentie markes over and above his debts payde without anie fraude collusion or deceipte that then he shall then within one yeare then next thereafter pay unto my daughter Johan aforesaid the somme of five pounds of lawfull English money pt of the saide ten pounds ten shillings, the residue thereof I give unto the saide Symon Heynes and his heyres forever. Item, my will is that **Agnes** my wife shall have her keeping and maintenannce upon this my tenement wherein I dwell att my executors charges in meate, drinke, apparel, lodging, washinge, fyre and all of her things meete and decent to and for her bodily health for and during the terme of the lease if shee shall so longe live without lockinge of necessarie victuals from her. But if shee shall not agree to dwell with my executor then my will is that my executor shall pay her att her said depature the somme of fortie shillings of lawfull English money and afterward yearlie during her life toward her maintainanance the somme of fortie shillings of lawfull English money att two tearmes in the yeare, that is to say att the feaste of St. Margarett the Archangell and the annuncio of Marie by even portions the first payment to begin att the first feast day of the saide feaste & pmt shall come afterward quarther of an year shall fully expired next after my decease. All the rest of my good, cattles and chattels whatsoever unbequeathed I give wholly to **Edward Heynes** my sonne whom I make my whole executor of this my last will and testament, he pforminge the same and discharging my funeral, my overseers I make George Raleigh of Farnburge and John Gorstelow of Mollington, yeoman and them to gave for their paines ten shillings a peece.

Roger and Margaret had the following children: *1. **Anne**, born in about 1560 of Mollington; married William Tims 5 May 1586 in Mollington; mentioned in father's will of 1599; buried 9 May 1637 in Cropredy, Oxfordshire; 2. **John**, christened 4 November 1570 in Mollington (parents not listed in parish register at this time, but Roger and Margaret were the only Haynes family having children at the time); 3. **Leonard**, christened 13 April 1571 in Mollington (parents not listed in parish register at this time, but Roger and Margaret were the only Haynes family having children at the time); 4. **Edward**, christened 13 November 1572 in Mollington; married Bridget; 5. **Johan**, christened 5 April 1575 in Mollington; 6. **Richard**, mentioned in father's will of 1599; listed as one of the scholars at the Williamscoth School in 1576 as "scollers by hyr"; 7. **Thomas**, mentioned in father's will of 1599; 8. **Margarett**, mentioned in father's will of 1599; married Mr. Gryffyn; 9. **Ales**, mentioned in father's will of 1599; married Mr. Johnes; 10. **Symon**, mentioned in father's will of 1599; listed as one of the scholars at the Williamscoth School from Mollington in 1575 and 1576.

SOURCES: Will of Roger Heynes, 1599, at www.findmypast.co.uk; Mollington parish register; Cake & Cockhorse, Banbury Historical Society, January 1963.

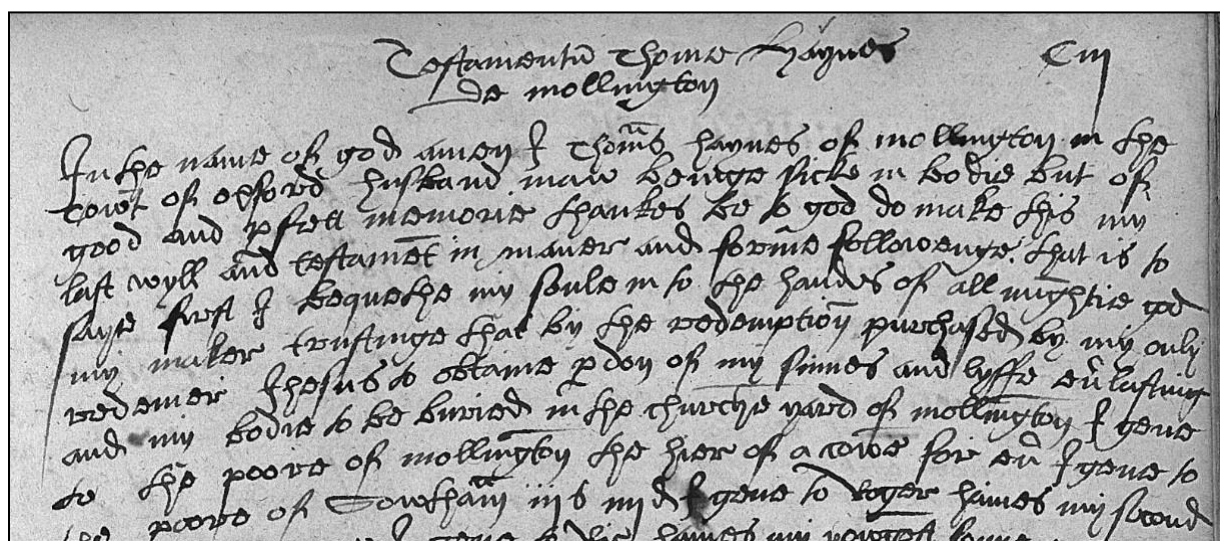
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND AGNES HAYNES

Thomas Haynes was born in about 1500 of Mollington. He married Agnes. Thomas died and was buried 19 August 1565 in Mollington.



*Burial record for Thomas Haynes in Mollington:
"Thomas Heynes was buried the xviiiijth of Auguste"*

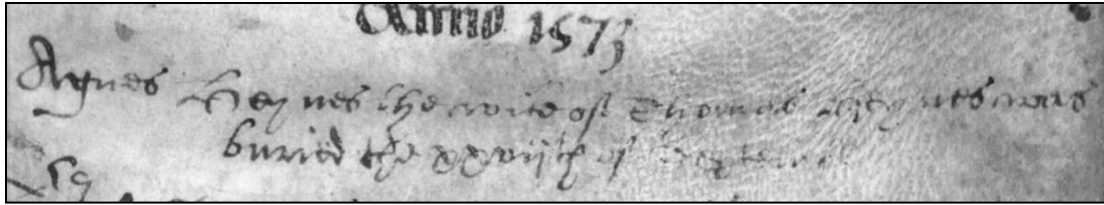
Thomas left a will written in 1563:



Will of Thomas Haynes of Mollington, 1563

*In the name of God Amen I **Thomas Haynes of Mollington** in the county of Oxford, husbandman, beinge sicke in bodie but of good and pfect memorie thanks be to God, do make this my last wyll and testament in maner and forme following: that is to saye, first I bequeathe my soule into the hands of allmyghtie God my maker trusting that by the redemption purchased by my only redeemer thereof to obtaine pday of my sinnes and lyffe everlasting and my bodie to be buried in the churche yard of Mollington. I geve to the poore of Sowtham 12d. I geve to **Roger Haines** my second sonne a cowe. I geve to **Ric Haines** my youngest sonn a cowe. I geve to **Thomas Haines** my eldest sonne a plowe and plow geers there unto belonging the carts and cart geires there unto belonging & all my croppe of corne. The rest of all my goodes unbequeathed I wyll that it be equally devided amonge my children a bond specified. Item I bequeathe to Ricd Wylking 5d. Item I make executors of this my last wyll and testament Thomas Haines and Ric Haynes my sonnes do so this my wyll pformed and I make overseers Ric Wyllyms, witnesses Ric Langley & Ric Cootes.*

Agnes died and was buried 27 September 1573 in Mollington.



*Burial record for Agnes Haynes in Mollington:
"Agnes Heynes the wife of Thomas Heynes was buried the xxvijth of September"*

Thomas and Agnes had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, mentioned in father's will of 1563; *2. **Roger**, born in about 1530 of Mollington; mentioned in father's will of 1563; married 1) Margaret, then 2) Agnes; buried 29 November 1599 in Mollington; 3. **Richard**, mentioned in father's will of 1563.

SOURCE: Will of Thomas Haynes of Mollington, 1563; Mollington parish register.

BATCHELOR ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN BATCHELOR AND MARY HIRONS

John Batchelor, the son of John and Anne Batchelor, was christened 25 April 1663 in Cropredy. John, Jr. had farmland in Cropredy and is listed as a miller of Slatt Mill, and then later a yeoman farmer of Little Bourton.

John married Mary Hirons in about 1687. Mary Hirons was christened 21 April 1663 in Wardington, the daughter of Richard Hirons and Judith Glaze. Both John and Mary were mentioned in Richard Hiron's will of 1705.

His father, John, Sr. appears first in the records:

1669 Little Bourton - 1673

John Batcheler 1/4 + 1/2

James Batcheler 1 1/4 yds

John Batchelor, Senr.

May 1694 - 1701 1/8

Nov 1701 - 1709

John, Jr. purchased land in 1696:

John Hall of Great Bourton, yeoman sold to John Batchelor of Slatt Mill, miller, for 23 - 12s - 0d a ley of greensward in Great Bourton and Little Bourton (1/4 of yardland) lying in a furlong called "Between Mills".



Slatt Mill

John is listed in the Tithe Payments:

John Batchelor, Jnr.

Nov 1701 Mill + 1/4

Nov 1702 - 1703 1/4

Nov 1703 - May 1705 1/2

In 1704 he rented for one year of possession:

John Batchellor of Little Bourton, yeoman parcells of land in Little Bourton and Great Bourton in the common fields totalling 1/4 of yardland and the pertaining common of pasture by Geo. Flowers in an Indenture of 5 James II

John, Jr. continues to appear in the Tithe Payments:

Nov 1705 - 1708 3

Nov 1708 - 9 2

1712 - May 1723 2 1/4 + 1/2 6s - 4 1/2

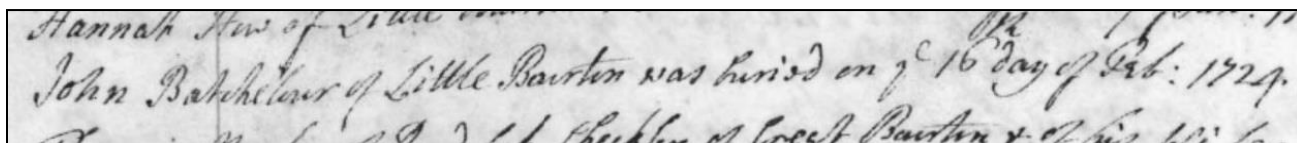
Then he is listed as John, Sr. in 1723:

Nov 1723 9 - 4 1/2

May 1724 7 - 10

In 1724 John and Thomas Batchelor shared 3 yardlands in Bourton.

John died and was buried 7 February 1724 in Cropedy.



Burial record for John Batchelor in Cropredy:
 "John Batchelour of Little Bourton was buried on ye 16th day of Feb: 1724"

John left a will and inventory dated 6 July 1725:

*In the name of God Amen, I **John Batchelor of Little Borton** in the county of Oxon, yeoman, being weak of body but of sound mind & considering the certainty of death & how uncertain the time thereof is, do therefore of this twenty eight day of March, in the ninth year of the reign of our sovereign Lord George by the grace of God Kin of Great Brittain &c, anno dom 1724 make & ordaine this my last will & testament as followeth, my soul I commend into the hands of Almighty God hoping for salvation through the merits of Jesus Christ, my body my will is should be decently buried at the charge, care & discretion of my executor herein after named & as touching my wordly estate, I dispose thereof as is herein after declared. Imprimis I give to **my son Thomas** the sum of five shillings. Item I give to **my daughter Mary** the sum of two hundred pounds. Item I give to **my grandson Thomas Hunt** the sum of five pounds to be paid to him when he is ten years of age if he lives. Item I give to **my brothers son John** the sum of five pounds which is in his fathers hand to be paid to him by his father. Item I give to John Clarke the sum of five shillings. Item I give to **Richard Hiron the son of Tho: Hiron** the sum of five shillings. Item I give to John Matthew the sum of five shillings. Item I give to Mary Hodgskin the wife of Dann the sum of five shillings. Item I give to Elizabeth Edwards the sum of five shillings. Item I give to the poor of Little Borton the sum of twenty shillings to be distributed by **my son Thomas & John Claridge** as they shall think fit. Item for all the rest of my goods, cattels & chattels & money whatsoever I give to my wife for the terms of her life at her disposal and that she may pay all debts & legacies (except John Batchelor) and do make her sole executrix of this my last will & testament revoking all other wills & testaments. In witness whereof the said John Batchelor have hereunto set my hand & seal they day & year above written.*

Sealed and delivered in the presence of us, Richard Paris, Richard Cherry, Richard Bachelor.

In the name of God Amen. I John Batchelor of Little Borton in the County of Oxon Yeoman being weak of body but of sound mind & considering the certainty of death & how uncertaine the time thereof is do therefore this twenty eight day of March, in the Ninth Year of the Reign. of our Sovereign Lord George by the grace of God King of Great Brittain &c Annoq. Dom 1724 make & ordaine this my Last will & testament as followeth, my Soul I commend into the hands of Almighty God hoping for saly^{ti}con. through the Merits of Iesus Christ, my body my Will is should be decent- ly buried at the Churche care & discretion of my Executors

Will of John Batchelor of Little Bourton, 1724

Inventory for John Batchelor
Inventory had and taken of
all the goods and chattels of
John Batchelor, late of
Little Borton, deceased on
Febury 16, 1724

Item for waring apparel
and mony in purse 03 00
00

In the dwelling house one
table and the pewter with
other things 02 05 00

In the dary house and
buttery 3 tubs and the
barreles with other
things 01 00 00

In the chamber over the dary house one bed with other things 00 15 00

In the yard 2 cows 06 10 00

For hay and cord and wheat on the ground 04 06 1

Apraysed by us whose names are under written

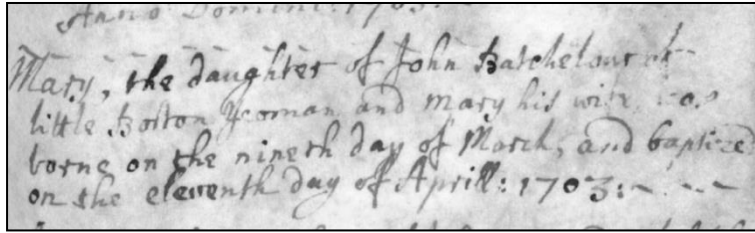
John How

John Claridge

an Inventory had and taken of the goods and
chattels of John Batchelor late of Little Borton
deceased on Febury 16-1724

Item for waring apparel and mony in purse	03	00	00
In the dwelling house one table and the pewter with other things	02	05	00
In the dary house and buttery 3 tubs and the barreles with other things	01	00	00
In the chamber over the dwelling house one bed and bedding and chest with other things	00	15	00
In the yard 2 cows	06	10	00
For hay and cord and wheat on the ground	04	06	1

John and Mary Batchelor had the following children: 1. **William**, christened 9 September 1689 in Cropredy; died 27 June 1721; buried in Cropredy; 2. **Thomas**, christened 29 November 1691 in Cropredy; married Mary; buried 15 January 1747 in Cropredy; *3. **Sarah**, christened 17 January 1696 in Cropredy, married Justinian Hunt 2 June 1719 in Cropredy, buried 25 March 1722 in Cropredy; 4. **Mary**, born 9 March 1703 in Little Bourton, Cropredy, Oxford, England, christened 11 April 1703 in Cropredy.



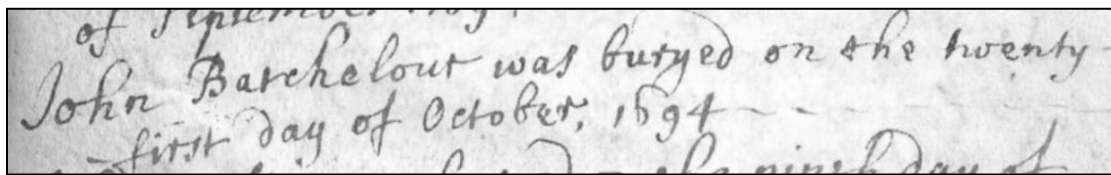
Baptism record for Mary Batchelor in Cropredy: "Mary, the daughter of John Batchelour of Little Borton, yeoman, and Mary his wife was borne on the ninth day of March, and baptized on the eleventh day of Aprill: 1703"

SOURCES: Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235; monumental inscriptions for Cropredy; Cropredy parish register; IGI; will of John Batchelor, 1724, on www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN BATCHELOR AND ANNE WOODHULL

John Batchelor was christened 12 February 1626 in Cropredy, the son of Rychard Batchelor and Anne Gardner. John worked as a shepherd. John married Anne Woodhull in about 1650.

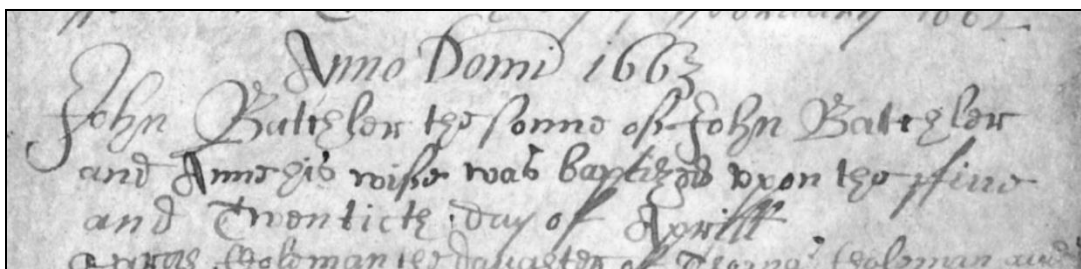
John died and was buried 21 October 1694 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for John Batchelor in Cropredy:
"John Barchelour was buried on the twenty first day of October, 1694"*

Anne died and was buried 14 October 1697 in Cropredy.

John and Anne had the following children: 1. **Anne**, christened 30 January 1653 in Cropredy; 2. **Thomas**, christened 26 November 1653 in Cropredy; married Hannah; occupation - shepherd; will written 12 January 1703; buried 16 January 1704 in Cropredy; 3. **John**, christened 21 August 1655 in Cropredy; 4. **Mary**, born 22 August 1659 in Cropredy; christened 30 September 1659 in Cropredy; *5. **John**, christened 25 April 1663 in Cropredy; married Mary; buried 6 July 1725; 6. **James**, christened 15 March 1664 in Cropredy; 7. **Richard**, christened 8 September 1666 in Cropredy; 8. **Judith**, christened 3 September 1670 in Cropredy.

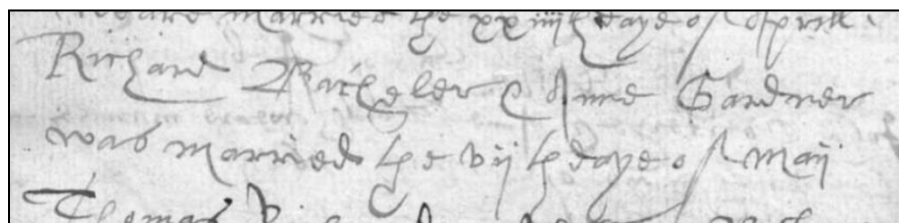


Baptism record for John Batchelor in Cropredy: "John Batchelor the sonne of John Batcheler and Anne his wife was baptized upon the ffive and twentieth day of Aprill"

SOURCE: IGI; Cropredy parish register; will of Thomas Batchelor, 1703.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RYCHARD BATCHELOR AND ANNE GARDNER

Rychard Batchelor was christened 25 April 1597 in Cropredy, the son of James Batchelor and Dorothy Tredwell. He married Anne Gardner 7 May 1621 in Cropredy.



Marriage record for Richard Batchelor and Anne Gardner in Cropredy: "Richard Bacheler & Anne Gardner was married the vijth daye of May"

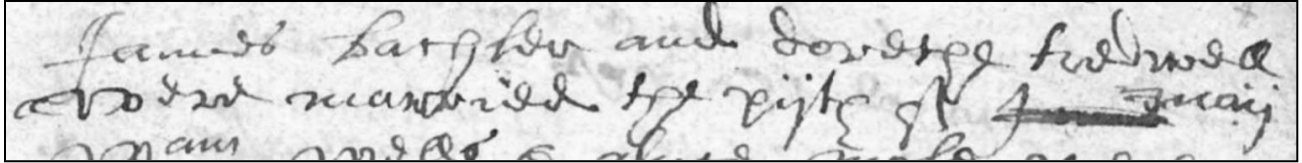
Anne was christened 15 April 1599 in Cropredy, the daughter of Richard Gardner and Agnes (or Anne) Hickman.

Rychard and Anne Batchelor had the following children: 1. **James**, christened 3 February 1622 in Cropredy; 2. **Judeth**, christened 28 March 1624 in Cropredy; *3. **John**, christened 12 February 1626 in Cropredy; married Anne in about 1650; buried 21 October 1694 in Cropredy; 4. **Richard**, christened 12 October 1628 in Cropredy; 5. **Ellen**, christened 17 November 1632 in Cropredy; 6. **Richard**, christened 26 June 1636 in Cropredy.

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register on CD; Cropredy Bishop's Transcripts.

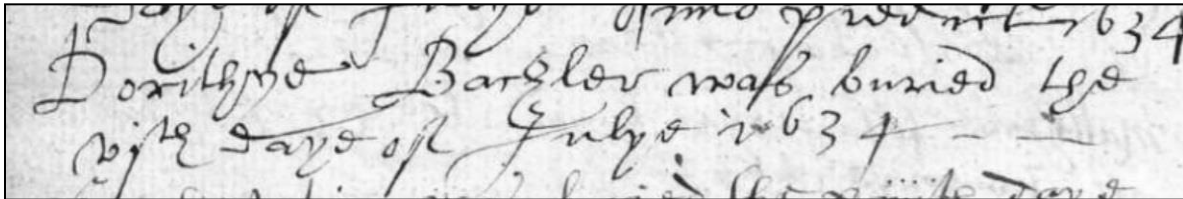
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JAMES BATCHELOR AND DOROTHY TREDWELL

James Batchelor was born in about 1570 of Cropredy, the son of Thomas Batchelor. James married Dorothy Tredwell 12 May 1595 in Cropredy.



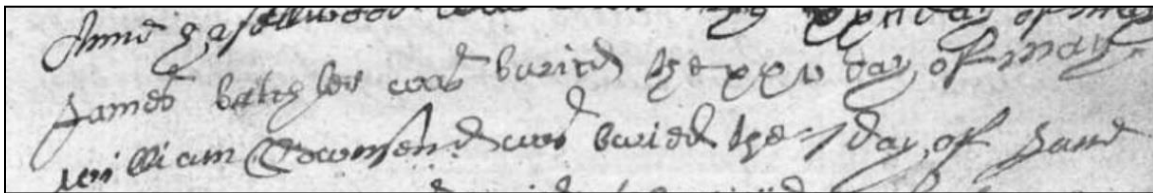
*Marriage record for James Batchelor and Dorothy Tredwell in Cropredy:
"James Bachler and Dorethe Tredwell were married the xijth of May"*

Dorothy died and was buried 6 July 1634 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Dorothy Batchelor in Cropredy:
"Dorithye Bachler was buried the vith daye of Julye 1634"*

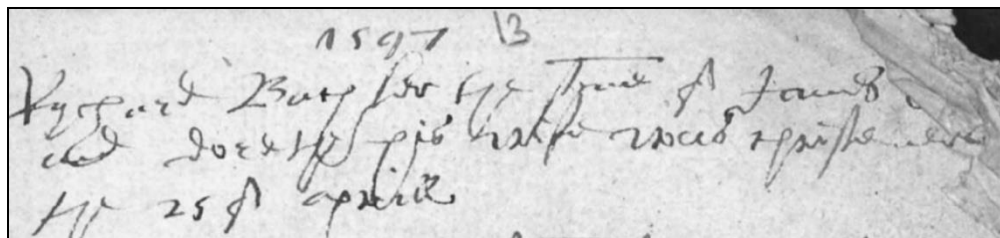
James died and was buried 25 May 1642 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for James Batchelor in Cropredy:
"James Batchlor was buried the xxv day of May"*

James and his son Richard are mentioned in the will of Robert Mannsell, miller, of Cropredy in 1635:
"I give to Edward Mansell, clarke, my eldest sonne and to Margarett Mansell my wife...the halfe
yardlands meadowe which I bought of James and Richard Batchelor".

James and Dorothy had the following children: *1. **Rychard**, christened 25 April 1597 in Cropredy; married Anne Gardner 7 May 1621 in Cropredy; 2. **Anne**, christened 15 April 1599 in Cropredy; married Thomas Cherye 19 May 1619 in Cropedy; 3. **Marie**, christened 31 May 1601 in Cropredy; married Michael Crosse 28 January 1630 in Cropredy; 4. **Elizabeth**, christened 18 April 1604 in Cropredy; 5. **Rebekah**, christened 26 January 1606 in Cropredy; married Thomas Elkington 16 July 1627 in Cropredy; buried 7 May 1651 in Cropedy; 6. **William**, christened 28 August 1608 in Cropedy; 7. **Avyce**, christened 29 September 1611 in Cropredy; married William Palmer 12 August 1635 in Cropredy.



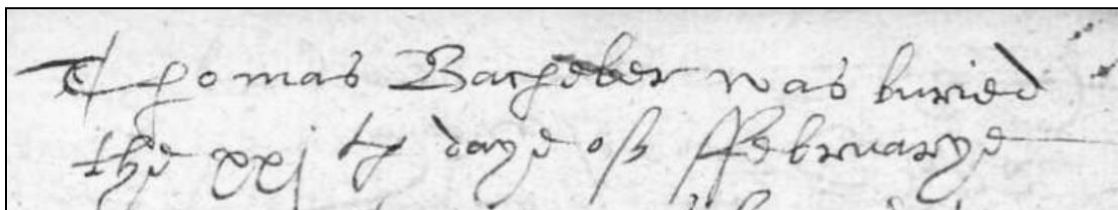
Baptism record for Richard Batchelor in Cropredy: "Rychard Bachler the sonne of Jame and Dorety his wife was christened the 25 of Aprill"

SOURCES: IGI; Cropredy parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS BATCHELOR

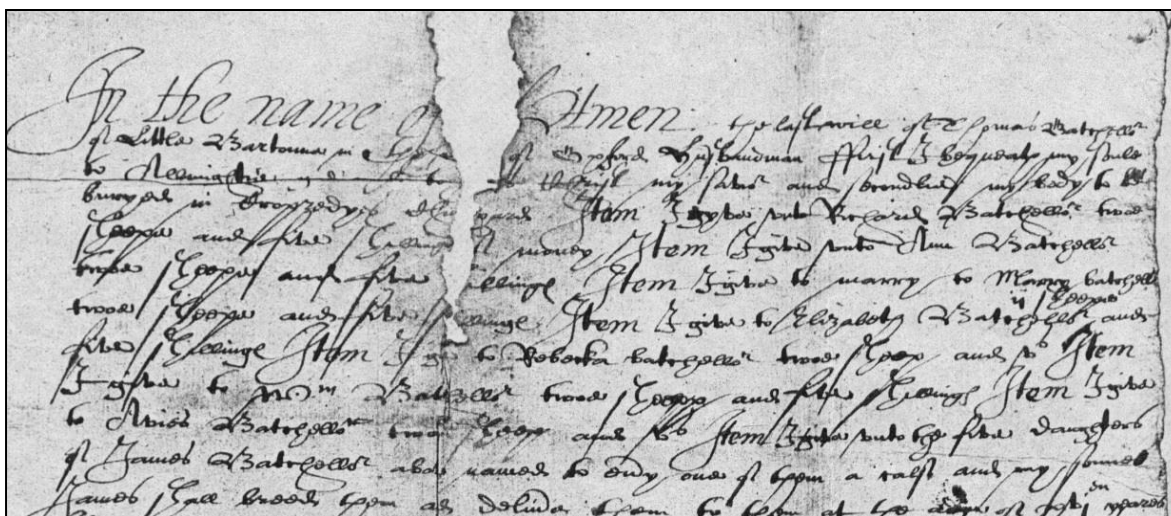
Thomas Batchelor was born in about 1540 of Little Bourton, and is likely the son of Richard and Jone Batchelor. He became a husbandman.

Thomas was buried 21 February 1612/3 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Thomas Batchelor in Cropredy:
"Thomas Bacheler was buried the xxith daye of Ffebruarye"*

He left a will written in 1613, naming his son James, James' six children, and daughters Alice and Elizabeth. The will is torn and missing in parts in the center of the will. Another daughter is named in the will, but her name was on the torn part of the will.



The will of Thomas Batchelor, 1613

Thomas Batchelor of Great Bourton, husbandman, 1613, probated April 1613

In the name of God Amen: the last will of **Thomas Batchlar** of Little Bartouwne in the [torn] of Oxforde, husbandman, ffyrst I bequeath my soule to Allmightie God [torn] to Jesus Christ my Saviour and [tron] my body to be buried in Cropedy churchyard. Item I give unto **Ann Batchellor** twoe sheepe and five shillings. Item I give to **Marry Batchellor** twoe sheepe and five shillings. Item I give to **Elizabeth Batchellor** ij sheepe and five shillings. Item I give to **Rebecka Batchellor** twoe sheep and vs. Item I give to **Wm Batchellor** twoe sheepe and five shillings. Item I give to **Avies Batchellor** twoe sheep and v s. Item I give to **the five daughters of James Batchellor above named** to every one of them a calfe and my sonne James shall breed them and deliver them to them at the age of xxi yeares. Item I give to the bells of Cropredy xijd. Item I give to the poore of Little Barton xijd and to the poore of Great Barton xijd. Item I give to **Alice my daughter** xijd. Item I give to **Elizabeth my daughter** v-d and to her foure children ijs a peece to be payd at their adge of xxi yeares. Item I give to my daughter [torn] her iiij sonnes xij-d a peece. All the rest, legacyes beinge payed [torn] of all my goods and cattell I give unto **James Batchellor my sonne** and I make him my sole executor.

The mark and seale of Thomas Batchellor

He also left an inventory:

Inventory of Thomas Batchelor

A true noete of all the goods and cattell of Thomas Batchelor of Littell Bortonn in the countie of Oxforde, deceased, the xxth of February 1612 as the whear praysed Richard Garnear, Richard Hichmon, William Sharmon, Thomas Hunt, Richard Bowsomes the xxiiijth of February 1612.

Item tenne shiepe at vs iiijd a peece the sum ij l xiijs iiijd

Item an harness at iiij l

Item on halop harnes xxs

Item three cobs at viijl xd

Item corene in the barene at xijl

Item haye at iiijl

Item a pese rick at ijl

Item a longe carte at ijl

Item bordes and otheare tiembears at ijl

Item youtienge fatte at vs

Item an old wood and coles at iijl
 Item an plowe and harrowes at vijs
 Item on pare of favnke loyes vij s
 Item three bages at iiij s
 Item on malte miell at xs
 Item on tabell and frame vs
 Item on faren bare and a motarke at vs
 Item pewtear and bras at xxs
 Item on ladle at xs
 Item barrells payeles and drye fattes at xxijs
 Item on bedsted and on cupboard at vs
 Item too corks and on peare of ___ at ijs vid
 Item on fastienge ___ and on henne penne at iiij s
 Item is wherineng aparriell at vl xs
 Item on fagiet and caboordes at iiij d
 Item bedienge at ijl
 Item five peare of shietes at ijl
 Item twoe bedstedes and on cofearse at vijs
 Item rase goings and on hoars at viijs
 Item John Batchelar of Athearberrye oeth him ijl
 Item William Sharman of Littell Bortonn oeth him xxxxs
 Item James Bachelar oeth his father when he died iil xd
 Item corne on the grounde ijl
 Item haleme on a rick xs
 Item too shawes at xs
 The whole sum is 64 14 10

I have much of all his goods and estate of
 Thomas Batchelor of Littell Bortonn in the
 parish of Cropredy deceased by will of 15th of November
 1552 as by his will may be seen Richard Batchelor
 Richard his son William Sharman Thomas his son
 Richard his son by will of 15th of November 1552
 I have some sheep at 16 in the year by him 15th of November
 I have an house at _____ 15th
 I have on the 15th of November _____ 15th
 I have some land at _____ 15th
 I have some land at _____ 15th

Thomas Batchelor had the following children: 1. **James**, born in about 1550; married Dorothy Tredwell 12 May 1595 in Cropredy; buried 25 May 1642 in Cropredy; 2. **Alice**, married William Gibbs 2 May 1592 in Cropredy; 3. **Elizabeth**, married Hugh Sherwood 13 March 1594/5 in Cropredy; 4. Daughter, name unknown.

SOURCE: Will of Thomas Batchelor, 1613, on www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND JONE BATCHELOR

Richard Batchelor was born in about 1510 of Cropredy, most likely the son of Thomas Bacheler. He married 1) Jone in about 1537, and 2) Anys in about 1560.

Anys, wife of Richard died and was buried 18 November 1572 in Cropredy. Richard died and was buried 1 August 1583 in Cropredy.

Richard Batchelor was buried the ffyrst
 day of August
 Robert Page was buried the 21st day

Burial record for Richard Batchelor in Cropredy:
 "Rychard Bachler was buried the ffyrst day of August"

Richard and Jone had the following children: 1. **Margery**, christened 24 February 1539 in Cropredy; *2. **Thomas**, born in about 1540 of Cropredy; buried 21 February 1612/3 in Cropredy; 3. **John**, christened 10 July 1541 in Cropredy; buried 27 December 1545 in Cropredy; 4. **Antony**, christened 13 August 1544 in Cropredy; 4. **John**, christened 3 June 1548 in Cropredy.

SOURCES: IGI; Cropredy parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND JOANNA BACHELER

Thomas Bacheler of Bourton is found in land records in the early 1500s in Cropredy, and is likely the father of Richard Batchelor. He was probably born in the late 1400s. He is found in an indenture dated 26 August 1512 as a churchwarden:

*"Witnesseth that Master Roger Lupton, Vicar of Cropredy, within the countie of Oxford, on that oon partie, delyvered in redy money to Thomas Colyar, John Jefkyn, of Cropredy, and Thomas Browne and **Thomas Bacheler**, of Burton, Churchwardens of Cropredy and Burton, on that other partie, six pounds, thirteyne shillings, and four pens sterling; for the which the seid Thomas, John, Thomas and Thomas convenauntith and byndith theme and ther successours, Church wardens of Cropredy and Burton, that they shall fynde, or cause to be founde, at ther proper coste and charge, immediately after date hereof, and so contynely for evermore, oon persone to keep dewly the klok of Cropredy aforeseid goynge hourely, and to ring dayly, booth wynter and somer, at foure of the klok in the mornynge, the grettest or the myddell bell, by the space of a quarter of an houre; and to toll dayly the Avees bell at six of the klok in the mornynge, at xij of the klok at noone, and at foure of the klok at afternoone; and to toll also in wynter at vij of the klok in thenyght thre tolls, and immediately after the tolling to ring curfew by the space of a quarter of an hour; and in somer to toll and ring curfew in lyeke manner, betwix viij of the klok and ix at the nyght. And if it happen the Churchwardens for the tyme being, what soever they be, to make default in the praysses, or in any of theme, by the space of a moneth, then they to forfett to the Vicar of Cropredy vja viijd, and so for every moneth; and if it happen the Churchwardens of Cropredy and Burton to make default an hole year, then they to forfett to the Vicar of Cropredy x sterling. Moreover, the seid Churchwardens byndith themselves in the payne of ten pounds to perchesse within vij yeres next foloing date hereof, as myeh londs as shall be sufficient to bere the charges aforeseid."*

Another grant in 3 October 1512, mentions Thomas: *"Roger Lupton him self appears to give houses and lands for this his purpose. For Roger Lupton and Rich. Skipwith grant to Thos. Ffrench, Bob. Lombard, Rich. Howse, Hugh Page, Will. Lombard, Rog. Truste, Rob. Burman, Will. Grene, Tho. Smyth, Tho. Dalton, Will. Newman, Rob. Osburne, Peter Lombard, John Shereman, John Gubbys, Tho. Hall, John Gyll, Tho. Plant, Will. Walker, Tho. Gobyn, Valentine Jamys, Tho. Colyer, John Jefkyns, Thos. Browne and **Tho. Bacheler**, of Cropredy, our two tenements iu Wardington, two crofts appertaining, and a quarter of a yardland; one tenement and croft between Hugh Tynkok, north, and Rob. Mathew, south ; the other tenement and croft between Joan Sabyon, widow, east, and Juliana Collys, west which tenements lately were Thos. Besonds, of Wardington."* (SOURCE: *Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy, Oxon, Rev. D. Royce, 1880.*)

Thomas Batchelor and his wife Joanna of Cropredy were accepted into the Guild of Knowle, a charitable organization, in 1514: *"Thomas Bachlyar & Joanna vx ei de eadm"* (Croprede) - Thomas Batchelor and Joanna his wife of the same place (Cropredy).

Other early Batchelors in Cropredy records:

John Batchelor is mentioned in a land deed of 1557: "*May 10, 1557 Tho. Smythe, Tho. Gubbyn and Roger Truste, transfer the property to, apparently for the most part, younger men: John Frenshe, sen., and Tho. Frenshe, his son, John Frenshe, jun., Tho. Howse, and William, his son, his son, Rich Lumbard, Will. Page, Tho. Robins, and Rich., his son, John Gibbes and Will., his son, John, son of Will. Hall, James Hall, Will. Helkington, Vincent Baylis, John Pryons, Peter Tyms, John Gubbyn, Will. Plant, Rob. Mole, John Gibbes, Nich. Gardener, and **John Batcheler**, parishioners of the parish church of Cropredy.*" (*Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy*)

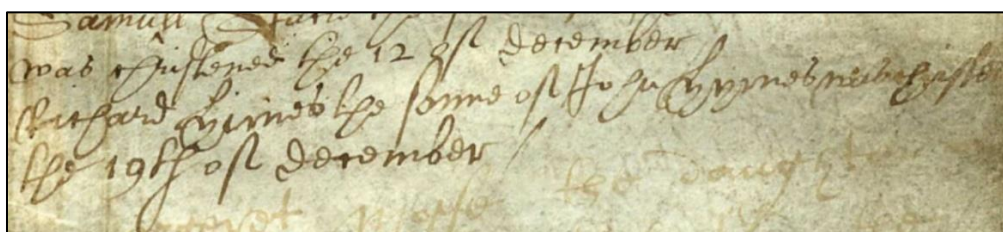
- Richard Batchelor, buried 22 May 1539 in Cropredy.
- Anne Batchelor married Nicholas Denzie 13 May 1553 in Cropredy.
- Nicholas Bachler, buried 6 February 1594/5 in Cropredy.
- Marie Batchelor, buried 25 October 1600 in Cropredy.
- William Batchelor, buried 28 February 1606/7 in Cropredy.

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; Register of the Guild of Knowle.

HIRONS ANCESTORS

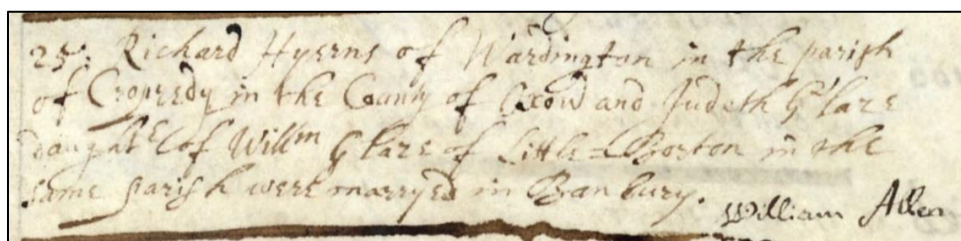
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD HIRONS AND JUDITH GLAZE

Richard Hirons was christened 19 December 1624 in Wardington, Oxfordshire, the son of John Hirons and Marie Taylor.



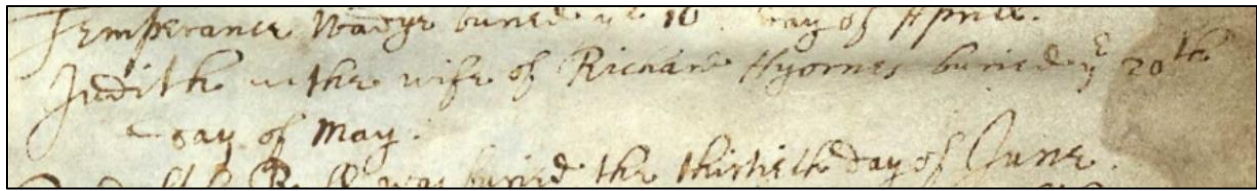
*Baptism record for Richard Hirons in Wardington:
"Richard Hirnes the sonne of John Hyrnes was baptised the 19th of December"*

He married Judith Glaze 25 March 1658 in Banbury. Judith was the daughter of William Glaze of Little Bourton in the parish of Cropredy.



*Marriage record for Richard Hirons and Judith Glaze in Banbury:
"25: Richard Hyrns of Wardington in the parish of Cropredy in the County of Oxon and Judeth Glaze daughter of Willm Glaze of Little Borton in the same parish were married in Banbury"*

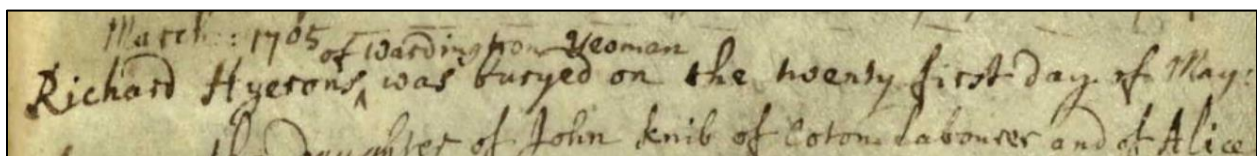
Judith died and was buried 20 May 1663 in Wardington.



Burial record for Judith Hiron in Wardington:
"Judith the wife of Richard Hyornes buried ye 20th day of May"

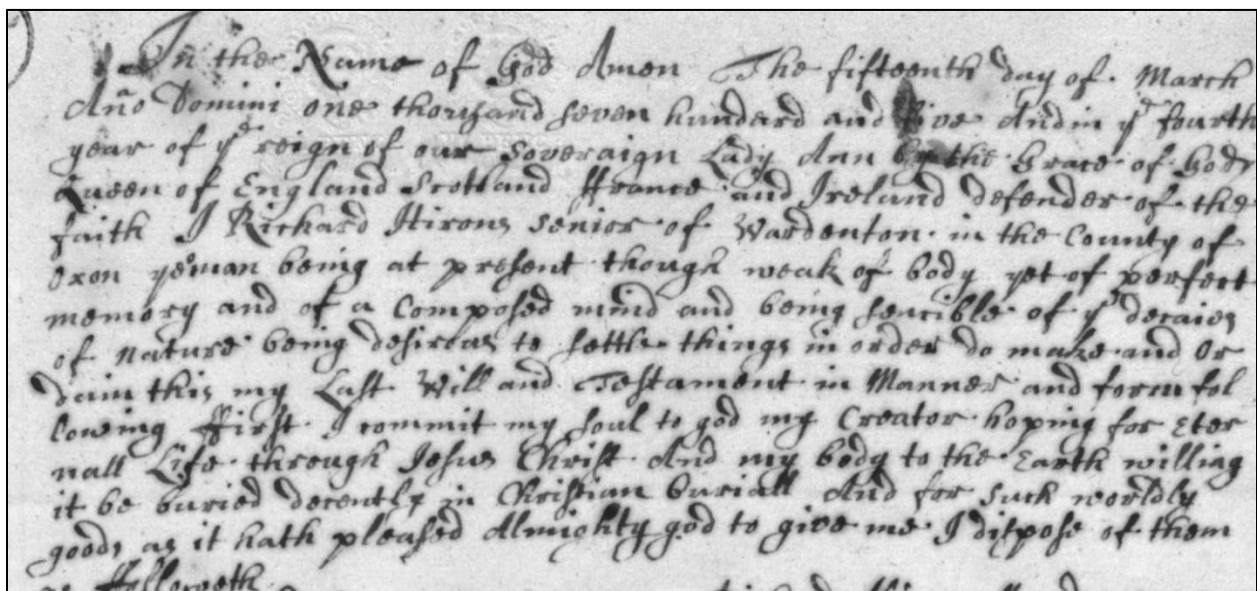
Richard married next Sarah in about 1664.

Richard died and was buried 21 May 1705 in Wardington.



Burial record for Richard Hiron in Wardington:
"Richard Hyeron of Wardington yeoman was buried on the twenty first day of May"

Richard left a will written in 1705:



Will of Richard Hiron of Wardington, 1705

In the name of God Amen the fifteenth day of March Anno Domini one thousand seven hundred and five And in the fourth year of ye reign of our sovereign Lady Ann by the grace of God Queen of England Scotland France and Ireland defender of the faith I **Richard Hiron, senior of Wardington** in the county of Oxon yeoman being at present though weak of body yet of perfect memory and of a composed mind and being sensible of ye decays of nature being desirous to settle things in

order do make and ordain this my last will and testament in manner and form following First I commit my soul to God my creator hoping for eternall life through Jesus Christ. And my body to the earth willing it be buried decently in Christian burial. And for such worldly goods as it hath pleased Almighty God to give me I dispose of them as followeth

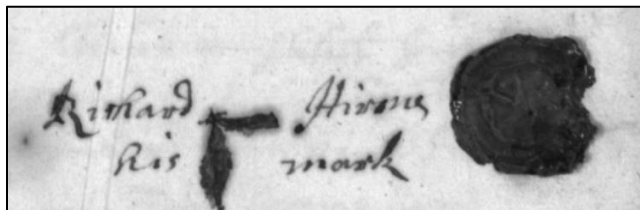
First I give and bequeath unto **my son Richard Hirons** all and every part of that my yardland lying and being in ye field of Wardenton Williamscott and Coats consisting of earable land meadow ground and pasture to all ye appurtenances thereunto belonging and appertaining to him and his heirs for ever.

Also it is my will that **my loveing wife Sarah Hirons** continuing with **my son Richard Hirons** shall have a due and sufficient maintenance of him during her naturall life and also the use of my household goods for her own proper use during her naturall life as aforesaid and also that she shall have the power to dispose of and give away to whome she pleaseth all her wearing apparel at her death. And if she shall think good to remove and reside else where I do give and bequeath unto her the sum of three pounds by the year to be paid to her by the said Richard Hirons at four equall quarterly payments yearly during her naturall life as aforesaid. And if she remove from him she shall have sufficient bed and bedding both linnen and woolen to make her a bed and the fether bed which is **my daughter Sarahs** after her decease and **my said daughter Sarah** is like wise to have a trunk and a table and cupboard which stand in the kitchen.

Also I give and bequeath unto **my son Thomas Hirons** the sum of forty pounds twenty of which to be paid one year after my decease and the other twenty two years after the payment of the first twenty that is to say three years after my decease; and also it is my will that when ever **Richard Hirons the son of Thomas Hirons** goeth away from **my son Richard** then my son Richard aforesaid shall give unto him the sum of five pounds. And I do also give and bequeath unto every one of my son Thomas his children that are already born or shall be born and liveling at my decease the sum of half a crown to be paid unto each of them by my executor herein after named and also a like sum of half a crown to every one of **my son Thomas Clarks children** that are or shall be alive at my decease and it is my will that all my weareing apparel (except one coat which **my son Richard** sometimes useth to ware) shall be divided betwixt **my son Thomas Hirons** and **Thomas Clark**.

Also I give to **my son John Batchelor** and **my daughter Mary his wife** and to all their **children** one shilling a piece to each of them to be paid by my executor as aforesaid.

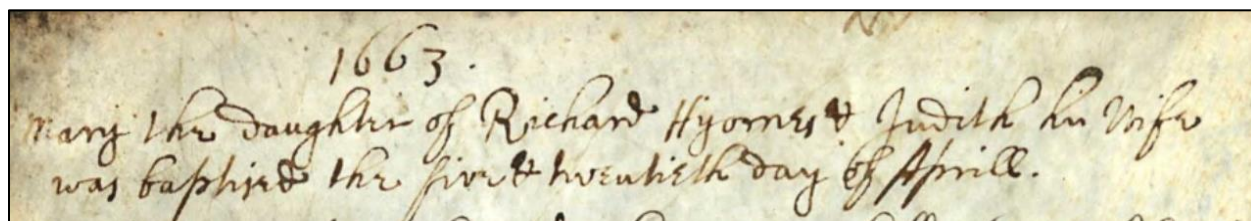
Also all the rest of my goods cattell and chattels with all and every thing given and unbequeathed my debts and legacies being paid and funerall expences discharged I give and bequeath unto **my son Richard Hirons** aforesaid whom I make and ordain whole and sole executor of this my last will and testament. In witness hereof I have to this my last will and testament set my hand and seal the day and year first above written.



Richard Hirons his mark

Approved signed and sealed in ye presence of us John Hiornes Thomas Bonham William Baker his mark

Richard and Judith had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 3 October 1660 in Wardington; buried 25 September 1665 in Wardington; 2. **Richard**, christened 15 November 1661 in Wardington; buried 11 February 1729 in Wardington; *3. **Mary**, christened 1 April 1663 in Wardington; married John Batchelor.



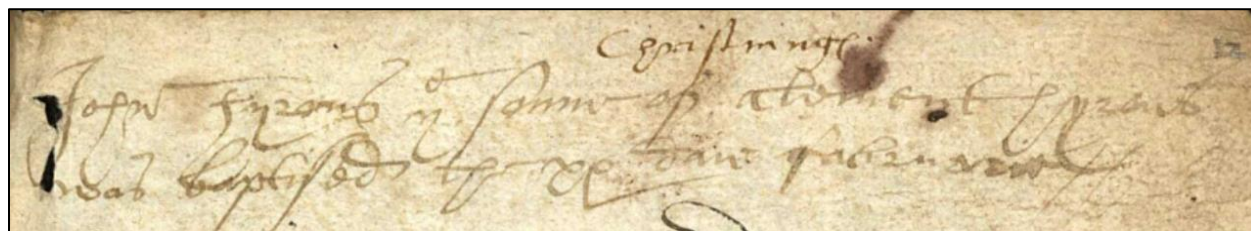
Baptism record for Mary Hirons in Wardington: "Mary the daughter of Richard Hijornes & Judith his wife was baptised the first & twentieth day of Aprill."

Richard and Sarah had the following children: 4. **Thomas**, christened 8 October 1664 in Wardington; 5. **Clement** (male), born in about 1666 of Wardington; 6. **Sarah**, christened 3 August 1667 in Wardington; 7. **John**, christened 17 October 1671 in Wardington; 8. **William**, christened 7 February 1673 in Wardington.

SOURCES: Wardington parish register; www.ancestry.com; will of Richard Hirons of Wardington, 1705 on www.findmypast.com.

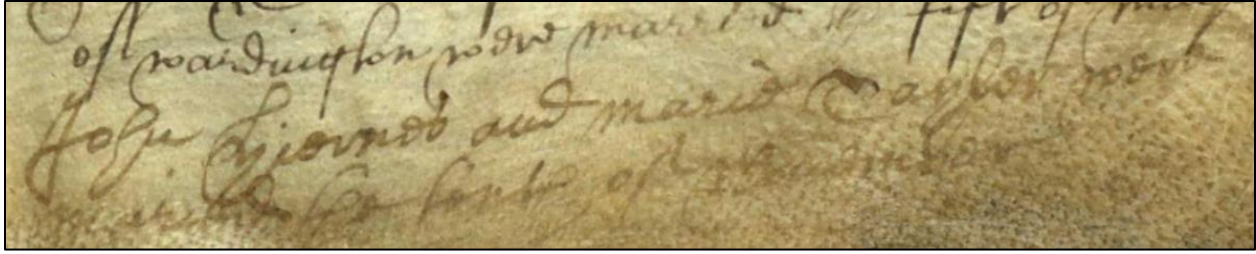
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN HIRONS AND MARIE TAYLOR

John Hirons was christened 20 February 1591 in Wardington, the son of Clement Hirons and Anne Collys. John married Anne Healye 2 November 1618 in Wardington. Ann died in about 1623.



*Baptism record for John Hirons in Wardington:
"John Hyrons ye sonne of Clement Hyrons was baptised the xx daie Februarie"
(Extracted as John the son of Thomas Hyrons)*

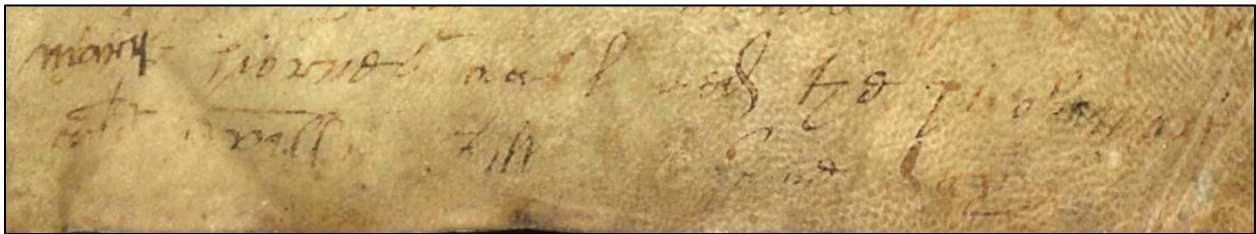
John married next Marie Taylor 4 November 1623 in Wardington.



*Marriage record for John Hiron and Marie Taylor in Wardington:
"John Hirones and Marie Taylor were married the fourth of November"*

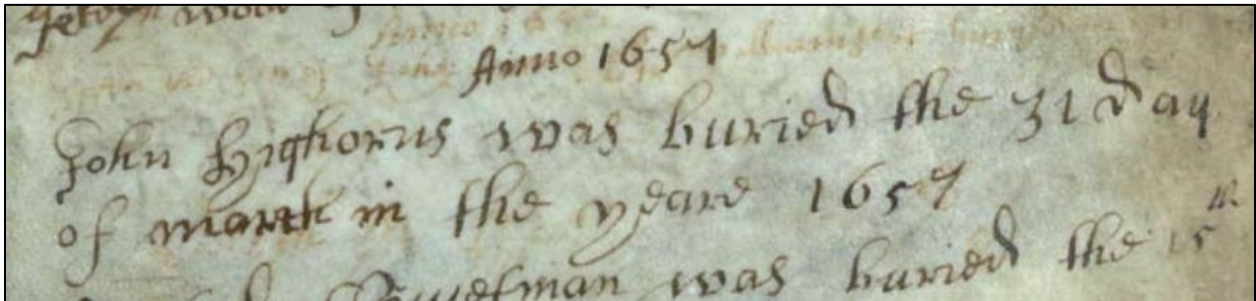
Marie was christened 11 May 1600 in Wardington, the daughter of Robart Taylor alias Parishe.

Marie died and was buried 11 March 1645 in Wardington.



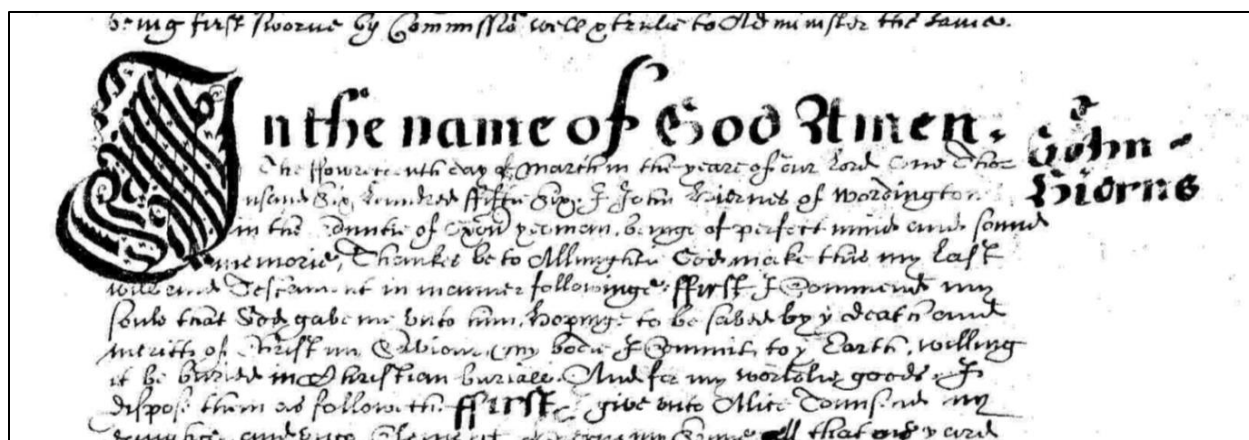
*Burial record for Marie Hirones in Wardington:
"Mary Hirones was buried the 11 of March"*

John married again to Anne. John died and was buried 31 March 1657 in Wardington.



*Burial record for John Hirones in Wardington:
"John Highorns was buried the 31 day of March in the year 1657"*

John left a will written in 1656 and proven in 1657:



Will of John Hiorns of Wardington, proven 1657

In the name of God Amen, the fourteenth day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand six hundred fifty six I **John Hiornes of Wardington** in the countie of Oxon yeoman, beinge of perfect mind and sound memorie, thanks be to Allmightie God make this my last will and testament in manner followinge: First I commend my soule that God gave me unto him, hooping to be saved by ye death and merit of Christ my Saviour, my bodie I commit to ye earth, willing it be buried in Christian burial. And for my worldlie goods I dispose them as followeth. First I give unto **Alice Tounford my daughter** and unto **Clement Hierns my sonne** all that one yardland with the apptenances in Wardington aforesaid which I hold by virtue of a lease by Robert Kinge and Edward Kinge to me made for all ye terme and estate I have therein provided also aid nececcacie for my will is. And I doe soe appoint yt if **Richard Hiornes my sone** shall pay unto my said daughter **Alice** ye summe of threescore pounds within one yeare next after my decease and ye summe of twentie pounds unto ye children of **Clement Hiornes** aforesaid my said sonne to be paid the said Clement for the benefit of his said children within one yeare next after my decease. Then this devise of mine to be bord And then I give the said yard land and all my estate therein unto ye said **Rychard Hiornes my sonne** his executors and assignes. And I doe will and appoint that my said sonne **Richard** shall hold and enjoy the said yard land until he shall faile to pay the said sums of threescore poundes and twentie poundes. Alsoe I give unto my said daughter **Alice** one oaken chest and one oaken joined bedstead. Also I give unto **Anne my wife** the kitchin and the chamber and cockloft over the same in the messuage wherein I live; All the houses and buildings towards Thomas Shorts belowe ye way and the mortie of the close to the said misusage belonging towards the said Thomas Shorts. And all yt quarter of one yard lands to the said messuage belonging, with there and everie of their apptenances to hold the same for soe manie yeares of the terme I have therein as she shall live. And after her decease I give the same unto my said sonne **Rychard Hiorne** for all the terme I have therein. Alsoe I give the other parte of the said messuage, close and housing with their appertenances unto my said sonne **Richard Hiornes** for all the terme I have therein. And my will is that **Anne my wife** shall pay the whole rent for the said messuage quarter land and premise, And for my sonne **Richard** thereof for long as she shall live. Alsoe I give unto my said wife one cow six shepe, one hogge, and all the crop of the said quarter of one yardland, and two mares and the use of the third part of all my lynnins wollens, brass and pewter, and the use of all my goods which are in ye said rooms, except the garner and soay and passage unto and from ye same, And the use of all coffers which were her owne, and of one lynnyn and wollen wheele, and of one third part of all other my household goods, To hold the use there, if during her widowhood and noe longer. And not with power to sell the said household goods or anie other goods wherof shee is to have the use onlie. And if the said Anne shall marrie again after my decease then I doe hereby will and appoint that my whole devise and gift to her of all things herein before given unto her shalbe void and of none effect. And then I give unto her twentie shillings yearelie to be paid unto her quarterlie by my said sonne **Richard** during her naturall life. Alsoe I give after the death or marriage of my said wife which shall first happen, all the

goods unto my said wife ye hovel of wood next to the wall. Allsoe I give unto **my sonne Clement Hiornes** twentie shillings in money. All the rest of my goods chattels and personall estate whatsoever unbequeathed my debts and legacies being paid and funeral expences discharged I wholie give and bequeath unto **my said sonne Richard Hiorne** whom I make sole executor of this my will charging him to perfore the same. And I doe here revoke all former wills by me made. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seale the daie and yeare above written. John Hiorne

Signed sealed and published in the presence of Will Webb Ambrose Holbech

This will was proved at London the ninth day of May one thousand six hundred fiftie seven before the judges for probat of wills and granting administrations lawfullie authorized by the oath of Rychard the sonn – executor named in the said will. To whom was committed administration of all and singular the goods chattels and debts of ye said deceased, he being first sworne to administer ye same.

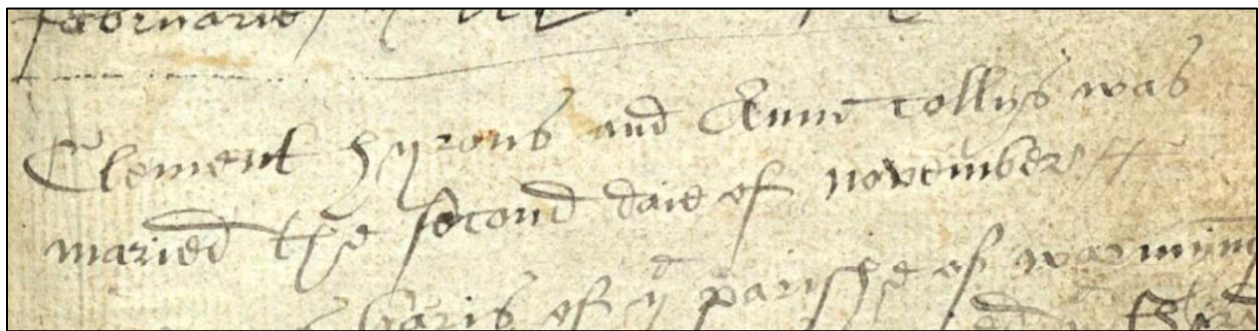
John and Ann (Healye) had the following children: 1. **Clement** (male), christened 13 November 1619 in Wardington; married Mary; buried 20 January 1690; 2. **Thomas**, christened 20 January 1621 in Wardington.

John and Marie had the following children: *3. **Richard**, christened 19 December 1624 in Wardington; married Judith Glaze; 4. **John**, christened 26 February 1626 in Wardington; 5. **Nathaniell**, buried 29 March 1626 in Wardington; 6. **Mary**, christened 18 May 1628 in Wardington; 7. **Frances**, (female) christened 12 December 1630 in Wardington; 8. **Anna**, christened 28 July 1633 in Wardington; buried 12 August 1633 in Wardington; 9. **Alice**, christened 24 August 1634 in Wardington.

SOURCES: Wardington parish register; www.ancestry.com.

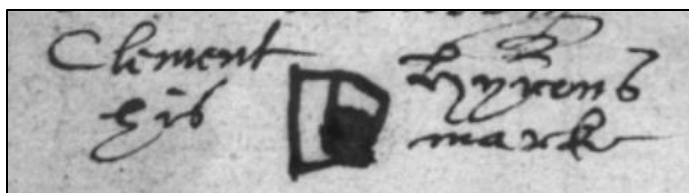
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF CLEMENT HIRONS AND ANNE COLLYS

Clement Hirons was born in about 1569 in Wardington, the son of Rychard and Barbarie Hyrons. He married Anne Collys 2 November 1588 in Wardington.



*Marriage record for Clement Hirons and Anne Collys in Wardington:
"Clement Hyrons and Anne Collys was married the second daie of November"*

Clement acted as a witness for the will of Richard Shorte alias Timcocke of Wardington in 1621.



The mark of Clement Hyrons on the will of Richard Shorte alias Timcocke in 1621

Clement and Anne had the following children: 1. **Jone**, christened 17 November 1589 in Wardington; buried the same day; *2. **John**, christened 20 February 1591 in Wardington; married 1) Ann Healye, 2) Marie Taylor; 3. **Marie**, christened 3 March 1594 in Wardington.

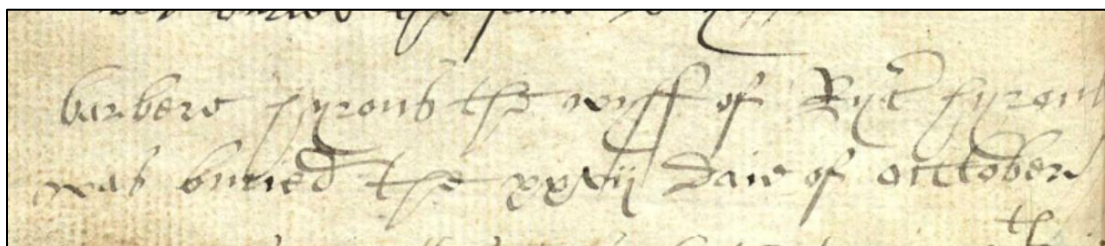
SOURCES: Wardington parish register; www.ancestry.com

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RYCHARD AND BARBARIE HYRONS

Rychard Hyrons was born in about 1545 of Wardington. He married Barbarie. Rychard was a carpenter.

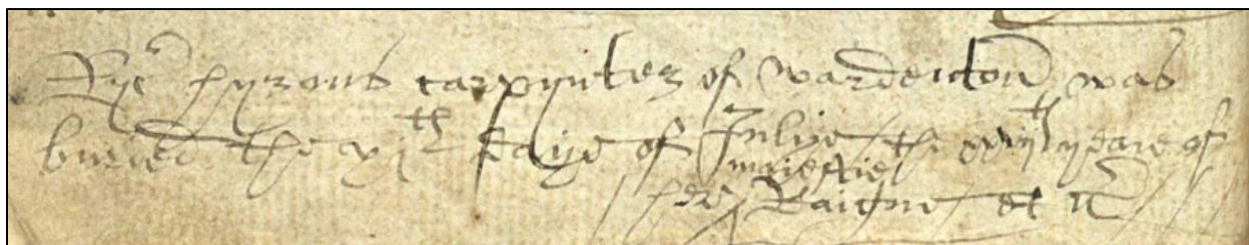
The Hirons family were mentioned in a history of Wardington: "*Eight families in all (Chamberlayne, French, Gardner, Short, Gubbins, Hirons, Muddin, and Hunt) survived until the inclosure of Wardington in 1762 in possession of lands bought in 1623; the Hirons family, lessees of one moiety of the Bell Land for over a century from 1572, alone survived into the 19th century.*" (*British History Online – Wardington*)

Barbarie was buried 26 October 1583 in Wardington.



*Burial record for Barbarie Hyrons in Wardington:
"Barbere Hyrons the wyff of Ryed Hyrons was buried the xxvij daie of October"*

Rychard died and was buried 11 July 1585 in Wardington.



Burial record for Rychard Hyrons in Wardington: "Ryed Hyrons carpynter of Wardenton was buried the xith daie of Julye the xxvii yeare of her majestie raigne de Elyz"

Rychard and Barbarie had the following children: 1. **Richard**, born about 1569 in Wardington; *2. **Clement** (male), born about 1570 in Wardington; 3. **John**, christened 9 December 1572 in Wardington; buried 9 December 1572 in Wardington; 4. **Marjerie**, christened 18 November 1576 in Wardington; 5. **Jonne**, christened 26 Sep 1577 in Wardington; buried 26 Sep 1577 in Wardington; 6. **John**, christened 17 September 1584 in Wardington; buried 18 Sep 1584 in Wardington.

SOURCES: Wardington parish register; www.ancestry.com.



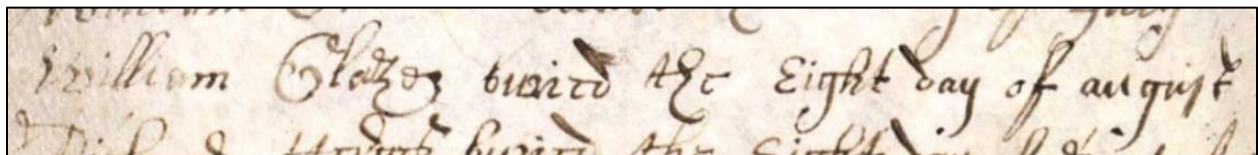
Wardington

GLAZE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM GLAZE

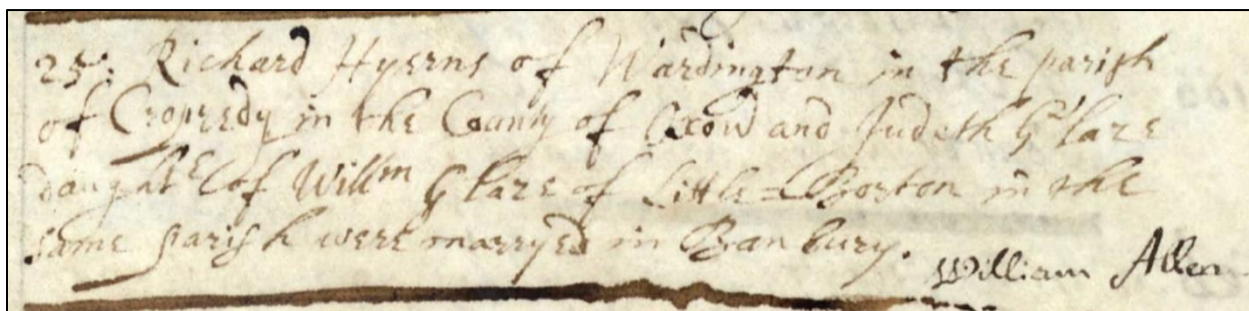
William Glaze was born in about 1610 of Little Bourton in the parish of Cropredy, likely the son of Richard Glaze and Mary Garner of Wardington. William is shown in his daughter Judeth's marriage record in Banbury, and is shown as "*Willm Glaze of Little Borton in the same parish (Cropredy)*".

William died and was buried 8 August 1656 in Cropredy.



Burial record for William Glaze in Cropredy: "William Glaze buried the eight day of August"

William and his wife had the following children: *1. **Judith**, born in about 1630; married Richard Hirons 25 March 1658 in Banbury; buried 20 May 1663 in Wardington; Alice, married Samuel Gardner of Little Bourton 1 July 1656 in Banbury: "*Samuel Gardner son of John Gardner of Little Bourton in the parish of Cropredy in the County of Oxon and Alice Glaze of the same place were married in Banbury*".



Marriage record for Richard Hiron and Judith Glaze in Banbury:

"25: Richard Hyerns of Wardington in the parish of Cropredy in the County of Oxon and Judith Glaze daughter of Willm Glaze of Little Borton in the same parish were married in Banbury"

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; Wardington parish register; Banbury parish register; www.ancestry.com.

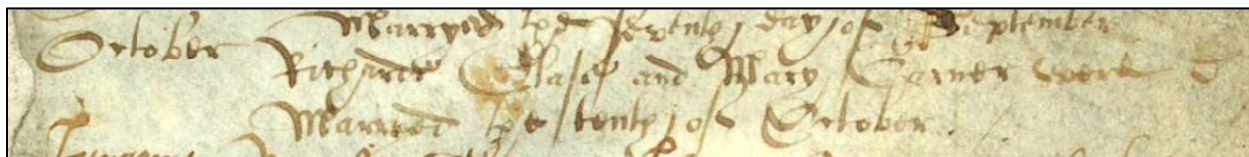
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD GLASE AND MARY GARNER

Richard Glase was christened 23 September 1579 in Drayton, the son of William Glace. Drayton is an Oxfordshire parish about two miles southwest of Little Bourton.



Drayton

Richard married Mary Garner 10 October 1606 in Wardington. Wardington is an Oxfordshire parish about two miles east of Little Bourton.



Marriage record for Richard Glase and Mary Garner in Wardington:

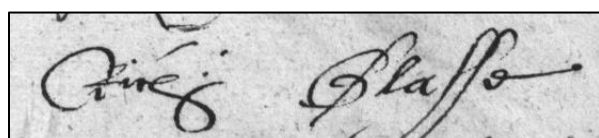
"Richard Glase and Mary Garner were married the tenth of October"

A list was made of the scholars in the Williamscot School and has been published in *Cake & Cockhorse*, January 1963. **Thomas Glaze** was listed as a scholar in Wardington in 1617, so was possibly born in about 1607, and could be William's brother.

THE ELECTION FOR THE SCHOOLE OF WILLIAMSCOT UPON TRINITY MONDAY BEING THE 16 of JUNE 1617 f. 18.		
(Williamscot) CROPREADY		
1 William Hunt	2 Thomas Pratt	3 Richard House
4 Baptist Brian	5 John ffiffield alias Baker	6 Edward Johnson
BOURTON		
1 Thomas Gorstelow	2 (Thomas) Martin Claridge	3 John Garner
4 Thomas Palmer	5 Nehemiah Maunsell	6 Edward Maunsell
WARDINGTON		
1 Richard Colman	2 Thomas Glaze	3 John Jackson
4 John Eves		
MOLINGTON		
	(Nil)	
CLAYDON		
	(Nil)	

Calcott's Book of Williamsote School

Richard acted as a witness for the will of Richard Humphreys of Wardington in 1632.



Signature of Richard Glase of Wardington on the will of Richard Humphreys in 1632



Wardington

Richard and Mary had the following children: 1. **Thomas**; *2. **William**, buried 8 August 1656 in Cropredy.

SOURCES: Wardington parish register; Calcott's Book of Williamsote School, Cake & Cockhorse, January 1963, Vol. 2, No. 3.

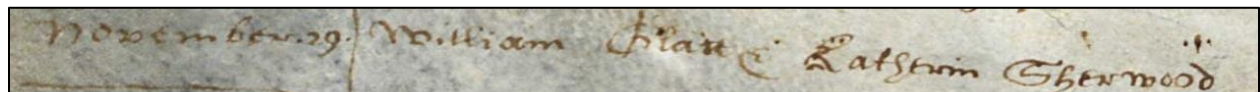
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM GLACE AND KATHRIN SHERWOOD

William Glace was born in about 1550 of Wroxton, Oxfordshire, the son of John and Elynor Glaze. Wroxton is a parish about one mile from Drayton.



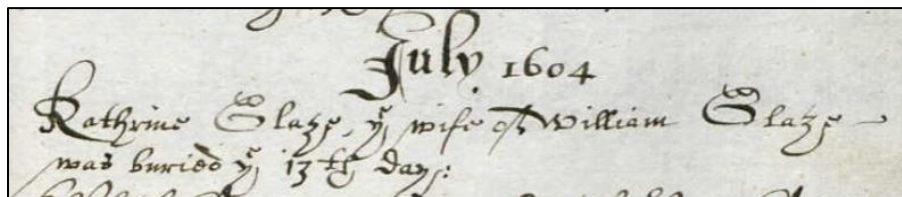
Wroxton

William married Kathrin Sherwood 29 November 1578 in Drayton.



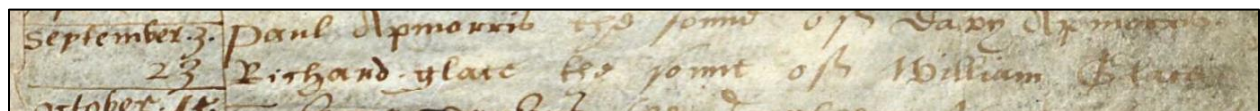
*Marriage record for William Glace and Kathrin Sherwood in Drayton:
"November 29 William Glace & Kathrin Sherwood"*

Kathrin died and was buried 13 July 1604 in Wroxton.



*Burial record for Kathrin Glace in Wroxton:
"July 1604 Kathrine Glaze ye wife of William Glaze was buried ye 13th day"*

William and his wife had the following children: *1. **Richard**, christened 23 September 1579 in Drayton; married Mary Garner 10 October 1606 in Wardington; 2. **William**, christened 2 February 1583 in Bodicote, Oxfordshire.



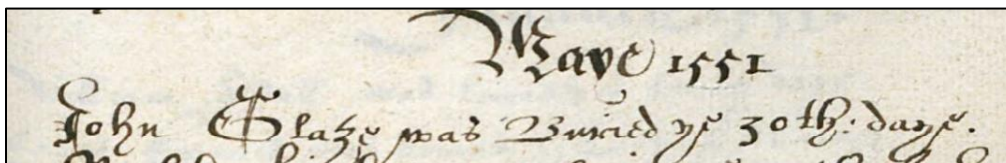
*Baptism record for Richard Glace in Drayton:
"September 23 Richard Glace the sonne of William Glace"*

SOURCES: Drayton parish register; Wardington parish register; www.ancestry.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND ELYNOR GLASE

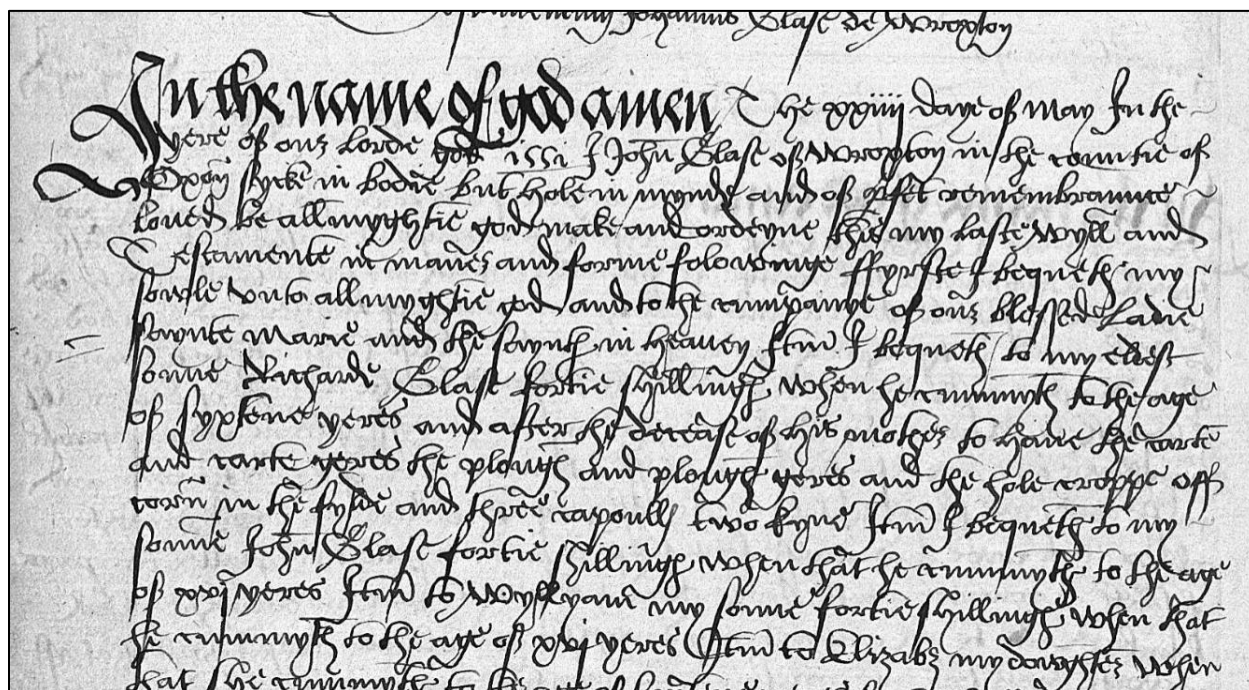
John Glase was born in about 1510 of Wroxton. He married Elynor.

John died and was buried 30 May 1551 in Wroxton.



Burial record for John Glase in Wroxton:
"Maye 1551 John Glase was buried ye 30th daye"

John left a will.



Will of John Glase of Wroxton, 1551

In the name of God Amen the xxiiij daye of May in the yere of our Lorde God 1551 I **John Glase of Wroxton** in the countie of Oxon sycke in bodie but hole in mynde and of pfet remembrance loved be Allmyghtie God make and ordeyne this my laste wyll and testament in maner and forme folowinge Fyrste I bequeth my soule unto Allmyghtie God and to the companie of our blessed Ladie Saynte Marie and the saints in heaven. Item I bequeth to **my eldest sonne Richard Glase** fortie shillinges when he cummyth to the age of syxtene yeres and after the decease of his mother to have the carte and carte geres the plough and plough geres and the hole croppe off corn in the fylde and three capoules two kyne. Item I bequeth to **my sonne John Glase** fortie shillinges when he cummyth to the age of xvi yeres. Item to **Wylliam my sonne** fortie shillinges when that he cummyth to the age of xvi yeres. Item to **Elizabeth my daughter** when that he cummyth to the age of syxtene yeres fortie shillinges in money. Item to **Anne my daughter** fortie shillinges when she cummyth to the age of xvi yeres. Item to **Alice my daughter** fortie shillinges when she cummyth to the age of syxtene yeres. Item I wyll

that **my wyffe Elynor** shall have my howse so longe as she lyvith. The resydew of my goodes not bequeathed I gyve and bequeth to **Elynor my wyffe and Richarde my sonne and John my sonne** whom I make and ordeyn myne executoars to se my bodie honestly to be brought on earth and my dettes payed. And allso overseers herof Thomas Wayte and Wyllym Plum. Wytnes John Wayte and Richard Nostryll with others.

John and Elynor had the following children: 1. **Richard**; 2. **John**; *3. **William**, married Kathrin Sherwood 29 November 1578 in Drayton; 4. **Elizabeth**; 5. **Anne**; 6. **Alice**

SOURCES: Drayton parish register; Wroxton parish register; will of John Glase of Wroxton, 1551, Oxfordshire Archdeaconry, www.findmypast.com.

Earlier Glases:

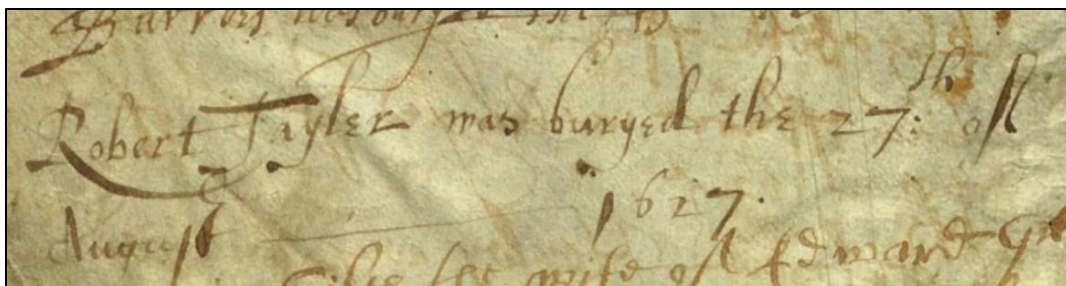
"This uncommon surname, chiefly recorded in the West Midland counties of Shropshire, Worcestershire and Warwickshire, is of Anglo-Saxon origin, and is a metonymic occupational name for a glazier or glass blower, deriving from the Olde English pre 7th Century "glaes", glass (akin to "glaed", shining, referring originally to the bright shine of the material). The earliest recorded examples of the surname contain the agent suffix "-er", and include: Thomas le Glasyer (Cornwall, 1297), and Robert le Glasiere (Essex, 1327). In its original sense "a man who had to do with", the "-er" designates persons according to their profession or occupation. One Walterus Glassenwryght, and a Robertus de Spalding, glasenwryght, appear in the 1379 Poll Tax Returns of Yorkshire, their occupations being the making of glass. The metonymic occupational name is variously spelt: Glase, Glass, Glace, Glaze and Glaize in English Church Registers." (www.surnamedb.com)

TAYLER ALIAS PARISH ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT AND JOANNE TAYLER ALIAS PARISHE

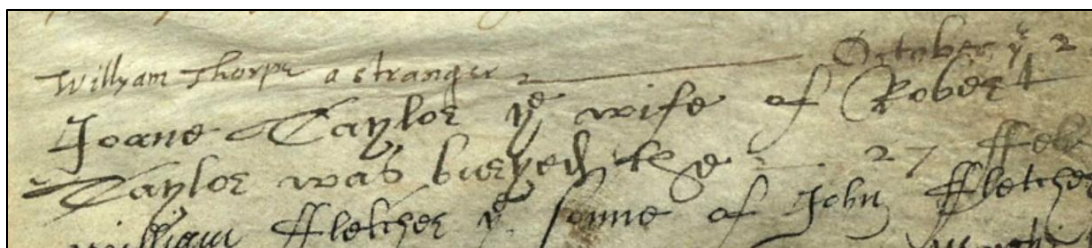
Robert Tayler aliter Parishe was born in about 1565 of Wardington, most likely the son of William Tayler alias Parishe. He married Joane.

Robert died and was buried 27 August 1627 in Wardington.



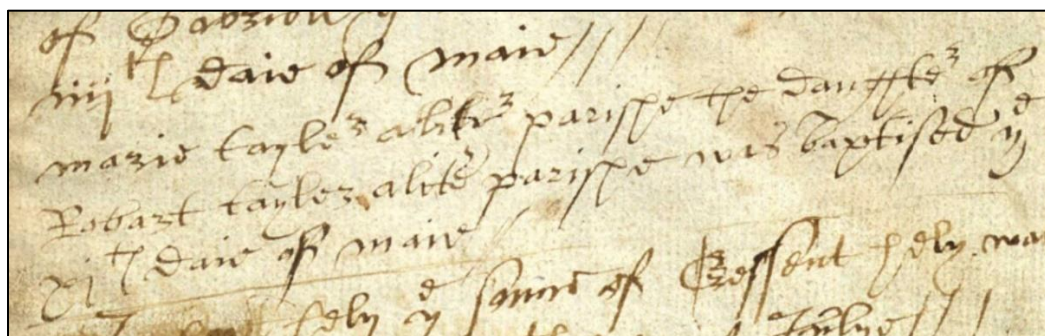
*Burial record for Robert Tayler alias Parishe in Wardington:
"Robert Tayler was buryed the 27th of August 1627"*

Joane died and was buried 2 February 1631 in Wardington.



*Burial record for Joane Tayler in Wardington:
"Joane Taylor ye wife of Robert Taylor was buried the 27 Feb"*

Robert and Joane had the following children: 1. **Barberie**, christened 11 November 1587 in Wardington; 2. **Michaell**, christened 19 February 1589 in Wardington; 3. **Kateryn**, christened 2 July 1591 in Wardington; 4. **Edward**, christened 20 December 1598 in Wardington; *5. **Marie**, christened 11 May 1600 in Wardington; married John Hirons 4 November 1623 in Wardington; buried 11 March 1645 in Wardington.



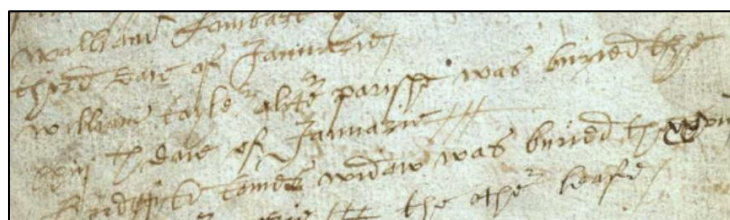
Burial record for Marie Tayler alias Parishe in Wardington: "Marie Tayler aliter Parishe the daughter of Robert Tayler aliter Parishe was baptised ye xith daie of Maie"

SOURCES: Wardington parish register; www.ancestry.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM TAYLOR ALIAS PARISHE

William Tayler alias Parishe was born in about 1540 of Wardington, the son of Thomas and Katherine Taylor.

William Tayler alias Parishe died and was buried 22 January 1576 in Wardington.



*Burial record for William Tayler alias Parishe in Wardington:
"William Tayler aliter Parishe was buried the xxijth daie of Januarie"*

William and his wife had the following children:

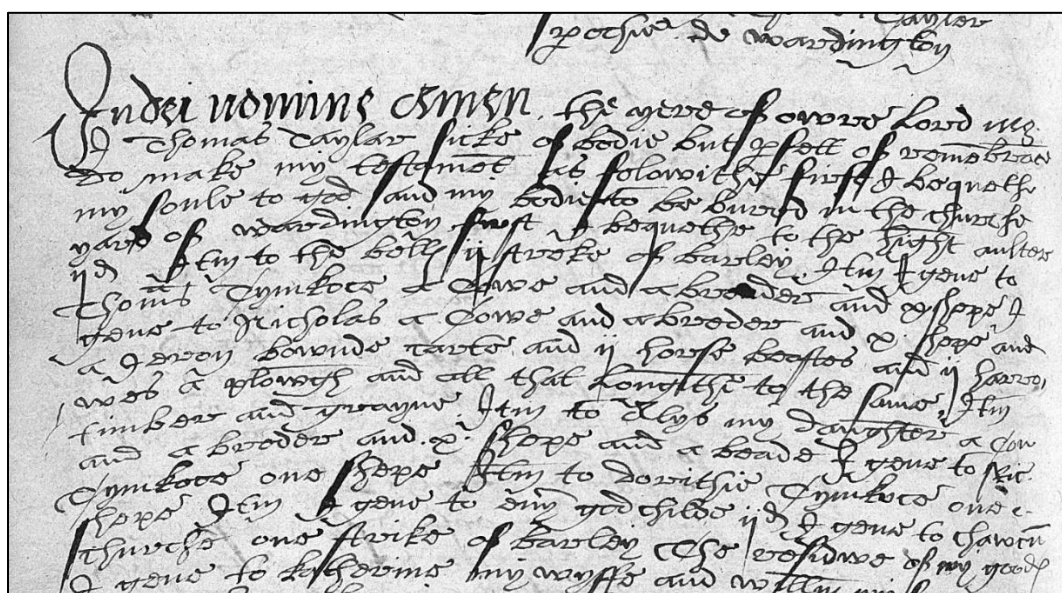
1. **William**, possibly a son, born in about 1550; married Maria Laurence 25 June 1571 in Wardington; married Margaret Spyer 30 February 1576 in Wardington; buried 22 January 1604 in Wardington. William left a will written in 1580 and proven in 1604. The will lists wife Margaret, sons Robert and William, daughter Katherine, and stepson John Spicer and stepdaughter Agnes Spicer, brother Nicholas Tayler alias Parish. After William senior's death, his son William tried to cheat the elder son Robert by claiming that he hadn't received his £20 legacy from his father's will. Several witnesses gave depositions that they had seen William collect the sum, or heard from William that he had collected the sum. (wills.oxfordshirefhs.org.uk); *2. **Robert**, born in about 1565 of Wardington; married Joane; buried 27 August 1627 in Wardington; 2. **Jonne**, buried 2 May 1568 in Wardington; 3. **Jone**, buried 9 May 1572 in Wardington; 4. **Nicholas**, possibly a son.

SOURCES: Wardington parish register; www.ancestry.com; will of William Tayler alias Parish, 1604.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND KATHERINE TAYLOR

Thomas Taylor was born in about 1500 of Wardington. He married Katherine.

Thomas died in about 1559, leaving a will.

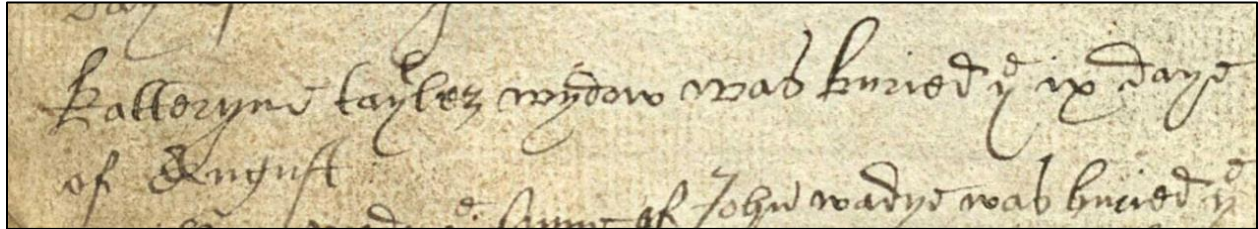


Will of Thomas Taylor of Wardington, 1559

*In dei nomini amen the yere of owre Lord 1558 I **Thomas Taylar** sicke of bodie but pfett of remebranc do make my testament as folowithe first I bequeath my soule to God and my bodie to be buried in the chuch yard of Wardington. First I bequethe to the hight aluter ijd. Item to the bells ij stroke of barley. Item I geve to Thomas Tymkocs a cowe and a breeder and x shepe. I geve to Nicholas a cowe and a breeder and x shepe and a iereon bownde carte and ij house beastes and ij harowes a plough and all that longethe to the same. Item timbear and grayne. Item to **Alys my daughter** a cow*

and a breeder and x shepe and a beade. I geve to Ric Tymkoce one shepe. Item to Dorithie Tymkoce one shepe. Item I geve to eny godchild ijd. I geve to Chawen Thurese? one strike of barley. The residewe of my goods I geve to **Katherine my wyffe** and **Willm my sonne** whom I make my executors. I geve to Willm Clemson and Willm Harvey xij apece to be overseers. I geve to ly in the churche iij*s* iiij*d*. Wytnes Sir Thomas Hays Willm Garner Willm Harrvissey Thomas Tymcoce.

Katherine died as a widow and was buried 9 August 1566 in Wardington.



*Burial record for Katherine Tayler in Wardington:
"Katteryne Tayler wydow was buried ye ix daye of August"*

Thomas and Katherine had the following children:

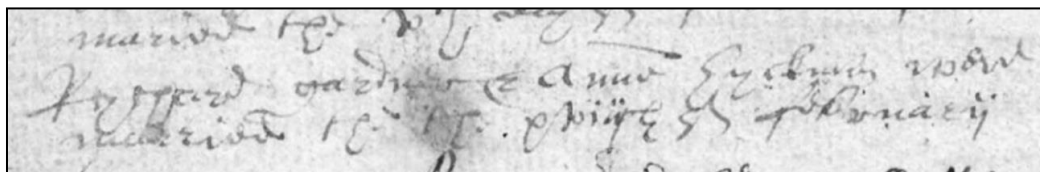
*1. **William**, born in about 1530 of Wardington; buried 22 January 1576 in Wardington; 2. **Alys**

SOURCES: Will of Thomas Taylor of Wardington, 1559.

GARDNER ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD GARDNER AND 1) AGNES (ANNE) HICKMAN 2) ALICE DENSIE

Richard Gardner was born in about 1570 of Cropredy. He married Agnes (Anne) Hickman 18 February 1593 in Cropredy. Both Agnes and Alice are our ancestors through different lines.

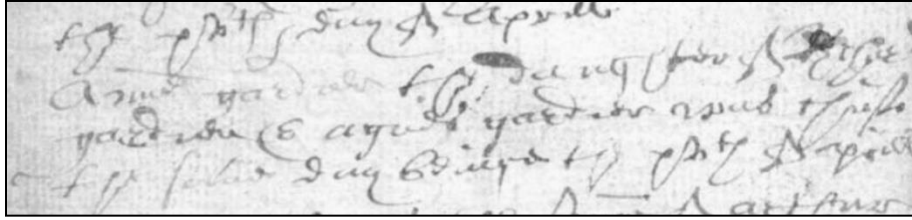


*Marriage record for Richard Gardner and Anne Hickman in Cropredy:
"Rycharde Gardner and Anne Hyckman were married the the xviijth of February"*

Agnes was the daughter of James and Gylyan Hytcheman. She died in about 1600.

Richard next married Alice Densie, the daughter of Thomas Densie and Elizabeth Gyll.

Richard and Agnes had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 9 March 1594 in Cropredy; *2. **Anne**, christened 15 April 1599 in Cropredy; married Richard Batchelor 7 May 1621 in Cropredy.

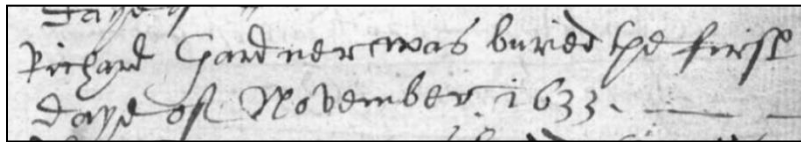


Baptism record for Anne Gardner in Cropredy:

"Anne Gardner the daughter of Richard Gardner & Agnes Gardner was christened the xvth Aprill"

Richard and Alice had the following children: 1. **Jhon**, christened 14 April 1602 in Cropredy; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 29 April 1604 in Cropredy; *3. **Dorcas**, christened 10 February 1605 in Cropredy; married Thomas Gill; buried 4 January 1670 in Cropredy; 4. **Deborah**, christened 22 October 1609 in Cropredy; 5. **Moyses**, christened 26 January 1612 in Cropredy.

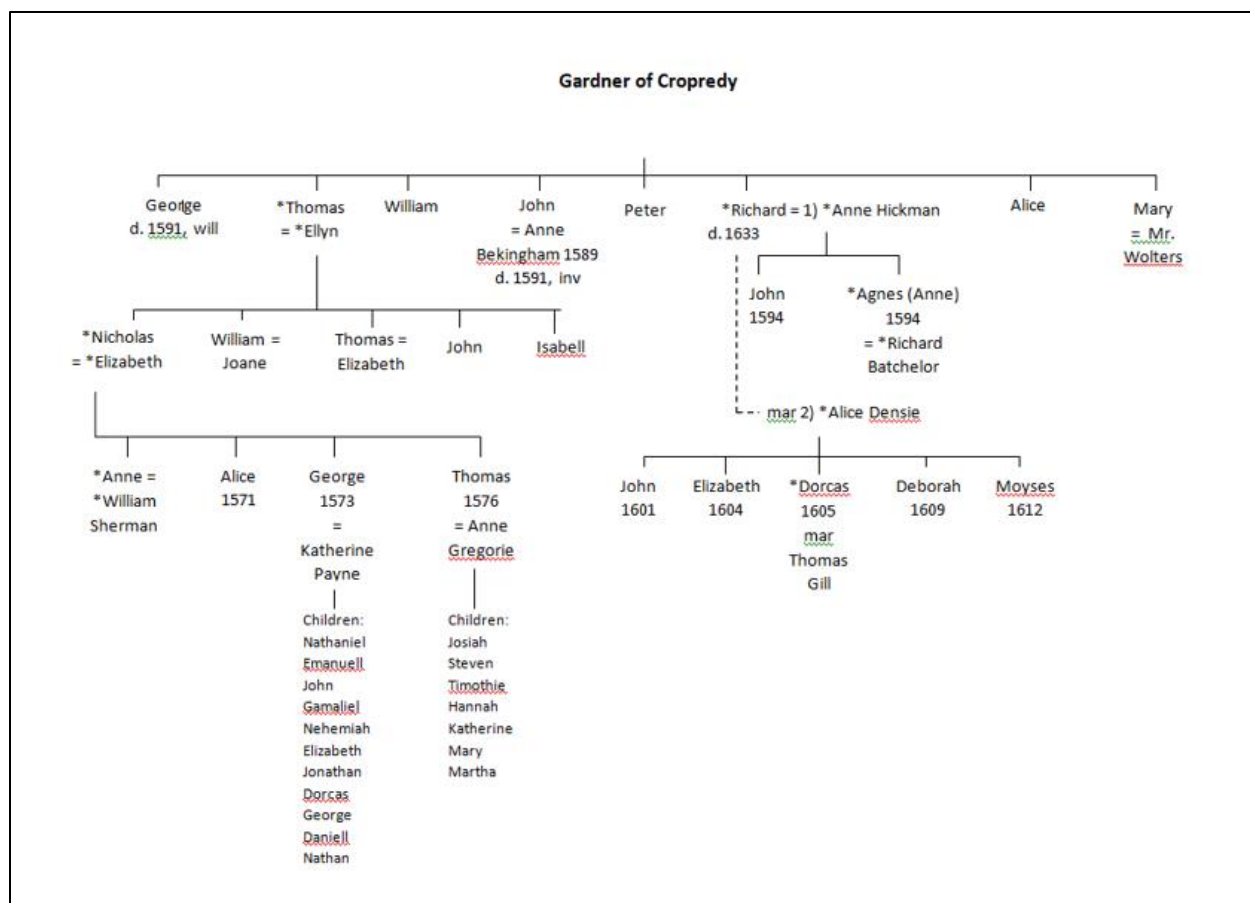
Richard died and was buried 1 November 1633 in Cropredy.



Burial record for Richard Gardner in Cropredy:

"Richard Gardner was buried the first day of November 1633"

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; IGI.



Descendants of Robert and Alice Gardner of Cropredy - both Justinian Southam and Lucy Hunt were descended from Robert and Alice Gardner: Justinian through both Thomas and Ellyn Gardner to Nicholas and Elizabeth Gardner to their daughter Anne who married William Sherman, and also from Richard Gardner and Anne Hickman's daughter Agnes (Anne) who married Richard Batchelor. Lucy Hunt was descended from Richard Gardner and Alice Densie's daughter Dorcas Gardner who married Thomas Gill.

HYTCHEMAN ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JAMES AND GYLYAN HYTCHEMAN

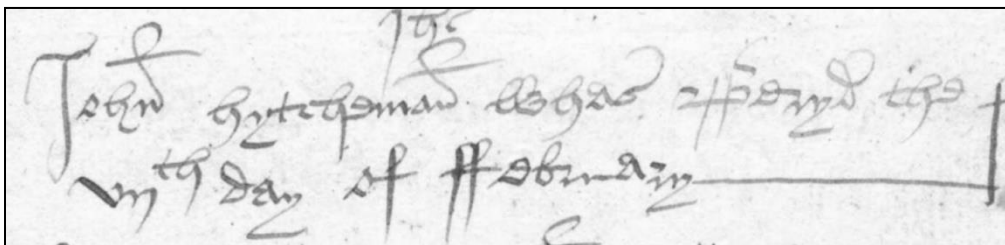
James Hytchmen (or Hickman) was born in about 1520 in Cropredy, the son of John and Margaret Hytcheman. He married Gylyan.

James and Gylyan had the following children: 1. **John**, born in about 1542; buried 1 January 1548 in Cropredy; 2. **Jane**, born in about 1544; buried 27 December 1548 in Cropredy; 3. **Elsabeth**, christened 23 October 1546 in Cropredy; 4. **Jone**, christened 27 November 1548 in Cropredy; buried 15 October 1557 in Cropredy; 5. **Katherine**, christened 23 January 1550 in Cropredy; 6. **Rechar**, christened 7 October 1552 in Cropredy; married Marie Crowley 22 July 1581 in Cropredy; 7. **Thomas**, christened 28 April 1555 in Cropredy; 8. **John**, christened 11 June 1564 in Cropredy; 9. **Anne**, christened 4 July 1567 in Cropredy; buried 16 July 1567 in Cropredy; *10. **Agnes** (Anne), born in about 1570 of Cropredy; married Richard Gardner.

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; IGI.

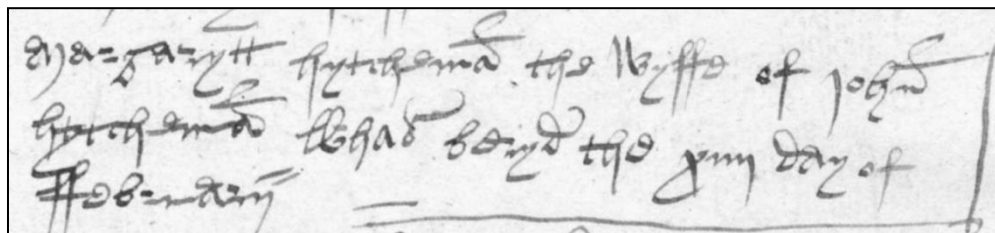
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND MARGARET HYTCHEMAN

John Hytcheman was born in about 1490 of Cropredy. He married Margaret. John and Margaret both died within a week of each other. John was buried 7 February 1546/7 in Cropredy.



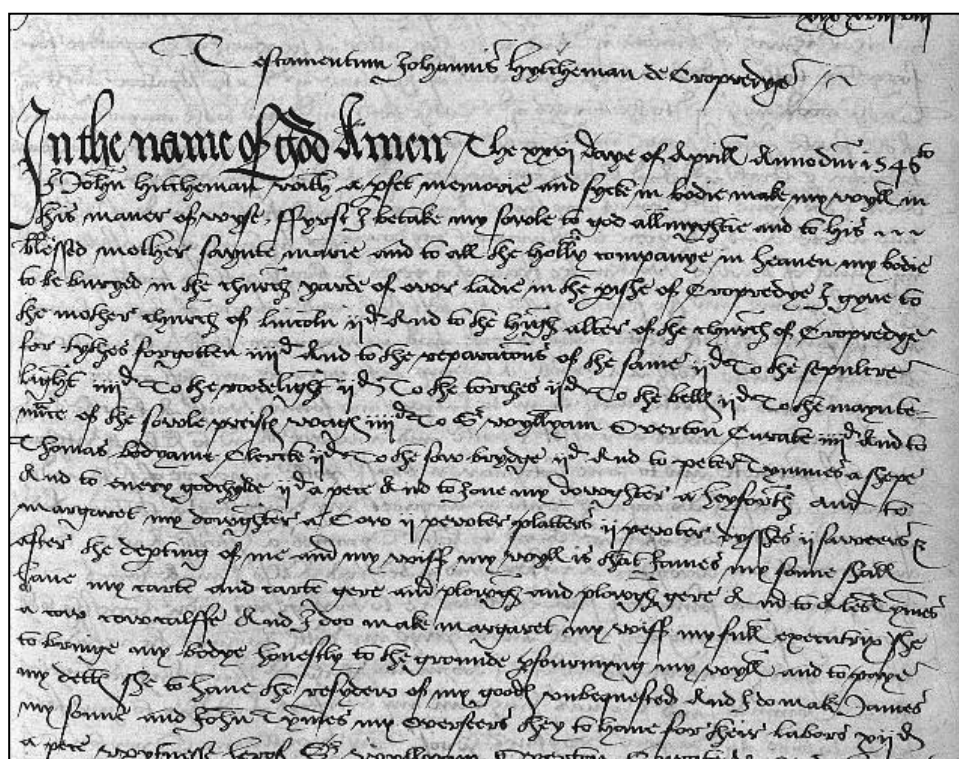
*Burial record for John Hytcheman in Cropredy:
"John Hytcheman whas beryd the viiith day of Ffebruary"*

Margaret was buried one week later on 14 February 1546/7 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Margaret Hytcheman in Cropredy:
"Margarytt Hytcheman the wyffe of John Hytcheman whas beryd the xiiiiij day of Ffebruary"*

Both John and Margaret wrote wills in 1546. John and Margaret listed their children Thomas, Jone, James and Margaret. John Tymms acted as executor for both.



Will of John Hytchman of Cropredy, 1547

*In the name of God Amen, the xxvi daye of Aprill Anno Dom 1546, I **John Hitcheman** with a pfect memorie and sycke in bodie make my wyll in this maner of wyse, Fyrst I betake my soule to God Allmyghtie and to his blessed mother Saynte Marie and to all the holly companye in heaven, my bodie to be buryed in the church yard of our Ladie in the pishe of Cropredy. I gyve to the mother church of Lincoln ijd. And to the high alter of the church of Cropredye for tythes forgotten iiijd. And to the reparations of the same ijd. To the sepulcre light iiijd. To the roodelight ijd. To the torches ijd. To the bells ijd. To the maintenance of the sowle preists ways iiijd. To Sir Wyllyam Overton curate iiijd. And to Thomas Bodyame clerke ijd. To the sow brydge ijd. And to **Peter Tymmes** a shepe. And to every godchylde ijd a pece. And to **Jone my doughter** a heyforth and to **Margaret my doughter** a cow ij pewter platters ij pewter dyshes ij saucears. After the deptyng of me and my wiff, my wyll is that **James my sonne** shall have my carte and carte gere and ploughs and plough gere. And to **Ales Tymes** a cow cows calffe. And I doo make **Margaret my wiff** my full executrix, she to bringe my bodye honestly to the grounde pformyng my wyll and paye my detts, she to have the residue of my goods unbequested. And I do make **James my sonne** and **John Tymes** my overseers, they to have for their labors xijd a pece. Wytnesse hereof Sir Wyllyam Overton, curate Richard Bachelier, Thomas Sherman with certeyne others. And my will is that **Thomas Hitcheman my sonne** shall have ij strykes of barly. And to **Elizabeth Hitchman** a calffe. And to **Annys Hytchman the daughter of Thomas Hitchman** a calffe. And to **James Tymmes the sonne of John Tymmes** a calffe. And to **Margaret my daughter** a heifer and a horse colte and a calffe. And a calffe to **the three children of John Tymms**. Christ Jesu rest my sowle at his pleasure, Amen.*

Parts of Margaret's will are mentioned in *The Town of Cropredy, 1570-1640*, as shown below:

1546/7 Margaret Hitchman's will. [MS Wills Oxon 179.247] The Inventory total was only £3-12s-4d

To Margaret, daughter "my best gowne my best cappe a derhesse and a kyrtle cloth."
 To Julyann my soones wiff "a kyrtle"
 To Elizabeth Tymme "a russet kyrtle and a cappe"
 To Elizabeth Hitchman "my best petycote"

The mention of her daughter-in-law, Julyann (or Gylyan), establishes Margaret as James Hytcheman's mother. The Cropredy burial register shows John Hytcheman's burial, then the burial of "Margaret, wife John".



Will of Margaret Hytcheman of Cropredy, 1547

In the name of God Amen, the xij daye of Februarye Anno Domini 1546, I **Margaret Hitchman** with a pfect memorie and sycke in bodie make my wyll in this maner and forme, Fyrst I betake my soule to God Allmyghtie, and to his blessed mother Saynte Marye and to all the holly companye in heaven, my bodie to be buried in the church yard of our Ladie in the pishe of Cropredye. I gyve unto our mother church of Lincoln iid. And to the reparations of the same ijd. To the bells iiij. And to the maytenannce of the soule preists iiij. To Sir Wyllyam Overton curate iiij. To Thomas Bodyam clerke ijd. And to the sow bridge iiij. And to my godchildren ij a pece. And I doe gyve to **Thomas my sonne** a mare and a heifer, & a lande of barlye and a colt. And I do gyve to **Margaret my daughter** ij landes of maslyn and iiij landes of barlye within the space of ij yeres, a brasse potte, a brasse panne, the best panne and the second potte, the best sheets and a payre of pyllowbeires and iij payre of cloths better and woorste and a winnow cloth, a coverlet, a blanket, a table cloth, a towel, and my best gowne, my best cappe, a derhesse, and a kyrtle cloth. And to **Julyan my sonnes wiff** a kyrtle. And to **Elizabeth Tymmes** a resset kyrtle and a cappe. And to **Elizabeth Hitchman** my best petycote and to **Jone Hitchman** a brass potte, ij payre of sheets and a towel. Also I do bequeth unto **Margaret my daughter** a table, a tod of wood and a lode of haye. And to John Tymmes a heforth. And to Margaret my doughter a coffer and a bedsted. Also I make **James Hitcheman** my sonne my full executor, he to bringe my bodie honestly to the grounde pformmyng my wyll and to paye my detts, to have the residue

*of my goods unbequested. And I do make Richard Denze, Richard Batcheler, John Tymmes and **Thomas Hitchman** my overseers. And they to have for their labors iiijd a pece. Wytnes herof Sir Wyllyam Overton, priest and curate, Thomas Sherman, John Thomys with certeyne others. Christ Jesu rest my soule at his pleasure, Amen.*

John and Margaret had the following children: *1. **James**, born in about 1520 of Cropredy, married Gylyan; 2. **Margaret**, born in about 1525 of Cropredy; 3. **Thomas**; 4. **Jone**.

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register on CD; The Town of Cropredy, 1570-1640, Pamela Keegan; will of John Hitchman 1546, will of Margaret Hitchman, 1546, online at www.findmypast.com.

Early Hytchmans are found in the Poll Tax for nearby Wardington in 1379, along with their tax amount:

Robertus Hykeman 4d

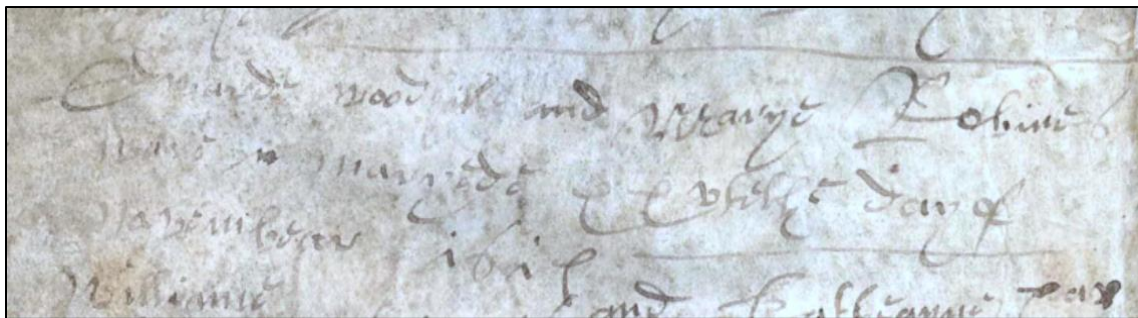
Agns Hykeman 4d

SOURCE: The Poll Taxes of 1377, 1379 and 1381; Carolyn C. Fenwick.

WOODHULL ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF EDWARD WOODHULL AND MARY ROBINS

Edward Woodhull was born in about 1595 of Mollington, Oxfordshire. He married Mary Robins 26 November 1619 in Mollington. Mary was christened 2 November 1593 in Mollington, the daughter of Richard and Alice Robins. Mary Robins was the granddaughter of Edward Woodhull's tenant.



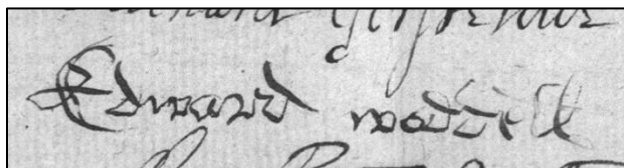
*Marriage record for Edward Woodhull and Mary Robins in Mollington:
"Edwarde Woodhulle and Marye Robins were maryedd xxvith day of November 1619"*

Edward was an appraiser for the inventory of his father-in-law Richard Robins in 1624. He was also a witness and overseer for his father-in-law's will.

Signature of Edward Woodhull on Richard Robin's will in 1624

Edward received a bequest in the will of his mother-in-law Alice Robins of Mollington in 1631: "*I give to **my three sonnes in lawe Edward Woodhull John Corbett & William Elkington ten shillinges apiece to be paid them by my exrs abovenamed.***"

Edward was a witness for the will of Alice Elkington of Mollington in 1640. Edward Woodhull, Thomas Woodhull and Ambrose Holbech were the appraisers for her inventory.



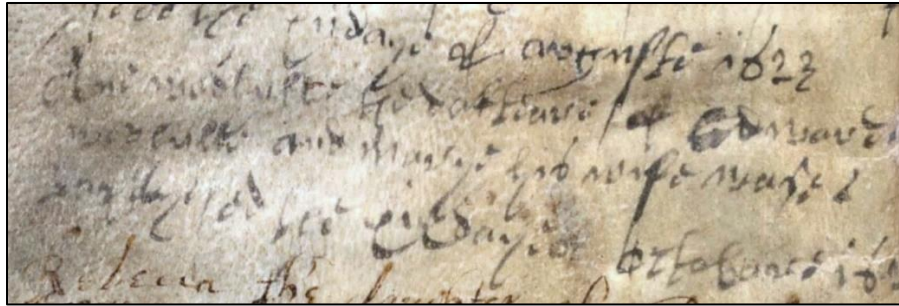
Signature of Edward Woodhull on Alice Elkington's will in 1640

Richard Woodhull of Mollington left a will proven in 1658, mentioning "*my brother Mr. Anthony Woodhall his wife and children*", "*cousin Thomas Woodhall*" and "***cousin Edward Woodhall***". He left Edward a bequest: "*And to **my cosen Edward Woodhall** twentie shillings to buy him a ring*". (Will of Richard Woodhall of Mollington, 1659, PCC) It seems likely that Edward died between 1658 and 1660, as he was not mentioned in his son Anthony's will.

Edward and Mary's son, Anthony Wodhull of Cropredy, husbandman, left a will written 16 July 1660, and proven 22 May 1662. The will provides the family structure. His will mentions sister Ann Batchelor of Little Bourton, sister Alis Buckston of Pinley Green, Warwickshire, sister Mary Ward of Barford, Wardington, and sister Frances Elkinton of Cropredy:

*In the name of God Amen I **Anthony Wodhull of Cropredy** in the County of Ox'on husbandman sick in body but of good and perfect memory thanks be to allmighty God doe make this my last will and testam't in man'er and forme following first I give and bequeath my soule to Allmighty God my Creator & savio'r and redeemer by whose passion suffering I doe hope to be redeemed And for my worldly goods I dispose as followeth first I give and bequeath unto John Blagrove of Cropredy in the County of Ox'on aforesaid, yeoman, All my house and lands in trust to these uses followinge viz. I give and bequeath unto **my sister Ann Batchelor of Little Bourton** and to hir assigns the sum'e of 25li Item I give and bequeath to **my sister Alis Buckston of Pinly Greene in the County of Warr.** and to hir assigns the like sum'e of 25li Item I give and bequeath to **my sister Mary Ward of Barford** in ye said County of Warr. and to hir assigns the like sum'e of 25li. furthermore I give unto **my sister Frances Elkinton of Cropredy** and to hir assigns all the rest of my worldly good & estate my debts and funerall expences beinge dischargd who I doe make ordaine and appoynt my sole Executrix of this my last will and Testament. Always p'vided my further will is that the said John Blagrove (to whom I doe wholly dispose in trust my estate as aforesaid) shall be kept endempnified and fully satisfied for whatsoev' Chardge or trouble he shall sustaine in the defence or performance of ye said trust at the equall Charge of my aforesaid four sisters.*

Edward and Mary had the following children: 1. **Richard**, christened 13 September 1621 in Mollington; buried 1 December 1625 in Mollington; *2. **Anne**, christened 19 October 1623 in Mollington; married John Batchelor; 3. **Frances**, christened 23 October 1625 in Mollington; married Mr. Elkinton of Cropredy; 4. **Alice**, christened 17 May 1628 in Mollington; married Mr. Buckston of Pinley Green, Warwickshire; 5. **Mary**, christened 24 April 1631 in Mollington; married Mr. Ward of Barford, Warwickshire; 6. **Anthony**, christened 19 January 1634 in Mollington; buried 24 July 1660 in Cropredy.



Baptism record for Anne Woodhull in Mollington: "Ane Wodhull the daughter of Edward Wodhull and Marye his wife wase baptized the xix daye of Octoberis"

SOURCES: Mollington parish register; The New England Historical and Genealogical Register, Volume 45, 1891; Will of Richard Robins of Mollington, 1624, Oxfordshire Peculiar Court; Will of Alice Robins, widow of Mollington, 1631; Oxfordshire Peculiar Court; Will of Alice Elkington of Mollington, 1640, Oxfordshire Peculiar Court; Will of Richard Woodhull of Mollington, 1659, Prerogative Court of Canterbury; Will of Anthony Wodhull of Mollington, 1662, Oxfordshire Peculiar Court.

The Woodhull Family of Mollington

The Woodhull family of Mollington has been traced from Alice Woodhull, who married William Elkington. This is the same Alice for whom Edward Woodhull was a witness and appraiser for her will in 1640.

In *The Elkinton Family in England and America*, Alice Woodhull's ancestry is traced back to Lawrence Woodhull.

"We begin our account of the Woodhull ancestry of Alice (Woodhull) Elkington with this Lawrence Woodhull of Thenford:

*1. **Lawrence Woodhull** married, first, as we know from her father's will, ALICE HALL, one of the daughters and co-heirs of Edmund Hall of Swerford. He married, secondly, MARGARET LUSHER, who is mentioned in his will.*

This will is dated 20 March 1549, and was proved 10 Sept. 1551, at Northampton. He leaves 3/4 to the poor in Thenford and 4d to the Church in Peterboro. To his wife, Margaret, he leaves £6: 13: 4 in money, and a debt of £20 owed to him by her father. He mentions his sons, Fulke, Edmund, Nicholas, John, Crescent, and Francis, and daughters Agnes, Mary, Alice, Joan, Jane, and Bridgett. He makes his son Fulke and Thomas Neyll, Parson of Thenford, his executors, and makes his cousin Paul Doryll, overseer.

*2. **Fulke Woodhull**, son of Lawrence Woodhull, of Thenford, was one of the Executors of his father's will. He married, according to the Oxfordshire Visitation pedigree, confirmed by other evidence, ALICE, daughter of Henry WICKLIFFE of Addington, co. Northampton. Fulke Woodhull's will is dated 9 July 1574, and was proved at London (P.C.C.) 16 May 1575. He mentions his wife, Alice, sons Leonard, to whom he leaves the manor house at Mollington, Edward, to whom he leaves a house, William, to whom he leaves £60, George, to whom he leaves three houses, and Thomas, and daughters Frances, £40, Bridgett, rent of five houses and £60, Wawford, Anne Oldener and her husband £10, Elizabeth Butler, and Margaret. He mentions, not by name, children of sons Leonard and Thomas, and of daughters Elizabeth Butler, and Margaret. He mentions Edward, Judith, and Katherine, children of his daughter Wawford. He speaks of his brother Edmund. He says, concerning his sister Mary, " as for her legacie 2 kyne a breder and 10 sheep and now on my bequest 40/- and my wife to*

have keeping of her and after then my son Edward or else George Woodhull during her life." It is this sister, Mary, who is said to have married William Nicholls, of Willen, co. Buckingham. He says "my will is that mother Wicliffe [is] to have her keeping at my wife's hand so long as my mother Wicliffe liveth." He makes his wife Alice and his son Edward executors and residuary legatees and appoints his brother Edmund and his son Leonard overseers.

The will of Alice Woodhull, of Mollington, widow of Fulke, is not dated, but was proved 15 June 1590. She asks to be buried in the church at Mollington and leaves 6/8 to the Church and 10/- to the poor there. She mentions Edward Woodhull, Elizabeth Butler and her two sons, Mary Roughton, Katherine Collins, Alles, daughter of George Woodhull (40 / at eighteen), Francis, son of Edmond Grevill, Alles Wodhull, daughter of Leonard, daughters of Thomas Odhulle (10 /- apiece), Edward, son of John Juell, Alles Wilkins, John Gorstelow, William Bendige, to whom she leaves £10 and provides that her (the testator's) cousin [grandson], Antony Wodhull, shall take the money and keep him for life, William Wodhull, Margaret Norbery, and Francis [Frances] Sely. She makes her son Edward Wodhull, of Mollington, residuary legatee and executor, and makes Mr. Anthony Woodhull, Gentleman, and Richard Gorstelow, overseers.

3. **Thomas Woodhull**, of Thenford, son of Fulke, made his will 25 March 1592; it was proved at London (P.C.C.) 6 May 1594. To his wife, Margaret, he leaves £20 owed by his cousin, Nicholas Wodhull, £22 owed him by his brother John Jewell, £5. owed by Mr. Fynes, and £3. owed him by his cousin Mr. Michael Coles. To his daughter Elizabeth Rudford, he leaves 30/- owed by Peter Raynes, 40/- owed by his brother-in-law John Giles, and £30, at Candlemas 1593. To his nephews [grandsons] Richard and Anthony Elkington, at twenty-one, he leaves 20 marks owed him by their father. To his daughter Johane, he leaves £20. owed him by his cousin Mr. Anthony Woodhull, to be held in trust for her by his overseers, Mr. Boule and John Gee till she reaches the age of twenty-three. To her he likewise leaves £16 owed him by Mathew Knight, mercer in Banbury. To his daughter Bridgett, he leaves £40. to be paid at Mayday 1597; to daughter Judith £40. at the age of twenty, and leaves his apparell to his brother **William Woodhull**. To the poor of Thenford and Cropredy he leaves 18/- owed to him by Sir William Saunderson. To John Norbery and his sister Jane he leaves 20/-; to Briget Seelye 20/ at twenty-one. He leaves six yards of "frise" for gowns for his wife, all his children, his sister Stokes, his sister Seelye, and his sister Norbery. To every one of his brother, **William Woodhull's children, five in number**, he leaves 6/8. · He makes his cousin Nicholas Woodhull, of Thenford, and his cousin Anthony Woodhull, of Mollington, his executors and residuary legatees, and makes Mr. Boule and John Gee overseers.

The baptisms of the following of his children are found in the Register of the Church at Mollington.

- 4. i. ALICE, 1570.
- ii. ELIZABETH, May 1571.
- iii. JOAN, 3 May 1573.
- iv. JUDITH, 25 Dec. 1584.

4. ALICE Woodhull, baptised in Mollington in 1570. She married there, 16 May 1588, WILLIAM: ELKINGTON, of Mollington, who was baptised at Cropredy 22 July 1547. He was buried at Mollington 15 July 1609, and she was buried there 8 Nov. 1639.

SOURCES: *The Elkinton Family in England and America*; Mollington parish register.

Who was Edward's father?

Fulke Woodhull purchased a manor in Mollington in 1551: "In 1545 Fulk Woodhull, whose family already held land in Mollington, obtained a grant in fee-farm of the manor and manor-house lately held by Kenilworth Priory, to be held as 1/40 fee; six years later he bought from John and Elizabeth

Dormer the interest in Mollington formerly held by the Willingham family. Fulk died in 1574 and his son Leonard in 1575. Leonard's sons John (d. 1589) and Anthony succeeded in turn; the latter made a settlement of the manor in 1619; and was involved in a family dispute concerning Mollington under Charles I. Anthony Woodhull the elder and his son Anthony conveyed the manor and main estate in Mollington to Ambrose Holbech and his son of the same name in 1662." (British History Online - Mollington)

Fulke had five sons and six daughters. He died in 1575, leaving a will. His wife Alice died in 1590, also leaving a will. One of these sons is likely Edward's father. Their wills, along with information from the Mollington parish register gives this family structure:

1. **Leonard**, born in about 1544, mentioned in father's will of 1575, buried in 1575 in Mollington (too early to be our Edward's father), had children Ales, John (buried 1588), Anthony (born about 1568), Richard, Ann and Elizabeth. John left a will in 1588, mentioning his sister Alice, brother Richard, sister Elizabeth, and brother Anthony. (John is not our Edward's father.) Anthony (died 1646) and Mary (buried 1669) had children born in the 1590s and early 1600s - Bartholomew (1593), Hales (1594), John (1597), Anthonie (1599) and Mary. Leonard's wife Elizabeth remarried to Edmund Grevill, who left a will in 1603, mentioning his wife's son Anthony Woodhull, Richard Woodhull's son Anthony, Marie, daughter of Anthony, and Fowlck, Hales, and Anthony Woodhull, the other children of Anthony, Edward Woodhull and his wife (too old to be our Edward), Lawrence Woodhull, gent, and **William Woodhull, gent**. Anthony Woodhull was made an executor for the will. (Anthony is not our Edward's father.) Richard died in 1658, leaving a will in 1659, mentioning his brother Mr. Anthony Woodhall his wife and children. He did leave a bequest to "*my base son twentie poundes to bind him apprentice*". (Richard is not our Edward's father.) Richard's will mentions cousins Thomas Woodhall and **Edward Woodhall**: "*I give and bequeath to my cousin Thomas Woodhall tenne pounds. And to my cosen Edward Woodhall twentie shillings to buy him a ring.*" This last Edward is our Edward, so was a "*cousin*" or relative to Richard.

2. **Edward**, mentioned in father's will of 1575, buried 1620 in Mollington, left a will in 1621, mentioning wife Katherine. He had a son Thomas (christened in 1600), son Fulk (buried 1607), and son Anthony (christened 1609). (Edward is not our Edward's father, and his sons were born too late to be our Edward's father.)

3. **William**, christened 30 June 1568 in Mollington, mentioned in father's will of 1575, and mother's will of 1590. He was not married in 1575 in his father's will. His brother Thomas' will of 1594 mentioned William's five children, not named. William's children are not found in the Mollington parish register, but William Wodhull and Elene had two daughters christened in Thenford, Northamptonshire - Alice (1594) and Margaret (1599). Possibly these are this William's children. Mr. William Woodhull was buried 1 December 1612 in Mollington. William may be our Edward's father.

4. **George**, mentioned in father's will of 1575, married Bridget Leeson, buried in 1587, leaving a will. The will mentioned wife Bridget and daughter Alice. His executors were Edward and Thomas Woodhull, likely his brothers. (George is not our Edward's father.)

5. **Thomas**, mentioned in father's will of 1575, died in 1594, leaving a will. The will mentioned wife Margaret, children Alice (who married William Elkington), Elizabeth, Joan, Judith and Bridget. (Thomas did not mention any sons in his will of 1594, and is not our Edward's father.)

Fulke's will also mentioned daughters Frances (Sely), Bridgett, Wawford (Isabel, she married Edward Wawford), Anne (married William Oldener), Elizabeth (Butler) and Margaret (Norbury).

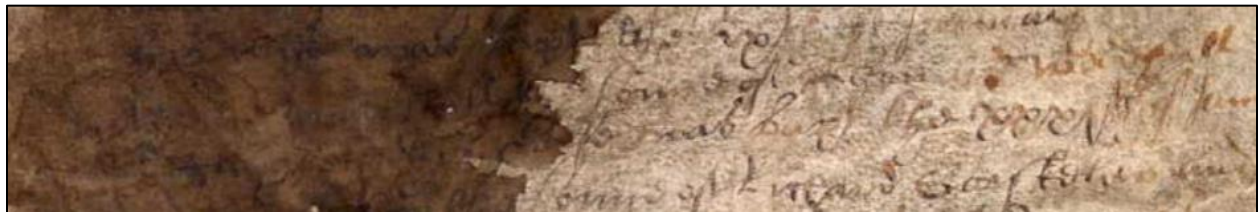
Fulke was really the first Woodhull ancestor of Mollington, and the descendants of each of his sons have been traced as deeply as possible. Thomas, George, and Edward each left wills, and Edward

was not listed as one of their children. Leonard died too early to be Edward's father. None of his sons had children named Edward. Leonard's son Richard does leave a bequest to his cousin Edward. It seems likely that William was the father of our Edward Woodhull. It is possible that Edward could have been the child of a more distant relative outside Mollington, or the illegitimate child of one of Fulke's daughters, but there is no indication of this. We know that William had five children in mentioned in Thomas Woodhull's will in 1594, but unfortunately they were not listed by name. William died in 1612 in Mollington, when Edward would have been a young man of about seventeen years old. Edward married in 1619, and raised his children in Mollington. Edward acted as a witness for Thomas Woodhull's daughter Alice in 1640, and received a small bequest from his cousin Richard, the son of Leonard Woodhull in 1659, so seems to be quite connected with the Woodhull family of Mollington.

SOURCES: Mollington parish register; British History Online - Mollington; Will of Foulke Wodhull of Mollington, 1575, Prerogative Court of Canterbury; Will of Alice Wodhull of Mollington, 1590, Oxfordshire Peculiar Court; Will of Thomas Wodhull, gentleman of Thenford, 1594, Prerogative Court of Canterbury; will of George Woodhull of Mollington, 1587, Oxfordshire Peculiar Court; will of John Woodhull of Mollington, 1588, Oxfordshire Peculiar Court; will of Edward Woodhull of Mollington, 1621, Oxfordshire Peculiar Court; will of Anthony Woodhull of Cropredy, 1662, Oxfordshire Peculiar Court; www.findmypast.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM WOODHULL

William Woodhull was christened 30 June 1568 in Mollington, the son of Fulke and Alice Woodhull.



*Baptism record of William Woodhull of Mollington:
"William Woodhull the sonne of Fulke Woodhull and ___ his wife was bapt the xxxth of June"*

William was mentioned in his father's will of 1574. William was very young and naturally unmarried at that time: *"Item I doo geve to **my sonne Willim Wodhull** threescore poundes, wherof thirty poundes to be paid him, at the daye of his marriage, and the other thirtye poundes at that daye twelve moneth after. Also my will is that he the said **Wilm Wodhull** to be ruled by his frendes in the chosinge of his marriage."*

William did marry, and his wife's name is not known. He was mentioned in his mother's will of 1590: *"I give unto **William Wodhull** all such wood and coles as is lefte at my death and the one halfe of my goodes that are left unbequeathed my will is that **William Wodhull** Margaret Norbery and Frannces Sely shall have to the use of theire children to be equally devided between them."* (Will of Alice Wodhull of Mollington, 1590)

William was again listed in a document in 1591 titled: *"Feoffment by Anthony Woodhull and his wife Mary Woodhull to Edmund Grevill regarding property in Mollington"*, which is described: *"Concerns Knock house and 1 yardland in Mollington previously in the occupation of **William Woodhull**."* (30 April 1591, Warwickshire County Record Office, CR0457/57/2)

He is again mentioned in his brother Thomas' will in 1594: *"I give unto **my brother William***

*Wodhull all my apparelle" and "I give unto every one of **my brother William Wodhulls children** whoe ar in number fyve sixe shillinges eighte pence". (Will of Thomas Woodhull of Mollington, 1594, PCC)*

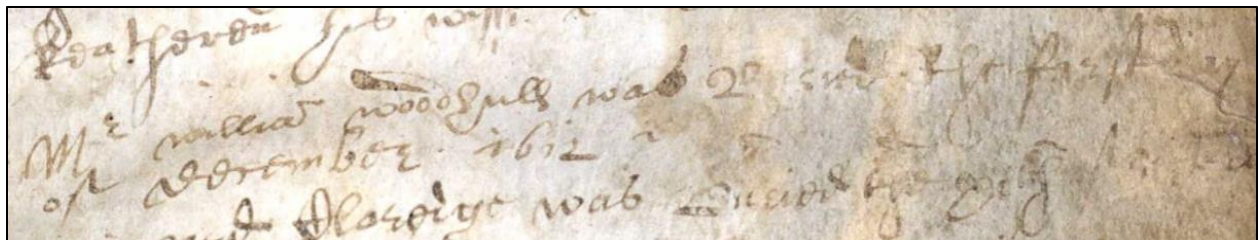
Christening records for the children of William Woodhull are not found in the Mollington parish register. There are two christening records for the children of a William Woodhull in Thenford, a parish about eight miles south of Mollington:

- Alice, daughter of William Woodhull was christened 21 August 1594 in Thenford, Northhamptonshire
- Margaret daughter of William Wodhull and Elene was christened 22 April 1599 in Thenford

Possibly these are the children of our William Woodhull.

William was mentioned in the will of Edmund Grevill of Mollington in 1604: *"I give unto William Woodhull gent thre shillinges foure pence". (Will of Edmund Grevill of Mollington, 1604, PCC)*

William died and was buried 1 December 1612 in Mollington.



*Burial record of William Woodhull in Mollington:
"Mr William Woodhull was buried the first day of December 1612"*

William and his wife had the following children: *1. **Edward**, born in about 1595 of Mollington; married Mary Robins 26 November 1619 in Mollington.

SOURCES: Mollington parish register, Thenford parish register; www.ancestry.com' will of Fulke Woodhull of Mollington, 1575, Prerogative Court of Canterbury; will of Alice Wodhull of Mollington, 1590, Oxfordshire Peculiar Court; Will of Thomas Woodhull of Mollington, 1594, Prerogative Court of Canterbury; Will of Edmund Grevill of Mollington, 1604, Prerogative Court of Canterbury; Feoffment by Anthony Woodhull and his wife Mary Woodhull to Edmund Grevill regarding property in Mollington, 30 April 1591, Warwickshire County Record Office, CR0457/57/2.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF FULKE WOODHULL AND ALICE WICKCLIFFE

Fulke Woodhull was the son of Lawrence Woodhull and Alice Hall. He married Alice Wickcliffe. Alice was the daughter of Henry Wickcliffe of Addington, Northamptonshire.

Fulke died in about 1575, leaving a will probated 16 May 1575.

Foulke Wodhull
2

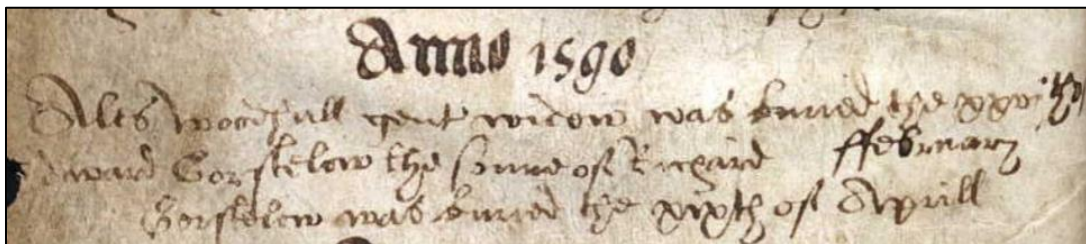
In the name of god amen And in the yere of our lord god a thowsand five hundred seaventye and foure, and in upon the ninth daye of July, I **Foulke Wodhull of Mollington** in the countie of Oxford Gent, beinge sicke in bodye but whole and perfect of memorye thankes be to god, doo make this my last will and testament in manner and forme followinge. First I bequeth my soule unto almighty god our heavenly father of whom by the bloodeshedinge of our saviour Jesus Christ I trust to be saved, and my bodye to be buried in the Chappell of Mollington. Item I doo geve to the reperacons of the said chappell six shillinges eight pence. Item I bequeth to **Leonard Wodhull my sonne**, this my mannor howse of Mollington with the appurtenances as after the decease of my wief she in meane season to make no wast of woode but only to shred and to have for the reparons. Item I doo geve to **my sonne Edward Wodhull** the howse with the appurtenances that he nowe dwelleth in to him & to the heires males of the said Edward after the decease of my wief. Item I doo geve to **my sonne Willim Wodhull** threescore poundes, wherof thirty poundes to be paid him, at the daye of his marriage, and the other thirtie poundes at that daye twelvemonth after. Also my will is that he the said **Wilm Wodhull** to be ruled by his frendes in the chosinge of his marriage. Item I doo geve unto **my sonne George Wodhull** three howses with the appurtenances unto them belonging as namely the howses which Robins nowe dewlle with as also that howse that Knight dwelleth in, and Thomas Gardner dwelleth in, which three howses he the said George to enioye and have but after the decease of my wief. Item I doo geve to **my daughter Franncis Wodhull** fourtie poundes, wherof she to have the one halfe at the daye of her marriage and the other halfe that daye twelvemonth after. Item I doo geve unto **my daughter Brigitt Wodhull** the rent of five howses, viz Knightes, Robins, Thomas Gardners, Thomas Heines, and Tabreloyes the which rentes of the said howses she to have, duringe the natural liefe of **my said wief Alice Woodhull**, moreover I geve unto my daughter Brigitt threescore poundes wherof she to have thirtie pouns of that at the daye of her marriage, and the other thirtie pounce and that daye twelvemonth after. Also my will is that in the meane space, until the she marrye, she to have her bord of tablinge with my wief. Item I doo geve unto **my daughter Wawford** a score of shepe the shepe to be paid her at Michlemas come twelvemonthes. Item I doo geve unto **my daughter, Anne Oldener** and her husband tenne pound the which I will to be paide them by fourtye shillinges a yere, until the money be come up. Item I geve unto **my daughter Elizabeth Butler** tenne pounce my will is also she to have the same by fourtye shillinges a yere until the money

Will of Fulke Woodhull of Mollington, 1575

*In the name of God Amen And in the yere of our Lord God a thowsand five hundred seaventye and foure, and in upon the ninth daye of July, I **Foulke Wodhull of Mollington** in the countie of Oxford Gent, beinge sicke in bodye but whole and perfect of memorye thankes be to God, doo make this my last will and testament in manner and forme, followinge. First I bequeth my soule unto Almighty God our Heavenly Father of whom by the bloodeshedinge of our Saviour Jesus Christ I trust to be saved, and my bodye to be buried in the chappell of Mollington. Item I doo geve to the reperacons of the said chappell six shillinges eight pence. Item I bequeth to **Leonard Wodhull my sonne**, this my mannor howse of Mollington with the appurtenances as after the decease of my wief she in meane season to make no wast of woode but only to shred and to have for the reparons. Item I doo geve to **my sonne Edward Wodhull** the howse with the appurtenances that he nowe dwelleth in to him & to the heires males of the said Edward after the decease of my wife. Item I doo geve to **my sonne Willim Wodhull** threescore poundes, wherof thirty poundes to be paid him, at the daye of his marriage, and the other thirtie poundes at that daye twelve moneth after. Also my will is that he the said **Wilm Wodhull** to be ruled by his frendes in the chosinge of his marriage. Item I doo geve unto **my sonne George Wodhull** three howses with the appurtenances unto them belonging as namely the howses which Robins nowe dewlle with as also that howse that Knight dwelleth in, and Thomas Gardner dwelleth in, which three howses he the said George to enioye and have but after the decease of my wief. Item I doo geve to **my daughter Franncis Wodhull** fourtie poundes, wherof she to have the one halfe at the daye of her marriage and the other halfe that daye twelvemonth after. Item I doo geve unto **my daughter Brigitt Wodhull** the rent of five howses, viz Knightes, Robins, Thomas Gardners, Thomas Heines, and Tabreloyes the which rentes of the said howses she to have, duringe the natural liefe of **my said wief Alice Woodhull**, moreover I geve unto my daughter Brigitt threescore poundes wherof she to have thirtie pouns of that at the daye of her marriage, and the other thirtie pounce and that daye twelvemonth after. Also my will is that in the meane space, until the she marrye, she to have her bord of tablinge with my wief. Item I doo geve unto **my daughter Wawford** a score of shepe the shepe to be paid her at Michlemas come twelvemonthes. Item I doo geve unto **my daughter, Anne Oldener** and her husband tenne pound the which I will to be paide them by fourtye shillinges a yere, until the money be come up. Item I geve unto **my daughter Elizabeth Butler** tenne pounce my will is also she to have the same by fourtye shillinges a yere until the money*

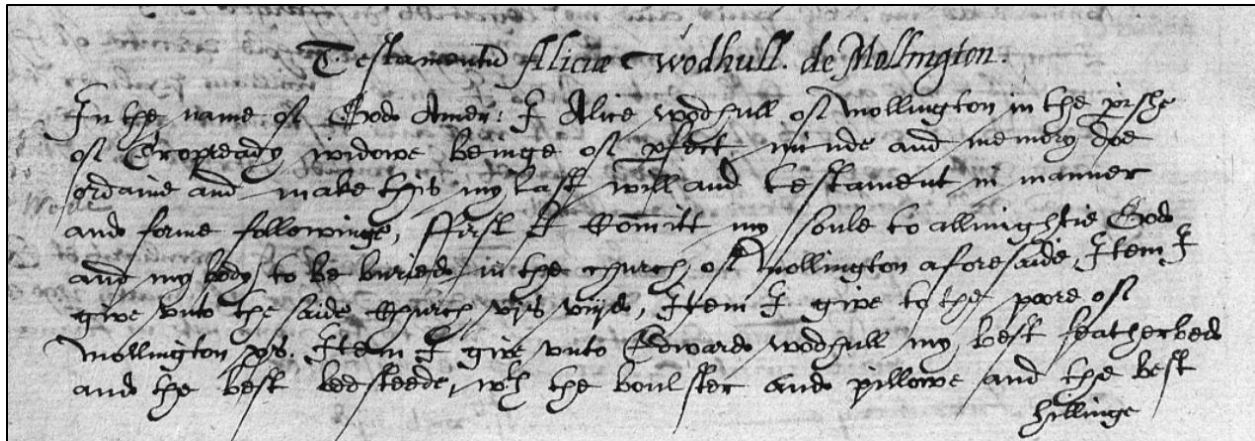
be come up. Item I doo bequeth unto **my daughter Margaret** five pounce, the said five pounce to be paide her within a yere after my decease. Item I do geve unto **my sonne Leonard** his children tenne shepe a peace, the shepe to be delivered them at Hollyrod day next. Item I do geve unto **my daughter Elizabeth Butler her children** tenne shepe a peace of the store of my wyves bredinge, them to be paide as before. Item I doo bequeth unto **my sonne Thomas his children**, everye of them tenne shepe then to be paide. Item I doo geve unto **my daughter Margaretes hir children** halfe a score of a shepe a peace and them to be paide at Hollyrode daye next. Item I doo geve unto **my daughter Wanford** her children, namelye **Edward** and **Judith** either of them tenne shepe and them to be delivered at Martlemas come twelve monethes. I doo geve unto **my brother Edmondes children** tenne shepe a peace, and they to be delivered at Martlemas come twelvemoneth. I doo geve to Serlant servant, to Mr Rawliffe a ewe shepe. Item I doo geve to everye of my sevantes a chilver shepe. Item to **my sone Leonard** ij maides, everie of them a chilver shepe. Item I geve to William Abethell a shepe and twoo lambes. Item I doo geve unto **Katheren Wanford** tenne pounce the which to be paide her at the daye of her marriage and meane season my wief to have the oversight of her. If God call my wief, then she to deliver the stocke unto **my sonne Leonard or Edward** or lastly to **George** the one of them, to keep until she marry. Item I doo geve unto **my brother Edmonde** fortye shillinges, the money to be paide him at Hollyrode next. I doo geve to Robins, twentye shillinges and to Thomas Gardener twentye shillinges they to have tenne shillinges a peace at the daye of decease, and the other tenne shillinges that daye halfe yere after. And I doo geve to Thomas Gardener twoo ewes with the fleeces on them. Item **my sister Marye** is to have as it for her legacie twoo kyne a breeder and tenne shepe. And nowe on my bequest fortye shillinges wherefore my will is that my wief to have stocke and kepinge of her, and yf God call my wief, then **my sonne Edward or els George Wodhull** to have her stocke and kepinge her duringe her natural life. Item my will is that **Mother Wickliffe** to have her sustenance table and kepinge at my wyves hand so longe as **my mother Wickcliff** lyveth. Item will that William Bendich to have his kepinge founde by the executors both meate drinke and cloth so longe as holyveth. Item my will is before sufficient wittnes that my wief not to disalowe nor discharge at tenant now dwelling in anie my said howses in Mollington. Item I doo make thes my executors, **my wief Alice Wodhull** and **my sonne Edward Wodhull**, they to discharge this my will, they to bringe my bodye honestly to the grounde, and then they to have all the rest of my goodes unbequethed. Item I doo ordeine constistute and appoint thes my oversears that this my will be performed, **my brother Edmonde Wodhull**, and **my sonne Leonard Wodhull**. Thus God be mercifull to me a sinner and so I ende. Thes being witnesses of this my last will and testament, **Leonard Wodhull, Edward Wodhull, William Wodhull, William Keye curat, Robert Grenewoode, Michael Merike** with others. By me Foulke Whoddhull

Alice died and was buried 26 February 1590 in Mollington.



Burial record of Alice Woodhull in Mollington:
 "Anno 1590 Ales Woodhull gent widow was buried the xxvith Feburary"

Alice left a will proven in 1590.



'Will of Alice Woodhull of Mollington, 1590

Testamentum Alicae Wodhull de Mollington, 1590

In the name of God Amen: I **Alice Wodhull of Mollington** in the pishe of Cropready widowe beinge of pfect minde and memory doe ordaine and make this my last will and testament in manner and forme followinge, first I commit my soule to Allmightie God and my body to be buried in the church of Mollington aforesaide. Item I give unto the saide church vjs viijd. Item I give to the poore of Mollington xs. Item I give unto **Edward Woodhull** my best featherbed and the best bedsteede with the boulder and pilowe and the best hillinge. Item I give unto **Elizabeth Butler** xs. Item I give unto hir twoee sonnes xxs. Item I give unto **Mary Haughton** my best petticoate. Item I give unto **Katherine Collies** my best hatt and my best gowne. Item I give **Alice Wodhull daughter of George Wodhull** xs to be paide unto hir at the age of xvij yeares. Item I give **Francis Grevell the sonne of Edmund Grevell** vs. Item I give **Alice Wodhull the daughter of Leonard Wodhull** xs. Item I give unto evrie one of **Thomas Wodhulls daughters** xs a peece. I give unto evrie one of **Thomas Wodhulls daughters** xs a peece. I give unto Edward Juell the sonne of John Juell xs. I give unto evrie godchild xijd. I give unto Alice Wylkins ijs vjd. I give unto John Gorstelow vs. Item my will is that William Bendige shall have xli in mony and howsheould stuffe. And my request is that **my cosen Anthony Woodhull** woulde take the said porcon and to keepe him soe longe as he doth live soe that he doth discharge my executor, and if he will not take him with the saide porcon that then both the saide William Bendige and his porconbe at the discrecon of my executor the saide howsheoulde stuffe that shoulde be part of the xli that William Bendige should have. Item my greate brasse pott and my greate spit with a paire of forkes for the spit and the greate stone for the cheesepresse with the iron theireunto belonging a grete chest in the greate chamber and the greate table in the parlor with the frame and the forms heireunto belonginge. Item I give unto **William Wodhull** all such wood and coles as is lefte at my death and the one halfe of my goodes that are left unbequeathed my will is that **William Wodhull Margaret Norbery** and **Francis Sely** shall have to the use of theire children to be equally devided between them. Item I give all the rest of my goodes unbequeathed to **my sonne Edw Wodhull of Mollington** which I make my whole executor of this my last will and testament, he pforming the same, my overseers I doe make **Mr Anthony Wodhull** gent and Richard Gostelow. Wittnesses John Gostelow **Denies Wodhull** Jone Yeape and Francis Wayet.

Fulke and Alice had the following children: 1. **Leonard**, had children Ales, John (buried 1588), Anthony (born about 1568), Richard, Ann and Elizabeth; buried 7 April 1575 in Mollington; 2. **Thomas**, married Margaret; had children Alice (who married William Elkington), Elizabeth, Joan, Judith and Bridget; died 1594 in Mollington, leaving a will; 3. **Edward**, married Katherine; had a son Thomas (christened in 1600), son Fulk (buried 1607), and son Anthony (christened 1609); buried 1620 in Mollington, leaving a will; *4. **William**, christened 30 June 1568 in Mollington; had five children; buried 1 December 1612 in Mollington; 5. **George**, married Bridget Leeson; had

daughter Alice; buried in 1587, leaving a will; 6. **Isabel**, married Edward Wawford; 7. **Anne**, married William Oldener; 8. **Elizabeth**, married Mr. Butler; 9. **Margaret**, married Mr. Norbery; 10. **Frances**, married Mr. Seeley.

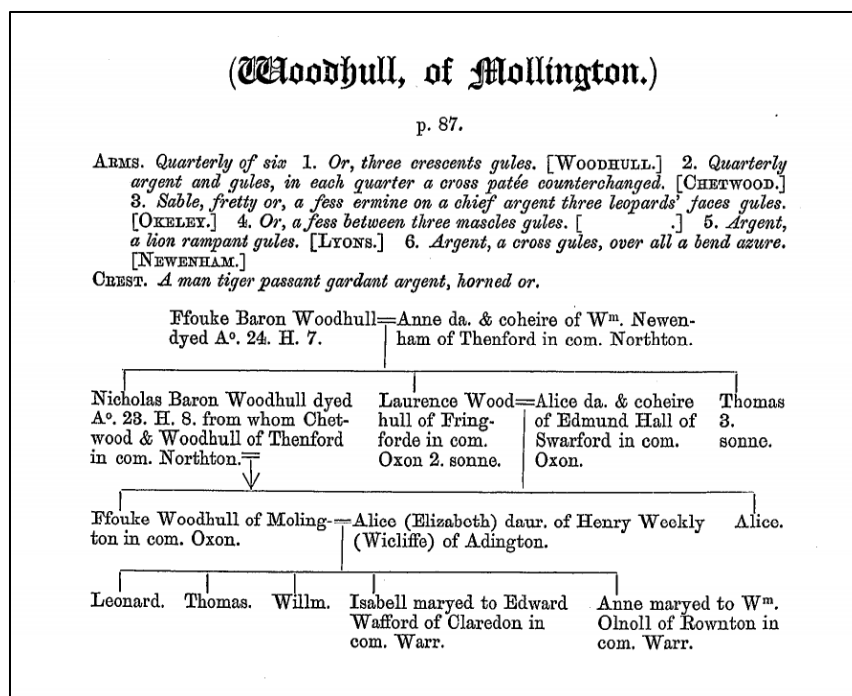
SOURCES: Mollington parish register, will of Fulke Woodhull of Mollington, 1575, Prerogative Court of Canterbury; will of Alice Wodhull of Mollington, 1590, Oxfordshire Peculiar Court; Mollington parish register; Will of Thomas Wodhull, gentleman of Thenford, 1594, Prerogative Court of Canterbury; will of George Woodhull of Mollington, 1587, Oxfordshire Peculiar Court; will of John Woodhull of Mollington, 1588, Oxfordshire Peculiar Court; will of Edward Woodhull of Mollington, 1621, Oxfordshire Peculiar Court; www.findmypast.com; The Elkinton Family in England and America, Arthur Adams; Woodhull Pedigree, Visitation of Oxfordshire 1574.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF LAWRENCE WOODHULL AND ALICE HALL

Lawrence Woodhull was the son of Fouke Woodhull and Anne Newenham. He married Alice Hall, the daughter of Edmund Hall of Swerford. He married next Margaret Lusher.

Lawrence died in about 1551, leaving a will: "*This will is dated 20 March 1549, and was proved 10 Sept. 1551, at Northampton. He leaves 3/4 to the poor in Thenford and 4 d to the Church in Peterboro. To his wife, Margaret, he leaves £6:13: 4 in money, and a debt of £20 owed to him by her father. He mentions his sons, Fulke, Edmund, Nicholas, John, Crescent, and Francis, and daughters Agnes, Mary, Alice, Joan, Jane, and Bridgett. He makes his son Fulke and Thomas Neyll, Parson of Thenford, his executors, and makes his cousin Paul Doryll, overseer.*" (The Elkinton Family in England and America)

Lawrence had the following children: *1. **Fulke**; 2. **Edmund**; 3. **Nicholas**; 4. **John**; 5. **Crescent**; 6. **Francis**; 7. **Agnes**; 8. **Mary**; 9. **Alice**; 10. **Joan**; 11. **Jane**; 12. **Bridget**



Woodhull Pedigree, Visitation of Oxfordshire 1574

SOURCES: The Elkinton Family in England and America, Arthur Adams; Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1574.

Woodhull Ancestors

Additional Woodhull ancestors were documented in *Magna Carta Trails* back to William Malet, one of the Magna Carta Barons. William Elkington, the grandson of Alice Woodhull Elkington is considered the gateway ancestor. Fulk Wodhull is in a badged trail to Magna Carta surety baron William Malet

- Lawrence Woodhull is the son of Fulk Woodhull and Anne Newenham of Thenford.
- Fulk is the son of John Wodhull, born 1459, married Anne Newenham, daughter of William Newenham of Thenford. Their sons were Nicholas, *Lawrence, and Thomas.
- John is the son of Thomas Wodhull, born 1435, married Joan Etwell, daughter of Henry Etwell of London, died 12 September 1490.
- Thomas is the son of Thomas Wodhull, born 1411, married Isabel Trussell, daughter of Sir William Trussell of Elmsthorp, Leicestershire, died 5 August 1441.
- Thomas is the son of Nicholas de Wodhull of Odell and Pateshull Bedfordshire, born 1389, married Elizabeth Chetwode, the daughter of Sir John Chetwode of Warkworth, Northamptonshire; died March 1421.
- Nicholas is the son of Nicholas de Wodhull (Note: This entry has a note attached - Nicholas is the son of Nicholas de Wodhull, not Thomas as in Richardsdon. The trail was broken here in 2017, restored in 2020. (badged/re-reviewed 2020)).
- Nicholas is the son of John de Wahull
- John is the son of Thomas de Wahull
- Thomas is the son of John de Wahull
- John is the son of Thomas de Wahull
- Thomas is the son of John de Wahull
- John is the son of Hawise de Vivonne
- Hawise is the daughter of Mabel Malet
- Mabel was the daughter of Magna Carta Surety William Malet - "*Mabel Malet, married firstly Nicholas Avenel and secondly, before November 1223, Hugh de Vivonia (d.1249) (alias de Forz) of Chewton, Somerset.: (www.wikipedia.com)*"
- William Malet - "*William Malet (born before 1175–1215), feudal baron of Curry Mallet in Somerset, was one of the guarantors of Magna Carta. In 1190, he accompanied King Richard the Lionheart on crusade. While still on crusade in 1191, he took part in the Siege of Acre. Upon returning to England, he served as Sheriff of Somerset and Dorset in 1209. William Malet was one of the rebel barons who were heavily indebted to King John. It is believed that by 1214 he owed the king as much as £1333. In 1214 he entered into an agreement to serve with the king along with 10 knights and 20 other soldiers in exchange for the cancellation of his debts. However, the agreement broke down for an unknown reason and by 1215 he joined the rebellion. William Malet seems to have died just a few months after Magna Carta was executed by King John.*" (www.wikipedia.com)

SOURCES: Magna Carta Ancestry, Douglas Richardson, Bulkeley Genealogy, Rev. Peter Bulkeley; The Elkinton Family in England and America, Arthur Adams; WikiTree - George Elkington, <https://www.wikitree.com/wiki/Elkington-8>.

ROBINS ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND ALICE ROBINS

Richard Robins was born in about 1565 of Mollington, Oxfordshire. Richard was listed as a scholar at Williamscoth in 1575, so was probably about ten years old.

MOLENTON ao 1575			f. 3.		
1 Richard Robins	2 Symon Heynes		3 Leonard Wrighte		
4 John Cleryge	5 William Wrighte		6 Richarde Haynes		

Scholars from Mollington at Williamscoth School in 1575

Richard married Alice in about 1592. Richard was a yeoman in Mollington.

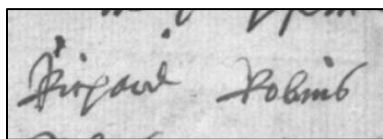


Mollington

The Robins family was mentioned in a history of Mollington: *"The tenurial structure was probably fairly stable, with families such as the Woodhulls and Grevilles remaining dominant, though not outstandingly prosperous: the farmhouses seem to have been modest for the area, since for the hearth tax of 1665 the Grevilles were assessed on only 3 hearths, Thomas Woodhull on 2, and the houses of the **Robbins** and Elkington families also on 2; only Anthony Woodhull occupied a large house assessed on 7 hearths. A selection of 17th-century probate inventories, however, shows that the leading families were more prosperous than their houses would suggest, and members of the Kilby, Elkington, and **Robbins** families, for instance, each left personalty at their deaths valued at over £120. Farming was mixed, and the chief crops were barley, wheat, hay, peas; there was a wide range of stock. A large amount of dairy equipment was kept, a sign that butter- and cheese-making were carried out for sale and not only for home use. **Richard Robbins** (d. 1624) seems also to have had a weaving interest since he left woollen and linen yarn and 16 lb. of spun hair in his garner."* (British History Online - Mollington)

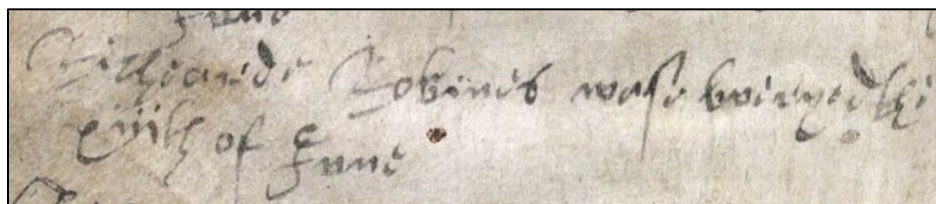
Richard Robins and Anthony Woodhull are listed in a lease of 20 March 1602, titled *"Lease from Anthony Woodhull, Mollington, and **Richard Robbins**, Mollington, of property in Mollington"*. The description of the lease was: *"Concerns a messuage and a yardland in Mollington in the possession of George Woodhull and previously in the occupation of **William Robbins** and earlier in the possession of Leonard Woodhull, to be held for 50 years at the annual rent of eighteen shillings. Marked '**Richard Robbins** first lease'"*. (Warwickshire County Record Office, CR0457/54/5) It is likely that William Robbins is Richard's father.

Richard acted as a witness for the will of Richard Elkington in 1622.



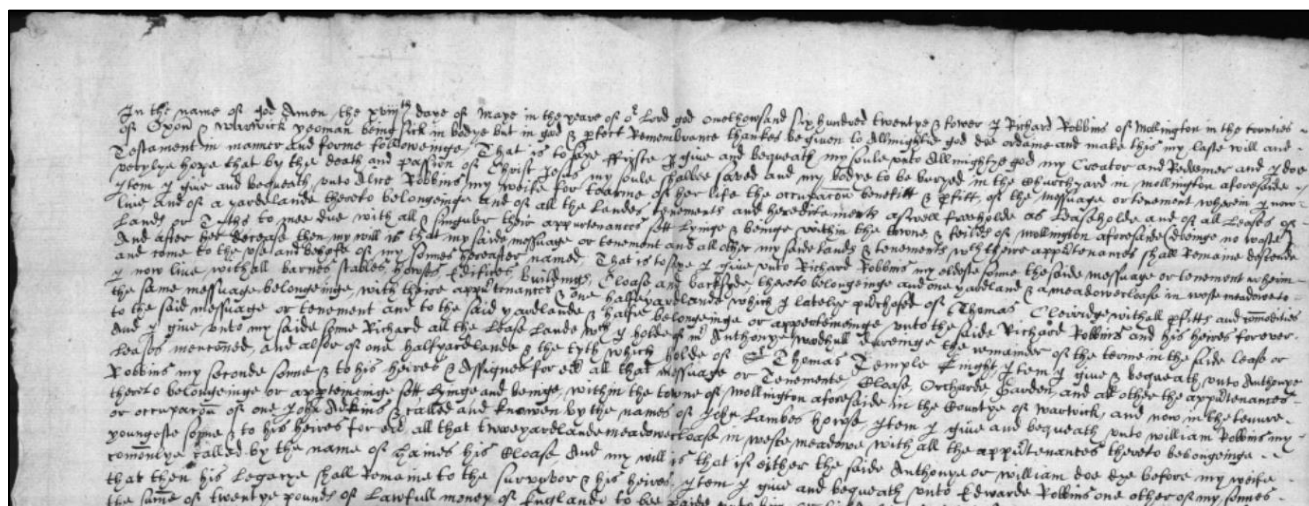
Signature of Richard Robins in 1622

Richard died and was buried 13 June 1624 in Mollington.



Burial record for Richard Robins in Mollington: "Richearde Robines wase buried the xiiijth of June"

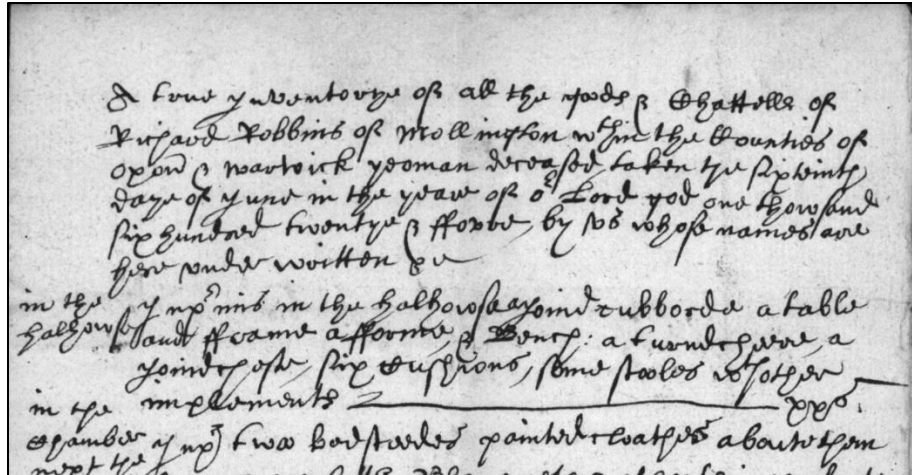
Richard left a will dated 1624.



Will of Richard Robins of Mollington, 1624

In the name of God Amen the xviiijth daye of Maye in the yeare of our Lord God one thowsand six hundred twenty & fower I **Richard Robbins of Mollington** in the counties of Oxon & Warwick yeoman being sick in bodye but in good & pfect remembrance thanks be given to Allmightie God doe ordaine and make this my laste will and testament in manner and forme followeing, that is to saye First I give and bequeath my soule unto Allmightye God my Creator and Redeemer and I doe verilye hope that by the death and passion of Christ Jesus my soule shabee saved and my bodye to be buried in the churchyard in Mollington aforesaide. Item I give and bequeath unto **Alice Robbins my weife** for the tearme of her life the occupacion benefit & pfitt of the messuages or tenement wherein I nowe live, and of a yardelande thereto belonging for and of all the landes tenements and hereditaments as well two holde as baseholde and of all leases or lands or tyths to mee due with all & singuler their appurtenances sett lyinge & beinge within the towne & fields of Mollington aforesaide (doeing no waste). And after her decease then my will is that my saide messuage or tenement and all other my saide landes & tenements with their appurtenances shall remaine defende and come to the

use and behest of my sonnes hereafter named that is to saye I give unto **Richard Robbins my eldest sonne** the saide messuage or tenement wherein I now live with all barnes stables howses edifices buildings cloase and backsyde thereto belngeing and one yardland & a meadowecloase in weste meadows to the same messuage belonginge with their appurtances & one halfe yardlande which I lately purchaset of Thomas Clerridge withal pfitts and commodities to the said messuage or tenement and to the said yardlande & halfe belonginge or appeasemeinge unto the saide Richard Robbins and his heires forever. And I give unto my saide sonne Richard all the lease lande with ye holde of Mr Anthony Wodhull during the remainder of the terme in the saide lease or leases menconed, and alsoe of one halfyardlande & the tyth which holde of Sir Thomas Temple knight. Item I give & bequeath unto **Anthonye Robbins my seconde sonne** & to his heires & assignes for ever all that messuage or tenement, cloase, orchard, garden, and all other the appurtenances thereto belonginge apperteineinge sett lyinge and beinge within the towne of Mollington aforesaide in the County of Warwick, and now in the tenure or occupacion of one John Adkins & called and known by the names of John Lambes howse. Item I give and bequeath unto **William Robbins my youngeste sonne** & to his heires for and all that twooe yardlande meadow or cloase in weste meadowe with all the appurtenances thereto belonginge commonly called by the name of Haines his cloase. And my will is that if either the said Anthony or William doe dye before my weife that then his legacye shall remaine to the survivor & his heires. Item I give and bequeath unto **Edwarde Robbins one other of my sonnes** the summe of twentye poundes of lawfull money of Englande to bee paide unto him or his assignes within six yeares next after my decease. Item I give to **Anne Robbins my daughter** the like summe of twentye pounds of lawfull money of Englande to bee paide unto her or her assignes within twooe yeares after my decease. Item I give unto **my daughter Elizabeth Robbins** the like summe of twentye poundes of like lawfull English money to bee paide unto her or her assignes within foure yeares after my decease. And my will is that yf my said sonne Edwarde or either of my daughters doe dye and departe this lyfe and be not marryed with the consent of my said weife before their legacies bee due to bee paide that then his or their legacies soe dyinge shall remaine & payde unto the survivor or survyors and equally devyded between them. Item I give unto **Richard Woodhull my grandchild** one yewe shipp. Item I give unto **my brothers sonne Richard Robbins** my godchild one heyfor of twoe yeares olde. Item I give unto **Anne Woodhull my grandchild** one yewe shipp. Item I give unto the poore of the towne in Mollington aforesaide xxs to be distributed at my buryall by the discrecion of my executrix. Item I give towards the repaire of the Church vs. Item my will is that my said weife shall leave at her decease unto my sonne Richard Robbins twoe iron bound cartes, three beasts, five horses and thirtye sheepe. And yf it please God that my saide weife doe dye before shee have paide unto my saide sonne Edward & my saide daughters Anne & Elizabeth their portions of xxli a peece to them for all ye by mee given & bequeathed, then my will is my said sonne Richard Robbins after her decease shall satisfye and paye unto him, her, or them as shalbee unpaid their whole legacye or legacies above bequeathed. And moreover it is my will & true meaninge that yf it please God my said sonne Richard doe departe this lyfe before my weife & not in state of the messuage or tenement & the yardeland and halfe and of all other legacies to him bequeathed that then the saide messuage & the yardelande & halfe & of all other his legacies shall remaine and descend to his next eldest brother & to his heires. And likewise his nexte eldest brothers legacye shall descend & come to his other brother or brothers then survyveinge and bee equallye devyded between. Item all the reste of my goodes & chattells whatsoever or wheresoever to mee due & unbequethed I doe fullye & wholly give & bequeath unto my saide weife whom I doe make my sole & full executrix of this my last will & testament to see my debts paide & all legacies dischardyed and my will pformed according to my true meaninge. And I doe hereby utterlye revoke and annul all former wills heretofore by mee made or caused to bee made. And lastlye I doe nominate & appointe **Edwarde Woodhull my sonninlawe** and Richard Elkinton thelder overseers of this my laste will & testament to see it pformed accordingly, and I doe give to eich of them for their paines therein xijd. Yn witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my hand and sett my seale the daye & yeare firste above written in the presence of Richard Downes, **Edward Woodhull**



Inventory for Richard Robins of Mollington, 1624

An inventory was taken for Richard:

A true ynventorye of all the goods & chattells of Richard Robbins of Mollington within the Counties of Oxon and Warwick yeoman deceased taken the sixteenth daye of June in the yeare of our Lord God one thowsand six hundred twentye & foure by us whose names are here underwritten.

In the halhouse

Imprimis in the halhousse a joind cubborde a table and frame a forme & bench: a furnitchurre a joind cheste six cushions some stooles with other implements – xxs

In the chamber next the hall

Imprimus twoo bedsteedes painted cloathes aboute them twoo coverlets blanquets & other things aboute them a pousse & iiij chests – xxxs

In the chamber over the same

Item ij bedsteedes with their furniture ij boye tubs with other implementes – xxs

In the buttery

Imp vij barreles, ij benches iiij shelves viij little botteles one dauthen bottle with other necessaires – xxs

In the chamber over the hall

Imp a joindbed & a plainebedsted ij coverlettes iiij blaquetes, ij woollbeds, sixteine paire of sheetes five tablecloathes ij dossen of napkins a tableborde and paire of tressles & ij towels – vjli

In the chamber of the kitchin

Imp a gardner & iiij quarter of mault wollen yarne & linen yarne, sixteen pound of spun haire ij felt tubs with other implements – vli

In the kitchen

Imp a maulte mill a cheesepresse ij kevers, a dry pott a dishframe, a meshfatt, a woshtubb, poure pailles iiij loomes, iiij mille kevers, five cheesfats & one huter woodedishes j dossen of pewter spoones, ten pewter platters five saucers, one brassepann, iiij kettells, ij brasse potts five shovel & touns a paire of bellows, ij brasse candlesticks five plitches of Bachon, pothooks & hangers, with other implements spit & cobberds – vli

Item woode & coals – ij vis viijd

Item in the cautehouse ij cartes iiij harrowes ij plowes with their furniture & plow timber vijli

In the stable

Item a carterope horsloggers fetters & locks xs

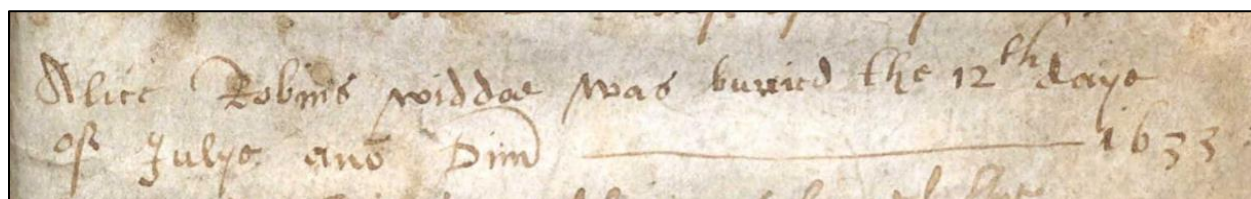
Item vij horses & marres, one yeare olde calte and the coves horsharnes with other implements – xxiijli

Imp viij coves ij yeare old heyfors iiii weaning calves – xxli

Item fourscore & eighteine sheepe – xxxvili

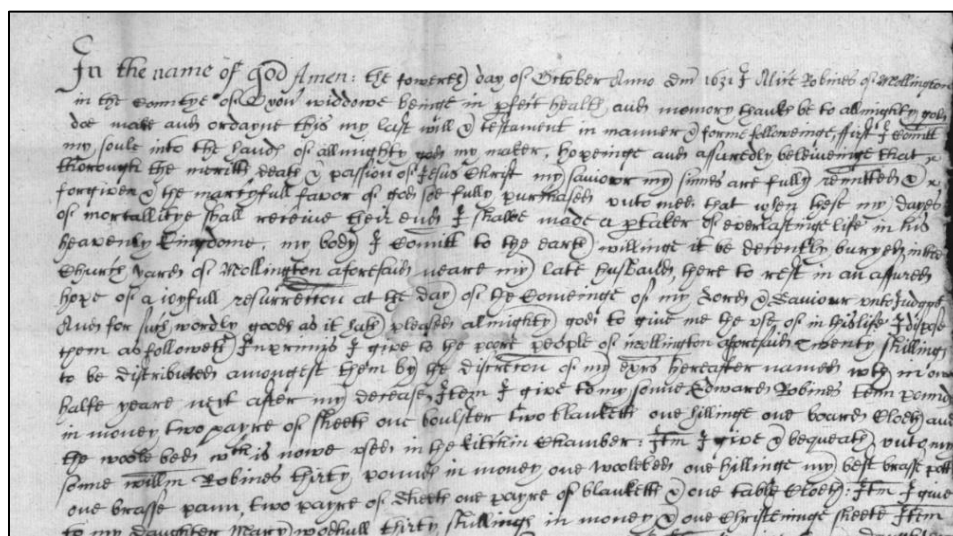
Corne in the barne
 Item corne to thresh by extimacon – vjli
 Item strawe & haye – xxxjs
 Item pease iiij stirkes – iiijjs
 Corne & haye soweing
 Item x ricks racks & pickforkes – xs
 Item corne & haye of ij yardeland & a halfe xli
 Hoggs
 Item five hoggs & viij sowe swine iij hoggtrowes & a horse trowe & iiij henns & a cock – iij li
 Item a sheep racks & hurdles & ij ladders – xs
 Item his apparel saddle bridle bootes & spurs – iiijli
 Item certaine goods in the howse wher one John Lambe lately dwell viz a bedsteed & flagmatt some
 loose bordes over a thee chamber a forme & benches and longe the other shorte a hovel & panders with
 a flearche & certaine poles – viiijs iiijd
 Somme total is – 176li is
 Richard Downes
 Richard Elkinton
 Edward Woodhull
 Thomas Haines

Alice died and was buried 12 July 1633 in Mollington.



Burial record of Alice Robins in Mollington:
 "Alice Robins widdoe was buried the 12th daye of Julye Ano Dim - 1633"

Alice left a will dated 1631.



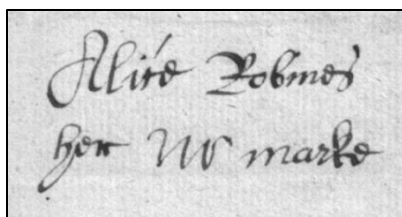
Will of Alice Robins, widow of Mollington, 1631

*In the name of God Amen: the fowerth day of October Anno Dm 1631 I **Alice Robines of Mollington** in the Countye of Oxon widdowe beinge in pfect health and memory thanks be to Almighty God doe make and ordayne this my last will & testament in manner & forme followeing, First I commit my soule into the hands of Almighty God my maker, hopeinge and assuredly beleiveinge that thorough the merritts death & passion of Jesus Christ my Saviour my sinnes and fully remitted & forgiven & the marcyfull favor of God soe fully purchased unto mee that when these my days of mortallitye shall receive their ends I shalbe made a ptaker of everlasting life in his heavenly kingdome. My body I commit to the earth willinge it be decently buried in the church yard of Mollington aforesaid, neare my late husband, there to rest in an assured hope of a joyfull resurrection at the day of the Comeinge of my Lord & Saviour unto judgmt. And for such wordly goods as it hath pleased Almighty God to give me the use of in this life I dispose as followeth. Imprimis I give to the poore people of Mollington aforesaid twenty shillings to be distributed amongst them by the discretion of my exrs hereafter named within one halfe yeare next after my decease. Item I give to **my sonne Edmond Robines** ten pounds in money two payre of sheetes one boulster two blankets one hillinge one board cloeth and the woole bed which is nowe used in the kitchin chamber. Item I give & bequeath unto **my sonne Willm Robines** thirty poundes in money one woolebed one hillinge my best brasse pott one brasse pann, two payre of sheetes one payre of blankettes & one table cloeth. Item I give to **my daughter Mary Wodhull** thirty shillings in money & one Christeninge sheete. Item I give to all my said daughters children one sheepe a peece. Item I give to **my daughter Anne Corbett** thirty shillings in money & one towel. Item I give to **my daughter Elizabeth Elkington** thirty shillings in money & one towel. Item I give to **my sonne Richard Robines** tenn shillings in money. Item I give to **my daughter in lawe Margaret Robines** ten shillings in money. Item I give to **my said sonne Richard Robines his children Mary & Anne Robines** one sheepe a peece. Item I give to **my daughter in lawe Sarah Robines** tenn shillings in money & my will is that all the legacies here above in this my will given shalbe paid by my exrs hereafter in this my will named within sixe monethes next after my decease. Ann all the rest & residue of my goodes cattells chattells reddey money implemts of husbandry household stufte & other my psonall estate whatsoever I doe wholly give unto **my two sonnes Anthony Robines & Willm Robines** whom I doe make ordayne & appointe joynte exrs of this my last will & testament chargeinge & requireinge them (as my trust in them is) to the uttermost of their power to see the same pformed according to my true intent & meaneinge herein expressed & declared. And I doe appointe & intreat my loveinge neighbors Thomas Clerridge & Edward Elkington of Mollington aforesaid husbandmen to be the overseers of this my last will & testament desireinge them to be aideinge & assisting unto my said sonnes in the due executon hereof as shall seeme best in their discretons. And I goe give unto them for their paynes to be taken herein two shillings a peece for a remembrance. And I doe hereby revoke all former willes by me made & published. In witness whereof I have set this my last will & testament set my hand & seale the day & yeare above written.*

Sealed subscribed & published in the presence of us, John Bull, Joane Holbeth, Ambrose Holbech

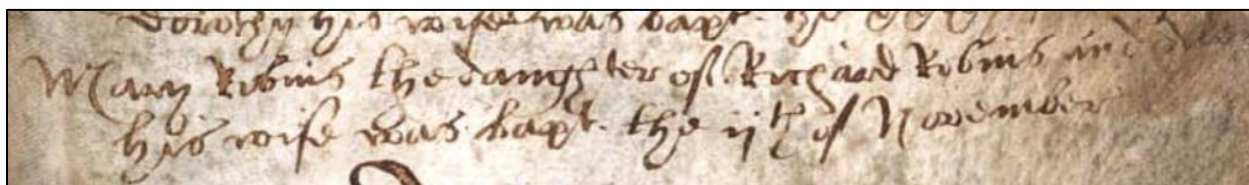
*Item my will is that **my three daughters Mary Woodhull Anne Corbett & Elizabeth Elkington** shall have all my weareinge apperell equally devided amoungest them. Item I give to **my three sonnes in lawe Edward Woodhull John Corbett & William Elkington** ten shillings apiece to be paid them by my exrs abovenamed.*

*Alice Robines
Her mark*



The mark of Alice Robins on her will

Richard and Alice had the following children: *1. **Mary**, christened 2 November 1593 in Mollington; married Edward Woodhull 26 November 1619 in Mollington; 2. **Edward**, christened 20 March 1594 in Mollington; buried 4 January 1595 in Mollington; 3. **Richard**, christened 8 February 1596 in Mollington; married Margaret; 4. **Anne**, christened 21 August 1597 in Mollington; married John Corbett 27 June 1628 in Mollington; buried 8 July 1668 in Mollington; 5. **Elizabeth**, christened 23 February 1599 in Mollington; married William Elkington; 6. **Anthony**, christened March 1601 in Mollington; married Sarah Gill 9 June 1631 in Cropredy, Oxfordshire; 7. **Edmund**, christened March 1601 in Mollington; 8. **William**, christened 5 January 1604 in Mollington.



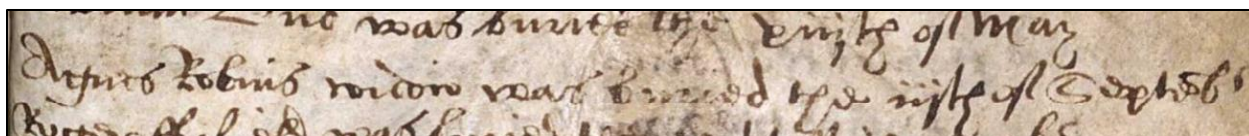
*Baptism record for Mary Robins in Mollington:
"Mary Robins the daughter of Richard and Ales his wife was bapt the ijth of November"*

SOURCES: Mollington parish register; www.ancestry.com; Will of Richard Robins of Mollington, 1624; will of Alice Robins widow of Mollington, 1631; Calcott's Book of Williamsote School, Cake and Cockhorse, January 1963, Vol. 2, No. 3.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND AGNES ROBINS

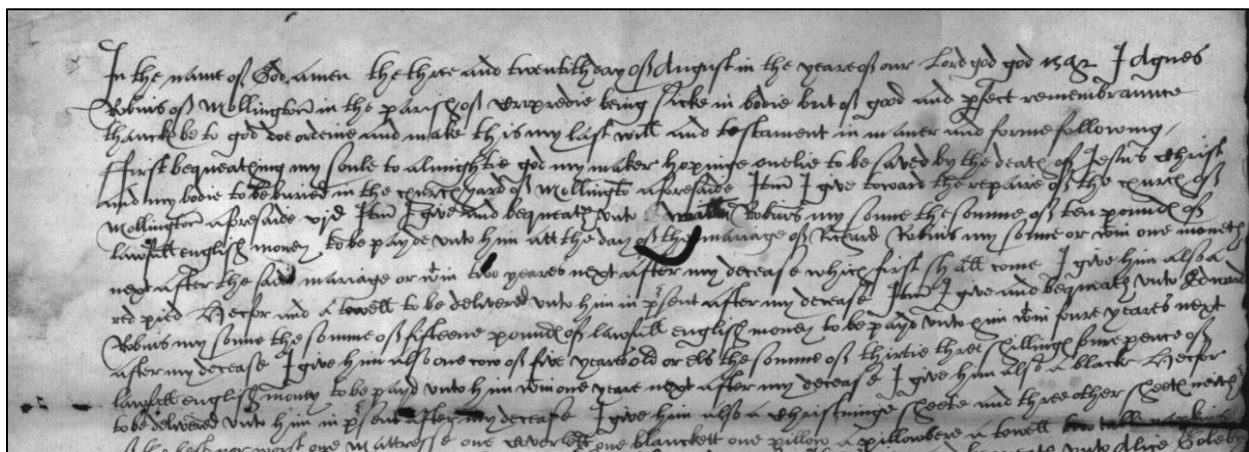
William Robins was born in about 1540. He married Agnes. William was mentioned in the will of Fulke Woodhull in 1573, but only as "*Robins*": Fulke left to his son "*the howses which Robins nowe dewlle with*", to his daughter "*the rent of five howses, viz Knightes, Robins, Thomas Gardners, Thomas Heines, and Tabreloyes*", and left Mr. Robins a bequest: "*I doo geve to Robins twentye shillings*". William was mentioned as a previous lessee on a deed in 1602: "*Lease from Anthony Woodhull, Mollington, and **Richard Robins**, Mollington, of property in Mollington*". The description of the lease was: "*Concerns a messuage and a yardland in Mollington in the possession of George Woodhull and previously in the occupation of **William Robins** and earlier in the possession of Leonard Woodhull, to be held for 50 years at the annual rent of eighteen shillings. Marked '**Richard Robbings** first lease*". (Warwickshire County Record Office, CR0457/54/5)

Agnes died as a widow and was buried 3 September 1592 in Mollington. Her will mentions Richard's upcoming marriage which happened the same year.



Burial record for Agnes Robins in Mollington: "Agnes Robins widow was buried the iijth of Septeber"

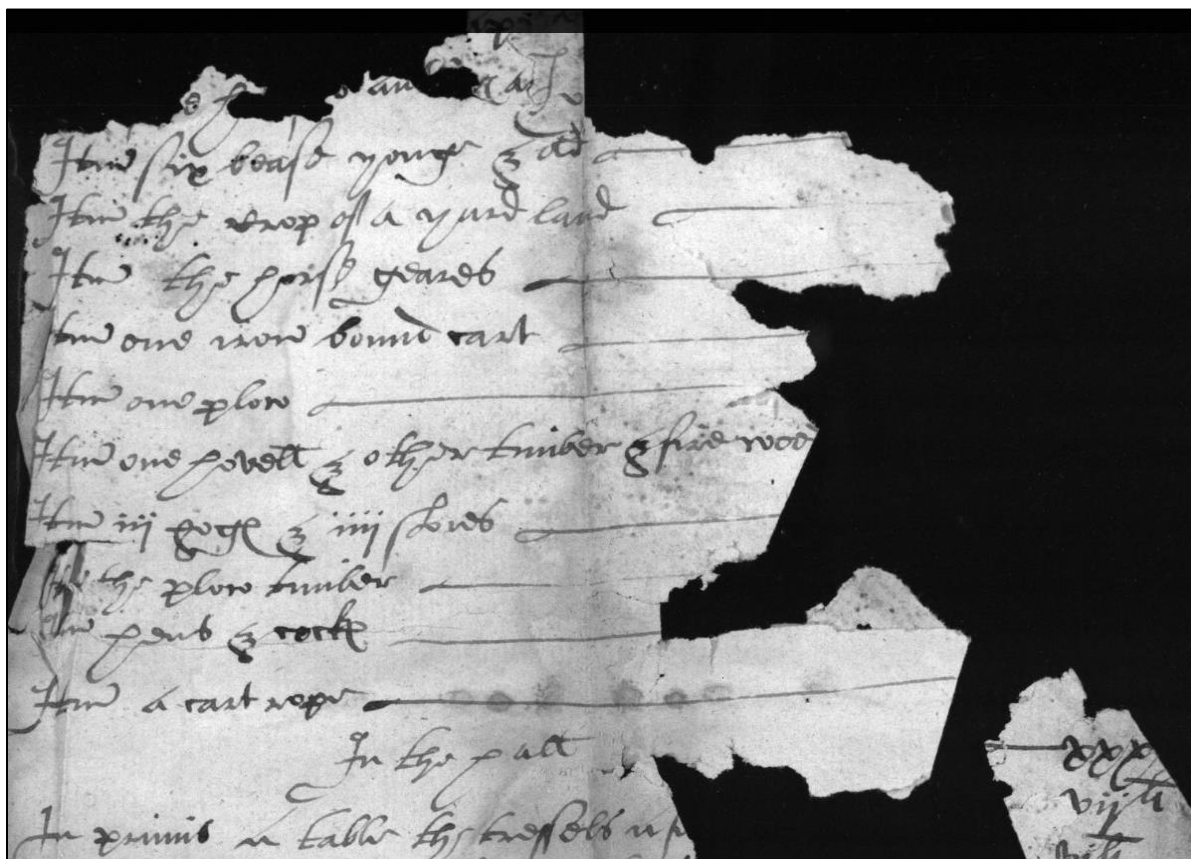
Agnes left a will in 1592.



Will of Agnes Robins, widow of Mollington, 1592

In the name of God Amen the three and twentieth day of August in the yeare of our Lord God 1592 I **Agnes Robins of Mollington** in the parish of Cropredie being sicke in bodie but of good and pfect remembrance thanks be to God doe ordeine and make this my last will and testament in maner and forme following. First I bequeathing my soule to Almighty God my maker hopinge onelie to be saved by the death of Jesus Christ and my bodie to be buried in the churchyard of Mollington aforesaide. Item I give toward the repaire of the church of Mollington aforesaide vjd. Item I give and bequeath unto **Willm Robins my sonne** the somme of ten poundes of lawfull English money to be payde unto him att the day of the marriage of **Richard Robins my sonne** or win one moneth next after the said marriage or win two yeares next after my decease which first shall come. I give him also a red pied heifer and a towel to be delivered unto him in psent after my decease. Item I give and bequeath unto **Edward Robins my sonne** the somme of fiftene poundes of lawfull English money to be payd unto him within foure yeares next after my decease. I give him also one cow of five yeares old or els the somme of thirtie three shillings foure pence of lawfull English money to be payd unto him win one yeare next after my decease. I give him also a black heifer to be delivered unto him in psent after my decease. I give him also a christening sheete and three other sheetes neither of the best nor worst one mattresse one coverlet one blanchett one pillow a pillowbere a towel two table napkins two platters and a sawcer to be delivered him in psent after my decease. Item I give and bequeath unto **Alice Goleby my daughter the wife of Jhon Golebie of Middleton Chenie** in the countie of North mason my tow best gownes my two best red peticoates iij best smockes iij best kercheifes iij best ptlettes iij best aprons & my best hoes and shoes to be delivered unto her in psent after my decease. Item I give and bequeath unto **Agnes Golebie the daughter of Jhon Golebie** aforesaide one heifer of one yeares old to be delivered unto her within six yeares next after my decease. Item I bequeath unto **Margerie Golebie sister unto the sayd Agnes Golebie** one other heifer oof one yeare old to be delivered unto her within eight yeares next after my decease both which herfors my will is shalbe wased up the tenement where I now dwell. Item I give unto Prudence Ayses an old smocke and an old ptlett. Item I give unto Marie Day an old coate and a payre of hoes. Item I give unto Anne Sandever an old coate. Item I give unto Joyce Hodges an old savegard and an old wastcoate. Item I give unto Alice

Waite an apron and to her daughter Joyce an old ptlett. Item I give Widow Budd an old kerchief and an old ptlett. Item I give unto Jhon Golebie aforesaid the somme of five shillings of lawfull English money to be payd unto him within six yeares next after my decease. All the rest of my goodes whatsoever I give and bequeath unto **Richard Robins my sonne** whom I make my whole executor of this my last will and testament he pforming the same and discharging my funerals. My overseers I make Willm Knight and Richard Cleredge and they to have for their paynes iiijd apiece. Witnesse hereof Richard Macock curatt



Inventory of Agnes Robins

The inventory is torn, and some of the text is missing.

Item six bease yonge & old
 Item the crop of a yardland
 Item the horse geares
 Item one iron bound cart
 Item one plow
 Item one hovell & other timber & fire wood
 Item iij hoges & iiij sowes
 Item the plow timber
 Item hens & cockes
 Item a cart rope

In the pattry
 Imprimus a table the tressels a [torn] att the bench and a forme att the [torn]

Item a cubbord & a chayre
Item [torn]
Item an old woollen wheele
Item a churne
Item iiij maping hookes
Item an old payne
Item an old barrell & a tub

In the Butterie
Imprimis ij barrels
Item an old ponding trough - vjd
Item certain boards & a payre of waighes - iiij
Item viij peeces of pewter & v bowles - iijs vjd
Item milke pannes creame pottes & butter pottes - ix

In the chamber
Imprimis iiij bedstedes - iiij
Item ij coffers - vs
Item certaine boards - vs
Item certaine other implementes of household stuffe - xij
Item v payre of sheetes - xviij
Item ij mattresses - vjs viij
Item ij hillinge cloathes & ij blancketes - iiij
Item iiij table napkins ij towels ij boardcleathes ij pillowberes & an old presse - xvij
Item ij coverlettes ij bolsters & ij pillows - xijs
In the kitchin
Imprimis one iron racke v shepperkes & iiij laffhookes - iiis
Item brasse candlesticks - viij
Item a brasse pottle & iiij kettles - xs
Item ij trenches v dishes a bole ij treene platters & a ladle - vid
Item iiij leather bottles - ijs
Item iiij loomes - xvi
Item ij payles & a ever - xvjd
Item ij vattes a barrell ij kinnels a stike a peck & a washtub - xijs
Item iiij staves - iiij
Item a spit a payre of cobbordes pott hookes & spotthahangels - iiij
Item iiij cheese vattes - vjd

Agnes and her husband had the following children: 1. **Alice**, married John Golebie of Middleton Cheney; *2. **Richard**, born in about 1565 of Mollington; married Alice; buried 13 June 1624 in Mollington, leaving a will; 3. **William**; 4. **Edward**; 5. **Margarett**, buried 13 December 1586 as "*Margarett Robins the daughter of Widow Robins was buried the xiiijth of December*"

SOURCES: Mollington parish register; www.ancestry.com; will of Agnes Robins, widow of Mollington, 1592.

WARREN ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND KATHERINE WARREN

John Warren was christened 6 October 1616 in Middleton Cheney, Northamptonshire, the son of Ralph Warren and Sarah Golover. Middleton Cheney is a parish about four miles south of Cropredy. He married Katherine in about 1644.

John Warren farmed land in Cropredy, Oxfordshire. John is listed in the 1641-2 Protestation Returns and Tax Assessments for Cropredy. In 1669 he lived in Thomas Vaughan's former home, which had one hearth and a half a yard land. In 1674 he had 1/2 yard land and a cottage in Cropredy, and one yard land in Bourton. Like many in 1685 he owed back rent:

Boothby to bailiff Mr. Osborne

"I looke upon these as able to pay speedily and accordingly expect it..."

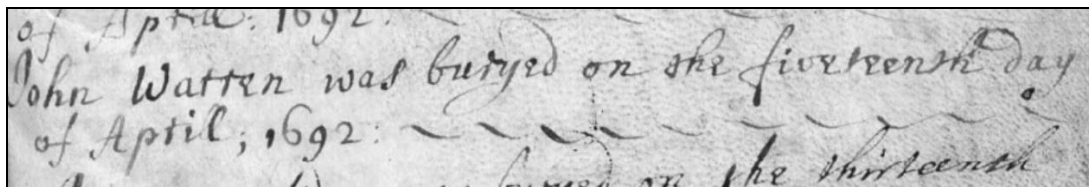
Warren £4(1/2 year rent)

In 1688 on Lady Day:

"2 cottages: 2 1/2 yardland formerly Thomas Vaughn's now John Warren"

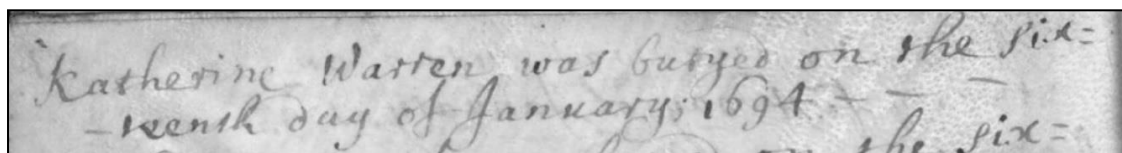
His home was on the north side of Church Lane in Middle Farm, opposite the Bakehouse.

John Warren was buried 15 April 1692 in Cropredy.



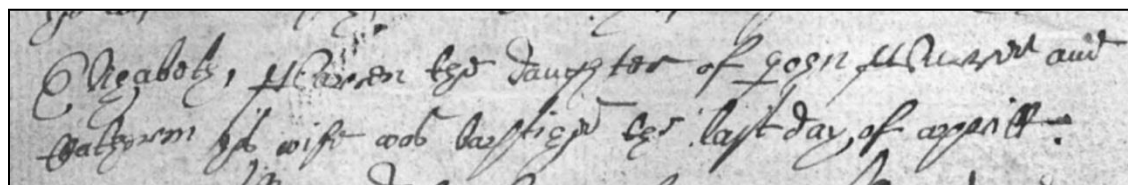
*Burial record for John Warren in Cropredy:
"John Warren was buried on the fiveteenth day of April; 1692"*

Katherine was buried 16 January 1694 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Katherine Warren in Cropredy:
"Katherine Warren was buried on the sixteenth day of January; 1694"*

John and Katherine Warren had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 22 May 1645 in Cropredy; listed as a butcher and husbandman; buried 2 June 1710 in Cropredy, leaving an inventory; *2. **Elizabeth**, christened 30 April 1647 in Cropredy; married Thomas Hunt; buried 11 April 1696 in Cropredy.

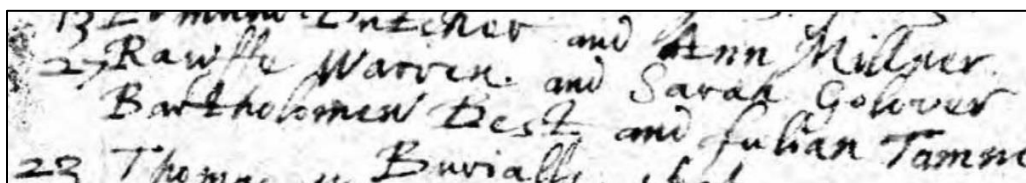


Baptism record for Elizabeth Warren in Cropredy: "Elizabeth Warren the daughter of John Warren and Catherin his wife was baptized the last day of Aprill"

SOURCES: Cropredy parish registers; The Town of Cropredy; Pamela Keegan.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RALPHE WARREN AND SARAH GOLOVER

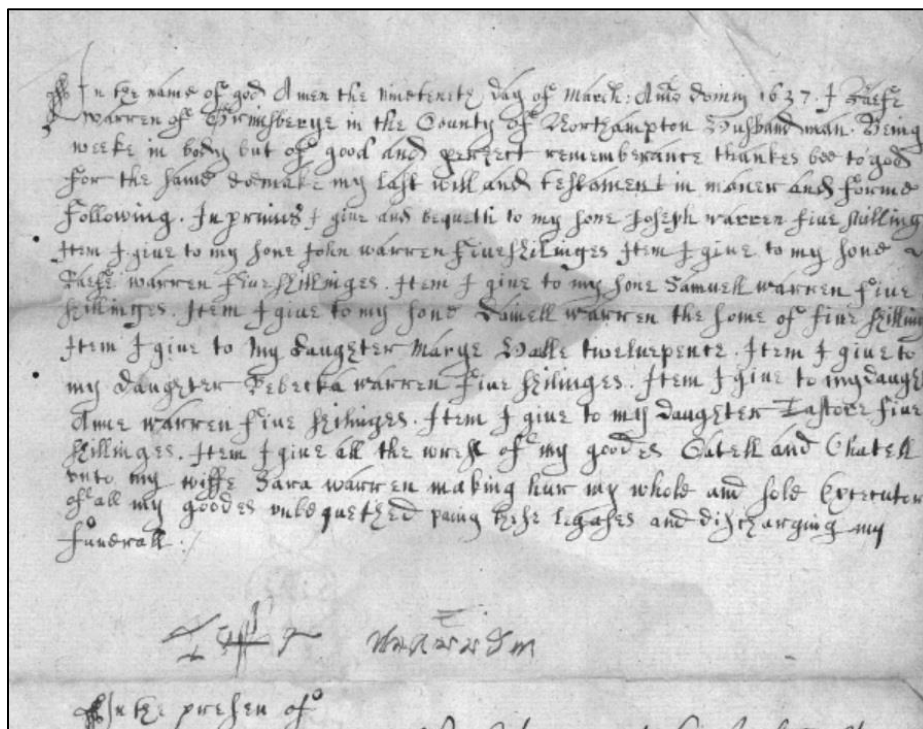
Ralphe Warren was born in about 1580 of Middleton Cheney. Ralph was a husbandman of Grimsbury. He married Sarah Golover 27 November 1604 in Middleton Cheney. Sarah was christened 27 November 1604 in Middleton Cheney, the daughter of Thomas Golover and Agnes Palmer.



*Marriage record for Ralphe Warren and Sarah Golover in Middleton Cheney:
"27 Rawffe Warren and Sarah Golover"*

Seven children were born to the Warrens in Middleton Cheney. Some time between 1620 and 1625, the family moved to Banbury.

Ralphe died and was buried 24 March 1637/8.



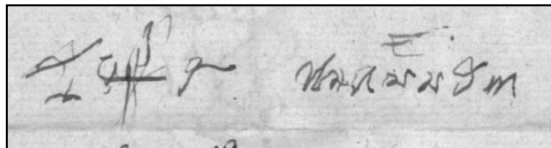
Will of Ralphe Warren, 1637

Ralphe left a will:

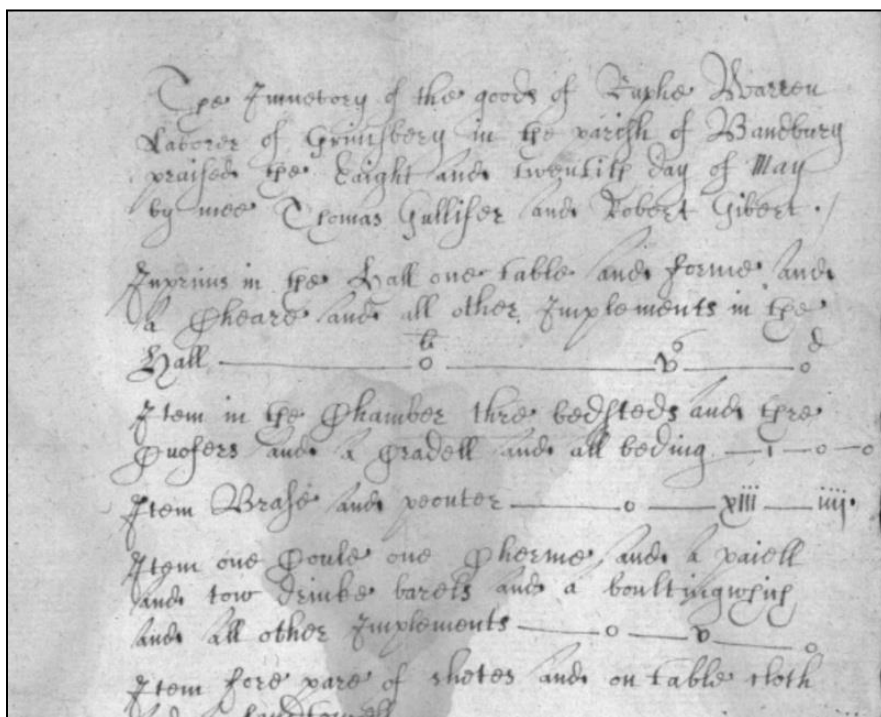
In the name of God Amen, the nineteenth day of March: Anno Domini 1637, I Ralfe Warren of Grimsberye in the County of Northampton, husbandman, being weeke in body but of good and perfect remembrance thanks bee to God for the same doe make my last will and testament in maner and forme following: Imprimus, I give and bequeth to my sone Joseph Warren five shillings. Item, I give to my sone John Warren five shilinges. Item, I give to my sone Ralfe Warren five shillings. Item, I give to my sone Samuell Warren five shillings. Item I give to my sone Daniell Warren the some of five shillings. Item, I give to my daughter Marye Halle twelve pence. Item, I give to my daughter Rebecka Warren five shililnges. Item, I give to my daughter Anne Warren five shilinges. Item, I give to my daughter Eastore five shillings. Item I give all the wrest of my goodes catell and chatell unto my wife Sara

Warren making hur my whole and sole executor of all my goodes unbequethed paing her legases and discharging my funeral.

In the presence of John Hawtaine: junior

A rectangular box containing a handwritten signature in dark ink. The signature appears to be 'Ralph Warren' written in a cursive, 17th-century style.

Ralfe (Ralph) Warren of Grimsbury, husbandman, labourer, Will dated 19 March 1637/8, buried 24 March 24 1637/8, inventory taken 28 May (1638), proved and exhibited 1 April 1639.

A rectangular box containing a handwritten inventory in dark ink. The text is written in a cursive, 17th-century style and lists various household items and their values. The inventory is organized into sections, with items listed on the left and their corresponding values on the right, separated by horizontal lines. The items include furniture, bedding, and other household goods.

Inventory of Ralphe Warren

Inventory taken by Thomas Gullifer and Robert Gibert

In the hall one table and forme and a cheare and all other implements in the hall 5s. 0d.

In the chamber thre bedsteds and thr cuofers and a cradell and all beding 1l. 0s. 0d.

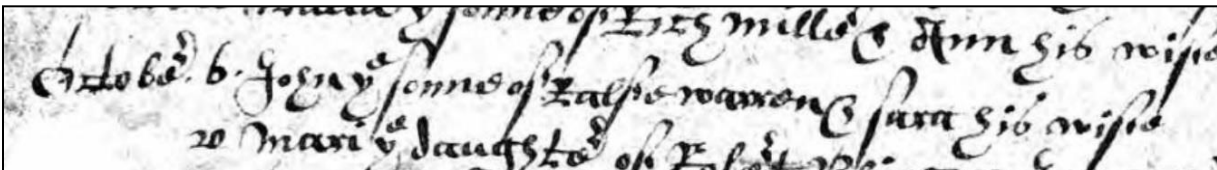
Brase and peouter 13s. 4d.

One coule one chermoe and a paiell and two drinke barels and a boulting which and all other implements 5s. 0d.

Fore pare of shetes and on table cloth and a hand towell 6d. 8s.

Fuell 2d. 6s.
Thre henns and a coke 2d. 0s.
Two coves 4l. 0d. 0s.
The cropp on the ground 4l. 0d. 0s.
The ded's reparell 6d. 8s.
Sum 6l. 6d. 2s.
Exhibited at Banbury by Sarah, relict and exex.
(Banbury Wills and Inventories, 1621-1650)

Ralphe and Sarah had the following children: 1. **Samuel**, christened 8 March 1605 in Middleton Cheney; 2. **Rebecca**, christened 25 June 1609 in Middleton Cheney; married Thomas Warner 27 June 1639 in Middleton Cheney; 3. **Martha**, christened 10 November 1611 in Middleton Cheney; 4. **Joseph**, christened 3 April 1614 in Middleton Cheney; *5. **John**, christened 6 October 1616 in Middleton Cheney; married Katherine; buried 15 April 1692 in Cropredy; 6. **Agnes**, christened 31 October 1618 in Middleton Cheney; 7. **Ralphe**, christened 23 July 1620 in Middleton Cheney; 8. **Samuel**, christened 28 August 1625 in Banbury, mentioned in father's will of 1638; 9. **Daniell**, christened 2 September 1627 in Banbury; mentioned in father's will of 1638; 10. Elizabeth, christened 30 May 1630 in Banbury; buried 4 May 1631 in Banbury; 11. **Marye**, married Mr. Hall; mentioned in father's will of 1638; 12. **Anne**, mentioned in father's will of 1638; 13. **Eastore**, mentioned in father's will of 1638, married Bartholomew Lewell 18 April 1655 in Banbury.



*Baptism record of John Warren in Middleton Cheney:
 "October 6. John ye sonne of Ralphe Warren & Sara his wife"*

SOURCES: Middleton Cheney parish register; Banbury parish register; Cropredy parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; will of Ralphe Warren, 1637.

FREESON ANCESTORS

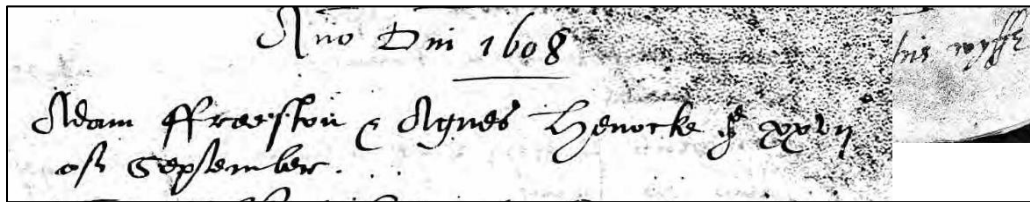
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ADAM FREESTON AND ANNE HENOCKE

No christening record has been found for Elizabeth Freestone. The name is unusual in the Banbury area, and is not a Cropredy name. There is a christening record for Mary Freeston in 1611 in Chipping Warden, Northamptonshire, the daughter of Adam and Anne Freeston. Chipping Warden is a parish about three miles northeast of Cropredy, across the Oxfordshire/Northamptonshire border. Adam and Anne are most likely the parents of Elizabeth. Elizabeth's only daughter was named Anne, and she had a son named Adam.



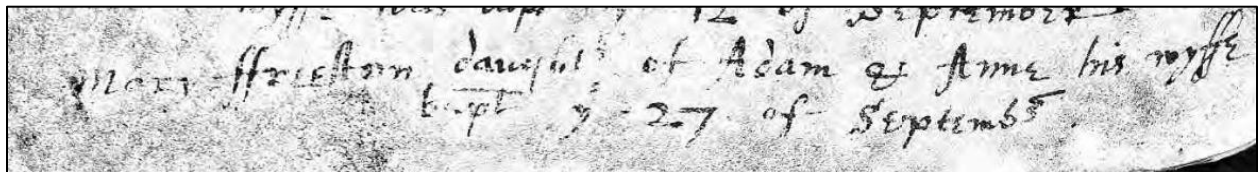
Ladbroke

Adam Freeston was born in about 1585. He married Agnes (Anne) Henocke 25 September 1608 in Ladbroke, Warwickshire. Ladbroke was a parish about ten miles north of Chipping Warden. Anne was likely the daughter of Richard Hancocke of Ladbroke.



*Marriage record for Adam Freeston and Agnes Henocke in Ladbroke:
"Adam Freeston & Agnes Henocke ye xxvij of September"*

Adam and Anne had the following children: 1. **Mary**, christened 27 September 1611 in Chipping Warden, Northamptonshire; *2. **Elizabeth**, born in about 1615; married 1) Thomas Hunt 26 October 1640 in Cropredy, 2) Mr. Ward; 27 March 1683 in Cropredy.



Baptism record for Mary Freeston in Chipping Warden: "Mary Freeston daughter of Adam & Anne his wife bapt ye 27 of September"

SOURCES: Chipping Warden parish register; Ladbroke parish register; Cropredy parish register; www.ancestry.com; www.findmypast.co.uk.

"The name Freestone appears in some of the oldest parish records in England in various forms, such as Fryston, Frieston, Friston, Freston and Freestone. The Oxford Dictionary of English Place Names has the origin of the name as follows: "Freston, and the many variations all come from the same source, an old Frisian settlement on the east coast of England. Friesa (old English) a Frisian; a settlement or estate. Thus the parish Freston, or Fryston, was a place where the Frisians settled." From F. H. Sunderland, Genealogical Researcher in England. we have the following contribution: "Freestone, Freeston, relates to the old Frisian settlement, and it appears that the original settlers are

from the Frisian Islands, a chain extending from the coast of North Schleswig to the Zuider Zee now a part of the farm land of Holland obtained by pumping the sea water from behind the dikes). Frisian, the original speech, resembles the older form of English. "East Anglia, including Norfolk, Suffolk and Cambridge, was founded by Uffa, 575 A.D. It was then the Frisians appeared, some of whom had the name Friston, Freeston, and Freston, clapt on them when surnames became fixed, probably because they had all the appearance of their distant ancestors of some six or seven centuries previously. Thus the family of Freestone, as they are known at the present day." (Extracted from The Freestone Family, By Clara Seeman, 1953)

HANCOCK ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND ALICE HANCOCK

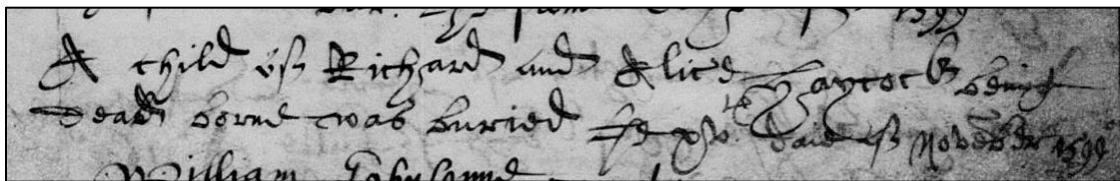
Agnes or Anne Henocke married Adam Freeston in Ladbroke in 1608. There were no Henockes in Ladbroke, but there was a family of Hancocks. Richard Hancock was the only one having children christened in the 1580s.

Richard Hancock was born in about 1550 of Ladbroke, Warwickshire. He married Alice.



Ladbroke

Richard and Alice had the following children: 1. **Francys**, (daughter) christened 30 October 1578 in Ladbroke; 2. **Francys**, (daughter) christened 7 January 1579/80 in Ladbroke; 3. **Elizabeth**, christened 20 January 1581 in Ladbroke; * 4. **Agnes** (Anne), born in about 1583 of Ladbroke; married Adam Freeston 25 September 1608 in Ladbroke, Warwickshire.



Richard and Alice also had a stillborn child: "A child of Richard and Alice Haycocke being dead borne was buried the xvth daie of November 1599".

SOURCES: Ladbroke parish register.

Hancocks in Ladbroke

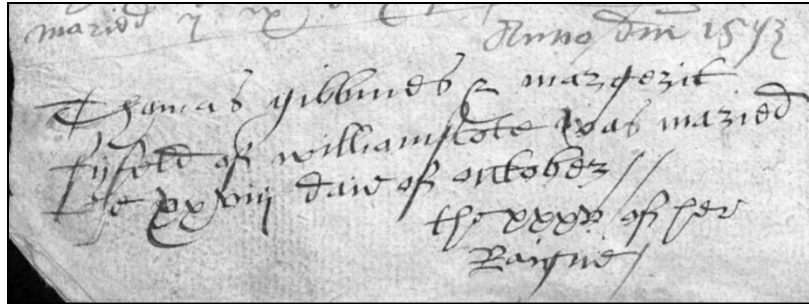
- **Joan Hancokkes** of Ladbroke left a will dated 1547, mentioning daughter Jone Hancokkes, daughter Elysabeth, sons Wyllyn and Thomas.
- **Johane Hancocke** was buried 13 March 1559 in Ladbroke.
- **William Hancocke** was buried 13 March 1560 in Ladbroke.
- **William Hacock**, husbandman of Ladbroke, left a will dated 1561, mentioning son Jhon (under 21), two daughters (under 18), and wife Elizabeth. Thomas Hacock was the overseer for the will.
- **Johane Hancock** was buried 1 December 1570 in Ladbroke.
- **Elnore Hancokkes** was buried 16 June 1575 in Ladbroke.
- **Richard Hancocke** of Haminga and Johane Chebsee the daughter of John and Blance Chebsee were married 6 September 1592 in Ladbroke.
- **John Hancocke** and Elizabeth Wygley were married 23 October 1592 in Ladbroke.
- **John** the son of **John and Elizabeth Hancock** was buried 22 October 1593 in Ladbroke.
- **William Hancock** the son of **John and Elizabeth Hancock** was buried 29 March 1595 in Ladbroke.
- An indenture in 1597 mentioned "*one yard and a quarter late of **John Hancocke** and Elizabeth Burton now of said William Burton*". (*Ladbroke and Its Owners*)
- A sonne of **John and Elizabeth Hancocke** not baptized was buried 7 August 1598 in Ladbroke.
- **Thomas Hancock** the son of **John and Elizabeth Hancock** was baptized 4 December 1604 in Ladbroke.
- **Elizabeth Hancox** the daughter of **John and Elizabeth Hancox** was buried 23 June 1607 in Ladbroke.
- **Anne Haycock** was buried 7 March 1623 in Ladbroke.
- **William Hancocke**, the son of **John and Elizabeth Haycock** was buried 8 June 1624 in Ladbroke.
- **Raphe Handcock** and Mary Mathewes were married 18 October 1630 in Ladbroke.
- **John Hancoxe**, "*sheepheard*" of Ladbroke left a will dated 1633, mentioning wife Elizabeth, son Thomas, son Raph, grandchild Margaret Hancox, and daughter Elizabeth Hancox.
- **Thomas Hancock** of Ladbroke left a will dated 1639, mentioning wife Elizabeth, and son Thomas. Raphe Hancocke was a witness for the will.

SOURCES: Ladbroke parish register; Oxfordshire Peculiar Court, www.findmypast.com; Ladbroke and Its Owners, SHA Hervey.

GIBBINS ANCESTORS

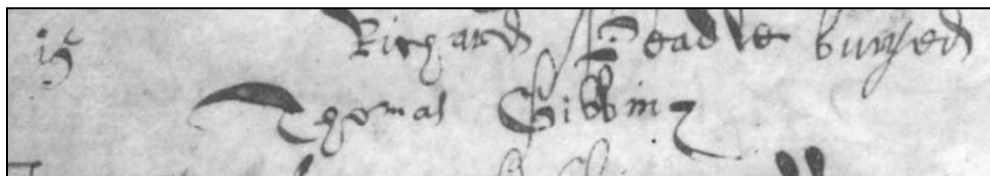
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS GIBBINS AND MARGARET FYFELD

Thomas Gibbins was born in about 1560 of Wardington, Oxfordshire. He married first Alice Sharman 22 October 1581 in Wardington. Alice died and was buried 25 January 1591 in Wardington. Thomas married next Margaret Fyfeld of Williamscoth in the parish of Wardington 28 October 1593 in Wardington. Margaret was the daughter of John and Alice Fifeild of Wardington.



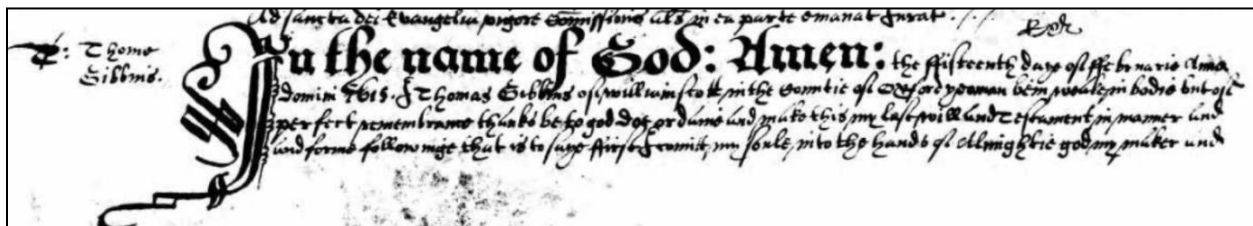
Marriage record for Thomas Gibbins and Margaret Fyfeld in Wardington:
"Thomas Gibbines & Margerit Fyfeld of Williamscote was maried the xxvij daie of October"

Thomas died and was buried 15 November 1616 in Wardington.



Burial record for Thomas Gibbins in Wardington

Thomas left a will proven in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury in 1616:

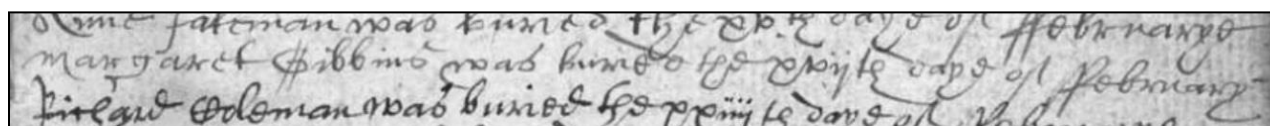


Will of Thomas Gibbins of Williamscott, dated 15 February 1615, proven 9 December 1616

*In the name of God: Amen: the fifteenth daie of Februarie annodom 1615, I **Thomas Gibbins of Williamscott** in the Countie of Oxford, yeoman being weake in bodie but of perfect remembrance thanks be to God, doe ordaine and make this my last will and testament in manner and forme followinge, that is to saye, First I comitt my soule into the hands of Almighty God my maker and Redeemer hopinge to have full pardon and remission of all my sinnes by the blood and passion of Jesus Christ. And my body to be buried in the churchyard of Wardington. First I give to the repayre of the church of Wardington tenne shillings to be payd within three monthes after my decease. Item I give unto the poore in Wardington and Cotton, also Coates the some of tenne shillings of currant English money to be payd three monthes after my decease. Item I give unto **Robert Fifeild the sonne of Robert Fifeild** tenne shillings of current English money to be payd fower monthes after my decease. Item I unto **Thomas Hunt the sonne of John Hunte** tenne poundes of currant English money to be payd unto him at the age of one and twentie yeares. Item I give alsoe unto the child which nowe **my daughter John Hunes wife** goeth withall tenne poundes of currant English money to be payd at one and twentie yeares of age. And I doe will the said twentie poundes shall be delivered into the hands of the father John Hunte within six monthes after my decease or within a moneth after the birth of the child which first shall come. And my will is that **John Hunt** shall stand bounde to the said children or childe lyvinge in the some of fourtie poundes before hopeinge the said money to paye the*

said some to his said children which land shall remayne in the custodie of my overseers provided yf either of these said children departe out of this life before he or shee shall accomplish the said age of one and twentie yeares then that part and portion to remaine to the survivor but if both doe die then the said twentie poundes to be and remayne to the said **John Hunte** and his assignes for ever. Item I give unto **Margarett my wife** all my goodes and cattells to her use during her widows estate. But provided that is she doe marrye then the said goods and cattells or the value of them prayesd shalbe and remayne wholly unto **Elizabeth Hunte the wife of John Hunte**. And if the said Elizabeth shall be then living always provided that if **Margarett Gibbins** my wife doe marrie that then she shall have the lease of this my howse with all the bedd shee lodgeth upon and bedcloathes with two payer of sheetes, and a coffer nowe known and noo more. My executor I doe make **Margarett Gibbins my wife** to see my will performed, my overseers I desire Thomas Badger, **Robert Fifeild**, and William Reade to whome I give twelve pence a peece. Thomas Gibbis his mark, witnesses hereunto Thomas Badger, **Robt Fifeild** and William Reade.

Margaret stayed a widow, and moved to Cropredy to help her daughter Elizabeth raise the children. "Other reasons for employing maids or recalling daughters, would appear to be the loss of a grandma or a maternal grandmother's arrival at the house in need of care and attention, though when Mrs. Hunt's mother widow Gibbons, arrived on the Green, she must have been able to help for no extra maid was employed." (*The Town of Cropredy*) Margaret died and was buried 17 February 1633/4 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Margaret Gibbins in Cropredy:
Margaret Gibbins was buried the xviijth daye of February"*

Thomas and Margaret had the following children: *1. **Elizabeth**, born about 1594 of Wardington; married John Hunt 9 May 1610 in Cropredy.

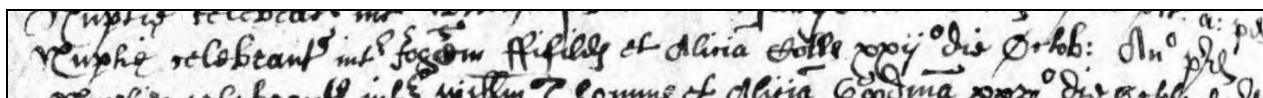
Only one christening is shown in the Wardington parish register for a child of Thomas and Margaret Gibbins - Elizabeth Gibbins was christened 28 March 1597. The name Alice is lined out and Elizabeth is written above the entry. However, this would make Elizabeth only 13 years old at the time of her marriage in 1610, and this seems unlikely. Perhaps the wrong name was recorded or the dates were out of order in the parish register. The will of Thomas Gibbins does prove that he had a daughter named Elizabeth who became the wife of John Hunt.

SOURCES: Wardington parish register; Cropredy parish register; The Town of Cropredy 1570-1649, Pamela Keegan; will of Thomas Gibbins, 1616, PCC; www.ancestry.co.uk.

FYFIELD ANCESTORS

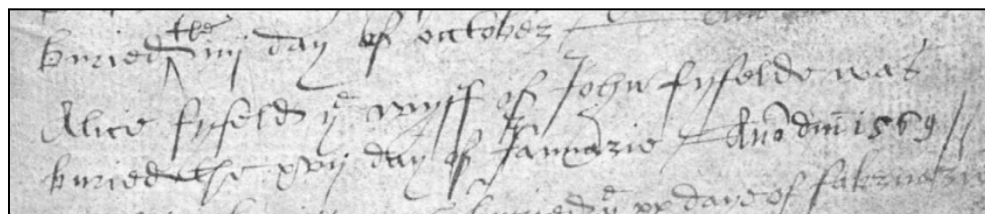
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN FYFIELD AND ALICE COLLES

John Fyfield was born in about 1540 of Wardington, Oxfordshire. He married 1) Alice Colles 22 October 1565 in Boddington.



*Marriage record for John Fyfield and Alice Colles in Boddington:
 "Nuptie celebrant int Johem Fyfields et Alicia Colle xxij die Octob: ano prd"*

Alice died and was buried 17 January 1569 in Wardington.

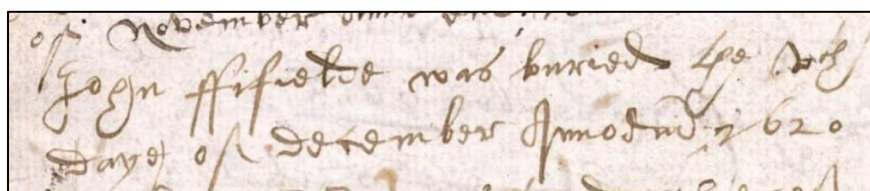


*Burial record for Alice Fyfield in Wardington:
 "Alice Fyfelde ye wyff of John Fyfelde was buried the xvij day of Januarie Ano Dom 1569"*

John then married 2) Agnes Stacey 13 November 1572 in Wardington.

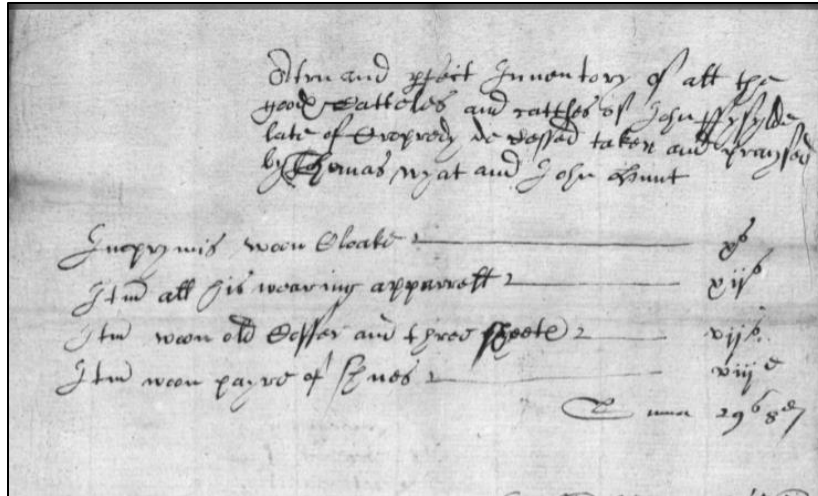
Agnes (Annes) died and was buried 4 May 1591 in Wardington.

John died and was buried 5 December 1621 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for John Fyfield in Cropredy:
 "John Fyfelde was buried the vth daye of December Anno Dom 1620"*

An inventory was created for John. The inventory contained primarily person items, so John was most likely living with one of his children.



Inventory of John Fyfield, 1621

A tru and pfect inventory of all the goodes & catteles and cattles of John Fyfyld late of Cropredy desessed taken ad praysed by Thomas Wyat and John Hunt.

Imprimus woon cloake – xs

Item all his wearing apparel – xi

Item woon old coffer and three sheetes – vijs

Item woon payre of shues – xiijd

Suma 29s 8d

Exhibited 8 September 1621

John and Alice had the following children: 1. **Jonne** (Joan), christened 19 December 1567 in Wardington; she died and was buried the same day in Wardington; *2. **Margaret**, born about 1570 of Wardington; married Thomas Gibbins 28 October 1593 in Wardington; buried 17 February 1633/4 in Cropredy.

John and Agnes had the following children: 3. **William**, christened 27 January 1573 in Wardington; married Debora Woode 11 February 1605 in Wardington; 4. (Male), name torn in parish register, christened 29 November 1574 in Wardington; 5. **Walter**, christened 25 December 1576 in Wardington; 6. **Robert**, born about 1577, mentioned in brother John's will of 1615; 7. **John**, christened 19 January 1579 in Wardington; buried 17 November 1615 in Wardington; left a will naming brothers Robert and Walter, sister Alice; 8. **Thomas**, christened 31 May 1581 in Wardington; 9. **Francis**, christened 20 January 1583 in Wardington; 10. **Calkyt**, christened 2 August 1585 in Wardington; 11. **Esther**, christened 19 March 1587 in Wardington; married Walter Lea 17 November 1608 in Wardington; 12. **Dowritie**, christened 2 August 1590 in Wardington; 12. **Alice**, about 1591, mentioned in brother's will, 1615.

SOURCES: Wardington parish register; will of John Fyfield of Wardington, 1615.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND ELIZABETH FIFIELD

Richard Fifield was born in about 1520, the son of John Vyvelde. He was a husbandman of Williamscoth, in the parish of Wardington. Richard married Elizabeth.

Richard died in 1597, leaving a will:

Richard Fifield, husbandman of Williamscot, 1597

*In the name of God Amen, the xixth day of September in the nine and thirtthe yeare of the raygne fo our Sovereigne Lady Elizabet by the grace of God, Queene of Englande, France and Irland, defender of the Fayth, I Rycharde Fyfilde of Willscott in the county of Oxford, husbandman beinge sicke in body; but pfect in memory (thanks be given to God) do ordayne this my last will and testament in manner & forme followinge, viz, Firste, I bequeath my soule into the hands of Almightye God my maker: hopinge to be saved through the death & passon of our Lord & Savior Jesus Christ, and my body to be buried within the churchyard of Wardenton. Item I give to the church of Wardenton vid. I give to the poore within the parysh of Wardenton xijd. Item, I do acknowledge by this my will that the one halfe of all the goods in & upon the ground, both moveable & unmoveable is **my sonne Jhons**, given and delivered into his possession foure yeares since by myne own hands. The other half I give as followeth, ffirst unto **my sonne Robert** I give ten pounds to be payed his within fower yeares after my desease. Item I give unto **my daughter Anne** xiiij viiij to be payde hir at hir day of marriage. I give to **my daughter Ales** vil xiijs iiiij to be payed hir at hir day of marriage. If she marry not my will is that she shall continue with **my sonne Jhon** duringe the tearmes of the lease & hir sayde legacy vil xiijs iiiij to remayne to the benefyte of myne executor. Item I give unto **my sonne Walter** half a quarter of barly to be delivered to him within two years after my desease. Item my wyll is that yf ether **Robert my sonne or Anne my daughter** chance to depart this life before there tyme that their legacies shalbe due but then that there such legacies of them or ether of them shall remaine unto the reste of my children equally dividinge. Further my wyll is that **Elizabeth my wife** shalbe kept & maynetayned from tyme to tyme during hir naturall lyfe at the charges of myne executor. All the rest of my goods, cattells & chattels unbequeathed, my debts & legacies payd & my funerall discharged, I give unto **my sonne Jhon** whome I make my whole executor of this my last will & testament. Myne overseers I do appoint Thomas Badger and Thomas Gubbin to whome I give vjd a peece. Wytnesses: Thomas Badger, Thomas Gubbin*

Will of Richard Fifield of Williamscot, 1597

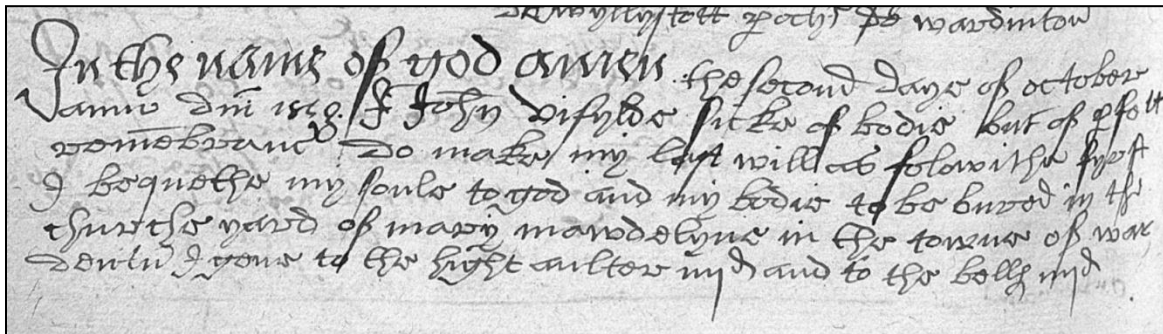
Richard and Elizabeth had the following children: *1. **John**, born about 1540; married 1) Alice, 2) Agnes Stacye 13 November 1572 in Wardington; 2. **Robert**; 3. **Anne**; 4. **Ales**; 5. **Walter**.

SOURCES: Wardington parish register; will of Richard Fifield of Wardington, 1597.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN VIFYLDE

John Vifylde was born in about 1490 of Wardington. John acted as an overseer for the will of John Gubbyn of Williamscoth in 1547.

John died and left a will dated 1559.



Will of John Vifylde of Williamscoth, 1559

John Vifylde of Williamscoth, 1559

*In the name of God Amen, the second daye of October James anno reg, I **John Vifylde** sick of bodie but of pfectt remembrance do make my last will as folowith: fyrst I bequeath my soule unto God and my bodie to be bured in the churchyard of Mary Mandelyne in the town of Wardenton. I geve to the high alter iiijd and to the bells iiijd. Item to John Sabion a shepe. Item to towe children of **Richard Vifylde** ij shepe. All the rest of my goodes unbequeathed I geve to **Richard my sonne** whome I make my full executor to pforme my will, to paye my debtes and to bringe me honestlie to the earthe. And I make John Thorpecroft, Thomas Eden, William Garnar, overseers, and they to have for ther labors iiij apece. Wyttnes hereof Thomas Laye, Thomas Eden, Willm Garnar.*

John had the following children: 1. **Richard**, born about 1520 of Wardington; married Elizabeth; will dated 1597.

Other early Fifield/Vifyldes in Wardington:

- Thomas Vifylde left a will in 1559, naming wife Agnes, sons John, Antonye, Roger, and Thomas, and daughter Elizabeth. This may be John's brother.

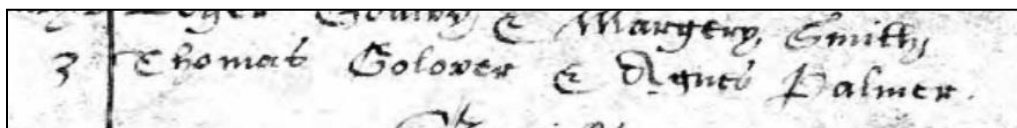
SOURCE: Will of John Vifylde of Williamscoth, 1559; will of Thomas Vifylde of Williamscoth, 1559.

GULLIVER ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS GOLOVER AND AGNES PALMER

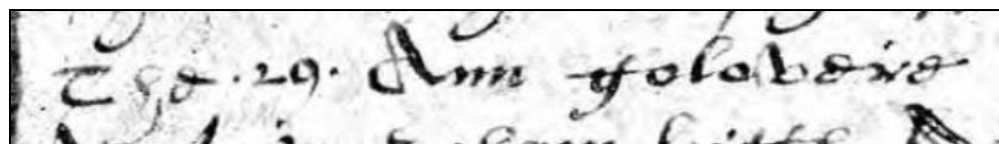
Thomas Golover was born in about 1550 of Middleton Cheney. He married 1) Ales. Ales died 27 March 1578 along with their young son John.

Thomas married Agnes Palmer 3 February 1578 in Middleton Cheney.



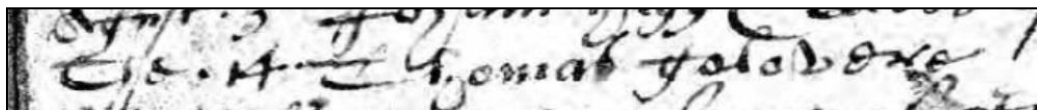
Marriage record of Thomas Golover and Agnes Palmer in Middleton Cheney

Agnes or Ann Golover died and was buried 29 May 1609 in Middleton Cheney.



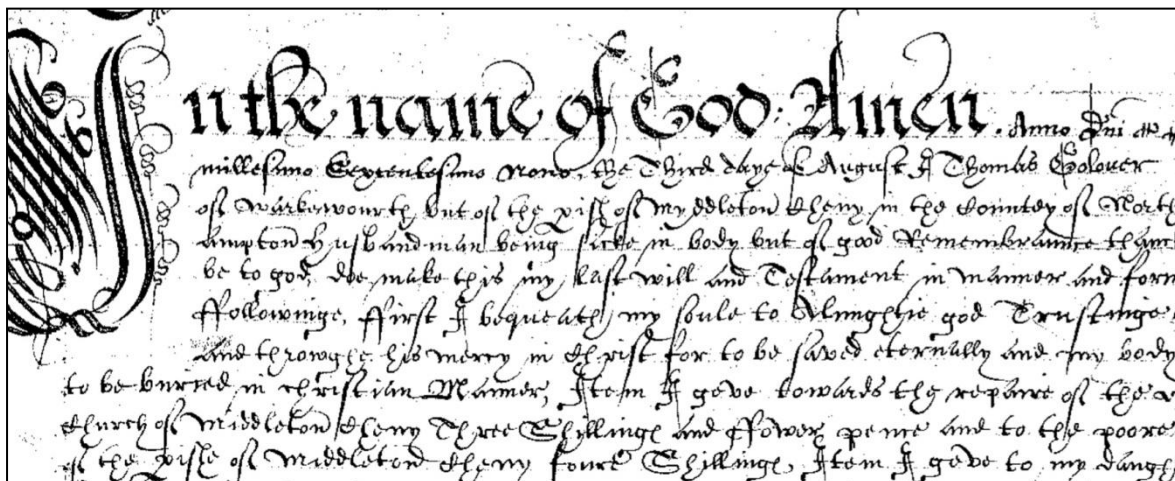
Burial record for Ann Golover in Middleton Cheney: "The 29 - Ann Golovere"

Thomas died and was buried 14 August 1609 in Middleton Cheney.



Burial record for Thomas Golover in Middleton Cheney: "The 14th - Thomas Golovere"

Thomas left a will dated 4 December 1609:



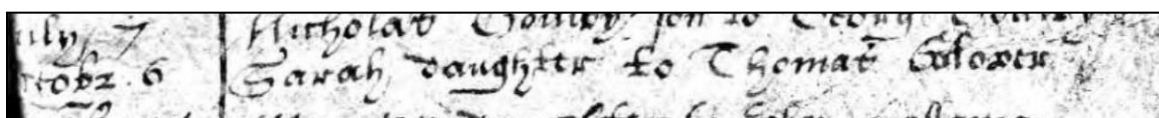
Will of Thomas Golover of Middleton Cheney, 1609

*In the name of God Amen, anno domini millesimo sevenlesiums nono, the third day of August, I **Thomas Golover** of Warkenwourth but of the pish of Myddleton Cheney in the countey of Northampton, husbandman, being sicke in body but of good remembrance thanks be to God, doe make this my last will and testament in manner and forme ffollowinge, ffirst I bequeath my soule to Almyghtie God, trusting by and through his mercy in Christ for to be saved eternally and my body to be buried in Christian manner. Item I geve towards the repaire of the church of Middleton Cheney three shillings and fflower pence, and to the poore of the pishe of Middleton Cheney foure shillings. Item I geve to **my daughter Hanna** thirtie pounds to be paide to her att the age of sixteen yeares or at the tyme of her marrage if it be soner. But if it please God to take her out of this lyefe before the tyme of the sayde payment then the same to be to **my sonnes Thomas and John** equally betwixt them. Item I geve to the sayde Hanna sixe peces of pewter and half a dozen of napkins and her mothers coffer. Item I geve to her allso six sheepe to be payd to her at the tyme of the payment appoynted for her legacie of thiirtie poundes before mentoned. Item, I geve to her allso a bedstead with a wooll bedd and two blankets, a hilling, a bolster with a pillowe and pillowbeere. Item, I geve to her allso six paire of sheetes and a tablecloth and a towel. Item, I geve to **my sonne Thomas** twentie marks to be payd to him within two yeares after my death. And I geve to him allso three payre of sheets, and one tablecloth, a tableboord, and some other boords. And allso I geve to him my said Thomas a bedstead, a bolster, a hilling, and a blanket. And I geve to him **my sonne John** twentie poundes to be payde to him within two yeares after my death, and a heifer to by payd to him then allso, and a cofer and three paire of sheets and one tablecloth and two lodes of woodd towerds the building for him a shopp. And also I geve to him a tableboord, and haulf a doze n of ther boords, and a bedsteed, a bolster, a hilling, and a blanket. Item I geve to either of the children of **my daughter Jane** one sheepe a peece. And to **either of the children of Raphe Warren** one sheepe a peece. Item, I geve to **my sister Margery** a strike of corne, and to **my sister Ellen** another strike. Item I geve to **Em White** a sheepe. And to **Margarett Braggs** another. Item I geve to **Willm Pallmer** one sheepe. Item I geve to **my daughter Jane** one sheepe. Item I geve to **Richard Toplin** one lambe. And to **Thomas Pallmer** the yonger one lamb. Item, concerning the land that I have for terme of one and twenty yeares from Sir Chiffwoodd which was heretofore in the occupieing of Clifford of Grimsburye, my will is, that **Thomas my sonne** shall have and enjoye the same to him and his assignes during the said terme, the said Thomas payeing thereon twentie marks to **Rafe Warne** within two yeares after my death. Item, I geve further to Hanna my daughter before named a payre of curtaines with the curtaine rodde thereto belonging. Item, my will is that is my sonnes Thomas and John or either of them dept this life before the time appoointed for the payment of the legacies to them or either of them, then the half of the legacie that should have him payd unto the deceased shalbe paid to my daughter Hanna at her comeing to the age of sixteen yeares or maryage if it be afore, and the other haulf to the brother Thomas or John surviving. But if bothe of them depart before the tyme that the legacies be due to them, then the one haulf shalbe payd to my daughter Hannah as is aforesaid, and the other to remaine to my executor. Item, I geve further to my sonne John eighteen strikes of corne to be payd by three strykes each yeare for six yeaeres next after my death. The rest of all my goods whatsoever, I geve to **my sonne Richard**, my legacies and debts being paid, my funeral and probat of this my will being discharged, and doe make him the said Richard my sole executor of this my last will and testament, and Willm Ward, clerck and Thomas Parise to be myne overseers, and doe geve to either of them twelve pence a piece. In wytnes whereof I have hereto putt my hand the daye and yeare first above written. Thomas Golover his mark. Signed and delivered in the psense of Thomas Beast his marck, Raphe Hithly his marck.*

Thomas and Ales had the following children: 1. **Jane**, christened 27 December 1571 in Middleton Cheney; 2. **Margery**, christened 27 August 1574 in Middleton Cheney; 3. **John** (twin), buried 1 May 1576 in Middleton Cheney; 4. **Jone** (twin), buried 1 May 1576 in Middleton Cheney; 5. **John**, born in about 1578 of Middleton Cheney; buried 27 March 1578 in Middleton Cheney.

Thomas and Agnes had the following children: 1. **Ales**, christened 6 February 1580 in Middleton Cheney; *2. **Sarah**, christened 6 October 1583 in Middleton Cheney; married Ralphe Warren 27

November 1604 in Middleton Cheney; 3. **Richard**, christened 7 November 1585 in Middleton Cheney; mentioned in father's will of 1609; married Elizabeth Frenche 22 November 1609 in Middleton Cheney; 4. **Thomas**, mentioned in father's will of 1609; 5. **Jane**, mentioned in father's will of 1609; 6. **John**, christened 27 June 1591 in Middleton Cheney; mentioned in father's will of 1609; 7. **Katherin**, christened 1 September 1594 in Middleton Cheney; 8. **George** (twin), christened 24 February 1597 in Middleton Cheney; 9. **William** (twin), christened 24 February 1597 in Middleton Cheney; 10. **Elizabeth**, christened 13 February 1602 in Middleton Cheney; buried 16 February 1602 in Middleton Cheney; 11. **Hanna**, christened 16 April 1607 in Middleton Cheney; mentioned in father's will of 1609.

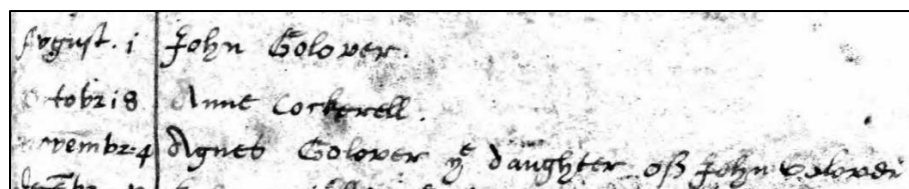


*Baptism record for Sarah Golover in Middleton Cheney:
"October 6 - Sarah daughter to Thomas Golover"*

SOURCES: Middleton Cheney parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; will of Thomas Golover of Middleton Cheney, 1609, at the Prerogative Court of Canterbury.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND URSULA GOLOVER

John Golover is most likely the father of Thomas Golover. He was buried 1 August 1564 in Middleton Cheney. His wife may be Ursula, who died as a widow and was buried 7 March 1574 in Middleton Cheney, leaving an admonition granted 20 April 1574.



*Burial record for John Golover in Middleton Cheney.
Also, the burial record for his daughter Agnes Golover a few months later*

John and Ursula had the following children: *1. **Thomas**, born about 1550 of Middleton Cheney; married 1) Ales; 2) Agnes Palmer 3 February 1578 in Middleton Cheney; buried 14 August 1609 in Middleton Cheney; left a will proven 4 December 1609; 2. **Margery**, mentioned in her brother Thomas' will on 1609; married John Reasonnes 3 February 1578 in Middleton Cheney; 3. **Ellen**, mentioned in her brother Thomas' will of 1609; 4. **Agnes**, christened 20 October 1564 in Middleton Cheney; buried 4 November 1564 in Middleton Cheney; 5. **William**; 6. **John**

SOURCES: Middleton Cheney parish register; will of Thomas Golover, 1609, at the PCC; www.ancestry.co.uk.

THE GULLIVER FAMILY

Gulliver is shown in Middleton Cheney and Banbury as Golover or Gulover, as well as Gulliver. The name is thought to be of Norman origin, as Goulafre, and may denote a greedy or gluttonous person. *"However the original family name 'Goulafre' relates to the manor that they once owned in Normandy, 'La Goulfriere'...By the fourteenth century, besides continuing to hold the manor granted to them by the Conqueror, the Golfre family had acquired lands in Northamptonshire, Oxfordshire, Gloucestershire and Worcestershire". (Beyond Their Graves - Tracing the Lives and Times of the Gullivers)* The Gullivers of Banbury inspired Jonathan Swift as he was writing Gulliver's Travels: *"In his preface to the first edition of his famous Gulliver's Travels in 1726, Swift remarks, 'I have observed in the Church Yard at Banbury several tombs and monuments of the Gullivers. The original tombstones no longer exist, but a later one bearing this old Banbury name lies near to this plaque'."*

THE ANCESTORS OF ELIZABETH GARNER

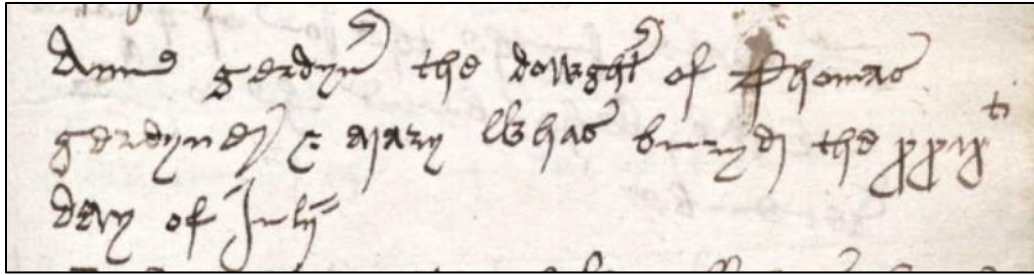
Elizabeth Garner (or Gardner) was born in about 1560. She married Justinyan Hunt 20 October 1585 in Wardington, Oxfordshire. The Wardington parish christening registers start in 1572, so no record of her christening has been found.

These families are found in wills and the Wardington parish register:

- **Thomas and Ellyn Gardner** of Williamscoth in Wardington - Ellyn left a will in 1559 naming sons William, Thomas, Nicholas, John and daughter Isabell. (Elizabeth is not named as a daughter.)
- **William and Emme Gardner** of Coton in Wardington - he left a will in 1564 naming wife Emme, sons, John, Nicholas, Alice and Isabell. (Elizabeth is not named as a daughter.)
- **William and Alice Gardner** - William and Alice married in 1572. William died in 1591, and Alice died in 1592. (This couple has children too late for one of them to be Elizabeth.)
- **Thomas and Mary Gardner** of Coton - Thomas Garner "*ye elder*" of Cawton (Coton) died in 1569. His wife Mary died in 1574.
- His son **Thomas Gardner** "*of Cotten*" had children starting in 1587. Thomas junior left a will in 1609, naming sons Strange, Nicholas, Antony, daughters Alice, Elizabeth (b. 1598), Jane, Ursula, and Jone, and beloved wife Jane. (This couple has children too late for one of them to be Elizabeth.)
- **Robert Gardner and Margaret Paire** married in 1579, and had children beginning in the 1580s. (This may be Elizabeth's brother.)
- **William Gardner and Joane** had sons Roger and Thomas. He left legacies to Elizabeth Garner Hunt's children. (Possibly this was Elizabeth's brother.)

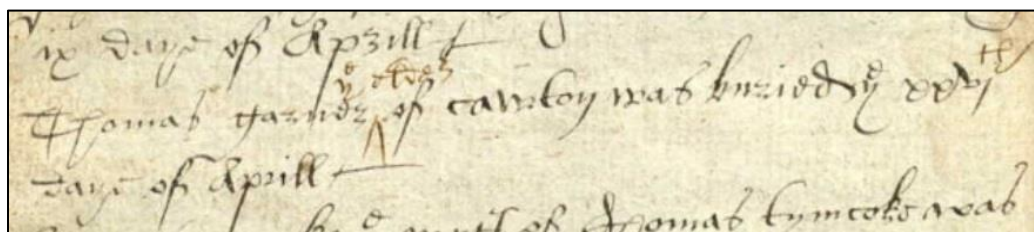
Thomas, senior and Mary Garner of Coton seem most likely to be Elizabeth's parents. Elizabeth's second-born son was named Thomas.

Thomas and Mary Gardner did have a daughter Anne buried in Cropredy 29 July 1556.



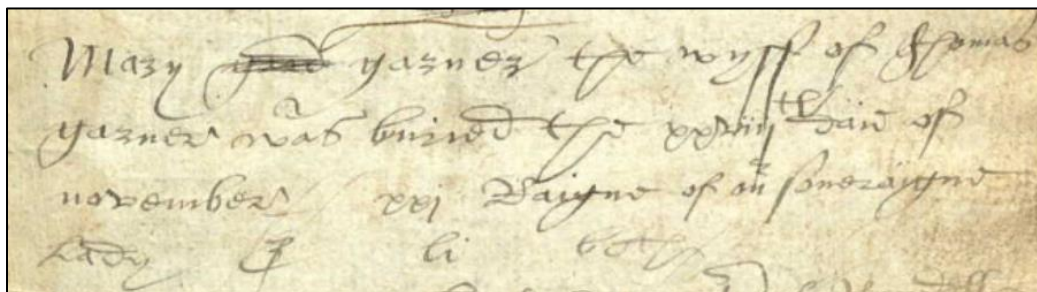
*Burial record for Anne Gardner in Cropredy:
 "Anne Gerdyner the daughter of Thomas Gerdyner & Mary whas buried the xxixth day of July"*

Thomas Garner "ye elder of Cawton" died and was buried 26 April 1569 in Wardington.



*Burial record for Thomas Garner in Wardington:
 "Thomas Gardner ye elder of Cawton was buried ye xxvith daye of Aprill"*

Mary died and was buried 28 November 1574 in Wardington.



*Burial record for Mary Garner in Wardington:
 "Mary Garner the wyff of Thomas Garner was buried the xxiiijth daie of November xxi Raigne of our
 Soveraigne Lady"*

Elizabeth Garner Hunt, their daughter died and was buried 1599 in Cropredy. Her children were mentioned in the wills of two Gardners of Wardington, indicating a possible relationship:

- William Gardner of Wardington left a will in 1591, naming wife Joane, sons Roger and Thomas. He also left legacies to the children of Robert Gardner and to the two children of Justinian Hunt: *"Item I give unto the twoe children of Justinian Hunte either of them a sheepe"*.
- Thomas Gardner of Wardington left a will in 1622, naming wife Joane, her brother Henry Beaman, brother Robert Gardner and his son William, and the daughters of Justinian Hunt: Joane, Marye and Jease (Joyce) Hunt: *"Item I give unto the three daughters Jntan (Justinian)*

Hunte: viz Joane, Marye, & Jease Hunte: tenne shillinges a peece to be payde them within foure yeares next after my decease".

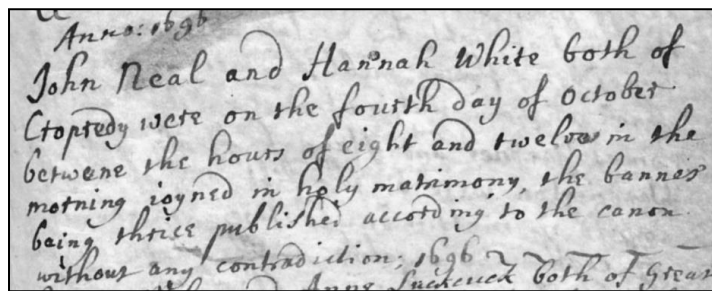
Thomas and Mary had the following children: 1. **Anne**, buried 29 July 1556 in Cropredy;
*2. **Elizabeth**, born about 1560 of Wardington; married Justinyan Hunt 20 October 1586 in Wardington; 3. **Thomas**, born in about 1560 of Wardington; married Jane; died 4 January 1608 in Wardington; left a will dated 1609.

SOURCES: Wardington parish register; Cropredy parish register; will of Ellyn Gardner, 1559; will of William Gardner, 1564; will of William Gardner 1591; will of Thomas Gardner 1622, on www.findmypast.co.uk

NEAL ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN NEAL AND HANNAH WHYTE

John Neal was christened 23 April 1676 in Banbury, Oxfordshire, the son of John Neal and Mary Flye. He married Hannah Whyte 4 October 1696 in Cropredy. His occupation was church sexton.



Marriage record for John Neal and Hannah White in Cropredy: "John Neal and Hannah White both of Cropredy were on the fourth day of October betwene the hours of eight and twelve in the morning joyned in holy matrimony, the bannes being thrice published according to the canon without any contradictions, 1696"

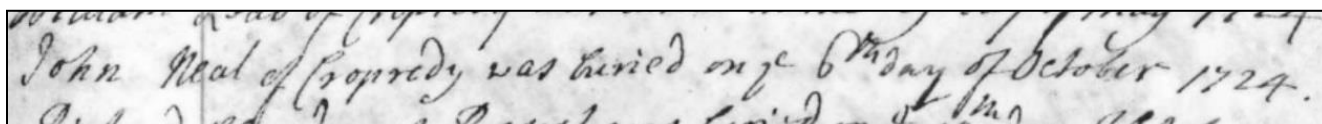
Hannah was christened 11 February 1662/3 in Cropredy, the daughter of John and Elizabeth Whyte. "John Neal, who was to marry Hannah, was the sexton and now lived conveniently opposite a church gate. Hannah was paid for scrubbing the lectern and heating the irons when the leads on the church roof were done. They die poor." (*The History of Cropredy*) The lectern is a well-known feature of the Cropredy church: "In the church is a brass eagle of very curious workmanship. The lectern is an eagle standing on a globe, supported by three small lions. The beak of the eagle was used to collect Peters pence, sometimes called Pentecostals, Whitsuntide farthings or Smoake farthings. The farthings were removed from the eagle's brass tail feathers." (*The Town of Cropredy*)

During the Civil War, the lectern was hidden: "In 1643 the townsmen thought the treasures again in danger, this time from the Parliamentarians on the eve of the battle of Cropredy Bridge. They carried the eagle down to the River Cherwell and hid it there. Unfortunately, due to lost church accounts the date when the eagle was brought back is unknown. Entries of the eagle being scoured yearly begin in 1695. Dame Whyte or her daughter Hannah, with John Neal were paid 2d. for the work. As she scoured, the word generally used for a vigorous polishing, it would be clear that the eagle was made of brass, not bronze. After rescuing the eagle, which was discolored from the immersion and missing a lion, a replacement in bronze had been hastily made to match, only to find too late that the eagle was

made of shining brass. The lectern must have been left for many years for the men to have forgotten how bright it used to be. Had they enquired of the women in the Whyte family no doubt the truth would have been found out sooner." (*The Town of Cropredy, 1570-1640*; Pamela Keegan)

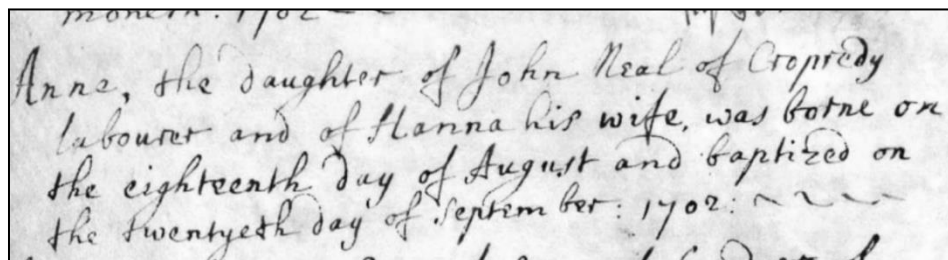
Their house in Cropredy was a craftsman's house: "By the fourth generation, when the rebuild fits in, John's youngest child Hannah had the copyhold and married John Neal who became the sexton. It was not until their son moved up in the world that they could afford to repair the house. This was too late for the structural evidence. Had John Neal been entered onto the copyhold only on condition they altered the cottage walls around the timber structure with the landlord contributing the stone? (*The Town of Cropredy, 1570-1640*; Pamela Keegan)

John died and was buried 6 October 1724 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for John Neal in Cropredy:
"John Neal of Cropredy was buried on ye 5th day of October 1724"*

John and Hannah had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 8 January 1698 in Cropredy; buried 30 January 1780 in Cropredy; 2. **John**, christened 7 January 1699 in Cropredy; married Elizabeth; occupation - laborer; buried 8 May 1740 in Cropredy; *3. **Ann**, christened 20 September 1702 in Cropredy; married Thomas Giles in 1727 in Deddington, Oxford; buried 13 April 1742 in Cropredy; 4. **William**, christened 1 October 1704 in Cropredy; married Mary Watts 18 October 1733; died 6 October 1795 in Cropredy.

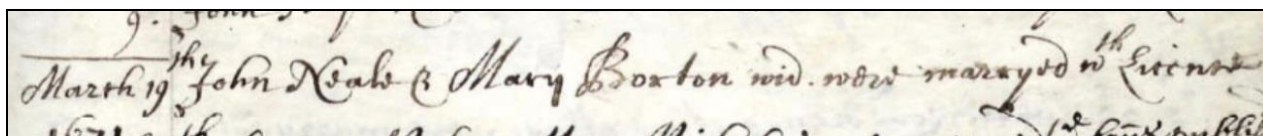


Baptism record for Anne Neal in Cropredy: "Anne, the daughter of John Neal of Cropredy labourer and of Hanna his wife was borne on the eighteenth day of August and baptized on the twentyeth day of September: 1702"

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; Cropredy Bishop's Transcript; IGI; "*The Town of Cropredy 1570-1640*", Pamela Keegan.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN NEAL AND MARY FLYE

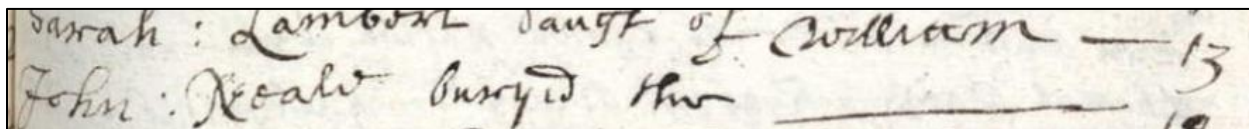
John Neal was born in about 1646 of Banbury, the son of Robert Neal and Elizabeth Burwell. He married Mary Borton 19 March 1671 in Banbury. Mary was a widow at the time of her marriage.



*Marriage record for John Neal and Mary Flye Borton in Banbury:
"March 19th John Neale & Mary Borton wid. were mareyed with license"*

Mary Flye had married Samuell Borton 28 May 1667 in Banbury. Mary and Samuell had a baby son, Samuel, the next year. Just a little over one month later, Samuell the father died, leaving Mary as a young widow with a baby. She married John Neal two years later. Mary and John were second cousins. John's father Robert was the brother of Mary's mother Margaret (both Robert and rgarett were the children of Thomas Neale and Elizabeth Pope.)

John was buried 18 February 1700 in Banbury.

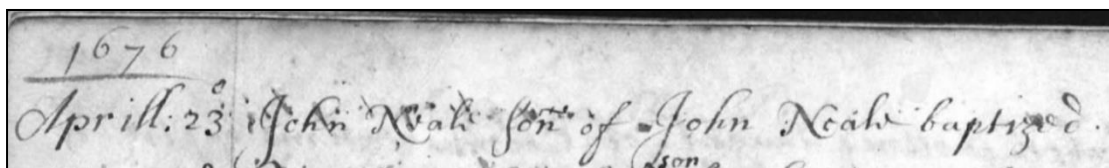


Burial record for John Neale in Banbury: "John: Neale buried the - 18"

Mary and Samuell Borton had the following child: 1. **Samuel**, christened 2 February 1668 in Banbury.

Samuell died and was buried 14 March 1669 in Banbury.

John and Mary had the following child: *1. **John**, christened 23 April 1676 in Banbury; married Hannah Whyte 4 October 1696 in Cropredy; occupation: church sexton; buried 6 October 1724 in Cropredy.

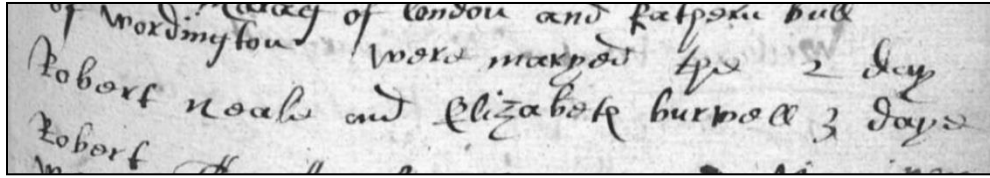


Baptism record for John Neal in Banbury: "Aprill: 23 John Neale son of John Neale baptized"

SOURCES: Banbury parish register; IGI; Cropredy parish register; "The Town of Cropredy 1570-1640", Pamela Keegan..

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT NEAL AND ELIZABETH BURWELL

Robert Neal was christened 8 November 1607 in Banbury, the son of Thomas Neal and Elizabeth Pope. He married 1) Fraunces, 2) Elizabeth Burwell 3 October 1627 in Banbury.



*Marriage record for Robert Neale and Elizabeth Burwell in Banbury:
"Robert Neale and Elizabeth Burwell 3 daye"*

Robert's occupation was mason. He was a Taster for Banbury in 1632-3 and 1636-7. He died and was buried 4 July 1644 in Banbury.



*Burial record for Robert Neale in Banbury: "Robeart Neale mason buried - 4th day"
(This was during the English Civil War. Notice that the next burial record was for a soldier lodged in Banbury. In the same month is a long list of "theise supposed to dye of the plague in this month of July" - those thought to have died of the plague)*

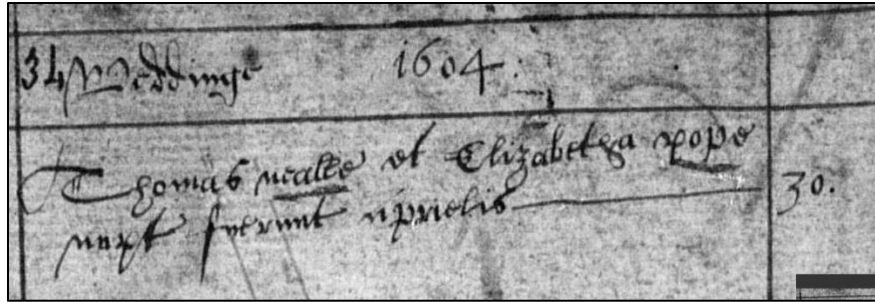
Robert and Fraunces had the following children: 1. **Marey**, christened 25 August 1622 in Banbury; 2. **Samuell**, christened 4 July 1624 in Banbury; 3. **Ann**, christened 28 January 1627 in Banbury.

Robert and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Hanna**, christened 24 August 1628 in Banbury; 2. **Thomas**, christened 28 October 1629 in Banbury; 3. **Robert**, christened 24 July 1631 in Banbury; 4. **Martin**, christened 18 November 1632 in Banbury; 5. **Elizabeth**, christened 8 April 1634 in Banbury; 6. **Richard**, christened 19 June 1636 in Banbury; 7. **Elizabeth**, (twin) christened 29 October 1638 in Banbury; buried 2 November 1638 in Banbury; 8. **Alyce**, (twin) christened 29 October 1638 in Banbury; buried 2 November 1638 in Banbury; 9. **Christian**, (female) christened 10 November 1639 in Banbury; buried 9 July 1643 in Banbury; 10. **Joseph**, christened 13 May 1642 in Banbury; buried 9 July 1643 in Banbury; *11. **John**, born in about 1646 in Banbury; married Mary Flye Borton 19 March 1671 in Banbury.

SOURCES: Banbury parish register; IGI.

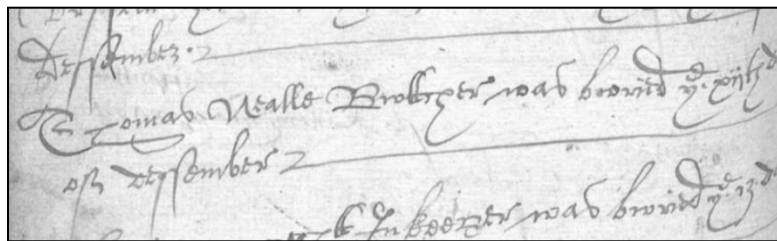
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS NEALE AND ELIZABETH POPE

Thomas Neal was born in about 1580 of Banbury. He married Elizabeth Pope 30 April 1604 in Banbury. Thomas' occupation was butcher. Elizabeth was christened 16 January 1581 in Banbury, the daughter of Thomas Pope and Jane Berdiswith.



*Marriage record for Thomas Neal and Elizabeth Pope in Brailes:
"Thomas Nealle et Elizabetha Pope nupt fuerant in prielis"*

Thomas Neale died and was buried 12 December 1617 in Banbury, leaving an inventory.



*Burial record for Thomas Neale in Banbury:
"Thomas Nealle buttcher was buried ye xijth day of Dessemer"*

Inventory for Thomas Neale:

Thomas Neale, butcher, buried 12 December 1617, taken 1 July 1618, exhibited 1 July 1618, Account dated 3 July 1619.

Inventory taken by Thomas Wyng and William Reson.

Debts owing to Thomas Neale as followeth: vizt.,

Thomas Middleton of Banburye, 3; John Garvis of Warrick, 15 s.; Caudin of Warricke, 5s.; Gibbes of Warricke, shoemaker, 6s. 8d.; Thomas Brabon of Killinworth, 5s.; John Hobson of Easome, 2s.6d.; Richard Taster of Shunnington, 8s.4d.; Mr Buttris man, 5s.2d.; Thomas Ellis, 3.18s.; Mr Candish, 13s.5d.; Mr Griffin of Bloxham, 3; Richard Foxe of Chacombe, 1.

The goods in the hall: A table and frame, a cubberd, a stoole, a forme, a cheire, fire shovle and tonges, potthangers and a paire of bellowes, twoe kettles, a spitt, a dripping pann, a chaffing dish and other smale implementes, 4.8s.6d.

In the parlor: A table and frame, twoe stooles, twoe chests, twoe boxes, a sheire, a beddsteed, twoe coverleeds, a blankett, a flock bedd, twoe bosters, one pillowe, one other boster, five paire of sheets, fower table cloathes, fower cushions, hiss apparrell, three pailles, a saddle, a parie of blanketts and kiverleed, tubes, a woollen wheele and other implments, 9.2s.10d.

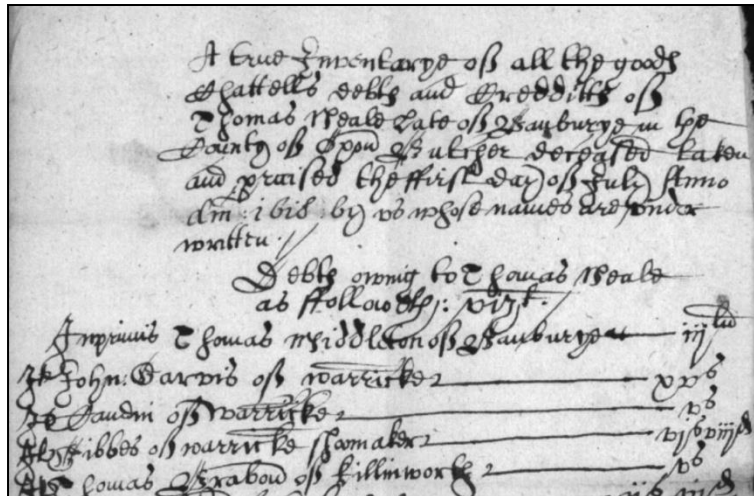
A stacke in the yard, buckitt and chaine, a coule and other implementes, 8s.

In the slauther house: An axe, a twible, an axe leaver, scales, transoms, and other implementes, 1.

Twoe sheepe, a sheepe skin, and a leane sowe, 14 s.

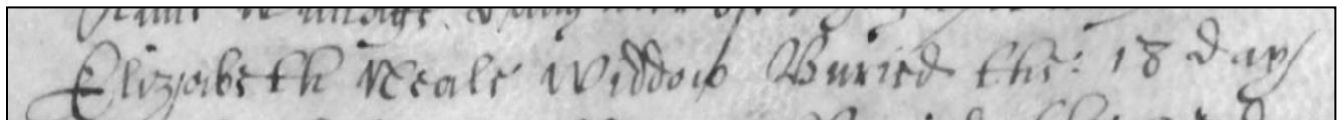
Oweing him more by Nayler and Palues wief of Brayles 5s. 4d.

(Banbury Wills and Inventories)



Inventory of Thomas Neale of Banbury, 1617

Elizabeth was affected by the great Banbury fire of 1628. The town of Coventry raised money to assist those who had been impacted by the fire, including "Elizabeth Neal, widow". Elizabeth died and was buried 18 May 1632 in Banbury, leaving a will.



*Burial record for Elizabeth Neale in Banbury:
"Elizabeth Neale widdow buried the 18 day"*

The will of Elizabeth Neale, 1632:

Elizabeth Neale of Banbury, widow. Will dated 16 May 1632, buried 18 May 1632, Inventory taken and exhibited 6 November 1632.

*In the name of God Amen, the sixteenth day of May in the eight yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God of England, Scotland, France & Irelalnd King, Defender of the Faith: I **Elizabeth Neale of Banbury** in the Countie of Oxford, widdow being sick and weake of bodie but of pfect mynd and memory thanks be to God, doe make and ordayne this my last will and testament in maner following, First I bequeath my soule into the hands of Allmyghtie God my maker, hoping though the merits of Christ my Saviour to have full pardon and remission of all my sinnes. And my bodie I will shall be buried in the church yarde of Banbury at the discretion of my executor heerafter named. Item, Item, I give unto **my daughter Bridgitt Neale** ten poundes if shee doe marry Christopher Ingraham of Banbury: which yf so it happen fyve poundes therof shall be payde her at the day of her marriage and the other fyve pounds on whole yeare next after her sayde marriage, but yf shee ye sayde Bridgitt doe not marry with ye sayd Christopher, then my will is that shee shall have but fyve poundes which shall be payde her within on yeare next after my decease. Item, I give to **my daughter Margaret Neale** fyve poundes to be payde her within on yeare net after my decease. And allso yf my sayde daughter Bridgitt doe not marry withing ye sayde Christopher then my sayde daughter Margaret shall have fyve poundes more payde her within tow yeares after my decease. Item I give unto my sonne Thomas Neale twelve pence: and doe allso remitt and forgive unto hym all such mony which he oweth unto me yf I decease at this leave and sicknesse whichnow God hath layde upon me. Item, all the rest of my goods, cattelles & chattelles unbequeathed I give and bequeath unto **my sonne Robert Neale** whome I make my whole and sole executor paying my deptes and pforming my*

bequests. And I doe intreate and allso apoynt **my brother Seath Pope** and **my brother Richard Pope** of Banbury my overseers of this my sayde last will and testament requesting them to see this my will above exprested duly performed. And I doe revoke and disanull all former willeswhatsoever heretofore made. In witnesse wherof I the sayde Elizabeth Neale have here unto put my hand and seale the day and yeare first above written. 1632

Read, sealed and subscribed in presence of us whose names are hereunder written.

Robert Bendbow

John Knibbe

In the name of god Amen the Sixteenth day of May in the Eight year of the reign of our Sovereigne Lord Charles by the grace of god of England Scotland France & Ireland King Defender of the faith: Elizabeth Neale of Banbury in the County of Oxford Widow being full and lawful of her wit and perfect mynd and memory thank be to god doe make and ordayne this my last will and Testament in manner following, first I bequeath my soule into the hands of Almighty god my maker, hoping through the merits of Christ my saviour to have full pardon and remission of all my sinnes. And my body I will shall be buried in the Church Yards of Banbury at the discretion of my Executors hereafter named. I do give unto my daughter Bridgett Neale Ten pounds by force of money not Christopher Ingham of Banbury: to be paid to her when she shall be payed for at the day of her marriage and the other fyve pounds on to such day not after her sayde Marriage. but yf shee y^e sayde Bridgett doe not marry wth sayd Christopher, then my will is that shee shall have but fyve pounds w^{ch} shall be payed for wth in on y^e day not after my decease. I do give to my daughter Margaret Neale fyve pounds to be payed for wth in on y^e day not after my decease, And altho yf my sayde daughter Bridgett doe not marry wth y^e sayde Christopher, then my sayde

Will of Elizabeth Neale of Banbury, 1632

Elizabeth Neale inventory

Inventory taken by Seth Pope, Henry Richards, and Robert Bendbow

In the hall

On table and frame, 2 formes, on chayre and on stoole 7s.

All the brasse and pewter with other implements 1,10s.

In the buttery

On cubborn and a wheele 10s.

In the kitchen

On cowle, on kyver, on payle 5s.

In the chamber over the hall

On table and frame, on bedsteede, on trundle bed and wool bed and other implementes 2

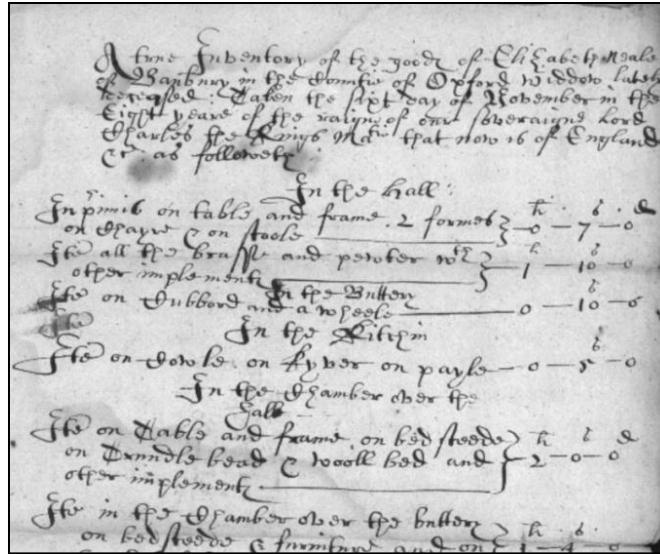
In the chamber over the buttery

On bedsttede and furniture and on trundle bed 1,4s.

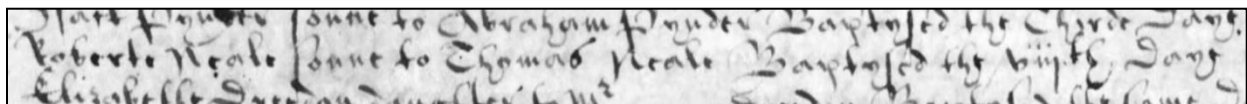
All the linen and apery ware 2

All her aparrell 1,10s.

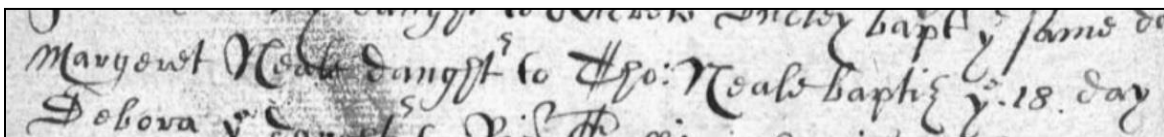
In readie mony and deptes 15



Thomas and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 22 June 1605 in Banbury. Thomas is mentioned in a Peculiar Court of Banbury fine against Anne Wooton in 1626 for "*incontinence with Thomas Neale; she is a pauper: appeared: confessed that she hath had a child unlawfully begotten by one Thomas Neale of Banbury a year and a half since, who is now run away*"; *2. **Robert**, christened 8 November 1607 in Banbury; married Elizabeth Burwell 3 October 1627 in Banbury; buried 4 July 1644 in Banbury; 3. **Bridgett**, christened 18 December 1609 in Banbury; married Isaack Piner 4 October 1632 (contrary to her mother's will); *4. **Margarett**, christened 18 October 1612 in Banbury; married Cresswell Flye 31 August 1637 in Banbury; buried 19 February 1671 in Banbury.



Baptism record for Robert Neale in Banbury:
 "Roberte Neale sonne to Thomas Neale baptized the viijth day"



Baptism record for Margarett Neale in Banbury:
 "Margeret Neale daughter to Tho: Neale baptized ye 18. day"

SOURCES: Banbury parish register; IGI; www.familysearch.org; Banbury Corporation Records: Tudor and Stuart; Banbury Wills and Inventories, Thomas's will dated 1617; Elizabeth's will dated 1632.

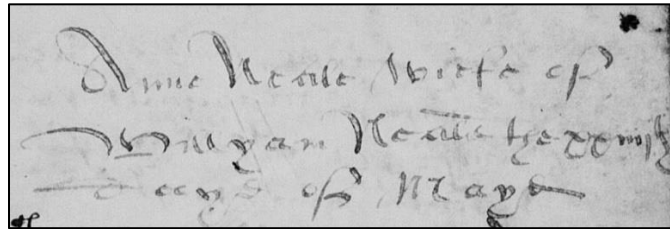
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ANNE NEALE

William Neale was born in about 1550 of Avon Dassett in Warwickshire, likely the son of Thomas Neale and Katheryn. Avon Dassett is a parish about seven miles north of Banbury. William was a husbandman in Avon Dassett.



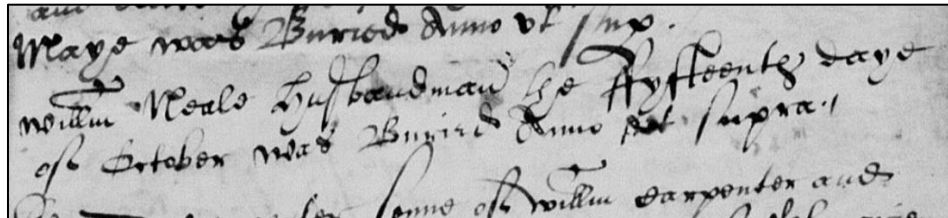
Avon Dassett

Anne died and was buried 24 May 1598 in Avon Dassett.



*Burial record for Anne Neale in Avon Dassett:
"Anne Neale wief of Willyam Neale the xxiiijth daye of Maye"*

William died and was buried 15 October 1622 in Avon Dassett.



*Burial record for William Neale in Avon Dassett:
"Willm Neale husbandman the ffifteenths daye of October was buried Anno Dom 1622"*

William and Anne had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 14 September 1580 in Avon Dassett; married 1) Julian, 2) Mary; 2. **William**, christened 18 April 1582 in Avon Dassett; buried 21 December 1587 in Avon Bassett; *3. **Thomas**, christened 21 December 1583 in Avon Dassett; married Elizabeth Pope 30 April 1604 in Brailes, Warwickshire; buried 12 December 1617 in Banbury; 4. **Edmund**, christened 19 November 1585 in Avon Dassett; 5. **Elizabeth**, christened 11 August 1587 in Avon Dassett; married Thomas Westley 15 February 1613 in Avon Dassett; 6. **George**, christened 2 April 1589 in Avon Dassett; 7. **Samuel**, christened 8 May 1591 in Avon Dassett.

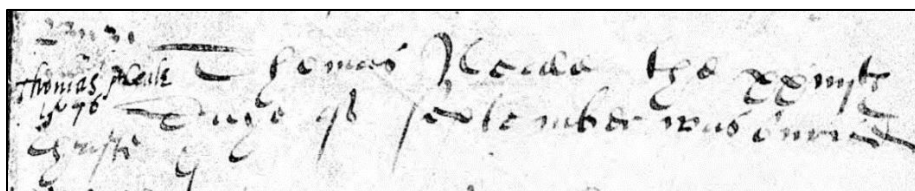
SOURCES: Avon Dassett parish register; www.findmypast.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS NEALE AND KATHERYN SHERMAN

William Neale was born in about 1550 of Avon Dassett. The Avon Dassett parish register began in 1558, so there is no christening record for William. The only Neale family having children in the beginning of the parish register was Thomas and Katheryn Neale. They are likely William's parents.

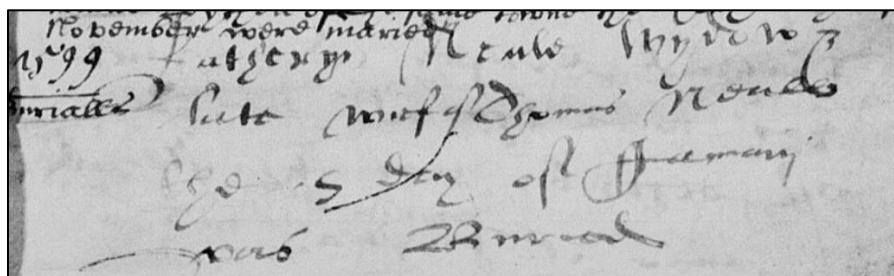
Thomas Neale was born in about 1525 of Avon Dassett. He married Katheryn Sherman, the daughter of Thomas and Margaret Sherman of Avon Dassett. Katheryn was mentioned in the will of her father Thomas Sherman, and her brother Hugh Sherman. Thomas was also mentioned in his father-in-law and brother-in-law's wills.

Thomas died and was buried 24 September 1576 in Avon Dassett.



*Burial record for Thomas Neale in Avon Dassett:
"Thomas Neale the xxiiijth day of September was buried"*

Katheryn died and was buried 5 January 1599 in Avon Dassett.



*Burial record for Katheryn Neale in Avon Dassett:
"Kathern Neale wydow & late wief of Thomas Neale the 5 day of January was buried"*

Thomas and Katheryn had the followiing children: *1. **William**, born in about 1550 of Avon Dassett; married Anne; buried 15 October 1622 in Avon Dassett; 2. **Alice**, christened 5 February 1560 in Avon Dassett; 3. **Elizabeth**, christened 13 May 1562 in Avon Dassett.

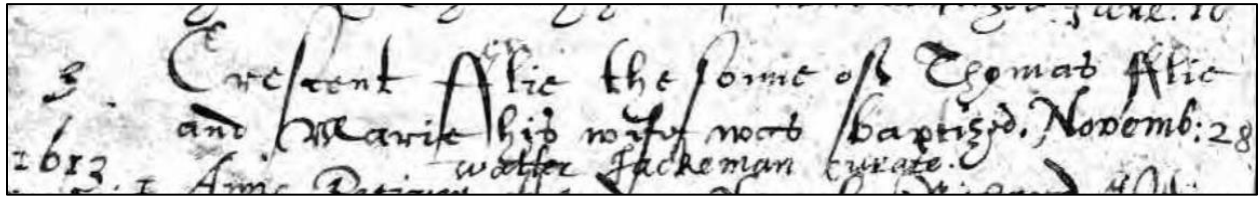
SOURCES: Avon Dassett parish register; will of Thomas Sherman of Avon Dassett, 1561; will of Hugh Sherman of Avon Dassett, 1565; www.findmypast.com.

FLYE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF CRESSWELL FLYE AND MARGARETT NEALE

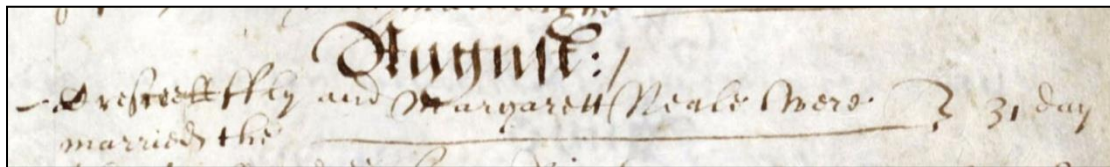
Crescent Flye was christened 28 November 1612 in Farthinghoe, Northamptonshire, the son of Thomas and Mary Flye. Farthinghoe is about six miles east of Banbury. The name Flye or Fley is

unusual in the area.



*Baptism record for Crescent Flye in Farthinghoe:
"Crescent Flie the sonne of Thomas Flie and Marie his wife was baptized Novemb: 28"*

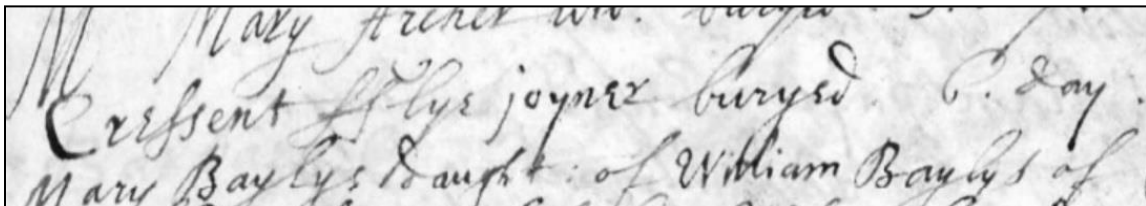
Crescent married Margaret Neale 31 August 1637 in Banbury.



*Marriage record for Cresswell Flye and Margaret Neale in Banbury:
"Cresswell Ffly and Margaret Neale were married the 31 day"*

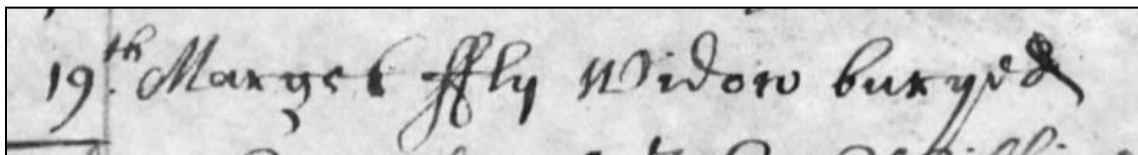
Crescent, sometimes called Cresswell, was a joyner, or skilled carpenter. Margaret Neale is the daughter of Thomas Neale and Elizabeth Pope, and was christened 18 October 1612 in Banbury. Crescent is listed in the 1641-2 tax assessment in Banbury as "Cressant Fly, 6d.". He is listed near Isaack Pyner, his brother-in-law.

Crescent died and was buried 6 July 1652 in Banbury.



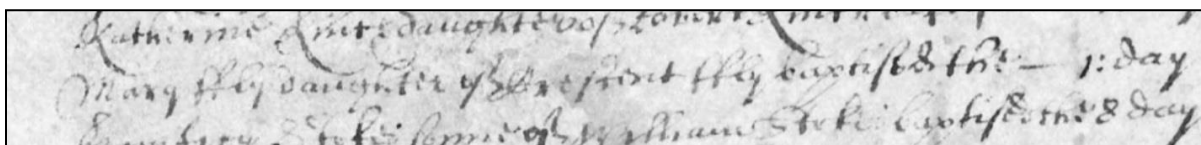
*Burial record for Cresswell Flye in Banbury:
"Cressent Fflye joyner buried 6 day"*

Margaret died and was buried 19 February 1671 in Banbury.



*Burial record for Margaret Flye in Banbury:
"19th, Marget Ffly widow buried"*

Crescent and Margaret had the following child: *1. **Mary**, christened 1 April 1638 in Banbury; married 1) Samuella Borton 28 May 1668 in Banbury; 2) John Neale 19 March 1671 in Banbury.



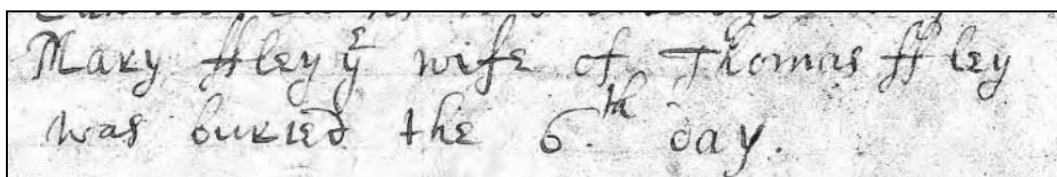
*Baptism record for Mary Flye in Banbury:
"Mary Flye daughter of Crescent Flye baptised the 1: day"*

SOURCES: Banbury parish register; www.familysearch.org; Oxfordshire and North Berkshire Protestation Returns and Tax Assessment 1641-2.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND MARY FLYE

Thomas Flye was christened 27 September 1590 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges, Northamptonshire, the son of Simon Ffley and Mary Robins. Thomas married Mary in about 1613.

Mary died and was buried 6 May 1639 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges.



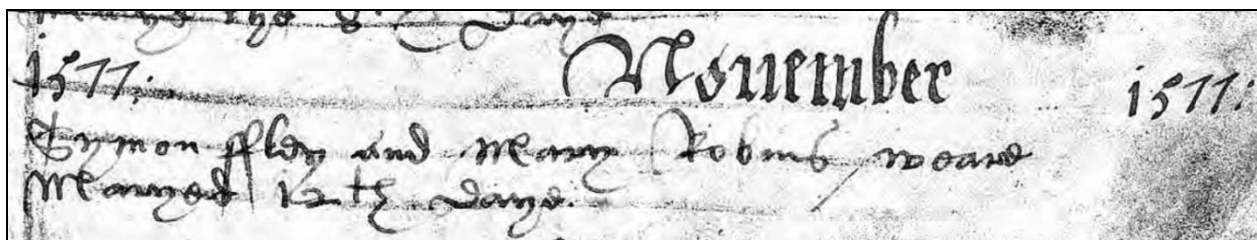
*Burial record for Mary Flye in Hinton-in-the-Hedges:
"Mary Flye ye wife of Thomas Ffley was buried the 6th day"*

Thomas and Mary had the following children: 1. **Phillip**, (daughter) christened 17 December 1614 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; married John Jarvis 2 February 1640 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges. (Phillip is an unusual name for a female, but is listed as the daughter of Thomas and Mary Flye in her christening, and is called Phillip at her christening, and at her marriage to John Jarvis.); 2. **Crescent**, born in about 1615 of Hinton-in-the-Hedges; married Margaret Neale 31 August 1637 in Banbury; buried 6 July 1652 in Banbury; 3. **Margret**, christened 17 August 1617 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; 4. **Nicholas**, christened 9 September 1620 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; 5. **Simon**, christened 1 January 1622/3 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; 6. **Samuell**, christened 12 December 1623 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; buried 17 December 1624 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; 7. **Edward**, christened 27 November 1628 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; 8. **Richard**, buried 17 August 1634 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges.

SOURCES: Hinton-in-the-Hedges parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; Banbury parish register.

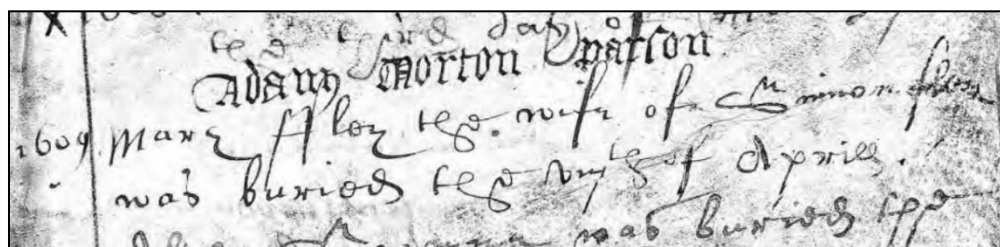
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF SIMON FLEY AND MARY ROBINS

Simon Fley (or Flye) was born in about 1550 of Hinton-in-the-Hedges. He married Mary Robins 12 November 1577 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges.



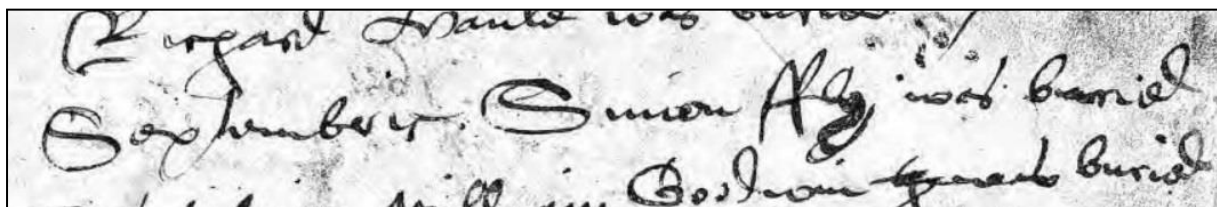
*Marriage record for Simon Fley and Mary Robins in Hinton-in-the-Hedges:
"November 1577 Symon Fley and Mary Robins weare maryed 12th daye"*

Mary died and was buried 8 April 1609 in Hinton



*Burial record for Mary Fley in Hinton:
"1609 Mary Fley the wife of Simon Fley was buried the viijth of Aprill"*

Simon died and was buried 15 September 1622 in Hinton.



Burial record for Simon Fley in Hinton: "September 15 Simon Ffly was buried"

Simon and Mary had the following children: 1. **Katheren**, christened 14 July 1578 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; buried 21 November 1578 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; 2. **Andrew**, christened 20 October 1580 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; buried 30 November 1592 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; 3. **Rowland**, christened 6 March 1581 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; 4. **Ann**, christened 3 January 1583 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; 5. **Roger**, christened 20 July 1584 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; 6. **William**, christened 23 February 1586 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; buried 12 January 1615/6 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; 7. **Rychard**, christened 27 April 1588 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; *8. **Thomas**, christened 27 September 1590 in Hinton-in-the-Hedges; married Mary.

SOURCES: Hinton-in-the-Hedges parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

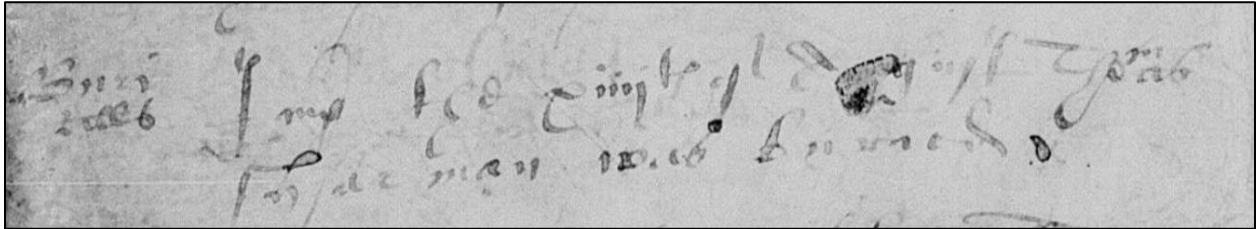
SHERMAN OF AVON DASSETT

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND MARGARET SHERMAN

Thomas Sherman was born in about 1500 of Avon Dassett in Warwickshire. He married Margaret.

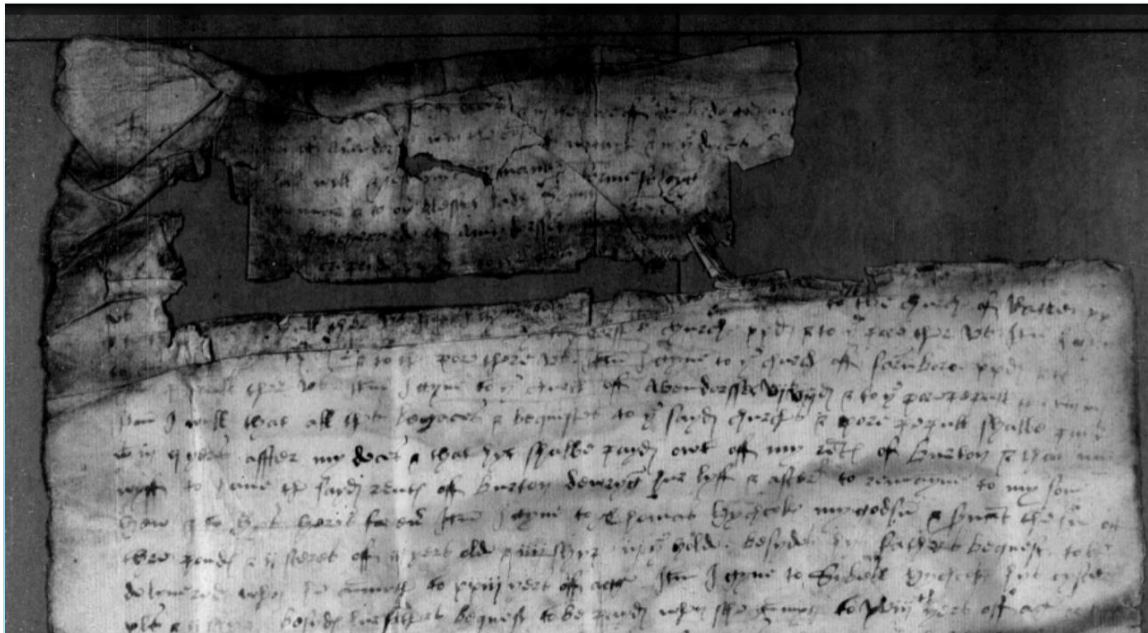
Thomas was mentioned in the will of John Pettyver in 1549, when he was appointed an overseer for the will. Thomas' son Hugh was also left a bequest as John Pettyver's godson.

Thomas died and was buried 14 August 1562 in Avon Dassett.



*Burial record for Thomas Sherman in Avon Dassett:
"Imprimus the xiiijth of August Thomas Sharman was buried"*

Thomas left a will dated 1562. The top of the will is torn and faded.



Will of Thomas Sherman of Avon Dassett, 1561/2

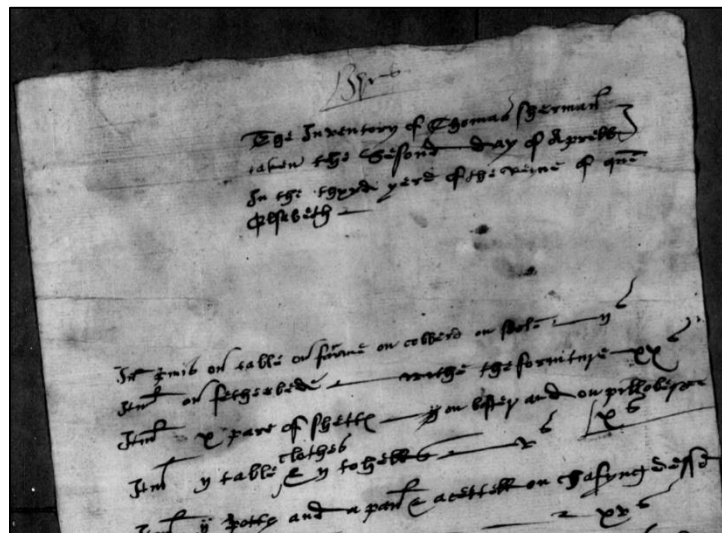
Extracts from the will of Thomas Sherman:

Thomas Sherman of Avon Dassett, written 10 Feb 1561/2

...Item I gyve to ye church of Aven Dasset vus vijd & to ye pore [faded] Item I will that all these legaces & bequests to ye sayd churchs & pore pepoole shalbe paid within ij yeres after my death & that they shalbe payd outt off my rents of Burton & my wyff to have the sayd rental off Burton dewryng hur lyff

& after to remayne **to my son Hew** & to hys heires for ever. Item I gyve to Thomas Hychcoke my godson Thomas the sum off three ponds & ij steres off iij yeres old & iiij shyp which he hold beside hys fathers bequest to be delivered when he cometh to xxiiij yeres off age. Item I gyve to Sybell Hychcoke hys cyster xls & ij shep beside hir fathers bequest to be payd when she cometh to xxiiij yers off age yff she liveth. Item I gyve to Johan Hychcok her cyster xiijs iiijd & ij shepe beside hir fathers & yff any off the sayd children do dye before the age aforsayd then I will yt ther legacies shalbe equally divided to them yt remayne alyve. Item I gyve to **Thomas Nelles v chyldrene** every one off them vjs viijd to by payd when they cometh to the age off xxiiij yeres provided that yff any off the aforesaid children do dye before ye accomplys ye age aforsayd then I wyll the legacies shalbe equally devydyd to them that remain alyve. Item I gyve to Edward Smyth vjs viij & to Johan Smyth vjs viijd to Thomas Smyth vjs viij & to Mary Smyth vjs viijd. Yff any of them do dye before they com to lawfull age then I wyll ther legacie shalbe equaly devydyd to them tht remain alyve. Item I gyve to **Kateryne Nell my doughtar** ij blak steres yt hur husband has now in occupation. Item I wyll yt my wyff shalbestow vis viijd once a yer to ye pore pepoll of Cropredy do for the poor off ten yers & yff she dy before yt be performyd then I wyll **my son Hew** to have the same untill the aforsayd ten yers be up. Item I gyve to every one off my godchildren iiijd. Item I geve to **Thomas Sharman** my godson all my tolles belongeth to ye smyths forg. Also I gyve hym vs viijd & ij shype. Item my wyll ys that Hew my son shall remain in the howse with hys mother & shall occupye alonge with hur dewryng hur lyff, yff if they cannot agre together then my wyll ys that she shall have the therd part off all my goodes & himself ye occupy my less performyd & afterwards Hew to have the leys of thys howes in [faded] Item I wyll my wyff shall gyve away at hur dethe ye valu of v pondes to whom shall pless hur. Allso I desire Ric Petyvere & Gyles Speser so be as overseers of thys my last wyll & testament whom I do put in charge so to see yt this be faithfully executyd & fulfyllyd they to have for their paynes xs a peys & thes cost & charges borne at all tymes as ned shalbe paid. Item I do mayke & ordain **Margaret my wyff & Hew my son** to be myne executors [blurred]

An inventory was made for Thomas.



Inventory of Thomas Sherman, 1562

The inventory of Thomas Sherman taken the second day of Aprill in the third yere of the rayne of Queen Elisabeth

Imprimis on table on forme on cobberd on stoole – ijs

Item on featherbed with the furniture – xxs

Item x pare of shettes on bolster and on pillowbeare - xs

Item ij tablecloths & ij tohelles – vs

Item ij pottes and a pan & a cettell on chafyng deshe & a candelsticke – xvs
Item x pecess of pewter – xijs viijd
Item on ladder – vs
Item on spit and a par of cobberdes – iijs
Item on querne – vs
Item the corne in ye fyld & barne – vli
Item ij fattes ij keveres ij lomes ij palles a dossen of desshes & trechirs – xs
Item for the shoppe whyth all thynges bilongeng – xs
Item iij wode & tymberl – iijli
Item iij horses & one yerlyg colt – iijli
Item iij oxen & iij kyne – xli
Item iij yerlynges – vili xiiij iijjd
Item one cart ij ploes & ij harrows & althynges belongyn xxxvjli vs

Thomas and Margaret had the following children:

1. **Hugh**, buried 8 April 1565 in Avon Dassett; left a will: *"In the name of God Amen: I Hew Sharman off Avon Dasset syk in bodye & holle in mynd & off pfect remembrance do mak thys my last wyll & testament in manar & forme foloyng fryst I gyve my sole unto all myghtie God & my bodye to be buried in ye church or churchyard of Avon Dasset Also I give unto to Thomas Hychcok iijli & a mark. I gyve to Sybbell hys cyster iijli & a mark. Item to Jone hys younger syster syx pondes. I wyll yt thes goodes shalbe payd them at ye age of vviiij yers of age or at the day off there maryage of every of them provydyd yt yff any of them do dye before the [faded] then I wyll yt ye part or partes so decessed shall remayne to ye survivor or survivors. Item I gyve to every godchild that I have iijjd. Item I gyve to Jone Humfrey ijs which my mother gave her yf she be ded I wyll hir daughter be ded the same. Item yff she be ded also I wyll yt John Humfery have hyt. Item I wyll yt Wyllyam Humfreys dawghter be payd sartayne borde at ye dyscresyon of ij honest men yt which bordes my father recenyd. Item I gyve ijs to ye repary of ye cawsway & xvid to ye reparyng of ye church of Avon Dasset. Item I gyve to **Sharman of Lyttell Borton** iijjd. Item I gyve to Margat Parkens iijjd. Item I gyve to Leonard Walter & hys heires xijd & to Margery Eres & hur heires xijd. Item I gyve to Wyllyam Hynd iijjd & to Ryc Tommes viijd & to Hary Smyth viijd & to Nycolas my shepper a lame & to **my cyster Kateryn Nell** vs. The resydew off all my goodes unbequethed I gyve & bequith unto my wyffe & to **my son Thomas Sharman** whom I do mak my executors. Also I wyll my wyffe shall have thys occupying dewing my leys same that my son Thomas shall have ye occupasyon off one yard land of hyt when he wyll com to ye age of xv iij yers which shalbe tylyd & one save yt shall plowyd the first yere at hur cost & after wards dewryng the tyme of ye sayd leys she shall follow hyt four lyt & soo as she doth hur fynds the sod thrto ever yer ye sayd yere exceptyd. Also I wyll yt my wyff shall have the third part off the rest of my land in Borton. Also I wyll yt yff my wyff do mary before my son do come to ye age off xviiij yeres, then at before hur marrying yt all my goodes shalbe given equally to my wyff to have ye one part & my son Thomas to have the other part. Also I wyll yt Ryc Petyver & **Thomas Nell** be my overseers & that ye shall order all my bequests yff any controversy do appear to ryss & for ther paynes I gyve them xxs & ther born at all tyme & tymes to thys my last wyll & testament I have sette my hand & sayle the ij day of Apryll ano domini 1565."; *2. **Katheryn**, married Thomas Neale; buried 5 January 1599 in Avon Dassett.*

SOURCES: Avon Dassett parish register; will of Thomas Sherman of Avon Dassett, 1562; will of Hugh Sherman of Avon Dassett, 1565; will of John Pettyver of Avon Dassett, 1549; Lichfield & Coventry Probate; www.findmypast.com.

WHYTE ANCESTORS

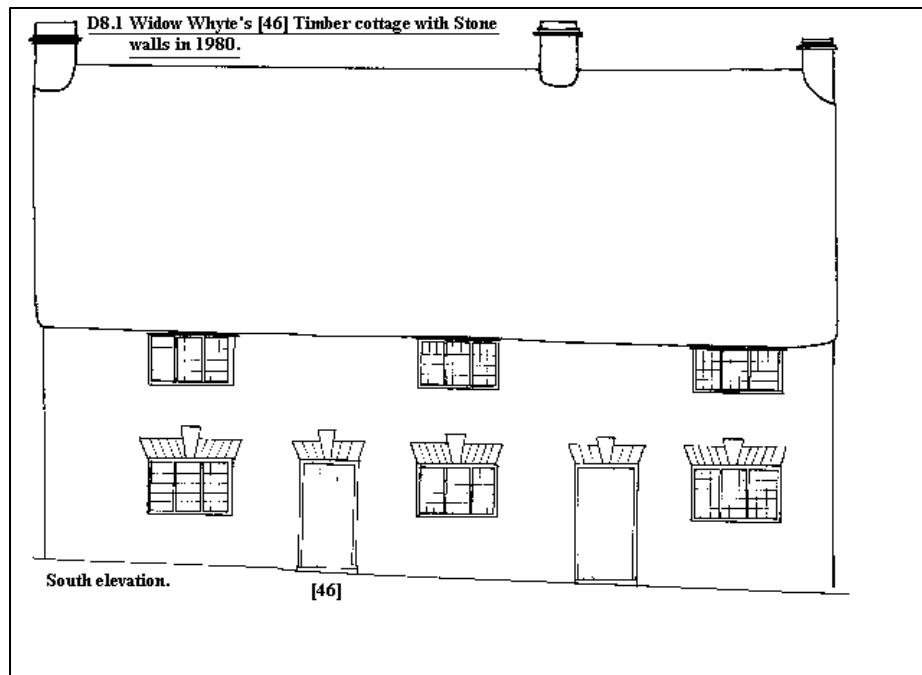
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND ELIZABETH WHYTE

John Whyte was christened 24 February 1621/2 in Cropredy, the son of Edmond Whyte and Anne Brice. John married Elizabeth in about 1647.



The houses on Church Lane in Cropredy

The Whyte family had lived in a large timber house on Church Street in Cropredy since 1608, later covered in Hornton stone. They had lived there for three generations.

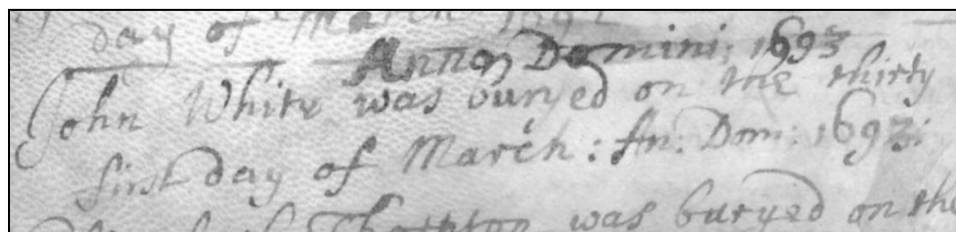


*The Whyte's house in Cropredy
From "The Town of Cropredy, 1570-1640 by Pamela Keegan*

The Whyte's house is described in *The Town of Cropredy, 1570-1640*: "Whyte's house being 30' wide had room for a wider low chamber/parlour and hall. A transverse beam in the downstairs chamber and a tie beam in the upper chamber supported the floor and roof trusses. The upper chamber jettys out 30" into the hall over the later through passage. The roof space was divided into three bays. The first two formed the cockloft which had a stud partition to keep out the smoke from the hall fire, traces of which can be seen in the later floored third bay once open to the hall. The buttery was to the rear of the low chamber and both would have had doors onto the hall. Once the walls were stoned the role of the hall changed and the chamber became the dwelling house with a new gable chimney" (*History of Cropredy, Keegan*)

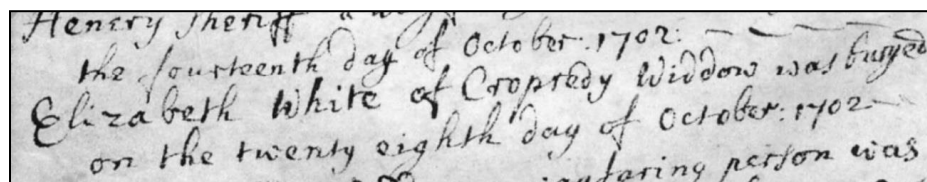
The Whytes's house had been "a three generation household almost continuously since 1608. John Neal, who was to marry Hannah, was the sexton and now lived conveniently opposite a church gate. Hannah was paid for scrubbing the lectern and heating the irons when the leads on the church roof were done. They die poor." The lectern is a well-known feature of the Cropredy church: "In the church is a brass eagle of very curious workmanship. The lectern is an eagle standing on a globe, supported by three small lions. The beak of the eagle was used to collect Peters pence, sometimes called Pentecostals, Whitsuntide farthings or Smoake farthings. The farthings were removed from the eagle's brass tail feathers." During the Civil War, the lectern was hidden: "In 1643 the townsmen thought the treasures again in danger, this time from the Parliamentarians on the eve of the battle of Cropredy Bridge. They carried the eagle down to the River Cherwell and hid it there. Unfortunately, due to lost church accounts the date when the eagle was brought back is unknown. Entries of the eagle being scoured yearly begin in 1695. Dame Whyte or her daughter Hannah, with John Neal were paid 2d. for the work. As she scoured, the word generally used for a vigorous polishing, it would be clear that the eagle was made of brass, not bronze. After rescuing the eagle, which was discolored from the immersion and missing a lion, a replacement in bronze had been hastily made to match, only to find too late that the eagle was made of shining brass. The lectern must have been left for many years for the men to have forgotten how bright it used to be. Had they enquired of the women in the Whyte family no doubt the truth would have been found out sooner." (*History of Cropredy, Keegan*)

John was buried 31 March 1693 in Cropredy, and was listed as a laborer at his death.



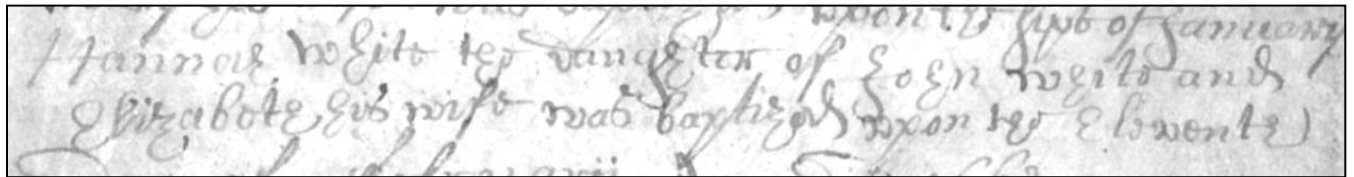
Burial record for John Whyte in Cropredy:
"John White was buried on the thirty first day of March: An. Dom: 1693"

Elizabeth was buried 28 October 1702 in Cropredy.



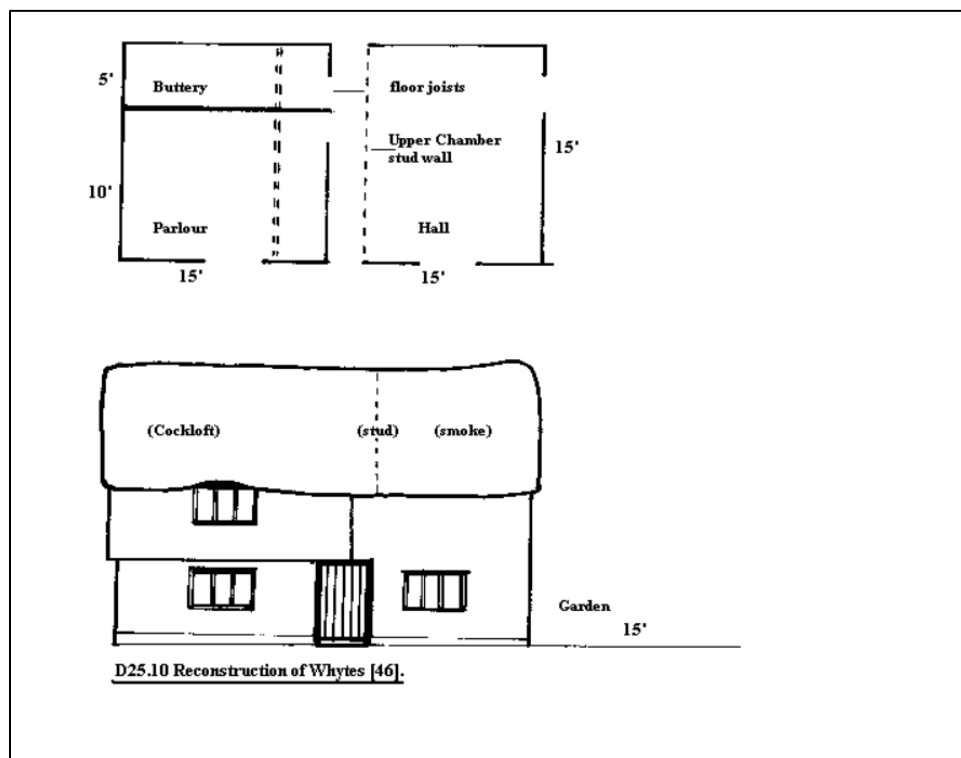
Burial record for Elizabeth Whyte in Cropredy:
"Elizabeth White of Cropredy widdow was buried on the twenty eighth day of October: 1702"

John and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Joane**, christened 6 February 1648 in Cropredy; 2. **James**, christened 17 March 1650 in Cropredy; 3. **John**, christened 28 February 1652 in Cropredy; buried 31 December 1677 in Cropredy; 4. **Thomas**, christened 26 November 1653 of Cropredy; died in 1738; 5. **William**, born 21 August 1655 in Cropredy; christened 10 October 1655 in Cropredy; 6. **Mary**, born 17 October 1660 in Cropredy; christened 17 November 1660 in Cropredy; *7. **Hannah**, christened 11 February 1662/3 in Cropredy; married John Neal 4 October 1696 in Cropredy.



Christening record for Hannah White in Cropredy: "Hannah White the daughter of John White and Elizabeth his wife was baptized upon the eleventh"

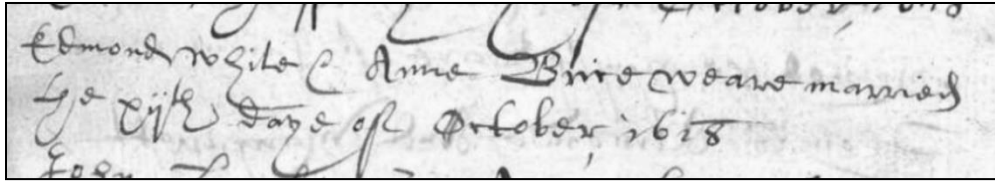
SOURCES: *"The Town of Cropredy 1570-1640", Pamela Keegan; Cropredy parish register.*



*Floor plan of the Whyte's cottage
(The Town of Cropredy, Keegan)*

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF EDMOND WHYTE AND ANNE BRICE

Edmond or Edward Whyte was christened 27 March 1585 in Cropredy, the son of John Whyte and Elizabeth Gosset. He married Anne Brice 12 October 1618 in Cropredy.



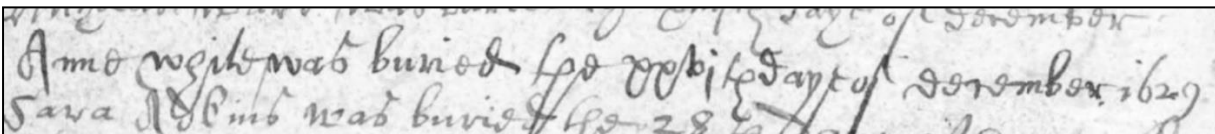
Marriage record for Edmond Whyte & Anne Brice in Cropredy:
"Edmond White & Anne Brice weare married the xijth daye of October 1618"

The family grew, and then grandchildren came to live in the Whyte's house: *"By 1647 Edward's second son John had married Elizabeth, and their seven children began to fill their grandfather's house."* (*The Town of Cropredy, Keegan*)

Edward Whyte married Anne Brice in 1618, and they lived with Elizabeth in the family home. *"It was the eldest son William's misfortune to lose his young wife Grace and have only daughters. After William's departure and possible arrangements over giving up any of his rights as eldest son to Edward, he was at last able to marry Anne in 1618, when he was thirty-three. They would sleep in the upstairs chamber. By 1624, the family is down to five adults and two boys, but still headed by Widow Whyte. Edward and Anne's third and last child, Anne was born in 1625. They were difficult years anyway for a trade supporting several adults."* (*The Town of Cropredy, Keegan*)

The Whyte's cottage had a vegetable garden and apple orchard: *"In Widow Whyte's time their greatest asset was the cottage, the cow and the vegetable garden besides a little arable and leyland. There was an orchard of apple and wardenes to the north of the cottage. They would have stored these in the cockloft carrying them up the two ladders. The garden was dug for essential vegetables and kept manured by their house cow."* (*The Town of Cropredy, Keegan*) *"Widow Whyte twice gives the vicar produce from her orchard whose trees still remained, or had been replaced, down the years until two hundred years later" when apples still grew at the cottage.* (*The Town of Cropredy, Keegan*)

Anne died and was buried 26 December 1629.



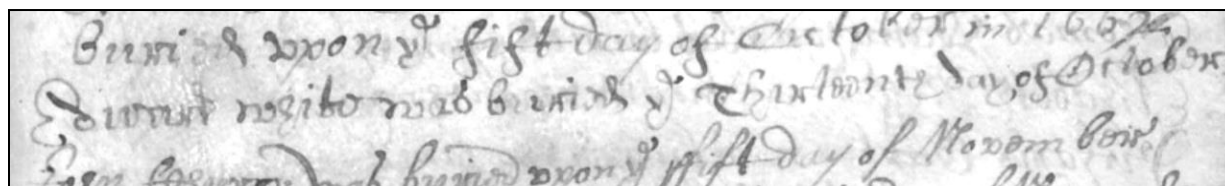
Burial record for Anne Whyte in Cropredy:
"Anne White was buried the xxvith daye of December 1629"

Edmond then married Cicelie Carter Rawlins, a widow, on 18 October 1634 in Cropredy: *"Edward's wife, Anne, was buried the day after Christmas 1629. He was left with three children aged ten, seven, and four. Walter Rawlins next door died in 1628, leaving his second wife Cicelie with four children – three girls and a boy. The Whytes and Rawlins had lived next door to each other for nearly forty years. On the 18th of October 1634 Cicelie married "Edmond" (Edward) Whyte."* (*The Town of Cropredy, Keegan*)

The family continued to grow: *"By 1647, Edward's second son John had married Elizabeth, and their seven children began to fill their grandfather's house. Edward died aged seventy-seven before Hannah was born."* John and Elizabeth continued in the house: *"In later years this was a cordwainer's cottage and although the Whytes have relations who were glovers and there is a family of Whytes who were shoemakers in Banbury the connections are slim. The house was large enough to be a craftsman's rather than a labourer's and yet many shoemakers through no fault of their own descended into old*

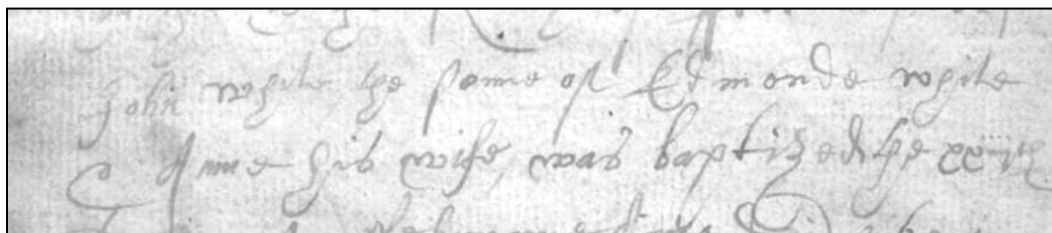
age like John (1622-93) who "received the weekly collection" and his wife Elizabeth who died a "poor" widow". (The Town of Cropredy, Keegan)

Edmond was buried 13 October 1662.



*Burial record for Edward Whyte in Cropredy:
"Edward White was buried ye thirteenth day of October"*

John and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 1 November 1619 in Cropredy; married Hester; had children Thomas, Kezia, and Hester; died 1685; will proven 7 Oct 1685; *2. **John**, christened 24 February 1621/2 in Cropredy; married Elizabeth; buried 31 March 1693 in Cropredy; 3. **Anne**, christened 10 July 1626 in Cropredy.

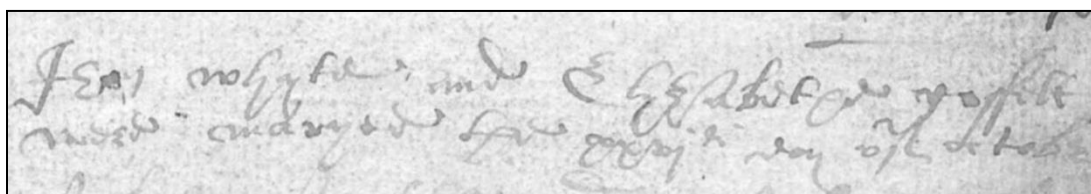


*Baptism record for John Whyte in Cropredy:
"John White the sonne of Edmonde White & Anne his wife was baptized the xxiiijth"*

SOURCE: "The Town of Cropredy 1570-1640", Pamela Keegan; Cropredy parish register; will of Thomas Wyatt of Cropredy, 1685.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN WHYTE AND ELIZABETH GOSSET

John Whyte (a leather worker) married Elizabeth Gosset 26 October 1578 in Cropredy. "There was a large influx over sixteen years so Cropredy must have had a lot to offer as most came in to set up a business. Not all these newcomers had new sites, some took over vacant ones. What they did have in common (except for Whytes and Normans) was an early stone house and the fact that they came into the town over a very short period of time (1574-1590), encouraged to settle and build by the landlord offering them small parcels of land." (The Town of Cropredy, Keegan)



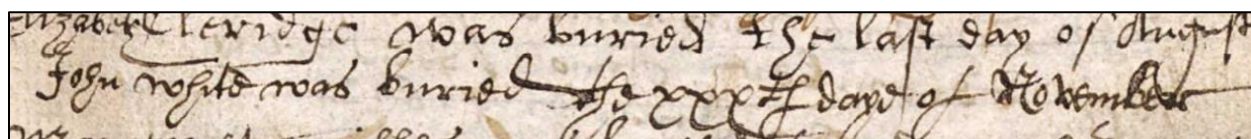
*Marriage record for John Whyte and Elizabeth Gossett in Cropredy:
"Jhon Whyte and Elysabeth Gossett were maryed the xxvith day of October"*

Elizabeth is most likely the daughter of William and Margery Gossege of Cropredy. John was buried 30 November 1609 in Cropredy.

The Whyte family first appeared in the Cropredy records in 1578: *"The Whytes first enter the records in 1578 when John married Elizabeth Gosset. They remain for three generations."* The house in Cropredy *"was a craftsman's, rather than a laborer's....John Whyte and Elizabeth who began the Cropredy branch of the Whyte family had five sons and four daughters over a period of eighteen years. The third baby, Fabean, died aged three months, and ten months later her fourth, Edward, was born. In 1584 when Fabean died, food was expensive, and they appear to be lacking sufficient land for all their barley or rye bread, although they did have the cow. Over eighteen years of child rearing with several toddlers constantly around to care for, Elizabeth still managed to raise eight of them."* (*The History of Cropredy*)

John died in 1609, a victim of the same plague that killed Justinian Hunt. The illness *"spread round the town in 1609 and 1610, causing many families to lose the breadwinner. John could not have been much more than sixty. As a widow, Elizabeth steps firmly into the position of mistress, although William being married have taken on the business. Justinian, the youngest, remained at home and appears on the lists from 1615 to 24."*

John was buried 30 November 1609 in Cropredy.



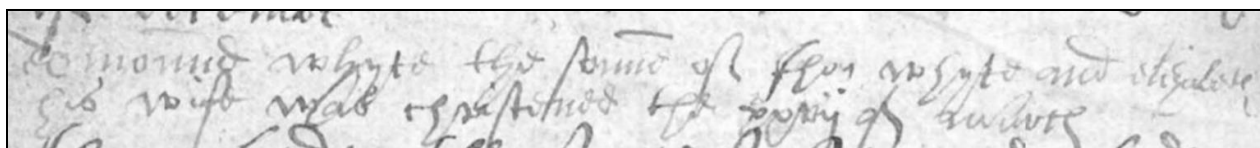
Burial record of John White in Cropredy: "John White was buried the xxxth day of November"

The family appeared in a list of Easter oblations in 1617:

wydow whyte
edward whyte.....ijd
Justinian whyteijd
her daughterijd

Elizabeth was not buried in Cropredy: *"What caused Widow Elizabeth to give up her home after nearly fifty years? Was it when Edward's wife Anne died, or when he married again? Whatever the reason she must have gone to live with another of her children as she was not buried in Cropredy."* (*The Town of Cropredy, Keegan*)

John and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **William**, christened 9 September 1579 in Cropredy; married Grace; 2. **Ellen**, christened 13 May 1581 in Cropredy; married Walter Bayly 5 September 1614 in Cropredy; 3. **Fabean** christened 6 February 1584 in Cropredy; buried 2 May 1584 in Cropredy; *4. **Edmond**, christened 27 March 1585 in Cropredy; married Anne Brice 12 October 1618 in Cropredy; married Cicelie Rawlins 18 October 1634 in Cropredy; buried 13 October 1662 in Cropredy; 5. **Alice**, christened 18 February 1587/8 in Cropredy; 6. **Thomas**, christened 11 November 1590 in Cropredy; 7. **Kate**, christened 12 October 1593 in Cropredy; 8. **Jane**, christened 21 May 1596 in Cropredy; 9. **Justinian**, christened 16 August 1597 in Cropredy.



Baptism record for Edmond Whyte in Cropredy: "Edmond Whyte the sonne of Jhon Whyte and Elizabeth his wife was christened the xxvij of March"

SOURCES: "The Town of Cropredy 1570-1640", Pamela Keegan; Cropredy parish register.

JOHN WHYTE		m ELIZABETH Gosset	
bur 30 Nov. 1609		m 26 Oct. 1578 [c66 in 1624]	
? Leather worker		Not buried at Cropredy	

WAM	ELLEN	FABEAN	EDWARD	ALICE	THOS	KATE	JANE	JUST
bp 9.9	13 May	6 Feb	27 Mar	18 Feb	11.11	12.10	21.5	16.8
1579	1581	1583/4	1585	1587/8	1590	1593	1596	1597
m GRACE m Walter		bur 2.5	bur 13.10	at home		at home		
bur 9.6 Bayly		1584	1662	1613-24		1615-24		
1613 5.9.14		Occupation?						
		m (1) ANNE Brice						
		12 Oct. 1618						
		bur 26 Dec 1629						
		m (2) CICELIE RAWLINS [45]						
		18 Oct 1634						

THOMAS		JOHN		ANNE	
bp 1 Nov 1619		bp 24 Feb 1621/2		10 July 1625	
		bur 31 Mar. 1693			
		"Labourer" at death			
		m ELIZABETH			
		bur 28 Oct. 1702			

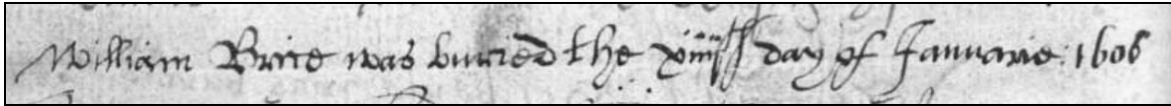
JOANE	JAMES	JOHN	THOMAS	WILLIAM	MARY	HANNAIL	m John Neal
1647	1649	1651	1653-1738	1655	1660	11.2.62/3	4 Oct.
m ELIZABETH			At [46]				1696
NEALS							
THOMAS JOHN ANNE WILLIAM NEAL							
1697		1699 1702		1 Oct 1704			
m Elizabeth				d 1795 aged 91			
				G438 m MARY Watts			
				[46] 18.10.1733			
				d 1768 G283			
NEALS 10 children							

(1st) THOMAS	(8) GEORGE	(10) RICHARD
whose Gt Gidson	1744-1801	1751-1820

BRICE ANCESTORS

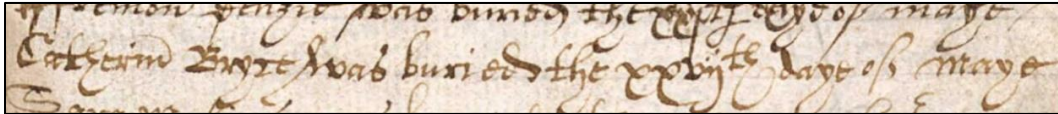
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND KATEREN BRICE

William and Kateren Brice were the only Brice family in Cropredy, and are likely Anne Brice's parents. William died and was buried 14 January 1605/6 in Cropredy.



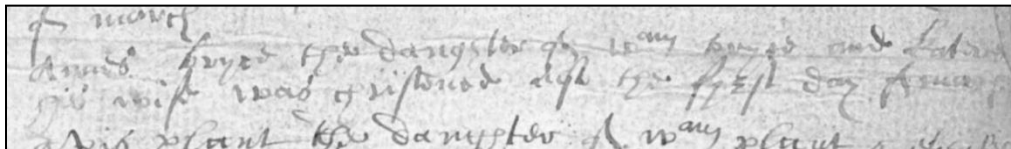
*Burial record for William Brice in Cropredy:
"William Brice was buried the xiiiijth day of Januarie 1605"*

Kateren died in 1609, a year when many died of the plague. She was buried 27 May 1609 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Katerin Brice in Cropredy:
"Catherine Bryce was buried the xxvijth daye of Maye"*

William and Kateren had the following children: 1. **Edward**, christened 28 September 1569 in Cropredy; listed as one of the scholars at Williamscothe School from Cropredy in 1579 and 1580; 2. **Mary**, christened 12 September 1573 in Cropredy; married Robert Hall 7 May 1601 in Cropredy; 3. **William**, christened 30 August 1579 in Cropredy; 4. **Anne**, christened 1 March 1583/4 in Cropredy; married Edward Whyte 12 October 1618 in Cropredy; buried 26 December 1629 in Cropredy.



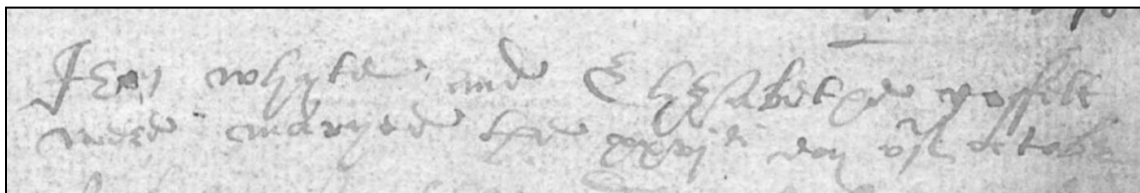
Burial record for Anne Brice in Cropredy: "Annes Bryce the daughter of Wm Bryce and Kateren his wife was christened the first day March"

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; "The Registers of Williamscothe School", Cake & Cockhorse, Banbury Historical Society, January 1963.

GOSSEGE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND MARGERY GOSSEGE

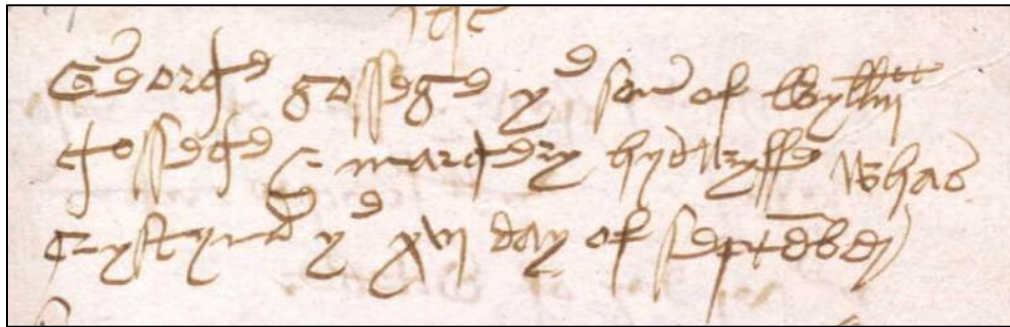
Elizabeth Gosset married John Whyte, a leather worker, on 26 October 1578 in Cropredy.



*Marriage record for John Whyte and Elisabeth Gosset in Cropredy:
"Jhon Whyte and Elisabeth Gossett were maryed the xxvijth day of October"*

Elizabeth must have been born in about 1550. There are no other Gossets mentioned in the Cropredy parish registers, but there is a christening for George Gossege, son of William and Margery Gossege, in 1549 in Cropredy. Elizabeth is most likely the daughter of William and Margery Gossege of Cropredy.

William and Margery had the following children: 1. **George**, christened 16 September 1549 in Cropredy; *2. **Elizabeth**, born about 1550; married John Whyte 26 October 1578 in Cropredy.



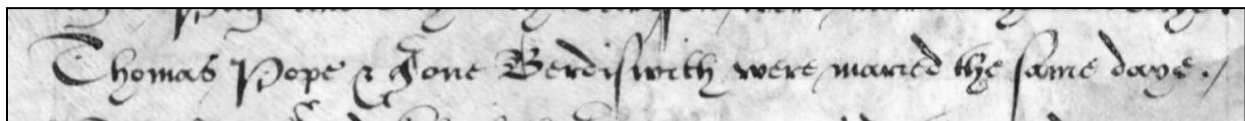
Baptism record for George Gossege in Cropredy:
 "George Gossege ye son of Wyllm Gossege & Margery hys wyffe
 whas crystynd ye xvi day of Septeber"

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

POPE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS POPE AND JANE BERDISWITH

Thomas Pope was born in about 1540 of Banbury. Thomas' occupation was butcher. He married Jane (or Jone) Berdiswith 16 October 1569 in Banbury.



Marriage record for Thomas Pope and Jane Berdiswith in Banbury:
 "Thomas Pope & Jone Berdiswith were married the same daye"

Jane was most likely the daughter of Richard Beardsworth and Joane Wood, born in about 1550 of Alveston, Warwickshire, a parish about 18 miles northwest of Banbury.

Thomas was one of the signers of a petition supporting the vicar Thomas Brasbridge in 1590:

"To the Right Honorable and our very good Lord the Lord Treasurer of England one of her Majesty's most honorable Privy Council etc.

Right honorable whereas Thomas Brasebridge many years a preacher of the word of God, allowed by the university of Oxford, was by the presentation of her majesty placed amongst godly conversation

was for our pastor, of whome we are all witnesses; where also he hath painfully laboured in his vocation, teaching us our duties toward God, her majesty, and of one towards another; So it is (Right Honorable) that the said Mr Brasebridge is either altogether or very like to be deprived of the small living he had amongst us, some matters of ceremony being prosecuted against him by such his adversaries of whome violence and wrong toward him the whole county has heard. In tender consideration whereof, and for that the maintenance in this place is so small that no learned man will undertake the same, whereby we are like to be led by an unfit guide; May it please your honour if upon his relation of the matter it shall seem reasonable to vouchsafe us the inhabitants of Banbury your honorable favour to be a means that he may continue amongst us in his painful function, and as all shall make prayers for so honourable a personage, by whom we have received so great a blessing as is the ordinary winning of our souls unto God.

16 June 1590. The inhabitants of the town of Banbury in number 95 having subscribed this petition, humbly pray your lordship's honourable favour for the continuance of their minister and a preacher, on Mr Bracebridg, amongst them, who is like to be reprov'd for matters of ceremonies.

...

Robert Pope

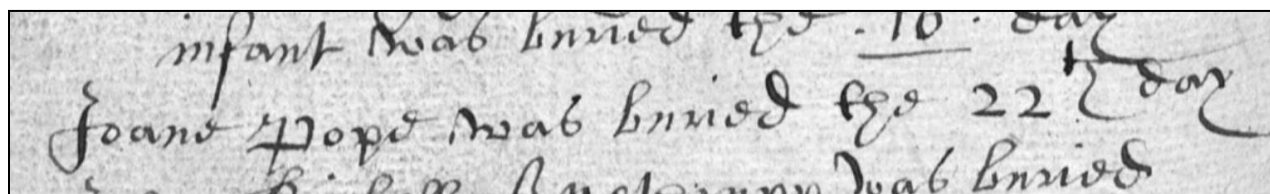
...

Thomas Pope

with 93 others

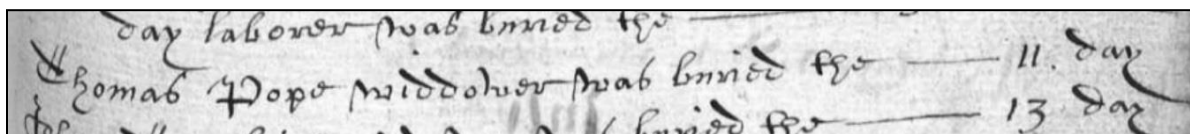
The petition was unsuccessful." (Banbury Corporation Records: Tudor and Stuart) Robert Pope may be Thomas' brother, as he had a young son buried in Banbury in 1565.

Jane died before Thomas, and was buried 22 December 1611 in Banbury.



Burial record for Jane Pope in Banbury: "Joane Pope was buried the 22th day"

Thomas died as a widower, and was buried 11 November 1614 in Banbury, leaving a will.



Burial record for Thomas Pope in Banbury: "Thomas Pope widdower was buried the 11 day"

Thomas Pope, butcher, of Banbury, Deed of Gift dated 14 January 1602/3, buried 11 November 1614. To my son Seth Pope, all my messuage in Banbury and three leys of pasture in Neithrop, and also one messuage situate without St. Johns Barre, now in the occupation of Richard Hewes, and all goods, tex, saving only 45.

Witnesses: Edward Wisdome; Willm. Bell, scr.

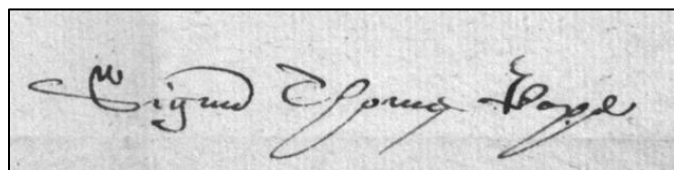
Will of Thomas Pope, butcher of Banbury, written 1602

Thomas Pope, butcher, of Banbury, Deed of Gift dated 14 January 1602/3, buried 11 November 1614. To all Christian people to whom this psent writinge undouted shall come **Thomas Pope of Banburie** in the countie of Oxon butcher sendeth greeting in our Lord God our lay kinge knowe yee that I the saide Thomas Pope as well for and in consideration of the natural love which I beare unto Seth Pope my sonne as also for diverse other good causes and consideratons use and bringe have given granted remised released and quite claymed and by these parts doe give grant remise release and for ever quite clayme unto the sde **Seth Pope my sonne** his heires & assignes for ever all my right title claime demandes or interest whatsoever which I the saide Thomas Pope nowe have or hereafter may have of and in all my messuage & tenements with all and singular their apprenances whatsoever scituate lyinge & beinge in Banburie aforesaide and of three leyes of pastures lyinge & beinge in Nethropp in the pishe of Banburie aforesaide and allso of one messuadge or tenement scituate and being without St Johns Barre in the saide countie of Oxon as are in the occupacon of one Richard Hewes; So that neither I the saide Thomas Pope nor the heires executors or administrators of mee our any other by mee for mee or us my named may or ought ever hereafter so clayme or challenge any right title clayme demande or interest of in or concerning the sde messuage & tenement and other the before menconed premises with their apptenances or of any other pte or piece of them as at I doe for ever hereafter exclude any fees my heires executors administrators & assignes & any of us of and from all right title demandes or interest of and in the same for ever by these parties. And further knowe yee mee the fosaide Thomas Pope for the consideracons aforesaide to have given and granted and by this my past writing to have confyrimd unto the saide Sethe Pope his executors adtors and assignes all my goodes cattells and chattells moveable and unmoveable of what nature or kinde soever they be and in whose hands soever they or any of them at them sealinge of these partes as remayne and be in any place or places or in any mans hands within this realme of England to have and to hould all my aforesaide goodes cattells and chattells before given and granted and only pte and pcel thereof unto the saide Sethe Pope his executors administrators and assignes to the soulue use and behoofe of the

saide Sethe Pope his executors administrators and assignes for ever provided allwaies & upon this condicon that it shall and may be lawfull to and for the saide Thomas Pope from tyme to tyme at his will and pleasure & att all tymes dureinge his natural life to use for himself and to his alone onlie use all the aforesaide goodes and cattells or any pte or pcell thereof without the let trouble denial molestacon evicon or interruption of the saide Sethe Pope his executors administrators or assignes and allso that the saide Thomas Pope shall and may at his will and pleasure give unto any pson or psons to whome hee shall thinke good the somme of forty sixe poundes thirteene shillinges and fower pence of good and lawfull money of England notwithstandinge any thinge continued in these path to the contrarie. And I the saide Thomas Pope doe promise for me my executors administrators and assignes by these psents that I shall not nor will not sell give or grant any of the goodes or cattells before mentioned or all of them unto any pson or psons whatsoever without the good will and consent of the saide Sethe Pope my saide sonne. In witnesse whereof I have hereunto put my hand and seale the xiiijth daie of Januarie in the five and fortieth yeare of the raygne of our Sovaigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God of England Frannce & Ireland Queene Defender of the faithe

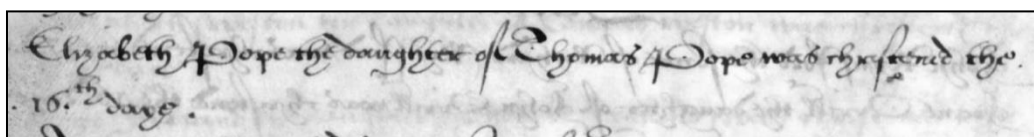
Sealed and delivered in psence of Edward Wisedowne and Willim Bell

Signed Thomas Pope

A black and white photograph of a handwritten signature in cursive script, which reads "Signed Thomas Pope". The ink is dark on a light-colored paper background.

Signature of Thomas Pope

Thomas and Jane had the following children: 1. **Richard**, christened 26 November 1570 in Banbury; 2. **Seth**, christened 3 March 1572 in Banbury; married Alice Cowlye 31 October 1603 in Banbury; 3. **Anne**, christened 8 January 1575 in Banbury; 4. **Mylicent**, christened 8 January 1575 in Banbury; 5. **Richard**, christened 11 March 1578 in Banbury; married Anne Ladkyns 25 April 1604 in Banbury; buried 17 November 1644 in Banbury; *6. **Elizabeth**, christened 16 January 1581 in Banbury; married Thomas Neal 30 April 1604 in Banbury; buried 18 May 1632 in Banbury.

A black and white photograph of a handwritten baptism record in cursive script. The text reads: "Elizabeth Pope the daughter of Thomas Pope was christened the 16. daye." The handwriting is somewhat faded and the paper appears aged.

*Baptism record for Elizabeth Pope in Banbury:
"Elizabeth Pope the daughter of Thomas Pope was christened the 16th daye"*

SOURCES: Banbury parish register; IGI; Banbury Wills and Inventories; Banbury Corporation Records: Tudor and Stuart.

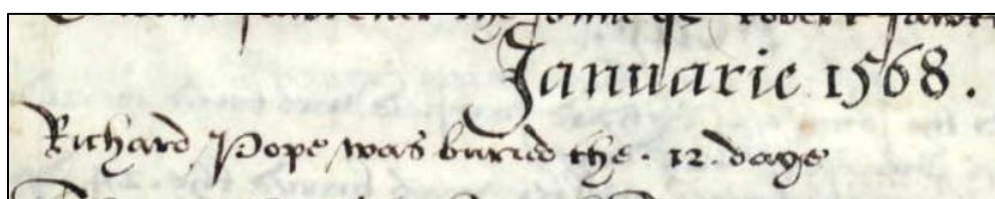
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD POPE

Thomas Pope was likely the son of Richard Pope of Banbury. Richard was mentioned in a document for Banbury in 1547, about the time Thomas was born. Thomas' firstborn son was named Richard.

In a history of Banbury, Richard Pope was mentioned as his landlord was changed: "*Near the close of*

the reign of Henry the Eighth (1546) an Act was passed for the dissolution of all chantries, free chapels, guilds & c.; the manors, lands and hereditaments of which were placed at the King's disposal. The commissioners for carrying the Act in execution in these parts were appointed on the 6th Feb 1547 (1st Edward VI); and under the various heads of inquiry, they certified as follows concerning the chantry of the Blessed Mary at Banbury – Names of the parishes with "the nombre of Howselying People. The P'isshe of our Lady in the towne of Banbury in the said Countie where ar howselying people iiic lx. Further, the Ministers' Accounts in the Augmentation Office include the accounts of Symon Parratt, collector of all the possessions of the Chantries &c. within the county of Oxford. The account is rendered for one year, ending at the feast of St. Michael, 3rd Edward VI. (1549)...The rent resolute were...also Edward Chamberleyn Esq., under letters patent, for a moiety of the rent of Hugh Sley 4s., **of Richard Pope 3s.**, of William Davy, 3s...". This shows that Richard was of adult age in 1547.

Richard died and was buried 12 January 1568 in Banbury.



Burial record for Richard Pope in Banbury: "Richard Pope was buried the 12 daye"

Richard and his wife had the following children: *1. **Thomas**, born in about 1540 of Banbury; married Jane (or Jone) Berdiswith 16 October 1569 in Banbury; buried 11 November 1614 in Banbury; 2. **Robert**, married Margaret; occupation: skinner; buried 20 August 1592 in Banbury.

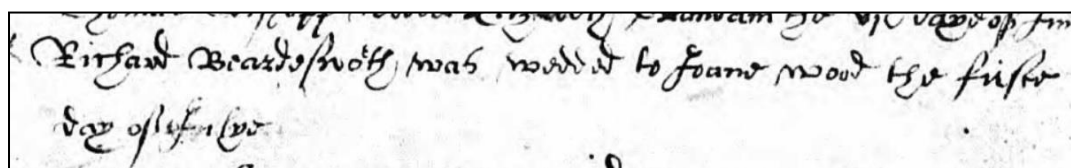
SOURCES: Banbury parish register; www.ancestry.com; History of Banbury, Alfred Beesley.

BEARDESWORTH ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD BEARDESWORTH AND JOANE WOOD

Jane Berdiswith married Thomas Pope 6 October 1569 in Banbury, Oxfordshire. There are no Berdiswith families in or around Banbury, but there is a Beardesworth family in Alveston parish, Warwickshire, a parish about eighteen miles northwest of the market town of Banbury. The name is unusual, and is generally found in Lancashire.

Richard Beardesworth married Joane Wood 1 July 1545 in Alveston.



*Marriage record of Richard Beardesworth and Joane Wood in Alveston:
"Richard Beardesworth was wedded to Joane Wood the firste day of Julye"*

Richard and Joane had the following children: 1. **Mauld**, christened 28 December 1546 in Alveston;

buried 4 January 1547/8 in Alveston; 2. **George**, christened 31 March 1547 in Alveston;
 3. **George**, christened 31 January 1548 in Alveston. (Possibly this is a mis-recorded burial?);
 4. **Margerie**, christened 19 March 1548 in Alveston; *5. **Jane** (Jone), born in about 1550; married Thomas Pope 6 October 1569 in Banbury; buried 22 December 1611 in Banbury; 6. **Elizabeth**, christened 5 June 1552 in Alveston; buried 20 May 1566 in Alveston.

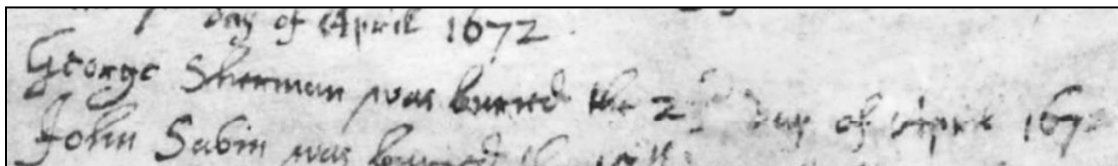
"This unusual and interesting name is of Anglo-Saxon origin, and is a locational surname deriving from the place called "Beardwood" in Lancashire, in North Blackburn. The place is recorded in the "Lancashire Inquests" of 1258 as "Berdewrthe", and as "Berdeworthe" in 1296, in the "Records of the Manors of Henry de Lacy". The name means "Bearda's settlement", derived from the Old English pre 7th Century byname "Beard", a nickname for the wearer of a large or noticeable beard, from "beard", beard, with surnames were acquired by the lord of the manor of the place, and by those former inhabitants of a place who had moved to another area, and were thereafter best identified by the name of their birthplace. The modern surname can be found as Beardwood, Bearward and Beardsworth the latter being the older form from the placename." (www.surnamedb.com)

SOURCES: Alveston parish register; Banbury parish register

SHERMAN ANCESTORS

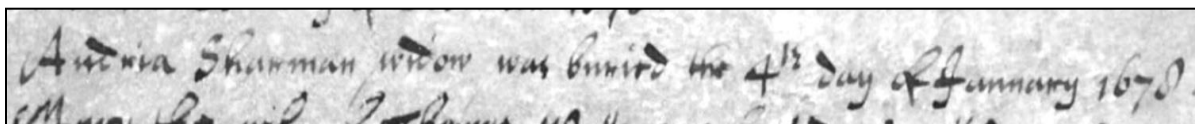
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF GEORGE SHERMAN AND AUDREY SABEAN

George Sherman was christened 14 October 1593 in Cropredy, the son of William Sherman and Anne Gardner. George was listed at a scholar from Bourton to Williamscot School in 1604. This was a school for boys from eight to eighteen years old. He married Audrey Sabean. Audrey was christened 15 March 1590/1 in Cropredy, the daughter of Thomas Sabean and Alyce Mannsell. George died and was buried 23 Apr 1672 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for George Sherman in Cropredy:
 "George Sherman was buried the 23d day of April 1672"*

Audrey was buried 4 January 1678 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Audrey Sherman in Cropredy:
 "Audria Sharman widow was buried the 4th day of January 1678"*

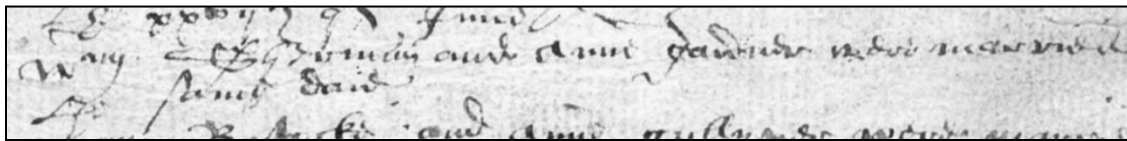
George and Audrey had the following children: 1. **Henrie**, christened 9 January 1631 in Cropredy;
 2. **Thomas**, christened 19 May 1632 in Cropredy; married Mary Kendole 19 March 1668 in Cropredy; occupation - laborer; buried 24 July 1702 in Cropredy; *3. **Elizabeth**, born in about 1635

of Cropredy; married Thomas Giles 29 December 1663 in Cropredy.

SOURCES: IGI; Cropredy parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM SHERMAN AND ANNE GARDNER

William Sherman was christened 6 November 1564 in Cropredy, the son of John Sherman and Alice Denze. William is shown as one of the scholars from Bourton to the Williamscoth School in 1576 and 1579. This was a school from boys from eight to eighteen years old. He married Anne Gardner 27 June 1587 in Cropredy.

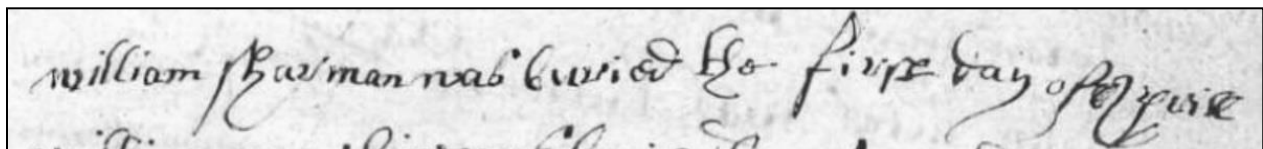


*Marriage record for William Sherman and Anne Gardner in Cropredy:
"Wm Sherman and Anne Gardner were married the same daie"*

Anne was born in about 1565 of Little Bourton Cropredy, the daughter of Nicholas and Elizabeth Gardner. Anne is named as the only heir in the will of her mother Elizabeth Gardner, a widow, in 1616.

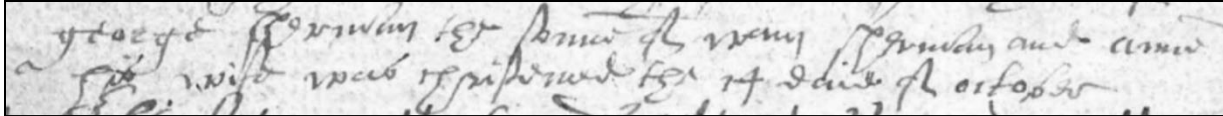
The Shermans are mentioned in *A History of the County of Oxford* in a section on Great and Little Bourton: "A water-mill and windmill in the Bourtons passed from William and Anne Sharman to George and John Gardner in 1624. Perhaps this water-mill was the Mose Mill mentioned in Bourton together with Slat Mill in 1636."

William died and was buried 1 April 1638 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for William Sherman in Cropredy:
"William Sharman was buried the first day of Aprill"*

William and Anne had the following children: *1. **George**, christened 14 October 1593 in Cropredy; married Audrey Sabean; buried 21 April 1672 in Cropredy; 2. **Dorcas**, christened 13 June 1596 in Cropredy; 3. **Samuel**, christened 10 October 1598 in Cropredy; 4. **Nathanaell**, christened 10 October 1598 in Cropredy; 5. **Dina**, christened 22 June 1600 in Cropredy; 6. **Samuell**, christened 20 November 1603 in Cropredy; 7. **Lidia**, christened 4 May 1606 in Cropredy; 8. **Debora**, christened 31 July 1608 in Cropredy; 9. **Obediah**, christened 24 June 1610 in Cropredy.

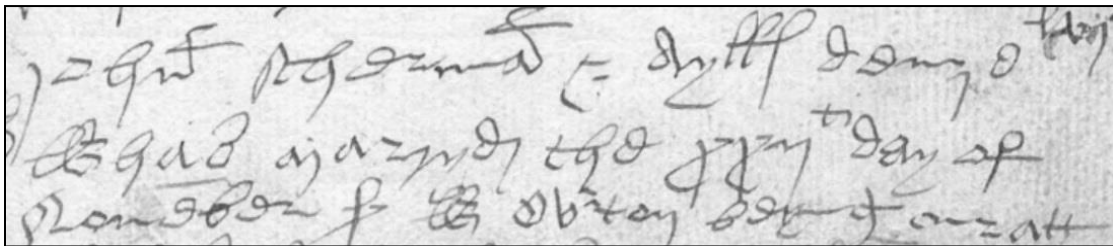


Baptism record for George Sherman in Cropredy: "George Sherman the sonne of Wm Sherman and Anne his wife was christened the 14 daie of October"

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; A History of the County of Oxford, vol. 10; "The Registers of Williamsote School", Cake & Cockhorse, Banbury Historical Society, January 1963.

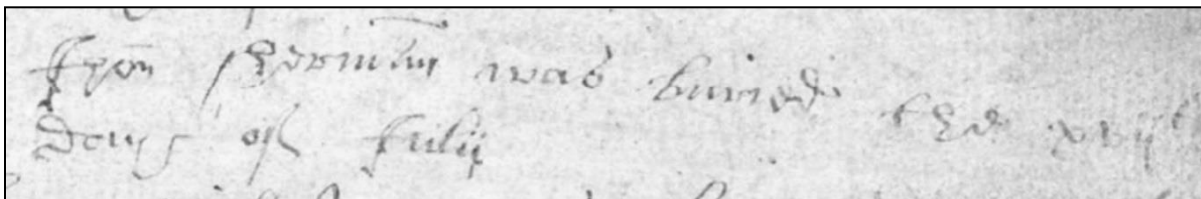
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN SHERMAN AND ALICE DENZE

John Sherman was christened 10 February 1541 in Cropredy, the son of John and Annes (or Alys) Sherman. He married Alice Denze 22 November 1556 in Cropredy.



*Marriage record for John Sherman and Alice Denze in Cropredy:
"John Sherman & Aylls Denze whas maryd the xxiith day of Noveber"*

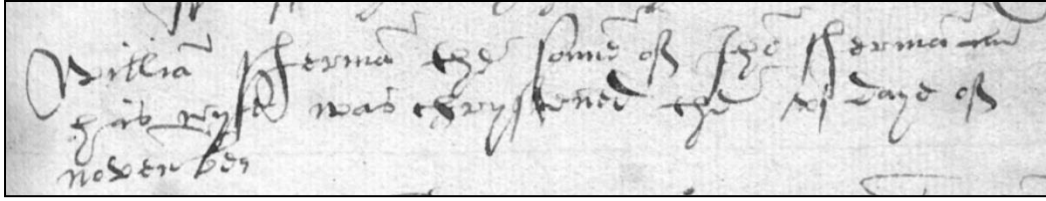
Alice was most likely the daughter of Willam and Alys Denze of Cropredy. John died and was buried 24 July 1574 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for John Sherman in Cropredy:
"Jhon Sherman was buried the xiiijth day of July"*

In 1574 Johannis Sherman, husbandman of Little Bourton left to William "my whole teeme, my cartes, my plouges, my harrows and all furniture there unto belonging". (MS Wills Pec 50/5/4). In his will he mentioned his wife Alice, son William, daughter Elizabeth, and sister Katherine.

John and Alice had the following child: 1. **Elizabeth**, born between 1556 and 1559 - mentioned in grandfather John Sherman's will. Elizabeth was also mentioned in her father's will of 1574, and was under the age of 21; *2. **William**, christened 6 November 1564 in Cropredy; married Anne Gardner 27 June 1587 in Cropredy; buried 5 April 1638 in Cropredy.

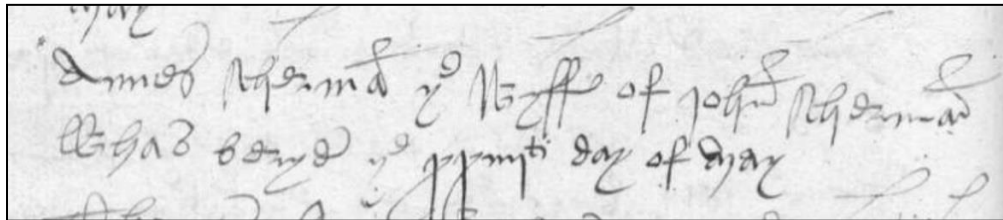


Burial record for William Sherman in Cropredy: "William Sherman the sonne of Jhon Sherman and his wyfe was chrystened the vi daye of November"

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; will of John Sherman, 1574, will of John Sherman, 1559 on www.findmypast.com; "The Town of Cropredy", Pamela Keegan.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND ANNES SHERMAN

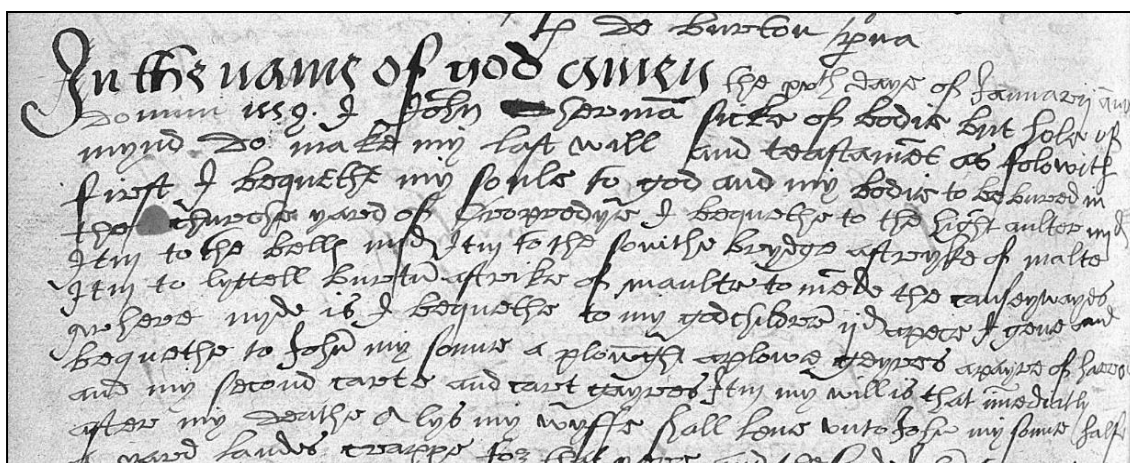
John Sherman was born in about 1510 of Cropredy. He married 1) Annes in about 1535. Annes died and was buried 24 May 1546 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Annes Sherman in Cropredy:
"Annes Sherman ye wyffe of John Sherman whas beryd ye xxiiijth day of May"*

John married next 2) Alys. John was one of five trustees selected to represent the town of Cropredy in 1557: *"These townsmen wanted back their land to pay for the clock to be wound and bells rung and five trustees from the Bourton and Cropredy Bell Land trust were chosen to act on their behalf namely Thomas Smith, Will Newman, **John Sherman**, Roger Truste and Thomas Gubbyn. They presented a bill proving the land was the gift of Roger Lupton and Richard Skipwith and that "the premises came not, nor ought to come into the hand of the late king..." The land had been taken during the time of Henry VIII, when church lands were taken over by the crown. "By 1553 catholic Mary was on the throne and she did allow land and grants to help many churches and by 1557 it was finally returned. One tenement in which Joane Hill widow dwelt for twentyone years was to be leased for half a year to the defendant plus 40s and the present tenant Thomas Gardner must surrender. With no doubt a sigh of relief the five transferred the property to younger trustees. For nine years they had fought to win back their strips of land in the Wardington Open Common Fields, which after 1775 were gathered into one Bell Land plot on the road to Chacombe."* (*The Town of Cropredy*)

John died and was buried in 1559, leaving a will, naming son John, William, daughters Katherine, Margaret, Julian, Besse and Agnes, and wife Alys:



The will of John Sherman, 1559

"In 1559 John Sherman of Little Bourton had eight hives of bees to give to his children. One each to John and Katherine, and two to William, Jullian and Besse [183 250v 151r]."

"In 1559 a husband who foresaw problems for his wife and settled firmly in her favour was John Sherman of Bourton who made Alys his wife sole executrix "I will my wyfe to have anything concerninge my will and testament without any trouble of my son John or any other in his name or for him and all covenants made before betwixt him and my wife and if he will not so do the said John to have no parte of my goodes but by the oversight of my overseers" [MS. Will Oxon 183: 250].

"Sixteen was not often considered a reasonable age to be left goods, although boys and girls were old enough then to receive communion and boy servants became men. Three instances stand out: first, as a widower John Sherman of Bourton left six children so he suggests that whoever shall have "the keypyng of the children to occupye it [a quartern of land] tyll they dooe come to twelve yeres of age." At twelve they would go out to service one by one leaving the eldest son who was the executor, to the use of the land. This brother looking after his sisters would pay each a legacy when they were sixteen." (The Town of Cropredy; Keegan)

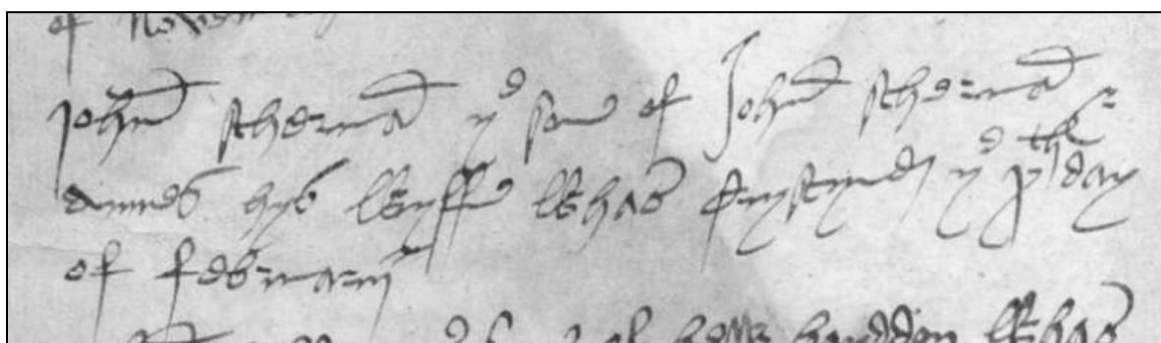
Six children are mentioned in the history above, but the will also lists daughter Margaret, and daughter Agnes. In addition, a mention is made of Elizabeth, son John's daughter.

The will of John Sherman of Little Bourton, 1559:

In the name of God Amen the xvth daye of January ano domini 1559 I **John Sherman** sicke of bodie but hole of mynd do make my last will and teastament as folowith first I bequethe my soule to God and my bodie to be buried in the churche yard of Cropredye. I bequethe to the high aulter iijd. Itm to the bells iiijd. Itm to the souithe bridge a stryke of malte. Itm to Lyttell Burton a stryke of mault to mende the causeywayes grehene iiijd is. I bequethe to my godchildren ijd apece. I geve and bequethe to **John my sonne** a plough a plowe geyres a payre of harrows and my second carte and cart gayres. Itm my will is that immediately after my deathe **Alys my wyffe** shall leve unto **John my sonne** halfe a yard landes croppe for that yere and the sayde John to paye to the sayd his motherinlawe or to her assignes the above namyd half yard landes croppe the third yere after and to to repaye as good stuffe as he seconyd. Allso my will is that John my sonne shall have ij caples at his mother in lawes election. I geve to John my sonne all the hovelles under one ruffe. I bequethe to John my sonne that iiij part of my wodd aboaute the house or growndes and halfe the frutte with his mother. I geve to my sonne John ij bourdes and a taple bourd and a hyve of bees. I bequethe to **Elsabeth Johns daughter** a shepe. I geve to John my son ij drye fattes. I geve to **Katherine my daughter** a table bord a brasse pott and ij shepe a hive of bees a payre of shetes a pillobeyre a bedstede a matters a coverlet a meal clothe a towel

and a cowe. I geve to **Margaret my daughter** a cow and ij shepe a fate & a cople of bourdes to make her a table and a cople of bourdes to make her a bedde and a brasse pott and a matters a coverlet a pane a coffer a platter and a pewter dyshe a meateclothe a towell and ij payre of shetes. I geve to **Willm my sone** a cowe and a bredere and my best cart and my wyffe do marrie Willm my sonne to have the cart to his owne pte and if she do not marrye my wiffe to have the campieng of the cart until Willm my sonne do come unto lawfull age. Itm I bequethe to my sonne Willm ij shepe and ij hives and bees and my best brasse pott and a malte quorne and bourdes to make him a bedde and bourdes to make him a table a chest to make him a forme. I bequethe to him a wete fate. I geve to **Julian my daughter** a heiffer a brasse pott a bedstede and ij bourdes to make her a table and ij hives of bees and all things be longing to a bedde two shepe and ij payre of shetes a wett fate. I geve to **Besse my daughter** a cowe a bedde and all things belonging to the same ij hives of beys and ij shepe a brasse pott and a wett fate and ij payre of shetes and a pillobeyre a brasse panne. I geve to **Agnes my daughter** a heifer with a calfe & to be at my wyfes custodie and to be at the settinge of my overseers and the sayde Agnes not to have the heifer till the daye of her marriage or lawfull age. I geve Julian my daughter a stone troughe to sirve hogges in and a vendle stone for a chise presse; I geve to Willm my sonne the biggest broche and a payre of cobberdes. I geve to Julian my daughter a weninge calfe. I geve to Sir Ric Hill curat iiijd and to Thomas Bodiam clarke iiijd. I geve to Alys my wyffe after my decease halfe a yard land duringe her lyffe. All the rest of my ungeven goodes I geve to Alys my wyffe whom I make my sole executrix of this my last will and testament to bring me honestly to earthe and to paye my deptes. I will my wife to have any thinge concerning my will and teastament without any trouble of my sone John or any other in his name or for him and all covenants made before betwixt him and my wife, and if he will not so do the sayd John to have no parte of my goodes but by the oversight of my overseers. I do make Ric Bachelor and Ric Garnare John Colman John Astall and they to have vid apace. Wyttnes Rich Hill C. Gardener Jamys Hickman. Willm Truss wyffe owith me iijss iiijd of which I forgeve her v grotes so that she do paye that willingly to my wife or ellys to paye the hole iijss iiijd. Itm. Ric Clarydge owith me xxd or ells a shepe worthe xxd. Itm John Molle owith me vid. Itm olde Grenewodde of Cledon owith me iiijd for rente.

John and Annes had the following children: *1. **John**, christened 10 February 1541 in Cropredy; married Alice Denze 22 November 1556 in Cropredy; buried 24 July 1574 in Cropredy. John was mentioned in the will of Richard Denze in 1559, as Richard left a sheep apiece to each of John's children; 2. **Yssabell**, christened 22 September 1542 in Cropredy; 3. **Katherine**; 4. **Margaret**; 5. **William**; 6. **Jullian** (female); 7. **Besse**; 9. **Agnes**.



Baptism record of John Sherman in Cropredy: "John Sherman ye sonne of John Sherman & Annes hys wyffe whas crystyned ye xth day of February"

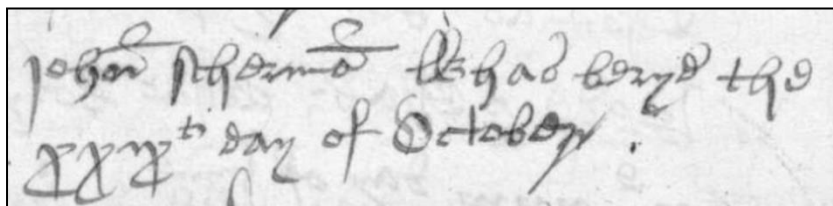
SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; "The Town of Cropredy", Pamela Keegan; will of John Sherman, 1559 on www.findmypast.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND ALYS SHERMAN

There is no christening record for John Sherman, born in about 1510, since that predates the parish register. A John Sherman is mentioned in a land grant of 3 October 1512: *"But from another grant, Oct. 3, next year, Roger Lupton him self appears to give houses and lands for this his purpose. For — Roger Lupton and Rich. Skipwith grant to Thos. Ffrench, Bob. Lumbard, Rich. Howse, Hugh Page, Will. Lumbard, Rog. Truste, Rob. Burman, Will. Grene, Tho. Smyth, Tho. Dalton, Will. Newman, Rob. Osburne, Peter Lumbard, **John Shereman**, John Gubbys, Tho. Hall, John Gyll, Tho. Plant, Will. Walker, Tho. Gobyn, Valentine Jamys, Tho. Colyer, John Jefkyns, Thos. Browne and Tho. Bachelar, of Cropredy, our two tenements iu Wardington, two crofts appertaining, and a quarter of a yardland ; one tenement and croft between Hugh Tynkok, north, and Rob. Mathew, south ; the other tenement and croft between Joan Sabyon, widow, east, and Juliana Collys, west; which tenements lately were Thos. Besonds, of Wardington."* *Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy, Oxon, Rev. D. Royce*

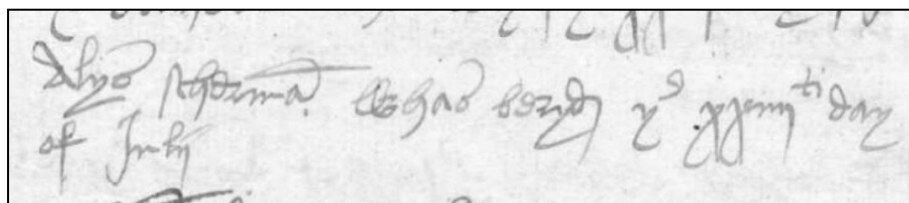
This John Shereman is likely John Sherman's father, also named John. There is a burial record for John Sherman on 29 October 1549 in Cropredy. There is also a burial record for Alys Sherman, who is likely the mother, on 24 July 1542 in Cropredy.

John Sherman was born in about 1480 of Cropredy. He married Alys. John died and was buried 29 October 1549 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for John Sherman in Cropredy:
"John Sherman whas beryd the xxixth day of October"*

Alys died and was buried 24 July 1542 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Alys Sherman in Cropredy:
"Alys Sherman whas beryd ye xxiiijth day of July"*

John and Alys were most likely the parents of: *1. **John**, born in about 1510 of Cropredy; married 1) Annes, 2) Alys; buried in 1559; will 1559.

Very early Sheremans are found in the Poll Tax lists for Banbury:

1377 - Ricardus Schereman 4d

1379 - Richardus Shereman 4d

Another Sherman is found in Little Bourton and Hardwick:

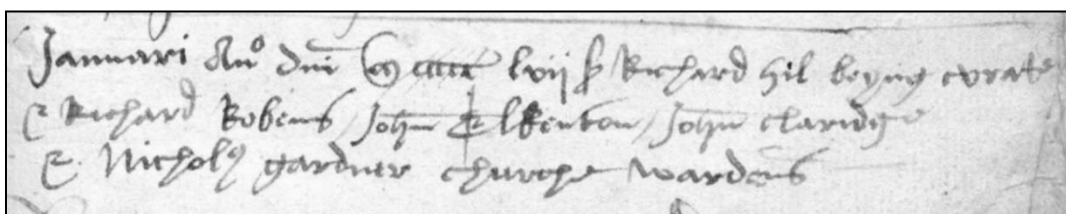
1379 - Johannes Sterman

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register on CD; Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy, Oxon, Rev. D. Royce, 1880; "The Town of Cropredy", Pamela Keegan; will of John Sherman, dated 1551; will of Henry Sherman, dated 1558; The Poll Tax 1377, 1379 and 1381; Carolyn C. Fenwick.

ANCESTORS OF ANNE GARDNER

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF NICHOLAS AND ELIZABETH GARDNER

Nicholas Gardner was born in about 1535 of Little Bourton in Cropredy, the son of Thomas and Ellyn Gardner. He married Elizabeth. Nicholas was a churchwarden in Cropredy in 1557: "*Nicholys Gardner, church warden*".



*Cropredy parish register in January 1557, showing church wardens:
"Richard Robenns, John Elkenton, John Claridge, & Nicholas Gardnar, church wardens"*

Nicholas was named as an overseer in a will for Richard Denzey in 1558: "*I make my overseers Nicholas Gardner and Thomas Sherman and they are to have 8d apiece for their pains.*" He is also mentioned in a land deed of 1557: "*May 10, 1557 Tho. Smythe, Tho. Gubbyn and Roger Truste, transfer the property to, apparently for the most part, younger men: John Ffrenshe, sen., and Tho. Ffrenshe, his son, John Ffrenshe, jun., Tho. Howse, and William, his son, his son, Rich. Lumbard, Will. Page, Tho. Robins, and Rich., his son, John Gibbes and Will., his son, John, son of Will. Hall, James Hall, Will. Helkington, Vincent Baylis, John Pryons, Peter Tyms, John Gubbyn, Will. Plant, Rob. Mole, John Gibbes, **Nich. Gardener**, and John Bachelor, parishioners of the parish church of Croprydie.*" (*Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy*)

Nicholas was also mentioned in the will of John Toms in 1558: "*It would seem John Toms in 1558 was worried about one son's behaviour and to secure his obedience to his future master, Toms made stern warnings in his will. He may advocate a hard time for George, but he does not mention whipping him into submission, instead he used his future inheritance as a more powerful threat. "I will Nicholas Gardner to have George Toms my sone to do him service for the space of vj yeres and to have with hym ij shepe and a calfe of vij wekes olde, a brasse pott, a pewter platter, a table and a forme and so the said Nicholas to be delivered to the sayd George Toms the value of the same stuffe againe at the end of vj yeres which is praysed by certain honest men and if he will not be ruled by his masters his master shall kepe this stuffe awaye from him and the sayd George Toms to have none of hit." His other sone Thomas was to go to Thomas Gardner for six years. He had two sheep, "a platter, a kettell" and the same conditions applied, but a little less fierce being: "upon his masters gentillnes and favor." He then added "I bequeath to Thomas ij borrdes to make him a table."*" (*The Town of Cropredy*)

Nicholas is also mentioned in the will of his uncle George Gardner of Great Bourton in 1591: "*In the name of God Amen the eight and twentieth daye of Aprill in the three and thirtithe yere of the raigne of oure soveraigne Ladie Elizabeth Quene, I **George Gardner of Greate Burton** in the Countie of Oxon and in ye parishe of Cropredye, being sicke in bodie but perfect in memorye thanks be*

given to God, revoking all other former willes, do make and ordeyne this my last will and testamente in manner and forme folowinge, ...

*Item, I give and grante unto **Nicholas Gardner sonne of my Brother Thomas Gardner** my pece of grounde called Hardwicke peece with the appurtenances thereunto belonging which I bought of Mr. Anthony Cope. To have and to holde the same piece of grounde called Hardwicke peere with the appurtenances to the said **Nicholas Gardner** his executors, administrators and assignes from the ffeaste of Sainte Michaell the Archanngelell next after my decease unto the ende and tearme of twentie and one yeres then next and ymediatlie fullie to be complete and ended for the yerelie rente of fflower pence, will that my executors by virtue of this my last will and testament shall seale for the contynenace of the foresaied tearme of yeres according to the tenor and effect of this my said last will and testament in manner and forme above veryted....*

*Item I give more unto the said **Nicholas Gardner** in wood bourdes and other house stuffe to the value of tenne poundes or else ten poundes of lawfull money of England at the choice of the said Nicholas.*

Bequests are also made to:

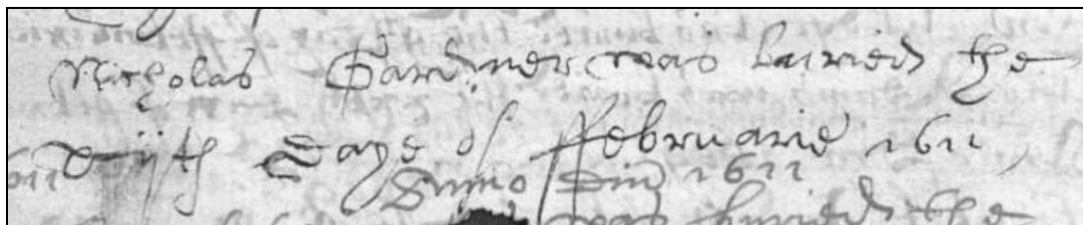
- Nicholas' brother William Gardner:

*And more five quarters of barley wherof I will that **William Gardner** his Brother shall pai hym one quarter out of that halfe yarde land croppe hereafter mentioned, the abovenamed Thomas Hollway a halfe a quarter and the abovenamed **Thomas Gardner** the other halfe quarter. Item, I give grante and bequeathe unto **William Gardner sonne of the saied Thomas Gardner** my Brother in full satisfaction of all accounts between hym and me.*

- Nicholas' brother Thomas Gardner

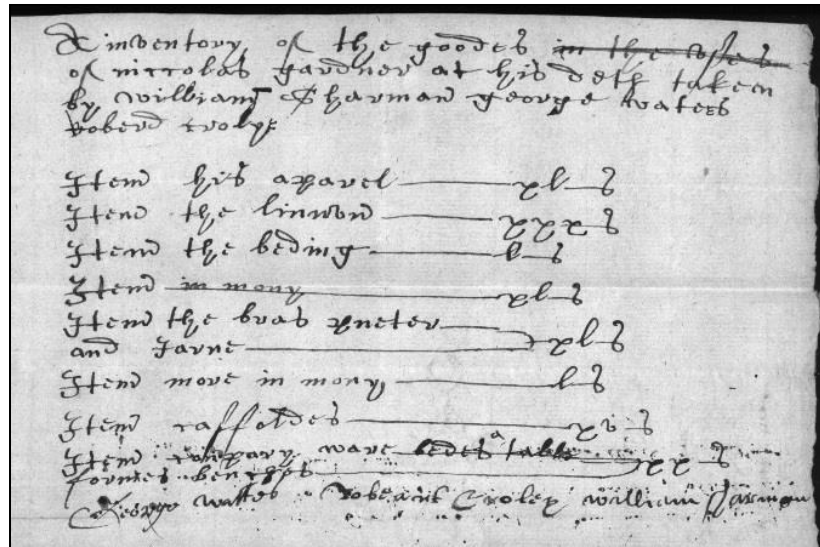
*Item, I give to **Thomas Gardner my godsonne and sonne of my Brother Thomas Gardner** twentie shillings.*

Nicholas died and was buried in Cropredy 12 February 1611.



*Burial record for Nicholas Gardner in Cropredy:
"Nicholas Gardner was buried the xijth daye of Ffebruarie 1611"*

He left an inventory:



Inventory of Nicholas Gardner, 1611

Nicholas Gardner of Cropredy 1611

An inventory of the goodes of Niccolas Gardner at the deats taken by William Sharman, George Wates, Roberd Croley

Item, his apparel xld

Item, the linnen xxxd

Item, the bedding cd

Item, in mony xld

Item, the bras pueter and farne xld

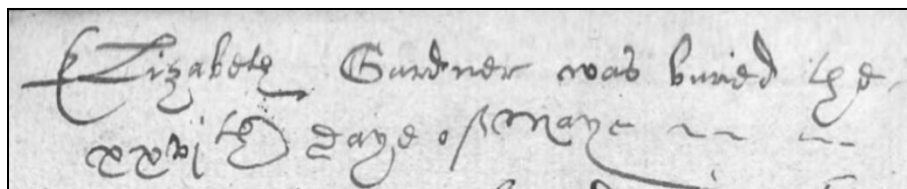
Item, more in mony ld

Item caffoldes xld

Item, copary ware, bedes, table, forms, benches xxd

George Wates, Robeart Croley, William Sharman

One of the appraisers for the inventory was William Sherman, Nicholas' son-in-law.



*Burial record for Elizabeth Gardner in Cropredy:
"Elizabeth Gardner was buried the xxvi daye of Maye"*

Elizabeth died and was buried 26 May 1615 in Cropredy, leaving a verbal will:

Be it knowne unto all men by these p'sente that Elizabeth Gardner late of Little Borton in the p'ish of Cropredy in the Countie of Oxon, widdow did make & ordayne her last will nuncupative or by word of mouth the tenth day of November in the yeare of our Lord God 1614 in manner & forme as followeth, first shee bequeathed her soule into the hands of God Almyghtie who gave it & and her body she willed to be layed in the pysh church of Cropredy neere to her seat and, and as for her goods she did bequeath them all unto Ann Sharman her daughter the wyfe of William Sharman of Borton aforesaid who she made executor of this her said last will. In witness hereof George Gardner.

Will of Elizabeth Gardner, widow of Little Bourton, 1616

Be it known unto all men by these p'sente that **Elizabeth Gardner** late of Little Bourton in the p'ishe of Cropredy in the Countie of Oxon, widdow did make & ordayne her last will nuncupative or by word of mouth the tenth day of November in the yeare of our Lord God 1614 in manner & forme as followeth, first shee bequeathed her soule into the hands of God Almyghtie who gave it & and her body she willed to be layed in the pysh church of Cropredy neere to her seat and, and as for her goods she did bequeath them all unto **Ann Sharman her daughter the wyfe of William Sharman** of Borton aforesaid who she made executor of this her said last will. In witness hereof George Gardner.

An inventory was also created for Elizabeth:

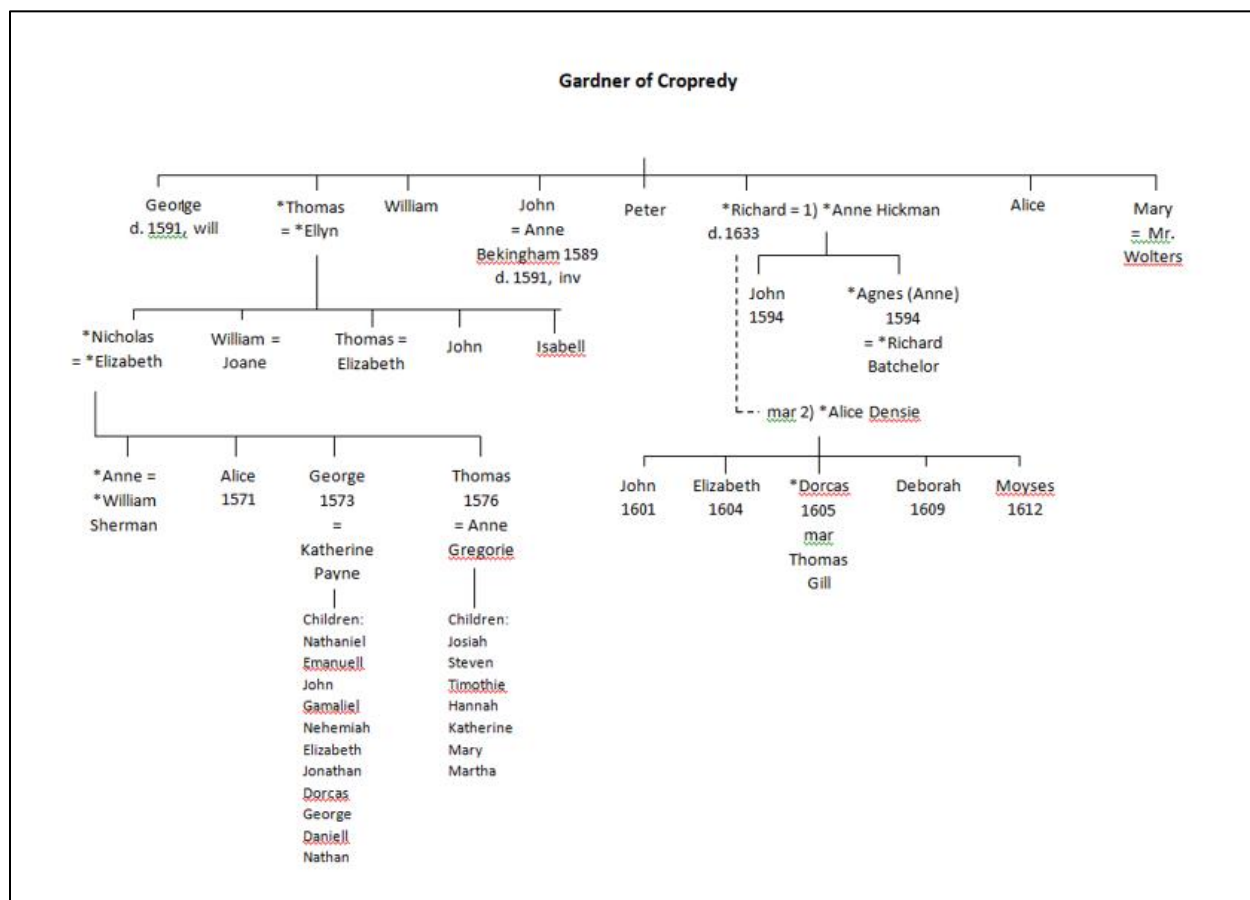
Inventory of
all the goods of Elizabeth
Gardner late of Borton p'ish
in the p'ish of Cropredy in
the Countie of Oxon widdow
willed by Thomas Gardner
and James Sharman of
the same Countie
An primis on fether bedd — 20
Item a mattress & bolster — 20
Item three pillowes — 20
Item two coverlids
and

Inventory for Elizabeth Gardner

and to the bells iiijd. I geve to Sir Thomas Hays xiijd. I geve to **Nicholas my sone** a brasse panne and iij peces of pewter. I geve to **Thomas my sone** a brasse potte and iij peces of pewter. I geve to **Umfrie tene** ij shepe. Item, I geve to **John Garner, Nicholas and Isabell** ether of theym one shepe. I geve to **Thomas Garnar my sonne** one heifer. I geve iiij brynded cows at Burton to **Alys Foxe**. All the rest of my goodes not bequeathed I geve to **Thomas Foxe** whome I make my full executor thes beinge wyttness, Sir Thomas Hays, prist, John Elkington, and John Thorncraft.
Proven 29 June 1559

Thomas and Ellyn had the following children: *1. **Nicholas**, born in about 1535 of Cropredy; married Elizabeth; mentioned in mother's will of 1559; mentioned in uncle George Gardner's will in 1591; buried 12 February 1610/11 in Cropredy; 2. **William**, born in about 1540 of Cropredy; mentioned in uncle George Gardner's will in 1591; 3. **Thomas**, born in about 1545 of Cropredy; mentioned in mother's will of 1559. mentioned in uncle George Gardner's will in 1591; married Elizabeth; occupation: yeoman; had children Josiah, Steven, Timothie, Hannah, Katherine, Mary and Martha; buried 5 October 1633; left a will dated 27 November 1633; 4. **John**, mentioned in mother's will of 1559; 5. **Isabell**, mentioned in mother's will of 1559.

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; will of George Gardner of Great Bourton, 1591 on www.findmypast.co.uk; will of Ellyn Garner, 1559, www.ancestry.co.uk.



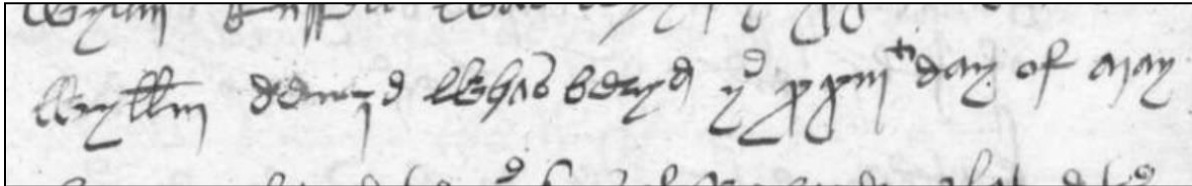
Descendants of the Gardners of Little Bourton - both Justinian Southam and Lucy Hunt were descended from the same couple: Justinian through both Thomas and Ellyn Gardner to Nicholas and Elizabeth Gardner to their daughter Anne who married William Sherman, and also from Richard Gardner and Anne Hickman's daughter Agnes (Anne) who married Richard Batchelor.

Lucy Hunt was descended from Richard Gardner and Alice Dense's daughter Dorcas Gardner who married Thomas Gill.

DENZE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ALYS DENZE

William Denze of Bourton was born in the late 1400s. He married Alys. William died and was buried 23 May 1545 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for William Denze in Cropredy:
"Wyllm Denze whas beryed ye xxiiijth day of May"*

William and Alys had the following children: 1. **Richard**, born in about 1520 of Cropredy; married Catherine; of Little Bourton; will written 1559 mentioning sons John, William and Thomas; buried 1559 in Cropredy; 2. **Fremund**, born in about 1525 of Cropredy; occupation - husbandman of Bourton; lived with niece Alese Howse in later years; buried September 1609 in Cropredy; will proven 1609; *3. **Alice**, born in about 1538 of Cropredy; married John Sherman 22 November 1556 in Cropredy; 4. **Margytt**, christened 27 March 1539 in Cropredy; buried 13 April 1539 in Cropredy; 5. **William**, christened 6 Jan 1540 in Cropredy; buried March 1558/9 in Cropredy; will proven 1558/9, mentions brothers John, Thomas, Richard and Fremund, and sister Elyne Polton; 6. **Simond**, christened 28 October 1540 in Cropredy; buried 14 November 1540 in Cropredy; 7. **Anne**, christened 18 November 1543 in Cropredy; 8. **John**, mentioned in brother William's will; 9. **Elyne**, mentioned in brother William's will; married Mr. Polton; 10. **Thomas**, mentioned in brother William's will; married Elizabeth Gyll 1544 in Mollington; had children John, Elizabeth and Alice; Elizabeth was a widow in her will of 1602.

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register; The Town of Cropredy, 1570-1640, Pamela Keegan; will of Richard Denzie, 1559; will of Fremund Denzie, 1609; will of William Denzie, 1558/9; will of Elizabeth Denzie, 1602, wills on <http://wills.oxfordshirefhs.org.uk>.

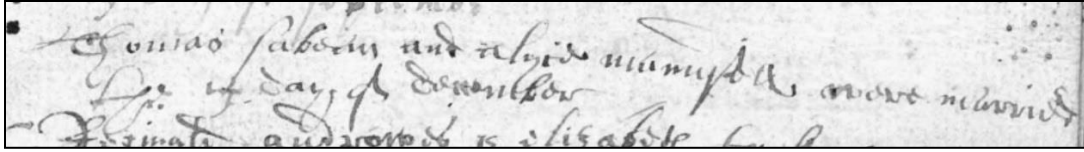
An earlier Denze is mentioned in the Poll Tax for Wardington in 1379:
Willelmus Dency 4d

SOURCE: The Poll Tax 1377, 1379 and 1381; Carolyn C. Fenwick.

SABEAN ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS SABEAN AND ALYCE MANNSELL

Thomas Sabean was christened 16 April 1551 in Cropredy, the son of Richard and Margery Sabean. He married Alyce Mannsell 14 December 1584 in Cropredy.

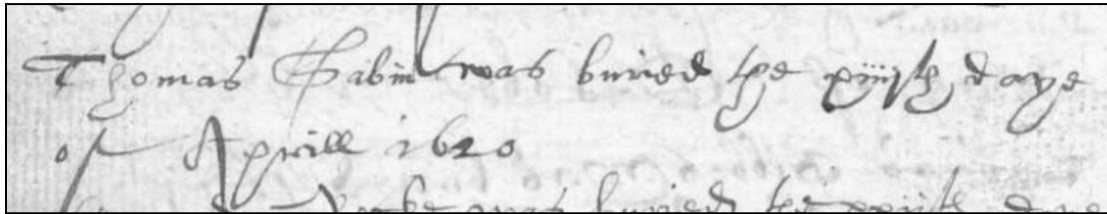


*Marriage record for Thomas Sabein and Alice Mannsell in Cropredy:
"Thomas Sabein and Alice Mannsell were married the 14 day of December"*

Thomas was a husbandman of Great Bourton. The Sabeans or Sabins of Great Bourton were thought to have been gardeners: "*Sabins who followed Normans into their Church Street cottage were known as gardeners and there may have been work for them at Prescote. The estate was owned by the Danvers of Chelsea who had laid out a London garden in the Italian style by the end of the sixteenth century, though Walter Gorstelow's believed their garden layout came from the distant past. Even so the walks, groves and vegetable garden all required gardeners who must have lived in Cropredy.*" (*The Town of Cropredy*)

No christening record has been found for Alyce, but later Mansells were millers of Slat Mill in Great Bourton.

Thomas died, and left a will, written in 1614, and at that point his two married sons, Thomas and Richard still lived at home. Thomas was buried 14 April 1620 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Thomas Sabein in Cropredy:
"Thomas Sabin was buried the xiiijth daye of Aprill 1620"*

Thomas' will mentioned his wife Alice, son Richard, and son Thomas.

The will of Thomas Sabin of Great Bourton, 1614

In the name of God Amen, the sixteenth of September in the year of our Lord God 1614, I **Thomas Sabinne of Greate Borton**, in the county of Oxforde, husbandman, beinge weeke of body, but of perfecte memorie, thanks be unto God doe make and ordayne this my last will and testaymente in maner and fourme followinge, Firste I beaqueathe my soule unto almighty God, my maker, hoopinge to have remyssione & pardon forgevenes of all my sinnes by the deathe and bloud sheeding of Jesus Chryste my only Saviour and Redeemer. My body I comitte to they earthe from whence it came to be buried in the church yarde of Cropreedye. Firste I geve and bequeathe unto **Alce Sabinn my wyffe** the howse wherin she nowe dwelleth and halfe my living beinge ij yards lands with all the profett and commodityes thereunto belonging as arable grounde medowes and pasture for feeding for beastes and harses and sheepe and all and singular other profits and comodities in they townes of Greate Bourtonn and Lytle Bourtonn beinge in ye parishe of Cropredy, in the conty of Oxfarde aforesayde, excepting half a yarde of lande sett and let unto Townsonn and nowe in the tenure and possetions of Wydowe Townsonn during her lease made unto Townsoon her husbände deceased. And also one howse and close with halfe my living within they fooldes of Greate Bourtonn and Lytle Bourtonn aforesayde during they life of Widowe Pantoll and after her decease unto **Alce Sabinn my wyffe** and **Richarde Sabinn my sonne** for terme of xxi yeares if Alces Sabinn doe soe longe live and after her naturell deathe to Richard Sabinne and his assyges during they lease of xxi yeares. And my will is that my wyffe shall have halfe my lyvinge agaiynste my sonne Richarde Sabinn for terme of her lyfe and after her decease to my sonne Richarde for terme of xxi yeares, always provided that if it please God my wyffe out live Widowe Pantell and to weare out that lease lett to Thomas Townsonn deceased and nowe in they tenure of Widowe Townsonn wyddowe that then she shall use and occupye and enjoye halfe all my living excepte before excepted for terme of xxi yeares if Alce Sabinne doe soe longe live. And my will is tht my wyffe shall soe loonge live shall have all my goods withing within my doors and all my good within my doors excepte before excepted, my harses my coves, all my sheepe

and all my goods within doors and without which are not knowwen to be my sonne Richarde Sabinn. And my will is that my sonne Richarde Sabinn shall paye the lande rente during they lease of xxi yeares if Alce Sabinn so longe live and that shee shal have that rennt which Wydowe Pantell payeth to me for her life and after her deceasse my wyffe and my sonne shall have halfe that rennet which Wydow Pantell payes to me for her life and after her deceasse my wyffe and my sonne shal have, occupye and enjoye my living together during they lease of xxi yeares & Alce Sabinn my wyffe doesoe longe lyveth my will is that Richarde Sabinn doe paye unto **his brother Thomas Sabinn** tenne poundes of lawfull money of Englande within one yeare nexte after my deceasse if it be lawfully demanded by they sayd Thomas Sabin brother to they foresaid Richarde Sabinn. All the rest of my goods and cattells, my debts being payed and my funnerell well and sufficiently discharged I geve wholly to **my wyffe Allce Sabinn** whome I make whole and absolute executriyes of this my last will and testeymente. My overseers I make Mr Richarde Butler of Byfoolde in ye county of Northamptonn gentleman and Thomas Gille of Great Bourton in they conty of Oxforde, husbandman, overseers of this my last will and testeymentes to whome for there payndes I geve xijd a peece for there paynes. In witnesse hereof I have sett to my sceale and marke in ye psents of us.
 Richarde Butler
 Thomas Gill



The seal of Thomas Sabin on his will

Thomas also left an inventory:

A true and pfect inventory of all the goods, cattell & chattels of Thomas Sabin late of Borton Magna in the countie of Oxon, husbandman, deceased, made & taken by George Gardner, George Hopkins & John Lovell and John Quinney of the same towne & countie, husbandman the xxth day of Aprill 11620

Imprimis, all his apparel prized at xxs

Item, Twoo bedsteede and bedding & linen, twoo coffers and a presse prized at xxxd

Item, All brasse and pewters xxxs

Item, all the coperyware and a little cheast, table & frame, stoles & formes, cubbard, shelves & benches xxs

Item, mares and coltes beinge the one hulfe of the team prized at vjli

Item, his pte of the beasts beinge in the whole, three kine and calves prized at iiijli

Item, his pte of the cropp in the fields and that is lefte nowe in the barne prized at xli

Item, his pt of carts, plows & harrowes, toule and herse harnes prized at xls

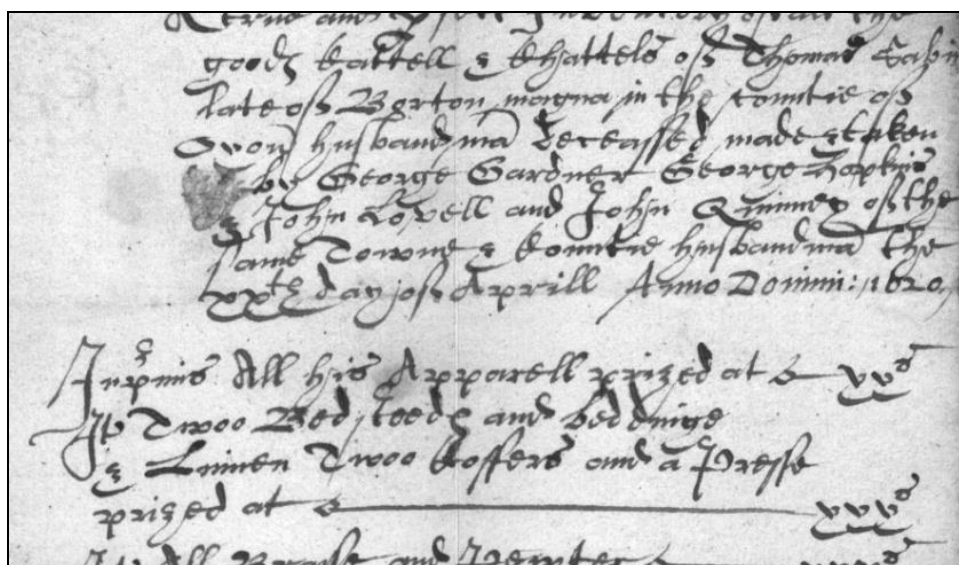
Item, his pt of the hay in the housses xxs

Item one hive store and one other hanging in the rooffe prized at xviijs

Item, his ptt of the wood xs

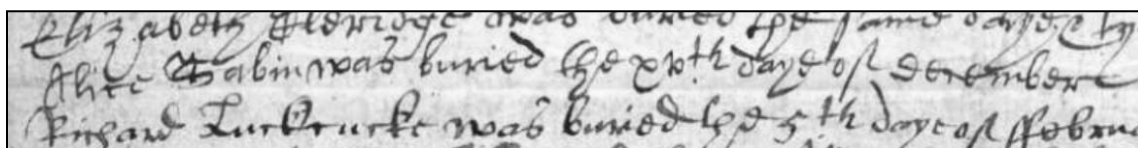
Item, carts, vises and sapomes and other implements unprired prized at xs

Som totalis – xxixli viijs



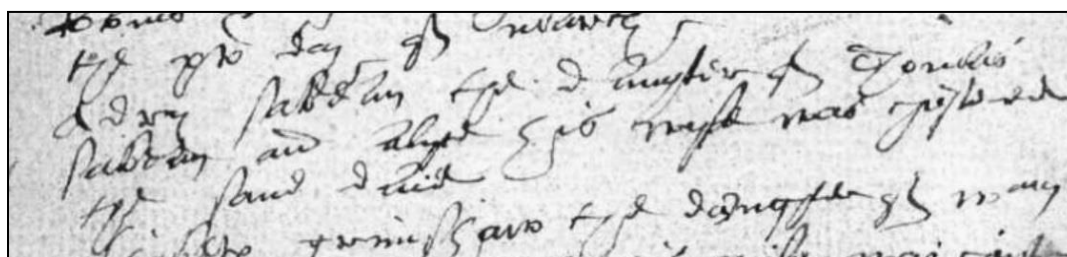
Inventory of Thomas Sabin inventory

Alyce was buried 15 December 1634 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Alice Sabean in Cropredy:
"Alice Sabin was buried the xvth day of December"*

Thomas and Alyce had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 27 October 1585 in Cropredy; listed as a scholar from Bourton to Williamscoth School in 1598; 2. **Richard**, christened 11 February 1587/8 in Cropredy; listed as a scholar from Bourton to Williamscoth School in 1598; *3. **Audrey**, christened 15 March 1590/1 in Cropredy; married George Sherman about 1629 in Cropredy; buried 4 January 1678/9 in Cropredy; 4. **John**, christened 19 October 1594 in Cropredy.



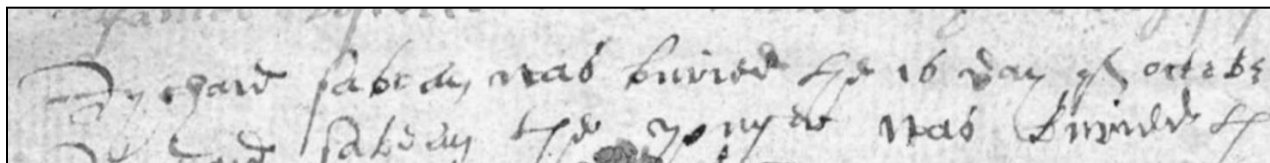
*Baptism record for Audrey Sabean in Cropredy:
"Adry Sabean the daughter of Thomas Saban and Alyce his wife was christened the same daie"*

SOURCES: IGI; Cropredy parish register; *The Town of Cropredy*, Pamela Keegan; "The Registers of Williamscoth School", Cake & Cockhorse, Banbury Historical Society, January 1963.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND MARGERY SABEAN

Richard Sabean was born in about 1520 of Cropredy. He is most likely the son of Thomas and Margarytt Sabean. Richard married 1) Margery. They had a son, Thomas in April of 1551.

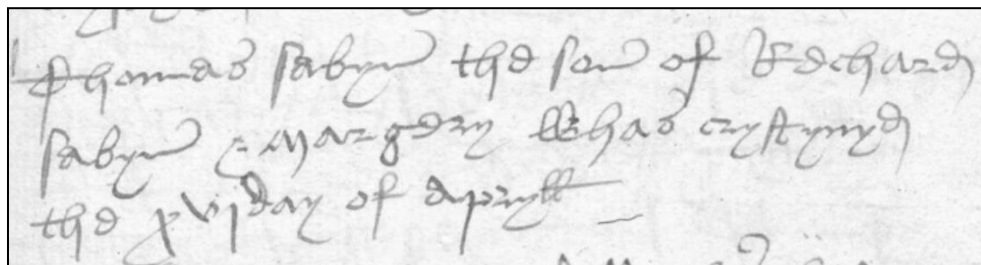
Margery must have died because Richard then married 2) Joan Gregory 14 July 1551 in Cropredy. Richard was buried 16 October 1584 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Richard Sabean in Cropredy:
"Rychard Sabean was buried the 16 day of October"*

Joan was buried 11 June 1596 in Cropredy.

Richard and Margery had the following child: *1. **Thomas**, christened 16 April 1551 in Cropredy; married Alyce Mannsell 14 December 1584 in Cropredy; buried 14 April 1620 in Cropredy.



Baptism record for Thomas Sabean in Cropredy: "Thomas Sabyne the son of Richard Sabyne & Margery was christened the xvi day of Aprill"

Richard and Joan had the following children: 1. **Ellyn**, christened 29 September 1554 in Cropredy.

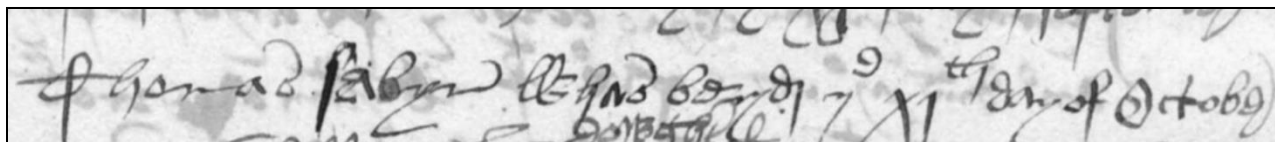
There is a ten-year gap, and then Richard and Johan have the following children. This may be a second Richard, married to Joanne. Researcher Alan Savin suggests that this Richard may be the son of William and Alice, christened in 1545.

Hughe, christened 16 June 1564 in Cropredy; **Anne**, christened 6 August 1566 in Cropredy; **Henry**, christened 14 November 1566 in Cropredy; **Richard**, christened 29 April 1570 in Cropredy; **Margery**, christened 2 May 1574 in Cropredy; **Alice**, christened 16 May 1576 in Cropredy; **Nycholas**, christened 2 August 1579 in Cropredy; **William**, christened 15 March 1582 in Cropredy.

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register on CD; email communication from Alan Savin, 2012.

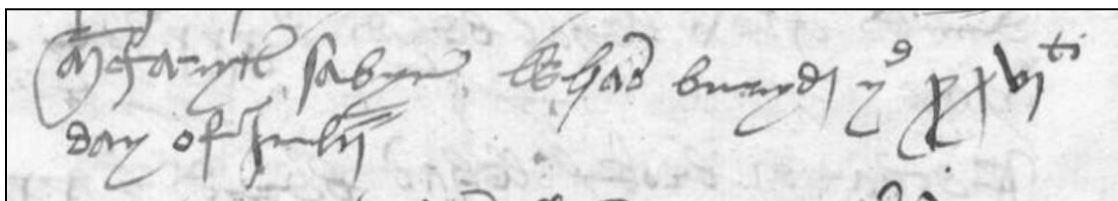
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND MARGARYTT SABIN

Thomas Sabin was born in about 1470. He married Margarytt. Thomas was buried 11 October 1544 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Thomas Sabin in Cropredy:
"Thomas Sabyn whas beryd ye xith day of October"*

Margarytt was buried 26 July 1545 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Margarytt Sabin in Cropredy:
"Margarytt Sabyn whas buryd ye xxvij day of July"*

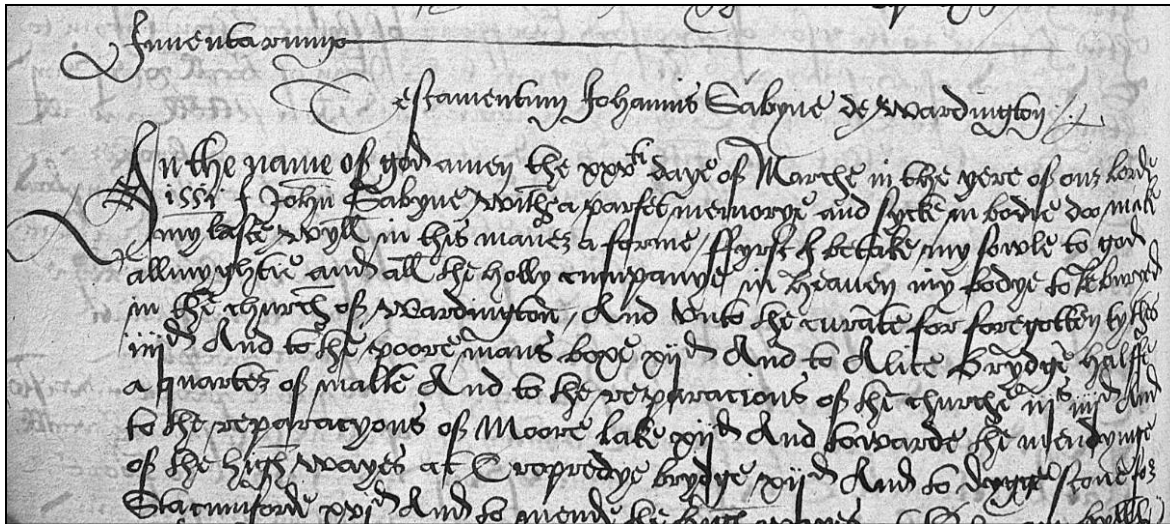
Thomas and Margarytt were most likely the parents of the following children: 1. **William**, born about 1500 of Cropredy; married Alys Atkynson 3 November 1544 in Cropredy. William was mentioned in a survey of Cropredy in 1552, as a customary tenant in Cropredy: "*Will. Saven, 1 cott.*"; 2. **Ellyn**, born about 1510 of Cropredy; married Richard Schowell 26 June 1544 in Cropredy; 3. **John**, born about 1515 of Cropredy; married Phyllyppe Gullover 7 July 1547 in Cropredy. John was mentioned in a survey of Cropredy in 1552: "*The Survey was made by the King's General Surveyor, Mich. Camswell, Esq...on the oath of the King's tenants of the manor of Cropredy, John Kynton, **John Saven**, Rich. Robyns, Thomas House, Rich. Gybbes, Will. Gylle, Will. Barnesley, John Hartlet, Will. Bayley, Edw. Brytwell, John Longe, and John Readshawe.*" (*Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy*); *4. **Richard**, born about 1520 of Cropredy; married 1) Margery in about 1550, 2) Joan Gregory 14 July 1551 in Cropredy; buried 16 October 1584 in Cropredy; 5. **Eme**, born about 1525 of Cropredy; married Thomas Hale 2 November 1552 in Cropredy; 6. **Ayllys**, born about 1530 of Cropredy; married John Humpfray 18 July 1556 in Cropredy; 7. **Robert**, yeoman of Coton in the parish of Cropredy; married Ann; left will proven 17 November 1590, mentioning lands in Coton, Great Bourton, Wardington and Williamscoth, and wife Ann and grandson Sabyn Cooles. In his will he requests that he be buried "*in the church of Wardington where my father Thomas Sabyne was buried*".

SOURCES: Cropredy parish register on CD; will of Robert Sabyne, written 1 October 1590, proven 17 November 1590, on <http://wills.oxfordshirefhs.org.uk>.

THE SABIN FAMILY OF CROPREDY, GREAT BOURTON AND WARDINGTON

The Sabin family are found in the records in the towns of Great Bourton, Cropredy, and Wardington. *A History of the County of Oxford* mentions the Sabine family in Wardington: "*One deep-rooted farming family in Wardington can be traced to Thomas Sabin of Coton, aged 60 in the 1530s; in Wardington John Sabin and his son, Hugh, and in Coton Robert Sabin, were copyholders in 1552. Over many generations the Sabins appear as churchwardens, tenants, appraisers, jurors; the Sabin family died out in Wardington in the male line only in 1949.*"

John Sabyne of Wardington left a will written 25 March 1551, and proven 23 April 1551, mentioning wife Elizabeth, son Hugh, daughters Jone (who married John French) and Annys (who married John Muddyn, making John Sabyne our ancestor on another line).



Will of John Sabyne 1551

*In the name of god amen the xxv'ti daye of Marche in the yere of our lord 1551 I **John Sabyne** with a parfet memorye and sycke in bodie doe make my laste wyll in this maner a forme Fyrst I betake my sowle to God allmyghtie and all the holly companie in Heaven my bodye to be buried in the church of Wardington And unto the curate for fore gotten tithes iiijd And to the poore mans boxe xijd And to Alice Brydge halfe a quarter of malte And to the reparacions of the churche iij s iiiij d. And to the reparacions of Moore Lake xijd And towarde the maytenynce of the high wayes at Cropredye brydge xijd. And to dyging stone for Starnnforde xujd And to mend the high wayes at Chacom hylls xijd And to the reparacions of the Towne wells viij d And unto ev'y godchilde that is alive iiij d apece And to Anne Frenche my goddaughter an ewe and a lambe And to Peter Frenche a shepe And to Edwarde French a shepe And to **John Muddyn and his children** ten shepe And to Wyllyam Polton my sonne in lawe syxe shepe a brasse potte and a brasse panne and two pecies of pewter And to Jone Frenche my dayughter a brasse potte and a hyve of bees And to **Annys Muddyn my daughter** a hyve of bees And to **Hugh my sonne** my beste brasse potte and a brasse panne and three Iron wedgys a mattocke and all the hovells aboute the grounde and two Yron bounde carts a ledde and a styrynge fatte a ploughe and all maner of things belonginge therto two peces of the beste pewter a spyt and a payre of Cabyrons And to **Elizabeth my wyffe** my beste brasse panne And to **John Muddyn** xiijs iiiij d to by hym a cowe with all And to John French my sonne in lawe xiijs iiiij d And I doo mak Elsabeth my wyffe and Hugh my sonne my full executors they to brynge my bodie honestly to the grounde p'fourmyng my wyll and to paye my detts They to have the reste of my goods unbequested to be devyded to theym in even porcyons And if that Elizabeth my wyffe do departe from the grounde Then my wyll is that she shall have a yarde lands croppe with all hir goods and catalls at her pleasure at all tymes And my wyll is that they shall occupye together with owte anye partyng And I doo make John French and Roger Clemson my overseers They to have for their Labors xijd a pece Wytnes herof Nicolls Pedyll Edwarde Kenche Wyllyam Hyll with certen other Thus Jesu reste my sowle at his pleasure amen
(Will of John Sabyne of Wardington, written 25 March 1551, proven 23 April 1551, <http://wills.oxfordshirefhs.org.uk>.)*

John's son Hugh Sabyne, husbandman of Wardington left a will written 24 December 1586 and proven 2 March 1591/2, mentioning wife Joane (French), sons John and William. (*Will of Hugh Sabyne*, <http://wills.oxfordshirefhs.org.uk>)

In earlier records:

"**Joan Sabyon**, widow", is found in a land grant in 1512: "Roger Lupton and Rich. Skipwith grant to

*Thos. Ffrench, Rob. Lumbard, Rich. Howse, Hugh Page, Will. Lumbard, Rog. Truste, Rob. Burman, Will. Grene, Tho. Smyth, Tho. Dalton, Will. Newman, Rob. Osborne, Peter Lumbard, John Shereman, John Gubbys, Tho. Hall, John Gyll, Tho. Plant, Will. Walker, Tho. Gobyn, Valentine Jamys, Tho. Colyer, John Jefkyns, Thos. Browne and Tho. Bachelor, of Cropredy, our two tenements in Wardington, two crofts appertaining, and a quarter of a yardland; one tenement and croft between Hugh Tynkok, north, and Rob. Mathew, south; the other tenement and croft between **Joan Sabyon**, widow, east, and Juliana Collys, west; which tenements lately were Thos. Besonds', of Wardington."* (Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy)

Researcher Alan Savin reports that "*The Sabin name can be found Great Bourton in 1421 in the Feet of Fines*":

*"And he also granted for himself and his heirs that 1 messuage, 2 virgates of land and a moiety of 1 acre of meadow in the vill of Magna Bourton - which John Felson and Agnes, his wife, held for their lives - and that 1 carucate of land and 1 acre of meadow in the same vill - which Thomas Felson, John Felson, and **Henry Sabyn** held for their lives - and that 1 messuage, 1 and a half virgates of land and a moiety of 1 acre of meadow in the same vill - which **Henry Sabyn** held for life."* Feet of Fines, 27 January 1421, CP 25/1/291/64, number 101;

http://www.medievalgenealogy.org.uk/fines/abstracts/CP_25_1_291_64.shtml

Also in the 1379 Poll Tax return for Little Bourton and Hardwick is found:

Johannes and Alicia Sabyn 2s 0d

Johannes Sabyn 4d

Henricus Sabyn 4d

"The surname then appears about 20 miles to the north in the mid 1300's and then in the 1200's a further 16 miles away." (Email communication from Alan Savin, April 2012)

The Sabin/Sabeian surname "*dates back to the time of the Anglo-Saxon tribes of Britain. It comes from Sabinus and Sabine. The personal name is derived from the Sabines, a people who lived in the Appenines northwest of Rome. By the third century BC the Sabines had become fully Romanized.*" (www.houseofnames.com)

THE ANCESTRY OF LUCY HUNT

William and Ann Hunt were Lucy Hunt's parents. No christening record had been found for Lucy in Great Bourton, Cropredy, or Banbury. There was a William and Ann Hunt in Cropredy parish having children in the early 1800s.

William Hunt of Bourton, a weaver, died at age 55 "*from continual fits*", and was buried 9 July 1838 in Cropredy parish.

1838 DEATH in the Sub-district of Cropredy in the Counties of Oxford, War							
Columns:-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
No.	When and where died	Name and surname	Sex	Age	Occupation	Cause of death	Signature, description and residence of informant
3	Fifth of July 1838 Bourton	William Hunt	Male	55 Years	Weaver	from continual fits	The mark of Mary Coley Nurse present at the death Bourton

William Hunt's death certificate

In the 1841 census for Bourton, Ann Hunt was found living with Henry Hunt, a plush weaver, age 15 and George Southam (Lucy's son), age 10.

<i>Ann Hunt</i>	<i>55</i>		<i>Y.</i>
<i>Henry do</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Plush Weaver</i>	<i>Y.</i>
<i>George Southam</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1801</i>	<i>Y.</i>
<i>George Batchelor</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Blacksmith</i>	<i>Y.</i>

1841 census, Bourton

Ann died of pleuritis on 30 December 1846 in Bourton, Cropredy parish, age 61.

1847 DEATH in the Sub-district of Cropredy in the Counties of Oxford Warwick &								
Columns: 1		2	3	4	5	6	7	
No.	When and where died	Name and surname	Sex	Age	Occupation	Cause of Death	Signature, description and residence of informant	
337	Thirtieth of December 1846 Bourton	Ann Hunt	Female	61 years	Widow	Pleuritis Hydro thorax 4 months Certified	The mark of X Sarah Batchelor in attendance Bourton	S o F 1

Ann Hunt's death certificate

These are certainly Lucy's parents – after Lucy's death, her son George Southam lived with Ann Hunt, and after Ann's death, George lived with Henry Hunt (his uncle). This same Henry Hunt had

a daughter named Lucy.

The Cropredy parish register does not show a christening for Lucy, but does have christening records for:

Elizon Hunt, daughter of William and Ann Hunt of Great Bourton, laborer, christened 6 July 1819 in Cropredy.

Selina Hunt, daughter of William and Ann Hunt of Little Bourton, weaver, christened 26 May 1822 in Cropredy.

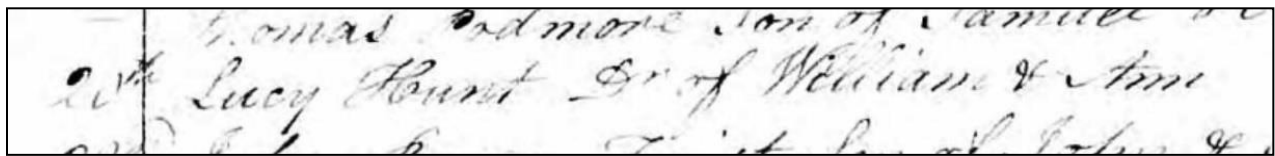
Charles, son of William and Ann Hunt of Little Bourton, weaver, christened 3 April 1825 in Cropredy.

SOURCE: Cropredy parish registers

IGI records show a christening record for a Lucy Hunt, daughter of William and Ann Hunt in Holy Trinity, Coventry, Warwickshire, about 20 miles from Cropredy. The Holy Trinity parish register shows:

Harriott Hunt, daughter of William and Ann Hunt, baptized 18 May 1807.

Lucy Hunt, daughter of William and Ann Hunt, baptized 20 September 1809.



Christening record for Lucy Hunt in Holy Trinity, Coventry

Robert Hunt, son of William and Ann Hunt, baptized 6 February 1812.

Rebecca Hunt, daughter of William and Ann Hunt, weaver, Far Gosford Street, baptized 18 February 1815.

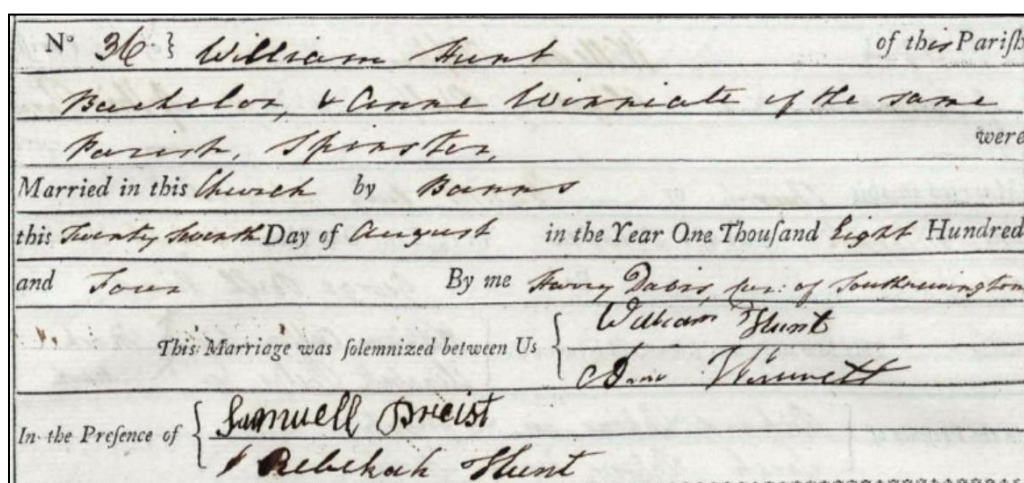
Maria, daughter of William and Ann Hunt, weaver, Far Gosford Street, baptized 11 February 1817. (Maria married Thomas Brain 23 February 1835 in Cropredy. They had the following children: Eliza Ann (1838 in Bourton) who died in Lehi, Utah; Thomas (1843 in Bourton); George Henry (1840 in Bourton); Eli (1844 in Coventry); Jayne Maria (1845 in Neithrop) buried in Lehi, Utah; Thomas Eli (1848 in Banbury); Solomon (1850 in Banbury); Emily Ann (1855 in Banbury); Mary Ann (1858 in Coventry). This Ancestral File record lists Maria's parents as William Hunt and Ann Smith. No primary documentation has been found to support this parentage.)

SOURCE: Holy Trinity parish registers, FHL# 428990 and 502210.

The other occupations listed in the Holy Trinity parish register in this area are weavers, laborers, watchmakers, and sawyers.

William Hunt, a weaver by trade, and Ann, his wife, married before 1807. William and Ann lived in Coventry between 1807 and 1819, and then moved to Great Bourton in Cropredy parish, where William continued in his trade as a weaver. Coventry had a strong silk ribbon weaving industry.

Some Ancestral File records for Maria Hunt Brain listed Ann's parents as William Hunt and Ann Smith, but no source was listed. There was an Ann Smith, christened 15 March 1787 in Holy Trinity Parish, Coventry, the daughter of William and Elizabeth Smith. No marriage record has been found for William Hunt and Ann Smith in Coventry. However, in the 1841 census for Bourton, Ann is asked if she was born in the county of Oxfordshire, and she answers yes. A marriage record exists for William Hunt and Ann Winnet in the parish of Bloxham, Oxfordshire, about seven miles from Great Bourton. Plush weaving was an industry in Bloxham. William Hunt married Ann Winnet 27 August 1804 in Bloxham. This is the only marriage record for a William and Ann Hunt in the right time period. Could this be our William and Ann Hunt?



Marriage record for William Hunt and Anne Winnet in Bloxham

An important clue is found in the christening record of Patience Hunt. Patience is known to be an older sister of Lucy Hunt, but no christening record was found for her in Cropredy or Coventry. Patience Hunt, the daughter of William Hunt and Anne Winnet was christened 19 May 1805 in Bloxham, a year after they married. No other children are born to William and Ann Hunt in Bloxham, and they are not buried there. This would make sense for our William and Ann, as their next child, Harriott, was christened in 1807 in Coventry. William was a weaver, and the pattern of movement from Bloxham to Coventry to Cropredy makes sense, as the economy in England was difficult at that time.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ANN HUNT

William Hunt was christened 9 October 1783 in Holy Trinity Parish, Coventry, Warwickshire, the son of William Hunt and Mary Russell. He worked as a weaver. William Hunt married Ann Winnet 27 August 1804 in Bloxham. William died 5 July 1838 in Bourton at the age of 55. Ann died 30 December 1846 in Bourton, Cropredy parish, age 61.

William and Ann had the following children:

1. **Patience**, christened 19 May 1805 in Bloxham; died 1842.
2. **Harriott**, christened 18 May 1807 at Holy Trinity, Coventry, Warwickshire; married Thomas Jackson 14 November 1831 in Cropredy (witnesses at the wedding were Robert Hunt and Mary Hunt). Thomas' occupation was plush weaver. Harriott and Thomas had the following children: Lucy (born 1833 in Neithrop), Emma (born 1835 in Neithrop), Ann (born 1837 in Bourton), and Amos

(born 1838 in Bourton). Harriott died in 1857. *(1841 census, Neithrop; 1851 census, at 79 Brooks Yard, Neithrop - Harriet's birthplace is shown as Coventry).*

3. **Lucy**, christened 20 September 1809 at Holy Trinity, Coventry; married Justinian Southam 15 October 1829 in Cropredy (witnesses at the wedding were George Clay and Harriet Hunt); buried 5 October 1831 in Great Bourton. *(George Clay was a plush weaver who is found living next door to Lucy's sister, Maria, and brother, Robert, in the 1841 census in Bourton.).*

4. **Robert**, christened 6 February 1812 at Holy Trinity, Coventry; married Sarah Humphries 15 July 1833 in Cropredy (witnesses at the wedding were Thomas Jackson and Maria Hunt); had the following children, all born in Cropredy: William (1834 in Little Bourton), Rebecca (1835), Eliza (1837 in Little Bourton), William (1840 in Cropredy), Mary Anne (1842), Rachel (1845 in Little Bourton), Harriett (1850), Ezra (1851), and James (1854 in Bourton). His occupation as listed in the 1841 and 1851 English census was plush weaver. In 1861 he was an agricultural laborer. *(1841 census, Bourton, living next to Maria and Thomas Brain; 1851 census, Bourton - his birthplace is shown as Coventry; 1861 census, Bourton, at Lt. Bourton Village).*

5. **Sarah**, died 1829.

6. **Rebecca**, christened 18 February 1815 at Holy Trinity, Coventry; died 1867.

7. **Maria**, christened 11 February 1817 at Holy Trinity, Coventry, married Thomas Benjamin Brain in 1835 in Cropredy. They had the following children: Eliza Ann (1838 in Bourton) who died in Lehi, Utah; George Henry (1840 in Bourton); Thomas (1843 in Bourton); Eli (1844 in Coventry); Jayne Maria (1845 in Neithrop) buried in Lehi, Utah; Thomas Eli (1848 in Banbury); Solomon Benjamin (1850 in Banbury); Emily Ann (1855 in Banbury); Mary Angeline (1858 in Coventry). The family are found in the 1851 English census in Banbury, and are neighbors of George Southam's stepmother and family on Pepper Alley. Maria's occupation was dressmaker, and Thomas' was plush weaver. In 1861, the family is found in Coventry. Maria died in 1887. *(1841 census, Bourton, Maria shown as Meriah, with husband Thomas Brain, plush weaver, children Eliza and George, living next door to brother, Robert Hunt; 1851 census, 127 Pepper Alley, Banbury - Maria's birthplace is shown as Coventry; 1861 census, Drapers Field, Coventry - Maria's birthplace is shown as Coventry);=.*

8. **Elizon** (Elizabeth), christened 16 July 1819 in Great Bourton, Cropredy parish; married James Dunn 31 October 1863; died in 1867.

9. **Selena**, christened 26 May 1822 in Little Bourton, Cropredy parish; in the 1841 census, she is a servant in a merchant's home in Banbury; married John Clarke, had children Sarah Ann and Selina. In 1851, Selena, husband John Clarke (shown as "*lab axletree manufactory*"), daughter Sarah Ann, age 4, and Eliza Hunt, visitor, age 14, are shown in Hopcrafts Yard, Deddington. In 1861, Selena, husband John Clarke (shown as "*coach smith maker*"), and daughters Sarah Ann (born 1845, shown as "*candidate for a teacher*") and Selena are found in Deddington. In 1871, Selina, husband John Clarke, and daughter Selina (born 1860) are found in Deddington, Oxfordshire. John is a laborer in an axle factory. Selena died in 1875. *(1851 census, Deddington; 1861 census, Deddington; 1871 census, Deddington).*

10. **Charles**, christened 3 April 1825 in Little Bourton, Cropredy parish.

11. **Henry**, born in about 1826 in Little Bourton; married Elizabeth in about 1846. Henry was a plush weaver in Neithrop, Oxford. Henry and Elizabeth had eight children – Lucy (1847 in Little Bourton), Ellen (1849 in Little Bourton), Hiram (1850 in Neithrop), Henry (1853 in Banbury), George (1855 in Neithrop), Harriett (1863 in Coventry), Albert (1861 in Coventry), and William (1868 in Birmingham) George Southam is found living with them in the 1851 census. The census shows

Henry Hunt (age 26) plush weaver, living at 30 Hobleys Lane, Neithrop, Oxford with wife Elizabeth (age 23), daughters Lucy (age 4), and Ellen (age 2), and son Hiram (age 3 months) with lodger, George Southam (age 20), plush weaver. Henry was mentioned in a magazine article about an 1850 survey for the Anglican church in Neithrop, "No. 648 housed Henry Hunt, a Baptist plush weaver, his wife, their three children, and a plush weaver lodger." (*Cake and Cockhorse, Banbury Historical Society, Winter 1966, Vol. 3, No.6*) In 1853, Henry had four of his children baptized, and they appeared in the Neithrop parish register. Their son, George, appeared in the Neithrop parish register in 1855. Thomas White and Anna White, their aunt and uncle, appeared as sponsors. Henry and Elizabeth were also sponsors for Thomas and Anna White's children in 1853, and Thomas' occupation was weaver. The plush weaving industry began to decline in the 1850s with the introduction of power looms. In the 1861 census, Henry and Elizabeth and seven of their children are found living in Coventry. Coventry had a silk ribbon weaving industry, which began to collapse in the 1860s, due to cheap imports. The 1871 census holds a bit of a surprise - Henry is shown as a prisoner in Banbury in the home of a police officer, while Elizabeth, Henry, George, Harriett, Arthur and William are shown in a separate household in Banbury. Elizabeth has the occupation of girth weaver listed. Henry Hunt is found in the 1881 British census, and had remarried: Henry Hunt, age 56, born in Little Bourton, Oxford, England, occupation - plush weaver; Ann Hunt, wife, age 36, born Waddeson, Buckinghamshire, England; living at 48 Calthorpe St, Neithrop (www.familysearch.org). In the 1901 census, Henry lives in the Banbury Union Workhouse. He is 79 years old, and is shown as a retired plush weaver, and pauper inmate. Henry died in 1907 in Banbury, age 86.

SOURCES: *Bishop's Transcripts, Cropredy Parish, FHS# 95235; Holy Trinity parish registers, FHL# 428990 and 502210; Cake and Cockhorse, Banbury Historical Society, Winter 1966, Vol. 3, No.6; IGI; Ancestral File; death certificates for William and Ann Hunt from the General Register Office; Cropredy parish registers on CD; Neithrop parish register on CD.*

1841 census, Bourton, Oxford, FHS# 474571, showing Ann Hunt, age 55, born in this county, Henry Hunt, age 15, plush weaver, and George Southam, age 10.

1851 census, Little and Great Bourton, Oxford, FHS# 193644, showing Henry Hunt, age 26, plush weaver, wife Elizabeth, age 23, daughters Lucy, age 4, Ellen, age 2, son Hiram, age 3 month, George Southam, age 20, plush weaver, lodger, at 30 Hobley Lane, Neithrop, Oxford.

1881 census, Neithrop, Oxford, www.familysearch.org

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM HUNT AND MARY RUSSELL

William Hunt was christened 5 December 1739 in Cropredy, the son of William and Mary Hunt. He married Mary Russell 2 November 1774 in Cropredy.

Banns of Marriage between William Hunt & Mary Russell both of the parish of Cropredy were published Oct^r the 16th 23^d & 30th 1774

The said William Hunt of the Parish of Cropredy

N^o 118 and Mary Russell of the Parish of Cropredy were

Married in this Church by Banns this

with Day of November in the Year One Thousand Seven

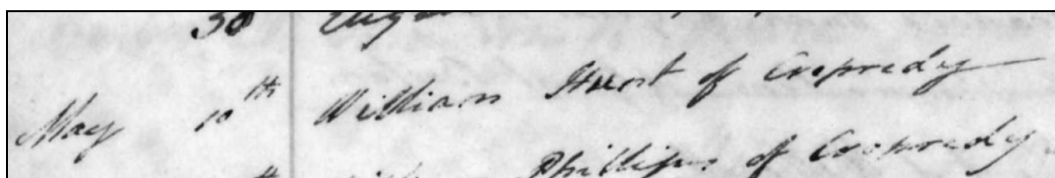
Hundred and seventy four by me John Hopkins Vicar

This Marriage was solemnized between Us { William Hunt

In the Presence of John Hunt The Mother of Mary Russell

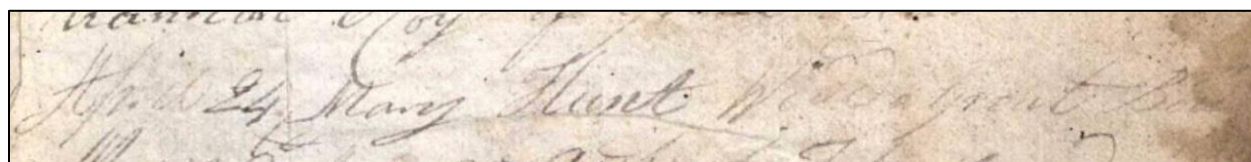
William Hunt

Mary was christened 28 February 1747 in Banbury, the daughter of Thomas Russell and Hannah Banks. William was buried 10 May 1791 in Cropredy.



Burial record for William Hunt in Cropredy: "May 10th - William Hunt of Cropredy"

Mary was buried 24 April 1811 in Cropredy.



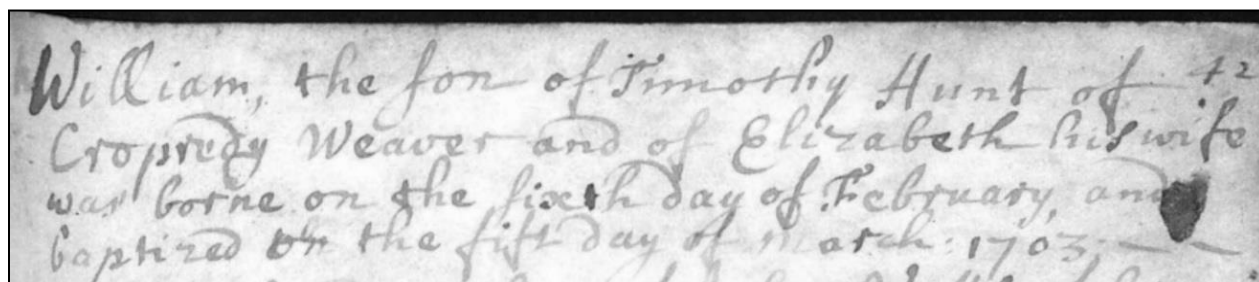
*Burial record for Mary Hunt in Cropredy:
"April 24 Mary Hunt widdow Great Borton"*

William and Mary had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 15 November 1778 in Cropredy; *2. **William**, christened 9 October 1783 in Coventry, Warwickshire; married Anne Winnet 27 August 1804 in Bloxham; died 5 July 1838 in Cropredy; buried 9 July 1838 in Cropredy; 3. **Sarah**, christened 17 April 1785 in Cropredy.

SOURCES: IGI, Cropredy parish register on CD; Coventry parish register.

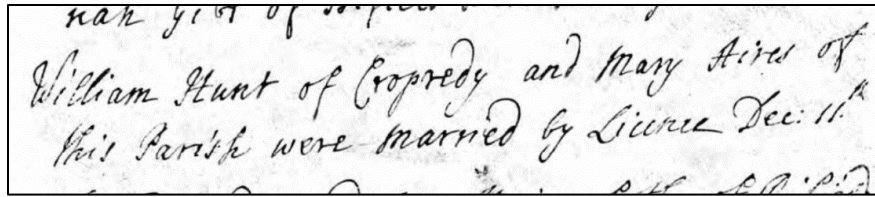
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM HUNT AND MARY AIRES

William Hunt was born 6 February 1704 in Cropredy, and christened 5 March 1704, the son of Timothy Hunt and Elizabeth West.



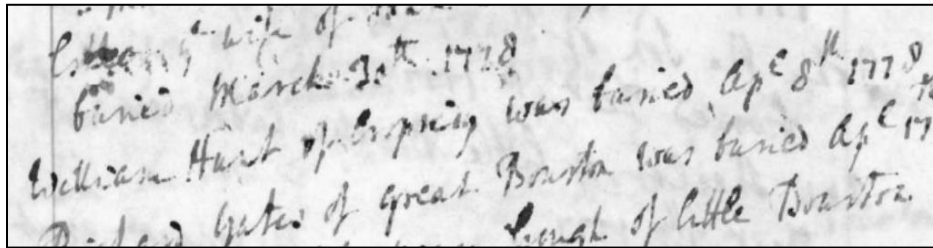
Baptism record of William Hunt in Cropredy: "William, the son of Timothy Hunt of Cropredy, weaver and of Elizabeth his wife was borne on the sixth day of February, and baptized on the fifth day of March 1703"

William married Mary Aires 11 December 1735 in Woodford Halse, Northamptonshire. Woodford Halse is a parish about seven miles northeast of Cropredy. William's occupation was weaver.



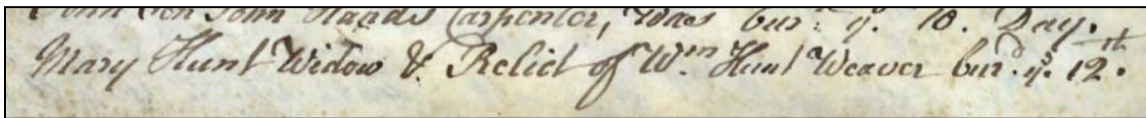
*Marriage record for William Hunt and Mary Aires in Woodford Halse:
"William Hunt of Cropredy and Mary Aires of this parish were married by licence Dec: 11th"*

William was buried 8 April 1778 in Cropredy.



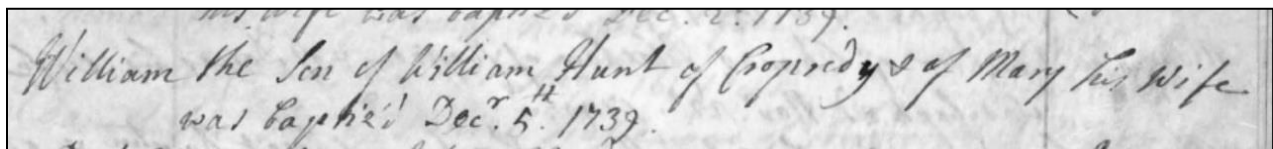
*Burial record for William Hunt in Cropredy:
"William Hunt of Cropredy was buried Apr 8th 1778"*

No burial record is found for Mary in Cropredy, but there is a burial record for Mary, widow and relict of William Hunt, weaver, buried 12 June 1779 in Banbury.



*Burial record for Mary Hunt in Banbury:
"Mary Hunt widow & relict of Wm. Hunt, weaver bur. ye 12th"*

William and Mary had the following children: 1. **Elizabeth**, christened 3 March 1734/5 in Cropredy; 2. **Timothy**, christened 2 February 1736/7 in Cropredy; married Sarah Gibbs 25 December 1768 in Mollington, Oxfordshire; *3. **William**, christened 5 December 1739 in Cropredy; married Mary Russell 2 November 1774 in Cropredy; buried 10 May 1791 in Cropredy; 4. **Elizabeth**, christened 20 January 1743 in Cropredy; buried 14 February 1743 in Cropredy; 5. **Mary**, christened 1 November 1747 in Cropredy; 6. **Robert**, christened 23 June 1751 in Cropredy.

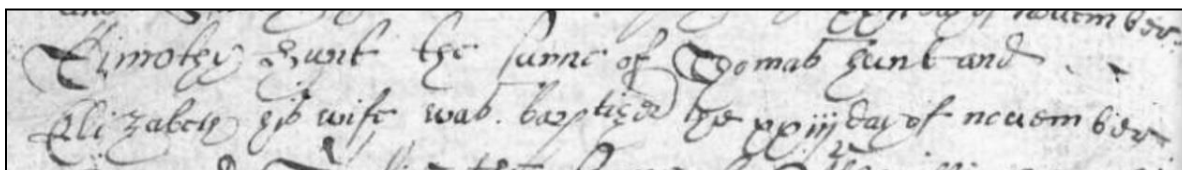


*Baptism record for William Hunt in Cropredy:
"William the son of William Hunt of Cropredy & of Mary his wife was baptiz'd Decr. 5th 1739"*

SOURCES: IGI; Cropredy parish register on CD; Mollington parish register on CD.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF TIMOTHY HUNT AND ELIZABETH WEST

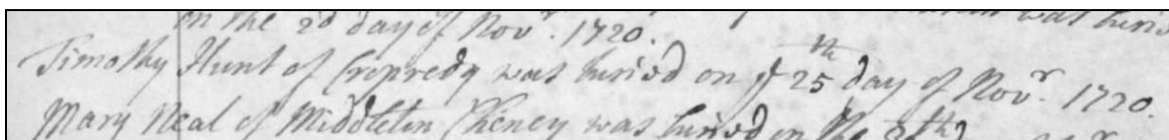
Timothy was christened 23 November 1651 in Cropredy, the son of Thomas Hunt and Elizabeth Freestone.



Baptism record for Timothy Hunt in Cropredy: "Timothy Hunt the sunne of Thomas Hunt and Elizabeth his wife was baptized the xxijth day of November"

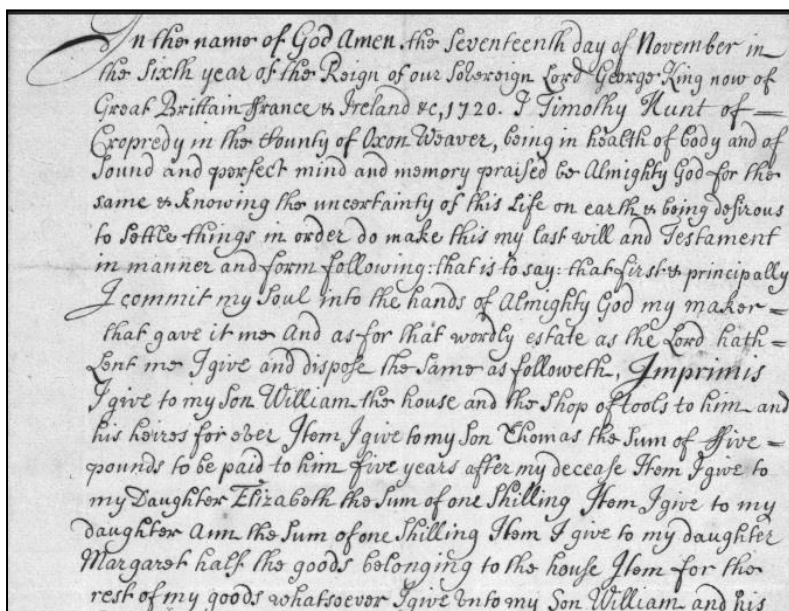
Timothy married 1) Dorcas in about 1671. Dorcas died and was buried 1 April 1695 in Cropredy. Timothy married next 2) Elizabeth West 19 June 1701 in Cropredy. Timothy's occupation was weaver. Elizabeth was christened 20 August 1676 in Banbury, the daughter of Samuell West and Elizabeth Hall.

Elizabeth Hunt died and was buried 18 November 1719 in Cropredy. Timothy died and was buried 25 November 1720 in Cropredy.



*Burial record for Timothy Hunt in Cropredy:
"Timothy Hunt of Cropredy was buried on ye 25th day of Nover. 1720"*

Timothy left a will:



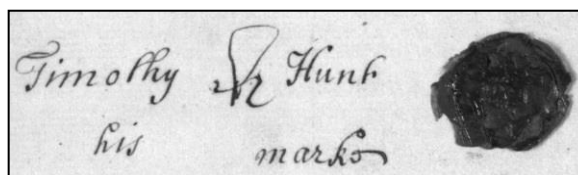
Will of Timothy Hunt, 1720

*In the name of God Amen, the seventeenth day of November in the sixth year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord George King now of Great Brittain, France and Ireland, &c. I **Timothy Hunt** of Cropredy in the County of Oxon, weaver, being in health of body and of sound and perfect mind and memory praised to Almighty God for the same & knowing the uncertainty of this life on earth & being desirous to settle things in order do make this my last will and testament in manner and form following: that is to say: that first & principally I commit my soul into the hands of Almighty God my maker – that gave it me. And as for that worldly estate as the Lord hath lent me I give and dispose the same as followeth, Imprimis, I give to my son **William** the house and the shop of tools to him and his heires forever. Item, I give to my son **Thomas** the sum of five pounds to be paid to him five years after my decease. Item, I give to my daughter **Elizabeth** the sum of one shilling. Item, I give to my daughter **Ann** the sum of one shilling. Item, I give to my daughter **Margaret** half the goods belonging to the house. Item, for the rest of my good whatsoever I give unto my son **William** and his heires forever upon condicon that he may pay all debts & legacies and make him sole executor of this my last will and testament revoking all other wills and testaments. In witness whereof, I, the said Timothy Hunt have hereunto set my hand and seale the day and year first above written.*

Timothy Hunt, his mark

Sealed & deliver'd in the presence of us,

John Goldby, Arthur Goldby his mark, Richard Parise



A true and perfect inventory of all and singular the good and implements of Timothy Hunt of Cropredy deceased, taken and apprized by Thomas Wyatt and William Toms whose name are hereunto – subscribed this second day of December Anno Deo 1720

Impris his wearing apparel and money in purse 00 10 00

Item in the chamber over the house 00 05 00

Item the bedding 00 12 00

Item in the buttery two tubs and two barrels 00 04 00

Item in the dwelling house a cupboard, a table and a stoole with two chaires 00 03 00

Item the pewter and brass 00 04 00

Item the tooles in the shop 00 04 00

Item the lumber 00 00 09

Thomas Wyatt, Will. Toms

Timothy and Dorcas had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 1 March 1675 in Cropredy; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 18 October 1679 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will of 1720; 3. **William**, christened 1 November 1682 in Cropredy; married Mary Gubbin 6 January 1706 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will of 1720; 4. **Ann**, christened 30 January 1687 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will of 1720; 5. **Thomas**, christened 17 February 1690 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will of 1720.

Timothy and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Margarett**, born 2 June 1702 in Cropredy; christened 28 June 1702 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will of 1720; *2. **William**, born 6 February 1704 in Cropredy; christened 5 March 1704 in Cropredy; mentioned in father's will of 1720; married Mary; buried 8 April 1778 in Cropredy.

SOURCES: IGI; Cropredy parish register; Cropredy Bishop's Transcripts; will of Timothy Hunt, 1720.

AYRES ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT AND MARY AIRIS

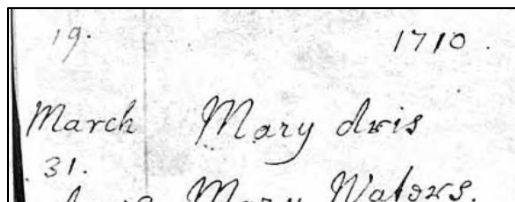
Robert Airis was christened 7 October 1668 in Chipping Warden, Northamptonshire. He married Mary. Robert was a labourer.

Chipping Warden is a village in Northamptonshire: *"Chipping Warden is the village with a market and a hill from which a watch may be kept. In the Domesday book (1086) Warden is found as Waredon. The word is compounded from 'weard' meaning to watch and 'dun' a hill. The hill referred to is Warden Hill which lies to the East of the village. 'Chipping' comes from the Old English verb 'ceapan', meaning to buy, and refers to the market which was possibly first held here in Saxon times."* (chippingwarden.org/history)



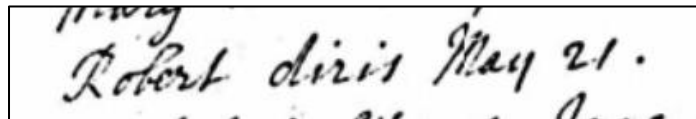
Chipping Warden

Mary died 31 March 1710 in Chipping Warden.



*Burial record for Mary Airis in Chipping Warden:
"March 31. Mary Aris"*

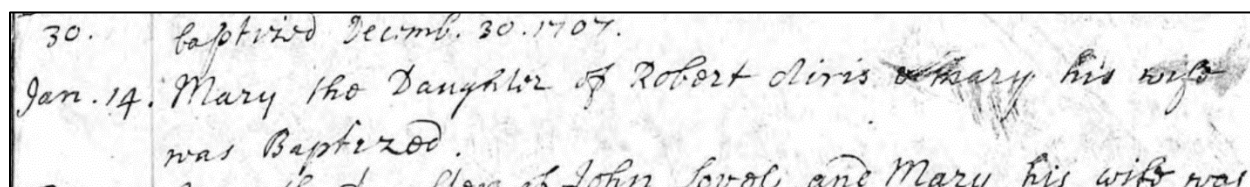
Robert died just a few months later, and was buried 21 May 1710 in Chipping Warden.



*Burial record for Robert Airis in Chipping Warden:
"Robert Airis May 21."*

Robert and Mary had the following children: 1. **Joseph**, christened 3 April 1685 in Chipping Warden; 2. **Joseph**, christened 25 July 1689 in Chipping Warden; buried 15 September 1690 in

Chipping Warden; 3. **William**, christened 24 May 1691 in Chipping Warden; 4. **Joseph**, christened November 1693 in Chipping Warden; 5. **Anne**, christened 23 August 1696 in Chipping Warden; 6. **John**, christened 17 September 1699 in Chipping Warden; 7. **Hannah**, christened 5 March 1701 in Chipping Warden; 8. **Robert**, christened 17 June 1705 in Chipping Warden; buried 10 March 1706 in Chipping Warden; *9. **Mary**, christened 14 January 1707 in Chipping Warden; married William Hunt 11 December 1735 in Woodford Halse; buried 12 June 1779 in Banbury.



Burial record for Mary Airis in Chipping Warden: "Jan. 14. Mary the daughter of Robert Airis & Mary his wife was baptized"

SOURCES: Chipping Warden parish register; Woodford Halse parish register; www.ancestry.com.

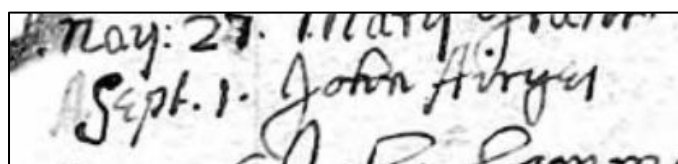


Chipping Warden

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND MARY AREIS

John Areis was christened 12 November 1626 in Chipping Warden, the son of Robert Ayres and Millisent Harris. He married Mary.

John died and was buried 1 September 1700 in Chipping Warden.



*Burial record for John Areis in Chipping Warden:
"Sept. 1. John Airyes"*

John and Mary had the following children: 1. **William**, christened 9 February 1654 in Chipping Warden; 2. **Moses**, christened 28 February 1655 in Chipping Warden; 3. **John**, christened 10 June 1658 in Chipping Warden; 4. **Mary**, christened 1 February 1661 in Chipping Warden; 5. **Elizabeth**, christened 27 March 1664 in Chipping Warden; buried 15 February 1665 in Chipping Warden; 6. **Dorothy**, christened 3 December 1665 in Chipping Warden; *7. **Robert** christened 7 October 1668 in Chipping Warden; married Mary; buried 21 May 1710 in Chipping Warden.

088. 2. Mary garter me daughter of John Harris
7. Robert Areis the son of John Areis and Mary his wife.
31. Alice Harris the daughter of William Harris and Ja

*Baptism record for Robert Areis in Chipping Warden:
"7. Robert Areis the son of John Areis and Mary his wife"*

SOURCES: Chipping Warden parish register; www.ancestry.com.



Church at Chipping Warden

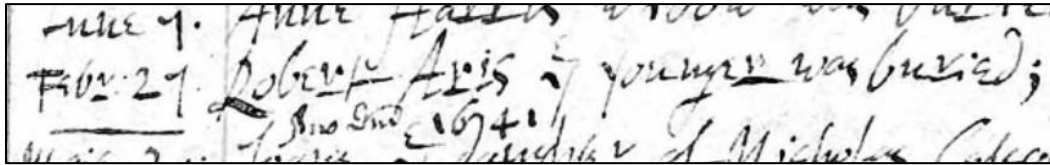
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT AYRES AND MILLISENT HARRIS

Robert Ayres was born in about 1590 of Chipping Warden. He married Millisent Harris 2 October 1610 in Chipping Warden.

1610. Robert Ayres & Millisent Harris married 2 of October
John proctor & Francis Channell

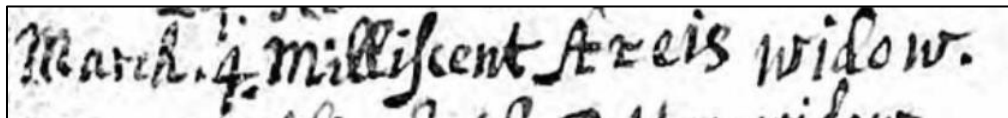
*Marriage record for Robert Ayres and Millisent Harris in Chipping Warden:
"1610. Robert Aries & Millisent Harris married ye 2 of October"*

Robert died and was buried 27 February 1639 in Chipping Warden.



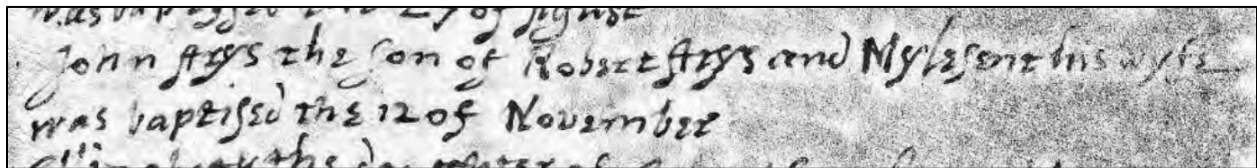
*Burial record for Robert Aris in Chipping Warden:
"Febr 27 Robert Aris ye younger was buried"*

Millisent died and was buried 4 March 1664 in Chipping Warden.



*Burial record for Millisent Aris in Chipping Warden:
"March 4 Millisent Aris widow"*

Robert and Millisent had the following children: 1. **Agnes**, christened 26 October 1611 in Chipping Warden; 2. **William**, christened 20 October 1614 in Chipping Warden; *3. **John**, christened 12 November 1626 in Chipping Warden; married Mary.



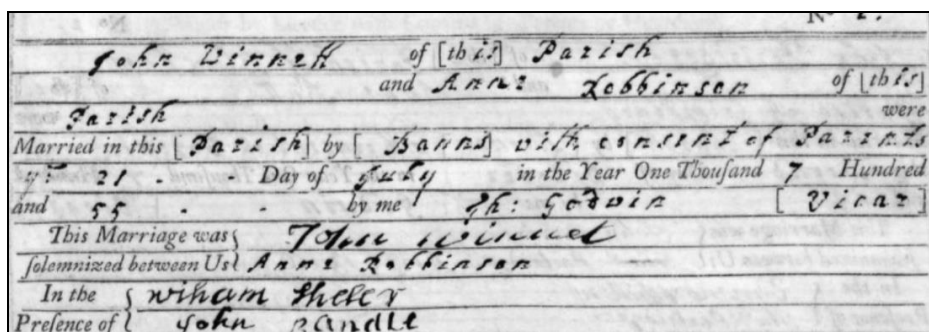
Baptism record for John Ayres in Chipping Warden: "John Arys the son of Robert Arys and Mylesent his wyfe was baptised the 12 of November"

SOURCES: Chipping Warden parish register; www.ancestry.com.

WYNNIATT ANCESTORS

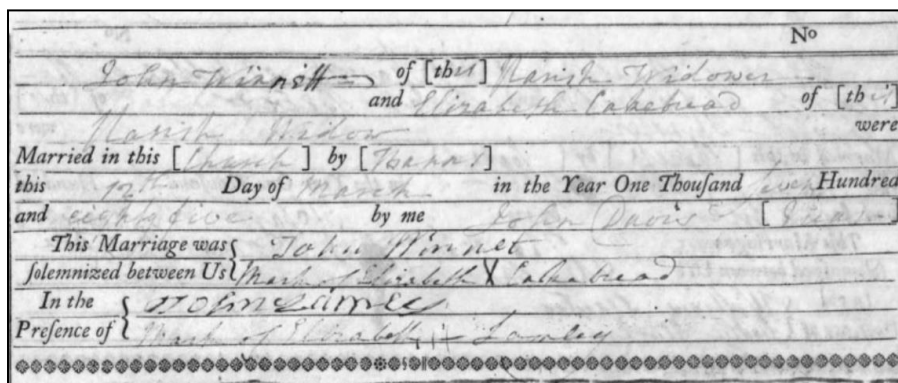
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN WYNNIATT AND ELIZABETH NELDER

John Wynniatt was christened 3 August 1730 in Longborough, Gloucestershire, the son of Thomas Winnet and Anne Harris. John married first, Anne Robinson 21 July 1755 in Bloxham, Oxfordshire, a parish about twenty miles from Longborough. Anne must have been under the age of 21, as the marriage record specifies that they marry "*with consent of parents*", which was required of couples under the age of 21.



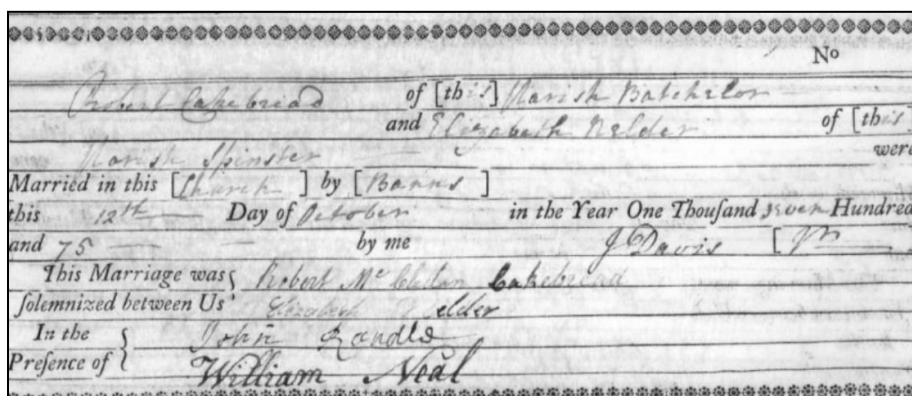
Marriage record for John Winnett and Anne Robinson in Bloxham.

John and Anne had no children baptized in Bloxham. Anne must have died, and John married again. He married Elizabeth Cakebread, a widow, 12 March 1785 in Bloxham. John was shown as a widower at the marriage.



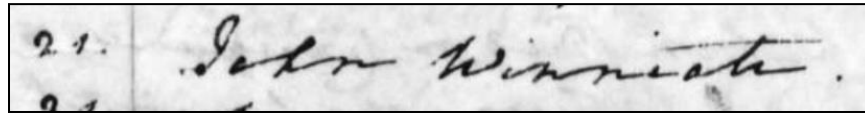
Marriage record for John Winnett and Elizabeth Cakebread in Bloxham: "John Winnett of this parish, widower and Elizabeth Cakebread of this parish were married in this church by banns this 12th day of March in the year one thousand seven hundred and eighty five"

Elizabeth was born Elizabeth Nelder. She married Robert Cakebread 12 October 1775 in Bloxham.



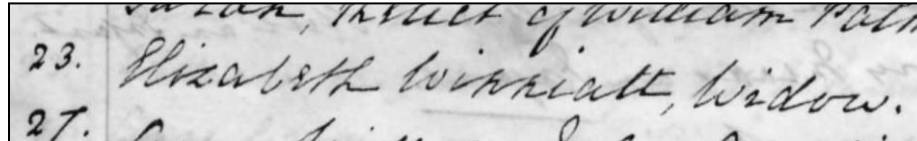
Marriage record of Elizabeth Nelder and Robert Cakebread in Bloxham

John died and was buried 21 July 1789 in Bloxham.



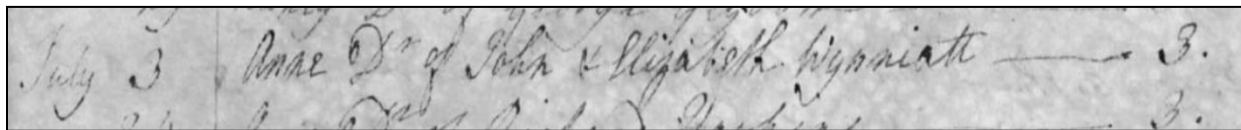
Burial record for John Winnet in Bloxham: "21. John Winniate"

Elizabeth died and was buried 23 February 1795 in Bloxham.



Burial register for Elizabeth Winnett in Bloxham: "23. Elizabeth Winniatt, widow"

John and Elizabeth had the following children: *1. **Anne**, christened 3 July 1785 in Bloxham; married William Hunt 27 August 1804 in Bloxham; buried 30 December 1846 in Cropredy; 2. **Thomas**, christened 31 December 1786 in Bloxham; married Jane Williams 1809 in Salford, Oxfordshire; 3. **Maria**, christened 28 June 1789 in Bloxham; buried 28 May 1790 in Bloxham.

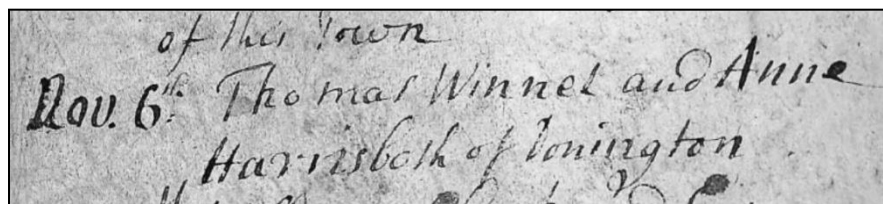


Baptism record for Anne Winnet in Bloxham: "July 3 Anne dr. of John & Elizabeth Wynniatt"

SOURCES: Bloxham parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

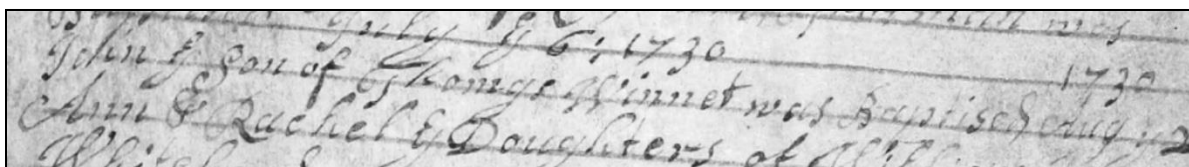
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS WINNET AND ANNE HARRIS

Thomas Winnet was born in about 1700 of Snowhill, Gloucestershire. He married Anne Harris 6 November 1729 in Stow on the Wold. Both were listed as being "of Donington". Donnington is a hamlet in the parish of Stow on the Wold.



*Marriage record of Thomas Winnet and Anne Harris in Stow on the Wold:
"Nov. 6th Thomas Winnet and Anne Harris both of Donington"*

Thomas and Anne had the following children: *1. **John**, christened 3 August 1730 in Longborough; married 1) Anne Robinson 21 July 1755 in Bloxham, 2) Anne Nelder 12 March 1785 in Bloxham; buried 21 July 1789 in Bloxham; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 24 December 1732 in Stow on the Wold, Gloucestershire; 3. **Susanna**, christened 23 May 1734 in Stow on the Wold.



*Baptism record for John Winnet in Longborough:
"John ye son of Thomas Winnet was baptised Aug 3 1730"*

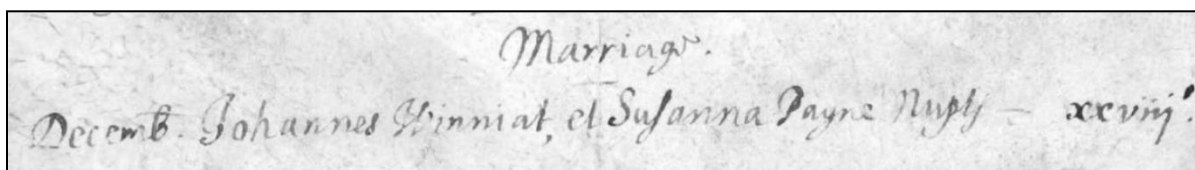
SOURCES: Longborough parish register; Stow on the Wold parish register; Bloxham parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

FAMILY RECORD OF JOHN WINNIATT AND SUSANNA PAYNE

There are no earlier Winnetts in Stow on the Wold, but there are records for a Winniatt family in Snowhill, a parish about six miles away. There is no christening record for Thomas, but a gap about the time of his birth. This may be Thomas' family.

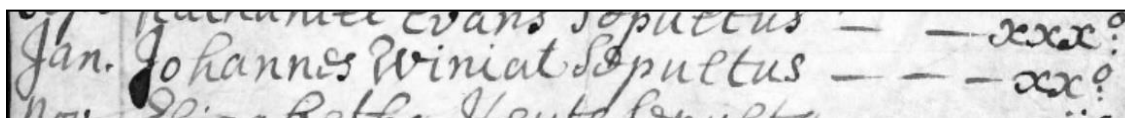
Winniatt is an unusual name. A Winniatt research explains: *"This family appears in records from the earliest times in and around the villages of Dymock and Kempley. The Military Survey of Gloucestershire of 1522 mentions several examples, mostly spelt Wynnyet. The earliest mention in the parish registers is of a Thomas Wynnyett in 1538. The name is spelt in various forms: Wynniatt, Wynyat, Wynett, Wynyeyt, Wynniett, Wynneat, Winniet and Winett. However, by the 1700s the name is almost always spelt Winniatt. The name also appears in Woolhope, Herefordshire a few miles away. Wenman Wynniatt was Lord of the Manor of Dymock around 1650 and was granted land in Stanton by John Izod. This began the connection of the Wynniatt family with the Cotswold parishes of Stanton, Stanway and Snowhill. Two Reginald Wynniatts (father and son) were vicars and significant property owners in the area between 1771 and 1838. The earliest mention of the name in the Snowhill registers is the marriage of John Winniat and Susanna Payne in 1691."* (<http://www.winnettorigins.com/introduction>)

John Winniatt was born in about 1670 of Snowhill, Gloucestershire. He married Susanna Payne 28 December 1691 in Snowhill. Susanna was christened 29 June 1664 in Snowhill, the daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Payne.



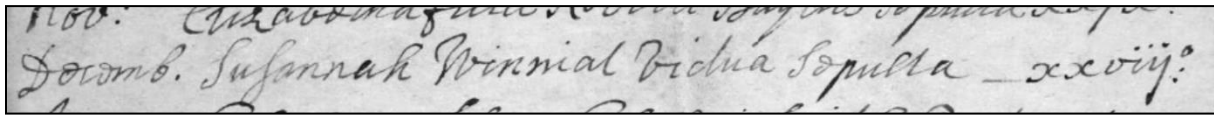
*Marriage record for John Winniat and Susanna Payne in Snowhill:
"Johannes Winniat, et Susanna Payne nupts - xxviii"*

John died and was buried 20 January 1720 in Snowhill.



*Burial record for John Winniat in Snowhill:
"Jan. Johannes Winniat sepultus - xx"*

Susanna died and was buried 28 December 1732 in Snowhill.



*Burial record for Susanna Winniat in Snowhill:
"Decemb. Susannah Winniat vidua sepulta - xxvij"*

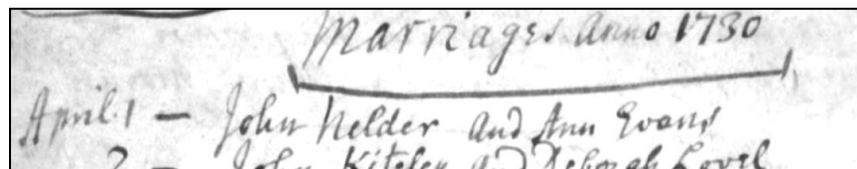
John and Susanna had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 21 October 1694 in Snowhill; 2. **John**, christened 26 December 1696 in Snowhill; 3. **William**, christened 9 June 1701 in Snowhill; married 1) Ester, then 2) Ann; *4. **Thomas**, born in about 1703; married Anne Harris 6 November 1729 in Stow on the Wold; 5. **Elizabeth**, christened 2 March 1707 in Snowhill.

SOURCES: Snowhill parish register; Stow on the Wold parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

NELDER ANCESTORS

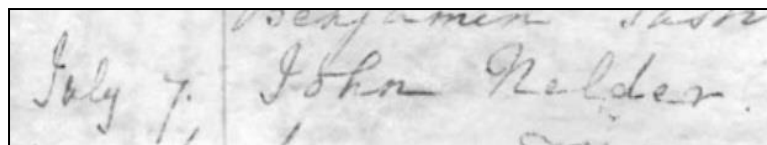
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN NELDER AND ANN EVANS

John Nelder was christened 23 January 1703 in Warmington, Warwickshire, the son of John and Ann Gascoign. He married Ann Evans 1 April 1730 in Bloxham. Ann was christened 8 May 1696 in Westcot Barton (a parish about seven miles south of Bloxham), the daughter of Philip and Elizabeth Evans.



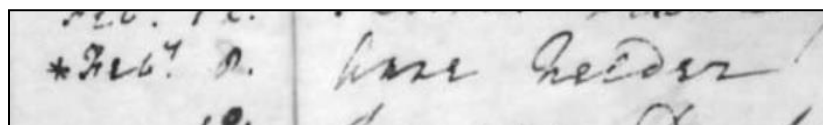
Marriage record for John Nelder and Ann Evans in Bloxham

John died and was buried 7 July 1781 in Bloxham.



Burial record for John Nelder in Bloxham

Ann died and was buried 8 February 1787 in Bloxham.



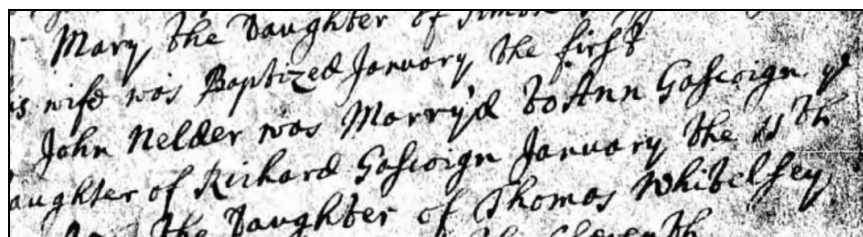
Burial record for Ann Nelder in Bloxham

John and Ann had the following children: *1. **Elizabeth**, born about 1732 in Bloxham; married 1) Robert Cakebread 12 October 1775 in Bloxham; married John Wynniatt 12 March 1785 in Bloxham; buried 23 February 1795 in Bloxham; 2. **Ann**, christened 26 October 1735 in Bloxham.

SOURCES: Bloxham parish register, Westcot Barton parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN NELDER AND ANNE GASCOIGNE

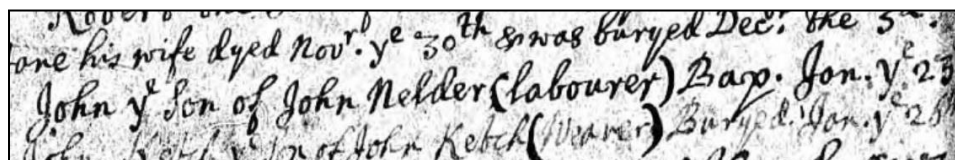
John Nelder was christened 3 January 1668/9 in Bloxham, the son of Daniel and Ann Nelder. He worked as a labourer. John married Ann Gascoigne 11 January 1701 in Warmington. Anne was christened 6 October 1672 in Warmington, the daughter of Richard and Anne Gascoigne.



*Marriage record for John Nelder and Ann Gascoigne in Warmington:
"John Nelder was marry'd to Ann Gascoigne ye daughter of Richard Gascoigne January the 11th"*

John died and was buried 30 January 1739/40 in Bloxham.

John and Ann had the following children: *1. **John**, christened 23 January 1703 in Warmington; married Ann Evans 1 April 1730 in Bloxham; buried 7 July 1781 in Bloxham



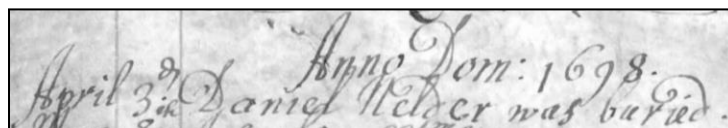
*Baptism register for John Nelder in Warmington:
"John ye son of John Nelder (labourer) bap. Jan. ye 23"*

SOURCE: Bloxham parish register; Warmington parish register, www.ancestry.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF DANIEL AND ANN NELDER

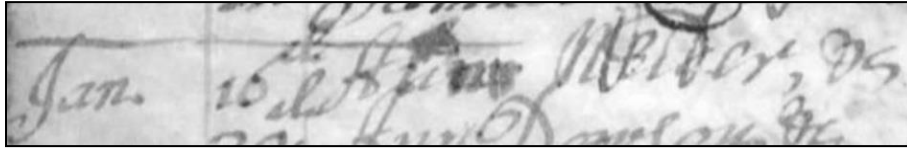
Daniel Nelder was born in about 1640 of Bloxham. He married Ann.

Daniel died and was buried 3 April 1698 in Bloxham.



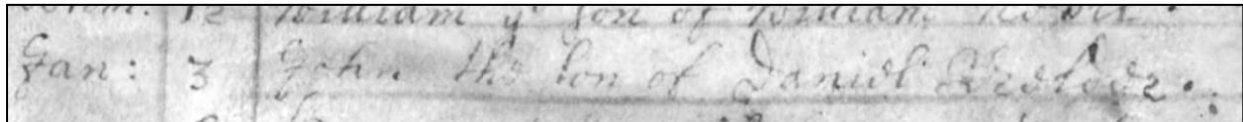
*Burial record for Daniel Nelder in Bloxham:
"Anno Dom: 1698. April 3d Daniel Nelder was buried"*

Ann was buried 16 January 1701 in Bloxham.



Burial record for Anne Nelder in Bloxham: "Jan. 26th Anne Nelder"

Daniel and Ann had the following children: 1. **Mary**, christened 7 July 1667 in Bloxham; *2. **John**, christened 3 January 1668/9 in Bloxham; married Ann Gascoign 11 January 1701 in Warmington; buried 30 January 1739/40 in Bloxham; 3. **Anne**, christened 8 October 1671 in Bloxham; buried 19 May 1676 in Bloxham; 4. **Edward**, christened 18 March 1676/7 in Bloxham; married Mary Hopcraft 28 September 1700 in Bloxham; occupation - smith; children: Richard (1704), Edward (1706); buried 4 September 1707 in Bloxham; 5. **Anne**, christened 15 December 1678 in Bloxham; 6. **Mary**, christened 26 December 1682 in Bloxham; married Joseph Mawle, servant, 7 October 1705 in Bloxham.



Baptism record for John Nelder in Bloxham: "Jan: 3 John the son of Daniel Nelder."

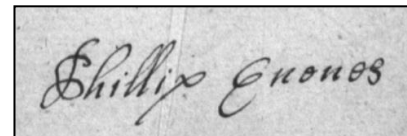
SOURCES: Bloxham parish register, www.ancestry.co.uk.

EVANS ANCESTORS

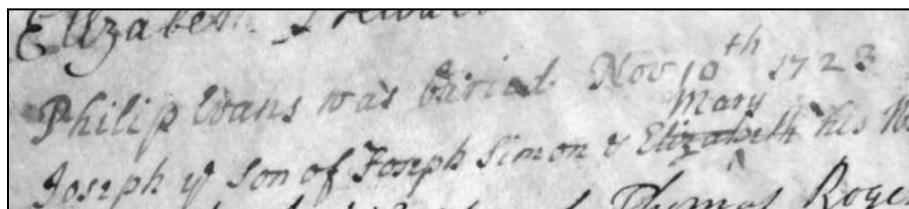
FAMILY RECORD OF PHILIP AND ELIZABETH EVANS

Philip Joseph Evans was christened 2 June 1664 in Great Tew, Oxfordshire, the son of John Evans. Great Tew is three miles north of Westcott Barton. Philip was a blacksmith. Philip married Elizabeth.

Philip signed an administration document at the death of his grandfather Thomas Evans in Great Tew in 1693.

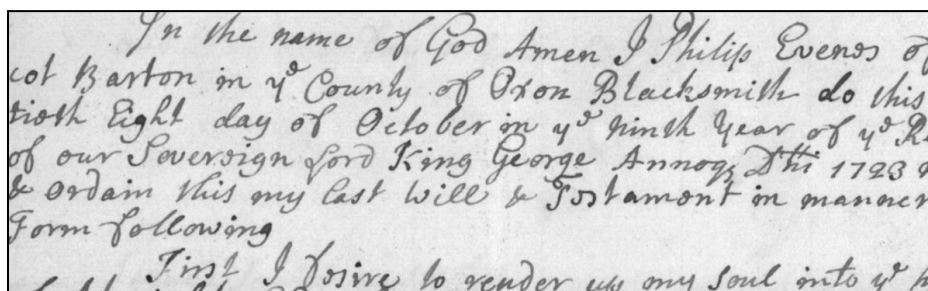


Philip died and was buried 10 November 1723 in Westcott Barton.



*Burial record of Philip Evans in Westcot Barton:
"Philip Evans was buried Nov 10th 1723"*

Philip left a will written 28 October 1723 and proven 20 October 1724:

A photograph of a handwritten will in cursive script. The text is written on a single sheet of paper and is somewhat faded. The handwriting is in dark ink. The text begins with 'In the name of God Amen I Philip Evanes of Westcot Barton in ye County of Oxon Blacksmith do this twentieth Eight day of October in ye ninth Year of ye 4th Re of our Sovereign Lord King George Anno Dni 1723 & Ordain this my last will & Testament in manner Form following'. The first item of the will is 'First I desire to render up my soul into ye hands of Almighty God who gave it & my body to ye earth in hopes of a joyfull resurrection thereof unto eternal life thro ye all sufficient merits of my Saviour Jesus Christ and as for my worldly estate good & chattels I give them as follows:'. The second item is 'Imprimis, I give unto my eldest son Philip one shilling. Item, I give unto my son John & to my three daughters named Mary, Anne & Joan, each of them ten pounds of lawfull money of England to be paid by my executor hereafter named at ye end of one year after ye decease of my wife Elizabeth.' The third item is 'And as for ye house wherein I now live all my debts being first paid I do hereby give & dispose of ye same together with ye malthouse shop & all outhouses, yards, gardens & all other ye members & appurtenances thereof & thereunto belonging or therewith now used & enjoyed to my youngest son Thomas whom I do constitute & make & appoint to be ye whole & sole executor of this my last will & testament, he paying yearly therefrom ye sum of five pounds of lawfull money of England unto my dear wife Elizabeth during her natural life or else maintaining her in this my house in everything yt is fitting and necessary according as her necessities require. And as for all household goods, shop goods, utensels & working tools of my trade & all other my goods & chattels I do hereby give & bequeath ye same unto my said son Thomas, excepting ye best bed with everything belonging to yt bed which I give unto my said wife during only her natural life & afterwards to return to my son Thomas whom I would have defray my funeral charges.' The fourth item is 'Item, my will is yt my son Thomas shall not sell or otherways dispose of my dwelling house, malthouse or shop or any outhouses, gardens or members & appurtenances thereof without ye free consent of my dear wife first obtained.' The fifth item is 'And furthermore my will is yt if my son Thomas should die unmarried, my dear wife Elizabeth surviving him yt then she shall have & enjoy my house wherein I now live together with ye malthouse or shop or any outhouses, gardens or members & appurtenances thereof without ye free consent of my dear wife first obtained.' The sixth item is 'And furthermore my will is yt if my son Thomas should died unmarried, my dear wife wife Elizabeth surviving him yt then she shall have & enjoy my house wherein I now live together with ye malthouse, shop, yard, garden & all'.

Will of Philip Evans of Westcot Barton, 1724

*In the name of God Amen, I **Philip Evanes of Westcot Barton** in ye County of Oxon, blacksmith do this twentieth eight day of October in ye nine year of ye reign of our Sovereign Lord King George Anno Dmi 1721 make & ordain this my last will & testament in manner and form following:*

First I desire to render up my soul into ye hands of Almighty God who gave it & my body to ye earth in hopes of a joyfull resurrection thereof unto eternal life thro ye all sufficient merits of my Saviour Jesus Christ and as for my worldly estate good & chattels I give them as follows:

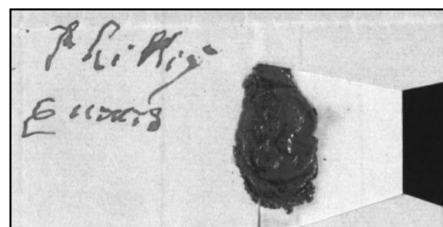
*Imprimis, I give unto **my eldest son Philip** one shilling. Item, I give unto **my son John** & to **my three daughters named Mary, Anne & Joan**, each of them ten pounds of lawfull money of England to be paid by my executor hereafter named at ye end of one year after ye decease of **my wife Elizabeth**.*

*And as for ye house wherein I now live all my debts being first paid I do hereby give & dispose of ye same together with ye malthouse shop & all outhouses, yards, gardens & all other ye members & appurtenances thereof & thereunto belonging or therewith now used & enjoyed to **my youngest son Thomas** whom I do constitute & make & appoint to be ye whole & sole executor of this my last will & testament, he paying yearly therefrom ye sum of five pounds of lawfull money of England unto **my dear wife Elizabeth** during her natural life or else maintaining her in this my house in everything yt is fitting and necessary according as her necessities require. And as for all household goods, shop goods, utensels & working tools of my trade & all other my goods & chattels I do hereby give & bequeath ye same unto my said son Thomas, excepting ye best bed with everything belonging to yt bed which I give unto my said wife during only her natural life & afterwards to return to **my son Thomas** whom I would have defray my funeral charges.*

*Item, my will is yt **my son Thomas** shall not sell or otherways dispose of my dwelling house, malthouse or shop or any outhouses, gardens or members & appurtenances thereof without ye free consent of my dear wife first obtained.*

*And furthermore my will is yt if my son Thomas should die unmarried, **my dear wife Elizabeth** surviving him yt then she shall have & enjoy my house wherein I now live together with ye malthouse or shop or any outhouses, gardens or members & appurtenances thereof without ye free consent of my dear wife first obtained.*

*And furthermore my will is yt if my son Thomas should died unmarried, **my dear wife wife Elizabeth** surviving him yt then she shall have & enjoy my house wherein I now live together with ye malthouse, shop, yard, garden & all*



outhouses & appurtenances thereunto belonging during only her natural life & afterwards to devolve to my son John & **my three daughters viz. Merry, Ann & Joan** to be equally divided among them or ye survivors of them at ye decease of my said wife Elizabeth.

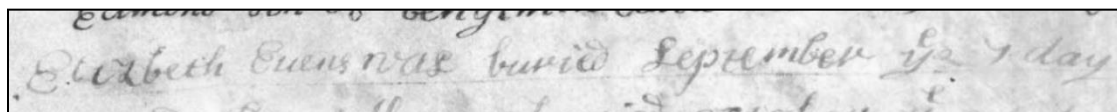
Lastly I hereby revoke & make void all former wills by me heretofore made whatsoever.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day & year first above written.

Phillip Evens

Signed, sealed, published & delivered in ye presence of Mat: Herbert, Witt Bathe, William Rogers

Elizabeth died and was buried 7 September 1733 in Westcott Barton.



Burial record for Elizabeth Evens in Westcot Barton:
"Elizbeth Evens was buried September ye 7 day"

The Evans are buried in the churchyard at Westcott Barton, with this memorial:

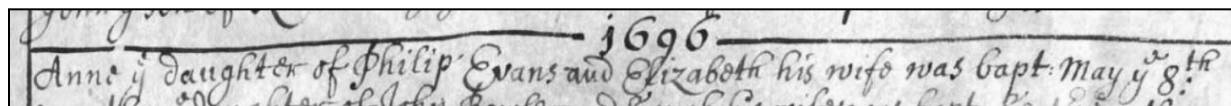
On the west side of the memorial:

*In Memory of PHILLIP AND ELIZABETH his Wife whose Remains lie in this place interred
PHILLIP EVANS was buried November ye .. 1723 & Elizabeth Sepr ye 7th 1733
Here lieth the body of Ann ye Virtuous Wife of THOMAS EVANS who Lived
beloved And died Lamented Apr the 2.th Aged 56 years*

On the east side of the memorial:

*And also near this place lieth Margaret the Daughter of Philip and
Elizabeth Evens who was buried June the 14th 1703
And likewise of Sarah Evens thier Grand Daughter who was buried September ye .. 1740
Blessed are the dead that die in the Lord
(Memorials Westcote Barton Graveyard; bartonhistorygroup.org.uk)*

Philip and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Philip**, christened 11 July 1681 in Westcott Barton; mentioned in father's will of 1724; 2. (Male, name blank in register), christened 10 January 1683 in Westcott Barton; 3. **Mary**, mentioned in father's will of 1724; 4. **John**, mentioned in father's will of 1724; *5. **Anne**, christened 8 May 1696 in Westcott Barton; mentioned in father's will of 1724; married John Nelder 1 April 1730 in Bloxham; buried 8 February 1787 in Bloxham; 6. **Joan**, christened 22 April 1698 in Westcott Barton; mentioned in father's will of 1724; 7. **Thomas**, christened 22 February 1701 in Westcott Barton; mentioned in father's will of 1724; married Anne; 8. **Margaret**, buried 14 June 1703 in Westcott Barton. (The Westcott Barton parish register is blank from 1686 to 1693.)



Baptism record for Anne Evans in Westcott Barton:
"Anne ye daughter of Philip Evans and Elizabeth his wife was bapt May ye 8th"

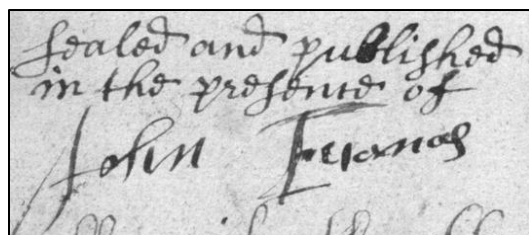
SOURCES: Westcott Barton parish register; Great Tew parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; will of Philip Evans, 1724; www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN EVANS

John Evans was christened 30 January 1629 in Great Tew, the son of Thomas and Katherine Evans. John was mentioned in a history of Great Tew: "*Forty-three Protestant nonconformists in the parish were returned in 1676. Separatists recorded earlier were all of Little Tew., but Quakers were prominent in both Great and Little Tew in the 17th century and early 18th. **John Evans** and Thomas Reeves were gaoled in the 1660s for refusing the oath or non-payment of tithes, and between 1689 and 1729 some 6 Quakers resident in Great Tew were fined repeatedly for refusing tithes.*" (*British History Online: Great Tew: www.british-history.ac.uk*)

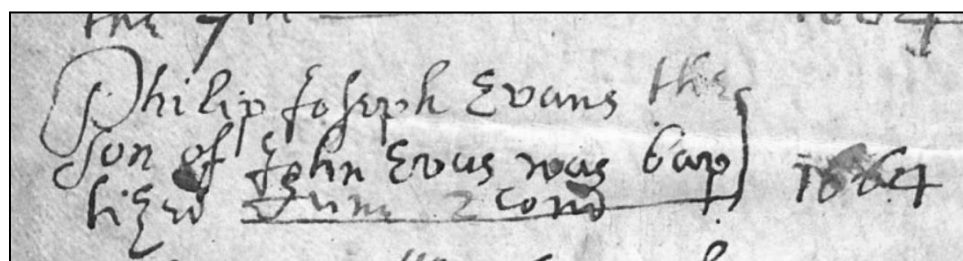
John acted as a witness for the will of William Hiorns of Great Tew in 1668.

John acted as a witness for the will of William Predey of Great Tew in 1686.

A close-up of a handwritten signature in cursive script. The text reads "Sealed and published in the presence of John Evans". The signature is written in dark ink on a light-colored, slightly textured paper.

Signature of John Evans, 1686

John and his wife had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 10 February 1661 in Great Tew; *2. **Philip Joseph**, christened 2 June 1664 in Great Tew; married Elizabeth; buried 10 November 1723 in Westcott Barton, leaving a will; 3. **Anne**, christened 14 January 1666 in Great Tew; 4. **John**, christened 8 August 1669 in Great Tew; 5. **Elizabeth**, christened 16 December 1671 in Great Tew.

A photograph of a handwritten baptism record. The text is written in cursive and reads: "Philip Joseph Evans the son of John Evans was bap. 1064". The date "1064" is written in a larger, more prominent script. The handwriting is dark and the paper is aged and slightly discolored.

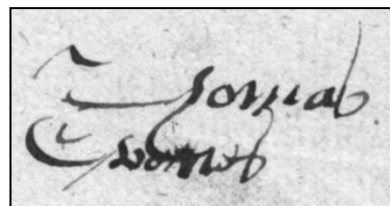
Baptism record for Philip Evans in Great Tew: "Philip Joseph Evans the son of John Evans was baptized June 2cond 1664"

SOURCE: Great Tew parish register; Westcott Barton parish register; Banbury Meeting Quaker register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

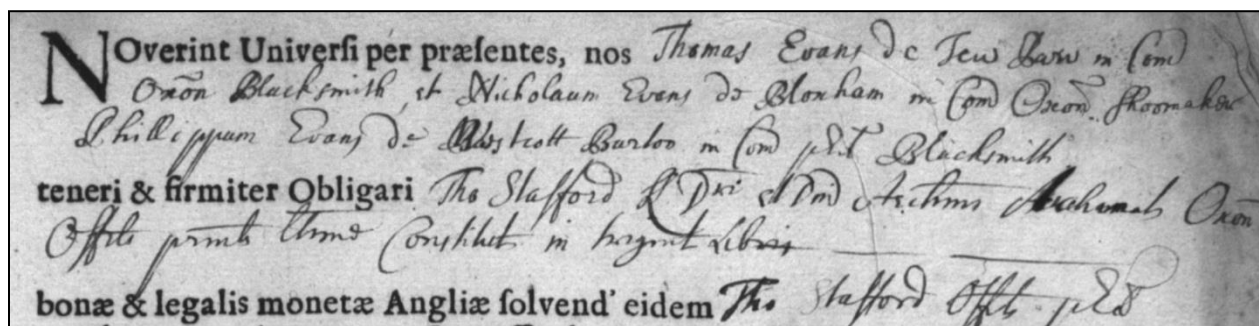
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND KATHERINE EVANS

Thomas Evans was born in about 1600 of Great Tew, the son of John and Margret Evans. He married Katherine. Thomas was a blacksmith in Great Tew.

Thomas appeared in court in 1634 with Frances, the widow of Humphrey Evans of Little Tew, who died without a will. An administration was created for Humphrey, which named his two sons, John and Nicholas, both under 21 years old. Thomas' signature was found on one of the court documents. It seems likely that Humphrey was Thomas' brother.



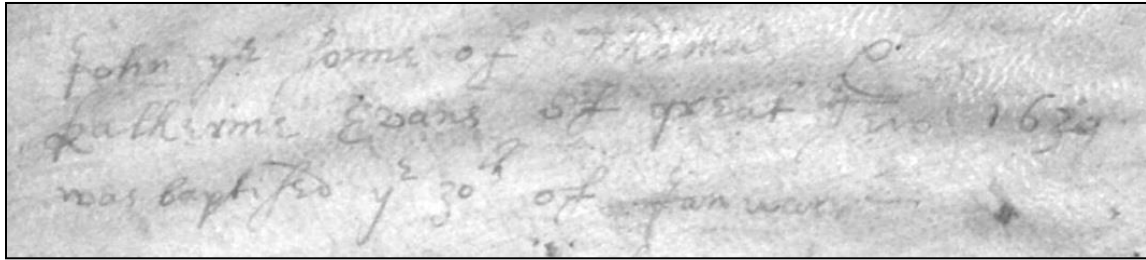
Thomas died without a will, and an administration was created for him in 1693. The document mentions his two sons, Thomas Evans of Great Tew, also a blacksmith, and Nicholas Evans of Bloxham, shoemaker. Philip Evans of Westcot Barton, blacksmith was also mentioned without specifying a relationship. Thomas senior would be Philip's grandfather, and Thomas and Nicholas Evans were Philip's uncles.



Administration for Thomas Evans of Great Tew in 1693

Katherine was mentioned in the will of her husband Thomas' brother John Evans in 1679: "*In the name of God Amen I **John Evins of Great Tew the Eldear** in the County of Oxford being aged and weake of body but in good & perfitt memory I praised God for it doe make and ordaine this my last will & testament in manner and forme following ffirst I renounce make voyd all former wills next I beaqueth my soule to God that gave it mee next I give my body to bee buried in the burying place at Adderbury and for my worldly goods I dispose of them as followeth. Itim Imprimis I give to **Catharin Evins my deceas'd brother Thomas his widdow** four pounds of currant money to bee payd to hur within six months after my decease. Itim I doe give unto **my Kinsman John Evins hur sonne** foure pounds to bee paid to him within twelve months after my deceass. Itim I give to **my sister Anne ffortnum** of Barford three pounds to bee paid to hur within twelve months after my deceass."* (Will of John Evans the elder of Great Tew, 1679)

Thomas and Katherine had the following children: *1. **John**, christened 30 January 1629 in Great Tew; 2. **Thomas**, christened 30 September 1632 in Great Tew; 3. **Nicholas**, christened 3 September 1635 in Great Tew; married Mary Plestow 16 April 1657 in Banbury; was a shoemaker in Bloxham, Oxfordshire; 4. **William**, christened 4 March 1638 in Great Tew; 5. **Joane**, christened 12 April 1642 in Great Tew; 6. **Richard**, christened 1 May 1645 in Great Tew; married Anne; 7. **Francis**, christened 12 August 1649 in Great Tew.

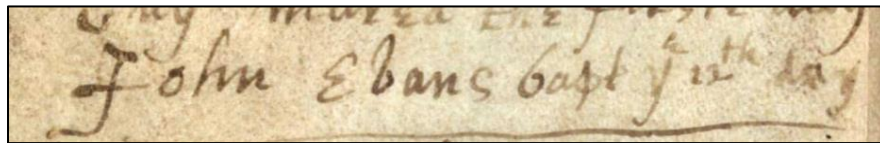


Baptism record for John Evans in Great Tew: "John ye sonne of Thomas & Katherine Evans of Great Tew was baptised ye 30th of Januarie 1629"

SOURCES: Great Tew parish register; Banbury parish register; administration for Thomas Evans of Great Tew, 1696; www.ancestry.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND MARGRET EVANS

John Evans was christened 12 May 1580 in Spelsbury, Oxfordshire. Spelsbury is a parish about five miles southwest of Great Tew.



*Baptism record for John Evans in Spelsbury:
"John Evans bapt ye 12th day" with no parents listed*

John married Margaret.

The will of Thomas' brother John gives the names of some siblings:

John Evans the eldest of Great Tew, proven 22 Sep 1679

*In the name of God Amen I **John Evins of Great Tew the eldear** in the county of Oxford being aged and weake of body but in good & pearfit memory I praise God for it do make & ordaine this my last will & testament in manneer and forme following: first I renounce & make voyd all formar wills : next I bequeath my soule to God that gavie it mee: next I give my body to bee buried in the burying place at Adderbury. And as for my wordly goods I dispose of them as folloeth. Item Imprimis I give unto **Catharine Evins my deseased brother Thomas his widdow** four pounds of currant money to bee payd to hur within sixe months after my desease: Itm I doe give to **my kinsman John Evins his son** foure pounds to bee payd to give with in twelve months after my desease. Item I give to **my sistear An Fortnum of Barford** three pounds to bee payd to hir within twelve months after my desease: Item I give to **my kinsman Thomas Evins of Litill Tew** forty shillings to bee payd twelve months after my desease: Item I give to **my kinsman Nickolice Evins** of Bloxham forty shillings to bee payd twelve months after my desease. Item I give to **my kinsman William Evins of South Newington** forty to bee payd to him twelve months after my desease. Itim I give to **my kinsman Francis Evins of Barford** forty shillings to bee payd to twelve months after my deseas: Item I give to **my kinswoman Joannah Times of Banbury** forty shillings to bee payd to hur twelve months after my desease: Item I give to my to **kinsman John Fortnum and Richard Fortnum** to each of them twenty shillings a peece to bee payd to them twelve months after my desease. Item I give to **my kinsman Hennerey Butchar** forty shillings to bee payd to him twelve months after my desease: Item I do give unto **my kinswoman An Evins widow** that now is full powar and authority to ordeane and dispose of my howse horsestall and yeardland and halfe for and towards the*

*maintenance of hur selfe and the breeding up of hur to children only that now are namely **John Evins & Joannah Evins** & no otheare pearson whatsoever during the time & tearme of my lease: All the rest of my goods whether bonds or bills of and for mony or catill and household goods moveable or unmoveable mentioned or unmentioned after: my depts legacies and funarall expences are discharged and payd: I do give unto **my kinswoman Annah Evins** yt now is whom I do make & ordaine to bee the whole executrix of this my last will & testament: and I do desiare my trusty & welbeloved friends William Hedgis & William Hiorne to bee the overseers of this my will and to bee ayding & assisting thearin & for theyr care & panes thearein to bee taken theare in I do give them five shillings a peece. In witness wheare as I do set to my hand and seall on this 21 day of Aprill: 1677.
John Eviins his mark
William Busby
Richard Williams*

John and Margret had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, born in about 1600 of Great Tew; married Katherine; died in 1693 in Great Tew; 2. **Humphrey**, married Frances; buried 6 February 1634 in Great Tew. Son Nicolas (son of Francis Evans widow) was buried 8 March 1636 in Great Tew; 3. **John**, married Joane Franklin 1 April 1616 in Great Tew; left a will proven 1679. John's will specifies that he be buried "*in the burying place at Adderbury*". This was likely the Quaker Meeting House in Adderbury which had been built in 1675. John's death was recorded in the Quaker Monthly Meeting notes: "*John Evans of Great Tue dyed*" 23 January 1679. John was mentioned in the will of his brother-in-law John Franklin in 1623: "*Item I give unto my well beloved sister Joane the wife of John Evanes to be at hir disposinge three poundes*" and "*Item I give unto John Evanes my brother in law twenty shillings*"; 4. **Anne**, christened 14 October 1615 in Great Tew; married Mr. Fortnum; had sons John and Richard.

SOURCES: Will of John Evans the elder of Great Tew, 1679; administration of Humphrey Evans of Little Tew, 1634; will of John Franklin of Great Tew, 1623; Great Tew parish register; Spelsbury parish register.

These earlier Evans were found in GreatTew:

- Richard, christened 1 March 1617 in Great Tew, the son of John Evans. John may be the one who married in 1616 or his father John.
- George, christened 1 March 1628 in Great Tew, the son of Robert and Anne Evans.
- Nicolas, buried 9 November 1628 in Great Tew. Nicolas may be another brother for Thomas.
- Elizabeth, buried 25 December 1634 in Great Tew.
- Robert, buried 9 March 1635 in Great Tew. Robert may be another brother for Thomas.

SOURCES: Great Tew parish register.

GASCOIGNE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND KATHERINE GASCOIGNE

Richard Gascoigne was christened 20 September 1640 in Warmington, Warwickshire, the son of Richard Gascoigne, yeoman farmer of Warmington. Richard married Katherine. Richard worked as a labourer.

In the Hearth Tax Returns for 1670 for Warmington, three Gascoignes are mentioned. In the document they are listed as Gaskins: *Widow Gaskin, Matthew Gaskin, and Richard Gaskin.*

Richard is listed in the 1671 Hearth Tax Returns for Warmington.

Wm Hill	1	1	1
Rich Gascoigne	1	1	1
Wm May	1	1	1
Walter Davis	1	1	1

Richard Gascoigne in the 1671 Hearth Tax Return for Warmington

Richard died and was buried 15 September 1703 in Warmington.

Edward the son of
(Shoo-maker) & Margerhis wife was Bapt. July y^e 25th
Richard Gascoigne (labourer) was buried Septem. y^e 15th
Symon the son of Symon Huggins Yeoman

*Burial record of Richard Gascoigne in Warmington:
"Richard Gascoigne (labourer) was buried Septem. ye 15th"*

Katherine died as a widow 17 Jan 1704 in Warmington.

anne the Daughter of John
ry, his wife was Baptized January the 5th
Katherine Gascoigne widdow buried Jan. ye 17th
was widdow buried February ye 5th

*Burial record for Katherine Gascoigne in Warmington:
"Katherine Gascoigne widdow buried Jan. ye 17th"*

Richard and Katherine had the following children: 1. **Mary**, buried 26 May 1670 in Warmington;
*2. **Anne**, christened 6 October 1672; married John Nelder 11 January 1701 in Warmington;
3. **Mary**, christened 13 June 1675 in Warmington; 4. **Richard**, christened 17 September 1676 in Warmington.

Anna Davis daughter of John of Christ Church Bapt. June 23rd 1672
Richard Gascoigne daughter of William Parish Bapt. Octob: 6th 1672
Ann Gascoigne daughter of Richard Gascoigne Bapt: Novemb: 17th 1672
Ann Gascoigne daughter of William Tombs Bapt: March: 2nd 1672
Martin Tombs son of John Padbury Bapt: March: 2nd 1672
John Tombs son of John Padbury Bapt: March: 2nd 1672

*Baptism record for Ann Gascoigne in Warmington:
"Ann Gascoyne daughter of Richard Gascoyne bapt. Octob: 6"*

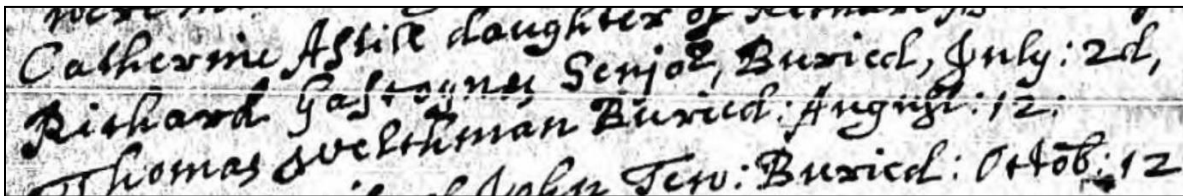
SOURCE: Warmington parish register, www.ancestor.co.uk.



Warmington

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD GASCOIGNE

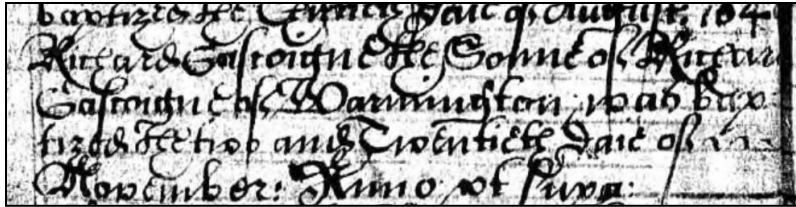
Richard Gascoigne was born in about 1610 of Warmington. He was a yeoman farmer in Warmington. Richard died and was buried 2 July 1678 in Warmington.



Burial record for Richard Gascoigne in Warmington: "Richard Gascognes senjor, buried, July 2d"

Richard is mentioned in a document for Warmington in 1657: *"Declaration of uses of rights of common of pasture for 30 sheep and 10 lambs in Warmington, conveyed by indentures dated 30th June 1657 by **Richard Gascoigne of Warmington yeoman**, to the parties listed therein having been recently bought by him from Joseph Draper of Warmington yeoman. The consideration of £35 was put up, to the use that the said pasture should be unstored with sheep, in order that it may be improved, by the following land holders and freeholders in Warmington in proportion to the amount of land they hold:- John Wootton clerk, rector of the parish church, Anthony Pettipher, gent., Richard Claridge, William Claridge, Ezechiel Huggins, Thomas Perkins, Richard Hemminges, Simon Davyes, Richard Judd the elder, James Hemminges, Richard Askill, Richard Rose, Simon Davyes, carpenter, John Hill, William Goodwyn, gent., Richard Coleman, Thomas Bennitt, Thomas Plant, John Perkins, Thomas Perkins, Joseph Draper, Richard Judd the younger, Richard Davyes, Thomas Collins, John Coleman, John Collins, Joane Collins, **John Gascoigne**, Henry Huggins, Robert Harris, and **Richard Gascoigne**. 31st October 1657."* (discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk)

Richard had the following children: **1. John**, born about 1635 of Warmington; married Alice; buried 25 July 1670 in Warmington; **2. Elizabeth**, christened 3 February 1637 in Warmington; buried 8 April 1641 in Warmington; ***3. Richard**, christened 20 September 1640; **4. Thomas**, christened 11 December 1642 in Warmington; **5. William**, christened 1 December 1644 in Warmington; **6. Matthew**, christened 12 February 1647 in Warmington; married Elizabeth Tenant 3 January 1677 in Ladbroke, Warwickshire; listed on Hearth Tax Returns in 1671 in Warmington.



Baptism record for Richard Gascoigne in Warmington: "Richard Gascoigne the sonne of Richard Gascoigne of Warmington was baptized the two and twentieth daie of November"

SOURCES: Warmington parish register, www.ancestry.co.uk.

HARRIS ANCESTORS OF STOW ON THE WOLD

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND DOROTHY HARRIS

John Harris was christened 25 October 1667 in Stow on the Wold. He married Dorothy. They lived and raised their children in the town of Donnington in the parish of Stow on the Wold.



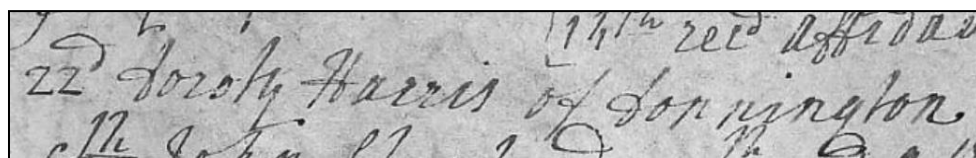
Stow on the Wold

John died and was buried 20 November 1716 in Stow on the Wold.



*Burial record for John Harris in Stow on the Wold:
"Novem 20 John Harris of Donnington was buried"*

Dorothy died and was buried 22 October 1749 in Stow on the Wold.



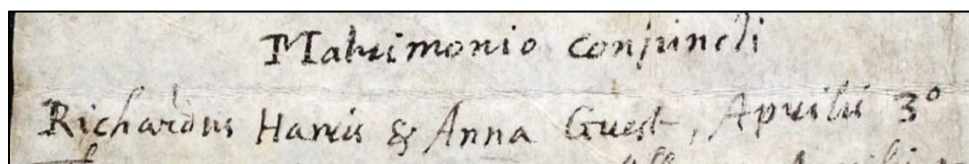
*Burial record for Dorothy Harris in Stow on the Wold:
"22d Doroty Harris of Donnington"*

John and Dorothy had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 29 January 1698 in Stow on the Wold; 2. **John**, christened 8 September 1700 in Stow on the Wold; *3. **Anne**, christened 9 August 1702 in Stow on the Wold, "of Donnington"; married Thomas Winnet 6 November 1729 in Stow on the Wold; 4. **John**, christened 16 January 1705 in Stow on the Wold; 5. **Elizabeth**, christened 24 May 1708 in Stow on the Wold; 6. **Susannah**, christened 27 December 1711 in Stow on the Wold, "of Donnington"; 7. **Alice**, christened 2 May 1713 in Stow on the Wold; 8. **Rose**, christened 22 April 1716 in Stow on the Wold, "of Donnington".

SOURCES: Stow on the Wold parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD HARRIS AND ANNE GUEST

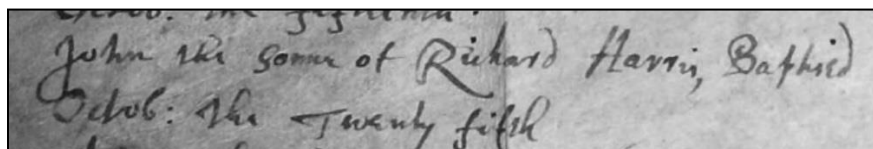
Richard Harris was born in about 1640 of Stow on the Wold. He married Anne Guest 3 April 1665 in Moreton-in-Marsh, Gloucestershire.



*Marriage record for Richard Harris and Anna Guest in Moreton in Marsh:
"Richardus Harris & Anna Guest Aprilii 3d"*

Anne was christened 20 September 1644 in Moreton-in-Marsh, the daughter of Anthony Guest, a shoemaker, and his wife Magdaline Hill.

Richard and Anne had the following children: *1. **John**, christened 25 October 1667 in Stow on the Wold; 2. **Richard**, christened 13 March 1669 in Stow on the Wold; 3. **Anne**, christened 2 February 1672 in Stow on the Wold; 4. **Jane**, christened 22 August 1676 in Stow on the Wold.



*Baptism record for John Harris in Stow on the Wold:
"John the sonne of Richard Harris, baptizd Octob: the twenty fifth"*

SOURCES: Stow on the Wold parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.



The church in Stow on the Wold

GUEST ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ANTHONY GUEST AND MAGDALINE HILL

Anthony Guest was born in about 1610 of Moreton-in-Marsh. He married Magdaline Hill. Anthony was listed as a shoemaker in daughter Anne's christening record, and a cordwainer (a worker in leather) in his will.



Moreton-in-Marsh

Anthony died and was buried 25 May 1680 in Moreton-in-Marsh.

Anthony Guest may ye - 25th
 Burial record for Anthony Guest in Moreton-in-Marsh.

Burial record for Anthony Guest in Moreton-in-Marsh:
 "Anthony Guest May ye - 25th"

Anthony left a will proven in 1680.

I Anthony Guest of Charlton in the County of Gloucester Cordwayner beinge
 of pfect mind and memory thanks be given to God doe make and ordaine
 this my last will and testament in manner and forme followinge that is to say
 first I bequeath my soule into ye hands of God my maker hopinge through the
 meritts death and passion of Jesus Christ my Saviour to inheritte eternall
 life And my body I comitte to the Earth to be decently buried And as touching
 the disposition of all such temporall estate as it hath pleased God to bestow
 upon me I give and bequeath as followeth
 my will is yt my debts and fines all expenses be paid and discharged
 I give and bequeath unto my grandsonne Anthony Guest the new turner the marked
 AG and the shoemakers chymy in a frame marked with ye foresd letters both which are now in my dwelling houses

Will of Anthony Guest, 1680

Will of Anthony Guest of Moreton-in-Marsh, written 1679, proven 1680

In the name of God Amen, the fourteenth of November 1679, I **Anthony Guest** of Morton in Marsh in ye County of Gloucester, cordwayner beinge of pfect mind and memory thanks be given to God doe make and ordaine this my last will and testament in manner and forme followinge that is to say ffirst I bequeath my soule into ye hands of God my maker hopinge through the meritts death and passion of Jesus Christ my Saviour to inheritte eternall life. And my body I comitte to the Earth to be decently buried And as touching the disposition of all such temporall estate as it hath pleased God to bestow upon me I give and bequeath as followeth,

Imprimis my will is that my debts, and fines all expenses be paid and discharged. Item I give and bequeath unto **my grandsonne Anthony Guest** the new turner the marked AG and the shoemakers formes in a frame marked with ye foresd letters both which are now in my dwelling houses.

Item that whenvar **my sonne Symon Guest** upon ye marriage with **Jane Widdowes his now wife** and upon a settlement of a jointure out of my lands and tenements in Morton in Marsh aforesd upon ye sd Jane ye now wife of my sd sonne I reserved ten pounds out of the sd lands and tenements to be pd by my sd sonne to such use or to such psons or as I the sd Anthony Guest upon my last will and tenement shall direct comitt and appoint ye same. I give and bequeath unto **Mary Guest daughter of my sd sonne Simon Guest** five pounds ye one moiety of ye abovesd tenn pounds to be paid her by my sd sonne within one yeare next after my decease and ye other moiety of the sd ten pounds I give and bequeath unto **Magdalon Guest my now wife** to be pd her by my sd sonne Symon Guest within one moneth next after my decease.

Item I give and bequeath unto **my loving wife Magdalon Guest** my tenement called by the name of the Morse tenement and the close thereunto adjoining scituate in ye parish of Battisford duringe the

tearme of her naturall live and a tenement scituate in Morton aforesd wherein ye widdow Hynes doth now inhabite and dwell together with ye barne backside and garden thereunto belonging and alsoe one burgage and or common for tew beasts in ye common heath of Morton aforsd with all pfitts commodities and advantages to ye sd burgage belonging or in anywise apptaininge more. I give and bequeath unto Magdalon my sd wife during her naturall life the new carte roome I lately built and the roome over itt and the barne too adjoyninge to the stable And after decease of my sd wife Magdalon I give and bequeath unto **my grandsonne Richard Harris** the sd two rooms the day house and piggstye and the ground to the stable wall and in case my sd **grandsonne Richard Harris** shall depart this life before he attaine to the age of one and twenty yeares then I give and bequeath to sd pmisses to **my grandsonne Samuell Harris** and upon the inivymment of the sd pmisses by my sd grandsonne Samuell Harris my will is that my sd grandson Samuell Harris shall pay unto **my grandsonne John Harris** his brother the sume of foure pounds of lawfull money of England within one month after my sd grandson Samuell Harris shall enjoy the sd pmisses and in case my sd two grandsonnes Samuell Harris and John Harris shall depart this life before they attaine to the age of one and twenty yeares then my will is that the foresd pmisses ensure and be to the use benefitt and behoofe of **Jarvis Harris** and his heires forever.

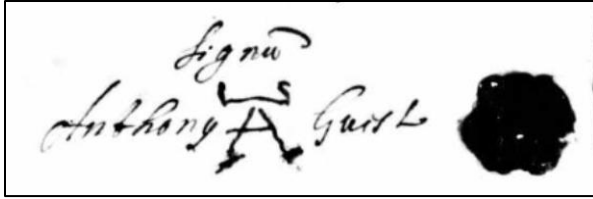
Item my will is that my now dwelling house with the shop the hall house the chamber over the hall the buttery and chamber over the buttery and stable and the apptences to the stable be fett for the raising the sume of tenn pounds which I give and bequeath unto **my grandsonne Charles Lewis** out of the sd house and after the sd sume of tenn pounds is soe raised for my sd grandsonne Charles Lewis I give and bequeath the sd tenement with ye apptenses to **my loving wife Magdalen Guest** duringe her naturall life and after the decease of my sd wife then to ye use benefit and behoofe of **my daughter Anne Harris** duringe the tearme of her naturall life And after the decease of my sd daughter Anne Harris then to the use benefit and behoofe of **my grandsonne Jarvis Harris** and his heires for ever he the sd Jarvis Harris paying to **my grandsonne Anthony Harris** foure pounds of lawfull money of England within three moneths after ye sd Jarvis Harris shall live upon and possese the sd pmisses.

Item I give and bequeath unto **my loving daughter Hester Lewis** my best great kettle a feather bed and bolster after the decease of my now wife and in case my sd daughter Hester Lewis shall depart this life before mee then the great kettle feather bed and bolsor I give and bequeath unto **Charles Lewis sonne of the sd Hester**.

Item I give unto **my sonne Symon Guest and Jane his wife** one shilling a peace.

Item I will is that **my grandsonne Jarvis Harris** shall and pmitte and suffer **Richard Harris his brother** to have passage through his house and liberty to bringe in a load of fuell through his backside for his owne use and the use of the plumpe beinge at halfe the charge in keeping the plumpe in order and the plumpe and wainscott to be and remaine to my sd dwelling house.

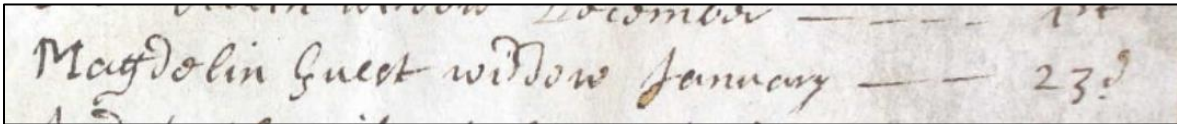
Lastly all the rest of my goods cattles and chattels I give and bequeath unto **my loving wife Magdalen Guest** making my sd wife sole executrix of this my last will and testament and I doe hereby revoke and disannul all former wills and testaments whatsoever in writtinge whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and seale the day and yeare above sd.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Anthony Guest". Above the signature, the word "Signu" is written. To the right of the signature is a dark, circular wax seal.

*Signed
Anthony Guest*

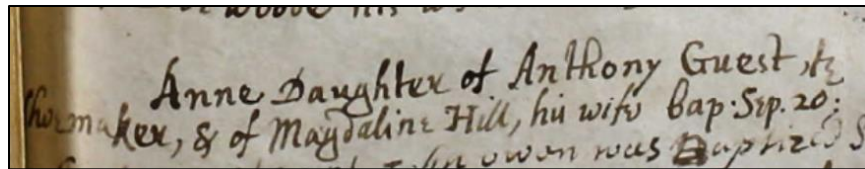
Signed and sealed in the psence of Anthony Nicholls William Mayoh Judeth Nicholles

Magdalen died and was buried 23 January 1683 in Moreton-in-Marsh.

A handwritten entry from a parish register. It reads "Magdalen Guest widdow January — 23." The text is written in cursive on aged paper.

*Burial record for Magdalen Guest in Moreton-in-Marsh:
"Magdelin Guest widdow January - 23d"*

Anthony and Magdaline had the following children: 1. **Hester**, christened 11 June 1637 in Moreton-in-Marsh; married Mr. Lewis; *2. **Anne**, christened 20 September 1644 in Moreton-in-Marsh; married Richard Harris 3 April 1665 in Moreton-in-Marsh; 3. **Simon**, married Jane Widdowes 5 February 1655 in Blockley, Worcestershire.

A handwritten entry from a parish register. It reads "Anne Daughter of Anthony Guest the shoemaker, & of Magdaline Hill, his wife bap Sep 20." The text is written in cursive on aged paper.

Baptism record for Anne Guest in Moreton-in-Marsh: "Anne daughter of Anthony Guest the shoemaker, & of Magdaline Hill, his wife bap Sep 20"

SOURCES: Moreton-in-Marsh parish register; www.ancestry.com; will of Anthony Guest of Moreton-in-Marsh, 1680.

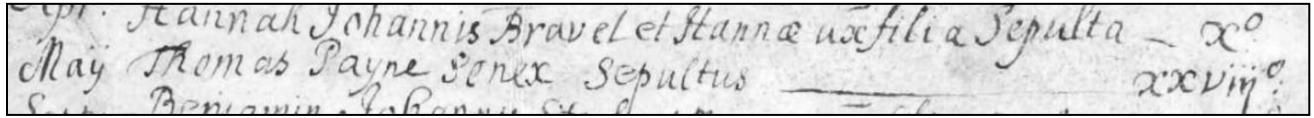


The Bell Inn in Moreton-in-Marsh is said to be the inspiration for the Prancing Pony in Lord of the Rings, and was often visited by JRR Tolkien.

PAYNE ANCESTORS

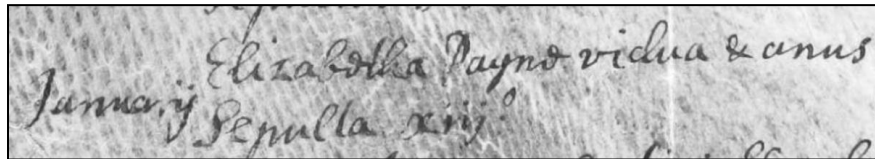
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND ELIZABETH PAINE

Thomas Paine was christened 18 March 1620 in Snowhill, Gloucestershire, the son of Thomas Paine. He married Elizabeth. Thomas was buried 28 May 1699 in Snowhill.



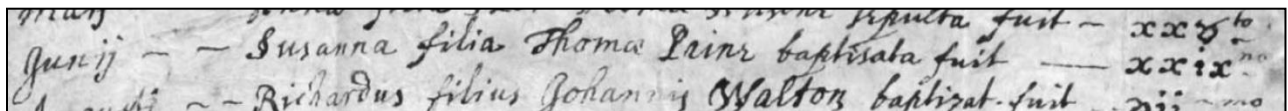
*Burial record for Thomas Paine in Snowhill: "May - Thomas Payne senex sepultus - xxviii"
May - Thomas Payne the old man buried - 28*

Elizabeth died and was buried in 17 January 1703 in Snowhill.



Burial record for Elizabeth Paine in Snowhill: "January - Elizabetha Payne vidua & anus sepulta xviij" (January - Elizabeth Payne widow & old buried 17)

Thomas and Elizabeth had the following children: *1. **Susanna**, christened 29 June 1664 in Snowhill; married John Winniat in 28 December 1691 Snowhill; buried 29 December 1732 in Snowhill; 2. **Ursula**, buried 7 October 1670 in Snowhill; 3. **Thomas**, christened 1 November 1671 in Snowhill.



*Baptism record for Susanna Paine in Snowhill:
"Junij - - Susanna filia Thomas Paine baptisata fuit - xxix"*

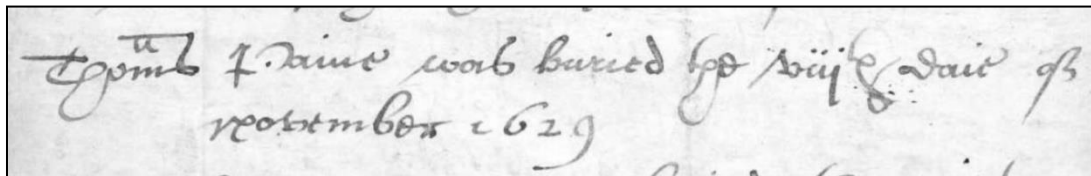
SOURCES: Snowhill parish register, www.ancestry.co.uk.



Snowhill

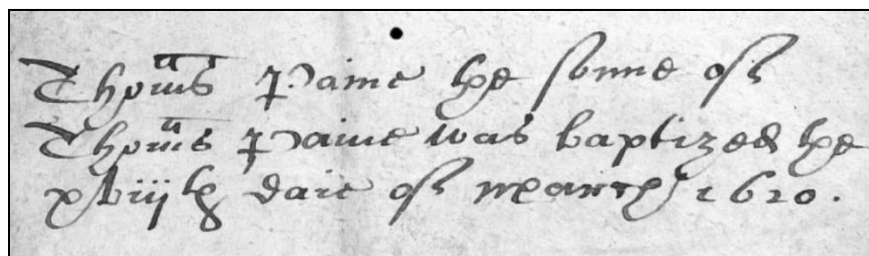
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS PAINE

Thomas Paine was born in about 1600 of Snowhill. He died and was buried 23 March 1629 in Snowhill.



*Burial record for Thomas Paine in Snowhill:
"Thomas Paine was buried the vijth daie of November 1629"*

Thomas had the following children: *1. **Thomas**, christened 18 March 1620 in Snowhill; married Elizabeth; buried 28 May 1699 in Snowhill.



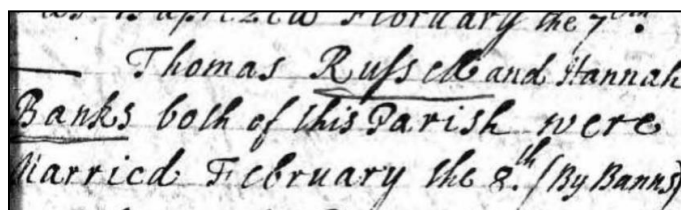
Baptism record for Thomas Paine in Snowhill: "Thomas Paine the sonne of Thomas Paine was baptized the xvijth daie of March 1620."

SOURCES: Snowhill parish register, www.ancestry.co.uk.

RUSSELL ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS RUSSELL AND HANNAH BANKS

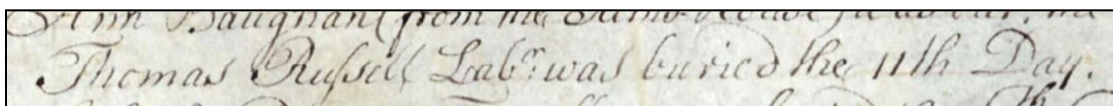
Thomas Russell was christened 7 May 1714 in Brailes, Warwickshire. He married Hannah Banks 8 February 1741 in Brailes, and they were both "of this parish" in the marriage record. His occupation was laborer.



Marriage record for Thomas Russell and Hannah Banks in Brailes: "Thomas Russell and Hannah Banks both of this parish were married February the 8th (by banns)"

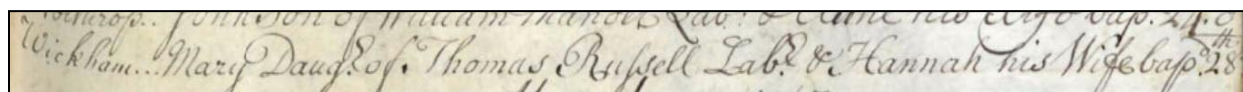
Hannah was christened 18 June 1721 in Tredington, Warwickshire, the daughter of John Banks and Frances Staymaker.

Thomas and Hannah moved to Wickham in the parish of Banbury after their marriage, then to Neithrop by 1750. Thomas died and was buried 11 October 1765 in Banbury.



Burial record for Thomas Russell in Banbury: "Thomas Russell Labr.: was buried the 11th day"

Thomas and Hannah had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 15 September 1742 in Banbury; 2. **John**, christened 1 April 1745 in Banbury; *3. **Mary**, christened 28 February 1747 in Banbury parish, of the townland of Wickham; married William Hunt 2 November 1774 in Cropedy; buried 24 April 1811 in Great Bourton; 4. **Elizabeth**, christened 6 July 1750 in Banbury; buried 8 July 1750 in Banbury; 5. **Hannah**, christened 11 June 1751 in Banbury; 6. **William**, christened 2 January 1754 in Banbury; 7. **Elizabeth**, christened 19 May 1756 in Banbury; buried 8 June 1756 in Banbury; 8. **Sarah**, christened 29 April 1759 in Banbury; 9. **Job**, christened 16 January 1763 in Banbury; 10. **Joseph**, buried 13 June 1765 in Banbury.



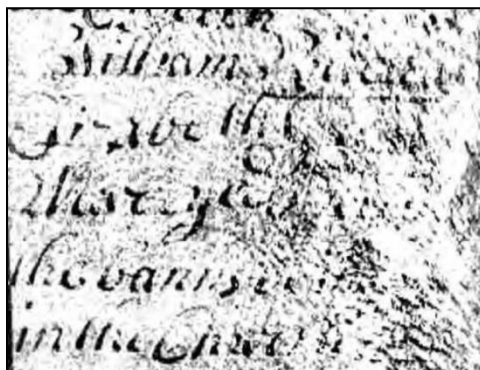
*Baptism record for Mary Russell in Banbury:
"Wickham...Mary Daughter of Thomas Russell Labr. & Hannah his wife bap 28th"*

SOURCES: IGI; Banbury parish register; Cropredy parish register; Brailes parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ELIZABETH RUSSELL

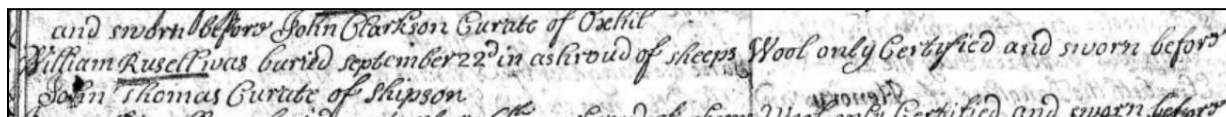
William Russell was christened 27 November 1673 in Kineton, Warwickshire, a parish near Brailes. He was the son of John and Anna Russell.

William married Elizabeth in 1704 in Brailes. (*Note: the scan of the record is very faded, but with computer enhancement Elizabeth's last name appears to be Gunn.*) Elizabeth Gunne was born 7 November 1680 in Brailes, the daughter of William Gunne.



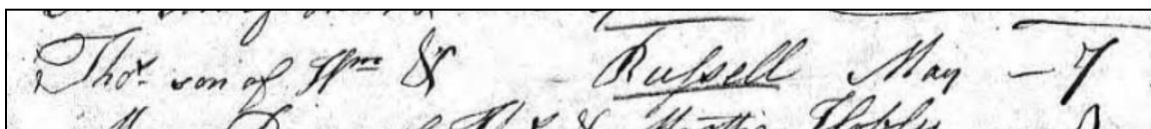
*Marriage record for William Russell and Elizabeth in Brailes:
"William Russell & Elizabeth Gunn? married ____ the banns read in the church"*

William died and was buried 22 September 1717 in Brailes.

A snippet of a handwritten church register entry in cursive script. The text reads: "and sworn before John Clarkson Curate of Oxhill William Russell was buried September 22^d in a shroud of sheeps Wool only Certified and sworn before John Thomas Curate of Shipson".

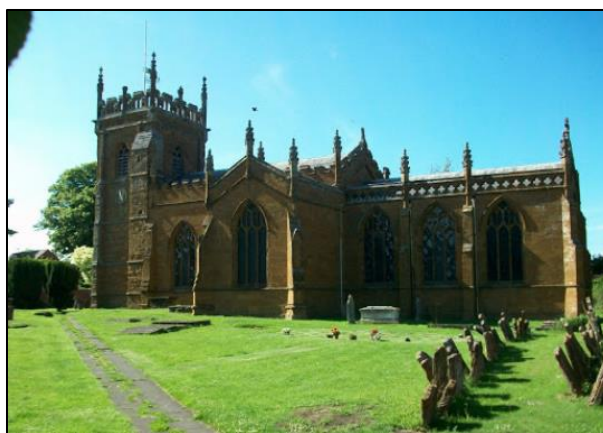
Burial record for William Russell in Brailes: William Russell was buried September 22d in a shroud of sheeps wool only certified and sworn before John Thomas Curate of Shipson"

William and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **David**, christened 6 March 1704/5 in Brailes; 2. **Israell**, christened 14 January 1706 in Brailes; 3. **Elizabeth**, christened 18 August 1709 in Brailes; 4. **William**, christened 18 August 1709 in Brailes; buried 27 January 1710 in Brailes; 5. **Elizabeth**, christened 18 November 1711 in Brailes; *6. **Thomas**, christened 7 May 1714 in Brailes; married Hannah Banks 8 February 1741 in Brailes.

A snippet of a handwritten church register entry in cursive script. The text reads: "Thos son of Wm & _____ Russell May 7".

Baptism record for Thomas Russell in Brailes: "Thos son of Wm & _____ Russell May 7"

SOURCES: IGI; Brailes parish register; Kineton parish register on www.ancestry.co.uk.



Kineton

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN RUSSELL AND ANNA MILLINGTON

John Russell was born in about 1640 of Kineton, Warwickshire. He married Anna. John and Anna first appeared in the Kineton and Combrook parish registers in 1661, when John became the minister of Kineton (Kington) and Coombrook. Anna was most likely the daughter of the previous minister and his wife, William and Anna Millington. Anna's lastborn son was named Millington, born after the death of both her mother and father.

~~November~~ December 14th 73:
 Recd of John Russell minister of Kington &
 Coombrook in ye County of War 7^s 3^d for a loss
 by fire att Neither Wallop in ye County of Southamp
 It say writ by me Richard Barnaby collector

John Russell was shown in the parish register as the minister of Kington and Coombrook in 1673 when
 he made a donation for another parish affected by fire: "December 14 73: Recd of John Russell
 minister of Kington & Coombrook in ye County of War 7s 3d for a loss by fire
 att Neither Wallop in ye County of Southhampton + say wrot by Mr Richard Barnaby collector"

Anna also made a donation the same year which was recorded in the parish register.

Ann Russell
 Recd for Watton in the County of Norfolk
 three shillings fourpence halpenny by me
 Ambros Dunn

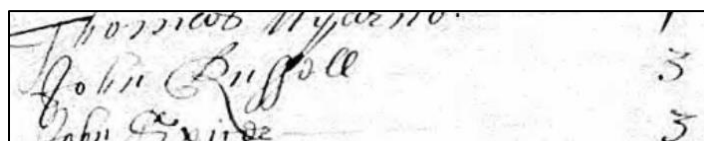
Ann Russell was shown in the parish register in 1673 when she made a donation for another parish:
 "Ann Russell Recd for Watton in the County of Norfolk three shillings four pence halpenny by me
 Ambros Dunn"

John was listed in the 1662 Hearth Tax in Kington with three hearths. William Russell was also shown on the list with one hearth.

widow Adams	4. hearths	0	8	0
John Spence	3. hearths	0	6	0
Mr John Russell	3. hearths	0	6	0
John Smith	3. hearths	0	6	0

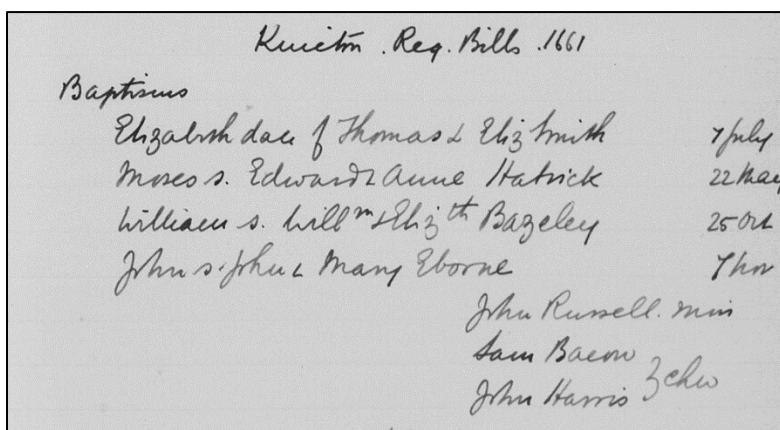
Hearth tax for Kington, 1662: "Mr John Russell - 3 hearths 0-6-3"

John was listed in the 1663 Hearth Tax in Kineton with three hearths.



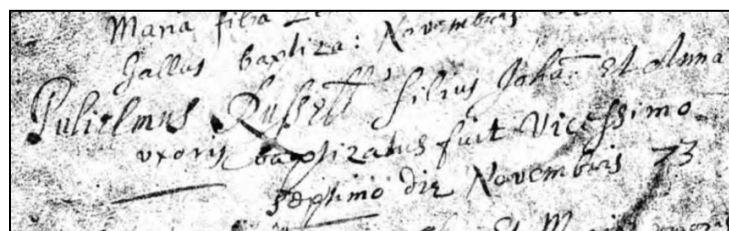
Hearth Tax for Kineton, 1663

John signed the parish records for the chapelry of Combbrook from 1661 through 1684. He was shown as "*Jno Russell min*", "*J Russell, vic*", and "*John Russell chapl*". A new vicar signed the register in 1686.



Records of Kineton, J. Harvey Bloom

John and Anna had the following children: 1. **Anna**, christened 1 September 1662 in Kineton; 2. **William**, christened 9 July 1664 in Kineton; 3. **John**, christened 12 August 1665 in Kineton; 4. **Frances** (female), christened 6 April 1668 in Kineton; 5. **Elizabeth**, christened 6 April 1670 in Kineton; 6. **Rebecca**, christened 10 October 1671 in Kineton; 7. **William**, christened 27 November 1673 in Kineton; married Elizabeth; buried 22 September 1717 in Brailes; 8. **Catherine**, christened 13 June 1676 in Kineton; buried 11 June 1697 in Claverdon: "*Catherine Russell filia Johan. et Annae uxoris sepulta*"; 9. **Thomas**, christened 11 August 1678 in Kineton; 10. **Millington** (male), christened 29 October 1680 in Kineton; buried 20 August 1686 in Claverdon, Warwickshire: "*Millington Russell filius Joh. et Annae septulti 20 Augusti 86*".



Baptism record for William Russell in Banbury: "*Gulielmus Russell filius Johan et Anna uxoris baptizatus fuit vicessimo septimo die Novembris 73*"

SOURCES: Kineton parish register on www.ancestry.co.uk; Claverdon parish register on www.ancestry.co.uk.

The Kineton parish register seems to have been decorated at some point by a child who liked to draw horses. This is a page from the burial register in 1663. Could it have been one of the Russell children?



MILLINGTON ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ANNA MILLINGTON

William Millington was christened 3 April 1603 in Cropthorne, Worcestershire, the son of John Millington and Katherine Hodgkins of Cropthorne.



Cropthorne Mill

William attended St. John's College as a young man: "Millington, William: bapt. 3 Apr. 1603; 5th son John of Cropthorne, Worcs., and of Katherine nee Hodgkins; matric. plebeii filius of Worcs. from SJC

4 July 1623, aged 19; BA 30 Jan. 1627; MA 5 July 1633; one of these names C. Badsey, Worcs., 1662, probably restored shortly before; younger brother of Edmund, above." (*A Biographical Register of St John's College, Oxford, 1555-1660*)

The term *plebeii filius* means "*commoner's son*". William attended St John's College at Oxford University at age 19, beginning in 1623. He received his bachelor's degree in 1627, and his master's degree in 1633.



St John's College, Oxford University

William married Anna. William became a curate in the parish of Tredington, Warwickshire, and continued there from 1633 through 1641. A curate is an assistant to a minister. William and Anna had children born in Tredington, beginning in 1632. William was collated (instituted) to Badsey parish in Worcestershire, a parish about six miles from his birthplace, as early as 1643. Due to the political troubles of the Civil War, he was not able to take up the living at that time.



Tredington

William is next found at Kineton parish, Warwickshire, about ten miles from Tredington. He began signing the parish register as the minister in 1650, and continued until 1660.

A close-up photograph of a handwritten signature in dark ink on a light-colored, textured paper. The signature is written in a cursive script and reads "Guil: Millington minister ibmi".

*Signature of William Millington in the Kineton parish register:
"Guil: Millington minister ibmi"*

Starting in 1661, William's son-in-law John Russell began signing the parish register in Kineton and Combroke as the minister, and William became the minister of Badsey and Wickhamford in Worcestershire, near to his birthplace.



St. James Church, Badsey

A history of Badsey provides these details about William: *"William Millington was the first minister (or chaplain) to hold the two parishes of Badsey and Wickhamford in plurality. He had been collated by Christ Church to Badsey as early as 1643, but owing to the national troubles was unable to claim the benefice till the Restoration, when he was newly collated to both livings. He was a Worcestershire man, from Cropthorne, a graduate of St John's College, Oxford, and was in his late fifties when he came here. His wife, Anna, died in September 1663 and was buried at Badsey, but next year at the age of 60 he married Anne Dingley in Wickhamford Church. He died in 1677 and was buried at Badsey. According to the Badsey churchwardens in 1674 he was "a very honest good religious man and performs all duties belonging on him both with reverence and gravity and performing his duty in the church duly and constantly". (The Badsey Society)*



Badsey

Anna died and was buried 1663 in Badsey. William married again, to Anne Dingley.

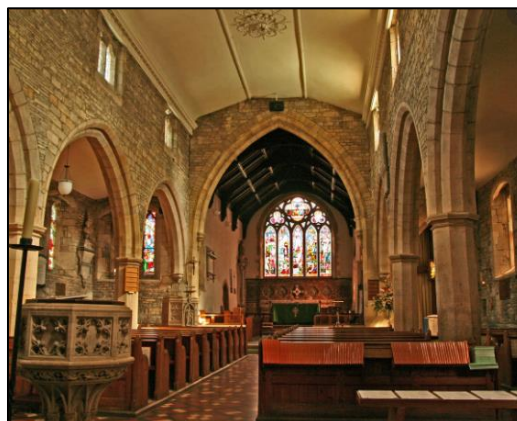
William died and was buried 1677 in Badsey. He left a will proven 31 August 1677 in Worcester.

William and Anna had the following children: 1. **Henry**, christened 13 May 1632 in Tredington; 2. **Isabella**, christened 23 March 1634 in Tredington; married Richard Ballard 7 August 1681 in Kineton; *3. **Anna**, christened 28 August 1636 in Tredington; married John Russell; 4. **Catharine**, christened 22 August 1640 in Tredington; married John Smith 19 April 1672 in Kineton; 5. **John**, christened 16 November 1645 in Tredington.

SOURCES: Cropthorne parish register; Tredington parish register; Kineton parish register; Oxford University Alumni, 1500-1886; A Biographical Register of St. John's College, Oxford, 1555-1660, edited by Andrew Hegarty; The Badsey Society, www.badseysociety.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN MILLINGTON AND KATHERINE HODGKINS

John Millington was christened 22 August 1563 in Cropthorne, the son of Richard and Julian Millington. He married Katherine Hodgkins 4 August 1588 in Fladbury, Worcestershire.



Fladbury church

John was mentioned in a Court of Chancery case: *"Plaintiffs: Thomas Barwell, vicar of Cropthorne, **Richard Millington**, **John Millington** and Richard Colchester. Defendants: Henry Smith and inhabitants of Cropthorne. Subject: enclosure of lands, parcel of the manor of Cropthorne,*

Worcestershire, upon an agreement made in June 1585, and confirmed in 1592."
(nationalarchives.gov.uk)

John was mentioned in the Worcester Quarter Session Rolls in 1619: "*Recognizance before Francis Dingley and Walter Savoy by John Moore of Netherton Yeoman **John Millington of Cropthorne Gentleman** and Conon Moore of Netherton Labourer for the appearance of the said Conon Moore at Sessions. Date: 16 October 1619*". (nationalarchives.gov.uk)

John was a churchwarden in Cropthorne in 1626.

Katherine died and was buried 24 December 1611 in Cropthorne.

John and Katherine had the following childrend: 1. **Richard**, christened 28 October 1589 in Cropthorne; 2. **Edmond**, christened 30 March 1591 in Cropthorne; married Elisebeth Smith 4 January 1666 in Cropthorne. "*Millington, Edmund: bapt. 30 Mar 1591; 2nd s. John of Cropthorne, Worcs., and of Katherine nee Hodgkins; matric. plebeii filius of Worcs. From SJC 16 June 1610, aged 17 among SJC men swearing oath of allegiance, 1610; elder brother of William.*" (A Biographical Register of St. John's College, Oxford, 1555-1660); 3. **Francis**, christened 17 October 1596 in Cropthorne; married Mary; buried 21 September 1669 in Cropthorne; 4. **John**, christened 2 April 1600 in Cropthorne; *5. **William**, christened 3 April 1603 in Cropthorne; married 1) Anna, then 2) Anne Dingley.

SOURCES: Cropthorne parish register; A Biographical Register of St. John's College, Oxford, 1555-1660, edited by Andrew Hegarty.



Cropthorne

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND JULIAN MILLINGTON

Richard Millington was born in about 1540 of Cropthorne. He married Julian.

Julian died and was buried 5 March 1588 in Cropthorne.

Richard died and was buried as "*Richard Millington the elder of Cropthorne*" 8 January 1623 in Cropthorne.

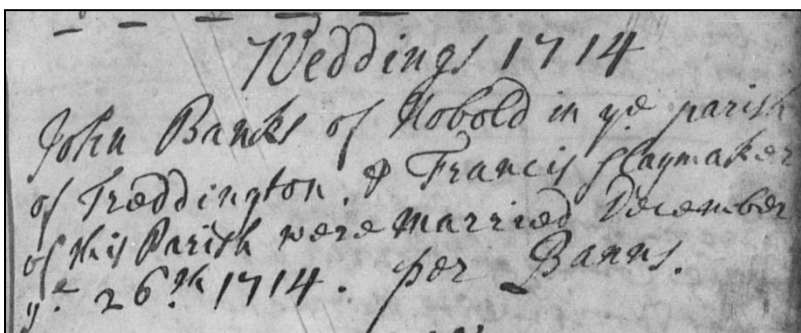
Richard and Julian had the following children: *1. **John**, christened 22 August 1563 in Cropthorne; 2. **Barnard**, christened 8 August 1565 in Cropthorne; 3. **Anne**, christened 27 October 1566 in Cropthorne; buried 12 January 1567 in Cropthorne; 4. **Anne**, christened 12 September 1568 in Cropthorne.

SOURCES: Cropthorne parish register.

BANKS ANCESTOR

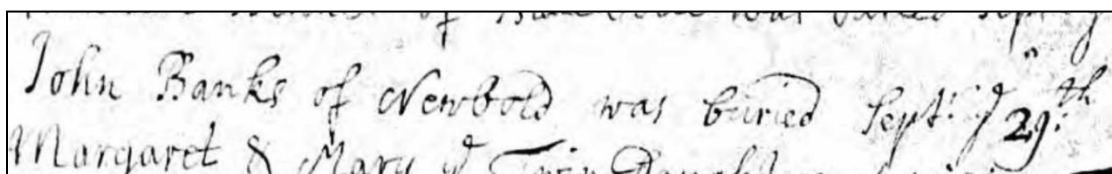
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN BANKS AND FRANCES SLAYMAKER

John Banks was christened 4 March 1683 in Tredington, Warwickshire, the son of John and Jane Banks. He married Frances Staymaker 26 December 1714 in Honington. Frances was born in about 1692, the daughter of John and Mary Slaymaker or Staymaker.



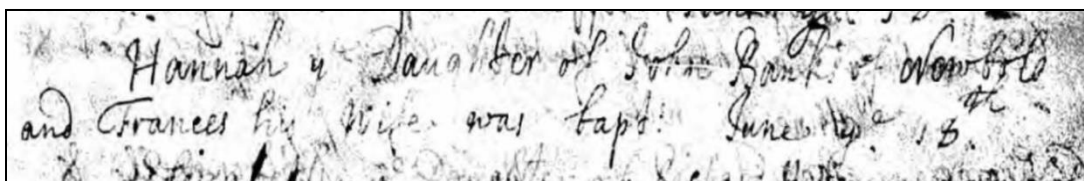
Marriage record for John Banks and Frances Staymaker in Honington: John Banks of Nobold in ye parish of Tredington & Francis Staymaker of this parish were married December ye 26th 1714 per banns."

John "*of Newbold*" died and was buried 29 September 1723 in Tredington.



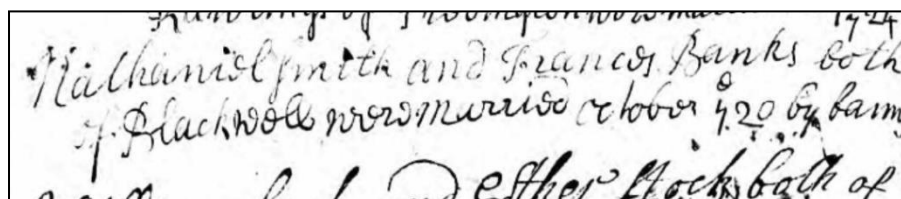
Burial record for John Banks in Tredington: "John Banks of Newbold was buried Sept ye 29th"

John and Frances had the following children: 1. **Mary**, christened 29 April 1716 in Tredington, "*of Newbold*"; 2. **John**, christened 30 November 1718 in Tredington; *3. **Hannah**, christened 18 June 1721 in Tredington; married Thomas Russell 8 February 1741 in Brailes (about five miles from Tredington). Tredington was formerly in Worcestershire, then transferred to Warwickshire.



*Baptism record for Hannah Banks in Tredington:
 "Hannah ye daughter of John Banks of Newbold and Frances his wife was bapt. June ye 18th"*

John died 29 September 1723 in Tredington, Warwickshire, leaving Frances with three small children to raise. Frances next married Nathaniel Smith "both of Blackwell" 20 October 1730 in Tredington.



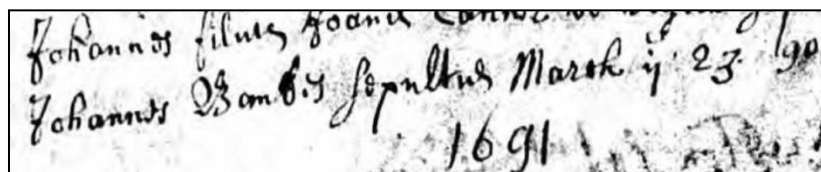
*Marriage record for Nathaniel Smith and Frances Banks in Tredington:
 "Nathaniel Smith and Frances Banks both of Blackwell were married October ye 20 by banns"*

Frances and Nathaniel had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 21 October 1732 in Tredington; 2. **Phillip**, christened 18 June 1736 in Tredington.

SOURCES: Tredington parish register; Honington parish register.

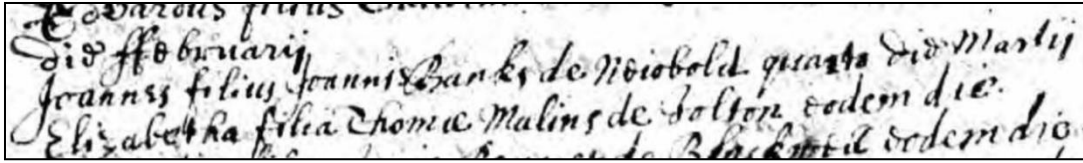
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND JANE BANKS

John Banks was born in about 1660 of Tredington. He married Jane. John Banks died and was buried 23 March 1690 in Tredington.



*Burial record for John Banks in Tredington:
 "Johannes Bankes sepultus March ye 23"*

John and Jane had the following children: 1. **Hannah**, christened 15 September 1679 in Tredington, father shown as "de Newbold"; *2. **John**, christened 4 March 1683 in Tredington, father shown as "de Newbold"; married Frances Staymaker 26 December 1714 in Honington - the parish register records the marriage as "John Banks of Nobold and Francis Staymaker"; buried 29 September 1723 in Tredington; 3. **Gervas**, christened 8 June 1686 in Tredington, father shown as "de Newbold"; 4. **Thomas**, buried 1 November 1688 in Tredington.



*Baptism record for John Banks in Tredington:
"Joannes filius Joannis Banks de Newbold quarto die Martii"*

SOURCES: Tredington parish register; Honington parish register.

GUNNE ANCESTORS

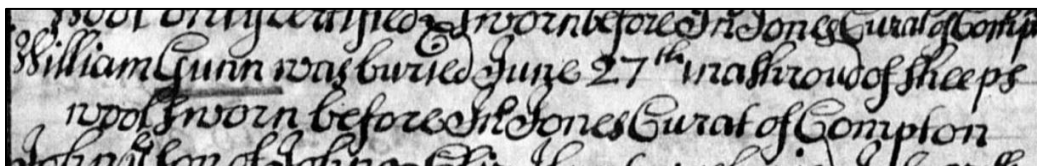
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM GUNNE

William Gunne was born in about 1650 of Brailes, Warwickshire.



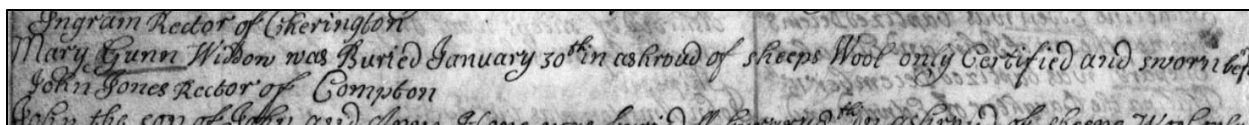
Brailes

William died and was buried 27 June 1715 in Brailes.



Burial record for William Gunne in Brailes: "William Gunn was buried June 27th in a shroud of sheep's wool sworn before Jno. Jones Curat of Compton"

Mary died as a widow and was buried 30 January 1717/8 in Brailes.



Burial record for Mary Gunn in Brailes: "Mary Gunn widdow was buried January 30th in a shroud of sheepes wool only Certified and sworn before John Jones Rector of Compton"

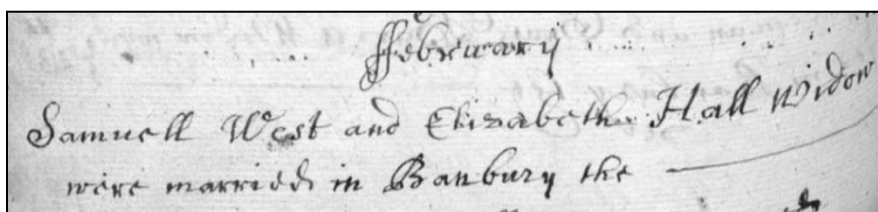
William and his wife had the following children: 1. **Mary**, buried 4 January 1672 in Brailes; 2. **Margaret**, christened 24 June 1677 in Brailes; married Joseph Hemings 27 August 1695 in Brailes; 3. **Elizabeth**, christened 7 November 1680 in Brailes; married William Russell in 1704 in Brailes.

SOURCES: Brailes parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

WEST ANCESTORS

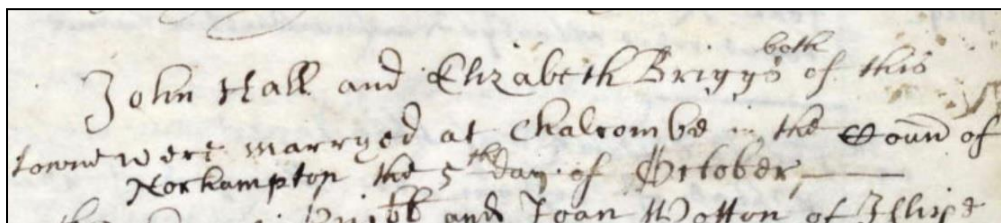
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF SAMUELL WEST AND ELIZABETH BRIGGS

Samuell West was christened 12 January 1647 in Banbury, the son of John West and Mary Boreman. He married 1) Elizabeth Hall, a widow, 4 February 1669 in Banbury.



*Marriage record for Samuell West and Elizabeth Hall in Banbury:
"Samuel West and Elisabeth Hall widow were married in Banbury the 4th"*

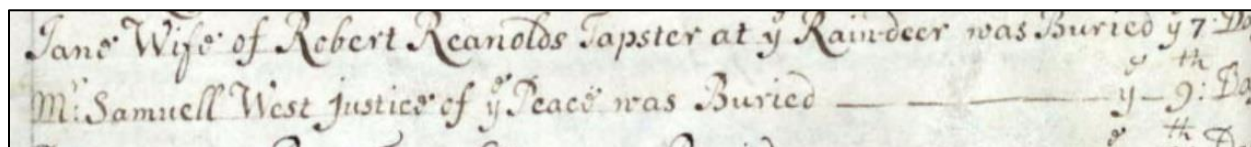
Elizabeth was Elizabeth Briggs, who married John Hall, a mercer, 3 October 1664. Elizabeth was the daughter of Henry Briggs and Elizabeth Leech of Sulgrave, Northamptonshire. The marriage of John and Elizabeth is recorded in the Banbury parish register as "*both of this town, married in Chalcombe, N'hants*".



Marriage record for Elizabeth Briggs and John Hall in Banbury: "John Hall and Elizabeth Briggs both of this towne were marryed at Chalcombe in the County of Northampton the 5th day of October"

Elizabeth must have died, and Samuell then married 2) Sarah in about 1677.

Samuel is shown as "Mr. Samuell West" in some of his children's christenings. He was the Mayor of Banbury in 1691-2 and 1699-1700. He was also a Tithingman, Constable, Burgess, Bridgemaster, Alderman and Auditor for Banbury. He was a Justice of the Peace at the time of his death. He died and was buried 9 September 1713 in Banbury.

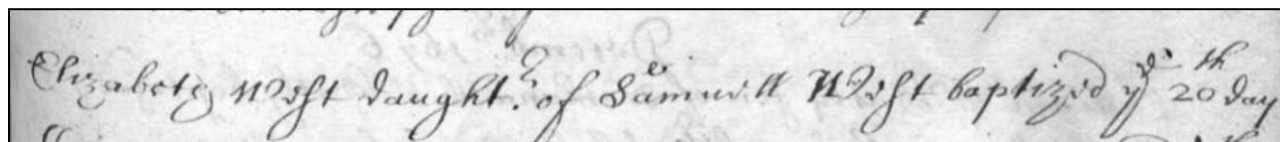


*Burial record for Samuell West in Banbury:
"Mr. Samuell West Justice of ye Peace was buried ye 9: day"*

Elizabeth and John Hall had the following child: 1. **Anthony**, christened 3 September 1665 in Banbury; buried 26 March 1666 in Banbury.

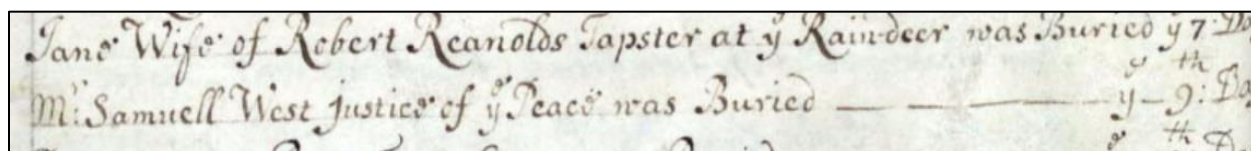
John Hall died and was buried 16 October 1641 in Banbury. Elizabeth married Samuell West in 1669.

Samuell and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 31 October 1669 in Banbury; 2. **Mary**, christened 23 April 1671 in Banbury; 3. **Samuell**, christened 22 May 1672 in Banbury; *4. **Elizabeth**, christened 20 August 1676 in Banbury; married Timothy Hunt 19 June 1701 in Cropredy; buried 18 November 1719 in Cropredy.



*Baptism record for Elizabeth West in Banbury:
"Elizabeth West daughter of Samuell West baptized ye 20th day"*

Samuel is shown as "Mr. Samuell West" in some of his children's christenings. He was the Mayor of Banbury in 1691-2 and 1699-1700. He was also a Tithingman, Constable, Burgess, Bridgemaster, Alderman and Auditor for Banbury. He was a Justice of the Peace at the time of his death. He died and was buried 9 September 1713 in Banbury.



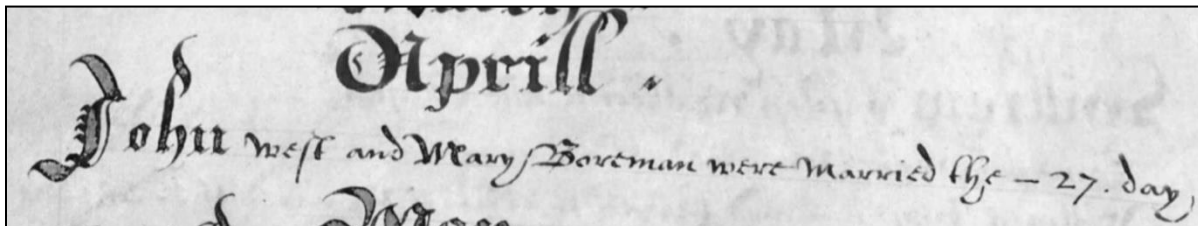
*Burial record for Samuell West in Banbury:
"Mr. Samuell West Justice of ye Peace was buried ye 9: day"*

Samuel and Sarah had the following children: 1. **Sarha**, christened 24 September 1678 in Banbury; 2. **Ann**, christened 14 October 1681 in Banbury; 3. **Bridget**, christened 10 October 1684 in Banbury; 4. **John**, christened 14 September 1688 in Banbury.

SOURCES: Banbury parish register; Banbury Corporation Records; IGI.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN WEST AND MARY BOREMAN

John West was christened 25 December 1616 in Banbury, the son of John and Margaret West. He married Mary Boreman 27 April 1636 in Banbury.

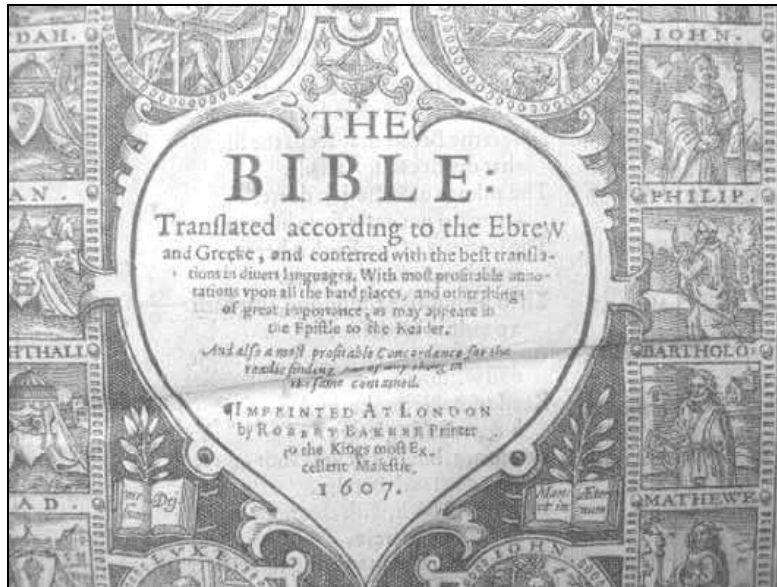


*Marriage record for John West and Mary Bowerman in Banbury:
"John West and Mary Boreman were married the 27 day"*

Another copy shows "John West sonne of John West and Mary Borman of Neththrrupe were married the 27".

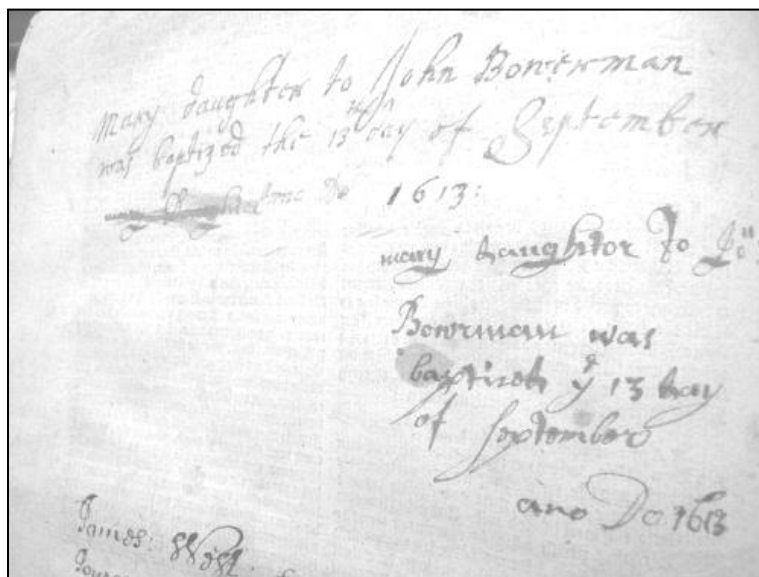
John's occupation was glazier. He was a Tithingman, Constable, Burgess, Auditor, Bridgemaster, and Alderman for Banbury.

Mary was christened 13 September 1613 in Banbury, the daughter of John and Katheren Bowerman. Surprisingly, a Bible that belonged to Mary still exists. This article by Katharine Ashley gives details on the Helmdon Bible: *"In the summer of 2009, an old bible was found in a house in Maidenhead, Berkshire, when a friend was clearing out his mother's house. Knowing that I was interested in old books, he loaned it to me to look at. The bible appeared to be from the early 19th century, belonging to the family of the vicar of Helmdon Parsonage in Northamptonshire. However, subsequent research (and a stroke of luck) proved it to be over four hundred years old, and to have originated from Banbury in Oxfordshire."* The Bible gives information about the births of the children of the Reverend Pryce Jones, curate of Helmdon. The inscriptions date to between 1823-1845. The article continues: *"This was all very interesting, but then I discovered something even more amazing about this bible. I was just looking through it to check my transcript of the 19th century inscriptions, when I thought I would look through the bible itself - up until now I had only checked the front few pages. As you can see from the photograph of the first page of the bible on the Helmdon website, there is a date of 1607. Well, I thought that was just the date of the version of the bible, but I have discovered something which means that the actual book itself is really that old ! Amazing to think it dates from only 4 years after Elizabeth the First died and is contemporary with Shakespeare's folios. On a blank page facing "The first book of Moses called Genesis", page 1, are written the much earlier family inscriptions shown below. Genesis is normally at the beginning of a bible, but the bible was rebound in a different order in the 19th century, so that Genesis now follows the Book of Common Prayer."* (*The Helmdon Bible*; Katharine Ashley)



The Helmdon Bible

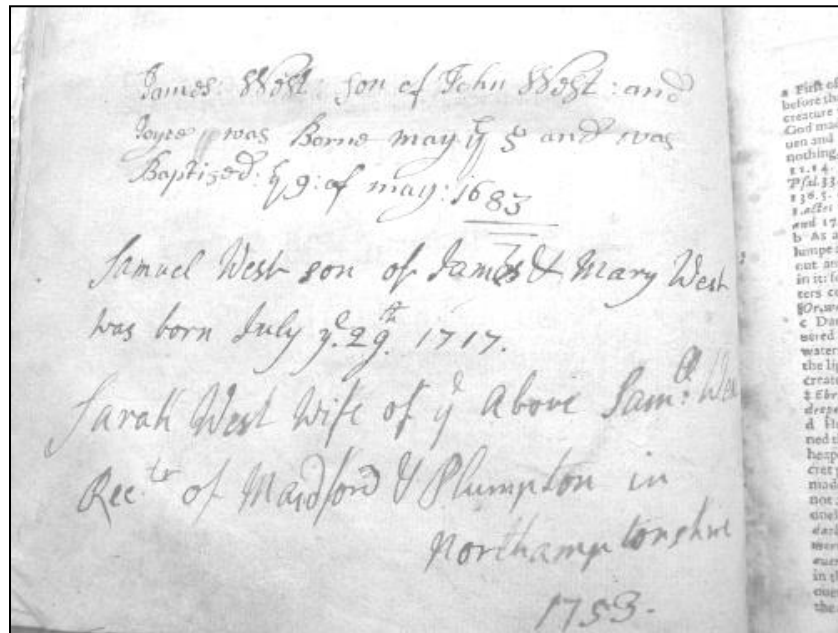
"The first two inscriptions say the same thing. The second one is in a very old small hand, style and wording, consistent with being contemporary with 1613: "**Mary daughter to Jon: Bowerman was baptized ye 13 day of September ano Do 1613.**" Immediately above this, in a larger, later hand and wording, is written (notice the use of the word "the" rather than "ye"): "Mary daughter to John Bowerman was baptized the 13th day of September 1613."



Bible page showing Mary Bowerman's christening

Below these two inscriptions are others: "James : West : son of John West and Joyce was Born May ye 5 and was Baptized ye 9 of May : 1683" "Samuel West son of James & Mary West was born July ye 29th 1717" "Sarah West wife of ye above Saml : West Rector of Maidford & Plumpton in Northamptonshire 1753". (The Helmdon Bible; Katharine Ashley) This Samuel West graduated from Oxford University and was the rector of Plumpton. It is amazing that the oldest entry in the Bible is

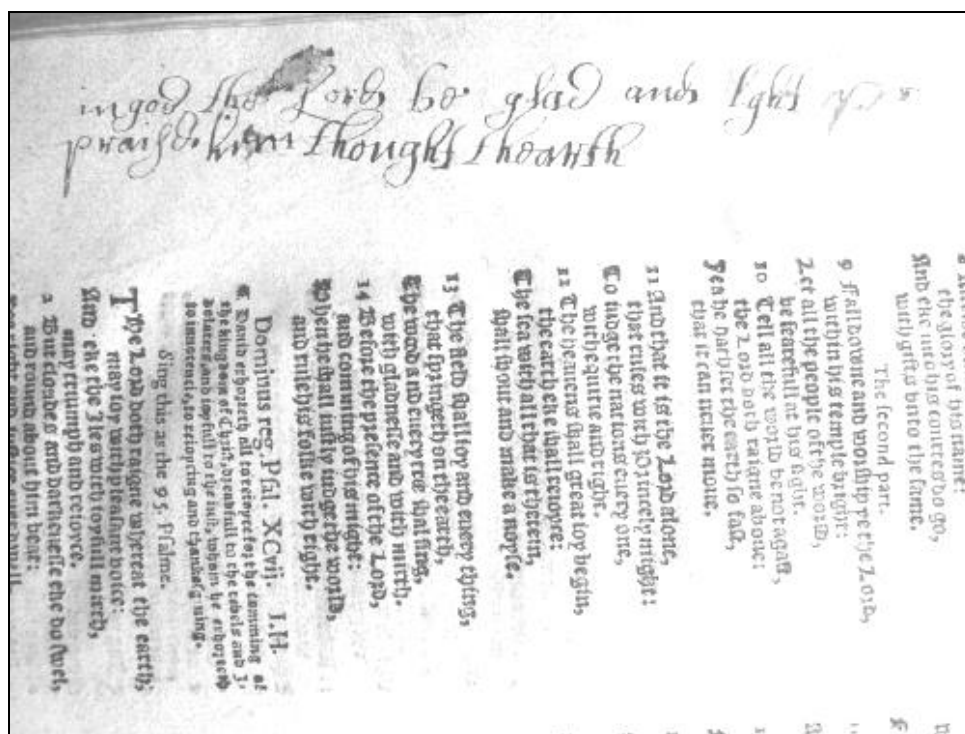
the baptism of our Mary Boreman. It was printed in 1607, just six years before Mary was born. The other entries relate to her son, John, who married Joyce Hawtayn, and their son James, the father of Samuel West the rector. The Bible seems to have passed from Mary to her son, then grandson, and great-grandson. At some point it passed to the Jones family, and to the village of Helmdon.



Bible page showing the births of James and Samuel West

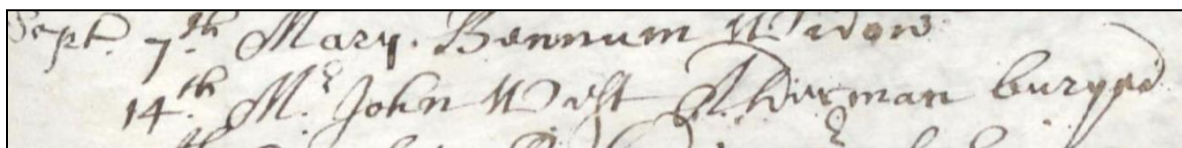
The article continues: "The following table shows the 5 generations to Rev. Samuel West. 1 John West m Margaret 2 John West (1616 – 1666) m 27 Apr 1636, Banbury, Mary Bowerman (1613 -) 3 John West (1645 – 1721/2) m 19 Jun 1670, Banbury, Joyce Hawtayn (- 1716/7) 4 James West (1683 -) m Mary 5 Samuel West (1717 -) m Sarah. This shows that our Samuel West in the bible, was the great-grandson of the Mary Bowerman from the first inscription. Why the birth of Samuel's grandfather John is not mentioned in the bible we will never know – since Samuel's great grandmother and parents are mentioned, it seems strange that the birth of his rather illustrious paternal grandfather, who was twice mayor of Banbury, was not. It's one of those mysteries in family history we will never probably never solve, although his grandfather being born in the thick of the English Civil War may have some bearing. John was born in 1645, and on June 14th of that year the Parliamentarians broke their siege on Oxford and forced the Royalists into battle at Naseby, in Northamptonshire (only about 25 miles from Banbury). This was the decisive battle in which the Royalists effectively lost the war, they would have been dangerous times with families torn apart and much social upheaval." (The Helmdon Bible; Katharine Ashley)

The Bible may contain handwritten margin notes by Mary or her West descendants: "I then went through the entire bible page by page, wondering what else I had missed! I found some more writing in the margins of various pages. These are not family inscriptions but appear to be religious texts. According to the expert opinion these are in "an old hand" which means they are contemporary with the 17th and 18th century family inscriptions." (The Helmdon Bible; Katharine Ashley)



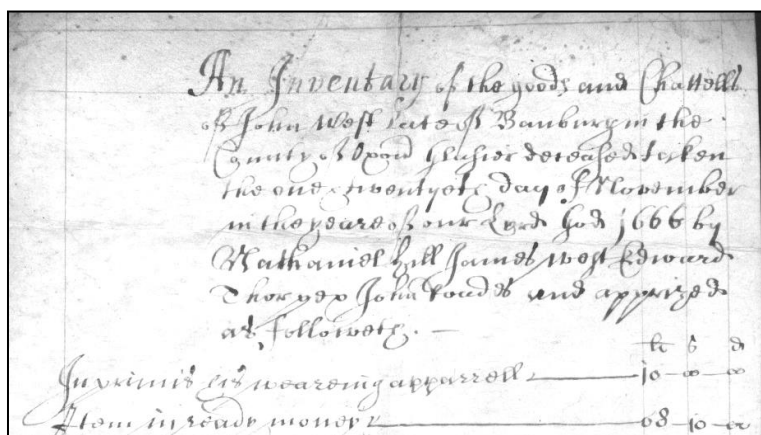
Note in the Bible margin

John West died and was buried 14 September 1666 in Banbury.



Burial record for John West in Banbury: "14th Mr. John West Alderman buried"

He left an inventory taken 21 November 1666.



Inventory for John West, 1666

An inventory of the goods and chattells of John West late of Banbury in the County of Oxon, glasier, deceased & taken the one & twentieth day of November in the yeare of our Lord God 1666 by Nathaniel Hill, James West, Edward Thorges, John Reed and apprizd as followeth:

Imprimis, his weareing apparel 10 00 00

Item, in ready money 68 10 00

Item in the great chamber twelve Rushie leather chaires, a bed with curtaines and valens, a rug, a table & cubbard, six stooles with other furniture 07 10 00

Item in the chamber over the hall a bedd, bedding & other furniture 05 00 00

Item in the cork loft roome over the garner a flat bed, a bedstead & other necessities 01 10 00

Item in the cork lofte one bedsteedes, trundle bedd, bedding & other necessities 02 00 00

Item in the hall five tables, a screene & other necessities 01 00 00

Item in the kitchen a cubbord & other necessities 01 00 00

Item in pewter 03 00 00

Item in brasse with a furnaces 04 00 00

Item the breweing vessel & two malt mills 03 00 00

Item severall vartells of timbers 05 00 00

Item goods in the shoppe 03 10 00

Item in linen of all sorts 10 00 00

Item in irons & other small goods 00 15 00

Item one hundred quarters of malt 73 13 04

Item in debts 70 00 00

Suma totalis hunis inventory 209 00 04

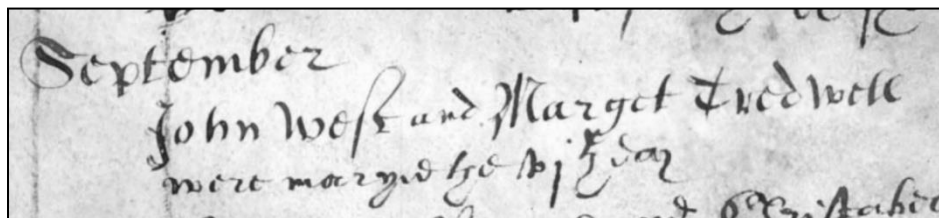
John and Mary had the following children: 1. **Mary**, christened 21 April 1639 in Banbury; 2. **Samuell**, christened 30 January 1642 in Banbury; 3. **John**, christened 23 February 1645 in Banbury; married Joyce Hawtayne 19 June 1670 in Banbury; Mayor of Banbury 1687-8, 1688-9; buried 7 January 1721/2 in Banbury; *4. **Samuell**, christened 12 January 1647 in Banbury; married Elizabeth Hall 4 February 1669 in Banbury; Mayor of Banbury 1691-2 and 1699-1700; buried 9 September 1713 in Banbury; 5. **James** christened 8 April 1649 in Banbury; 6. **Mary**, christened 2 May 1652 in Banbury; 7. **Aholiab**, (male) christened 14 December 1655 in Banbury; apprenticed to become a Chandler in 1671 at age 15; married Sarah Masson 17 November 1681 in Banbury; Sergeant-at-Mace, 1699; buried 17 June 1700 in Banbury; left an inventory taken 1700; 8. **Ann**, christened 9 April 1637 in Banbury; buried 30 December 1639 in Banbury; 9. **Richard**, christened 17 December 1639 in Banbury.

*Baptism record for Samuell West in Banbury:
"Samuell West sonne to John, Glassyer bapt the 12th day"*

*SOURCES: Banbury parish register; IGI; Banbury Corporation Records, Tudor and Stuart; City of London Livery Companies' Apprentices from Banbury, in Cake and Cockhorse, Autumn/Winter 2006; The Helmdon Bible; Katharine Ashley, 2010;
http://www.helmdon.com/history/Helmdon_Bible_v5.pdf; inventory for Aholiab West, 1700 on www.findmypast.co.uk.*

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN WEST AND MARGARET TREDWELL

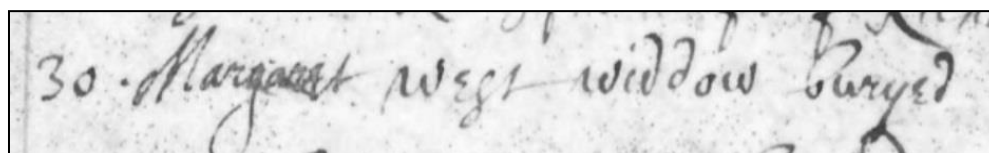
John West was christened 22 December 1581 in Banbury, the son of Edward Weste. John married Margaret Tredwell 6 September 1607 in Tadmarton, Oxfordshire. Margaret was christened 15 October 1586 in Tadmarton, the daughter of Robert Tredwell.



*Marriage record for John West and Margaret Tredwell in Tadmarton:
"John West and Marget Tredwell were maryed the vith day"*

His occupation was glazier. He was a Tithingman for Banbury. He appears in the Peculiar Court Record of Banbury once: "*John West, for profane swearing: 12th April 1630, appeared; submitted himself; dismissed with a monition: received 3s. 6d.*" He died and was buried 5 January 1642/3 in Banbury. He left a will proven in the PCC 1 March 1643/4.

Margaret died and was buried 30 December 1655 in Banbury.



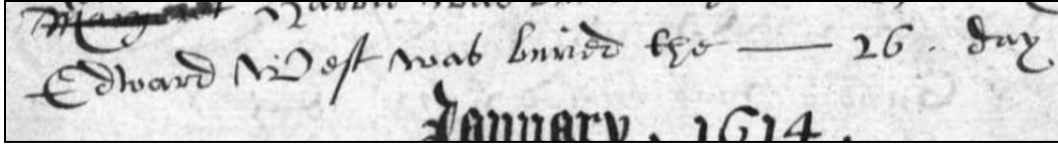
*Burial record for Margaret West in Banbury:
"Margaret West widdow buried"*

John and Margaret had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 3 September 1609 in Banbury; 2. **Samuell**, christened 2 September 1610 in Banbury; buried 17 August 1641 in Banbury; 3. **Sarzan**, (female) christened 9 December 1611 in Banbury; 4. **Sara**, christened 10 October 1613 in Banbury; *5. **John**, christened 25 December 1616 in Banbury; married Mary Boreman 27 April 1636 in Banbury; buried 14 September 1666 in Banbury; 6. **Elizabeth**, christened 9 April 1620 in Banbury; 7. **Aholiab**, (male) christened 29 December 1622 in Banbury; buried 13 June 1624 in Banbury; 8. **Nathaniell**, christened 14 February 1626 in Banbury; buried 31 March 1628 in Banbury; 9. **Annah**, christened 16 September 1633 in Banbury; buried 21 September 1637 in Banbury; 10. **Dorothy**, christened 4 October 1635 in Banbury.

SOURCES: Banbury parish register; Banbury Corporation Records, Tudor and Stuart; The Bawdy Court of Banbury.

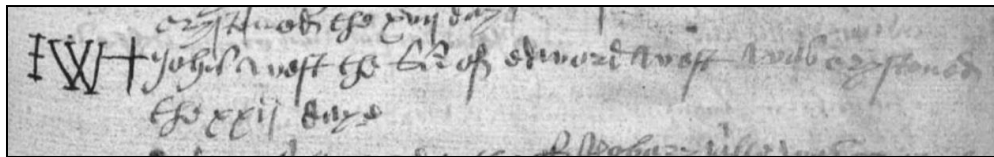
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF EDWARDE WESTE

Edward West was born in about 1550 of Banbury. He died and was buried 25 December 1613 in Banbury.



Burial record for Edward West in Banbury: "Edward West was buried the 26 day"

Edward had the following children: 1. **James**, born in about 1580 of Banbury, named in *Visitation of England and Wales*: "James West of Banbury, co. Oxford, yeoman. Will dated 26 April 1621, with codicil dated 16 July 1621, proved 24 November 1621 (P.C.C. 95 Dale)". James married Anne Wing: "married at Banbury 1 October 1599; executrix to her husband's will 24 November 1621; living 3 September 1636. She married 2ndly at Banbury 28 August 1627 William Goodwin". (*Visitation of England and Wales*); *2. **John**, christened 22 December 1581 in Banbury; married Margaret Tredwell 6 September 1607 in Tadmarton, Oxfordshire; according to *Visitation of England and Wales*: "mentioned in his brother's will 26 April 1621"; buried 5 January 1642/3 in Banbury, "buried at Banbury 5 January 1642/3, Will dated 1 January 1642/3, proved at Oxford 1 March 1642/3 (P.C.C)". John's wife, Margaret is also mentioned: "Margaret, executrix to her husband's will 1 March 1642/3, buried at Banbury 30 December 1655" (*Visitation of England and Wales*); 3. **Joane**, christened 5 December 1585 in Banbury.



*Baptism record for John West in Banbury:
"John West the son of Edward West was crystened the xxij daye"*

The initials next to the entry for John West are unique. They match John West's mark when he signed an inventory for his father-in-law Robert Tredwell in 1615:



John West's mark on the inventory for Robert Tredwell in 1615

SOURCES: Banbury parish register; Banbury Corporation Records, Tudor and Stuart; Visitation of England and Wales, Notes 1906.

Early Wests are found in the Poll Tax for Banbury in 1381:

Thomas West 16d

Matill ux eius (his wife)

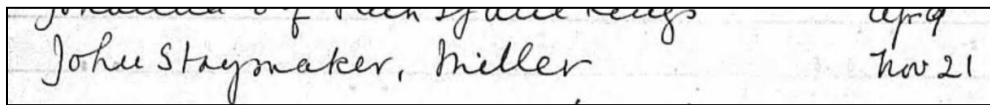
SOURCE: The Poll Tax 1377, 1379 and 1381; Carolyn C. Fenwick.

SLAYMAKER ANCESTORS

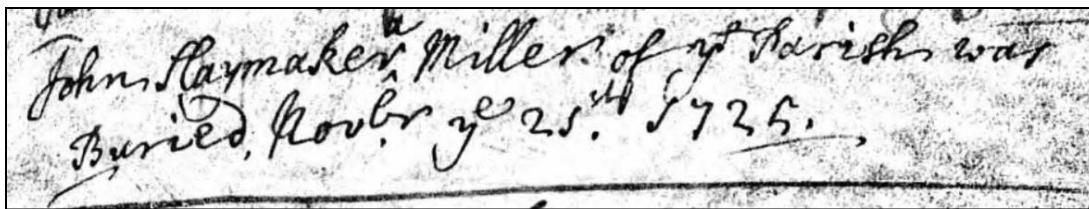
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND MARY SLAYMAKER

John Staymaker or Slaymaker was a miller of Honington, Warwickshire. He was christened 29 July 1666 in the nearby parish of Tadmarton, Oxfordshire, the son of William Slaymaker and Elizabeth Gilkes. John married Mary. They were the only Staymaker family having children in the right time period on Honington, so are likely the parents of Frances. The name was extracted as Staymaker in the Honington Bishop's Transcripts, but also appears as Slaymaker in the original parish register.

John died and was buried 21 November 1725, as "*John Staymaker, miller*" in the Honington Bishop's Transcript.

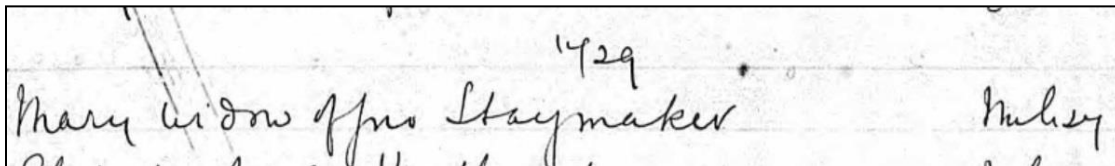


*Burial record for John Staymaker in th Honington Bishop's Transcript:
John Staymaker, miller Nov 21"*

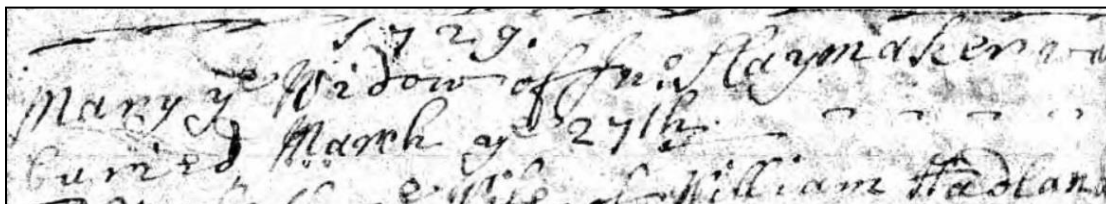


*Burial record for John Slaymaker in the original Honington parish register:
"John Slaymaker, miller of ye parish was buried, Novbr ye 21st 1725"*

Mary died and was buried 27 March 1729 in Honington as "*Mary widow of Jno. Staymaker*".



*Burial record for Mary Staymaker in the Honington Bishop's Transcript:
"Mary widow of Jno Staymaker March 27"*



*Burial record for Mary Slaymaker in the original Honington parish register:
"Mary ye widow of Jno. Slaymaker buried March ye 27th"*

John and Mary had the following children: *1. **Frances**, born about 1692; married John Banks 26 December 1714 in Honington; 2. **Martha**, christened 26 September 1698 in Honington; 3. **Rachell**, christened 27 December 1699 in Honington; married Francis Shuffield 12 July 1733 in Barcheston, Warwickshire; 4. **Joseph**, buried 29 August 1701 in Honington; 5. **Joseph**, christened 16 September 1703 in Honington; married Mary; occupation – miller; 6. **John**, buried 25 February 1704 in Honington.

SOURCES: Honington parish register; www.familysearch.org.

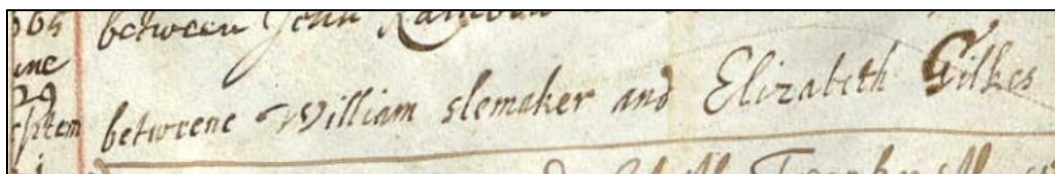


Honington

Honington is described: *"The tiny village is mostly set about a triangular green, southeast of the church at the junction of three roads that leading to the north finishing at the church. The River Stour flows west of the village and the road to the south crosses it by a bridge of c. 1685, built of ashlar stone with four very small arches and with ball-ornaments on the parapets...There were in 1086 in Honington 4 mills worth 54s. 4d. In 1291 the prior had 2 mills here valued at £1, and in 1540 the mills were farmed for £3 5s. 4d. Three watermills are mentioned in 1578, and two in 1597, and these two were leased by Henry Gibbes in 1620 to Sir Thomas Temple and Thomas Gibbes for 30 years at a peppercorn rent. In 1741 and 1809 the appurtenances of the manor included 4 water cornmills, 4 fulling-mills, and 3 dove-houses."* From: 'Parishes: Honington', *A History of the County of Warwick: Volume 5: Kington hundred* (1949), pp. 92-95. URL: <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/>

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM SLAYMAKER AND ELIZABETH GILKES

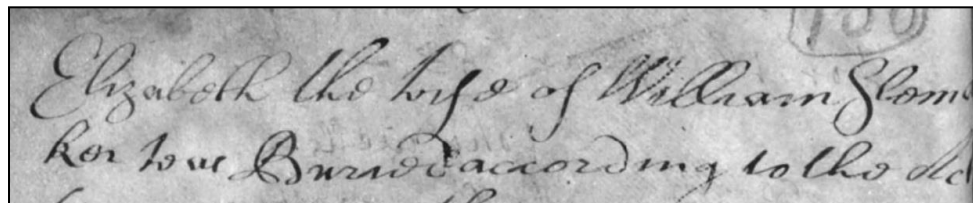
William Slaymaker was christened 13 October 1633 in Tadmarton, the son of William Slaymaker and Margaret Pittom. He married Elizabeth Gilkes 29 September 1665 in Drayton, Oxfordshire. Drayton is a parish about three miles northeast of Tadmarton.



*Marriage record for William Slaymaker and Elizabeth Gilkes in Drayton:
"29 Septem betweene William Slemaker and Elizabeth Gilkes"*

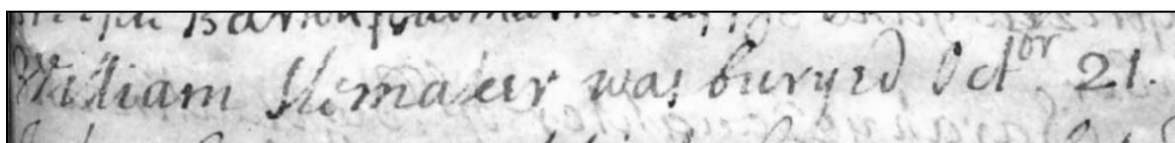
Elizabeth was christened 30 April 1642 in Swalcliffe, Oxfordshire, the daughter of Jeffry and Ann Gilkes.

Elizabeth died and was buried 30 January 1684 in Tadmarton.



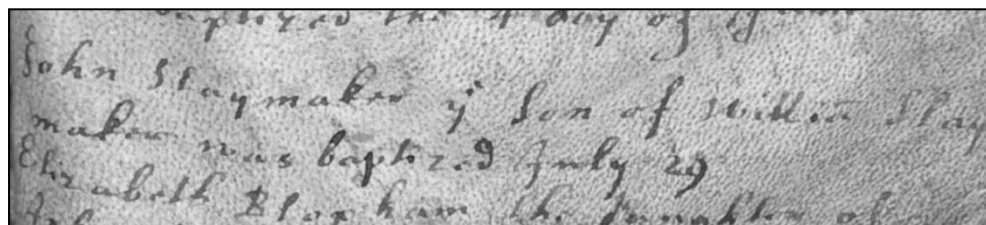
*Burial record for Elizabeth Slaymaker in Tadmarton:
"Elizabeth the wife of William Slaymaker was buried according to the Act"*

William died later the same year, and was buried 21 October 1684 in Tadmarton.



*Burial record for William Slaymaker in Tadmarton:
"William Slaymaker was buried October 21"*

William and Elizabeth had the following children: *1. **John**, christened 29 July 1666 in Tadmarton; married Mary; buried 21 November 1725 in Honington; 2. **Thomas**, christened 2 August 1668 in Tadmarton; 3. **Edward**, christened 24 April 1671 in Tadmarton; 4. **William**, christened 20 October 1673 in Tadmarton; 5. **Edward**, christened 30 December 1675 in Tadmarton; 6. **Henry**, christened 23 February 1678 in Tadmarton.

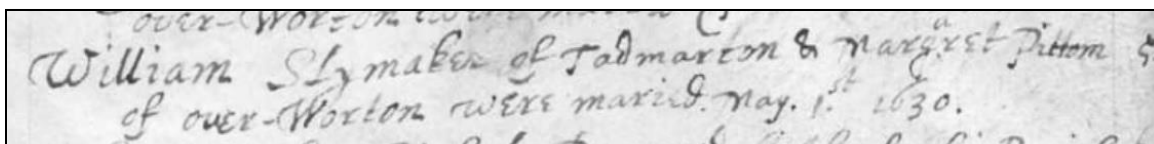


*Baptism record for John Slaymaker in Tadmarton:
"John Slaymaker ye son of William Slaymaker was baptized July 29"*

SOURCES: Tadmarton parish register; Honington parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

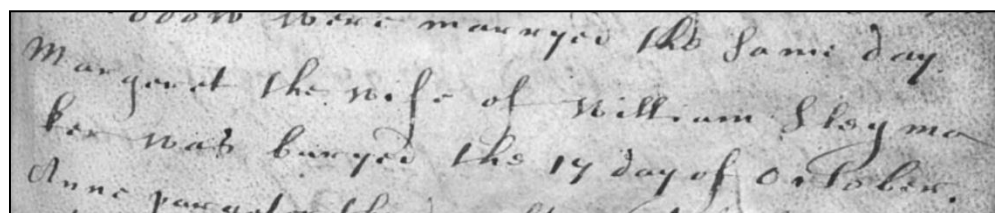
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM SLAYMAKER AND MARGARET PITOM

William Slaymaker was born in about 1600 of Tadmarton. He married Margaret Pittom 1 May 1630 in Over Worton, Oxfordshire. Margaret was christened 15 February 1608 in Bodicote, Oxfordshire, the daughter of Edward and Alice Pitham.



*Marriage record for William Slaymaker and Margaret Pittom in Over Worton:
"William Slaymaker of Tadmarton & Margaret Pittom of Over-Worton were married May 1st 1630"*

Margaret died and was buried 17 October 1665 in Tadmarton.



*Burial record for Margaret Slaymaker in Tadmarton:
"Margaret the wife of William Slaymaker was buried the 17 day of October"*

William and Margaret had the following children: 1. **Edward**, christened 3 April 1632 in Tadmarton; *2. **William**, christened 13 October 1633 in Tadmarton; 3. **Elizabeth**, christened 1 October 1637 in Tadmarton; 4. **Mary**, christened 19 February 1639 in Tadmarton; 5. **Jane**, christened 19 January 1639/40 in Tadmarton; 6. **Henderry** (Henry), christened 24 October 1641 in Tadmarton; 7. **Marye**, christened 9 July 1642 in Tadmarton; 8. **John**, christened 1 October 1644 in Tadmarton; 9. **Hendrie**, christened 21 May 1648 in Tadmarton; 10. **Thomas**, christened 10 August 1651 in Tadmarton.

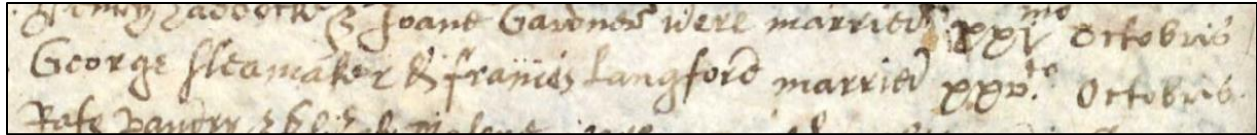
SOURCES: Tadmarton parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

No christening record is found for William Sleamaker in Tadmarton, and there are no Sleamaker christenings in Tadmarton before 1632, but there are several Sleamaker families found in nearby parishes. There are several possibilities for our William Sleamaker:

- **William**, christened 1592, the son of William and Joyce of Enstone - this William was mentioned in the will of his father in 1628, but a bequest was left to William's daughter Katherine. Edward Sleamaker also left a will, dated 1637, leaving bequests to his brother William, William's daughter Cate, son Edward, and "five of his other children". Our William did not have a daughter Catherine/Cate. He did have a son Edward, but did not have five other children until 1641, after Edward's will in 1637.
- **William** christened 1618, the son of William and Joyce of Enstone - too young to be married in 1630.
- **William**, christened 1601, the son of Robert of Kiddington - not living at the time of his father's death and subsequent administration in 1607.
- **William**, born about 1599, the son of George and Frances of Great Tew. This is most likely our William's father.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF GEORGE SLEAMAKER AND FRANCES LANGFORD

George Sleamaker was born in about 1570 of Enstone, Oxfordshire. He married Frances Langford 25 October 1596 in Enstone. His occupation was carpenter.



*Marriage record for George Sleamaker and Frances Langford in Enstone:
"George Sleamaker & Frances Langford married xxvth Octobris"*

Frances was christened 1 February 1567 in the nearby parish of Spelsbury, the daughter of Christofer Langford and Joanna Payne.

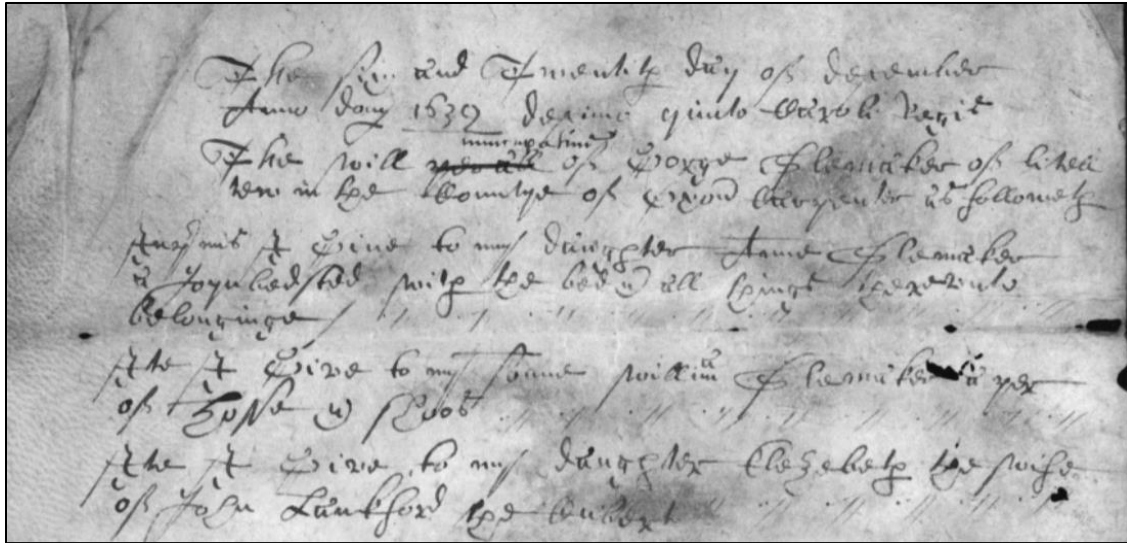
George and Frances had children christened in the village of Great Tew, Oxfordshire.



Great Tew

George was mentioned in the will of Robert Sleamaker of Near Enstone in 1612, but their relationship was not specified: *"I bequeath to Robte Sleamaker the sonne of Thomas Sleamaker of Northly xs. Item I bequeath to my brother Stephen Slemaker xs. Item I bequeath to **George Sleamaker** xs. Item I bequeath to Robte Sleamaker the sonne of Henry Sleamaker xs."*

George died, leaving a will in 1639.



Will of George Sleamaker of Little Tew, carpenter, 1639

The six and twentieth day of December Anno Domj 1639 decimo quinto Caroli Regis
*The will of **Gorge Sleamaker of litell tew** in the Countye of Oxon carpenter as followeth*
*Imprimis I give to **my daughter Anne Slemaker** a joynbedsted with the bed & all things thereunto belonging.*
*Item I give to **my sonne William Sleamaker** a per of howse & shoos*
*Item I give to **my daughter Elezebeth the wife of John Lankford** the cubbert.*
*Item I give unto **William Hedges my grandchild** twentye shillinges and all my working tooles & my cootte a per of howse with gerkyne. And dublate and wascott.*
*All the reste of my goodes unbequethed my debtes payed and funeral giftes discharged I give unto my wellbeloved wife **Frannces Slemaker** whom I make my full and whole executrix of this my last will and testament.*
Wittness hereunto Edward Cotts his marke John Lankford his marke

George and Frances had the following children: 1. **Anne**, christened 30 October 1597 in Great Tew, Oxfordshire. Great Tew is a parish about six miles south of Tadmarton; *2. **William**, born in about 1599 of Great Tew; married Margaret Pittom (Pitham) 1 May 1630 in Over Worton, Oxfordshire; buried 17 October 1665 in Tadmarton; 3. **Jane**, married Thomas Hedges 19 November 1621 in Great Tew; 4. **Elizabeth**, married John Langford 19 October 1635 in Great Tew.

SOURCES: Will of George Sleamaker, carpenter of Little Tew, 1639; Great Tew parish register; will of Robert Sleamaker of Near Enstone, 1612.

SOURCES: Will of Thomas Briggs, mercer of Sulgrave, 1653, Prerogative Court of Canterbury; Daventry parish register, www.ancestry.com.



Sulgrave

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND ALICE BRIGGS

Thomas Briggs was born in about 1575 of Sulgrave, Northamptonshire. He married Alice. Thomas was a mercer, or dealer of fine fabrics.

Thomas died in about 1653 of Sulgrave, leaving a will.



Will of Thomas Briggs of Sulgrave, 1653, PCC

*In the name of God, amen, I **Thomas Briggs of Sulgrave in the county of Northampton, mercer** being sick and weak in body but whole in mind and of perfect memory (praised be God) do make this my last will and testament in manner and form following viz., First I bequeath my soul into the hands of Almighty God who gave it me through the merits of Jesus Christ and my body to be buried in the parish churchyard of Sulgrave aforesaid; Also I give and bequeath unto **my son Edward Briggs** my dwelling house with all the houses belonging thereto and my close with the garden orchard and all the ground adjoining thereunto and all my land, leys, meadows and pasture ground together with the profits & commodities and appurtenances thereto of rights appertaining; All*

which are situate, lying and being in the town and fields of Sulgrave aforesaid, to have and to hold all the aforesaid premises unto him the said Edward Briggs and to his heirs forever yet with this promise that if it shall happen that my said son Edward shall die before **his now wife Sara** then my will and pleasure is that she his said wife Sara my daughter in law shall have, hold and enjoy the aforesaid premises and profits thereof during all the time of her widowhood but no longer. Also I give and bequeath unto **Alice Briggs and Sara Briggs my grandchildren and daughters of the said Edward**, five pounds apiece of lawful money of England to be paid unto them by my Executors when they shall come to the age of one and twenty years. Also I give and bequeath unto **John Briggs my grandchild the son of Henry Briggs** the sum of forty shillings of lawful money of England to be paid by my Executors to the said John when he shall come to four and twenty years of age, if he shall live so long. Also I give unto **Elizabeth my grandchild, daughter to the said Henry** the sum of twenty shillings to be paid unto her by my Executors when she shall come to the age of five and twenty years if she live so long. Also I give unto the poor of Sulgrave five shillings to be distributed amongst them at the discretion of my Executors. All the rest of my goods I give and bequeath unto my wife Alice Briggs and my said son Edward Briggs whom I make my right and lawful Executors of this my last will and testament, they paying my debts and legacies and discharging my funeral expences. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal the twelfth day of August in the year of our Lord God, according to the computation of the Church of England one thousand six hundred fifty and two.

Thomas Briggs his mark

Sealed and delivered in the presence of Ric. Fisher, Abraham Richardson his mark, Samuel White.

Thomas and Alice had the following children: 1. **Edward**, occupation - mercer; married Sara; had children Thomas, Alice and Sara; died about 1662, leaving a will: *"In the name of God, I Edward Briggs of Sulgrave in the county of Northampton, mercer, being sick & weak in body but well in mind & of good & perfect memory (praised be God) do make this my last will & testament in manner & form following; First I bequeath my soul into the hand of Almighty God my creator through the merits of Jesus Christ my redeemer and my body to be buried in the parish church yard of Sulgrave aforesaid. Also I give & bequeath unto my son Thomas Briggs all my house and homestall with all the profits and appurtenances belonging thereunto and all my land also appertaining thereunto in the town & fields of Sulgrave aforesaid when he shall come to the age of one & twenty years to him & his heirs for ever. Also I give unto my two daughters Alice & Sarah forty pounds of lawful money of England to be equally divided between them and to be paid to them by my son Thomas Briggs in manner & form following. That is to say my will & pleasure is that my said son Thomas shall pay twenty pounds to my daughter Alice when she shall come to the age of five & twenty years. And he shall pay the other twenty pounds to my younger daughter Sara when she shall accomplish the age of one & twenty years. All my goods moveable and immovable I give & bequeath unto my wife Sara Briggs in case & so long as she shall continue a widow, but in case she shall be married again, then my will & pleasure is that all my goods & household stuff shall be equally divided between my two daughters when the younger of them comes to the age of one & twenty years, and that from thenceforth they shall have & enjoy them forever, and that my said wife Sara shall not sell, give, embezzle, or take away any part of my household stuff from my said daughters in case she happen to marry again. But she shall have only in that case the thirds of my house & land. And lastly I make my said wife Sara my lawful Executrix of this my last will & testament, she paying all my debts & funeral expences. And I make Thomas Whitton & William Ould both of Sulgrave aforesaid overseers of this my last will & testament, desiring them to see the same truly fulfilled. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seal the nineteenth day of May in the year of our Lord God (according to the computation of the church of England) one thousand six hundred & fifty nine 1659";* *2. **Henry**, married Elizabeth Leech 10 June 1625 in Daventry; not mentioned in father's will of 1653, and was most likely

deceased at that time.

SOURCES: Will of Thomas Briggs, mercer of Sulgrave, 1653, Prerogative Court of Canterbury; will of Edward Briggs, mercer of Sulgrave, 1662, Archdeacons Court of Northamptonshire.

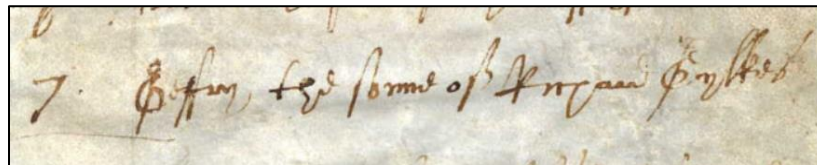
GILKES ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JEFFRY AND ANNE GILKES



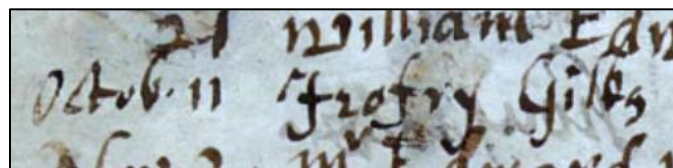
Swalcliffe Church

Jeffry Gilkes was christened 7 July 1611 in Swalcliffe, the son of Richard Gylkes. Jeffry married Anne.



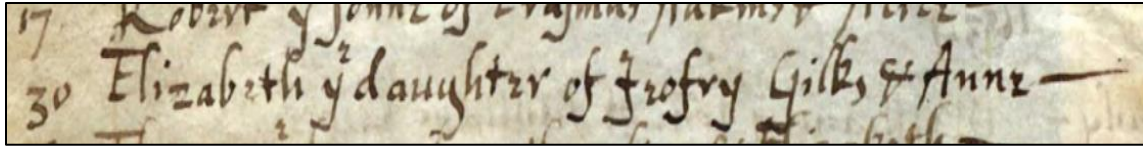
*Baptism record for Jeffry Gilkes in Swalcliffe:
"7 Geffry the sonne of Richard Gylkes"*

Jeffry died and was buried 11 October 1645 in Swalcliffe.



*Burial record for Jeffry Gilkes in Swalcliffe:
"Octob. 11 Jeofry Gilks"*

Jeffry and Anne had the following children: *1. **Elizabeth**, christened 30 April 1642 in Swalcliffe; married William Slaymaker 29 September 1665 in Drayton, Oxfordshire; 2. **Mary**, christened 5 January 1644 in Swalcliffe.



Baptism record for Elizabeth Gilkes in Swalcliffe: "30 Elizabeth ye daughter of Jeofry Gilks & Anne"

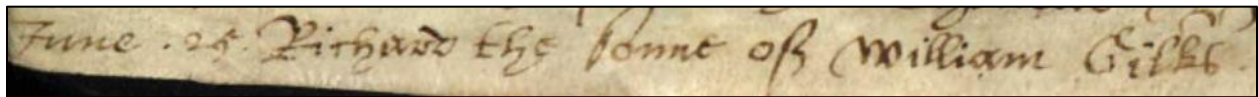
SOURCES: Swalcliffe parish register; Drayton parish register; www.ancestry.com.



Swalcliffe

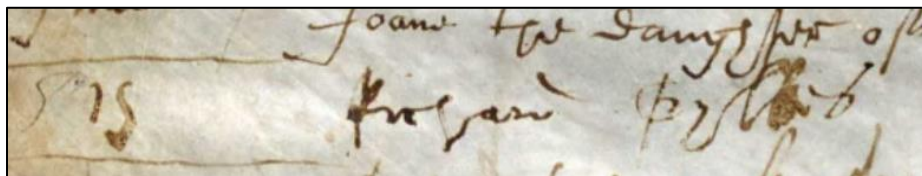
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD GILKES

Richard Gilkes was christened 25 June 1580 in Swalcliffe, the son of William Gilks.



*Baptism record for Richard Gilkes in Swalcliffe:
"June 25 Richard the sonne of William Gilks"*

Richard died and was buried 15 June 1621 in Swalcliffe.



*Burial record for Richard Gilkes in Swalcliffe:
"15 - Richard Gylkes"*

Richard and his wife had the following children: 1. **George**, christened 30 November 1604 in Swalcliffe; 2. **Richard**, christened 19 June 1609 in Swalcliffe; *3. **Jeffry**, christened 7 July 1611 in Swalcliffe; married Anne; 4. (Male), christened 29 April 1613 in Swalcliffe; 5. **Georg**, christened 28 January 1615 in Swalcliffe; 6. **Clemence**, (female) christened 9 February 1619 in Swalcliffe;

7. **Timothe**, christened 28 May 1621 in Swalcliffe; 8. **Lucy**, christened 15 March 1623 in Swalcliffe.
SOURCES: Swalcliffe parish register; www.ancestry.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM GILKS

William Gilks was born in about 1555 in Swalcliffe.



Sibford Gower in Swalcliffe

William and his wife had the following children: *1. **Richard**, christened 25 June 1580 in Swalcliffe; 2. **Ellin**, christened 12 May 1585 in Swalcliffe; 3. **Georg**, christened 28 Oct 1586 in Swalcliffe; 4. **William**, christened 2 April 1592 in Swalcliffe; buried 16 April 1596 in Swalcliffe; 5. **Margaret**, christened 29 March 1594 in Swalcliffe; 6. **Mary**, christened 19 September 1596 in Swalcliffe.

SOURCES: Swalcliffe parish register; www.ancestry.com.



Swalcliffe Barn

"The families of the parish of Swalcliffe, which until the late 19th century included the parish of Sibford, have three unusual characteristics: The length of their connection with the parish; the number of freeholders that they included; and the vigour with which they thrust out branches from this small remote village all over the Kingdom. The Gilkes family is a good example under all three heads. It was established there as early as 1525, and as will be seen probably over a century earlier, and members of the family still live at Swalcliffe and all round the neighborhood.

It is almost certain that John Gylkes, or Jylkes, master carpenter, belonged to this family. He was first employed by New College on the hall and stable of their rectory of Swalcliffe in 1397-98, and on farm buildings there in 1408-9 and 1412-3, and was therefore very probably a native of the village.

At the Lay Subsidy of 1525 two contemporary Thomas Gilkeses were assessed as freeholders, one as of Sibford Ferris and the other as of Sibford Gower."

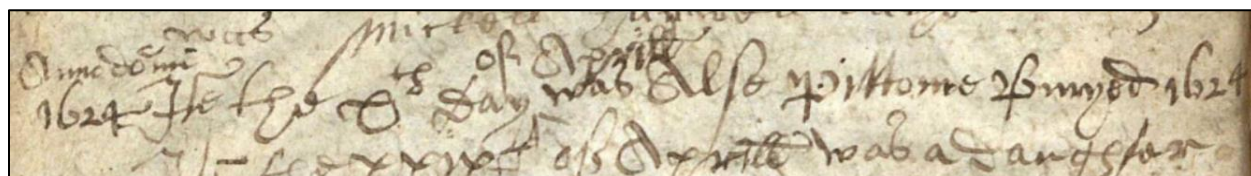
(Gilkes of Sibford: An Enterprising Yeoman Family; Cake and Cockhorse, Summer 1966)

PITHAM ANCESTORS

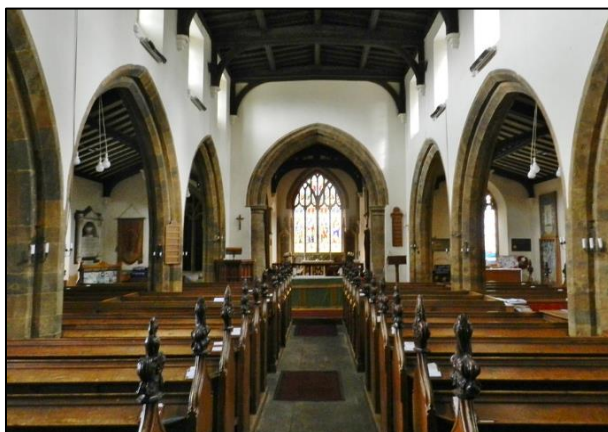
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF EDWARD AND ALICE PITHAM

Edward Pitham was born in about 1580 of Bodicote, Oxfordshire. He married Alice.

Alice died and was buried 10 April 1624 in Great Tew, Oxfordshire.



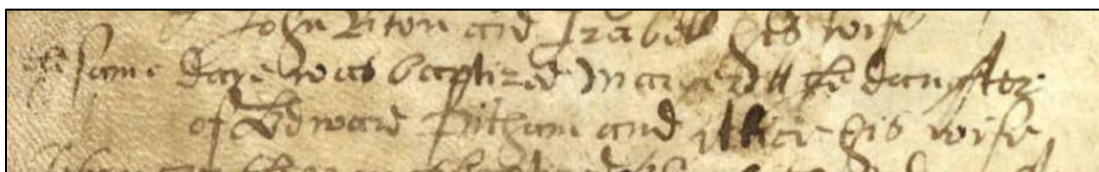
*Burial record for Alice Pitham in Great Tew:
"Anno domini 1624 Item the xth day was Alse Pittome buried 1624"*



Interior of St. Johns church in Bodicote

Edward and Alice had the following children:

*1. **Margaret**, christened 15 February 1608 in Bodicote; married William Slaymaker 1 May 1630 in Over Worton, Oxfordshire; buried 17 October 1665 in Tadmarton, Oxfordshire; 2. **John**, christened 1 January 1610 in Bodicote; married Jane; died 1670, leaving a will mentioning wife Jane, sons Edward, John, Robert, daughters Sushance, Mary, Alice, and brother Mathew; 3. **Avis**, christened 15 April 1615 in Bodicote; 4. **Mathew**, christened 26 October 1617 in Bodicote; 5. **Doraty**, christened 6 January 1621 in Great Tew.



Baptism record for Margaret Pitham in Bodicote: "The same daye was baptized Margarett the daughter of Edward Pitham and Alice his wife"

SOURCES: Bodicote parish register; Great Tew parish register; Tadmarton parish register; www.ancestry.com.

LANGFORD ANCESTORS

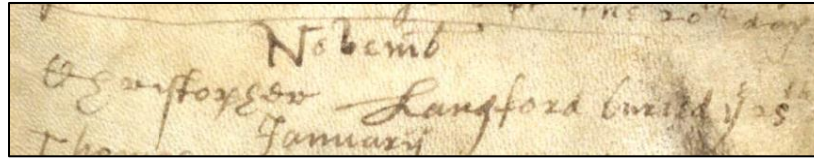
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF CHRISTOFER LANGFORD AND JOANNA PAYNE

Christofer Langford was born in about 1525 of Spelsbury, Oxfordshire, the son of Richard and Annys Langford. Spelsbury is a parish about three miles from Enstone. He married 1) unknown, then 2) Joanna Payne 2 May 1557 in Spelsbury. Christofer was a day laborer of the hamlet of Taston in Spelsbury parish. Taston's name was "*derived from Thorstan, meaning "Thorstone", a small standing stone claimed to be a thunderbolt of the god Thunor. At the centre of Taston are the base and broken shaft of a Medieval preaching cross*". (www.wikipedia.com)



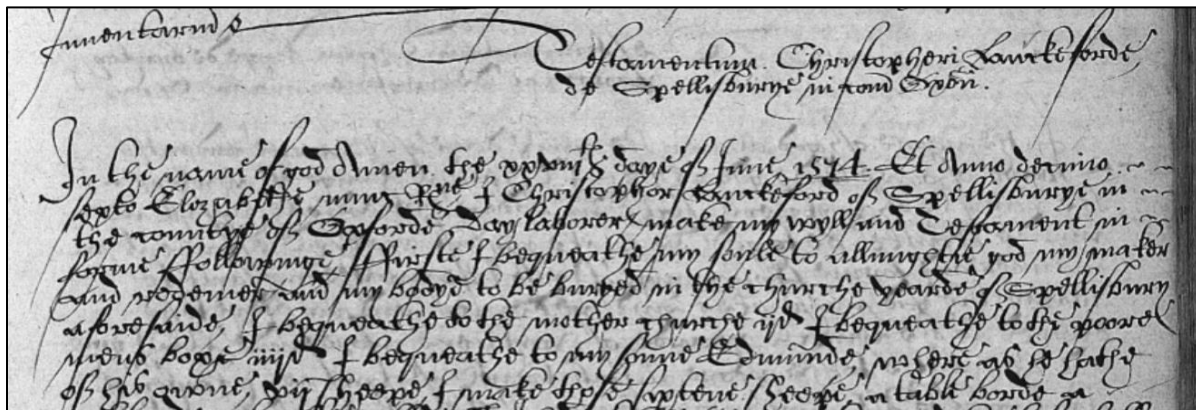
Taston - the standing stone in the foreground and the preaching cross in the background

Christofer died and was buried 25 November 1574 in Spelsbury



Burial record for Christofer Langford in Spelsbury:
"Christopher Langford buried ye 5th"

Christofer left a will.



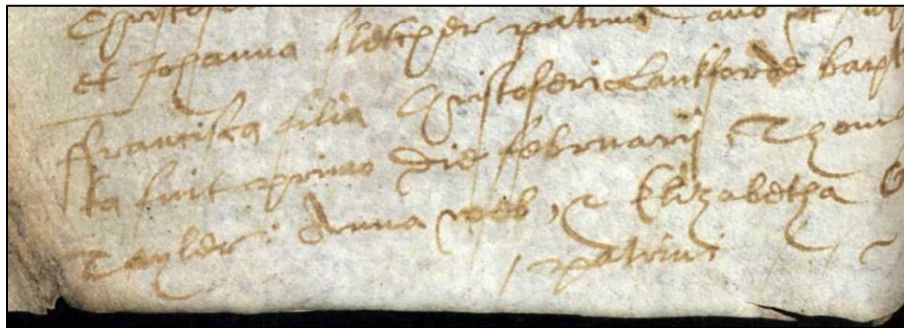
Will of Christofer Langford of Spelsbury, 1574

In the name of God Amen the xxvijth daye of June 1574 et Anno decimo sexto Elezabethe Rne I **Christopher Lanckeford of Spellisbury** in the countye of Oxforde day laborer make my wyll and testament in forme ffollowinge Firste I bequeathe my soule to allmightie God my maker and redemer and my bodye to be buried in the churche yearde of Spellisbury aforesaide, I bequeathe to the mother churche ijd I bequeathe to the poore mens boxe iiijd. I bequeathe to **my sonne Edmund** where as he hathe of his owne vij sheepe I make those sixtene sheepe a table borde a cubborde a brasse pottle which I had at Chippingnorton and the best platter. I bequeathe to **my daughter Elnor** where she hathe of her owne thirtene sheppe I will make theim sixtene sheepe, a payre of sheetes a platter and foure shillinges in monie and a brasse pott of three gallons. I bequeth to **my daughter Alice** eight sheepe a payre of sheetes a platter I bequeath to **my daughter Jane** sixe sheepe a payre of sheetes and my best fryinge panne, I bequeathe to **my daughter Francis** sixe sheepe besydes her owne one sheepe, a payre of sheetes and a posnett with a handell the lesser of the twayne. I bequeathe to **my sonne John** eighte sheepe, a sesterne a payre of sheetes the seconde tableborde and a posnett with a handell, I bequeathe to **my daughter Elezabeth** a sheepe and to **her daughter Brydgett** one other sheepe, and to **Roberte Thomas Butlers sonne** one other sheepe I bequeath to **my daughter Anne** one sheepe and to **her daughters Alice and Elnor** either of theime one sheepe, I give to **my sonne Gryffynne** a woorte pann which his grandmother gave him and two sheepe, and my stokinge axe I bequeth to **my daughter Juliane** a strycke of gryste or bredcorne and a stryke of malte, The reste of my goodes I give to **my wyffe Jone** whom I make my wholle and sole executrix, And I desyre **my brother Robart Lankeforde** and Leonard Ryman to be the supervisors of this my last wyll or Testament and I give to either of theime for their paynes xijd Wytnesses hereunto Henrye Sadler vicar **Robert Lankeforde** John Webbe Richard Fletcher and Leonard Ryman with others detts owinge to me the saide Christopher/ Mr John Osboston of Spellysburrye for stuffe, of Edmund Fletcher xij s Thomas Trendar two stryke of barlye, which I give to my sonne Edmund, Willm Margytts oweth me an axe, John Freeman xxs which I give to my sonne in

lawe Thomas Butler to helpe him and his children.

Christofer and his first wife had the following children: 1. **Anne**, mentioned in step-grandfather's will of 1557; 2. **Bridget**, christened 13 December 1547 in Spelsbury; buried January 1549 in Spelsbury.

Christofer and Joanna (Jone) had the following children: 3. **Elnor**, christened 24 October 1557 in Spelsbury; 4. **Elezabethe**; 5. **Gryffynne**; 6. **Edmunde**; 7. **Alice**; 8. **Jane**; 9. **Maria**, christened 27 July 1565 in Spelsbury; *8. **Frances**, christened 1 February 1567 in Spelsbury; married George Sleamaker 25 October 1596 in Enstone; 10. **John**, christened 6 July 1572 in Spelsbury; 11. **Julianne**



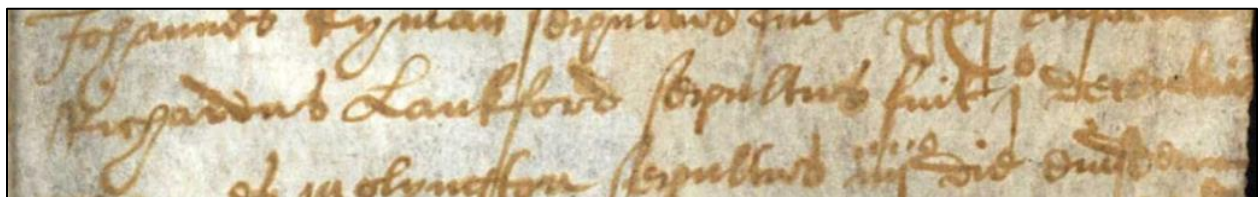
Baptism record for Frances Langford in Spelsbury: "Francisca filia Christoferi Lankforde baptista fuit primo die Februarij Thomas Taylor: Anna Webb & Elizabetha Gye patrius"

SOURCES: Will of Christofer Langford of Spelsbury, 1574; Spelsbury parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND ANNYS LANGFORD

Richard Langford was born about 1500 of Spelsbury. He married Annys.

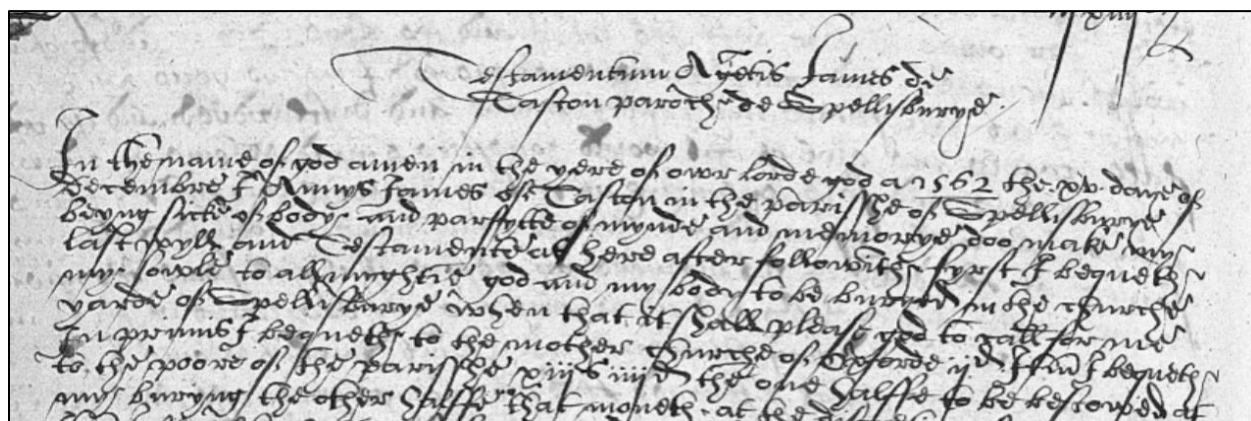
Richard died and was buried 1 December 1546 in Spelsbury.



*Burial record for Richard Langford in Spelsbury:
"Richardus Lankford sepultus fuit 1 Decembris"*

Annys married again to John James of Taston in the parish of Spelsbury. John died in 1559, leaving a will. He mentioned Annys' children in his will: *"I bequethe to **Anne the dawghter of Christopher Langford** a shepe and to **John the sonne of Robt Langford** a shepe The rest of my goods I geve and bequeth to Agnes my wyffe whome I make my hole and sole executrix to dyspose for my soule and all Christen soules And **Christopher Langford** and **Robt Langford** to be supvisors of this my last will and teastamet."*

Annys died in 1562, leaving a will.



Will of Annys James, 1562

Testamentum Agnetis James de Taston parochie de Spellisburrye

*In the name of God amen in the yere of our lorde god a 1562 the xv daye of Decembre I **Annys James of Taston in the parisshe of Spellisburye** beyng sicke of body and parfyte of mynde and memorye doo make my last wyll and testamente as here after followith fyrst I bequeth my soule to allmightie God and my body to be buryed in the churche yarde of Spellisburye when that it shall please God to call for me. Inprimis I bequeth to the mother churche of Oxforde ijd. Item I bequeth to the poore of the parisshe xiijs iiijd the one halffe to be bestowed at my burying the other halffe that moneth at the discretion of my overseers. Item I bequeth to **Christofere my eldest sonne** twelve pounde the one halffe to be payed at the feaste of allsaynts next following the date and yere above wrytten and the other syxe pounde to be payed that daye twelve moneth following. Item I bequeth to **Christofere Langfords children** everye one of theym a sheepe and a paire of sheets and his doughters everye one of theym a platter. To **Besse and Anne** two table clothes and **Gryffynne Langforde** the best panne. Item I bequeth to **Isbell Woollen my doughter the wyffe of Wylliam Woollen** eight pounde four pounde of it to be payed at Holyroode Daye in Maye cum twelve moneth, the other four pounde to be payed that daye twelve moneth following. And to evry one of his children a sheepe, a paire of sheets his three doughters three platters **Julyane** a towell and **Ann** another, **Raffe Woollen** the lytle cofer, **Fyllys** the myddest broche. Item I bequeth to **Anne Hore** a sheepe a paire of sheets a table cloth a towell the lyttell panne. Item I bequeth to **Anfylde Hore** a sheepe a paire of sheetes And all the resydue of my goods unbequeathed I gyve to **my sonne Robert Langforde** whom I make make myne executor and the overseers of this my last wyll and Testamente shalbe John Harte, Henry Paxforde and bequeth theym for their paynes twentie pence apeece Wytnesse to this Humfrey Kyrry Thomas Guy with others.*

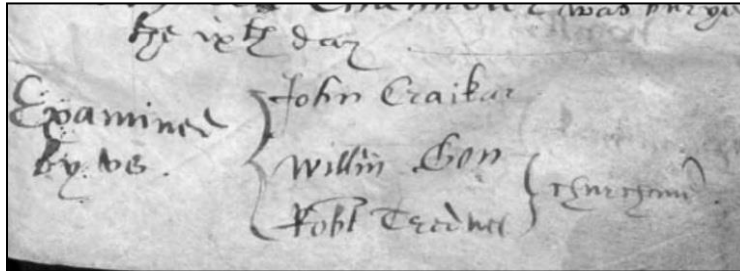
Richard and Annys had the following children: *1. **Christofer**, married Joanna Payne 2 May 1557 in Spelsbury; buried 25 November 1574 in Spelsbury; 2. **Isbell**, married William Woollen; 3. **Robert**, married Elinor Prentysse 23 October 1552 in Spelsbury; buried 7 September 1596 in Spelsbury, leaving a will. The will mentioned eldest son John, son Edmond, third son Antony, eldest daughter Brigett (the wife of William Webb), daughter Alice (the wife of John Sansom), daughter Joan (the wife of Thomas Guy), and wife Eleonor.

SOURCES: Will of Annys James of Taston, Spelsbury, 1562; will of John James of Taston, Spelsbury, 1559; will of Robert Langford of Spelsbury, 1597.

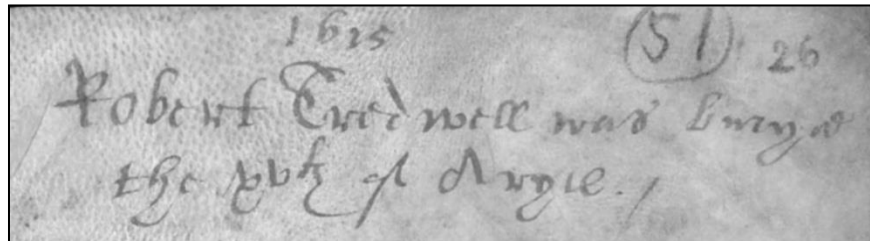
TREDWELL ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT AND ELIZABETH TREDWELL

Robert Tredwell was christened in about 1550 of Tadmarton, Oxfordshire. He married Elizabeth. Robert was a churchwarden for Tadmarton for many years in the late 1500s.



Robert died and was buried 15 April 1615 in Tadmarton.



Burial record for Robert Tredwell in Tadmarton: "Robert Tredwell was buried the xvth of Apryle"

He left a will dated 7 April 1615:

*In the name of God Amen, vijth die Aprilis anno dom 1615, I **Robert Tredwell, of Tadmarton** in the countie of Oxon, husbandman, sicke in body but of good and pfect memory (thanks be to God) do make this my last will and testament in manor and forme following – Fyrst I commend my soule into the hands of God, hoping to be saved by Jesus Christ: and my bodie to be buryed in the church or churchyard of Tadmarton. Item, I gyve to **John West my son in law** iijs. Item, I gyve to **Wyllm Dusor my son in law** iijs. Item, I gyve to **John Parker my son in law** iijs. I gyve to **Jhon Tredwell xl**. All the rest of my goods and chattels I gyve to **Elisabeth my wife** and **Thomas my son**, to be equally parted between them: and I ordyne and make them the executors of this my last wyl and testament. I appoint my neighbors John Spratly and Wllym Hawtain overseers of the same, and I gyve to each of them a xijd a peece. In the psence of John Craykar, John Spratt, Wyllm Hawtain.*

Debts that I owe

Imprimus to Wyllm Parkin to be payd the first of May 1615 iijd

*Item, I owe to **John West** to be payd at mydsomer iijs.*

Item, I owe John Austen of Banbury (torn)

*In the name of God Amen, I **Margarett Tredwell**, holle in mynd and pfyct in memorie make my last will and testament in manner and forme following, the seconde daye of June in the nyntenthe yeare of our Sovereigne Ladie Elysabeth by the grace of God of England, France and Irelande, Quene, Defender of the Faithe etc, Fyrst I bequeathe my soule to allmyghtie God and my bodye to be buried in the churchyearde of Tadmarton. Item, I give to the poore mens boxe xijd. Item to **my sonne Roberte** the wourste carte, the woorser horse, a coffer, his bedde that her lyeth in, a payre of sheetes, a quarter of barly and the howells. Item, I gyve **Jone my doughter** xxth sheepe, two beaste and a horse. Item I give to **Annes my daughter** twentie sheepe, two beaste and a horse. Item I give to **Elyzabeth my daughter** twentie sheepe, two beasts and the best carte. Item I give **Jone and Annes my daughters** a yeardelande croppe both the yeares. I give **Thomas Stanton** a heffer and to **Robert his sonne** a callffe. Item I give all my householde stuffe to my three daughters that be to married to be equally devided amongst theis. Item I give to my god children ijd apiece. Item I give to the bells a stryke of barlye. The rest of my goods unbequeathed I give to **Thomas Stanton** and **Elizabeth my daughter** whom I make my executors. Overseers and witnesses to this my last wyll Robert Patten, Robert Frydon, Robert Hauptey, George Dumbleton, Richard Ross and Thurstane Standysh and they to have for theare paynes a stryke a peace.*

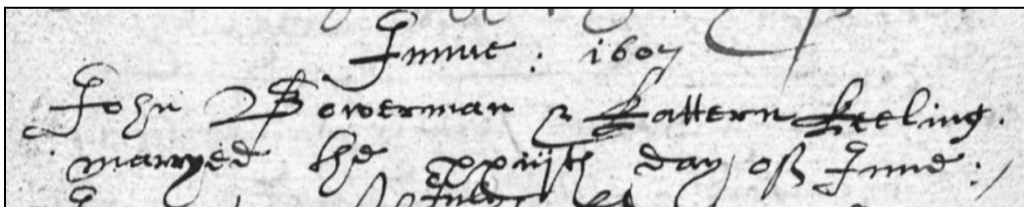
John and Margaret had the following children: 1. **Elysabeth**, christened 30 May 1548 in Tadmarton; mentioned in mother's will of 1557; married James Heynes 5 July 1578 in Tadmarton; *2. **Robert**, born in about 1550 of Tadmarton; married Elizabeth; buried 31 July 1552 in Tadmarton; mentioned in mother's will of 1557; 3. **Thomas**, christened 1 July 1551 in Tadmarton; 4. **Annes**, mentioned in mother's will of 1557; 5. **Jone**, mentioned in mother's will of 1557; 6. **Margaret**, married Thomas Stannton 18 November 1571 in Tadmarton.

SOURCES: Tadmarton parish register; will of Margaret Tredwell, 1557; www.findmypast.co.uk.

BOWERMAN ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN BOWERMAN AND KATHEREN PRATT

John Bowerman was born in about 1570, of Banbury. He married the widow, Katheren Keelynge 23 June 1607 in Banbury.



*Marriage record for John Bowerman and Katheren Keeling in Banbury:
"John Bowerman & Kattern Keeling married the xxijth day of June"*

Katheren was born Katheren Pratt, the daughter of Thomas and Alice Pratt of Shotteswell, and christened 24 January 1566 in Shotteswell. (Alice Pratt left a will naming daughter Katherin, son-in-law John, and her Keeling and Bowerman grandchildren.)

Katheren had been married to Edward Keelynge, a husbandman of of Banbury, in about 1593. Edward and Katheren had five children. Their house was mentioned when the boundaries of the parish were surveyed on 15 September 1606, about one month before Edward died: "And from the

said Stone called the White Crosse over to the run'ynge streme of Water by the North end of the Leyes called the Barridge Leyes and soe throwe a little shorte land by the howse of Edward Keeling meeting there wth another run'ynge streme of Water and soe by the said Water unto the Barr called the North Barr". (*The History of Banbury*) Edward died and was buried 18 October 1606 in Banbury, leaving a will, naming his wife Katheren as the executor:

Edward Keeling, of Neithrop, husbandman, will dated 25 August 1606, buried 18 October 1606, inventory taken 28 October 1606, proven and exhibited 5 June 1607.

Will:

The church of Banbury, 6s.8d.

The poor of Banbury, 5s.

Grace Keeling, daughter, £20 and one cow, at 18.

Suzanna Keeling, daughter, £20 and one cow, at 18.

Marie Keeling, daughter, £20 and one cow, at 18.

Katherine Keeling, £20 and one cow, at 18.

William Kelie, brother, 2s.

Brother John Keeling's children, 12 d. each.

Brother Valentine Keeling's children, 2 s. each.

Brother Tobye Keeling, 3 quarters of barley; one but of barley and one but of pease; all my apparell; and to his children, 4d. each.

Margarette Embrie, sister, 5s.; and to each of her children, 12s.

Residue to Katherinie Keeling my wife.

Overseers: Thomas Pratte, Tobye Keeling, Simon Bunge.

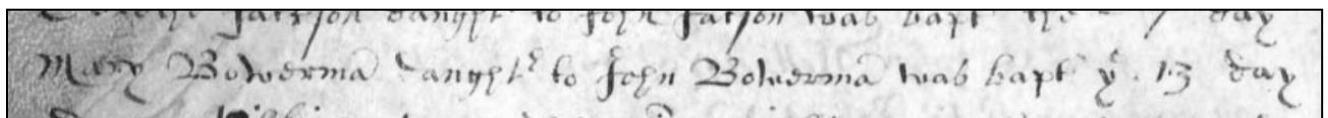
Proved by Katherine, relict and exex.

(Banbury Wills and Inventories, 1591-1620)

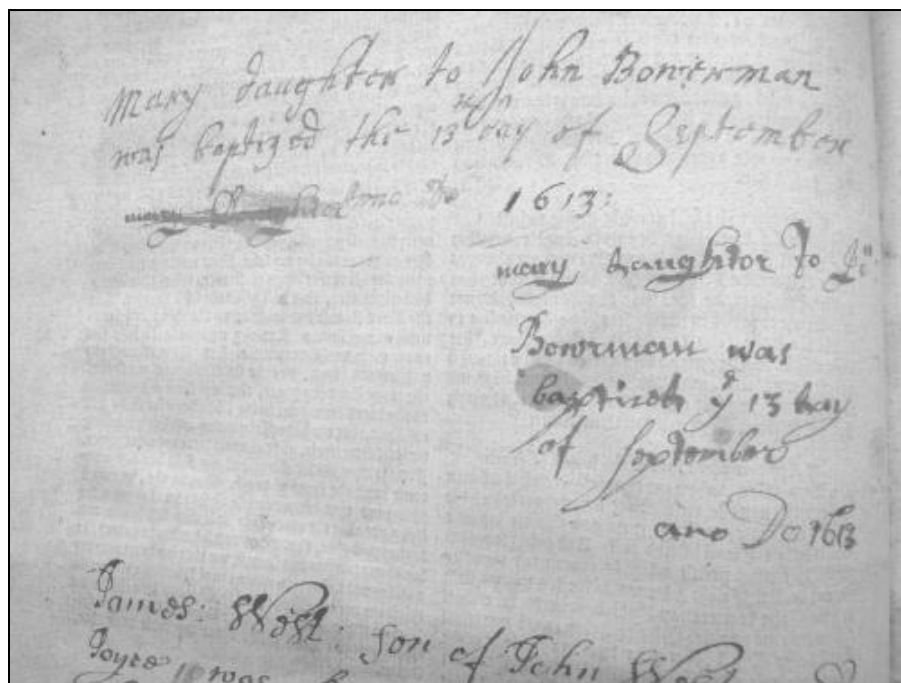
Edward and Katheren had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 28 July 1594 in Banbury; buried 3 October 1603 in Banbury; 2. **Grace**, christened 5 October 1596 in Banbury; married William Dodson 16 October 1620 in Banbury; 3. **Susanna**, christened 21 January 1599 in Banbury; married Thomas Hawkes 29 October 1627 in Banbury; 4. **Marie**, christened 19 April 1601 in Banbury; buried 19 December 1606 in Banbury; 5. **Katherine**, christened 18 July 1604 in Banbury; married Mathew Barnes 3 November 1623 in Banbury.

John and Katheren married 23 June 1607, and then had four children. John was also a husbandman of Neithrop in Banbury parish. John appears as an overseer in the will of John Kymbell, a husbandman of Neithrop in 1611. He is shown as John Boreman of Neithrop, husbandman. John also received a bequest in the will of John West of Banbury, minister in 1632: "*I restore to John Bowerman of Netherup the older the some of fowre pounds one shilling of like lawfull money*" (*Will of John West, 1632*).

Katheren then married John Bowerman, and they had the following children: 1. **James**, christened 7 August 1608 in Banbury; 2. **Anne**, christened 9 December 1610 in Banbury; *3. **Mary**, christened 13 September 1613 in Banbury; married John West 27 April 1636 in Banbury (name shown as Boreman in marriage record); 4. **John**, christened 21 April 1616 in Banbury.



*Baptism record for Mary Bowerman in Banbury:
"Mary Bowerman daughter to John Bowerman was bapt ye 13 day"*



Inscription on Mary Bowerman's Bible:

*"1613 Mary daughtor to Jno Bowrman was baptized ye 13 day of September ano Do 1613"
(See the West Ancestors page for a description of Mary's Bible and its history.)*

Katheren died and was buried 28 May 1627 in Banbury. An administration for John Bowerman, widower, was granted to his son John 27 August 1647, and proven in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury in 1649.

SOURCES: Banbury parish register; will of Edward Keelynge, dated 25 August 1606, in Banbury Wills and Inventories; IGI; will of John Kymbell, dated 9 December, 1611, in Banbury Wills and Inventories; Wills of Inhabitants of Banbury proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, in Banbury Wills and Inventories; The History of Banbury, Alfred Beesley.

THE BOWERMAN/BOREMAN/BURMAN FAMILY

The Boreman family appears in Banbury records in 1525 in the Lay Subsidy List for Banbury, when William Boreman appears on the list: "Will Boreman, Banbury, in bonis, 40s. 7d. (His tax on goods.)...He is the only Boreman in all the towns included in Banbury Hundred in this Subsidy list of 1525. Twenty-one years later, in 1546, another Subsidy was called for, when five other Boremans appear in the lists of various towns near Banbury, some of whom, at least, may be concluded to be William's sons." (Boardman Genealogy; Charlotte Goldthwaite).

In the Lay Subsidy for 1546, these Boremans are listed:

Thomas Boreman, Cleydon

John Boreman, Draiton

John Boreman, Hanwell

Thomas Bourman, Cropredy

William Bourman, Bloxham

(Boardman Genealogy, Goldthwaite)

One of William's sons, Thomas, was born in about 1519 in Banbury. His name appears in the Lay Subsidy List for Claydon, a nearby village, in 1546. Thomas Borman died 9 December 1579, leaving a will. The will shows him as being of Claydon and Cropredy. The will lists William, his oldest son, sons "*the elder Thomas*" and "*Thomas the younger*", son Christopher, son John, daughters Sisley, Elizabeth and Joane, and wife Isabell.

A family history posted on FamilySearch discusses Thomas and his will: *"Thomas Boreman of Claydon, near Banbury, Oxfordshire, England, appears in the Lay Subsidy tax list of 1546, his tax being three pounds and three pence. The Lay Subsidy was aid furnished to the King by a tax on the lands and goods of the people, in distinction from the clergy. At this time Thomas Boreman had probably been married for maybe five to ten years. Since the parish registers of Claydon begin in 1569 the baptisms of his children cannot be found there, but we get their names from his will. Of special interest is the fact that he had two sons named Thomas; he calls them 'the elder Thomas my sonne' and 'Thomas the younger my sonne.' This practice of naming more than one child the same name was relatively common at that time. In addition to the two children named Thomas, the will mentions William, Christopher, John, Joane, Cicely, and Elizabeth. Also, there is a burial entry for Ann Boreman in January of 1576; she was probably also a daughter and died before her father wrote his will. The will of Thomas Boreman is dated April 3, 1576 and was proved May 2, 1580. His burial at Claydon is recorded as December 9, 1580, but the year is evidently a mistake, as shown by the probate records. This entry in the parish register follows others of later date, showing that it was not made until several years after his death, which is undoubtedly the reason for the error. The inventory of his property, taken Jan. 4, 1579/80, together with his will, show him to have been the cultivator of a farm with considerable live-stock, including a horse, two cows, three heifers, and sixty pigs. He had good store of hay and grain in his barn, and a good supply of farming implements, household furniture, bedding, etc., the whole not greatly differing from the average inventory of the New England settlers some three generations later, and making mention of the same rooms in the dwellinghouse, viz.: the Hall, or living room, Kitchen, and Chambers. His various tools -- augers, saws, adze -- and 'the bedstede I made myself,' imply that he may have also resembled the Puritan emigrants of a later day, in having, in addition to his occupation as a farmer, skill in a trade, evidently in his case that of some worker in wood, possibly, like a number of his descendants, that of a cooper, whose distinguishing implement was the adze. Thomas Boreman's wife, still living when he wrote his will, was Isabel." (www.familysearch.org, Neal H. Jorgensen)*

The Boreman or Burman family seem to be centered in Claydon and Cropredy in the 1500s. Claydon and Cropredy are adjacent parishes, and are very near Banbury. The Boremans/Burmans found in parish registers and other records includes:

In Claydon:

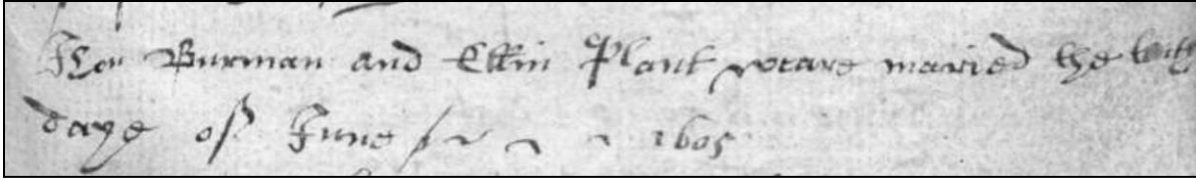
- **Thomas** Boreman, born about 1517 in Claydon, married Isabell, buried 9 December 1579, left a will dated 3 April 1576. He is called Thomas Boreman of Claydon and Cropredy in his will.
- **William** and Annis Boreman - This is William, the eldest son of Thomas Boreman, who was named in Thomas' will of 1576. William and Annis had daughter Jone who married Edward Heynes or Heyner, christened 20 May 1570, son Christopher christened 16 January 1571/2, son Thomas (named in his will), son William (named in his will), daughter Annys who married Mr. Claridge (named in his will), daughter Alice who married Mr. Browne (named in his will), and **John** named in his will as the executor). William himself left a will dated 12 December 1612.
- **Thomas** and Alice Boreman, had daughter Marie, christened 8 October 1571, daughter Elizabeth, christened 24 December 1573, son Rychard, christened 1 March 1577/8, daughter Margaret, christened 21 January 1581/2. This is the elder Thomas, named in the will of his father in 1576. Thomas was buried 29 May 1593 in Claydon, leaving a will naming sons Robert and Richard, daughters Annis, Frances, Mary, Elizabeth and Mary.

- **Thomas** married Dorothy Gregory 16 February 1679/80, had son Christopher, christened 1 December 1581, and daughter Jone, christened 31 January 1584/55. This is Thomas the younger, named in his father's will of 1576. Thomas was buried 13 June 1587 in Claydon. *"Thomas Boreman, 'the younger' (so called to distinguish him from an older brother of the same name) son of Thomas, 'the elder' of Claydon, son of of William of Banbury, was the grandfather of Samuel Boreman who settled in Wethersfield, Conn., and became the progenitor of that branch of the family. He was born in Claydon, Oxfordshire, England, not far from 1560. His father died in 1579, and by his will made Thomas and his mother, Isabel, residuary legatees of his estate. February 16, 1679-80, he married Dorothy Gregory, by whom he had two children, Christopher baptized December 1, 1581, and Joane, baptized January 31, 1584-5."* (Hall Ancestry; Charles Samuel Hall)
- **John** Boreman, buried 6 December 1588 in Claydon. This is the son John listed in Thomas Boreman's will of 1576.
- **John** Boreman, son of William and Annis Boreman (according to Boardman Genealogy), married Elizabeth Poley 26 June 1593 in Claydon, had son George (1595), William (1596), Ann (1596), Prudence (1598/9), Mary (1603), Elizabeth (1605), John (1608), and William (1611). This John is not our John Bowerman, as he has children born and christened after our John married Katherine Keelynge and had children in Banbury.
- **Christopher** Boreman, buried 5 October 1584. This is the son of Thomas Boreman, named in his father's will of 1576.

The Boremans of Claydon did not own their lands in fee, but held them as leasehold estates of Lord Saye and Sele. (Hall Ancestry; Charles Samuel Hall)

In Cropredy:

- **Robert** Burman is listed in a land grant of 1512 in Cropredy: *"Roger Lupton him self appears to give houses and lands for this his purpose. For Roger Lupton and Rich. Skipwith grant to Thos. Ffrench, Rob. Lumbard, Rich. Howse, Hugh Page, Will. Lumbard, Rog. Truste, Rob. Burman, Will. Grene, Tho. Smyth, Tho. Dalton, Will. Newman, Rob. Osburne, Peter Lumbard, John Shereman, John Gubbys, Tho. Hall, John Gyll, Tho. Plant, Will. Walker, Tho. Gobyn, Valentine Jamys, Tho. Colyer, John Jefkyns, Thos. Browne and Tho. Bachelor, of Cropredy, our two tenements iu Wardington, two crofts appertaining, and a quarter of a yardland; one tenement and croft between Hugh Tynkok, north, and Rob. Mathew, south ; the other tenement and croft between Joan Sabyon, widow, east, and Juliana Collys, west which tenements lately were Thos. Besonds, of Wardington."* (Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy, Oxon)
- **Richard** Burman, whose wife Rose (Roissey) was buried 7 July 1539 in Cropredy.
- Annes Burman, buried 26 July 1542 in Cropredy.
- **John** and Annes Burman, had daughter Ursylla buried 12 December 1542 in Cropredy. Perhaps this is a misreading of Kattherne, or John had a first wife Annes.
- **Thomas** Bourman, listed in the Lay Subsidy of 1546 in Cropredy.
- **Thomas** Burman, buried 6 June 1546 in Cropredy. This is probably the Thomas Bourman listed in the Lay Subsidy the same year.
- Ayls (Alice) Burman, buried 10 July 1546 in Cropredy.
- **John** and Katherine Burman, had son John, 6 June 1544 in Cropredy, daughter Ayllys, christened 27 November 1546, son Thomas, christened 27 December 1548 and buried 6 January 1548/9 in Cropredy, son Robert, christened 7 February 1550/1 in Cropredy; there is a gap in childbearing, then son John, buried 1567 in Cropredy. John was buried 22 January 1591/2. Katherine was buried 17 March 1598/9.
- ***John** Burman married Ellin Plant 10 June 1605 in Cropredy. This may be our John Bowerman. No children are shown for John and Ellin, so she may have died. John would then have married the widow, Katherine Keelynge two years later, 23 June 1607 in Banbury.



*Marriage record for John Burman and Ellin Plant in Cropredy:
"Jhon Burman and Ellin Plant weare married the tenth daye of June 1605"*

So, who were John's parents? John married the widow Katheren Pratt Keelynge in Banbury in 1607. She was christened in 1566, so was 41 years old at the time of her marriage to John, and had four children in her forties. John must have been about her age, so born between 1560-1570. No christening record has been found for John in a search of Banbury and nearby parishes. It seems very possible that John Burman (Boreman) who married Ellin Plant in 1605, may have married again to Katheren Keelynge in 1607.

John's parents must have been having children in the 1560s. In Cropredy, that would be John and Katerne, who had a son, John, buried in 1567. Claydon parish records begin in 1569, so the couples of William and Annis, or Thomas and Alice may have have children before the records began. No son John was listed in Thomas' will of 1593, so Thomas and Alice were not the parents of our John. We know that William had a son named John who acted as the executor for William's will in 1612, however this John is shown in *Boardman Genealogy* as the John who married Elizabeth Poley, and had children at the same time as our John Boreman. So, the most likely parents for our John Boreman are John and Katerne Burman of Cropredy.

The next generation of Boremans do not appear in the Banbury church records until 1601, although the records begin in 1558. Christopher Boreman married in the parish in 1601 and John Bowerman married in 1607. The only Boreman/Bowerman christenings in the period of 1600-1620 are those for the children of Christopher and Julian, and John and Katherine. Christopher's children christened in Banbury are: Anne (1605), Felix (1607), Elizabeth (1609), Sara (1612), and Samuell (1615). After that, his children are christened in Claydon. John's children are James (1608), Anne (1610), Mary (1613) and John (1616).

John and Kathern Burman of Cropredy began having children in 1544, but are not listed in the Lay Subsidy of 1546. Thomas Bourman was the only Boreman listed in Cropredy, so perhaps he was John's father, and the leaseholder until he died in 1546. This Thomas is separate from the Thomas Borman of Claydon, as our Thomas was buried in 1546, and Thomas of Claydon was buried in 1579. Thomas Burman of Cropredy may be the son of Robert or Richard Burman of Cropredy.

PRATT ANCESTORS

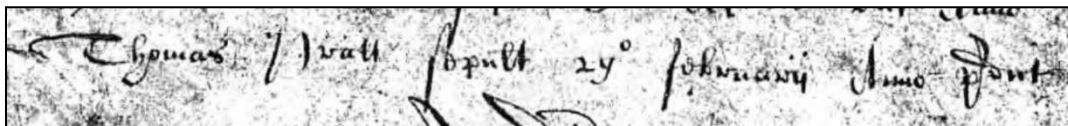
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND ALICE PRATT

Katheren Keeling Bowerman is mentioned in the will of her mother, Alice (Else) Pratt. This will identifies Katheren's siblings. One of them, Thomas, is shown in the Shotteswell parish register as the son of Thomas Pratt. Thomas senior and Alice must have been born in about 1540.



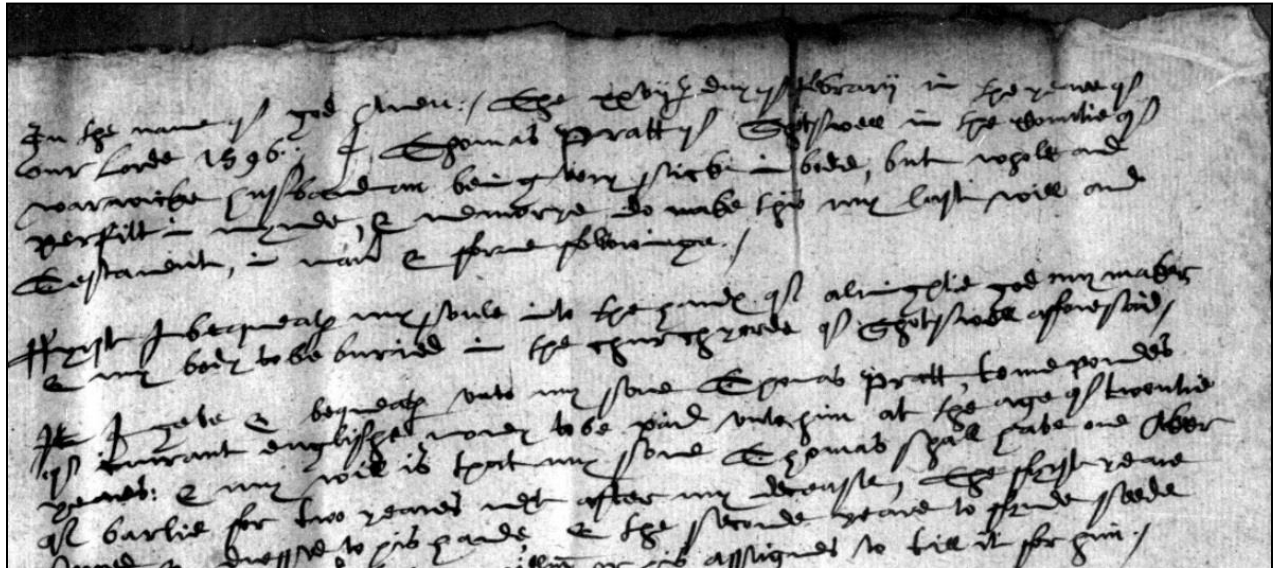
Shotteswell

Thomas Pratt, senior died and was buried 24 January 1596 in Shotteswell.



Burial record for Thomas Pratt in Shotteswell

Thomas left a will dated 10 June 1597.



Will of Thomas Pratt of Shotteswell, 1596

In the name of God Amen; the xxviii day of February in the yeare of our Lorde 1596, I Thomas Pratt of Shotteswell in the countie of Warwicke, husbandman, being very sicke in bodie, but whole and perfitt in mynde & memorye do make this my last will and testament in maner & forme following: Fyrst I bequeath my soule in the hands of Almighty God, my maker & and my body to be buried in the churchyard of Shotteswell aforesaid. Item, I geve & bequeath unto my sone Thomas Pratt, tenne poundes of currant Englishe money to be paid unto him at the age of twentie yeares: & my will is that

my sone Thomas shall have one aker of barlie for two yeares next after my decease, the first yeare sowne & dressed to his hande & the second yeare to have seede himself & his brother Willm or his assignes to till it for him. Item I geve my daughter Elizabeth tene poundes to be paid unto her at the age of eighteane yeares, & also I do geve my said daughter one quarter of barlie to be delivered unto her at the same yeares. And if it shall happen that either of my said children, Thomas or Elizabeth, do decease before they shall accomplish the yeares above mentioned, that then my will is, that the survivor shall inherite the other portion. Item, I geve unto Alice my wyffe twentie poundes of currant Englishe money & halfe the household stufte in the dwelling house & her boarde & the feeding with my sonne Willm during ye tenure of my lease yf she shall so longe lyve. Item I geve my leasse unto my sonne Willm, and yf my sone Willm die before he marrye, then my will is that my sone Thomas shall have my lease. Item, I geve unto my sone Edward Pratt one paire of mares, and to my daughter Johane Eedes towne parcels of barlie to be delivered after my decease. Item, I give unto my sone Edward Kelinge two children & to my son John his childe, & to my daughter Jone's child five shillings sixte pence a piece to be paid within one yeare after my decease. Item, I geve unto all my godchildren fower pence a piece. And to the poore of Shotswell sixe shillings viijd, and to my ___ one and seventy two pence. All the rest of my goods unbequeathed, I geve unto my sone Willm whom I do make my whole executor to see my bodie decently buried & my debtes paid, & this my will pformed. And I do make Willm Pratt, & Thomas Gill my overseers & do geve vid a piece for their labours.

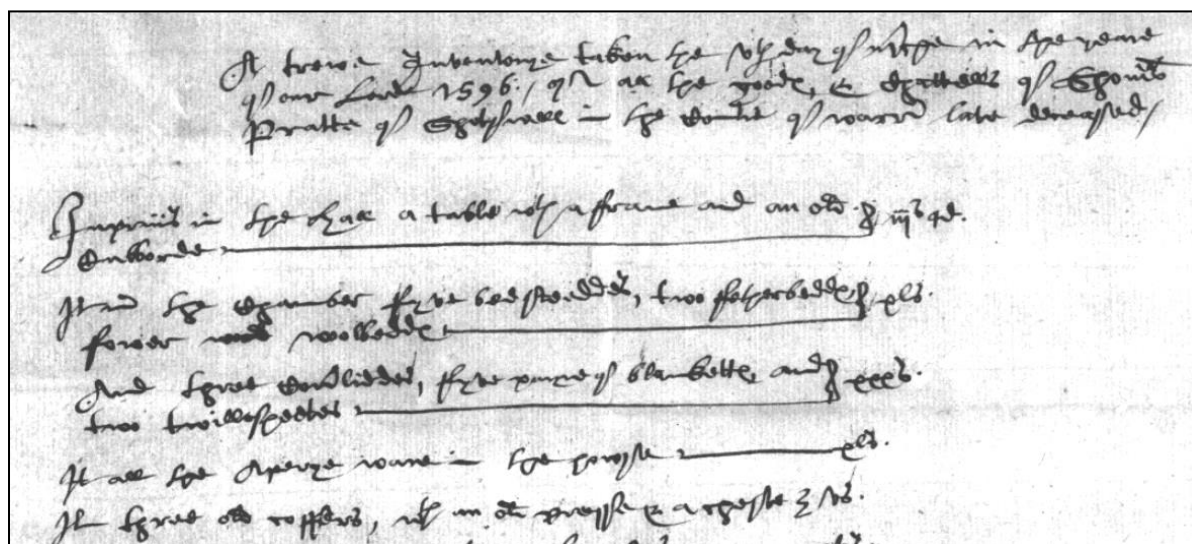
Witnesses to this my will

Thomas Gill and

William Pratt, &

William Kelinge with others

Thomas also left an inventory:



Inventory for Thomas Pratt, 1596

A trewe inventorye taken the vij day of Maye in the yeare of our Lorde 1596, of the goods & chattells of Thomas Pratte of Shotswall in the countie of Warw late deceased.

Imprimis, the hall – a table with a frame and an old cubborde iiijl qd

Item, the chamber – three bedsteaddes, two fetherbeddes & fower woolbedds xls

And three coverliddes, three payre of blankets and two twille sheetes xxxs

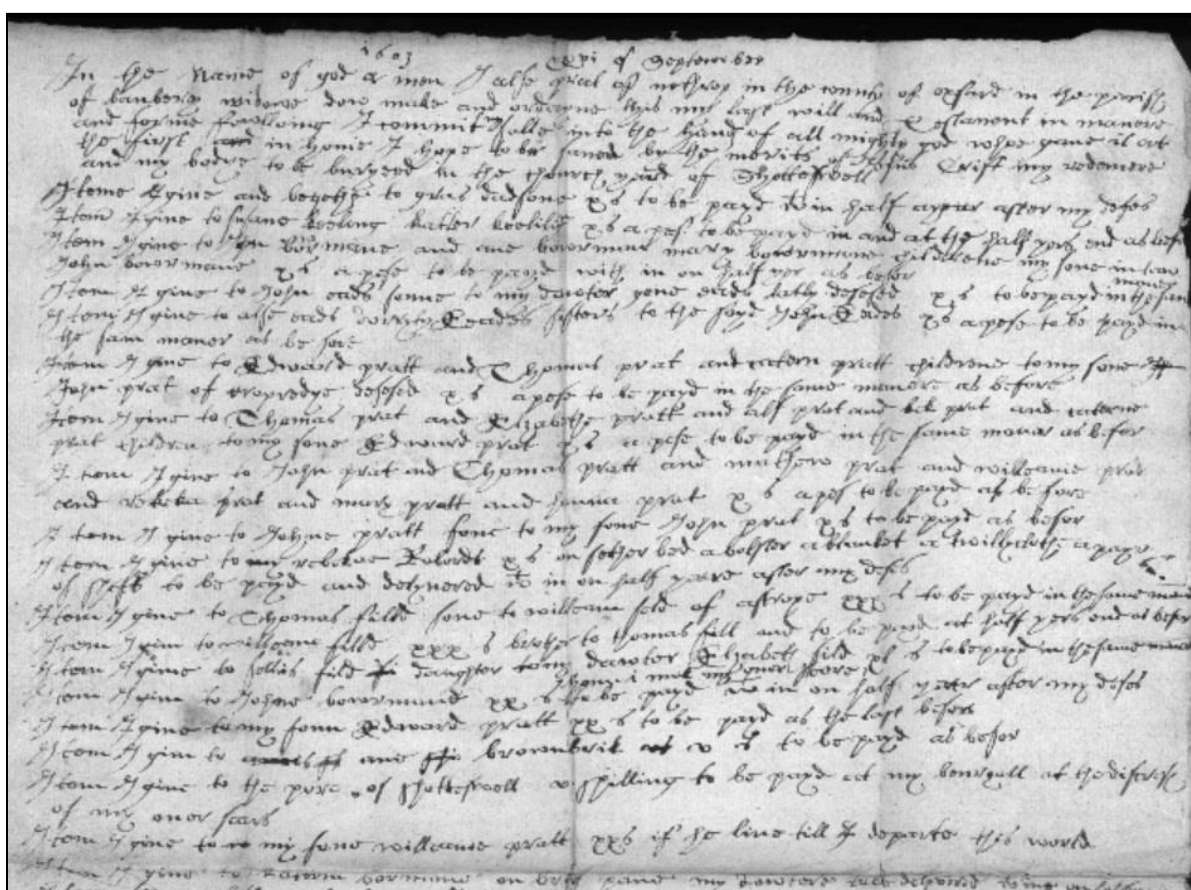
Item, all the apery ware in the house xls

Item, three old coffers, with an old presse & a cheste vs

Item, all coppery ware with the boards xvs

Item, in the kytchyn all the brasse & pewter xld
 Item, a mill & loade xs
 Item, two spites & a payre of cubbards vs
 Item, seaven beastes & twoo calves xl
 Item, the teame with the furniture, as cartes plowes & such lyke xl
 Item, all the corne & grayne above the howse xxl
 Item, fower score & therteene sheepe with all the hay xxl
 Item, the lease of his howse xl
 Item, the wood & hovellinge xxl
 Item, all the swine xxd
 Item, pytchforkes & iron tooles vs
 All his wearing apparel xl

Alice died in about 1624. She left a will written in 1603, and proven in 1624.



Will of Alice Pratt, 1624

The will of Alse (Alice) Pratt, of Neithrop, widow, will dated 26 September 1603, no burial entry, inventory undated, exhibited 5 April 1624.

Will

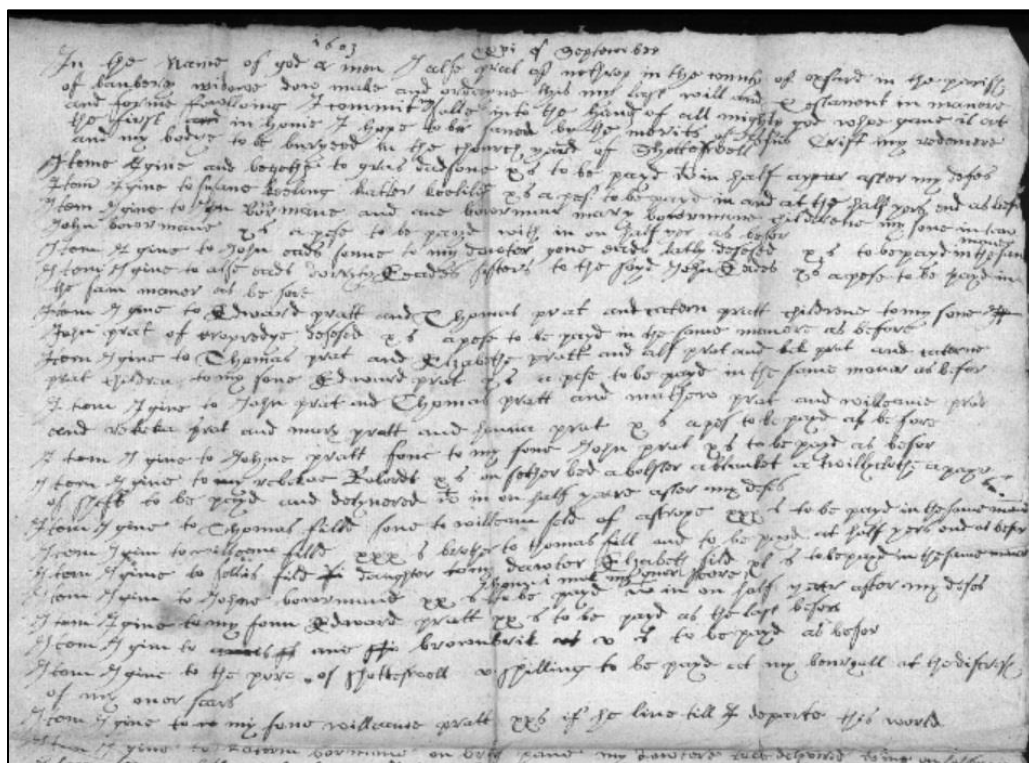
To be buried in the churchyard of Shotteswell (Warwickshire).

1. Gras Dadson, 10/-

2. Susane Keeling, Katter Keeliling, 10/- each.

3. John Bowerman and Ane Bowerman, Mary Bowerman children my son in law John Bowerman 10/- each.

4. John Eades son to my dau. Gene Eads late dec'd, 10/-.
 5. Else Eads, Dorryty Eades, sisters to the said John, 10/-.
 6. Edward Pratt, and Thomas Prat and Catern Pratt children to my son John Pratt of Cropredy, dec'd 10/-.
 7. Thomas Prat and Elizabeth Pratt and Als Prat and Bek Prat and Caterne Prat children to my son Edward Prat, 10/-.
 8. John Prat and Thomas Pratt and Mathew Prat and William Prat and Rebeka Prat and Mary Pratt and Henrie (?) Prat, 10/-.
 9. Johne Pratt son to my son John Prat, 10/-.
 10. Rebekar Roberds, 10/-, 1 fetherbed, bolster, blanket, twillycloth, pari of sheets.
 11. Thomas Folld son of William Fold of Astrop 10/-.
 12. John Bowrman, 20/-.
 13. Edward Pratt, son, 20/-.
 14. Ane Brownbrik, 5/-.
 15. To the poor of Shotteswell 5/-.
 16. William Pratt, son, 20/-, if he lives till I depart this world.
 17. Katherin Bowrmane 1 bras pane my dawters.
 18. Residue to son Thomas Pratt, exor.
- Witnesses: Richard Marchall, illegible.
 Inventory taken by Walter Walforde, Richard Kymbille.
 Exhibited at Banbury by Thomas Pratt, exor.
 *The burial does not occur in the Shotteswell parish register.
 (Banbury Wills and Inventories, 1621-1650)



The will of Alse (Alice) Pratt, of Neithrop, widow, will dated 26 September 1603, no burial entry, inventory undated, exhibited 5 April 1624.
 1603 xxvi of September

In the name of God amen I **Alse Prat of Nethrop** in the county of Oxford in the parish of Banbery

widowe dow make and ordeyne this my last will and testament in manere and forme fowllowing I commit myself into the hands of all mighty God who gave it out the firste and in home I hope to be saved by the merits of Jesus Crist my redemere and my bodye to be buryed in the church yard of Shotteswell.

Item I give and bequethe to **Gras Dadson** xs a pes to be payd within half a yere after my deces.

Item I give to **Susane Keeling and Ane Bowrman Mary Bowrmane children my sone in law John Bowrman** xs a pese to be payd with in on half as before

Item I give to **John Eads sonne to my dawter Gene Eads latly deceased** xs to be payd in the same money.

Item I give to **Alse Eads Dorryty Eades sisters to the sayd John Eades** the sam manor as be fore.

Item I give to **Edward Pratt and Thomas Prat and Catern Pratt children to my sone of John Prat of Cropredye** desesed xs a pese to by payd in the same manore as before.

Item I give to **Thomas Prat and Elzabethe Pratt and Als Prat and Bek Prat and Caterne Prat children to my sone Edward Prat** xs a pese to by payd in the same manor as before.

Item I give to **John Prat and Thomas Pratt and Mathew Prat and Williame Prat and Rebeka Prat and Mary Pratt and Henrie Prat** xs a pes to be payd as be fore.

Item I give to **Johne Pratt sone to my sone John Prat** xs to be payd as befor.

Item I give to my **Rebekar Roberds** xs on fether bed a bolster a blanket a twillycloth a payre of shets to be payd and delivered it in on half yere after my deses.

Item I give to **Thomas Filde sone to William Feld of Astrope** xxxs to be payd in the same manor.

Item I give to **William Filde xxxs brother to Thomas Fild** and to be payd at half yere and as before.

Item I give to **Fellis Fild daughter to my dawter Elizabeth Fild** xs & to be payd in the same manor.

Item I give to **John Bowrmane** xxs & **Thomas Mole** my overseers to be payd as in on half yere after my deses.

Item I give to **my sonn Edward Pratt** xxs to be payd as the last before.

Item I give to **Ane Brownbrik** vs to be payd as before.

Item I give to the pore of Shotteswell v shilling to be payd at my berryall at the discretion of my overseers.

Item to give to **my sone Williame Pratt** xxs if he live till I departe this world.

Item I give to **Katerne Borman** on bras pane my dowtere to be delivered withine on half yere.

Item al the rest of my goods unbequethed I give to **my sonne Thomas Pratt** home I mak my full executor paying my deets and performing my bequests. In witness her of I have set to my hand and selle the xxvi of Septeber.

Alse Pratt

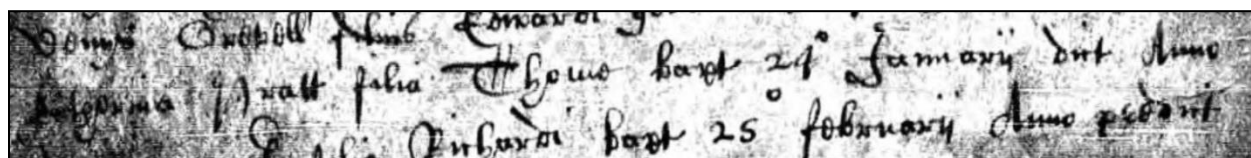
Wittnes

John Bowrman

Richard Mansell his marke

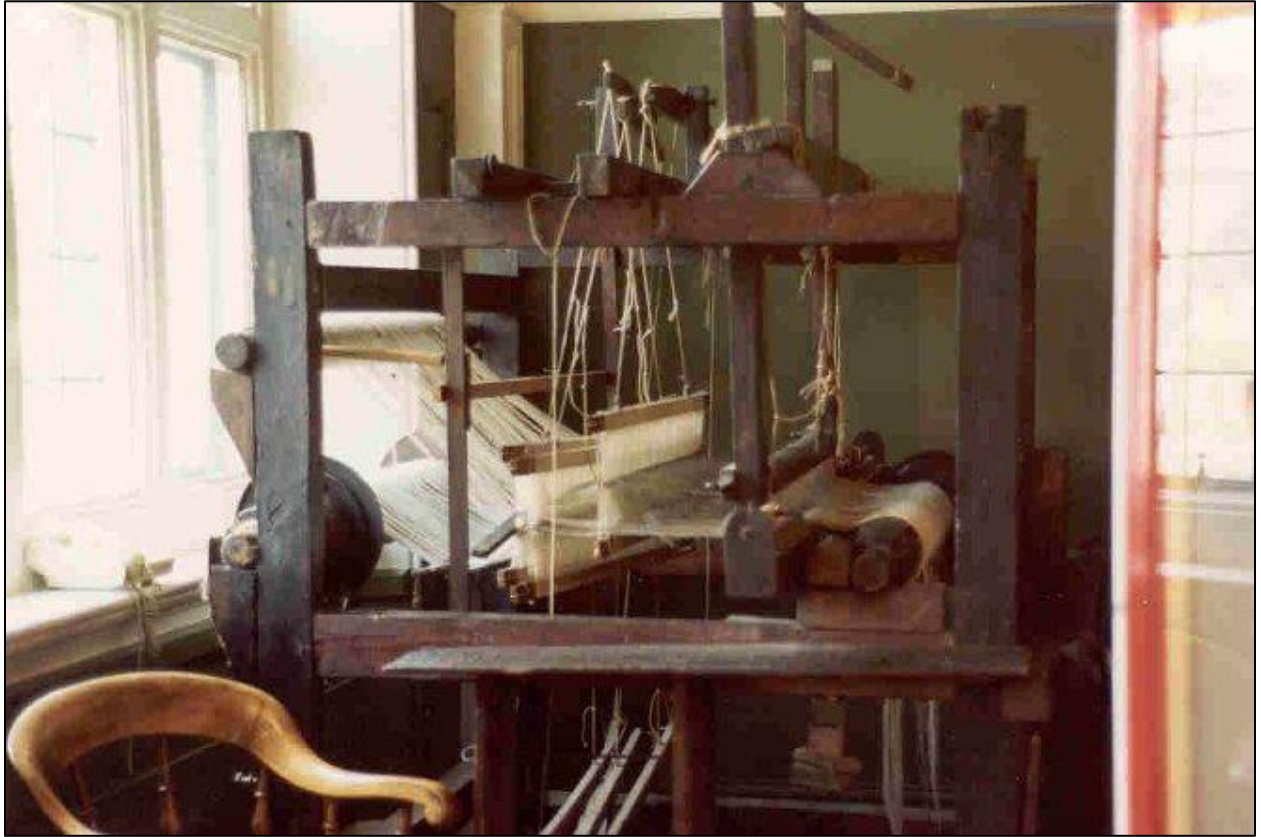
Thomas and Alice had the following children: 1. **John**, born in about 1562; married 1) Elizabeth Howse 29 November 1595 in Cropredy; married 2) Margaret in 1603; buried 11 May 1609 in Cropredy. From the *History of Cropredy*: "John Pratt, Justinian Hunt and Widow Alese Howse all die from the same epidemic of 1609...John Pratt having married Elizabeth Howse, the eldest daughter, whose name was on their copyhold lease. Her stepmother Grace Howes nee French had on the death of her husband Richard in 1600/1 to give way to the Pratts....In 1600 Elizabeth's husband John Pratt took over, even though Grace had to raise the legacies. John Pratt may have been born in Banbury for his mother died at a Banbury inn [Banbury Wills Pt.2 Vol.14:258, p33]. Elizabeth his wife had three children but died perhaps at the birth of a fourth in 1602. John was left with the three surviving children, and within a year had married Margaret, presumably at her own parish church. She bore him three more children, two boys and a girl. Two of her children remain in Cropredy, but Thomas

having been to school left. After only six years together John caught the 1609 fever and died. Margaret had a houseful of children, four boys and two girls from thirteen down to three months and had no option but to carry on farming." John left an inventory exhibited 26 September 1608, appraised by Edward Pratt, John Hunte, Edward Lumberd, Edward Tanner, and John Pare. The inventory was valued at £130. John is listed in the inventory as a husbandman "of Cropredye". (<http://wills.oxfordshirefhs.org.uk>) 2. **Gene** (female), married Mr. Eads; died before 1624; *3. **Katheren**, christened 24 January 1566 in Shotteswell; married 1) Edward Keeling in about 1593; 2) John Bowerman 23 June 1607 in Banbury; buried 28 May 1627 in Banbury; 4. **William**, christened 22 July 1567 in Shotteswell; 5. **Johanna**, christened 31 July 1571 in Shotteswell; 6. **Matthew**, born in about 1572; buried 11 April 1606 in Shotteswell; 7. (Male), christened May 1576 in Shotteswell; 8. **Thomas**, christened 29 March 1581 in Shotteswell; married Annis Wise 30 April 1605 in Banbury; 9. **Anna**, christened 12 November 1581 in Shotteswell; 10. **Elizabeth**, christened 28 May 1584 in Shotteswell; 11. **Edward** born about 1585; married Anne; his occupation was yeoman farmer; left a will proven 5 Jan 1640 in the PCC, naming *oldest son William Pratt, Mary, my oldest daughter, Anne, my now wife, Margaret, third daughter, Anne, second daughter, Richard Pratt, second son, Edward Pratt, third son, Thomas Pratt, my fourth son, Michael Pratt, my fifth son, John Pratt, sixth son, Elizabeth, fourth daughter, John Pratt, my son, and brother William Pratt.*



*Burial record for Katheren Pratt in Shotteswell:
"Katherine Pratt filia Thome bapt 24 Januarii dict anno"*

SOURCES: Banbury parish register; Shotteswell parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; will of Alice Pratt, in Banbury Wills and Inventories; will of Edward Pratt; History of Cropredy; will of Thomas Pratt, 1596, on findmypast.co.uk.



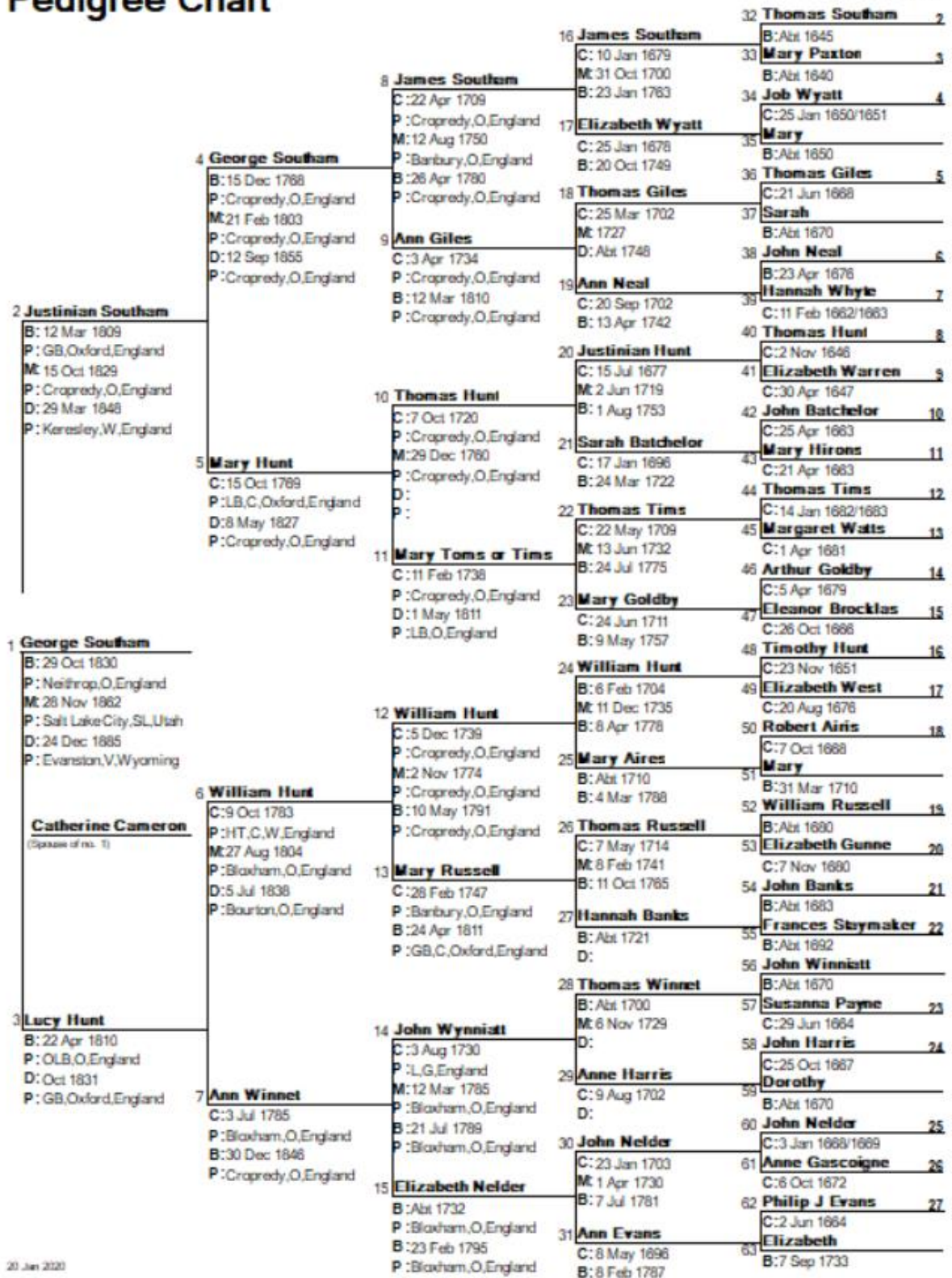
Plush weaving loom at the Banbury Museum

*“I should have said they were in their degree,
the pick and flower of England.”*

Charles Dickens

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 1

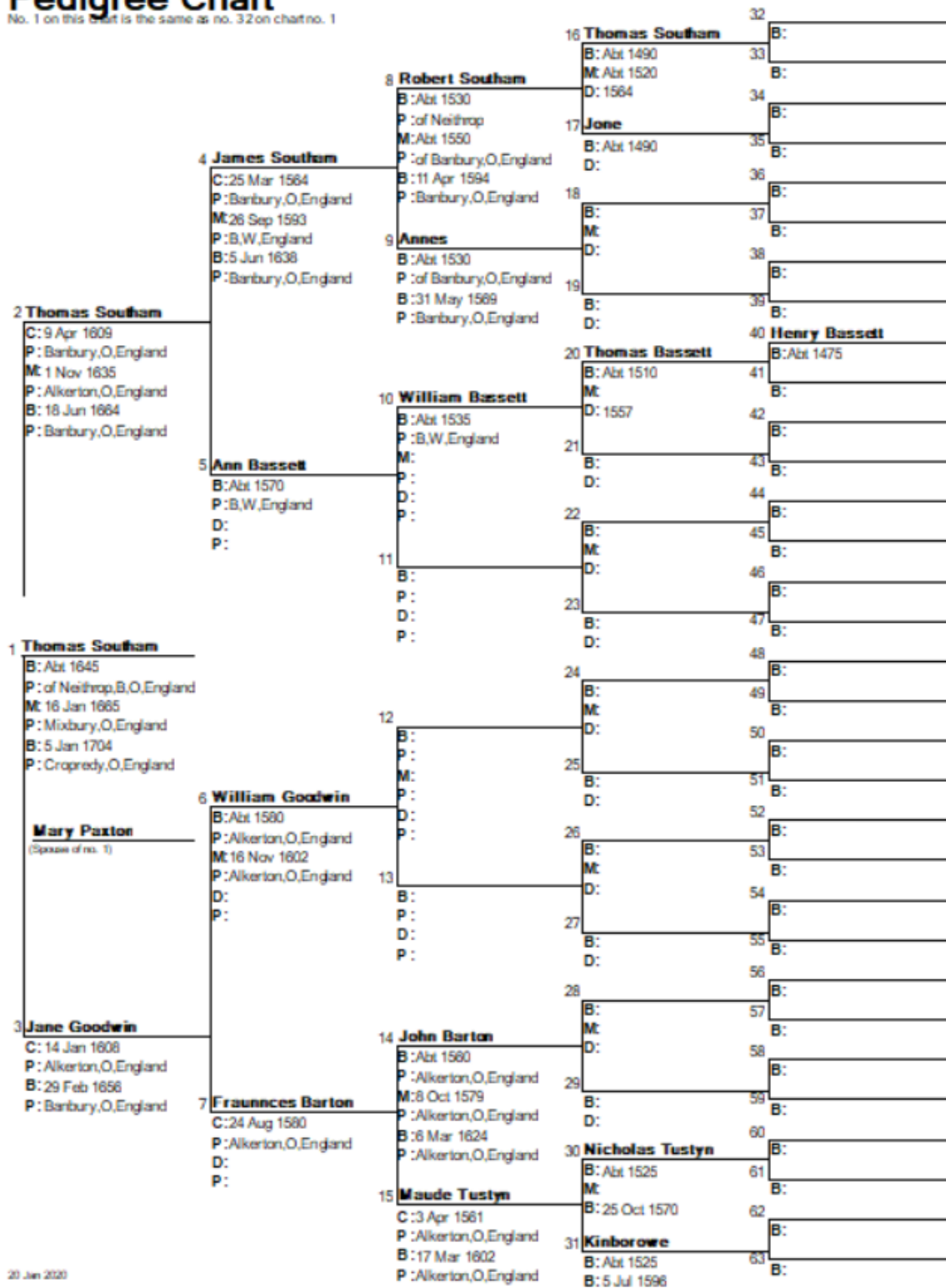


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 32 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 2

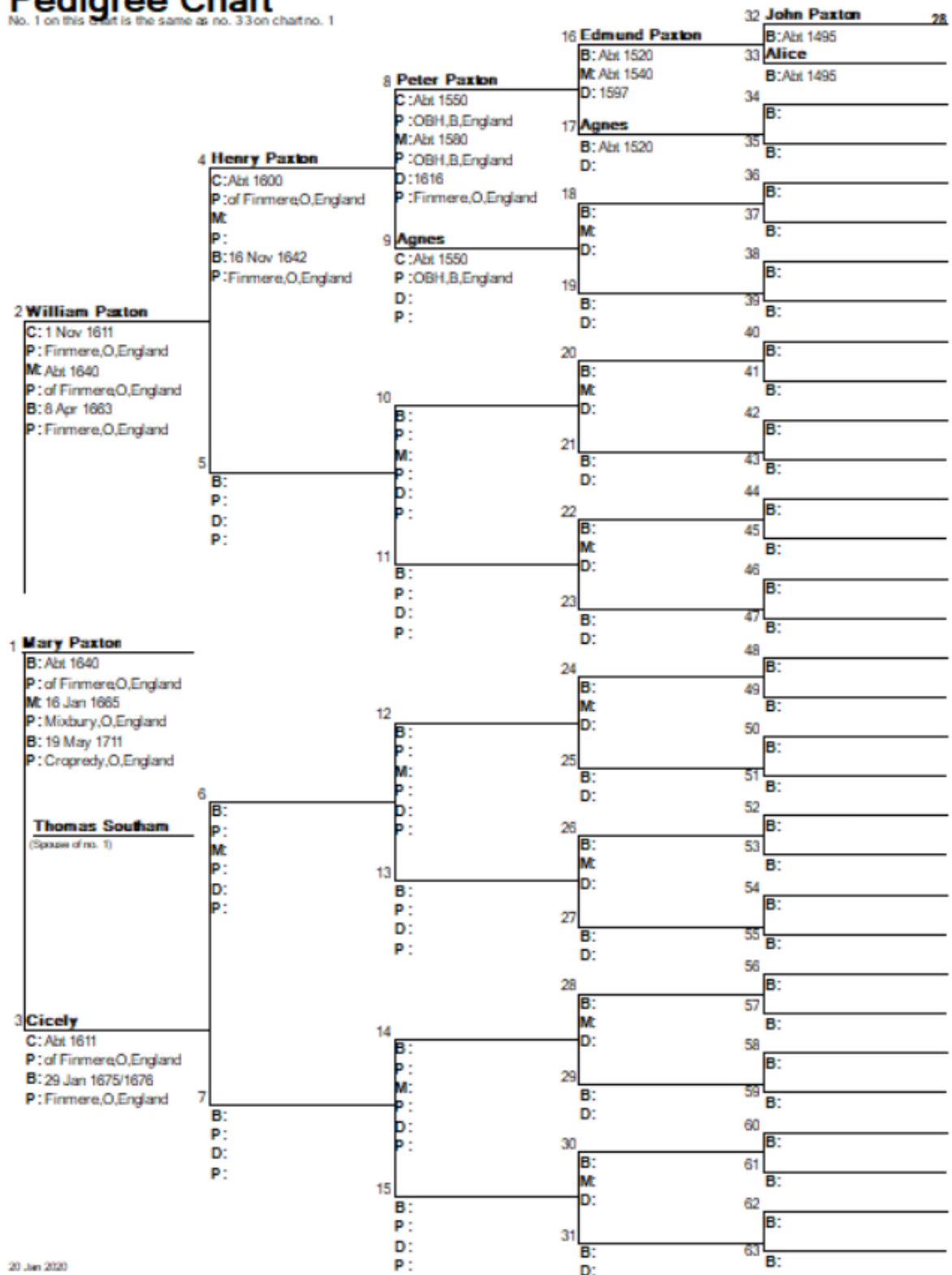


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 33 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 3

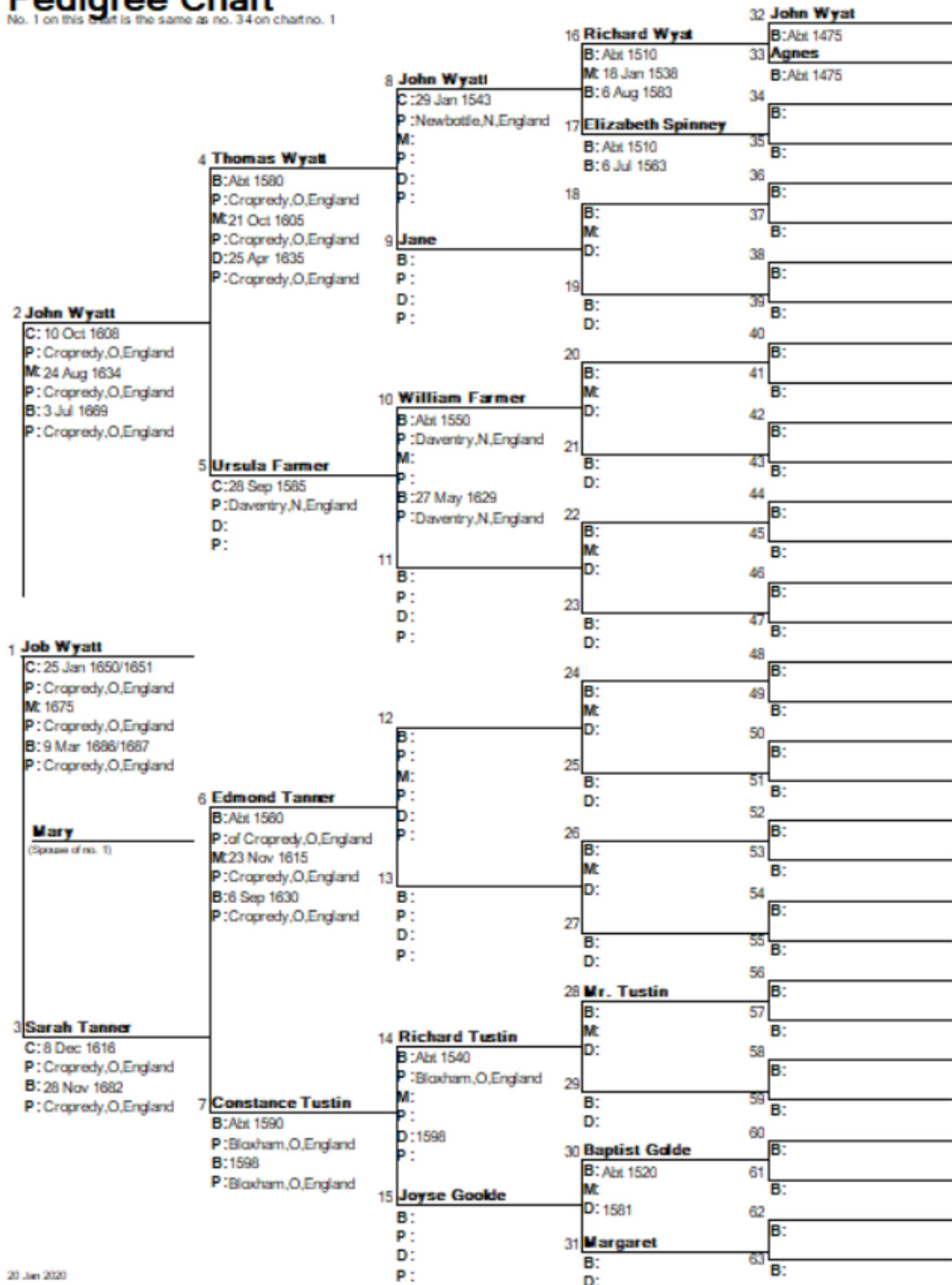


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 34 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 4

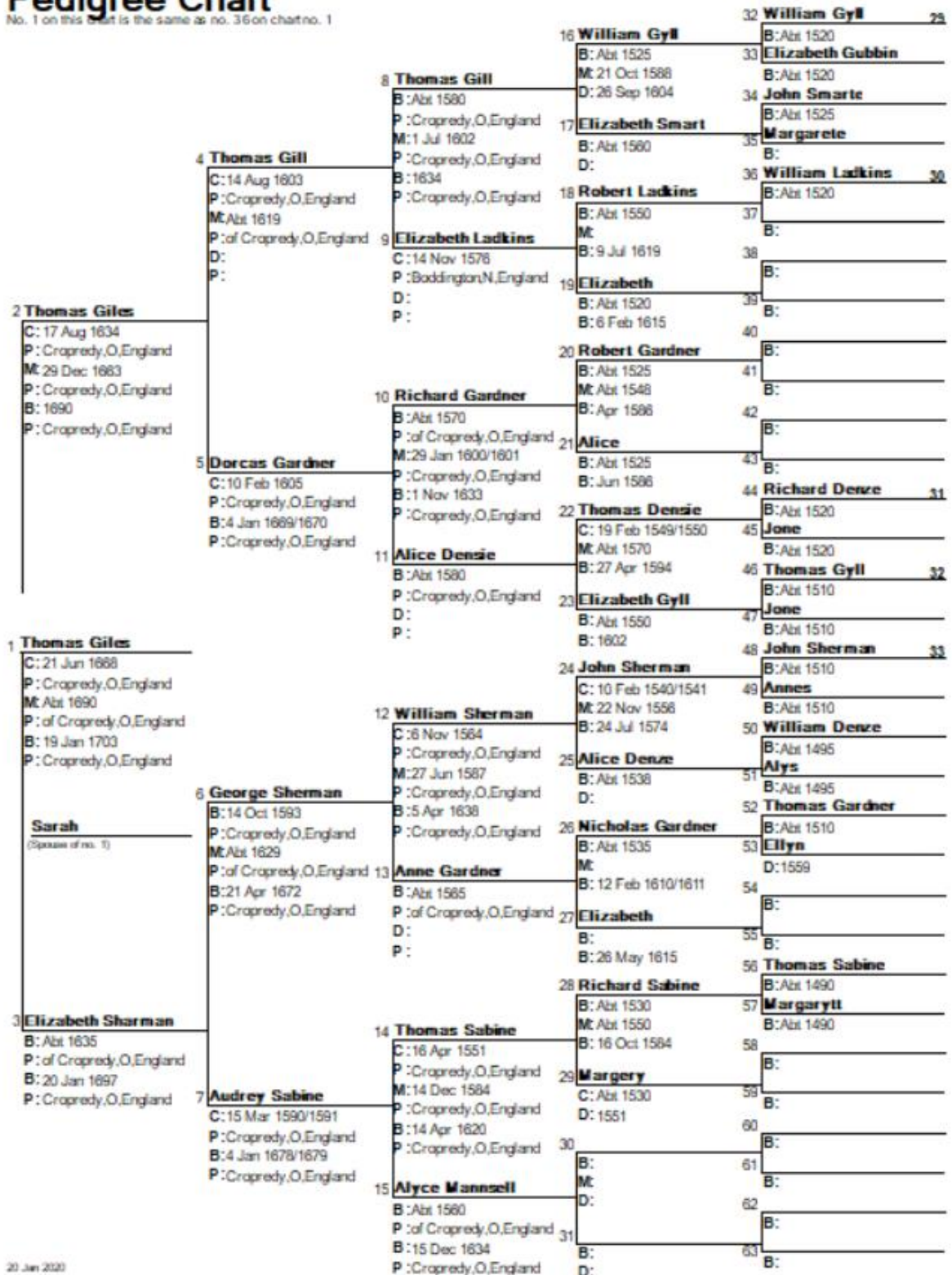


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 36 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 5



20 Jan 2020

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 38 on chart no. 1

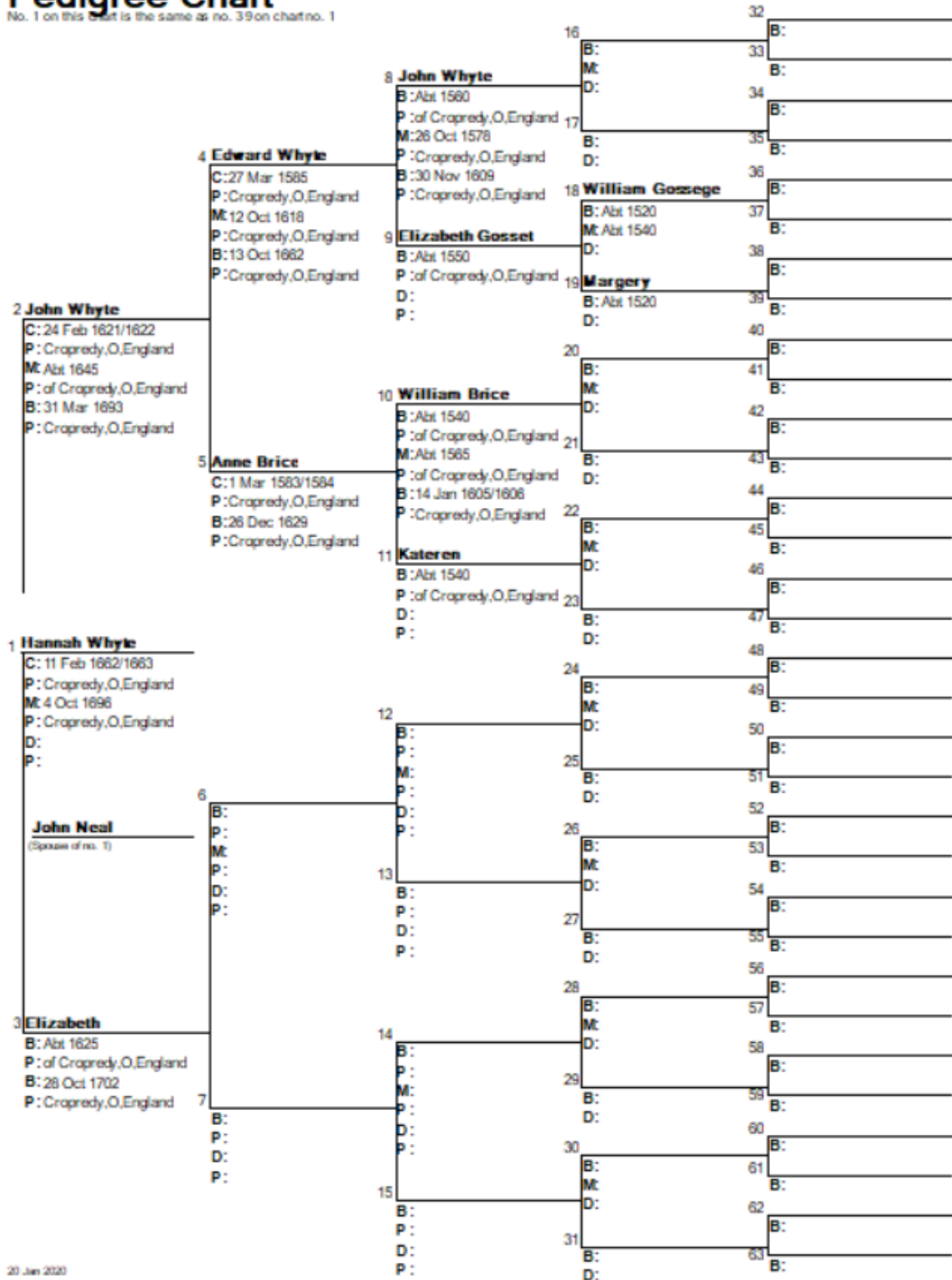
No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 38 on chart no. 1



Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 39 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 7

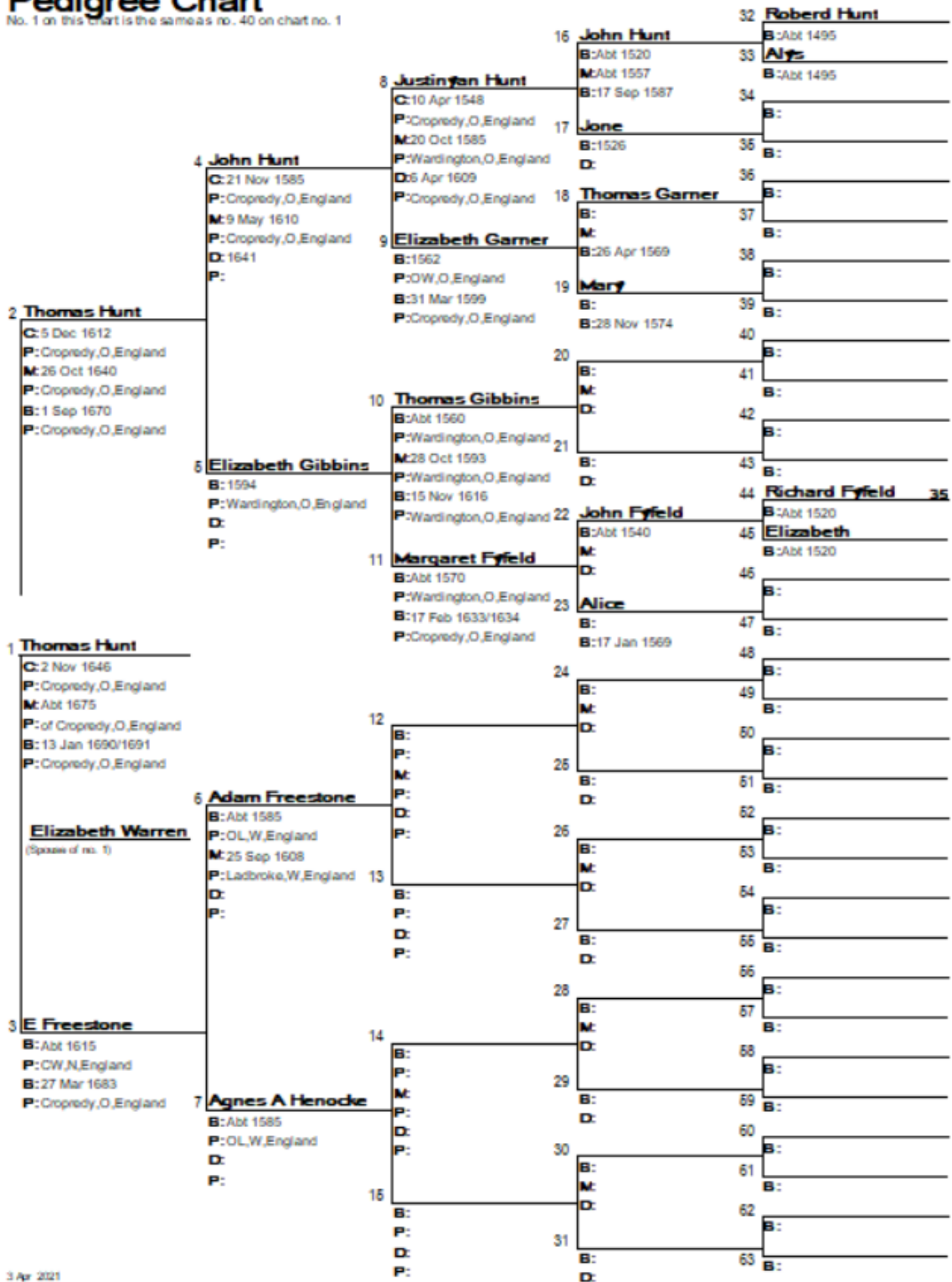


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 40 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 8

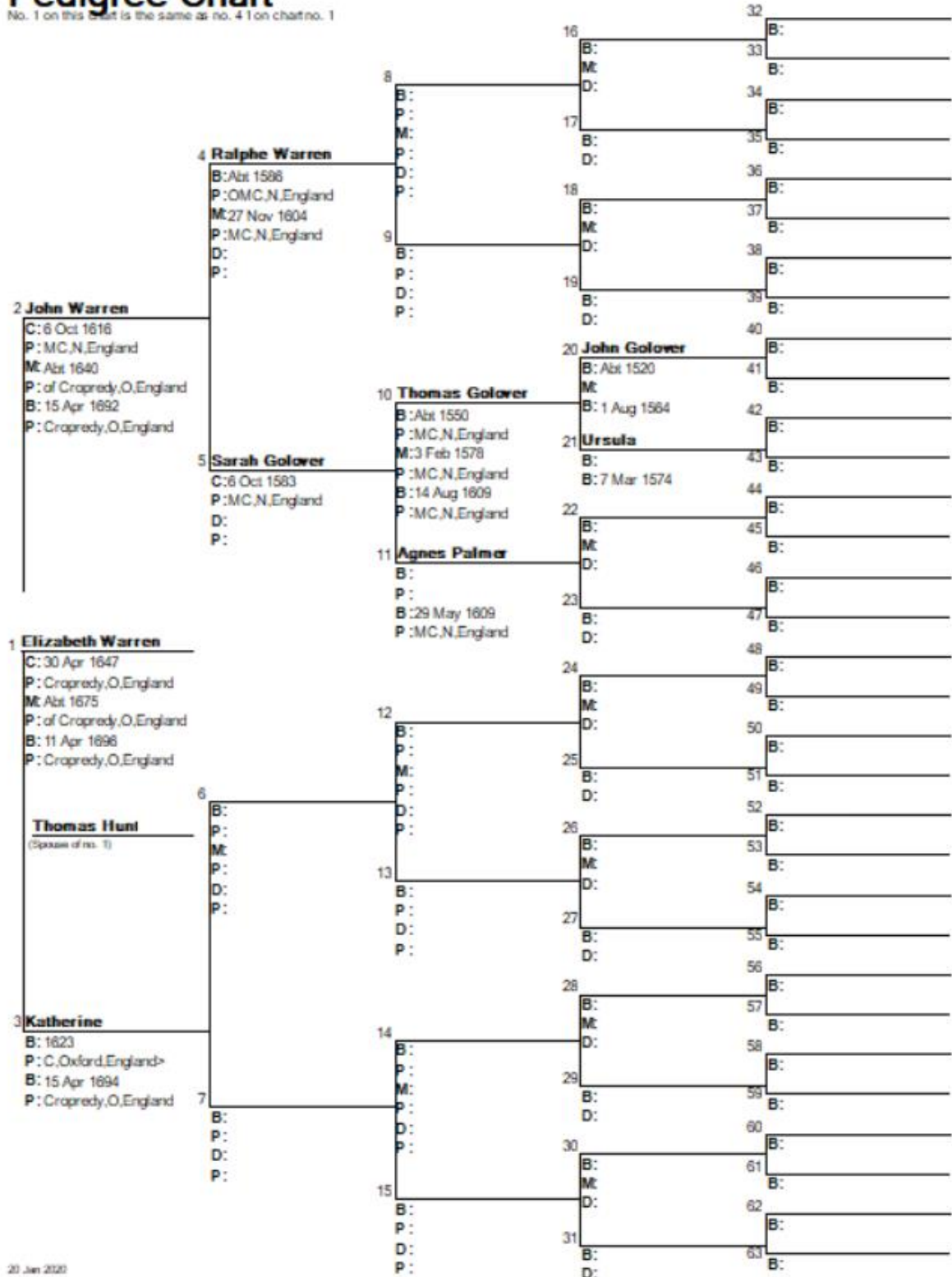


3 Apr 2021

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 41 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 9

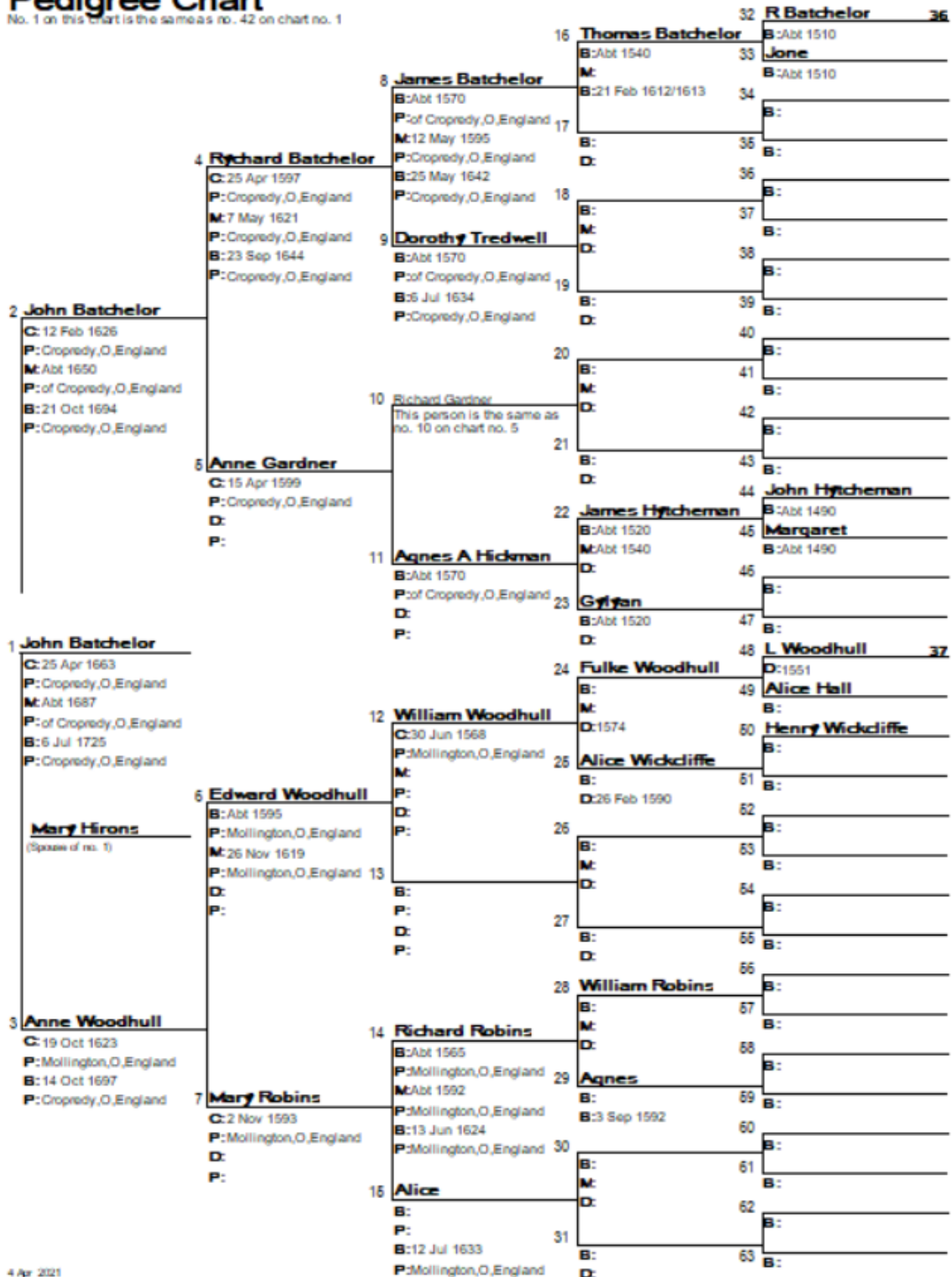


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 42 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 10

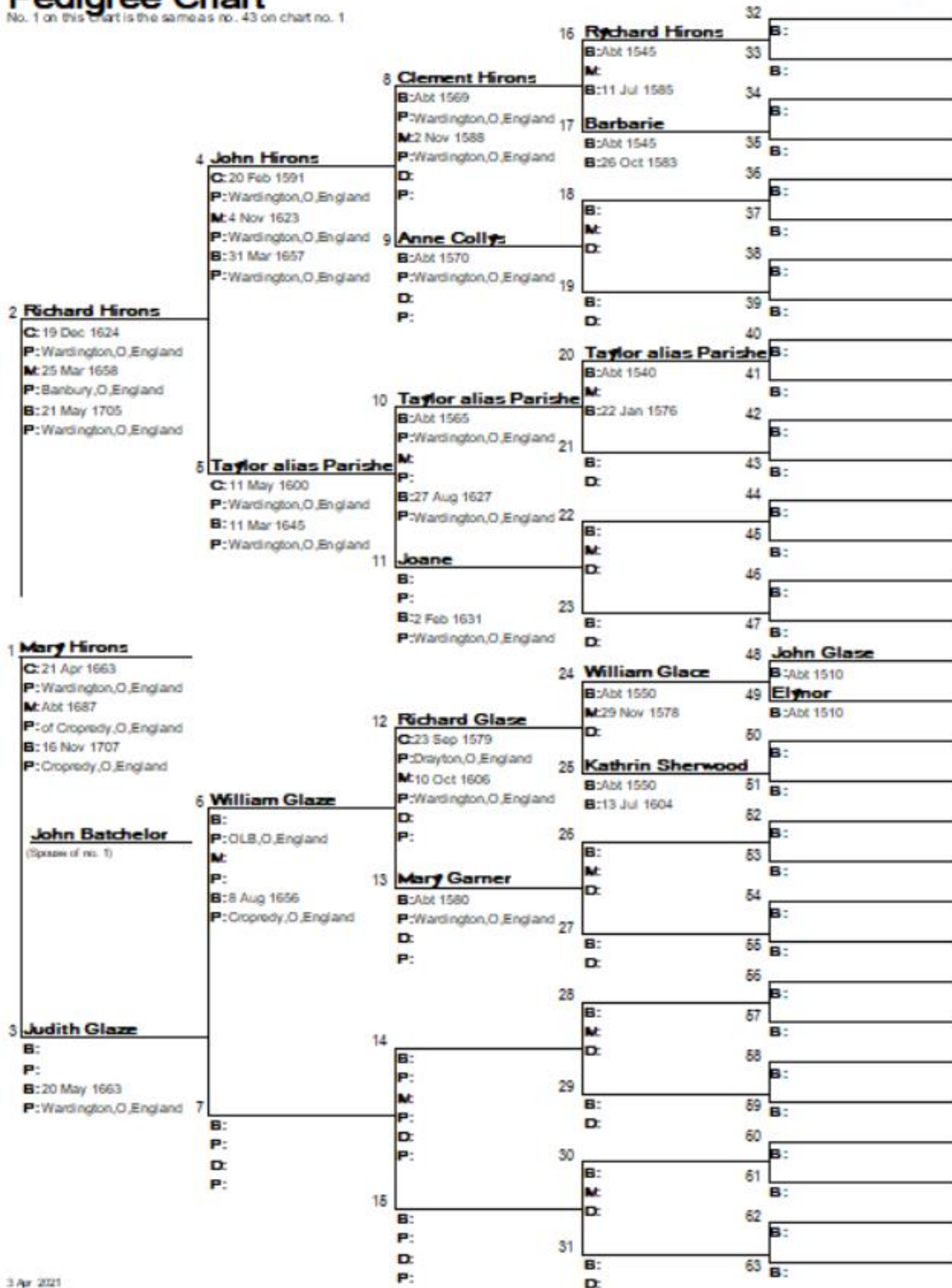


4 Apr 2021

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 43 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 11

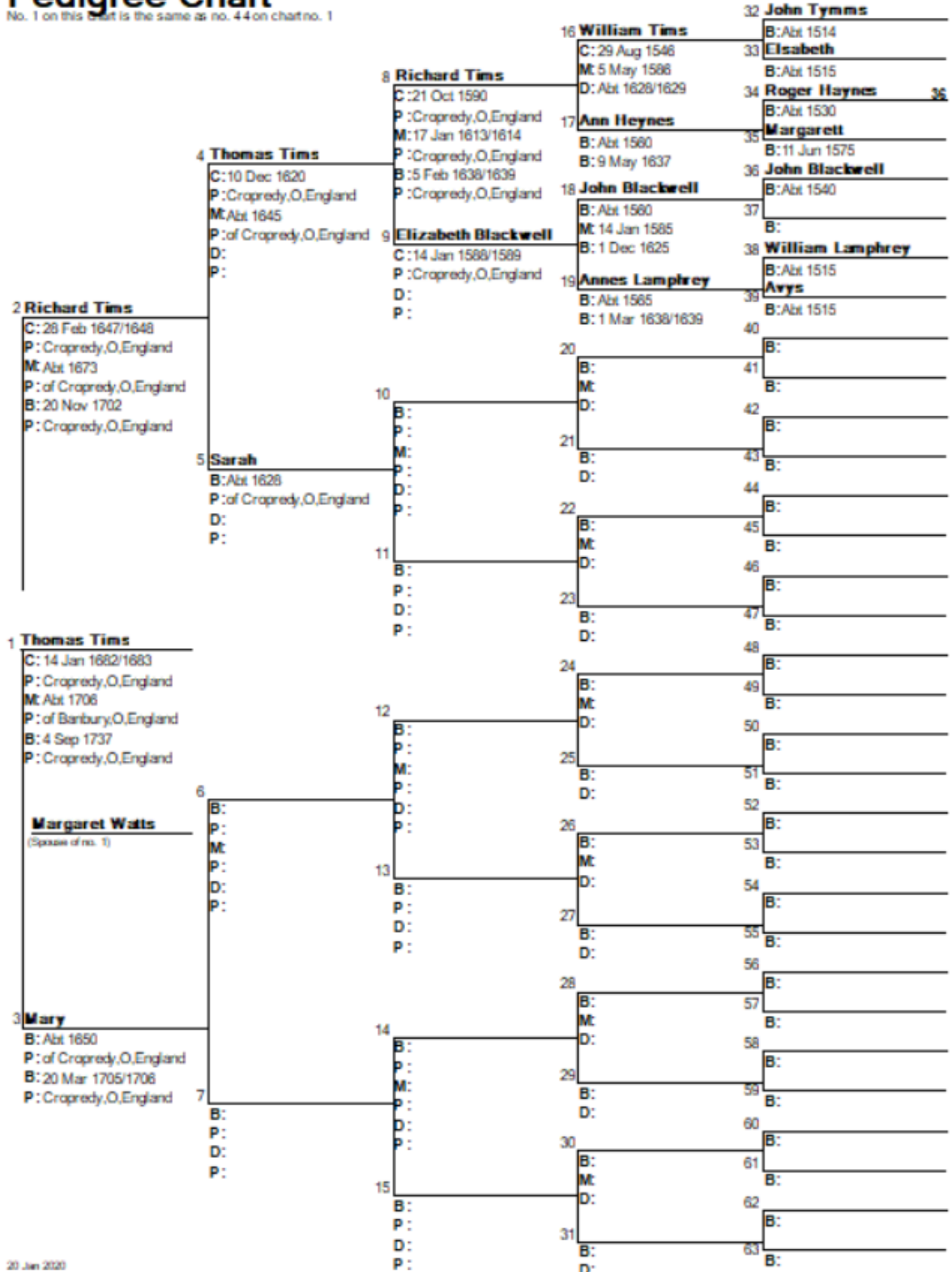


3 Apr 2021

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 44 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 12

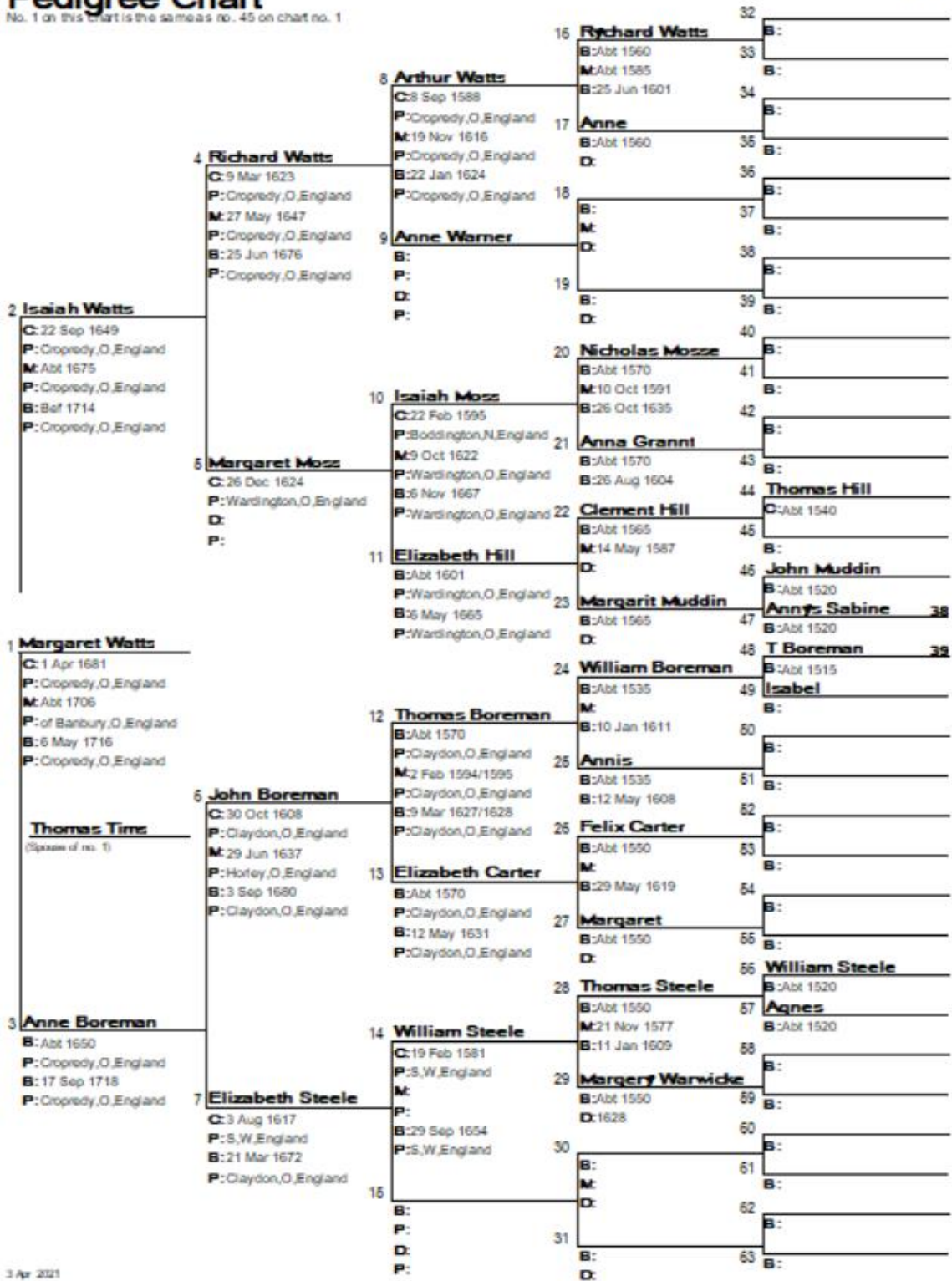


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 45 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 13

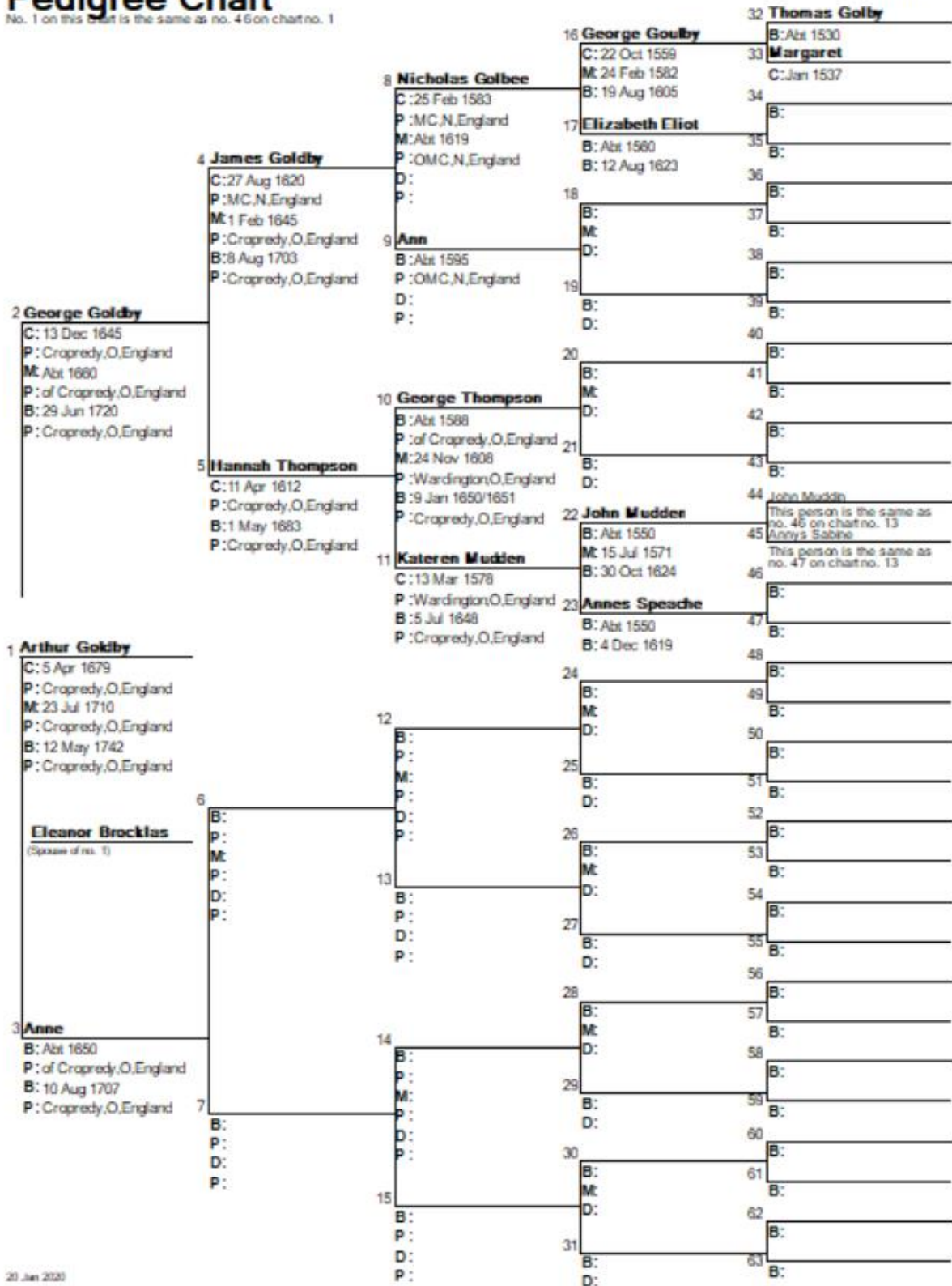


3 Apr 2021

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 46 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 14

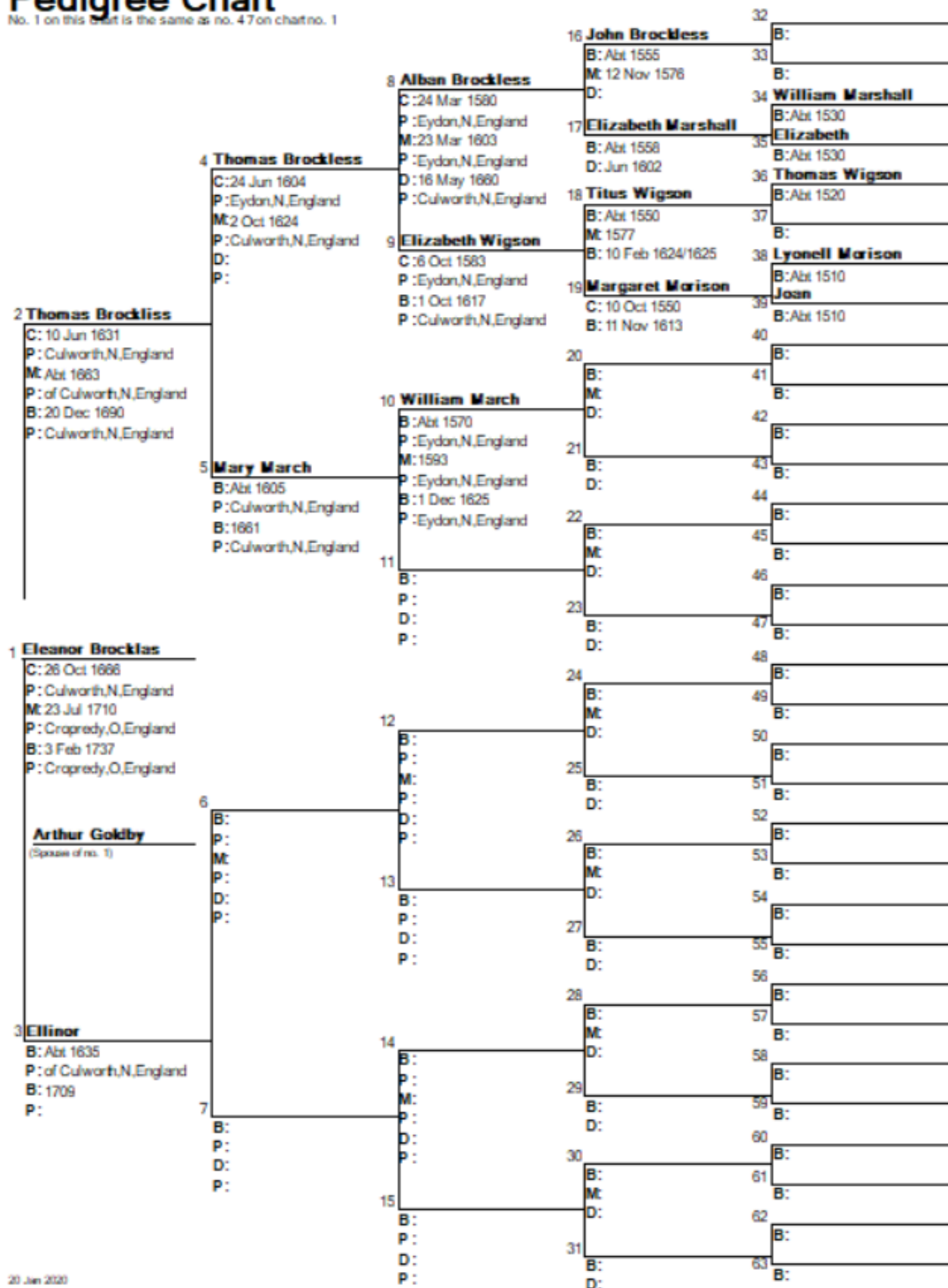


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 47 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 15

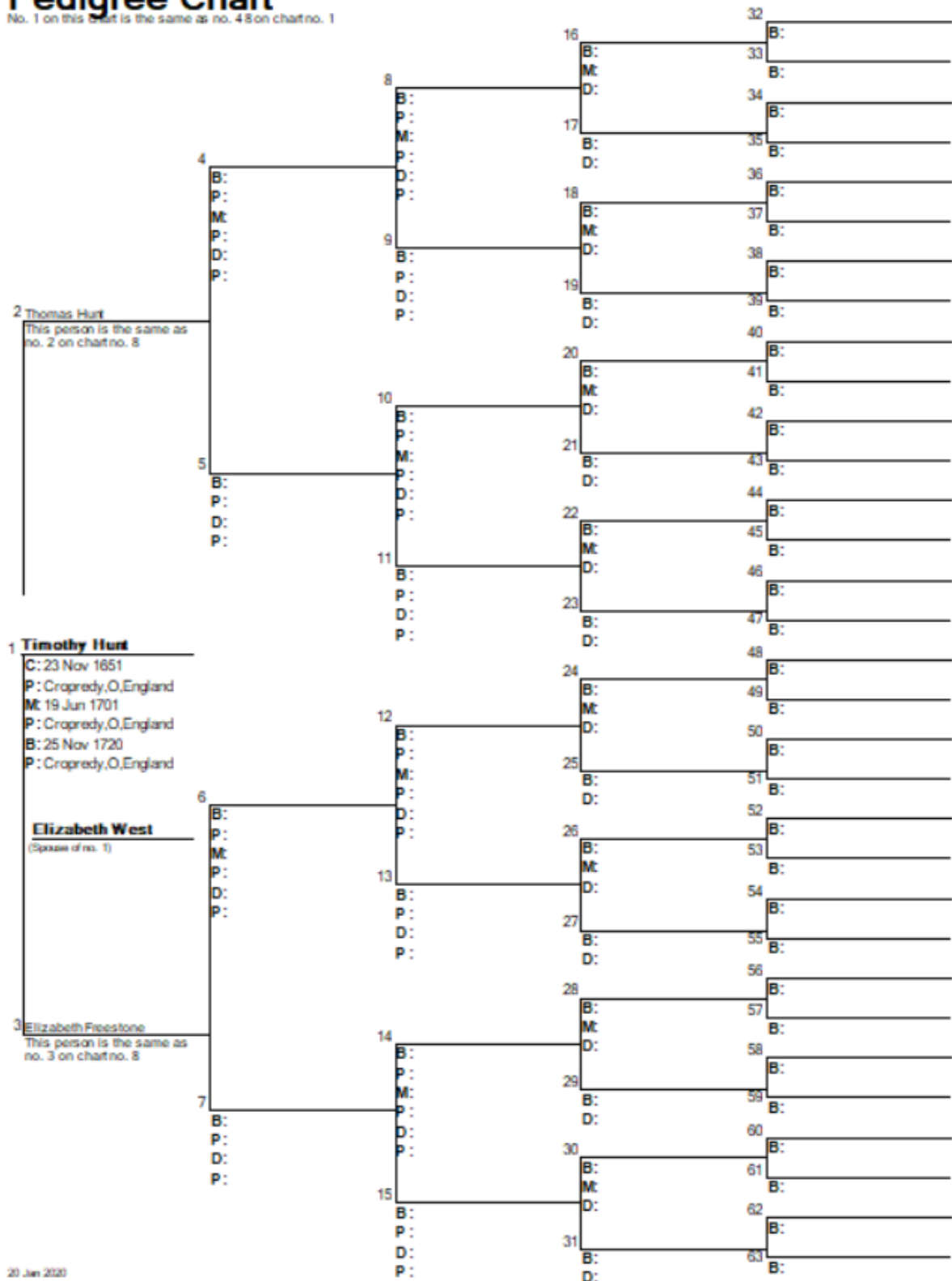


20 Jun 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 48 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 16

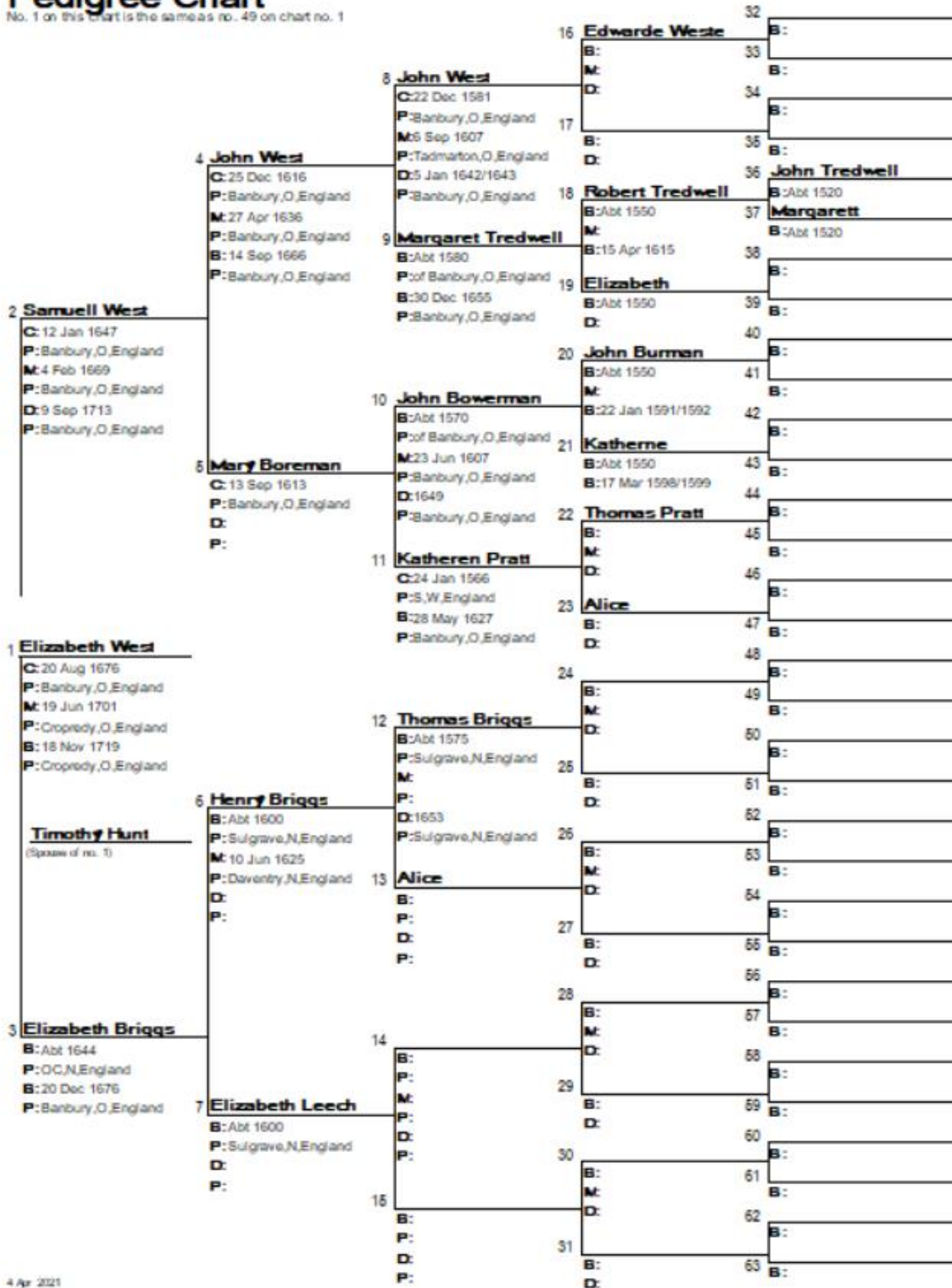


20 Jun 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 49 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 17

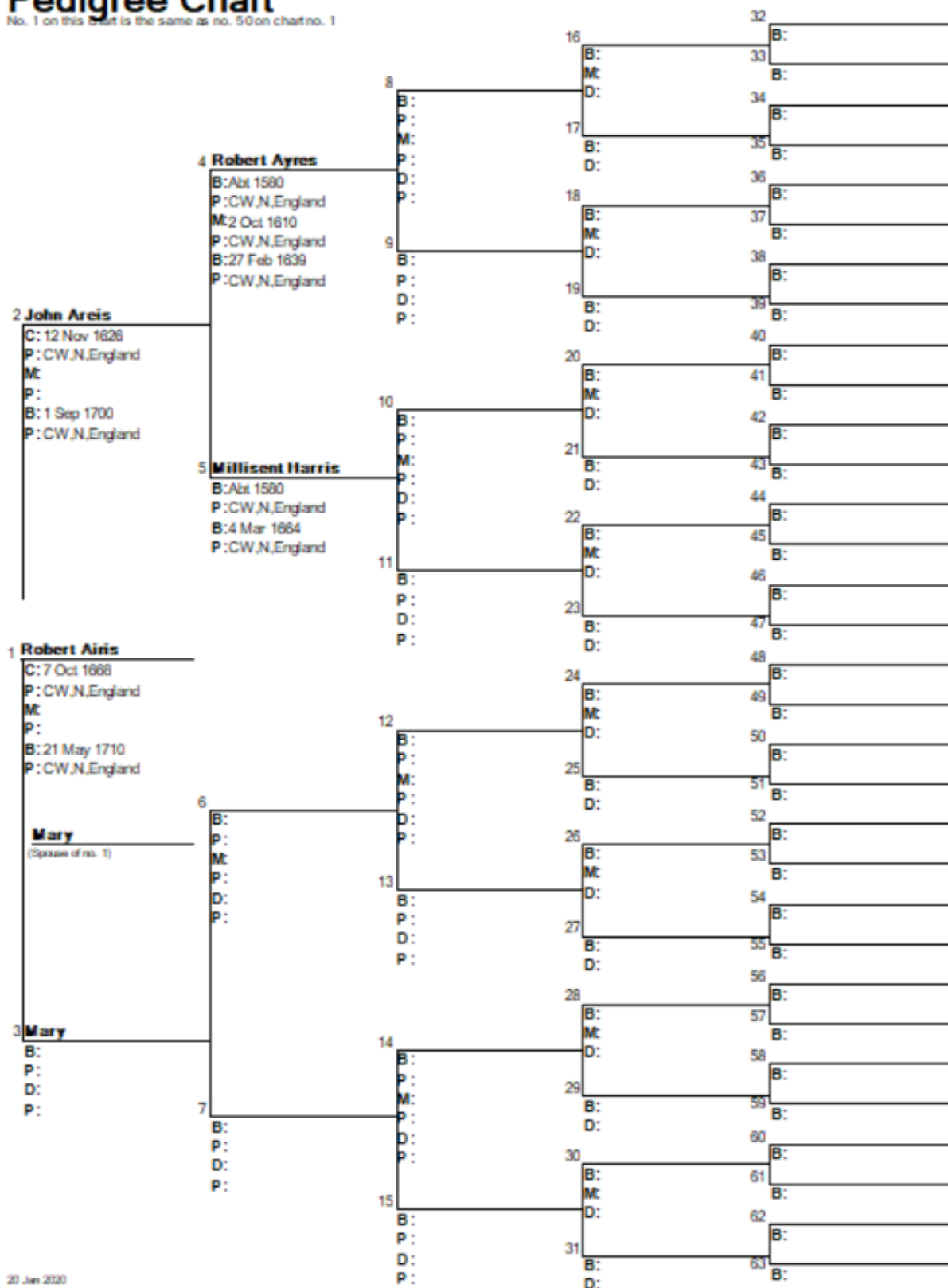


4 Apr 2021

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 50 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 18

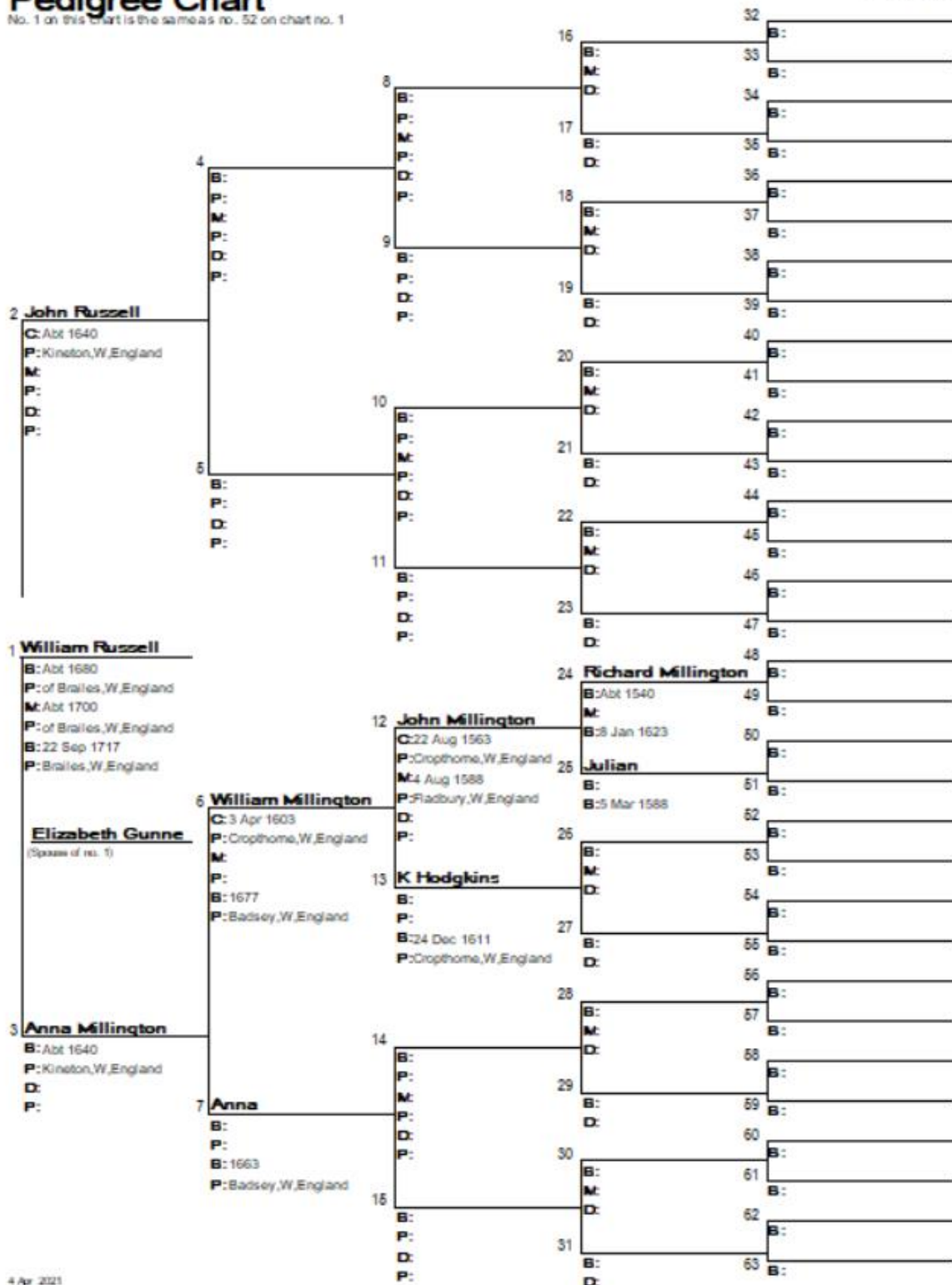


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 52 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 19

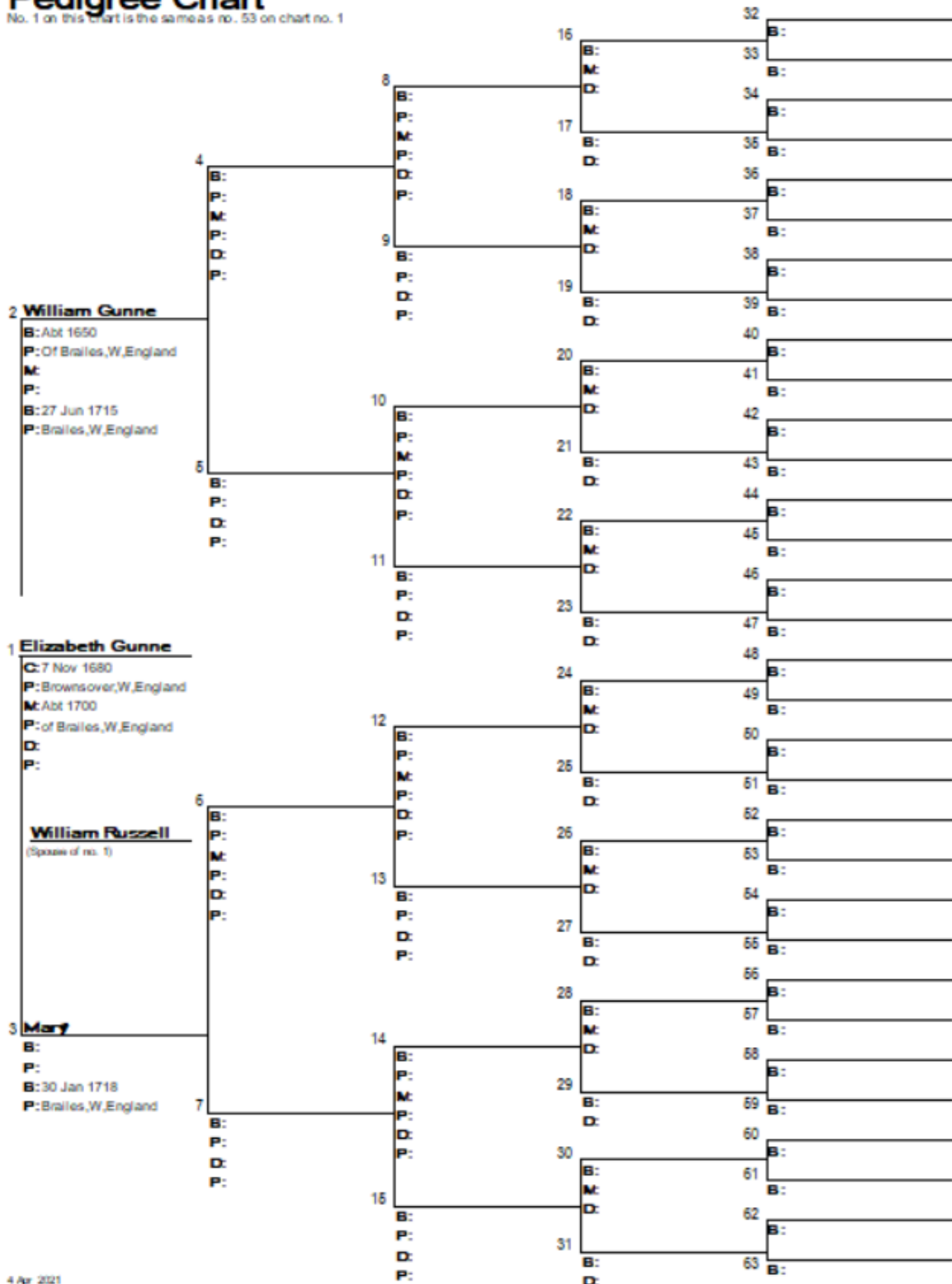


4 Apr 2021

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 53 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 20

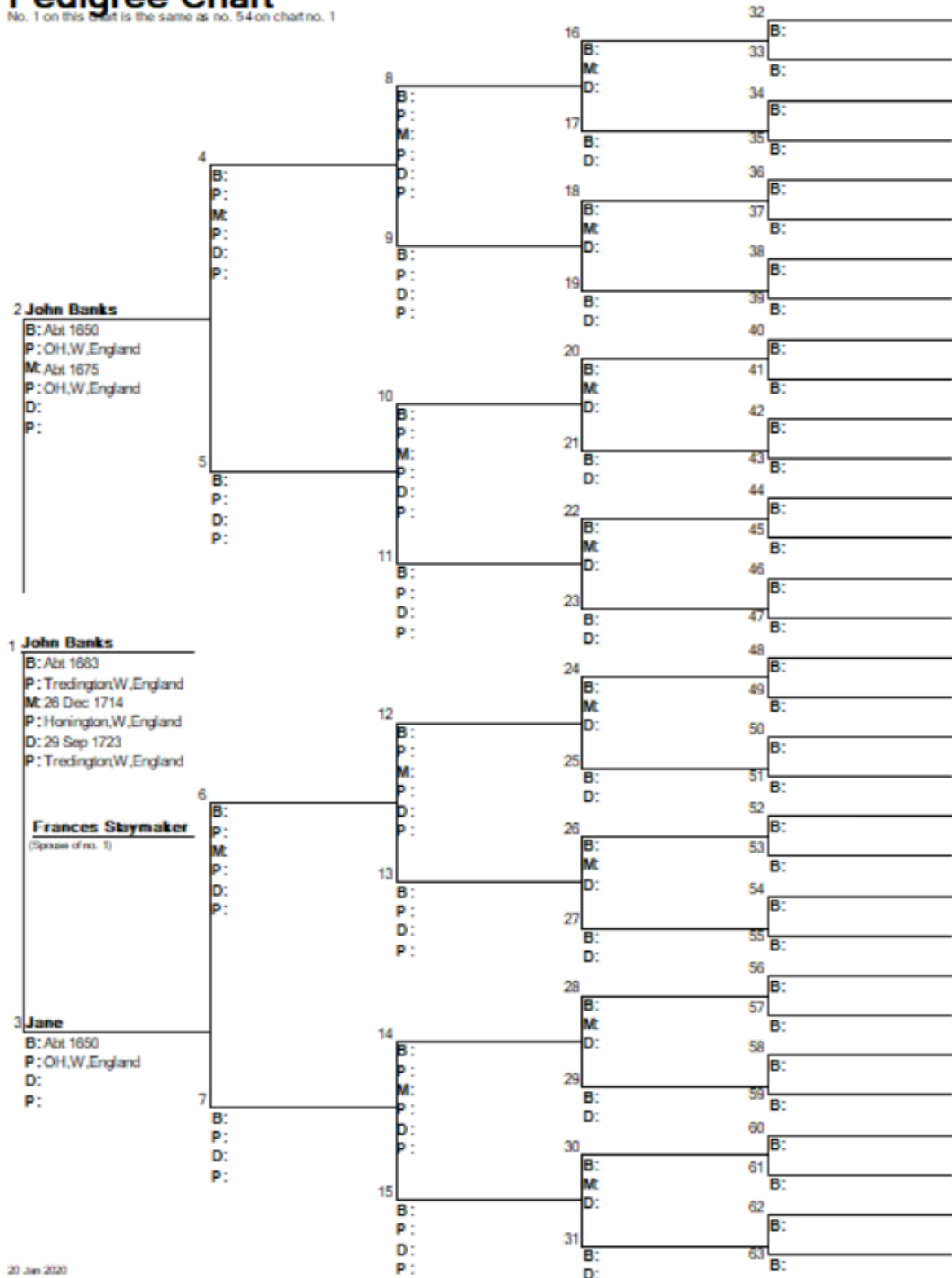


4 Apr 2021

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 54 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 21

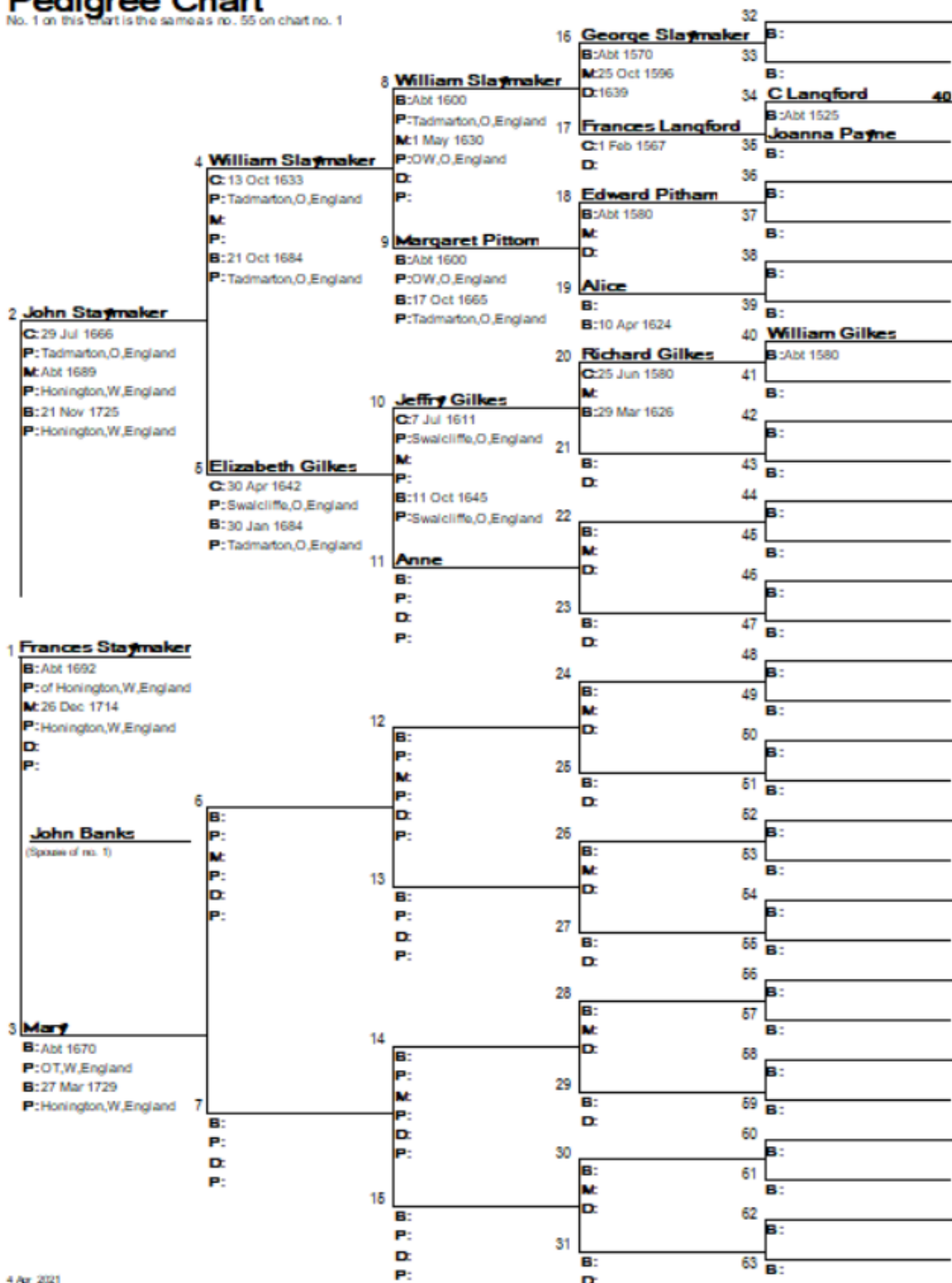


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 55 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 22

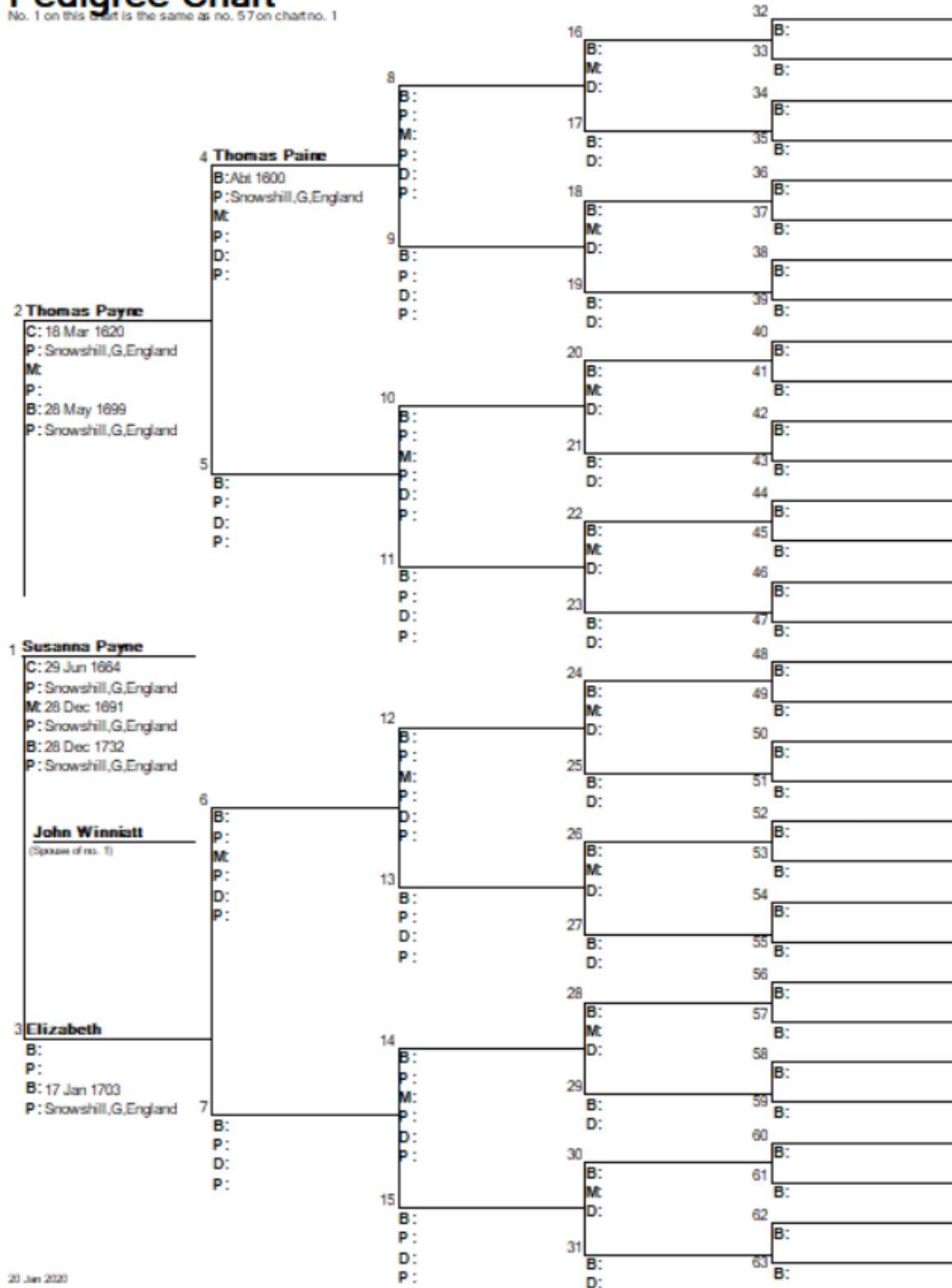


4 Apr 2021

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 57 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 23

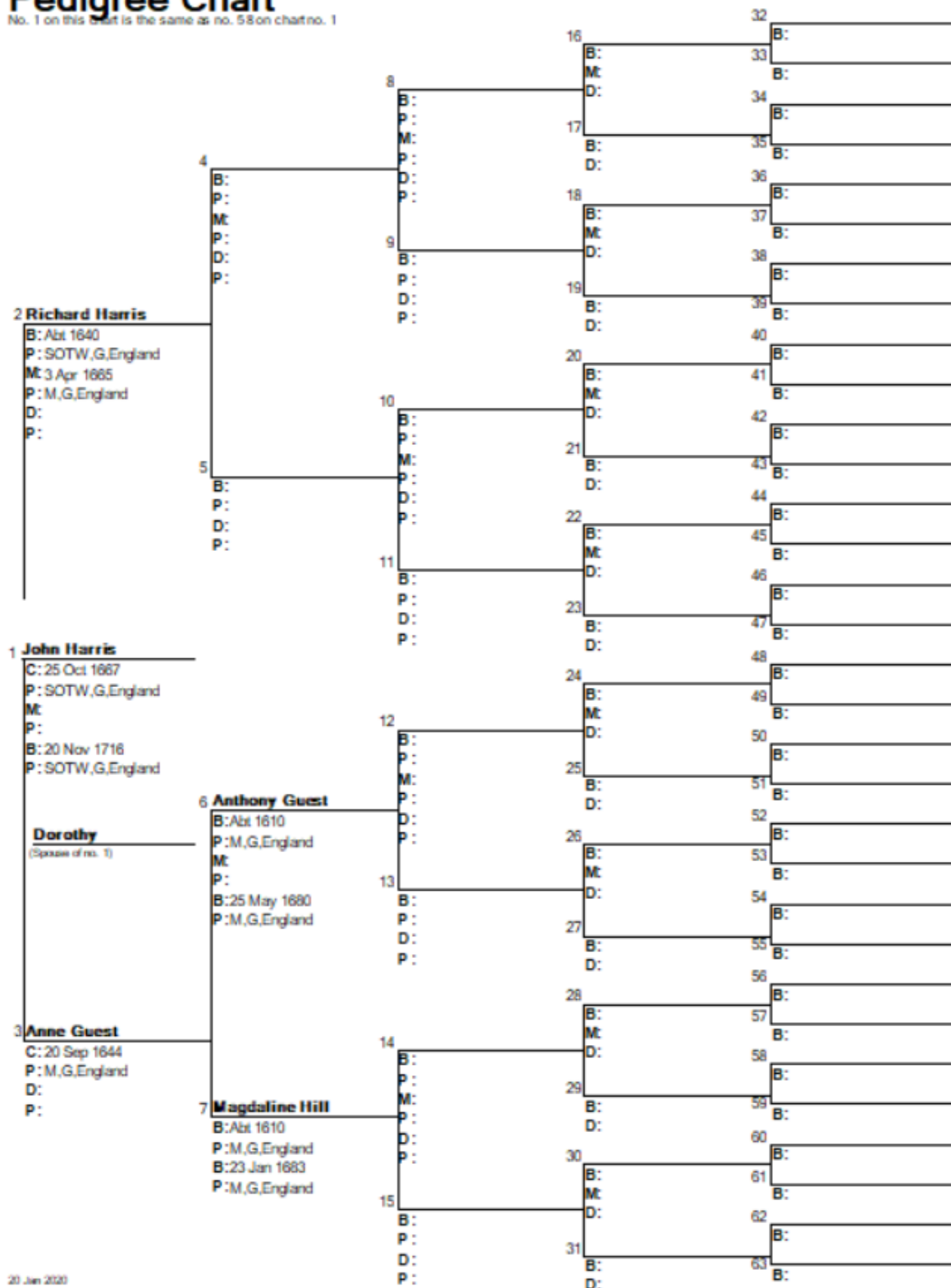


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 58 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 24

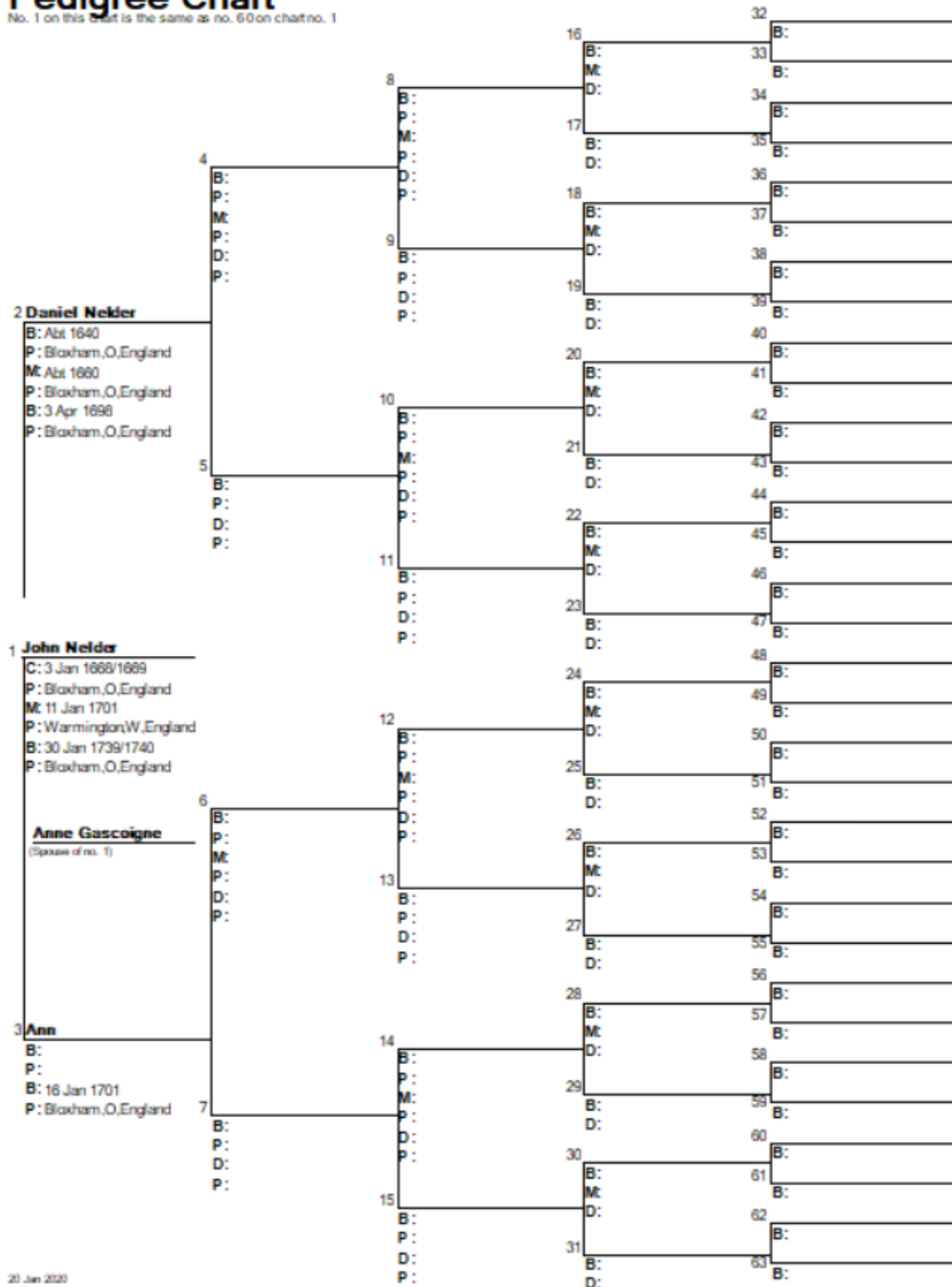


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 60 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 25

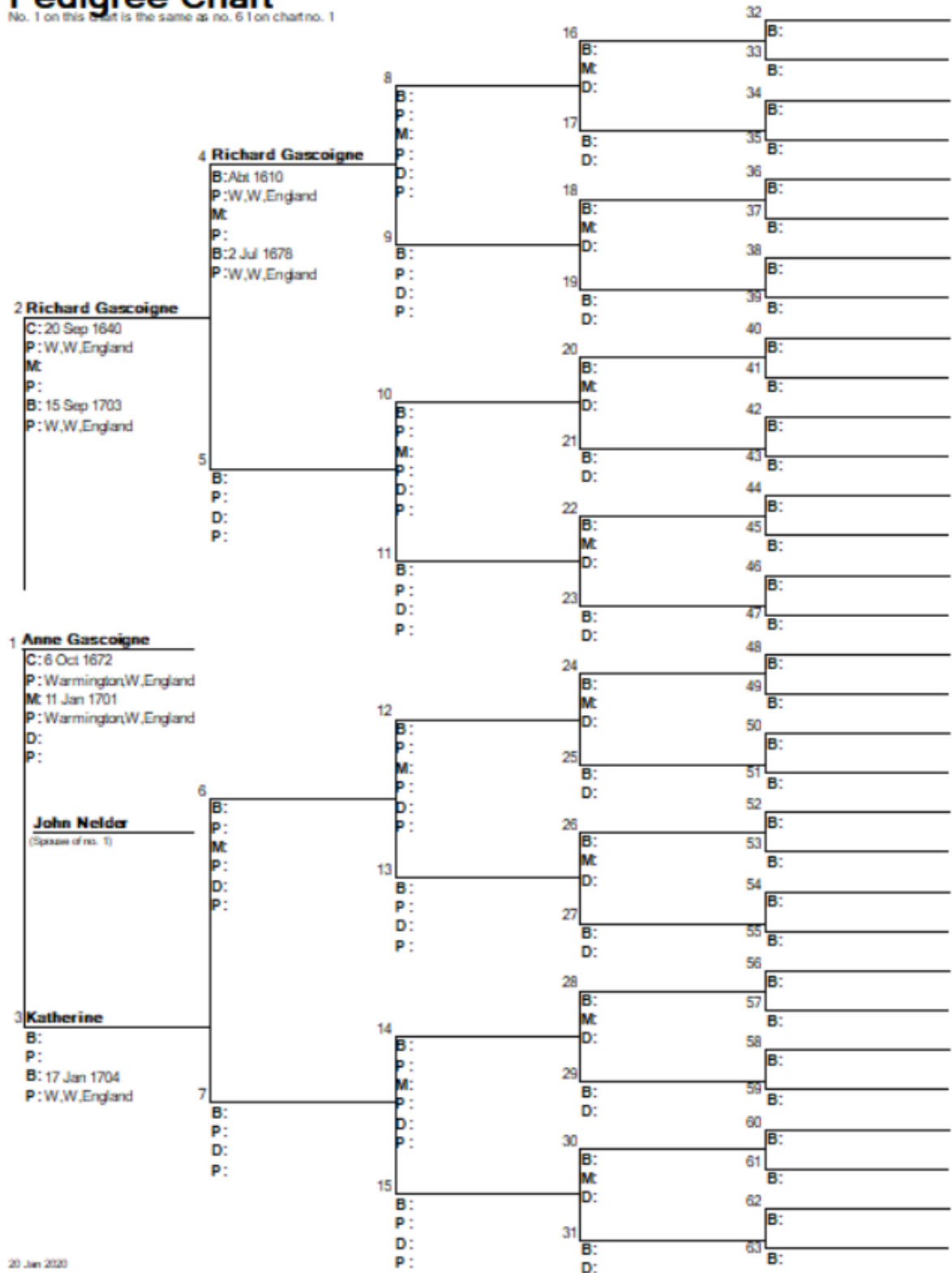


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 61 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 26

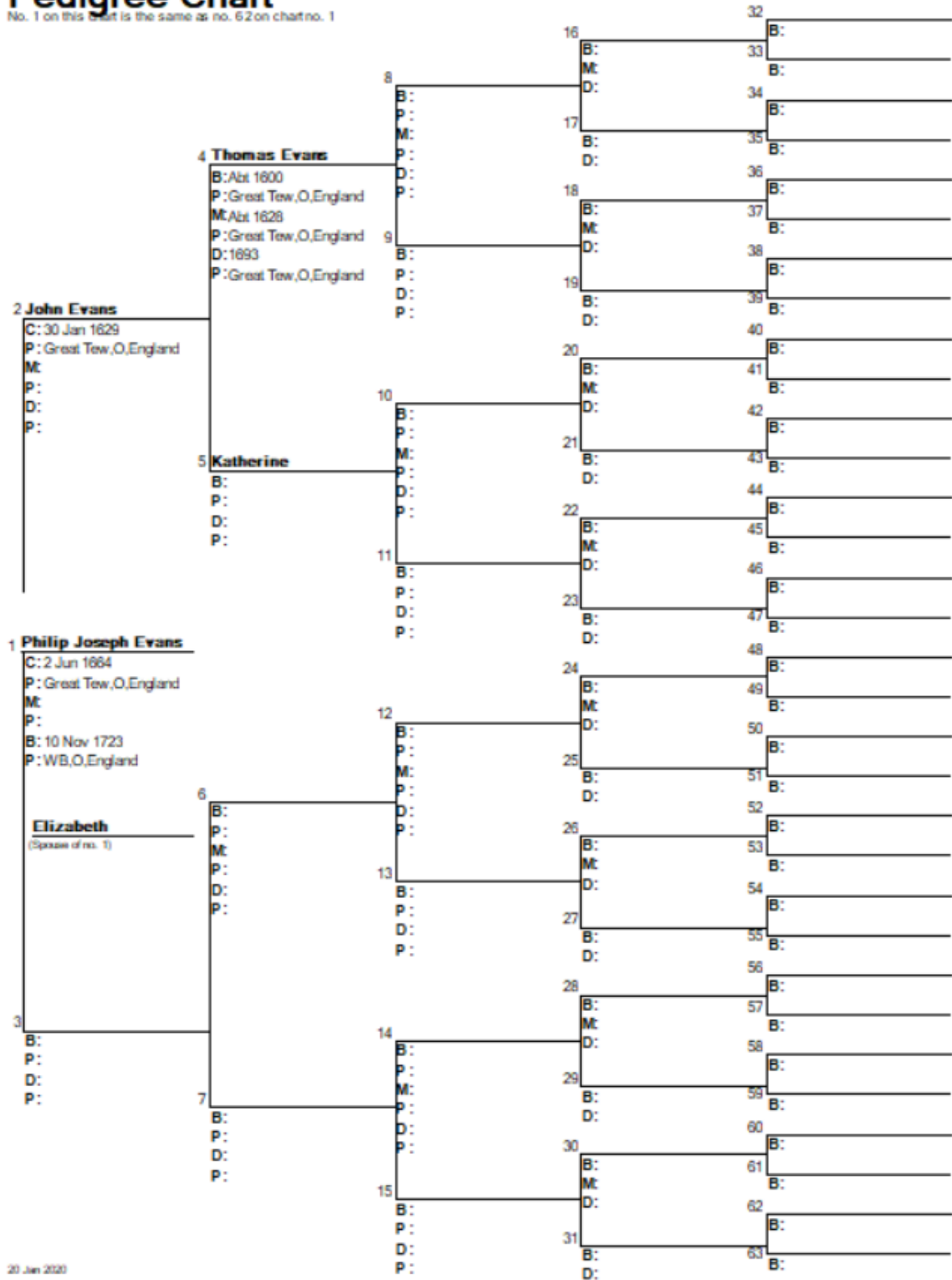


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 62 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 27

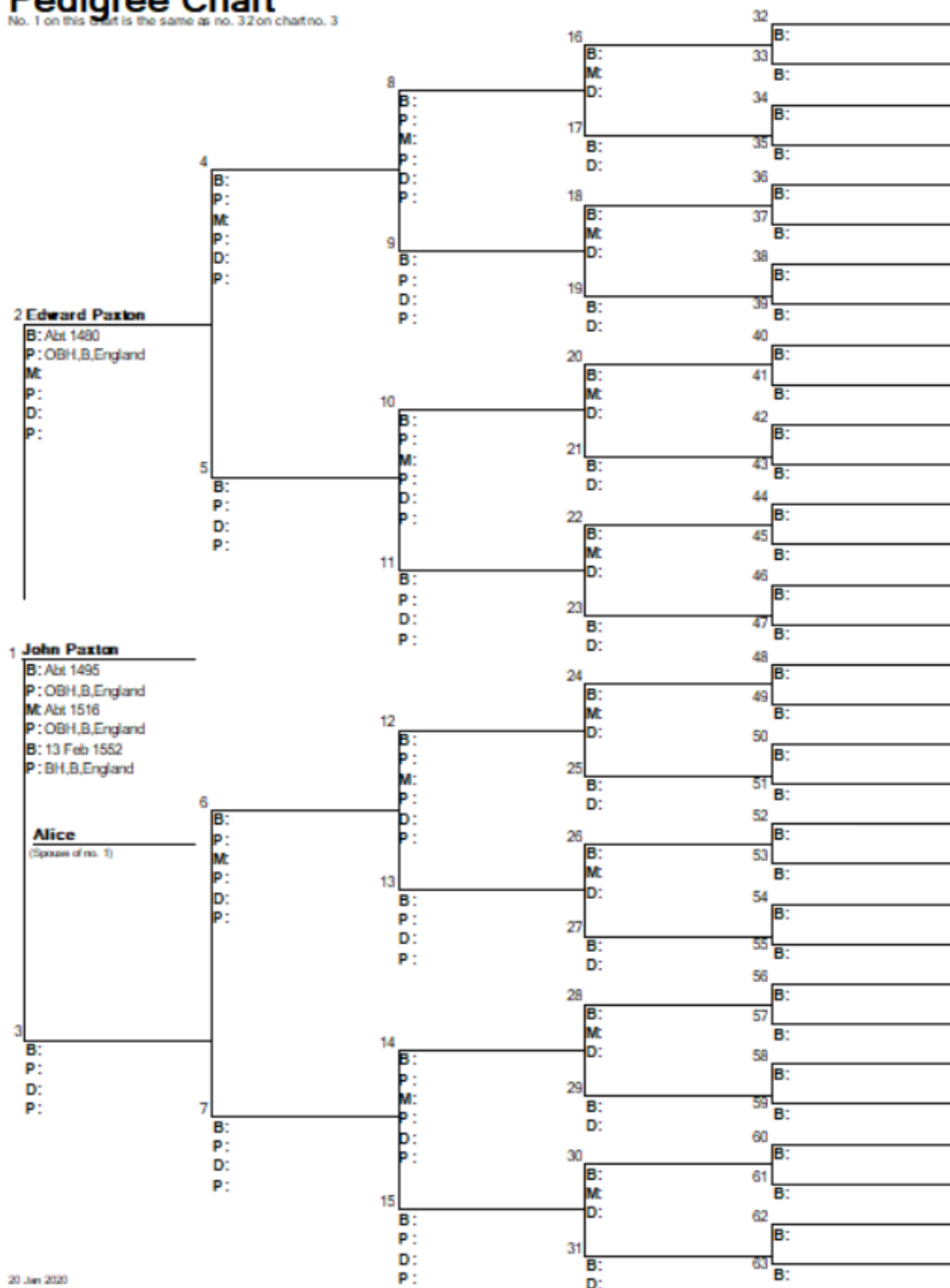


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 32 on chart no. 3

Chart no. 28

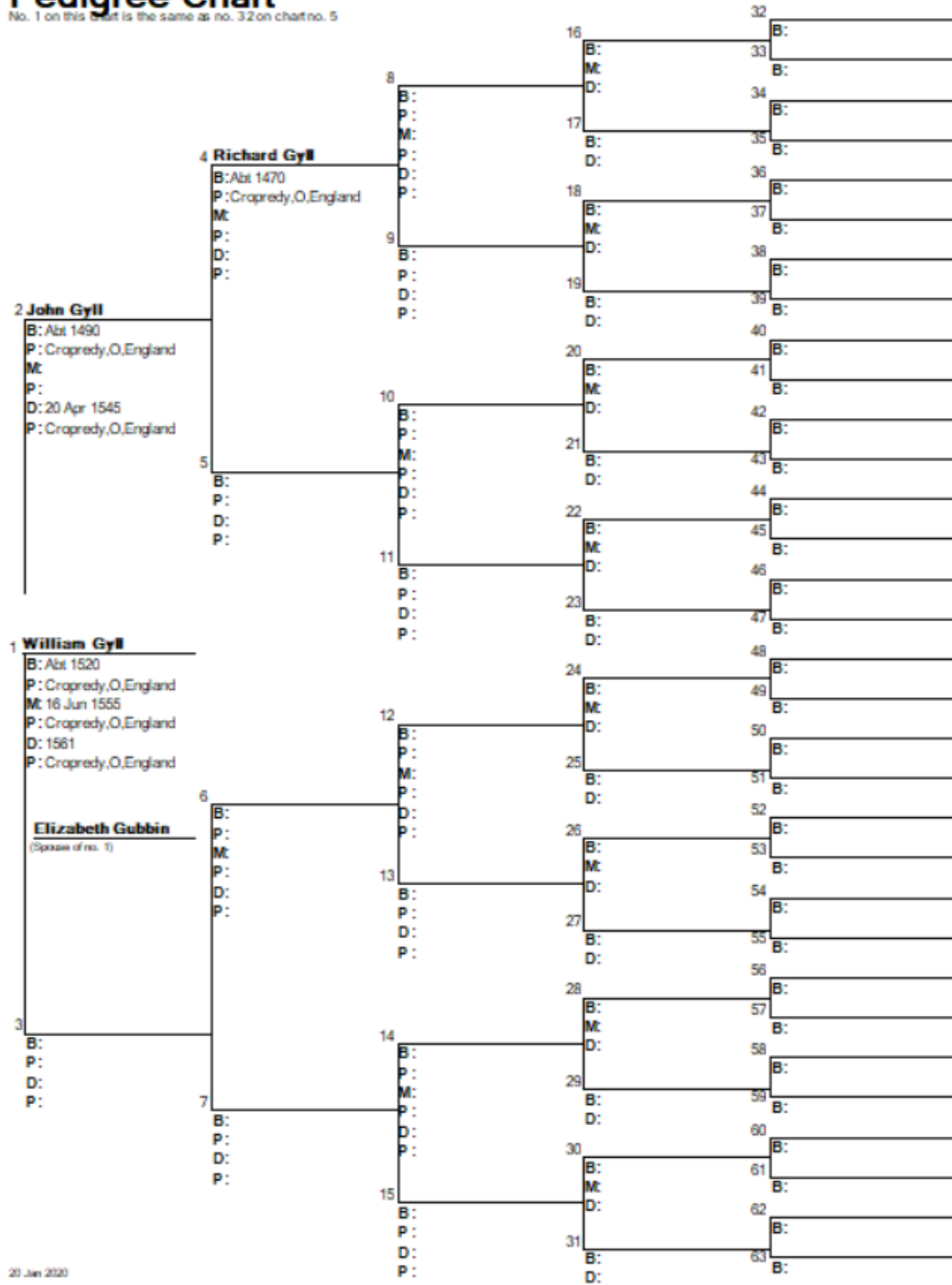


20 Jun 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 32 on chart no. 5

Chart no. 29

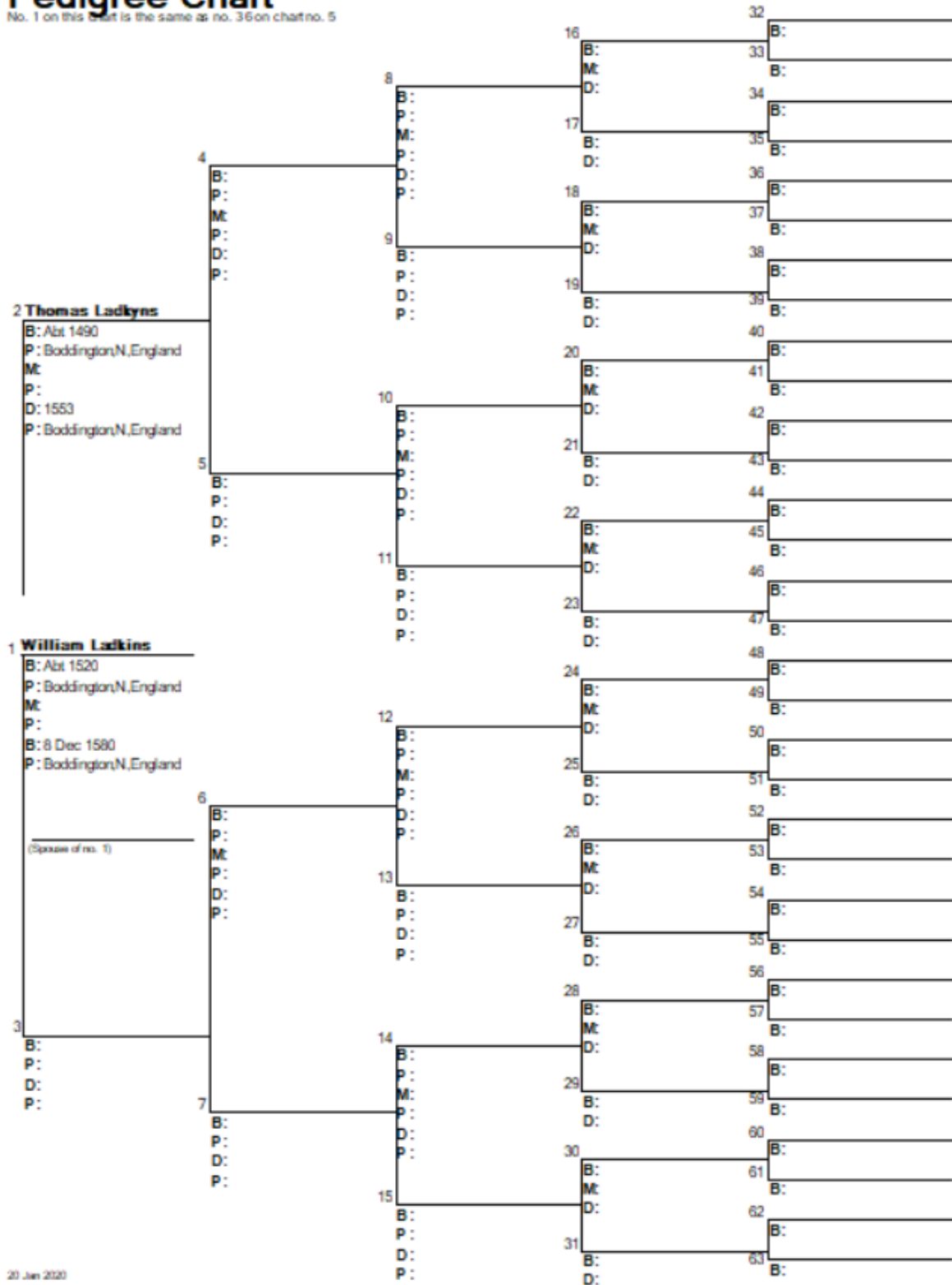


20 Jun 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 36 on chart no. 5

Chart no. 30

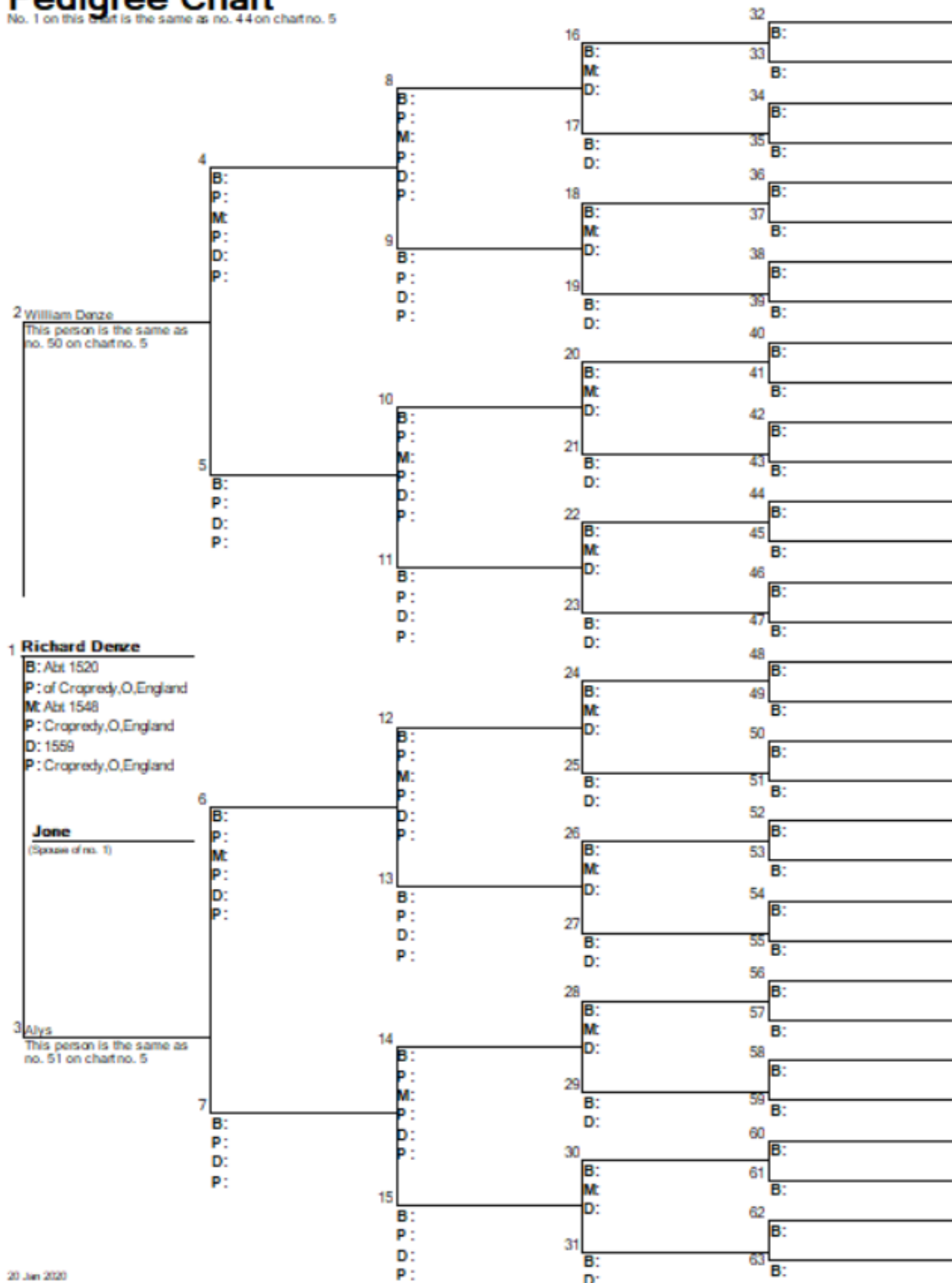


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 44 on chart no. 5

Chart no. 31

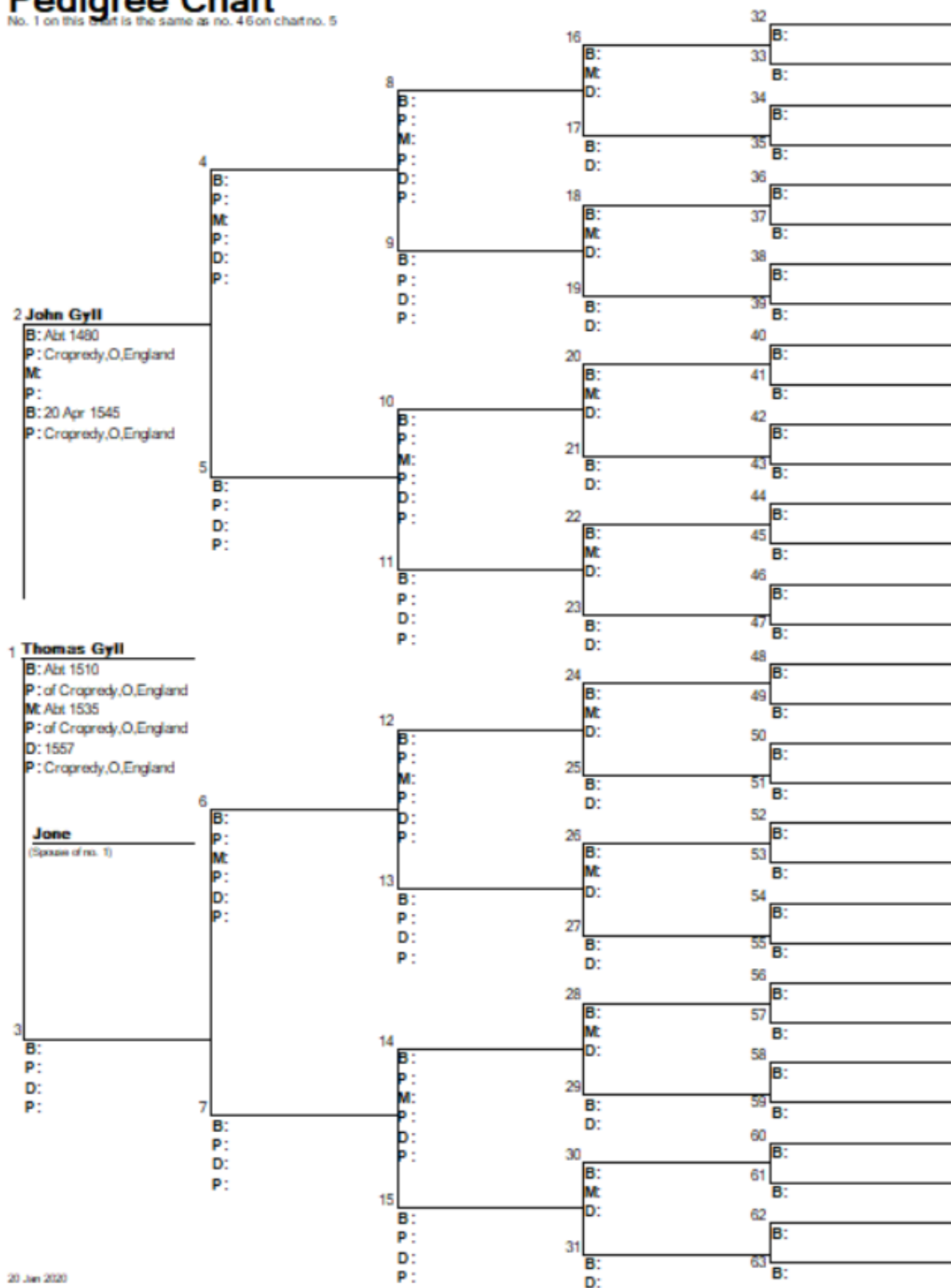


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 46 on chart no. 5

Chart no. 32

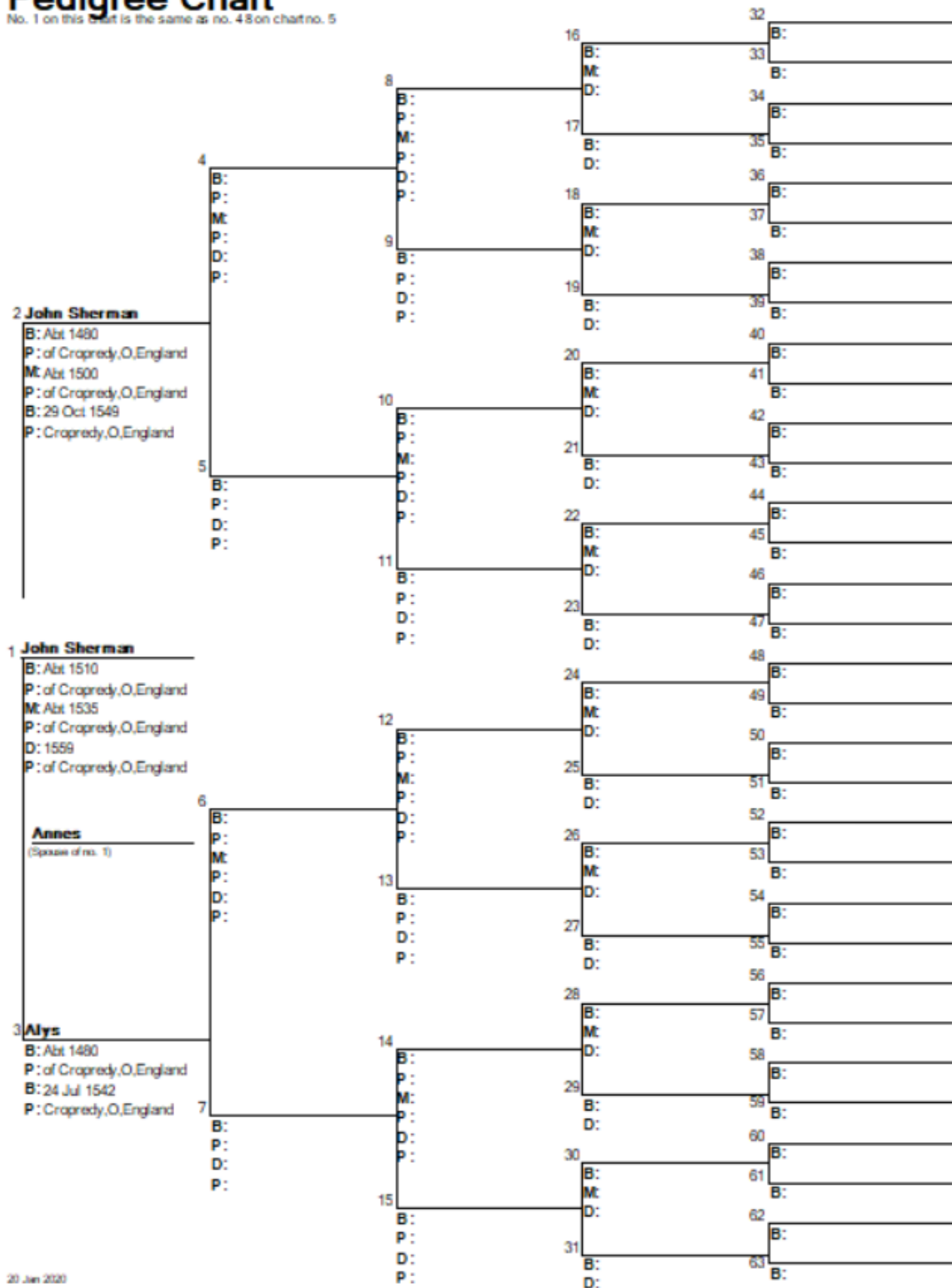


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 48 on chart no. 5

Chart no. 33



20 Jan 2020

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 44 on chart no. 8

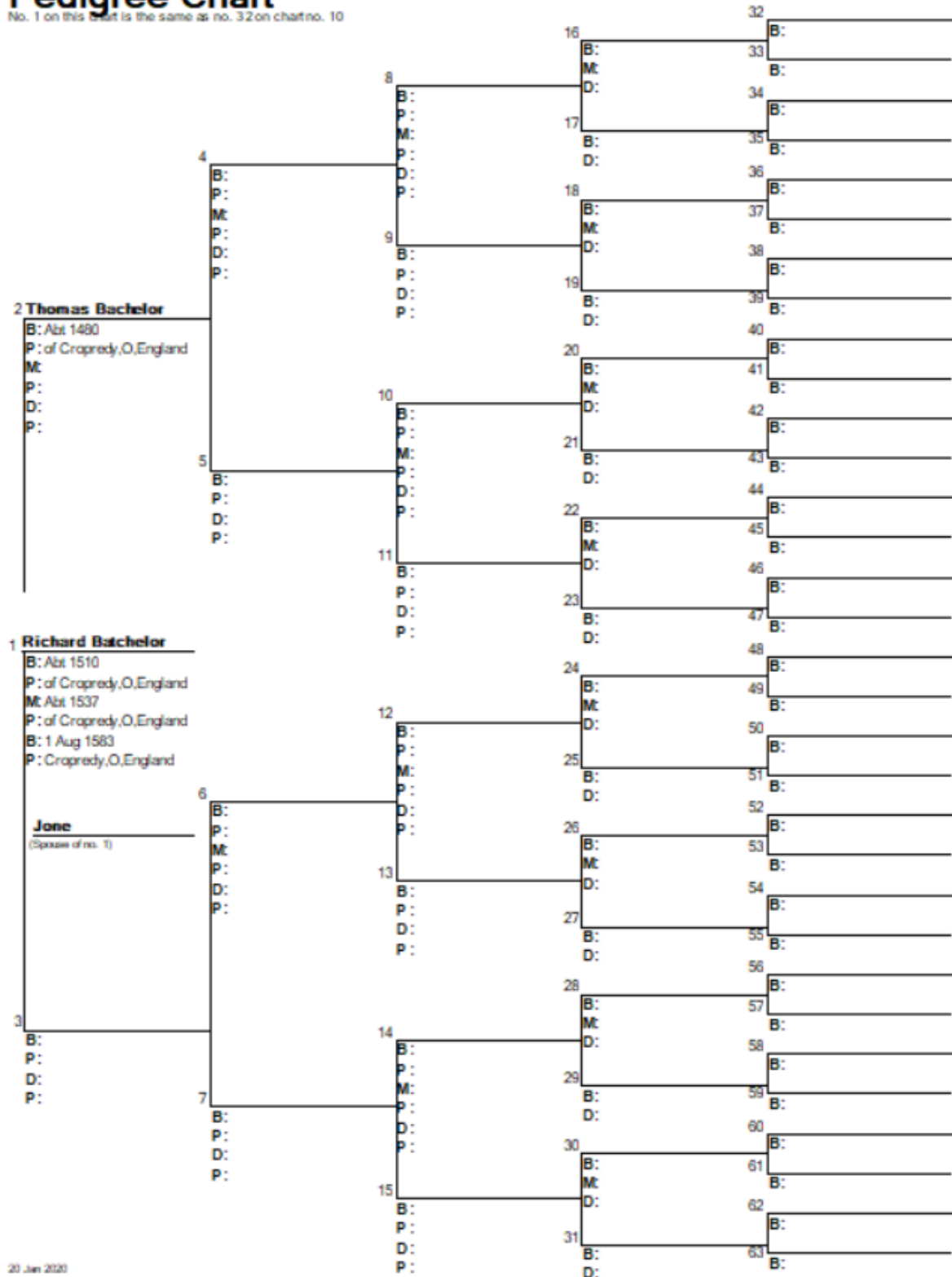
20 Jan 2020



Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 32 on chart no. 10

Chart no. 35

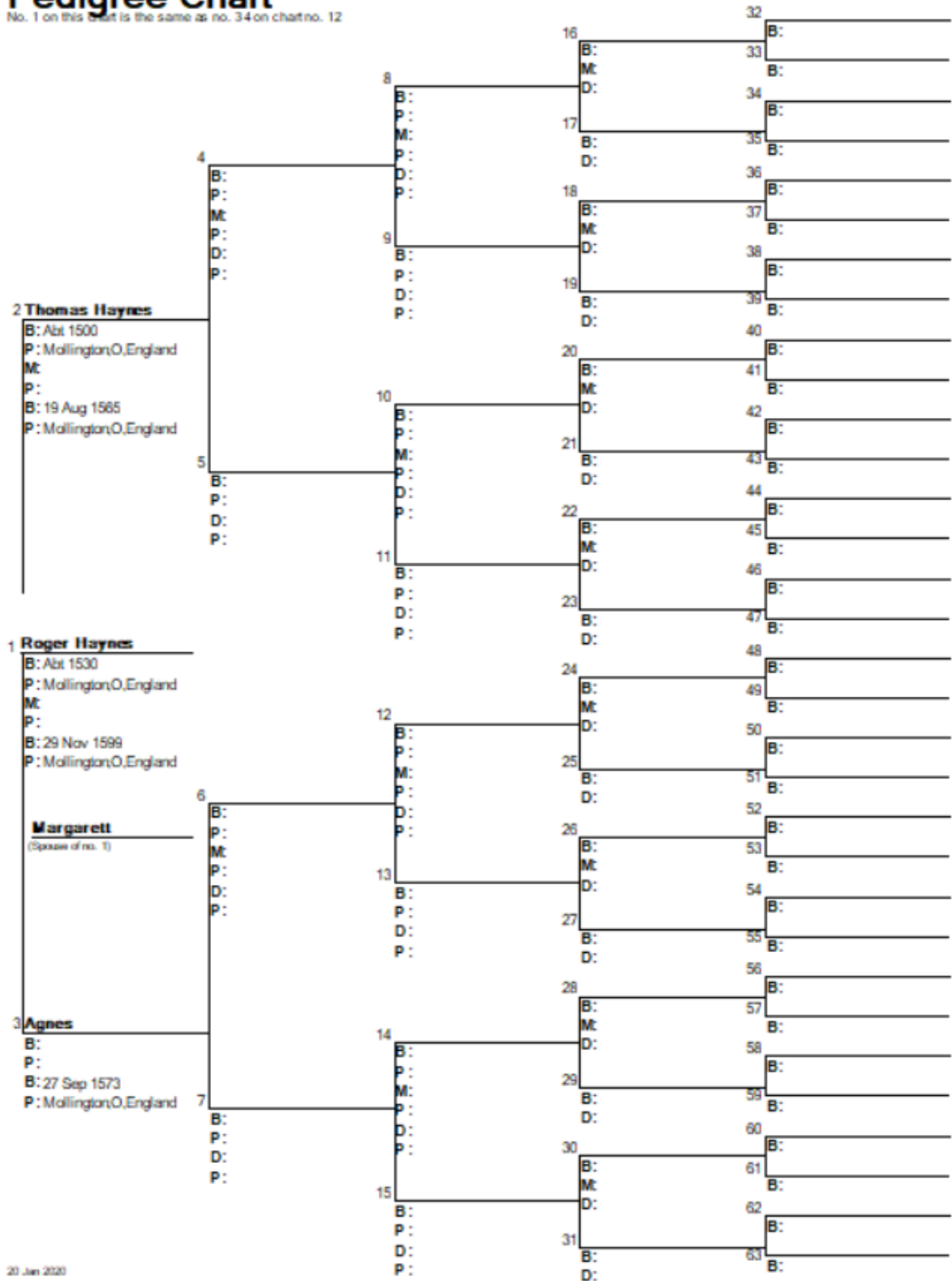


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 34 on chart no. 12

Chart no. 36

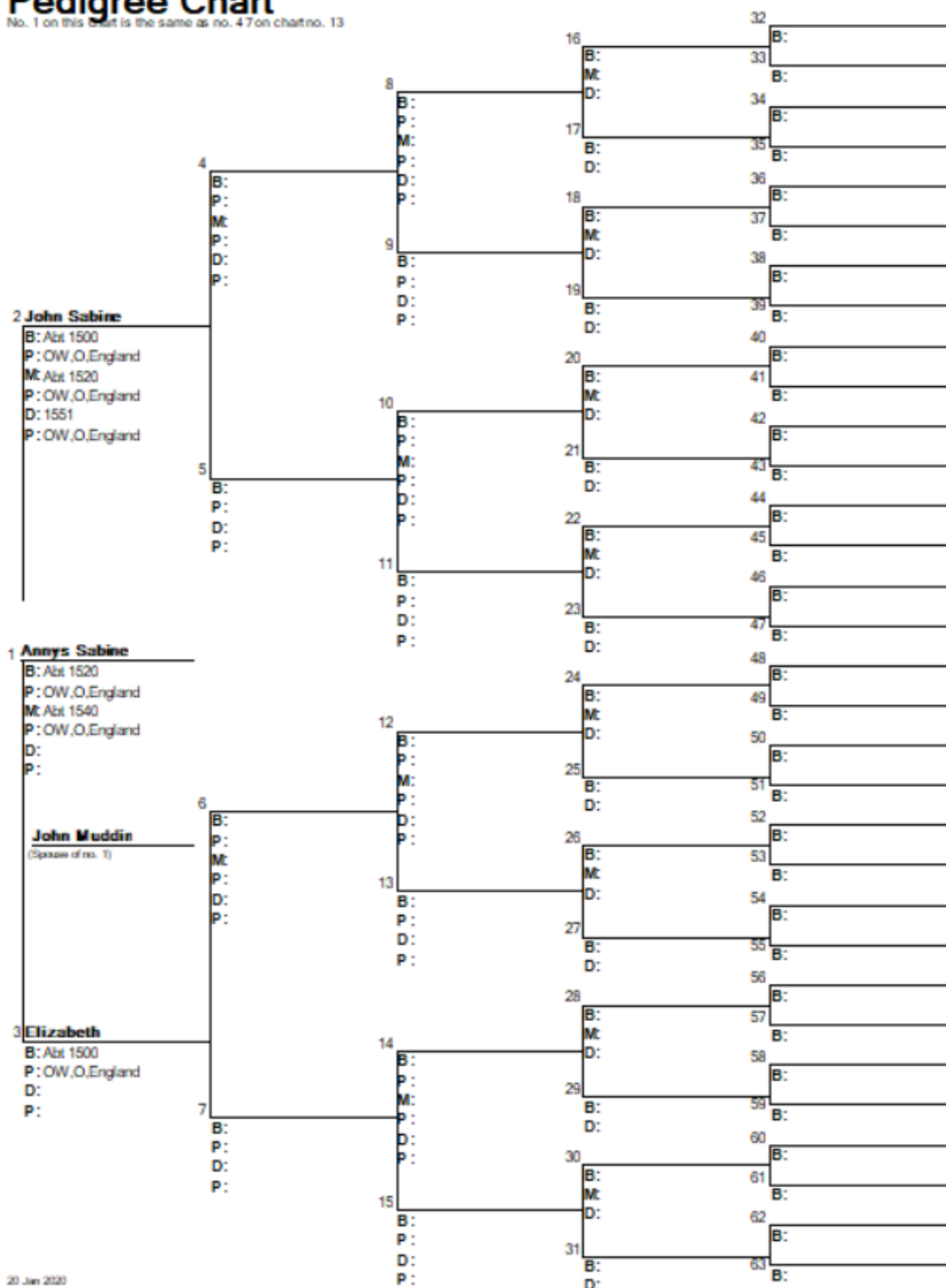


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 47 on chart no. 13

Chart no. 37

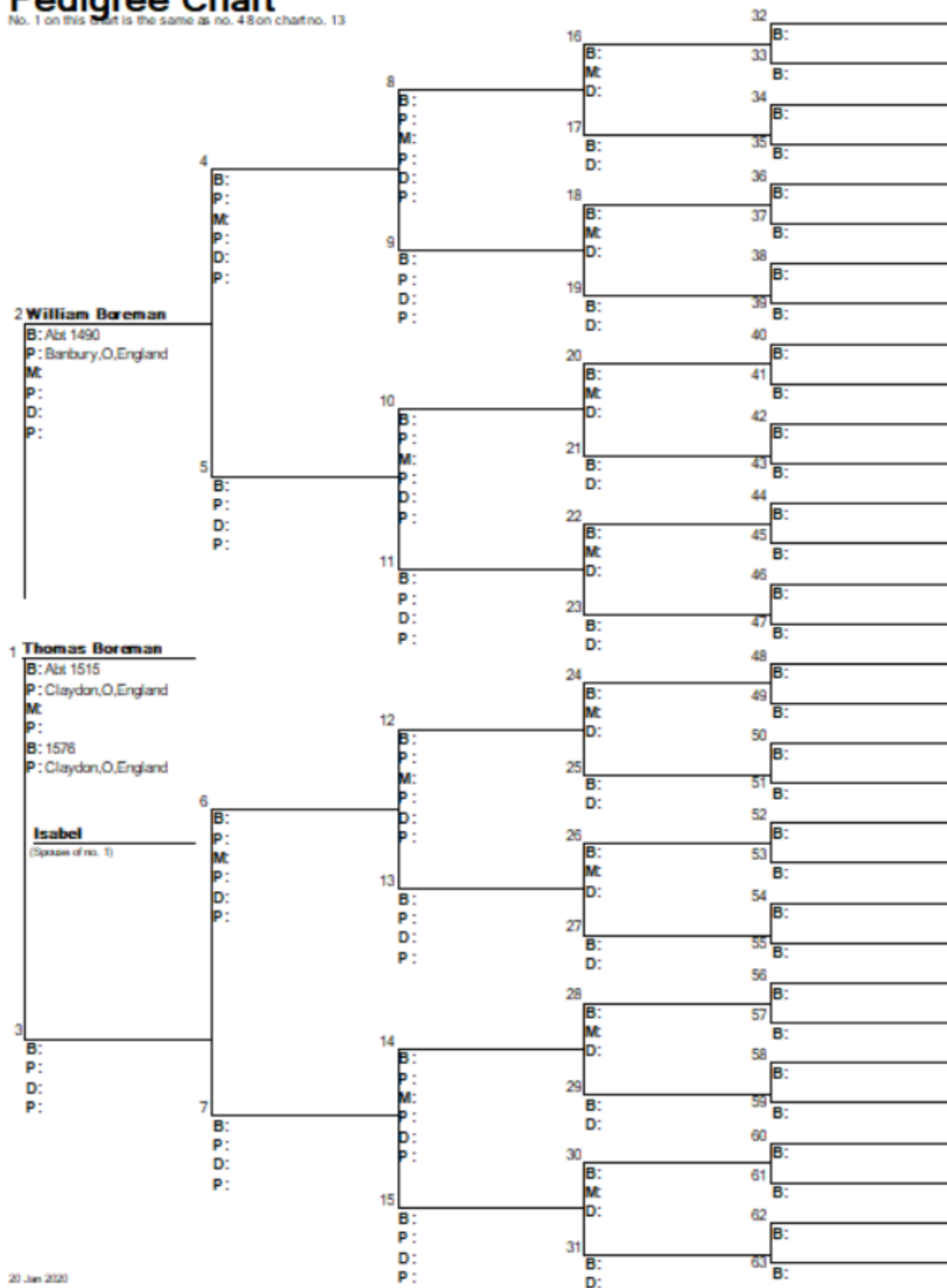


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 48 on chart no. 13

Chart no. 38

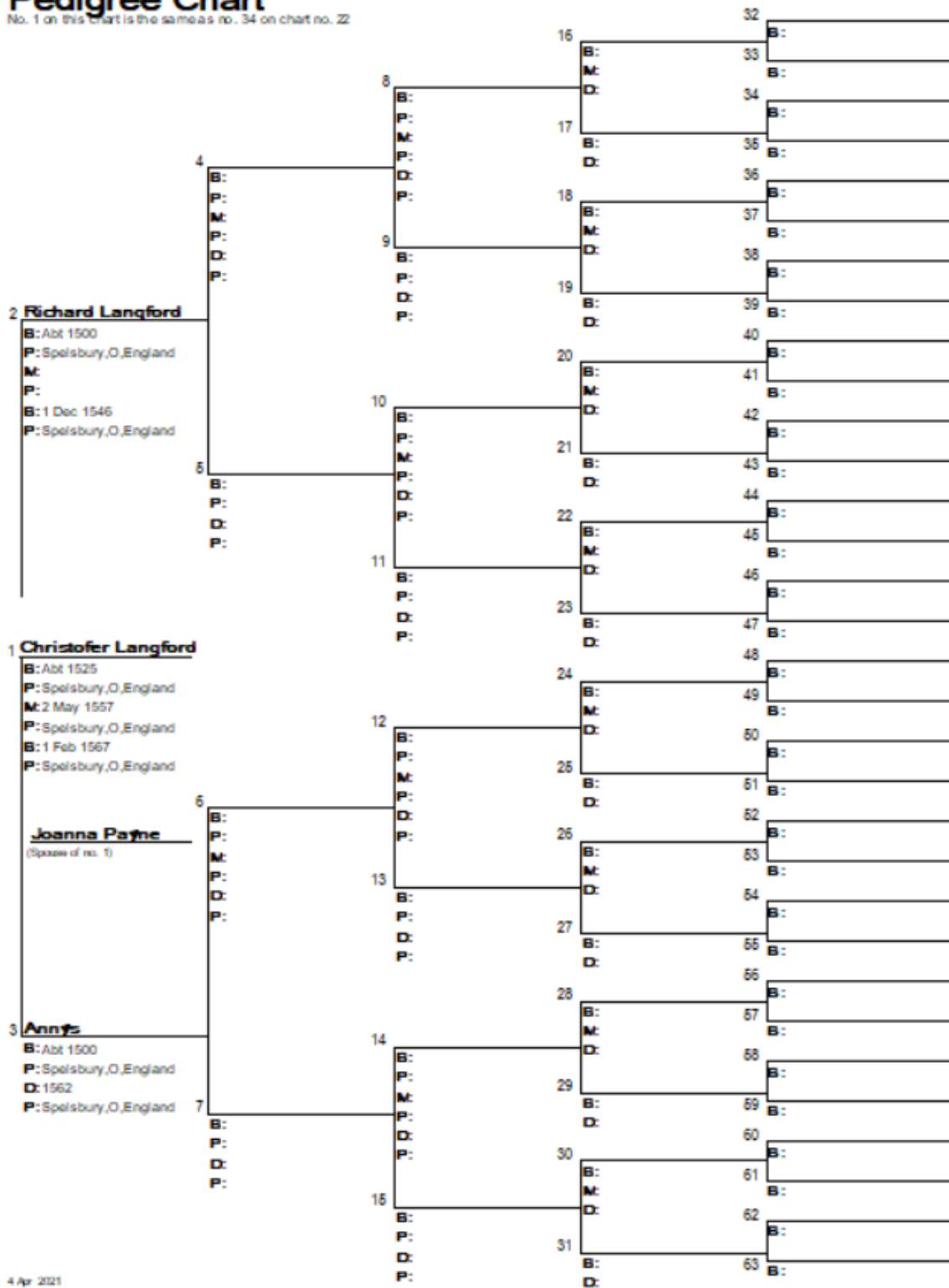


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 34 on chart no. 22

Chart no. 40

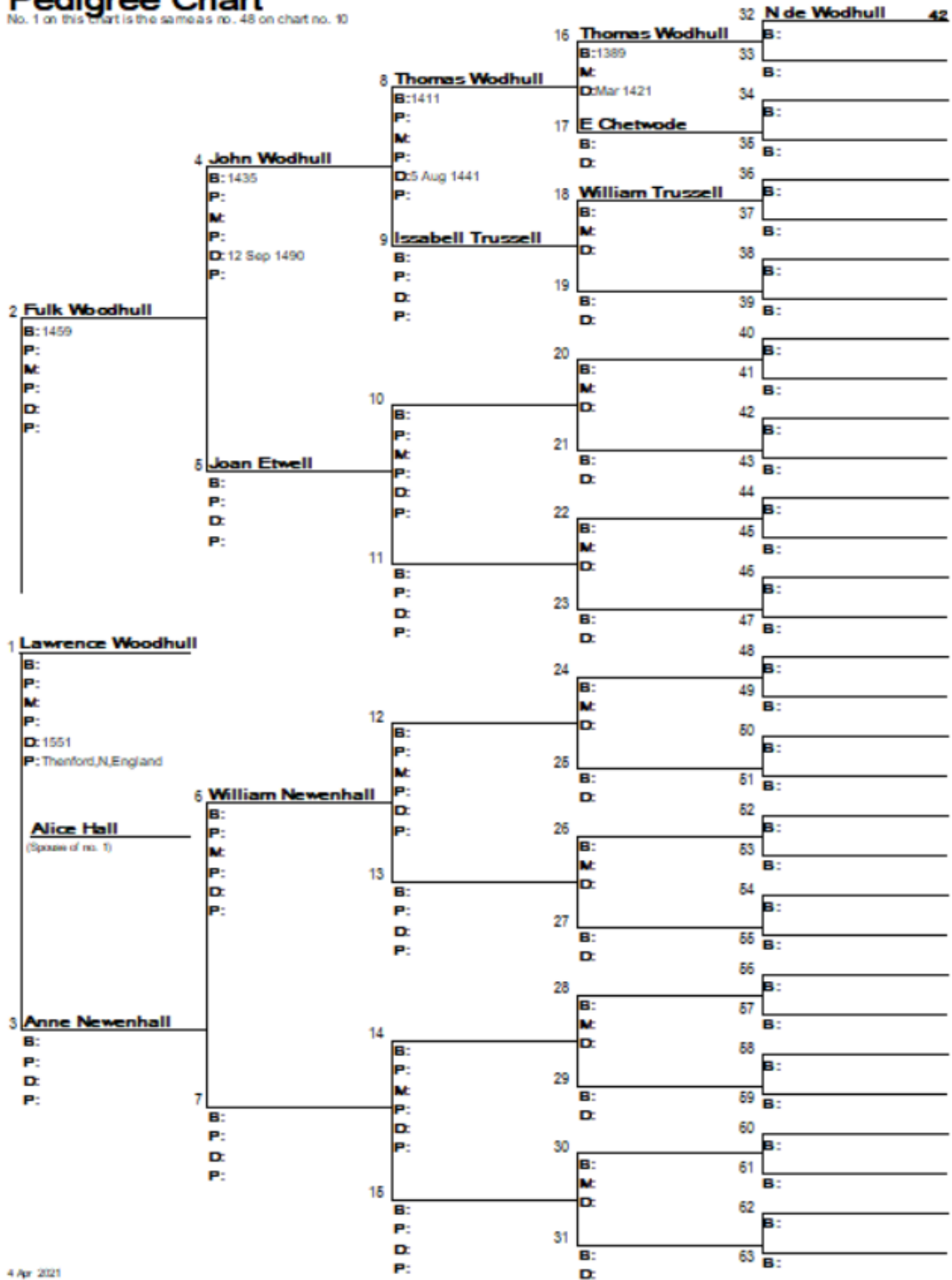


4 Apr 2021

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 48 on chart no. 10

Chart no. 37



4 Apr 2021